april 1956
the
institute
of
radio
engineers

Proceedings of the IRE

IN THIS ISSUE

- ELECTRONIC MUSIC
- TRANSISTORS VS VACUUM TUBES
- SUPERCONDUCTIVE COMPUTER COMPONENT
- RELIABILITY OF ALLOY TRANSISTORS
- MICROWAVE DETECTOR
- RELIABILITY BY REDUNDANT CIRCUITS
- TRANSFORMER MINIATURIZATION
- IRE STANDARDS ON STORAGE TUBES
- SYSTEMS RELIABILITY
- THYRATRON GRID CONTROL CIRCUIT
- REGENERATIVE AMPLIFIER
- TR SWITCH INSTABILITIES
- TAPERED TRANSMISSION LINES
- WAVEGUIDE ROTARY JOINT
- FERRITE ISOLATOR
- ABSTRACTS AND REFERENCES

Illinois U Library

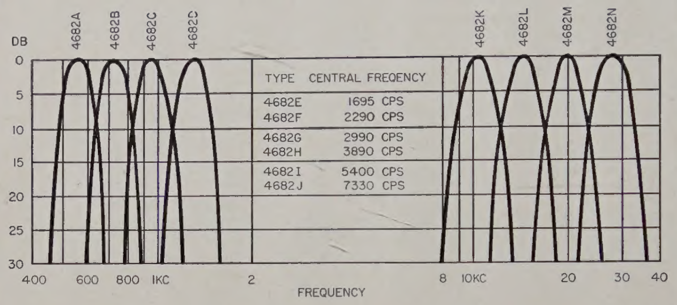
ELECTRONIC MUSIC GENERATOR, See Page 457

OUR MILLIONTH FILTER SHIPPED THIS YEAR...

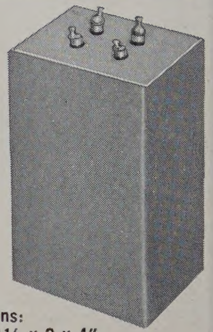
FILTERS
FOR EVERY APPLICATION

TELEMETERING FILTERS

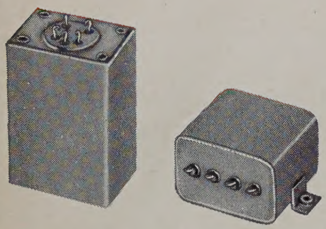
UTC manufactures a wide variety of band pass filters for multi-channel telemetering. Illustrated are a group of filters supplied for 400 cycle to 40 KC service. Miniaturized units have been made for many applications. For example a group of 4 cubic inch units which provide 50 channels between 4 KC and 100 KC.



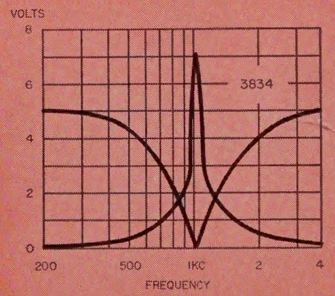
TYPE	CENTRAL FREQENCY
4682E	1695 CPS
4682F	2290 CPS
4682G	2990 CPS
4682H	3890 CPS
4682I	5400 CPS
4682J	7330 CPS

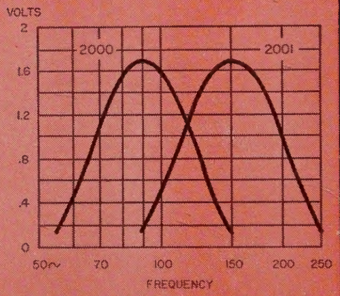


Dimensions:
(4682A) 1½ x 2 x 4″



Dimensions:
(3834) 1¼ x 1¾ x 2-3/16″.
(2000, 1) 1¼ x 1¾ x 1⅝″.





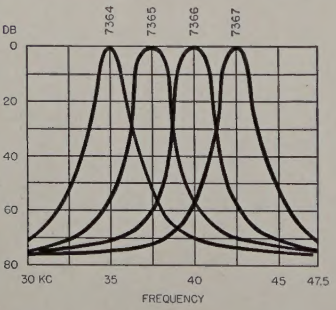
AIRCRAFT FILTERS

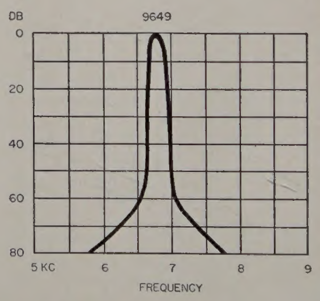
UTC has produced the bulk of filt
used in aircraft equipment for o
a decade. The curve at the left
that of a miniaturized (1020 cyc
range filter providing high atten
tion between voice and range
quencies.

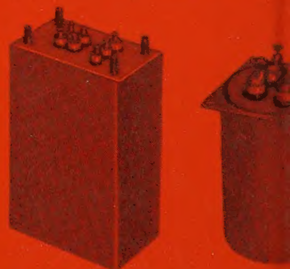
Curves at the right are that of
miniaturized 90 and 150 cycle filt
for glide path systems.

CARRIER FILTERS

A wide variety of carrier filters are available for specific applications. This type of tone channel filter can be supplied in a varied range of band widths and attenuations. The curves shown are typical units.



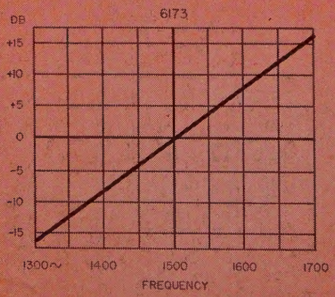


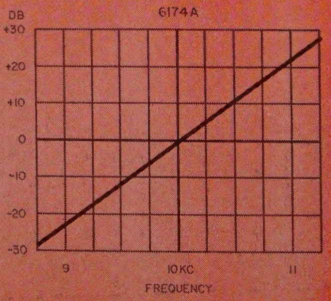


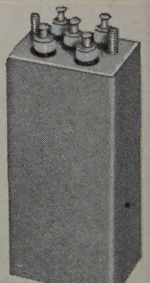
Dimensions:
(7364 series) 1⅝ x 1⅝ x 2¼″.
(9649) 1½ x 2 x 4″.

DISCRIMINATORS

These high Q discriminators provide exceptional amplification and linearity. Typical characteristics available are illustrated by the low and higher frequency curves shown.







Dimensions:
(6173) 1-1/16 x 1⅜ x 3″.
(6174A) 1 x 1¼ x 2¼″.

For full data on stock UTC transformers, reactors, filters, and high Q coils, write for Catalog A.

UNITED TRANSFORMER C

150 Varick Street, New York 13, N. Y. EXPORT DIVISION: 13 E. 40th St., New York 16, N. Y. CABLES: "A

TI PROGRESS REPORT ON SILICON SEMICONDUCTORS

Performance

...NOT PROMISES!

TI line of silicon transistors and diodes and stockpile of grown silicon crystals.

TWO YEARS AGO the first silicon transistors were put on the market by Texas Instruments. Enthusiastic acceptance of these high gain, high temperature units has allowed Texas Instruments to repeatedly increase production and reduce prices because of improved mass production techniques.

TODAY, after outstanding field performance under rigorous conditions, TI silicon transistors and diodes are being installed in mass-produced equipment by increasing numbers of electronics manufacturers. You can now select from TI's broad line of silicon transistors . . . the widest choice on the market . . . allowing for *complete* transistorization of many circuits.

THE 8 TYPES of TI grown junction silicon transistors range from high gain, low level units to high gain power units with up to 8.75 watts dissipation. Also, Texas Instruments produces 55 types of single crystal fused junction diodes . . . general purpose diodes in 13 voltage ratings . . . voltage reference diodes in 42 voltage breakdown ratings.

WHEN YOU PLAN transistorization or miniaturization, contact Texas Instruments first . . . your most experienced source for semiconductor devices — silicon or germanium transistors, rectifiers, and diodes.

YOUR CHOICE OF 8 SILICON TRANSISTORS

4 high temperature small signal transistors

For reliability and economy at high temperatures. Dissipation at 150°C, 50 mw; at 25°C, 150 mw. Maximum collector voltage, 30 volts.

type no.	alpha	alpha frequency cutoff (mc)	gain (db) (design center)
903	0.9 to 0.95	4 (Design Center)	30.5
904	0.95 to 0.975	5 (Design Center)	34
905	0.975 (Min.)	6 (Design Center)	36.5
904-A	0.95 (Min.)	8 (Minimum)	35

3 high temperature medium power transistors

For audio and amplifier stages. Dissipation at 150°C, 150 mw; at 25°C, 1 watt.

type no.	alpha (minimum)	collector voltage (maximum)	gain (db) (minimum)
951	0.9	50	30
952	0.9	80	30
953	0.9	120	30

high temperature power transistor

For output power stages, as in servo amplifier outputs. Dissipation at 100°C, 3.5 watts; at 25°C, 8.75 watts.

type no.	operation	output (minimum)	gain (db) (minimum)
970	Class A (100°C)	1 watt	28
970	Class B (100°C)	2.5 watts	18

LOOK TO TI FOR: SILICON SMALL SIGNAL AND POWER TRANSISTORS • SILICON JUNCTION DIODES • GERMANIUM RADIO AND GENERAL PURPOSE TRANSISTORS • SWITCHING TRANSISTORS

**pioneer producer
of
silicon transistors**

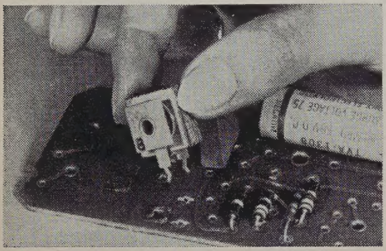
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED
6000 LEMMON AVENUE DALLAS 9, TEXAS

NEWS and NEW PRODUCTS

APRIL 1956

Rectifier For Printed Circuits

Availability of a new miniature selenium rectifier with special snap-in terminals designed for printed wiring boards has just been announced by **Radio Receptor Co., Inc.,** 251 W. 19 St., New York 11, N. Y. The terminals will snap into the printed board easily, but with sufficient mechanical rigidity to hold the rectifier firmly in place, making soldering necessary only for good electrical contact.

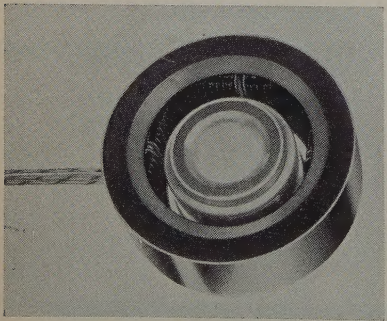


The new rectifiers, currently available in production quantities, are the half wave stack types 8Y1B and 8J1B, rated at 30 ma and 65 ma, respectively, at off the line voltages, with a capacitive load in an ambient temperature of 45°C. Both stacks mount in 3/32 diameter holes spaced on 27/64 centers.

Further information may be had upon request to the Semi-Conductor Division, Radio Receptor Co., Inc.

Off-Centering Yoke

A new large size off-centering yoke which can also be used as a high speed, high resolution deflection yoke has just been announced

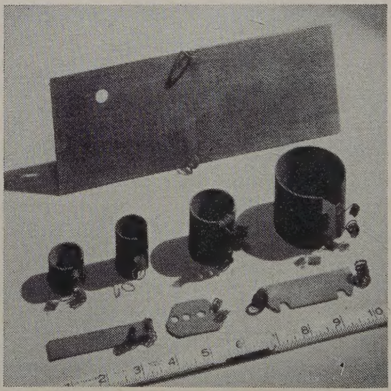


by **Syntronic Instruments, Inc.,** 170 Industrial Rd., Allison, Ill. Type Y37()()5 may be fitted over any 3⅜ inch diameter yoke or cathode-ray tube. When used as an off-centering yoke, mounting can be forward and outside of such yokes as Types Y25, Y27, Y15, Y17 and other rotating and fixed coil yokes. When used as a deflection yoke, Type Y37()()5 is representative of a group of yokes available in a wide range of speeds and sensitivities for 3⅜ inch and smaller neck diameter cathode-ray tubes. The yoke can be supplied in push-pull or single ended windings.

These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your affiliation.

Silicone Rubber Heaters

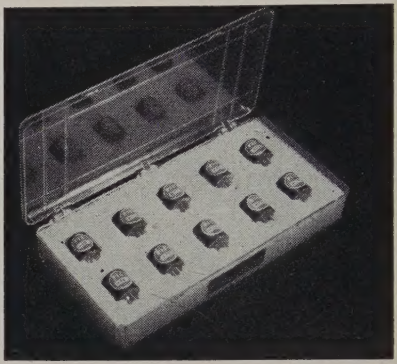
Thermolastic heaters, a new development of **Cox & Company, Inc.,** 115 E. 23 St., New York 10, N. Y., bring new flexibility to the design of silicone rubber heaters, making possible improved performance for critical military equipment. Thermolastic heaters incorporate the following features: any thickness down to 0.020 inch, any size from ¼ square inch to 10 square feet, any flat cylindrical or conical shape, any desired cut-outs, multiple circuits within a single heater, any desired heat dissipation pattern in any circuit, ratings up to 30 watts per square inch and higher. Operation up to 230°C (446°F). Dielectric strength of 200 volts dc or more. Teflon-insulated leads, and secure attachment to any surface using room-temperature curing adhesive.



Use your IRE DIRECTORY It's valuable

Pulse Transformer Kit

A new pulse transformer kit designed especially for the circuit designer using pulse transformers in transistor circuits is announced by **Polyphase Instrument Co.,** 701 Haverford Road, Bryn Mawr, Pa.



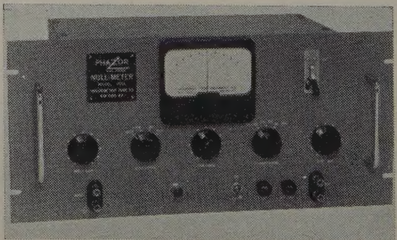
P10H kit contains 10 different plug-in type pulse transformers. A wide selection of ratio and open circuit inductance is available for producing pulses in transistor blocking oscillator circuits. The pulse width range is from less than 0.2 μsec to more than 100 μsec.

These same transformers can also be used for coupling transistor stages, for input transformers or output transformers.

The circuit designed can rapidly determine the right transformer for his application, experimentally. Plug-in Transformers of different inductance values are interchanged without making circuit changes.

Meter Model

Rack Mounted Phazor Null Meter Model 100A is now available as standard equipment from **The Industrial Test Equipment Co.,** 55 E. 11 St., New York 3, N. Y. This instrument permits phase sensitive null detection and effectively eliminates noise and harmonic components. It is useful for bridge, potentiometer, and other null type circuits. It also finds application in synchro zero-



(Continued on page 162A)

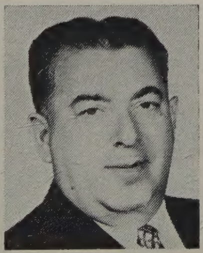
IRE People

R. W. Brooks

Computer Control Company, Inc., of Wellesley, Massachusetts, designers and manufacturers of digital computing and control equipment announces its new slate of officers. **R. W. Brooks** (M'54) has been promoted from vice-president to president. F. R. Dean is vice-president in charge of East Coast operations and chief engineer. K. M. Rehler is vice-president in charge of West Coast operations. Other officers are R. L. Massard, treasurer, and W. P. Horton, clerk of the corporation.

The new CCC President, Robert W. Brooks, was one of the original founders of the company in 1952. Prior to the forming of CCC, Mr. Brooks was in charge of systems, logical design, and programming groups in the Computer Department of Raytheon Manufacturing Company. He served as over-all systems coordinator during the construction of the RAYDAC computer. Mr. Brooks was also project engineer at Barber-Colman Company. He received his Master's degree in 1948 from the Moore School of Electrical Engineering, University of Pennsylvania, and a Bachelor's degree in electrical engineering from Union College in 1947. Mr. Brooks is a member of the Association for Computing Machinery and Sigma Xi.

❖


M. F. Ketay

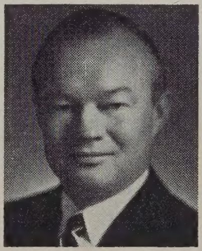
The Cooper Union Alumni Association this year has awarded its Gano Dunn Medal for outstanding professional achievement to **M. F. Ketay,** (SM'55) president of Norden-Ketay Corporation.

The annual award was presented to Mr. Ketay February 11 at the Association's annual Founders' Day Dinner at the Hotel Roosevelt, N. Y. The event will mark the 165th anniversary of the birth of Peter Cooper, founder of The Cooper Union, the only private college in the United States that offers free day and evening courses in engineering and art.

After graduating from Cooper Union in 1926, Mr. Ketay pioneered in the development of synchros, which today constitute the nerve centers of all automatic control systems. Later, he again pioneered in developing miniaturized synchros for aircraft, and these were adopted by the Air Force as the first synchros to be used in its planes. He also pioneered in the development of other miniaturized control instruments.

Mr. Ketay is now president of Norden-Ketay Corporation, a company in the field of instrumentation and electronics. The company pioneered in the development and manufacture of aircraft and missile instrumentation, computers, and automatic control systems.

❖


M. D. Rogers

The appointment of **M. D. Rogers** (A'49), Vestal, as Manager of the Engineering Training Division in the Department of Education of IBM, Endicott, N. Y. has been announced.

Mr. Rogers, who joined the company in 1951, began as a technical engineer in the Endicott Engineering Laboratory. He later became a technical assistant in the Engineering Personnel Department.

Mr. Rogers holds a Bachelor of Science degree in electrical engineering from Syracuse University, and a Master of Science degree in mathematics from Michigan State University. During his studies at Michigan State University he served as an assistant professor in the electrical engineering department. He has served as an instructor in the IBM School, and has also completed courses in mechanical and electrical principles and practical psychology in the IBM School.

He is a member of the American Institute of Electrical Engineers. He served in the U. S. Navy from 1941 to 1945.

❖

E. A. Post (A'37–SM'47), former superintendent of navigational aids for United Air Lines, has been appointed Manager of the Radio Systems Laboratory of Stanford Research Institute. He will supervise the engineering division's research in electronic communication and navigation equipment and direct the studies in system engineering.

Mr. Post has worked with United Air Lines twenty years. In Denver since 1946, he supervised the development of

(Continued on page 26A)

IRE provides all THREE

"Proceedings of the I.R.E."

puts your product promotion monthly before the "thinking and doing" engineers in the fabulous, fast-moving radio-electronic industry. Circulation 42,253 (ABC).

Founded in 1913, "Proceedings of the I.R.E." is the authoritative work-book of America's fastest expanding industry. In it, electronic advances, years ahead of the times, are published every month, thus keeping engineers up to the moment on all that is new in engineering research and application. Its advertising is a constant product parade of the best this industry manufactures. A vital service to all men who specify and buy, it is a proved vehicle for your consistent product promotion—*with prestige!*

IRE DIRECTORY

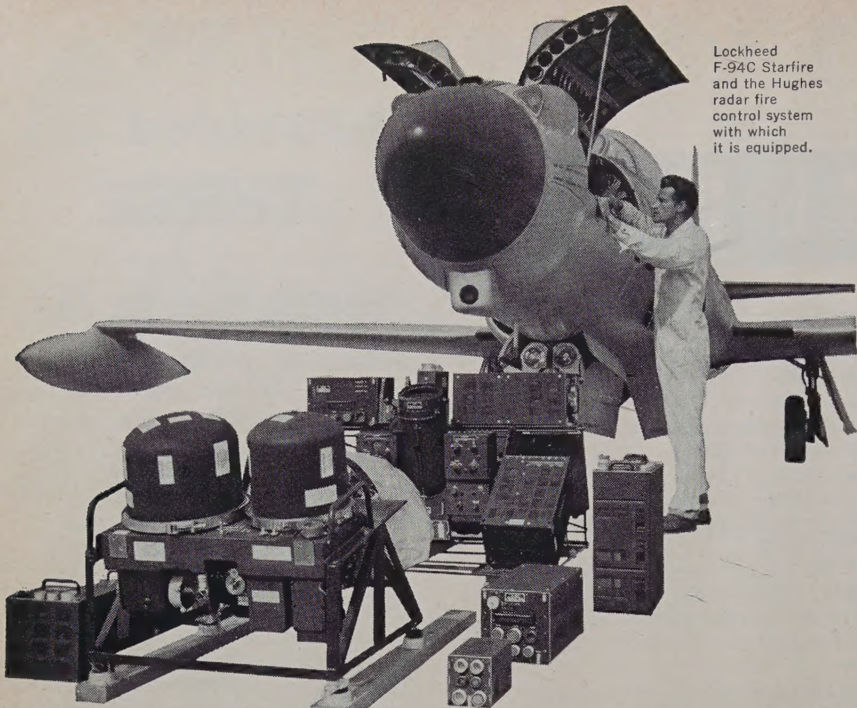
provides 39,000 IRE members educated to buy and specify with your detailed product data for ready reference all year long.

The IRE DIRECTORY is their working encyclopedia . . . it organizes, codes, simplifies and "indexes for use" a vast and complex industry. They look to its listing of men, firms and products as vital working information. Wherever you find IRE members, you'll find IRE DIRECTORIES close at hand for ready reference. The cost of keeping your product story before 39,000 engineers is less than you'd expect. The price of one page is less than one-half the three cents postage required to mail 39,000 letters.

RADIO ENGINEERING SHOW

. . . the eye-opening event of each radio-electronic year . . . where over 40,000 engineers come to you for all that's new.

Bringing buyers and sellers face to face to discuss engineering needs and product performance is one of IRE's great services to an industry where understanding is the key to progress. The Radio Engineering Show completes with actual product presentation the balanced promotion package of "Proceedings of the I.R.E." for product promotion and the Radio Engineers Directory for product reference.



Lockheed F-94C Starfire and the Hughes radar fire control system with which it is equipped.

Hughes has been the leader from the beginning in applying electronic computers to airborne fire control equipment. Today every U.S. Air Force and Canadian continental defense interceptor uses Hughes-developed and Hughes-manufactured systems.

PRODUCT DESIGN *at* HUGHES

As the intercept problem becomes more and more automatic, additional equipment such as new-type computers, control surface tie-in (CSTI), autopilots, and other units must be integrated into the system. Faster speed and heavier engines dictate more streamlining—and hence less space for electronic gear. The result is even more miniaturization and compact packaging, evolved from special techniques.

This all means that now the product design engineer is more important than ever before. In the Product Design Laboratory he is a vital part of the formal link between the Research and Development activity and the optimum configuration and installation arrangements for the systems "black boxes."

Write to HUGHES *for information regarding positions open.*

SCIENTIFIC STAFF RELATIONS

HUGHES RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT LABORATORIES

CULVER CITY, LOS ANGELES COUNTY, CALIFORNIA

IRE People

(Continued from page 25A)

telecommunication requirements, procedures and policy involving air navigation and traffic control.

During World War II Mr. Post was on leave with the U.S. Signal Corps. He quit the service in 1945 as chief of the Systems Engineering Laboratory at Wright Field, Ohio. He left active duty with the rank of lieutenant colonel.

Mr. Post holds a commercial instrument pilot's license. He has contributed to navigational flight instrumentation as well as automatic flight and traffic control. He was in charge of operations evaluation of the UAL experimental airborne weather installation and is co-author of the report "The Application of Airborne Radar to Airline Operations."

In 1945 he received honorable mention in Eta Kappa Nu recognition of outstanding young electrical engineers of that year. He is a member of the Institute of Navigation.

❖

W. A. Edson (M'41–SM'43) has been made consulting engineer at General Electric Company's Microwave Laboratory at Stanford Industrial Park, Palo Alto, California.

As consulting engineer, a new position in the Microwave Laboratory, Dr. Edson will be responsible for advice and counsel on technical aspects including planning for the future.

W. A. Edson

From 1937 until 1941 he was a member of the technical staff at the Bell Telephone Laboratories. He then became assistant professor of electrical engineering at the Illinois Institute of Technology, a position he held until 1943 when he returned to the Laboratories. From 1945 until 1952 he was associated with Georgia Institute of Technology as physics professor, professor of electrical engineering, and director of the School of Electrical Engineering.

Dr. Edson became a visiting professor and research associate for Stanford University's Electronics Research Laboratory in 1952, and was appointed acting professor of electrical engineering at the university in 1954. He held this position until August, 1955, when he entered the G. E. Microwave Laboratory as manager of Microwave Techniques.

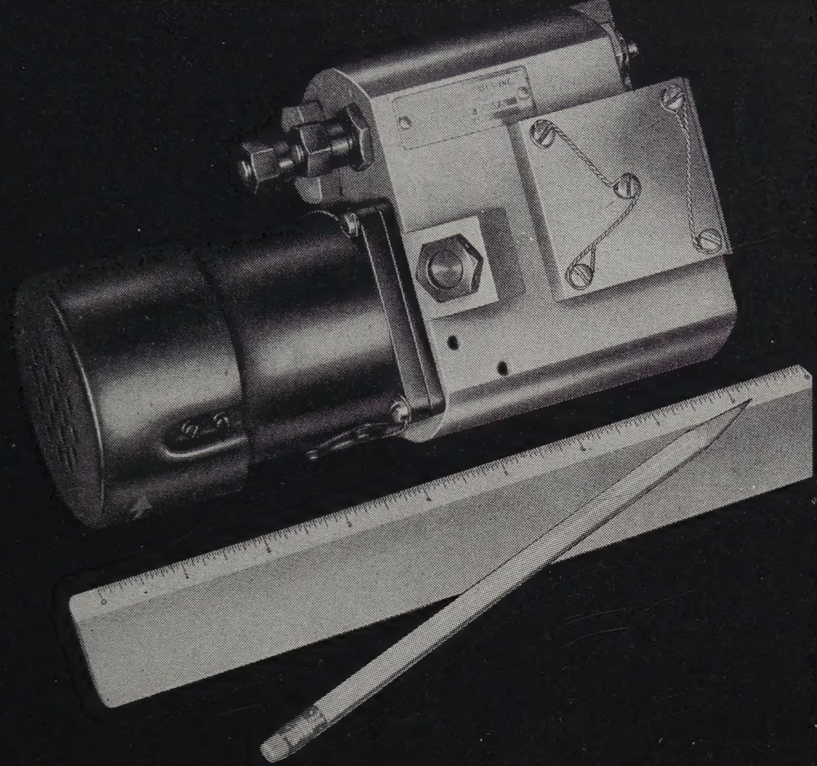
Dr. Edson's experience includes research on microwave tubes, microwave circuits, and vacuum-tube oscillators.

Dr. Edson holds the B.S. and M.S. degrees from the University of Kansas and the D.Sc. degree from Harvard University where he was a Gordon McKay Scholar.

He is a member of the American Physical Society, the American Association for

(Continued on page 30A)

AIRCRAFT-TYPE hydraulic POWER UNITS . . .



To supply dependable hydraulic power for critica applications, Eastern units are engineered to perform under extreme conditions. Compact design and varying motor sizes make them unique power sources especially desirable for airborne use. The equipment illustrated in detail presents a typical Eastern Power Unit designed for one application. Many other requirements can be satisfied with designs of this general type.

Unit consists of: positive-displacement pump, electric motor drive, oil reservoir, expansion chamber, porous bronze ten-micron filter, pressure regulating valve, filter relief valve, and expansion relief valve.

SPECIAL UNITS to be built into Servo Systems and specialized projects are available. As illustrated below, Actuators combined Servo-valve and Actuator, and Servo-valve Hydraulic System combinations are being produced by Eastern for custom-specified jobs. If your project involves equipment of this type, write to us for further information.

Specifications:

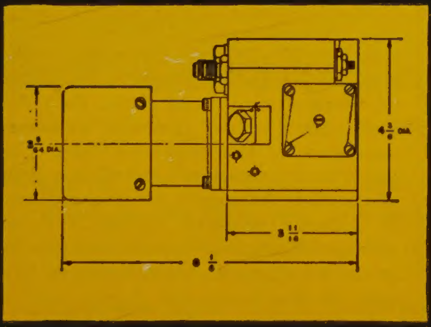
Available with either ⅛, ¼, or ½ horsepower motor, in 28 V. D.C. or 400 Cycles 3 Phase power.

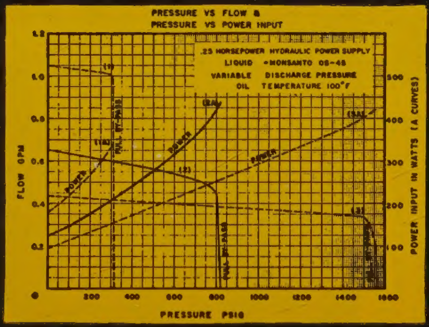
Available with various pump characteristics.

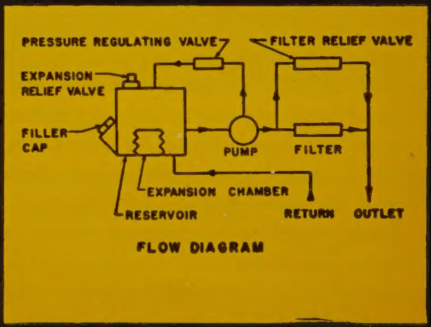
Under certain operating conditions, units can be made self-cooling. *Example:* ¼ H.P. Unit has a continuous-duty oil-temperature rise above ambient of approximately 60°F. at sea level.

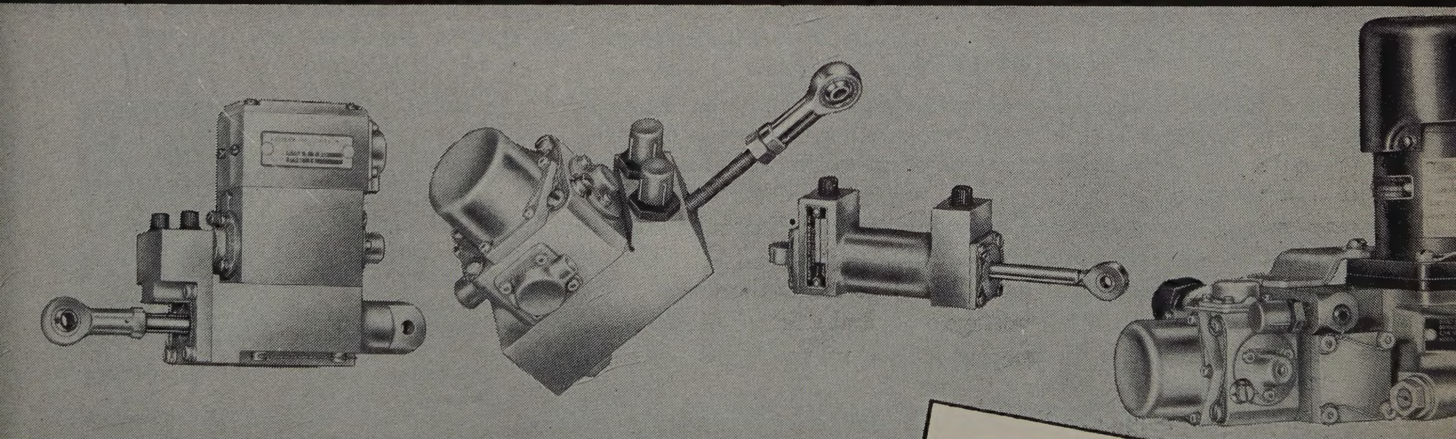
Pressure range from 0 to 1500 PSIG with compatible flow.

Anodized aluminum body contains all components except motor.


3 9/64 DIA.
4 3/8 DIA.
3 11/16
8 1/8




PRESSURE REGULATING VALVE
FILTER RELIEF VALVE
EXPANSION RELIEF VALVE
FILLER CAP
PUMP
FILTER
EXPANSION CHAMBER
RESERVOIR
RETURN
OUTLET
FLOW DIAGRAM



★ *Write for Aviation Products Catalog 340*

Eastern

EASTERN AVIATION PRODUCTS

INDUSTRIES, INC.
100 SKIFF STREET
HAMDEN 14, CON

INFRASONIC

(Ultra-Low Frequency per I.R.E. "Standards on Electroacoustics, 1951")

Voltage Measurements
with the NEW

BALLANTINE VOLTMETER

MODEL 316

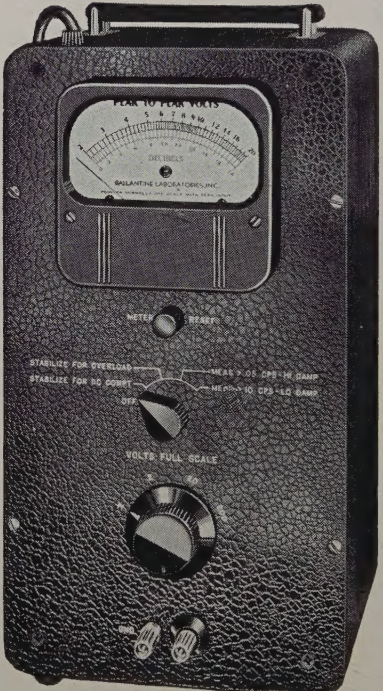
FREQUENCY RANGE
0.05cps to 30KC
down to 0.01cps with corrections

VOLTAGE RANGE
0.02 to 200V peak to peak
lowest reading corresponds to
7.07mv rms of a sine wave

ACCURACY
3% throughout ranges
and for any point on meter

IMPEDANCE
10 megohm by an average
capacitance of 30 μμf

OPERATION
Unaffected by line variation
100 to 130V, 60 cycle, 45 watt



APPLICATIONS

The Ballantine Infrasonic Voltmeter Model 316 has been introduced to satisfy a growing need for an instrument to facilitate the measurement of ultra-low frequency potentials as are encountered in low frequency servomechanisms, geophysics, biological research, and in loop analysis of negative feedback amplifiers. Among many other uses, it will serve as a very satisfactory monitor for the output of commercially available ULF signal generators most of which are not fitted with an output indicator.

PRICE: $290

FEATURES

- Pointer "flutter" is almost unnoticeable down to 0.05cps, while at 0.01cps the variation will be small compared to the sweep observed when employing the tedious technique of measuring infrasonic waves with a dc voltmeter.
- A reset switch is available for discharging "memory" circuits in order to conduct a rapid series of measurements.
- The reading stabilizes in little more than 1 period of the wave.
- Meter has a single logarithmic voltage scale and a linear decibel scale.
- Accessories are available for range extension up to 20,000 volts and down to 140 microvolts.

For further information on this and other Ballantine instruments write for our new catalog.

BALLANTINE LABORATORIES, INC.
102 Fanny Road, Boonton, N.J.

IRE People

(Continued from page 26A)

the Advancement of Science, and the National Society of Professional Engineers. He has been a member and past chairman of the Subpanel on Frequency Control of the Research and Development Board of the Department of Defense, and a consultant to the United States Bureau of Standards.

❖

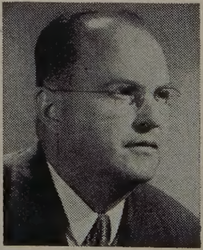
The General Electric Company has actively entered the industrial computer field through a broadening of its computer activities from specialized engineering and military lines. The move included integration of the Company's widespread computer operations with the establishment of an Industrial Computer Section at Electronics Park, Syracuse, N. Y., headquarters of the G-E Electronics Division. The Industrial Computer Section will manufacture and sell all types of computers, including analog, digital, and simulators, as well as special components used with computing equipment.

H. R. Oldfield, Jr.

Appointment of **H. R. Oldfield, Jr.** (SM'53), as general manager of the Industrial Computer Section has been announced. Mr. Oldfield was formerly manager of the G-E Microwave Laboratory at Stanford Industrial Park, Palo Alto, Calif. He has had extensive managerial experience in the General Electric Company, having previously served as manager of the G-E Advanced Electronics Center at Cornell University, Ithaca, N.Y., and manager of plans and product applications in the Laboratories Department at Syracuse, N. Y.

❖

T. I. Humphreys (A'42–SM'55) has joined the Packard-Bell Company as assistant chief engineer of research of the company's Technical Products Division, it has been announced by Robert S. Bell, executive vice-president.


T. I. Humphreys

Mr. Humphreys has had twenty years of professional experience in electronic research and development and was previously associated with the U. S. Naval Research and Ordnance Laboratories and the National Bureau of Standards where he was engaged in extensive research on IFF and guided missile systems.

His evaluation and refinement of IFF systems won a Meritorious Civilian Serv-

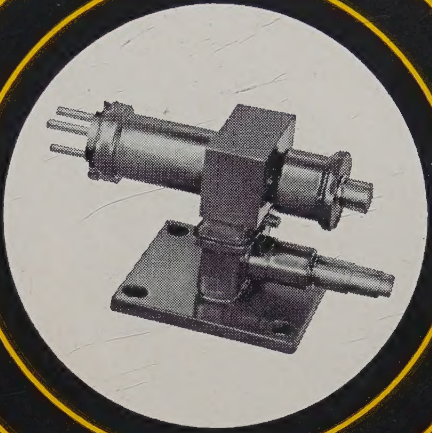
(Continued on page 32A)

where frequency stability is a "must"...

THIS

VARIAN

KLYSTRON



HAS

NO

EQUAL

FOR X-BAND RADAR RECEIVERS

IT'S THE LOW COST RUGGED VA-203B . . . most advanced reflex klystron ever developed for radar and beacon local oscillator service. The exclusive brazed-on external tuning cavity provides frequency stability obtainable in no other klystron. This construction provides outstanding stability during shock, vibration and temperature cycling . . . takes punishing 50 to 100 G shocks and provides absolutely reliable operation at high altitude WITHOUT pressurization.

FOR SUPER-RUGGED SERVICE (Shocks to 250 G) . . . Varian offers the VA-201 klystron. This tube is equipped with integral molded silastic leads, is similar to the VA-203B and performs with the same absolute reliability.

ALL THESE EXCLUSIVE VARIAN FEATURES . . . • Unique brazed-on external tuning cavity assures exceptional frequency stability • Reliable operation at low voltage and from poorly regulated power supplies • Negligible microphonics • Slow tuning rate . . . long tuning life . . . single shaft tuner adapts easily to motor tuning • Withstands 50 to 100 G shocks (up to 250 G's for the VA-201) • VA-203B weighs less than 4 ounces. Both tubes mate directly to standard waveguide flanges.

GUARANTEED SPECIFICATIONS

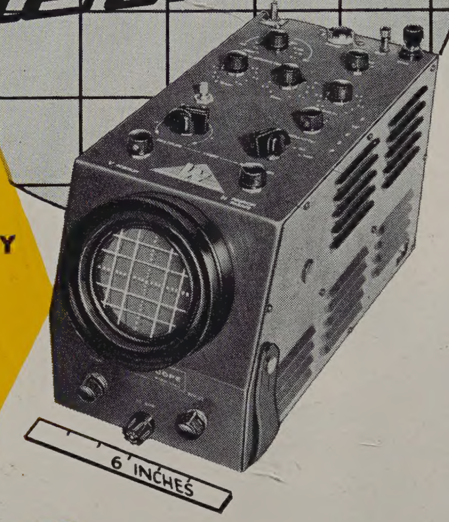
8500 to 9600 mc	VA-203B	VA-201
Resonator Voltage	300 V	300 V
Heater Voltage	6.3 V	6.3 V
Heater Current	0.45 Amp	1.2 Amp
Power Output	20mW, Min	40mW, Min
Electronic Tuning Range	30 Mc, Min	20 Mc, Min
Vibration FM at 10 G	1 Mc, p-p, Max	0.2 Mc, p-p, Max

Get complete technical data **and specifications on the outstanding VA-203B and its companion VA-201 . . . finest klystrons made for modern radar. Write to our Applications Engineering Department today.**

THE
MARK OF
LEADERSHIP

VARIAN associates
PALO ALTO 2, CALIFORNIA
Representatives in principal cities

KLYSTRONS, TRAVELING WAVE TUBES, BACKWARD WAVE OSCILLATORS, LINEAR ACCELERATORS, MICROWAVE SYSTEM COMPONENTS, R. F. SPECTROMETERS, MAGNETS, MAGNETOMETERS, STALOS, POWER AMPLIFIERS, GRAPHIC RECORDERS, RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES



COMPUTER POCKETSCOPE

by Waterman

MODEL S-14-C

EXTRAORDINARY STABILITY
HIGH LIGHT OUTPUT
TRACE EXPANSION

16 POUNDS

ANOTHER EXAMPLE OF Waterman PIONEERING . . .

The Waterman Computer POCKETSCOPE Model S-14-C combines sound electrical performance, portability and operational simplicity. Designed primarily for computer field service in conjunction with a leading computer manufacturer, its applications to allied electronic fields are manifold. Operational simplicity with a minimum of inputs and controls greatly increases operational efficiency. Many improved electrical characteristics include high light output for viewing fast phenomena at low repetition rates; high trace stability for pulse position identification; and distortion-free trace expansion equivalent to 15" of sweep length with improved "parading" control. The oscilloscope incorporates practical frequency response (dc to beyond 700 kc) with a 70 millivolt per inch deflection sensitivity. Available accessory pre-amplifier probe increases signal sensitivity to 7 millivolts per inch. Fixed calibration voltage available. Amplifier design prevents visible image distortion eliminating all too common field error of misinterpreting distortion due to overload. Unique system of fixed calibrated, and variable uncalibrated, sweeps cover range from 20 microseconds to 2 seconds. Sweeps operative in trigger mode to meet requirements of typical computer and other electronic services. Synchronization from internal or external sources. Sync. lock out and clamping circuits maintain stable trace position for variations in sync. repetition rates. All 4 deflection plates and intensity grid are cathode ray tube accessible. All this high performance packaged in traditional POCKETSCOPE styling having case dimensions of 7" x 6" x 12" and weighing only 16 lbs. Consumes 85 watts at 117 volts, 60 cycles.

WATERMAN PRODUCTS CO., INC.
PHILADELPHIA 25, PA.
CABLE ADDRESS: POKETSCOPE

MEMO... Write for details today!

WATERMAN PRODUCTS

MANUFACTURERS OF

PANELSCOPE*
S-4-C SAR PULSESCOPE*
S-5-C LAB PULSESCOPE*
S-11-A INDUSTRIAL POCKETSCOPE*
S-12-B JANized RAKSCOPE*
S-12-C SYSTEMS RAKSCOPE*
S-14-A HIGH GAIN POCKETSCOPE*
S-14-B WIDE BAND POCKETSCOPE*
S-14-C COMPUTER POCKETSCOPE*
S-15-A TWIN TUBE POCKETSCOPE*
RAYONIC* Cathode Ray Tubes and Other Associated Equipment

*T. M. REG.

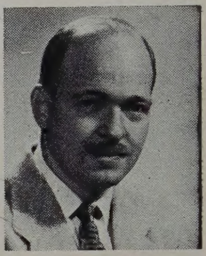
IRE People

(Continued from page 30A)

ice Award from the U. S. Navy.

Mr. Humphreys is a graduate of the College of Puget Sound, Tacoma, Washington. He also did graduate work at the University of Washington.

❖



J. W. NELSON, JR.

J. W. Nelson, Jr. (A'46–SM'47) has been appointed manager of General Electric Company's Microwave Laboratory at Stanford Industrial Park, Palo Alto, California.

Prior to his new appointment, Mr. Nelson was manager of Electron Tube Research.

He became an advanced radar development engineer for General Electric at Syracuse in 1946. A year later he was made project manager for a series of G. E. electronic equipment development and production programs for the U. S. Air Force. In 1951, Mr. Nelson was appointed manager of application engineering for military electronics equipment. While on this assignment he was a member of a technical study group which in 1953 conducted for the Secretary of the Army an appraisal of the use of electronic equipment in the Korean battle area. When the Microwave Laboratory was established in late 1954, he was made manager of Electron Tube Research.

Prior to joining General Electric, Mr. Nelson was engaged in graduate work at the University of California in the field of high-power microwave tubes, from which he had obtained the B.S. degree in electrical engineering. In 1941 he was appointed a research associate at Massachusetts Institute of Technology's Radiation Laboratory where he was responsible for the design and evaluation of an early microwave precision radar.

As a reserve officer he was called to active duty in 1943 and served in the Engineering Division of the U. S. Air Force Air Materiel Command at Wright Field, Dayton, Ohio, until 1946. While there, he was concerned with the development and evaluation of airborne microwave radar and armament systems.

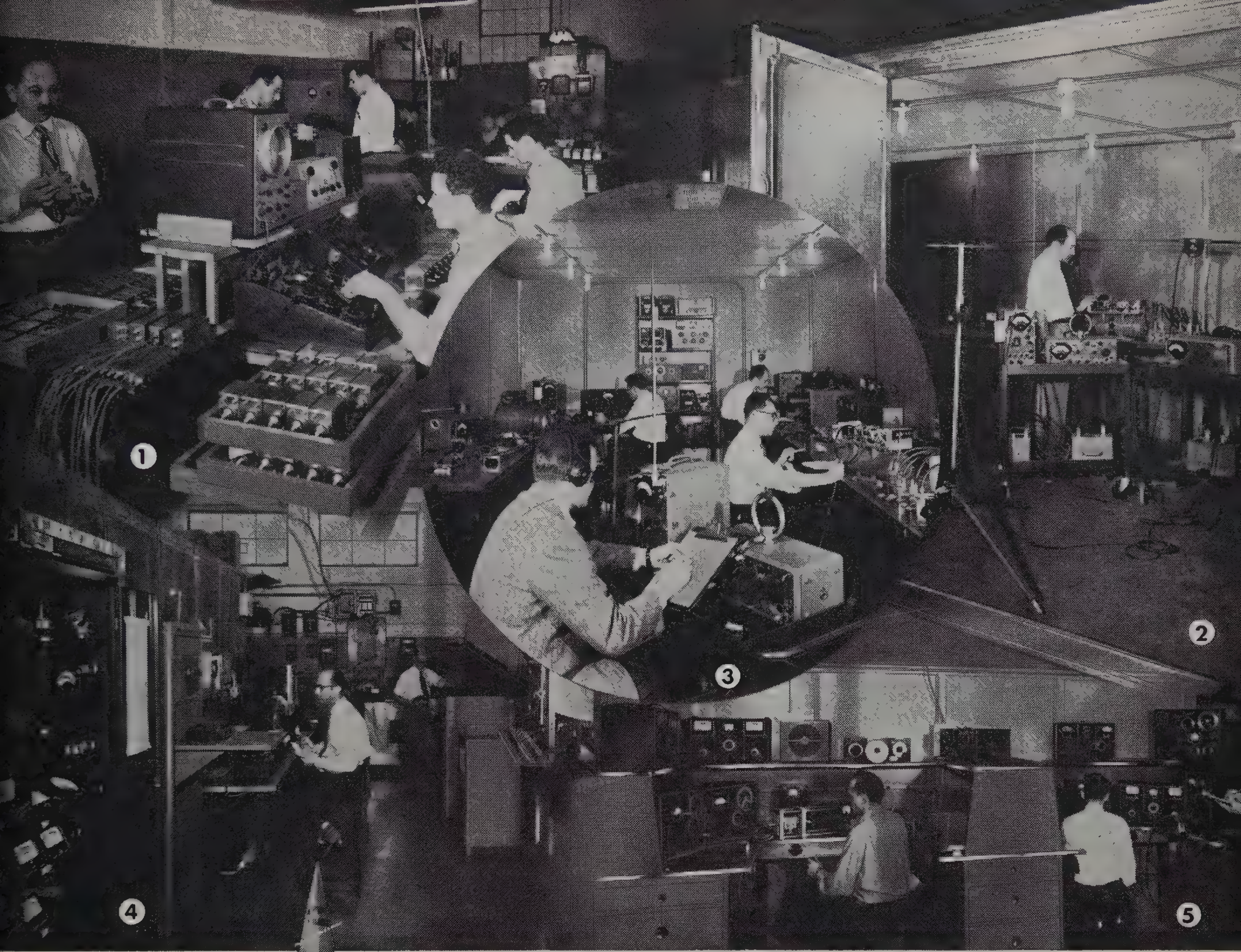
Mr. Nelson is a member of Sigma Xi, the Research Society of America, and the Armed Forces Communications & Electronics Association.

❖

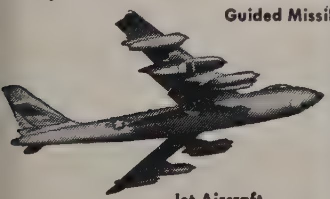
Wolfgang Harries (M'53) has joined the staff of the Research and Development Division of Air Associates, Inc.

Particularly well-known for his advanced radar development in Germany during World War II, Dr. Harries came to the United States in 1951. He was formerly

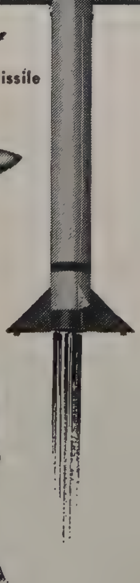
(Continued on page 36A)



filter'd by FILTRON


Guided Missile

Jet Aircraft



T-38 Sky Sweeper
Self-Aiming
Anti-Aircraft Gun

Atomic Submarine
U.S.S. NAUTILUS

FROM GUIDED MISSILES TO ATOMIC SUBMARINES...

FILTRON PROVIDES EXACTLY THE FILTER THEY NEED

1 Electrical Test
2 Shielded Laboratory Measurements
3 Screen Room Interference Testing
4 Environmental Testing
5 Attenuation Test Consoles (per MIL-STD-220)

From the best equipped Radio Interference Laboratories in the world—staffed with the most experienced Radio Interference Engineers, tomorrow's electric and electronic components and systems are made "Radio Interference Free" today.

FILTRON's exceptional facilities are available for the Radio Interference testing AND filtering of your equipment to meet Military Radio Interference Specifications.

Combining engineering facilities, application experience, and manufacturing ability, Filtron competently handles RF interference problems from start to finish.

FILTRON's four plants, with complete production facilities—capacitor manufacturing, coil winding, metal fabricating and stamping, tool and die department, assembly division—are producing more RF interference filters than ever before.

FILTRON—the most dependable name in RF Interference Filters—is the choice of engineers, manufacturers, and military and commercial laboratories the world over.

Send for our free 20-page RADIO INTERFERENCE FILTER CATALOG.

Main Plant, Flushing, N. Y.

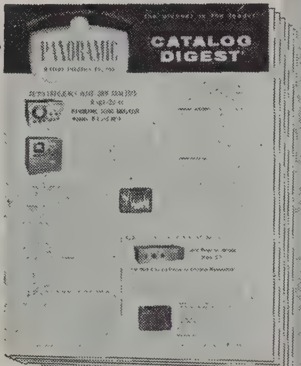
FILTRON CO., INC., FLUSHING, LONG ISLAND, NEW YORK

the pioneer
is the leader

PANORAMIC *has the instrument you need for analysis and measurement problems*

Get accurate answers fast with Panoramic's Spectrum Analyzers covering the sub-audio thru micro-wave range, Sweep Generators for sonic and ultrasonic range and Frequency Calibrators.

Send for Panoramic **Catalog Digest** today and find out how Panoramic can solve your problems.



A Partial List of Users of Panoramic Equipment:

Convair
Hotpoint Company
Lockheed Aircraft Corp.
Massachusetts Institute of Technology
Philco Corp.
Radio Corporation of America
Sperry-Gyroscope Co.
U. S. Testing Co., Inc.
Westinghouse Electric Corp.
Allis-Chalmers Mfg. Co.
U. S. Atomic Energy Commission
Bell Aircraft Corporation
Bell Telephone Company
Boeing Airplane Company
Cornell University
California Institute of Technology
E. I. duPont de Nemours & Co.
Eastman Kodak Co.
General Motors Corp.
Ford Motor Co.
Chrysler Corp.
Department of Defense
Pratt & Whitney Aircraft
Curtiss Wright
Western Electric
General Electric Co.

PANORAMIC
RADIO PRODUCTS, INC.

Makers of
- Panadaptor
- Panalyzor
- Panoramic Sonic Analyzer
- Panoramic Ultrasonic Analyzer and many others.

12 So. Second Ave., Mount Vernon, N.Y., MOunt Vernon 4-3970
Cables: Panoramic, Mount Vernon, N. Y. State.

free send for the most widely used Electronic Supply Guide

ALLIED'S
COMPLETE 324-PAGE
1956 CATALOG

ALLIED RADIO
1956

your buying guide to the world's largest stocks of ELECTRONIC SUPPLIES FOR INDUSTRY

Here's how to simplify and speed the purchasing of *all* your electronic supplies and equipment: send your orders to ALLIED—the reliable one-supply-source for all your electronic needs. We make fastest shipment from the world's largest stocks of electron tubes (all types and makes), transistors, test instruments, audio equipment, electronic parts (transformers, capacitors, controls, etc.), and accessories—*everything* for industrial and communications application. Our expert Industrial supply service saves you time, effort and money. Send today for your FREE copy of the 1956 ALLIED Catalog—the *complete* Buying Guide to the world's largest stocks of quality Electronic Supplies for Industrial and Broadcast use.

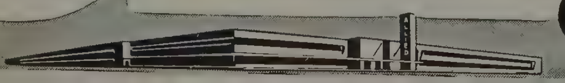
We specialize in Electronic Equipment Supply for Research, Development, Maintenance and Production Operations

COMPLETE EXPERT INDUSTRIAL SERVICE

One complete dependable source for Everything in Electronics

ALLIED RADIO
100 N. Western Ave., Dept. 35-D-6
Chicago 80, Illinois

send for FREE CATALOG



IRE People

(*Continued from page 32A*)

chief engineer for Matawan Electronics Co., a subsidiary of Lavoie Laboratories, where he was responsible for the development of automatic calibrators and testors for electronic equipment.

Dr. Harries studied physics at the Universities of Kiel and Goettingen, where he earned the Ph.D. degree under Nobel prizewinner James Franck.

Dr. Harries is a member of the German Physical Society.

◆

An appointment to the post of Chief Scientist at the U. S. Naval Air Development Center has been accepted by **Harry Krutter** (SM'47), former technical director of the Center's Aeronautical Electronic and Electrical Laboratory.

Dr. Krutter attended Massachusetts Institute of Technology where he earned the B.S., M.S. and Ph.D. degrees in physics. While attending graduate school there from 1933 to 1935, he was granted a teaching fellowship. Following his graduation he worked for a year as instructor at Purdue University. Then in 1936 he began an extended association with Pennsylvania State University as assistant professor of petroleum engineering.

In 1942 he left Penn State and became research associate and staff member at the M.I.T. Radiation Laboratory which post he held until 1945. The Navy beckoned in 1946 and Dr. Krutter became Chief Scientist of the Naval Research Laboratory Field Station in Boston. In July, 1949 the Laboratory moved to Johnsville, Pa., and he assumed the position of Superintendent of the Development Division. He continued there until 1951 when he became technical director of the AEEL. He held this top civilian position in the Laboratory until he accepted the appointment to fill the Chief Scientist billet, the top-ranking civilian post at NADC, which has been vacant since the death of Ivan H. Driggs.

A member of the Physical Society, Dr. Krutter's fields of specialization are x-ray crystal structure, theory of metals, flow of gases through porous media, antennas, radar, and electronics.

◆

A. H. Mankin (M'46) has been named to head the newly-established dynamotor department of Induction Motors Corp., Westbury, N. Y. This department will supplement the company's present facilities for production of precision subfractional horsepower servo and gear motors, blowers and fans for industrial and military application.

Mr. Mankin's group will carry out

(*Continued on page 40A*)

Use your
IRE DIRECTORY
It's valuable!

PRODUCTION TECHNIQUES:

for the manufacturing of High Reliability Capacitors

To produce capacitors free from any possibility of latent defects, for use in the most critical applications, the Sangamo Electric Company has recently intensified its high reliability program of fabrication and inspection methods.

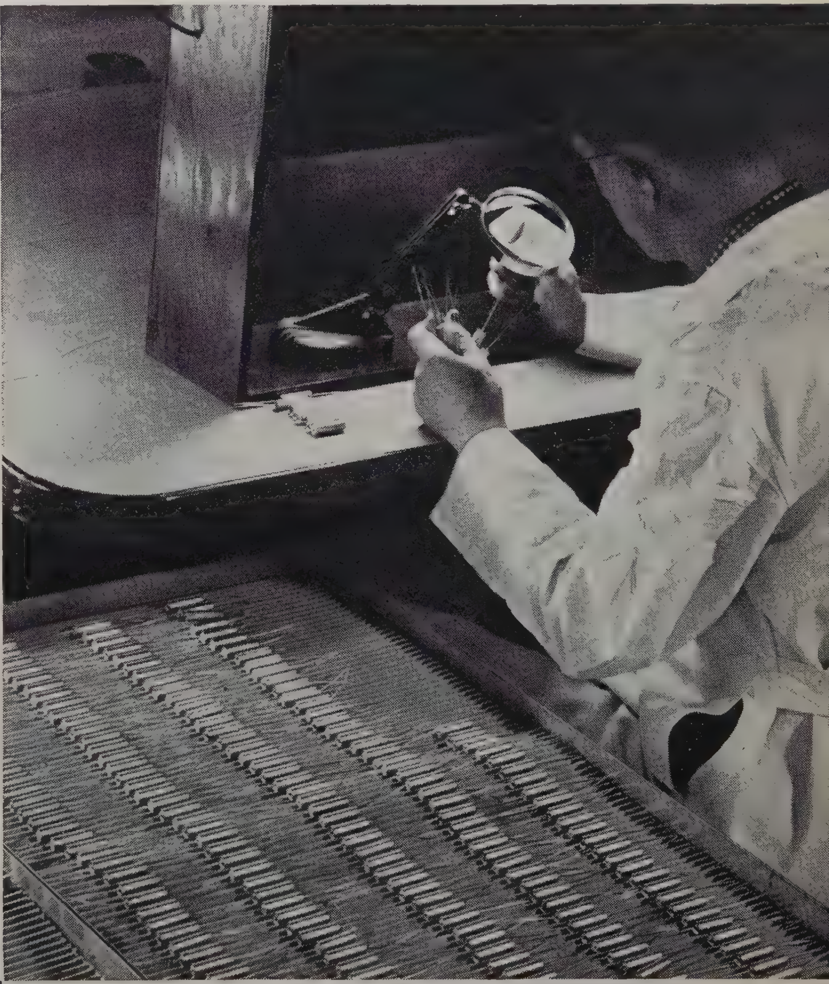
Incoming materials are rigidly inspected to meet stringent high reliability standards and are stored in areas where temperature, humidity and dust are controlled at all times.

Complete production histories are kept on the basis of small capacitor lots. X-raying of individual units, heat tests, vibration tests, altitude tests, and total destruction tests of a given percentage of all finished units assure components with an extremely low AQL. Testing facilities and resultant performance characteristics are far in excess of military specifications. Specify these high reliability capacitors for your critical applications.

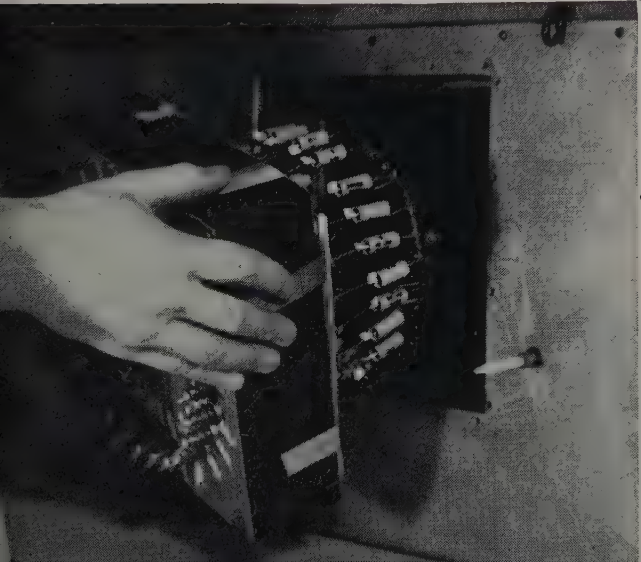
SANGAMO ELECTRIC COMPANY
MARION, ILLINOIS

SC56-2

Separate facilities are maintained for the exclusive processing and manufacture of high reliability capacitors. Only specially trained, highly skilled operators, who wear special clothing to prevent any possible source contamination, work here.



Oil-filled capacitors are subject to vacuum under elevated temperatures, then are individually examined to insure complete hermetic seal.



◀ High temperature test ovens are used to check insulation resistance of Sangamo high reliability capacitors under sustained temperatures of 125° C.

This vibration testing machine brutally punishes Sangamo high reliability capacitors at accelerations up to 10 G's to determine their ability to resist vibration without damage to leads ▶

RADIO
INTERFERENCE
AND FIELD INTENSITY
measuring equipment

Stoddart equipments are suitable for making interference measurements to one or more of the following specifications:

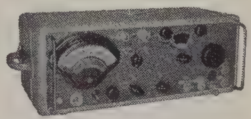
AIR FORCE—MIL-I-6181B
150 kc to 1000 mc
BuAir—MIL-I-6181B
150 kc to 1000 mc
BuShips—MIL-I-16910A (Ships)
14 kc to 1000 mc
SIGNAL CORPS—MIL-I-11683A
150 kc to 1000 mc
SIGNAL CORPS—MIL-S-10379A
150 kc to 1000 mc

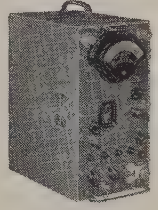
The equipments shown cover the frequency range of 14 kilocycles to 1000 megacycles.

Measurements may be made with peak, quasi-peak and average (field intensity) detector functions.

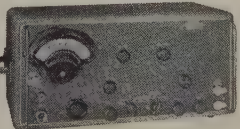
F.C.C. PART 15—Now in effect, the revised F.C.C. Part 15 places stringent requirements upon radiation from incidental and restricted radiation devices. Stoddart equipment is suitable for measuring the radiation from any device capable of generating interference or c-w signal within the frequency range of 14 kc to 1000 mc.

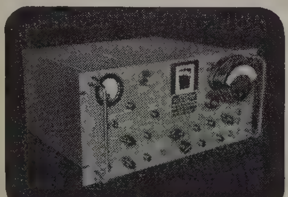
Write Stoddart Aircraft Radio Co., Inc., for your free copy of the new revised F.C.C. Part 15.


NM-10A (AN/URM-6B)
14 kcs to 250 kcs


NM-20B (AN/PRM-1A)
150 kcs to 25 mcs

NM-30A (AN/URM-47)
20 mcs to 400 mcs


NM-50A (AN/URM-17)
375 mcs to 1000 mcs


The **Stoddart NM-40A** is an entirely new radio interference-field intensity measuring equipment. It is the commercial equivalent of the Navy type AN/URM-41 and is tunable over the audio and radio frequency range of **30 CPS to 15 kc.** It performs vital functions never before available in a tunable equipment covering this frequency range. Electric and magnetic fields may be measured independently over this range using newly developed pick-up devices. Measurements can be made with a 3 db bandwidth variable from 10 CPS to 60 CPS and with a 15 kc wide broadband characteristic.

STODDART *Aircraft Radio Co., Inc.*
6644-C SANTA MONICA BLVD., HOLLYWOOD 38, CALIFORNIA · Hollywood 4-9294

IRE People

(Continued from page 36A)

research-development studies on dynamotors and related programs on dc motors, generators and inverters. Instrumentation will be provided for full-scale test of all units with complete facilities for environmental testing in extreme conditions of temperature, humidity and altitude.

Mr. Mankin joins the company from Electro Engineering Products Company, Inc., Chicago, where he was chief development engineer. He holds the B.S. degree in physics from the University of Pittsburgh and the M.S. from the University of Pennsylvania. A former member of the faculty at Illinois Institute of Technology, he served earlier as a research associate at the University of Chicago. He has been awarded a number of patents on radar systems and magnetic materials and has authored papers on magnetic tape recording heads and dc motors. He is a member of the American Institute of Electrical Engineers.

◆

The election of **H. L. Hazen** (SM'48) as a trustee of Robert College of Istanbul has been announced.

H. L. HAZEN

Dr. Hazen is Professor of Electrical Engineering and Dean of the Graduate School at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology. He has cooperated in the design and construction of important electrical devices and been associated with Vannevar Bush in the development of the differential analyzer. Dr. Hazen has contributed to the technical literature in electrical engineering, especially in the field of instrumental calculation, automatic control devices and in engineering education. In 1951 he headed the Engineering Education Mission to Japan.

From 1950 to 1954 he was chairman of Region II of the Education Committee of the Engineers Council for Professional Development, the working committee which provides ECPD with recommendations based on inspections and appraisals for its officially recognized list of accredited undergraduate engineering curricula in the United States. He was appointed General Chairman of the Education Committee and member of the Executive Committee, ECPD, in October 1954, having been a council member since 1952.

Dr. Hazen recently spent some time in Turkey where he made a survey of the Robert College Engineering School which awards degrees in civil, mechanical and electrical engineering. Graduates of the Robert College Engineering School have been responsible for much of the industrialization of the Near and Middle East.

During World War II, Dr. Hazen

(Continued on page 44A)

from **Transitron**

new MILITARY *type* GOLD BONDED Diodes

The proven performance and superior characteristics of gold bonded diodes are now incorporated in three new military types.

1N270* — The 1N270 is designed for efficient core switching. It features 200 ma at +1-V.

1N277* — The 1N277 is recommended for critical high temperature applications. It replaces the existing military types 1N127, 1N198, 1N38A and 1N70.

1N281* — The 1N281 offers 40 ma at +1-V, and replaces the existing military types 1N126 and 1N69.

The 1N270, 1N277 and 1N281 are preferred types for new design.

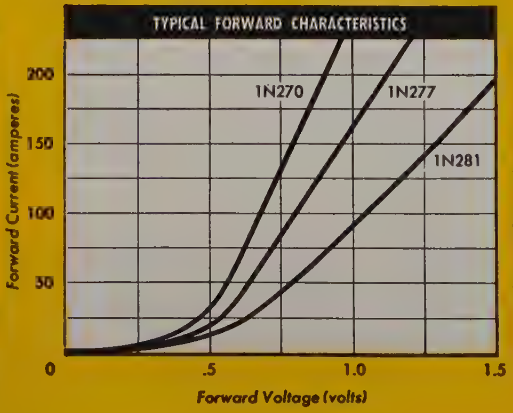
Transitron's gold bonded diodes are characterized by reliability under the most severe operating conditions. This is achieved by rugged construction and 100% testing of electrical and mechanical characteristics.

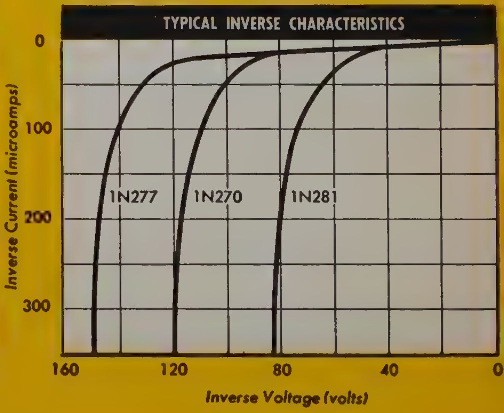
WRITE FOR BULLETIN TE-1319.

SPECIFICATIONS AT 25°C

	Forward Current at +1V (ma)	Inverse Current at Specified Voltage (ua @ volts)	Maximum Operating Voltage (volts)
1N270*	200	100 @-50V 75 @-10V at 75°C	80
1N277*	100	250 @-50V at 75°C 75 @-10V at 75°C	100
1N281*	40	500 @-50V 30 @-10V	60

***JAN types**

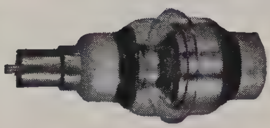




Transitron
electronic corporation melrose 76, massachusetts

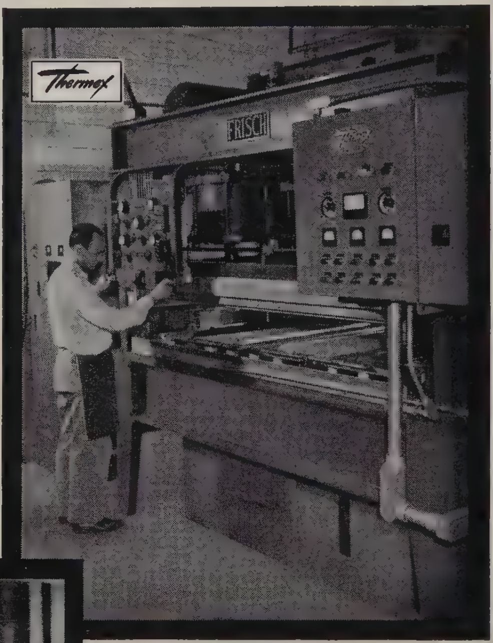
What is the Current Rating of a Vacuum Capacitor?

Jennings VMMHC 25 to 450 mmfd, 55 kv, vacuum variable capacitor is rated in the catalog at 125 amperes rms.

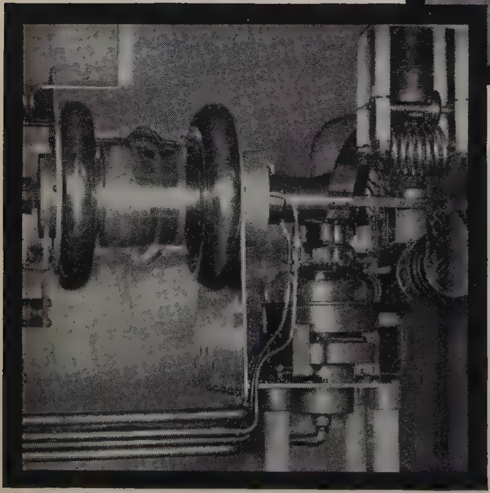


But The Girdler Company needed a variable that would handle **four times** that much current—500 amperes rms at 17 kv with transient voltages up to 55 kv.

This variable capacitor was to be used in a dielectric heating circuit in the automotive trim panel press shown at the right.



Jennings
RADIO ®
VACUUM ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS



Forced air cooling would have doubled the current rating to 250 amperes, but to carry 500 amperes it was necessary to water cool the variable end of the capacitor and to provide internal air ducts for cooling the fixed end. Working models of this unit were in Girdler's hands within 90 days of the original request.

Most of Jennings capacitors — both fixed and variable types — can be provided with ducts for carrying air or water cooling right to the base of the plates so that heat can be dissipated at its source.

Each capacitor therefore has three current ratings. Its catalog rating is established on a 75 kw variable frequency test transmitter with the capacitor operating in still air at a maximum surface temperature of only 175° F. A flow of air past the capacitor doubles this rating at the same operating temperature. And a still higher rating may be obtained by internal cooling with either air or water.

A new catalog summary has been prepared describing all of our standard components — capacitors, switches, and high voltage measuring equipment. We will be happy to send you a copy.

JENNINGS RADIO MANUFACTURING CORPORATION · 970 McLAUGHLIN AVE. · P.O. BOX 1278 · SAN JOSE 8, CALIF.

(*Continued from page 40A*)

served as Chief of Division Seven of the National Defense Research Committee and was awarded the President's Certificate of Merit for his work in the field of ordnance fire control. Since 1948 he has been a member of the Advisory Council of the Department of Electrical Engineering at Princeton. From 1952–1954 he was a member of the Signal Corps Task Force on Scientific Engineering Personnel and has been a member of the U. S. Naval Proving Ground Advisory Council since 1952. He is a fellow of the American Institute of Electrical Engineers and of the American Academy of Arts and Sciences.

⁂

Richard A. Wilson, vice-president and general manager, Government and Industrial Division of the Magnavox Company, has announced the appointment of Col. **L. E. Gaither** (SM'54), Signal Corps, USA (ret), as Director of Engineering of that division.

L. E. GAITHER

Colonel Gaither comes to Magnavox from the Evans Signal Laboratory of the Signal Corps Engineering Laboratories of which he was Director from 1951 to 1955. He received a degree in electrical engineering at the University of Colorado in 1929 and pursued special studies at the University of Colorado and the Carnegie Institute of Technology.

Colonel Gaither entered the military service as a second lieutenant at Fort Missoula, Montana in 1935, and served in World War II as Signal Officer in the 14th Air Force, Tactical Air Command, in the China-Burma-India Theater and as commanding officer of the 929th and 931st Signal Battalions. He also served in the European Command in Germany as chief of communications, Signal Division, and technical director of the American Forces Network 1948 to 1951.

⁂

R. E. Krueger (S'46–A'49–M'49) has been named Marketing Manager of Donner Scientific Company in Berkeley, California. He will head sales and advertising for Donner instruments and electronic analog computers.

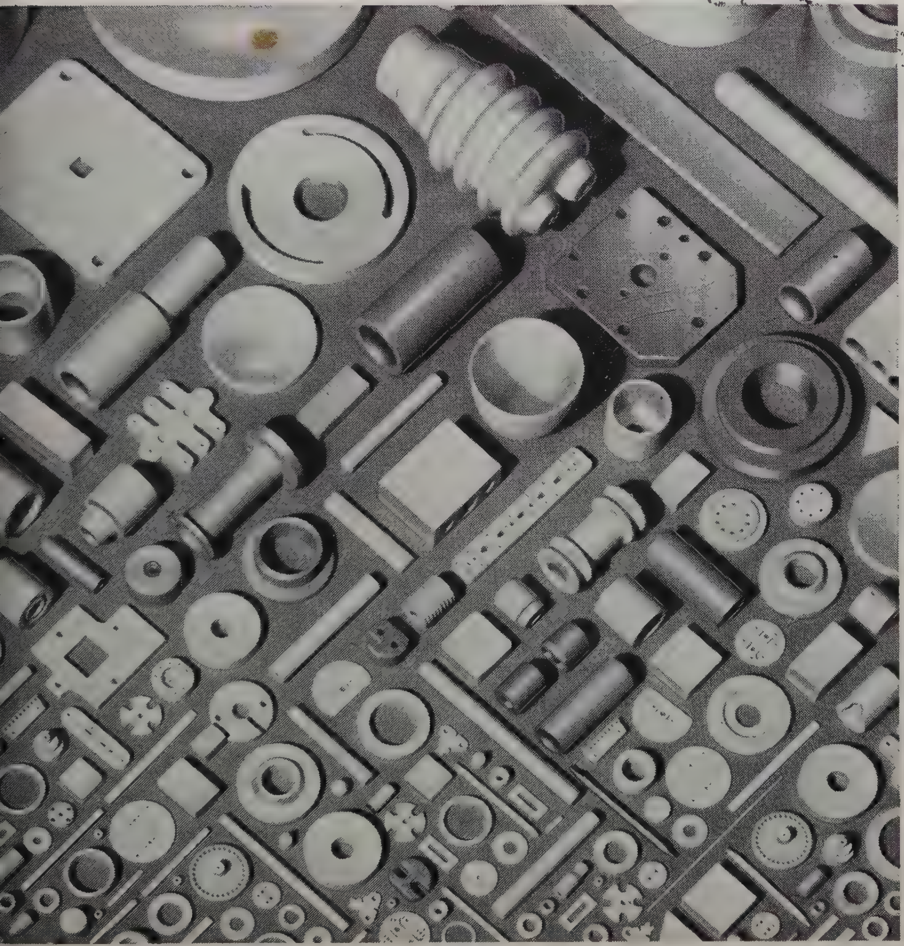
R. E. KRUEGER

Before joining Donner, Mr. Krueger was sales Manager for Unitek Corp. in Pasadena, Calif., also previously chief mechanical engineer at Rutishauser Corp. in the same city. He

(*Continued on page 48A*)

Improve your product with ALSIMAG®

ALUMINA CERAMICS



STRENGTH. High compressive, flexural and tensile strengths.

STABILITY. Successfully withstand radiation bombardments and elevated temperatures without producing contaminants.

HARDNESS. Extremely hard, 9 on Mohs' scale. Resist wear and abrasion of most known materials.

UNIFORMITY. Manufactured under the most rigid standards of Quality Control. Shipped within your tolerance spread.

RUGGEDNESS. Resist mechanical shock, vibration and high ambient or operating temperatures.

CHEMICAL INERTNESS. Will not rust, corrode or deteriorate with time.

PRECISION TOLERANCES. Can be fabricated to extremely close tolerances on dimensions. Parts as thin as .009" are practical in production quantities.

SURFACE FINISHES. Surfaces may be ground or polished to 10 micro-inches RMS or better.

HEAT SHOCK RESISTANCE. Not affected by elevated temperatures. Withstand repeated hot-cold shock.

THERMAL CONDUCTIVITY. Dissipate heat by rapid thermal conduction.

SUPERIOR ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS. Markedly superior electrical characteristics even at extremely high frequencies and elevated temperatures.

THE ANSWER TO YOUR PRODUCTION PROBLEMS MAY BE ALSIMAG ALUMINA CERAMICS! Why not investigate? Send us a blueprint or sketch along with details of your operating procedure, for complete details. Special Alumina Bulletin on Request.

PLANTWIDE VACATION
First two Weeks of July

55TH YEAR
OF CERAMIC
LEADERSHIP

AMERICAN LAVA CORPORATION

CHATTANOOGA 5, TENNESSEE
A Subsidiary of
Minnesota Mining and Manufacturing Company

Branch offices in these cities (see your local telephone directory): Cambridge, Mass. • Chicago, Ill. • Cleveland, Ohio • Dallas-Houston, Texas • Indianapolis, Ind. • Los Angeles, Calif. • Newark, N. J. • Philadelphia, Pa. • St. Louis, Mo. • South San Francisco, Calif. • Syracuse, N. Y. • Tulsa, Okla. **Canada:** Irvington Varnish & Insulator Div., Minnesota Mining & Mfg. of Canada, Ltd., P. O. Box 757, London, Ontario. **All other export:** Minnesota Mining & Mfg. Co., International Division, 99 Park Ave., New York, N. Y.

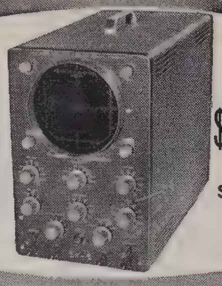
for service and lab. work

Heathkit
PRINTED CIRCUIT
OSCILLOSCOPE KIT
FOR COLOR TV!

① Check the outstanding engineering design of this modern *printed circuit* Scope. Designed for color TV work, ideal for critical Laboratory applications. Frequency response essentially flat from 5 cycles to 5 Mc down only 1½ db at 3.58 Mc (TV color burst sync frequency). Down only 5 db at 5 Mc. New sweep generator 20-500,000 cycles, 5 *times* the range usually offered. Will sync wave form display up to 5 Mc and better. Printed circuit boards stabilize performance specifications and cut assembly time in half. Formerly available only in costly Lab type Scope. Features horizontal trace expansion for observation of pulse detail—retrace blanking amplifier—voltage regulated power supply—3 step frequency compensated vertical input—low capacity nylon bushings on panel terminals—plus a host of other fine features. Combines peak performance and fine engineering features with low kit cost!

Heathkit TV
SWEEP GENERATOR KIT
ELECTRONIC SWEEP SYSTEM

② A new Heathkit sweep generator covering all frequencies encountered in TV service work (color or monochrome). FM frequencies too! 4 Mc—220 Mc on fundamentals, harmonics up to 880 Mc. Smoothly controllable all-electronic sweep system. Nothing mechanical to vibrate or wear out. Crystal controlled 4.5 Mc fixed marker and separate variable marker 19-60 Mc on fundamentals and 57-180 Mc on calibrated harmonics. Plug-in crystal included. Blanking and phasing controls—automatic constant amplitude output circuit—efficient attenuation—maximum RF output well over .1 volt—vastly improved linearity. Easily your best buy in sweep generators.

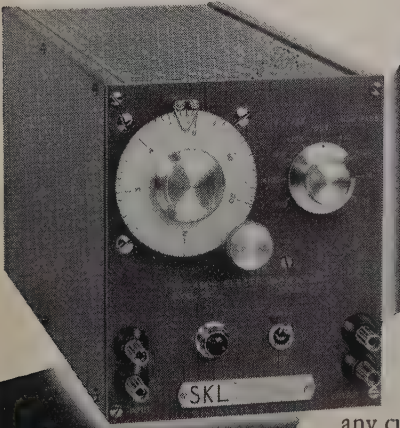


①
MODEL 0-10
$69.50
Shpg. Wt. 27 lbs.

②
MODEL TS-4
$49.50
Shpg. Wt. 16 lbs.

Heath
COMPANY
A SUBSIDIARY OF DAYSTROM, INC.
BENTON HARBOR 4, MICH.

WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG
...COMPLETE INFORMATION



MODEL 300
VARIABLE
ELECTRONIC
FILTER

Two simple controls are all that are necessary to operate the Model 300 Variable Electronic Filter. With the variable frequency dial and range switch any cut-off frequency from 20 cps to 200 KC may be quickly and accurately selected and reselected. With the range switch either low-pass or high-pass filter action may be chosen. In either case the rate of attenuation is 18 db per octave and the insertion loss 0 db. For higher rates of attenuation or continuous band pass operation two or more sections can be cascaded. Its low noise level and flexibility of operation make the Model 300 indispensable in geophysical and acoustic research, industrial noise measurements, in the automotive and aircraft industries as well as the radio broadcasting, recording and motion picture studio.

SPECIFICATIONS
- CUT-OFF RANGE 20 cps to 200 KC
- ATTENUATION RATE 18 db per octave
- SECTIONS Single, can be high pass and low pass
- INSERTION LOSS 0 db
- PASS BAND LIMITS 2 cycles to 4 MC
- NOISE LEVEL 80 db below 1 volt

SKL SPENCER-KENNEDY LABORATORIES, INC.
1323 SOLDIERS FIELD ROAD, BOSTON 35, MASS.

IRE People

(Continued from page 44A)

was a staff member of Los Alamos Scientific Laboratory and earlier was associated with Beckman Instruments and Douglas Aircraft in engineering capacities.

Mr. Krueger received the Bachelor of Science degree in mechanical engineering and the Master of Business Administration degree from Stanford University. He also studied engineering at the California Institute of Technology. During World War II he served with the U. S. Air Force as an electronics officer in radar and loran. A member of the AIEE and ASM, Krueger is the author of four books and various technical papers.

❖

Establishment of the Advanced Electronic Data Laboratory, a new facility of Consolidated Electrodynamic sCorporation, was announced recently by Philip S. Fogg, president. The AEDL, or "Datalab," will undertake development of advanced equipment in the magnetic-tapedata-processing field under contract to governmental and private agencies.

R. L. Sink

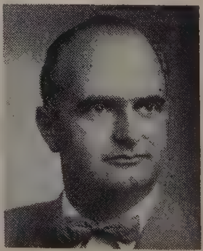
Named to head the Laboratory, which will be located in Pasadena, Calif., was **R. L. Sink** (S'37–A'41–SM'48) former assistant director of engineering.

Mr Sink, holder of electrical engineering and radio communications degrees from Stanford University, joined Consolidated Electrodynamics in 1945 as chief electrical engineer. Previously, he had held engineering positions with Litton Engineering, Hewlett-Packard Company, and the General Electric Company.

A California-registered electrical engineer, he is also a member of the American Ordnance Association and author of numerous technical papers on instrumentation.

❖

The appointment of **E. A. Keller** (A'49–SM'55) as Director of Research has been announced by Panellit, Inc., Skokie, Illinois. Panellit designs, engineers and builds control and data handling systems for the electric power, atomic energy and process industries. Dr. Keller will lead Panellit's expanded research program which includes development projects in data handling, automation and computer technology.



E. A. Keller

A native of Switzerland, Dr. Keller came to the United States in 1950 as a

(Continued on page 52A)

Quickly... economically...

SOLVE CLOSURE PROBLEMS

with

HUDSON

Precision Drawn

CASES-COVERS

SPECIFY HUDSON–

for precision components of:

STEEL
BRASS
ALUMINUM
COPPER
MU METAL

including:

certified alloy welding, certified spot welding, silver soldering and brazing. For complete information on standard closures write for the new Hudson catalog; for quotations on custom parts and sub-assemblies send drawings and specifications. HUDSON offers designers and engineers fast delivery of precision closures at commercial prices! Ask for quotations on your requirements today!

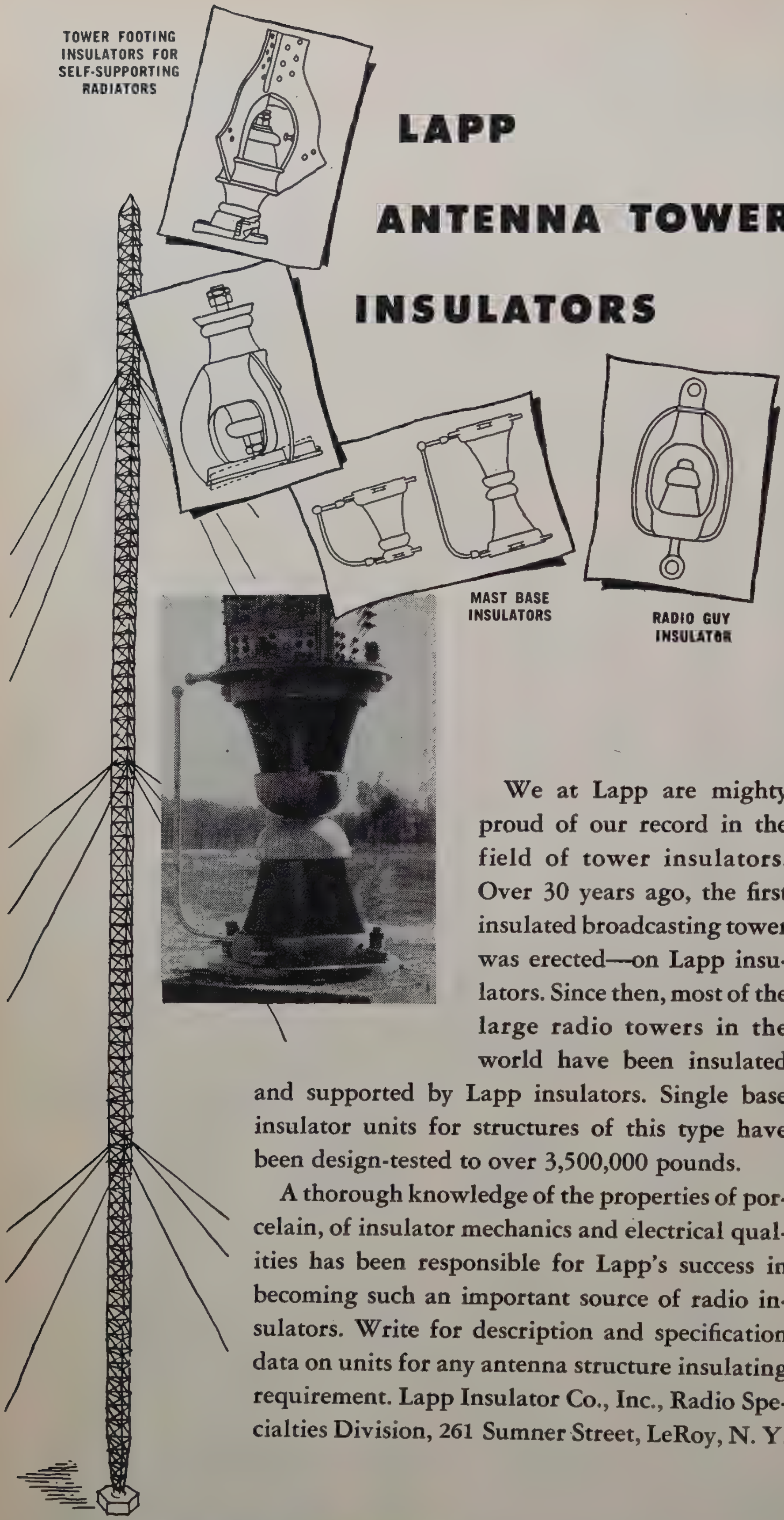
Thousands of Standard Designs available for fast delivery! Hudson offers a wide range of sizes from miniature to large in a variety of shapes that meet all but the most unusual closure requirements. Hundreds of optional features are available on most HUDSON standard cases and covers.

Complete Service on quality metal stampings and sheet metal work. Expert fabrication of simple or complex sub-assemblies to exact specifications.

HUDSON STANDARD CLOSURES MEET PRACTICALLY EVERY DESIGN REQUIREMENT!

THREE
PLANTS TO
SERVE YOU

HUDSON TOOL & DIE COMPANY • INC
118-122 SOUTH 14th ST., NEWARK 7, N. J.
Telephone: HUmboldt 2-8561


TOWER FOOTING INSULATORS FOR SELF-SUPPORTING RADIATORS
MAST BASE INSULATORS
RADIO GUY INSULATOR

LAPP ANTENNA TOWER INSULATORS

We at Lapp are mighty proud of our record in the field of tower insulators. Over 30 years ago, the first insulated broadcasting tower was erected—on Lapp insulators. Since then, most of the large radio towers in the world have been insulated and supported by Lapp insulators. Single base insulator units for structures of this type have been design-tested to over 3,500,000 pounds.

A thorough knowledge of the properties of porcelain, of insulator mechanics and electrical qualities has been responsible for Lapp's success in becoming such an important source of radio insulators. Write for description and specification data on units for any antenna structure insulating requirement. Lapp Insulator Co., Inc., Radio Specialties Division, 261 Sumner Street, LeRoy, N. Y.

Lapp

IRE People

(Continued from page 48A)

technical executive to evaluate markets for Oerlikon Machine Tool Works, Zurich. Later he joined Daystrom Electric Corporation, Poughkeepsie, N. Y., as physicist in charge of tape recorder development and high-fidelity sound equipment.

Until coming to the United States, Dr. Keller served as research director with Oerlikon, devoting himself to applied research in the fields of ballistics, electronic and mechanical test equipment, magnetic recording, telephone switching circuits and automatic production techniques. In 1941 Dr. Keller built Switzerland's first digital computer. Two years later he constructed Ipsophone, the world's first fully-automatic telephone answering device.

Panellit's new director of research holds a Master's degree in physics and a doctorate in technical science from the Swiss Federal Institute of Technology, Zurich. Dr. Keller is a member of the Acoustical Society of America and the American Institute of Physics. He is also active on several committees of RETMA.

⁂

The appointment of **C. Van Rensselaer** (M'50–SM'53) of Los Altos, Calif., as

(Continued on page 56A)

STAVOLT POWER RECTIFIERS

30 Standard U.L. Approved Models

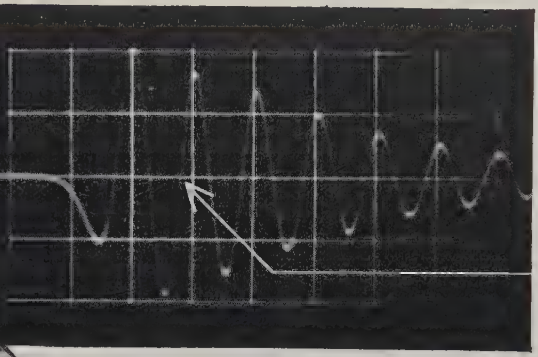
- Stationary or Mobile Types
- For Hangars, Air Fields, Missiles
- For Factories and Labs

Mag-Amp Control, Stable, Fast
15 to 1500 amps

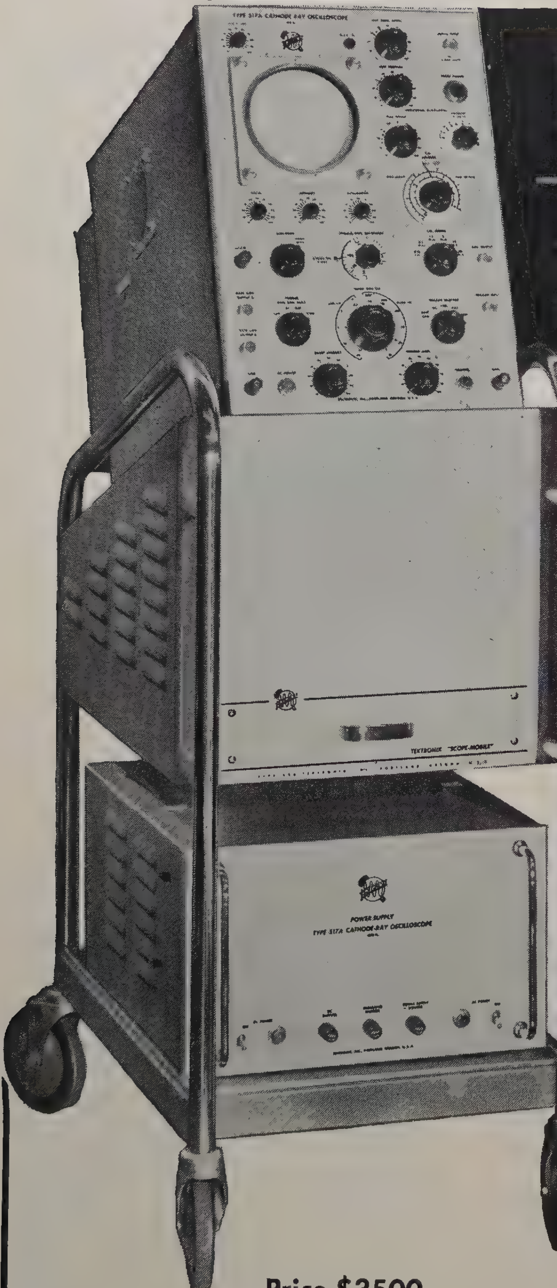
Write for interesting information on STAVOLT RECTIFIERS

McCOLPIN-CHRISTIE CORP.
27th Year of Rectifier Manufacturing
3410 W. 67th St., Los Angeles 43, Calif.

1100-cm/μsec writing rate!



Arrow indicates 1100-cm/μsec writing-rate point on 100-mc damped oscillation, displayed on single 0.01 μsec/cm sweep of Type 517A Oscilloscope with T54P11H crt. Recorded on 35-mm TRI-X film at f 1.9 with 4.2 to 1 reduction, developed 26 minutes in D-19 at 68° F.


TYPE 517A CATHODE-RAY OSCILLOSCOPE
TEKTRONIX "SCOPE-MOBILE"
POWER SUPPLY
TYPE 517A CATHODE-RAY OSCILLOSCOPE

The Tektronix Type 517A Cathode-Ray Oscilloscope has the high writing rate, faithful transient response, fast sweeps, and dependable stability necessary for accurate analysis of single high-speed occurrences. Improvements in several performance areas, made possible by the development of a new Tektronix high-voltage cathode-ray tube, make the Type 517A even more useful than its famous predecessor, the Type 517. Sensitivity of the Type 517A is double that of the Type 517, both sweep and vertical linearity are improved, and the viewing area is increased to a full 4 cm by 8 cm. An automatic duty-cycle limiter prevents accidental damage to sweep-circuit components. The exceptional performance characteristics and accurate display of the Type 517A can speed up progress in work involving high-speed transients.

Transient Response — Risetime seven millimicroseconds. No overshoot or ringing.

Maximum Sensitivity — 0.05 v/cm.

Sweep Range — Eleven calibrated sweeps from 0.01 μsec/cm to 20 μsec/cm. Each can be adjusted to the accuracy of an external standard.

Regulated Accelerating Potential — 24 kv on T54P11H Tektronix metallized precision cathode-ray tube.

Low Displacement Error — Less than 1% of 8 cm horizontal, less than 2% of 2 cm vertical.

Rate Generator — 15 to 15,000 cycles, accurate within 5% of full scale.

Amplitude Calibrator — Pulse-type, accurate within 4% of full scale.

Regulation — All dc supplies electronically regulated. Indicator-unit heater voltages regulated.

Calibrated Horizontal-Position Vernier

Price $3500

f.o.b. Portland (Beaverton), Oregon

Includes indicator unit, power-supply unit, scope-mobile, cathode-follower probe, 7-step attenuator unit, viewing hood, bezel, 170-ohm cable.

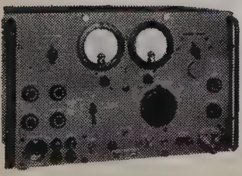
Complete specifications and information on demonstration schedules are available from your local Tektronix Field Office or Representative, or from...

Tektronix, Inc.

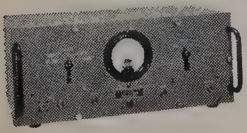
P. O. BOX 831, PORTLAND 7, OREGON
CYpress 2-2611 • Cable: TEKTRONIX

Accuracy you can trust

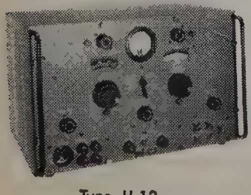
ARC Test Equipment!



Type H-14A
Signal Generator



Type H-16
Standard Course Checker



Type H-12
UHF Signal Generator

The Type H-14A Signal Generator has two uses: (1) It provides a sure and simple means to check omnirange and localizer receivers in aircraft on the field, by sending out a continuous test identifying signal on hangar antenna. Tuned to this signal, individual pilots or whole squadrons can test their own equipment. The instrument permits voice transmission simultaneous with radio signal. (2) It is widely used for making quantitative measurements on the bench during receiver equipment maintenance.

The H-16 Standard Course Checker measures the accuracy of the indicated omni course in ARC's H-14A or other omni signal generator to better than ½ degree. It has a built-in method of checking its own precision.

Type H-12 Signal Generator (900-2100 mc) is equal to military TS-419/U, and provides a reliable source of CW or pulsed rf. Internal circuits provide control of width, rate and delay of internally-generated pulses. Complete specifications furnished on request.

Dependable Airborne Electronic Equipment Since 1928

Aircraft Radio Corporation

BOONTON, NEW JERSEY

VHF Navigational Receivers • 900-2100 Mc Signal Generators • UHF and VHF Receivers and Transmitters • 8-Watt Audio Amplifiers • 10-Channel Isolation Amplifiers • LF Receivers and Loop Direction Finders • CD-1 Course Directors

ARC

IRE People

(Continued from page 52A)

Deputy Director of the Scientific, Motion Picture and Photographic Products Division, Business and Defense Services Administration, U. S. Department of Commerce, was announced recently by BDSA Administrator Charles F. Honeywell.

C. Van Rensselaer

Mr. Van Rensselaer will serve actively as Deputy Director of the Division for some six months, after which he will continue to be available as a trained reservist in the event of any future emergency.

He was graduated with a degree in electrical engineering from Stanford University in 1944 and received the M.B.A. degree from the university's Graduate School of Business Administration in 1948.

He served as an electronic engineering officer in the United States Navy from 1944 to 1946, and was stationed in the Pacific theater as well as with the Electronics Division of the Bureau of Ships in Washington, D. C.

Mr. Van Rensselaer joined the Hewlett-Packard Company, manufacturer of electronic testing equipment, in 1948. He was

(Continued on page 59A)

Newly Revised
ELECTRONIC
TEST EQUIP.
DATA
SHEETS

ENGINEERS

These DATA SHEETS will save your firm thousands of dollars in searching for data on ELECTRONICS TEST EQUIPMENT and give you comprehensive and descriptive data easily accessible for comparison, current and packed with vital working information. Now available to industry for the first time.

- Order your copy of the 4 volume set containing illustrative data sheets on almost 1100 items procured for use by the U. S. Air Force.
- Contains over 3,000 (8½" x 11") pages, newly revised, mounted in 3 post expandable hard back binders.
- Price $135 per set plus tax & express charges while supply lasts. Express paid on orders accompanied by checks.

Free Sample Data Sheet with further details furnished on request.

CARL L. FREDERICK & ASSOCIATES
Bethesda 14, Maryland

I R E People

(Continued from page 56A)

responsible for production planning and inventory control until 1951, when he became assistant sales manager. During the Korean emergency he handled the company's affairs related to the Controlled Materials Plan.

❖

T. J. Meek (S'40–A'45–SM'55) has been appointed as Technical Advisor on Telephone Tranmission to the Colombian Government in Bogota, Col., Director-General Ricardo Julio Rengifo of the Empresa Nacional de Telecomunicaciones has announced. Mr. Meek's work will be primarily of a planning nature dealing with the proposed large semi-automatic nation-wide dialing system. Because of the mountainous terrain covering most of Colombia, the basic telephone network is planned by means of multi-channel radio equipment.

T. J. Meek

Mr. Meek, at present on leave of absence from Radio Engineering Products Ltd., of Montreal, Can., has for the past two years managed its wholly owned subsidiary, the Alberta Northwest Telephone Company in Edmonton, Canada.

Immediately after graduation from the University of Toronto in 1943, Mr. Meek was associated with the Crown Company Defence Communications Ltd. in providing a vital war time communication network on the eastern seaboard. Shortly after the war he joined Radio Engineering Products Ltd., and was appointed sales manager in 1950.

Of recent years he has been much in demand by the NATO forces in Europe, for whom Canada through Radio Engineering Products Ltd. has been the sole supplier of mobile communication centres.

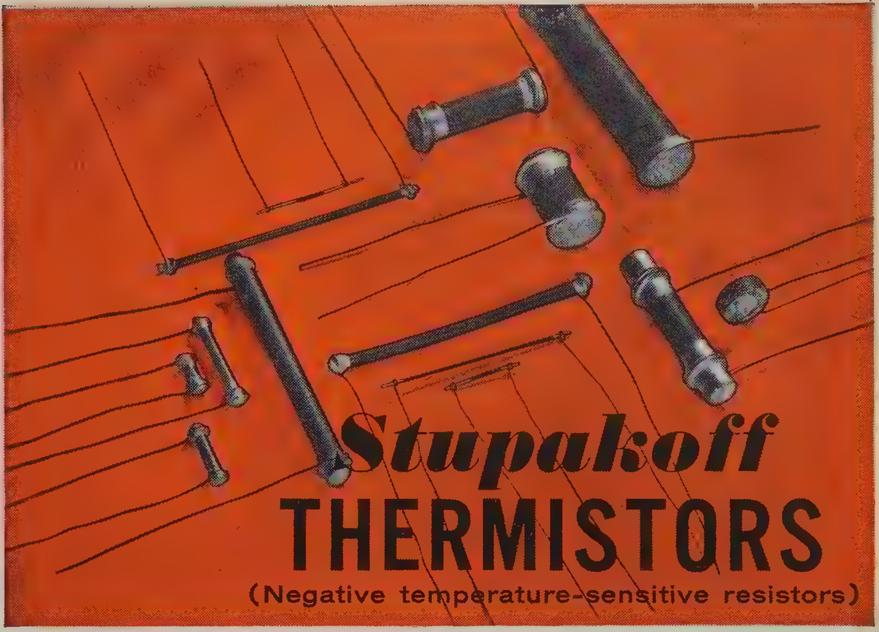
❖

S. B. Cohen (A'47–M'55) has recently been promoted to the position of engineering department head for marine equipment at Sperry Gyroscope Company. In his new position Mr. Cohen will be responsible for the marine radar and loran programs, automatic controls and instrumentation for submarines, and development of magnetic amplifiers for automatic control systems.

S. B. Cohen

Mr. Cohen joined the company in December 1945 as a project engineer in the Marine Control Laboratory. He was

(Continued on page 60A)

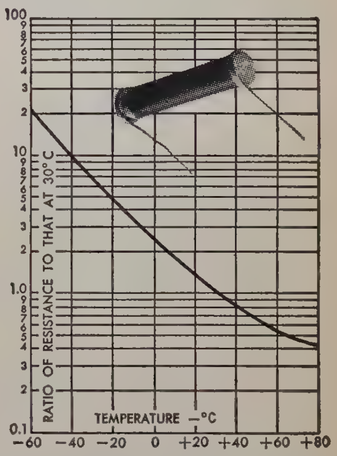


NEW DESIGNS offer longer life and precise resistance values

Recent developments by Stupakoff have added to the service life and precision of Thermistors. For many years, Stupakoff has manufactured these useful ceramic products, employed in devices for temperature measurement and control, pressure control, flow measurement, time-delay and other services.

Stupakoff Thermistors are made from specially formulated ceramic bodies, with radial or axial wire leads, and with reflective or moisture-proof coatings, or uncoated as desired. Temperature characteristics are reproducible within a half-degree from minus 60 to plus 30 degrees C.

Sizes and characteristics of currently available Thermistors are:



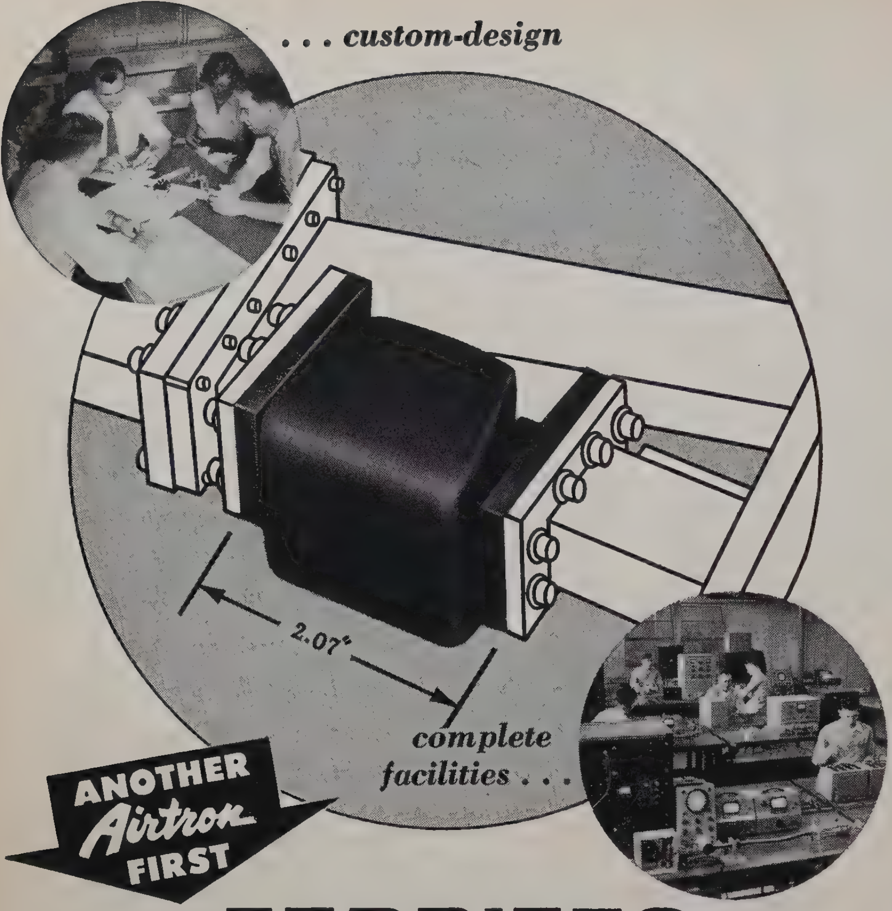
Above curve shows typical temperature-resistance characteristic of Thermistor. Resistance drops approximately 3% for each degree C temperature rise. As temperature varies up and down, resistance retraces its path precisely, regardless of number of reversals.

Diameters: Tubes—.020 to .500 in. O.D.
I.D.—up to 75% of O.D.
Rods —.010 to .500 in. dia.
Resistivities: 10 ohms/cm³ and up
Resistance: decreases approx. 3% for each degree C temperature rise (see curve)
Absorption: less than 0.1%

Write for complete information and samples of Stupakoff Thermistors.

Stupakoff
DIVISION OF
The CARBORUNDUM Company

Write Dept. IRE
LATROBE, PENNSYLVANIA



FERRITES

compounded and fired specifically for microwave applications

Specially produced to fit your individual system applications, new ferrite components by Airtron make possible far better operation on both new and prototype radars. And you're assured this optimum performance not only for the many microwave bands but also for the various applications of components in each band!

NEW FERRITE COMPONENTS
- isolators
- switches
- duplexers
- attenuators
- phase shifters
- antenna polarizers

Because Airtron develops and produces its own ferrites you are certain of the exact and most compact components to fit your specific requirements.

Complete research and production facilities let Airtron turn out your ferrite components *fully tested and ready*, both electrically and mechanically, for the toughest assignment! *Write today for special informative and illustrated brochure on Ferrite Components, Dept. E.*

Airtron inc.
1107 W. ELIZABETH AVE.
LINDEN, N. J.

Branch Offices: Albuquerque • Boston • Chicago • Dallas • Dayton • Detroit • Kansas City • London • Los Angeles • Montreal • Renfrew • San Francisco • Seattle • Toronto • Washington

I R E People

(Continued from page 59A)

promoted to senior project engineer in May, 1951, and to section head for servo development a year later. His work since joining Sperry has been devoted primarily to the development of computers, electronic circuitry, and magnetic amplifiers in marine automatic control systems. He has also been instrumental in the establishment of new control techniques and the solution of production problems associated with new component usage.

He graduated from the City College of New York in 1943 with the B.S. degree in electrical engineering and spent the following three years at the Radiation Laboratory of the Massachusetts Institute of Technology developing computers and electronic circuitry. He was a co-author of Volume 21 of the Radiation Laboratory Series of technical books. He was awarded the master's degree in electrical engineering from the Polytechnic Institute of Brooklyn in 1946.

Mr. Cohen is a member of Eta Kappa Nu and the A.I.E.E. He has one patent issued in his name and four applications pending.

❖

J. A. Goetz, Jr. (A'49) has been promoted to Development Engineer at the IBM Research Laboratory in Pough-

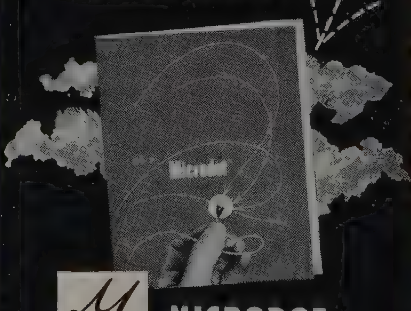
(Continued on page 64A)

new!

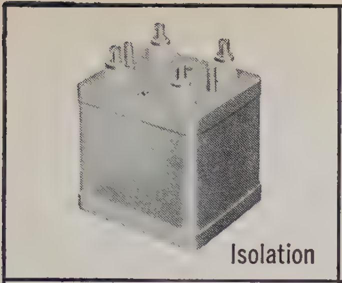
Microdot® Brochure

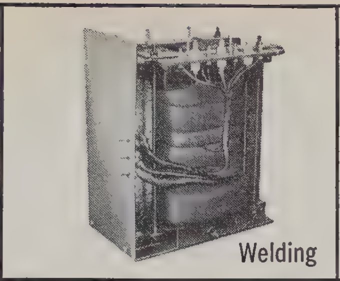
...How to use the world's smallest, lightest coax

Write for our helpful free Brochure illustrating the world's only **complete line** of microminiature Coax Connectors, Cables, Tools and Assemblies, including Mininoise® Cable to reduce self-generated noise 99%.



MICRODOT
1826 FREMONT AVENUE
SO. PASADENA • CALIF.


Isolation


Welding

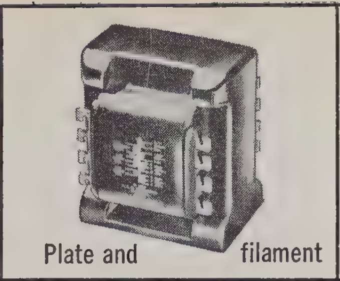
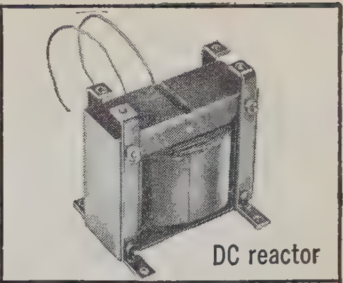
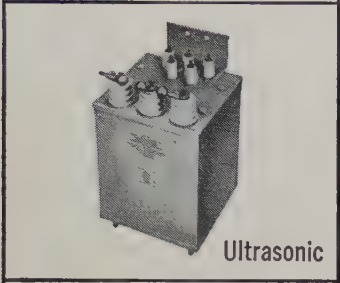
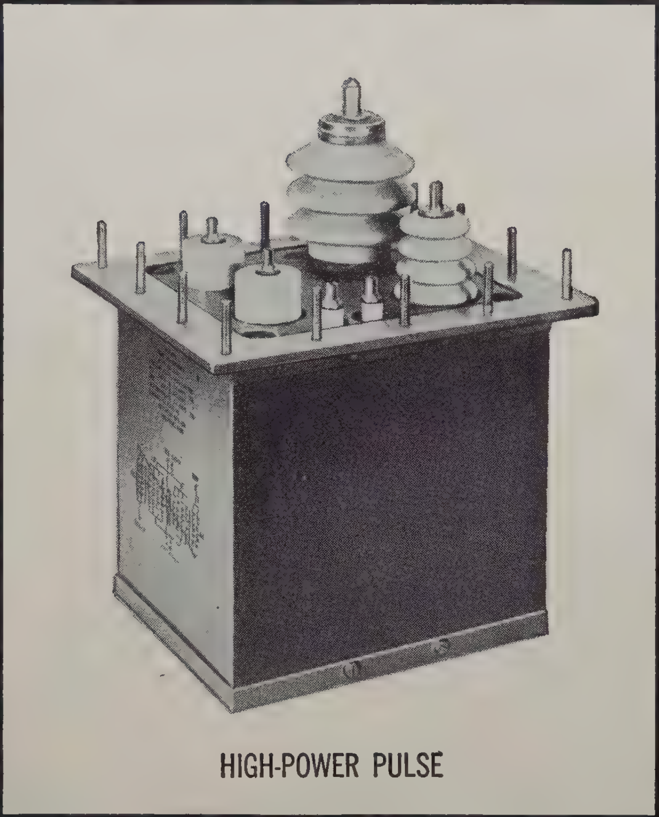
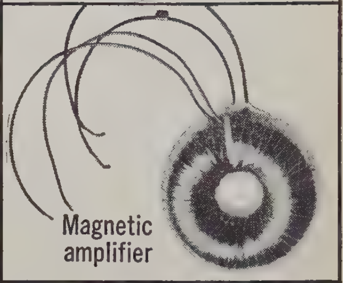


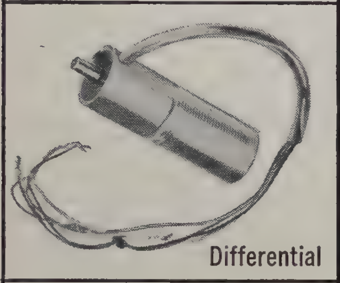
Plate and filament

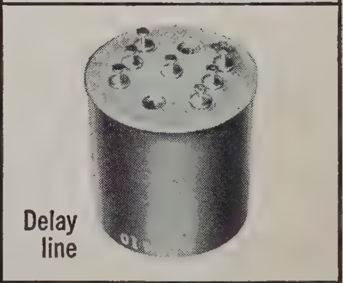

DC reactor

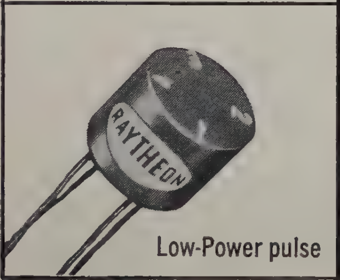

Ultrasonic


HIGH-POWER PULSE

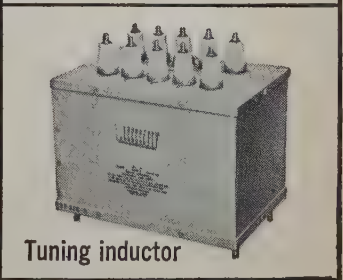

Magnetic amplifier


Differential


Delay line



Low-Power pulse


Tuning inductor

RAYTHEON TRANSFORMERS

designed for your specialized applications

CUSTOM DESIGN

To meet your need for specialized electronic signal and power range transformers, Raytheon offers exceptional standard transformers and custom design facilities. An unusually large and widely experienced engineering staff is at your service to design and develop transformers that best fit your particular applications.

PERSONAL SUPERVISION

Available to you are the resources of Raytheon's entire transformer engineering staff. Yet in order to best satisfy your needs, design, development and production of your transformers are turned over to an individual Raytheon engineer who sees your job through from start to finish.

PRODUCTION AND TESTING

All types of winding, core processing, impregnation and baking equipment are available for model making or full production runs. Raytheon also offers complete facilities for testing.

25 YEARS' EXPERIENCE

Raytheon has successfully custom engineered over 30,000 transformer designs and millions have been produced. Proof of Raytheon quality is this fact: *in 25 years less than ¼ of one percent of all Raytheon transformers have been returned from the field for any reason.*

For full information write Department 6120.
Request catalog 4-100

RAYTHEON MANUFACTURING COMPANY

RAYTHEON

Equipment Marketing Division

Dept. 6120, Waltham 54, Mass.

Excellence in Electronics

INSURE *Proven Quality*

with

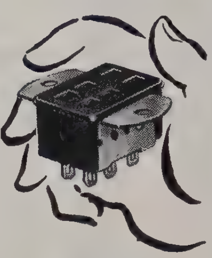
JONES

PLUGS

AND SOCKETS

P-306-CCT
Plug, Cable
Clamp in Cap.

Jones Series 300 illustrated. Small Plugs & Sockets for 1001 Uses. Cap or panel mounting.



S-306-AB
Socket with
Angle Brackets.

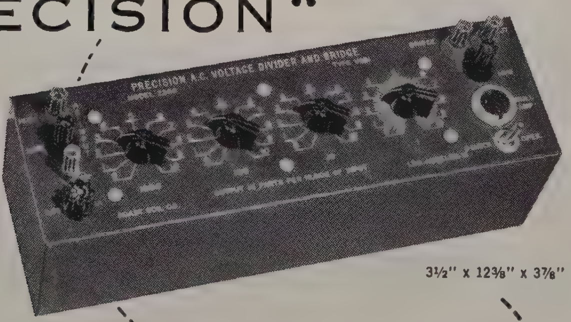
- Knife-switch socket contacts phosphor bronze, cadmium plated.
- Bar type Plug contacts brass, cadmium plated, with cross section of 5/32" by 3/64".
- Insulation molded bakelite.
- All Plugs and Sockets polarized.
- Metal Caps, with formed fibre linings.
- Made in two to 33 contacts.
- For 45 volts, 5 amperes. Efficient at much higher ratings where circuit characteristics permit.

Ask for Jones Catalog No. 20 showing complete line of Electrical Connecting Devices, Plugs, Sockets, Terminal Strips. Write or wire today.

Jones

HOWARD B. JONES DIVISION
CINCH MANUFACTURING CORPORATION
CHICAGO 24, ILLINOIS
SUBSIDIARY OF UNITED-CARR FASTENER CORP.

PRECISION*



MODEL 2200
3½" x 12⅜" x 3⅞" • WT 5½ lbs.

Combination AC VOLTAGE DIVIDER & BRIDGE

* ACCURACY: *0.004% of input*
* RESOLUTION: *0.0005% of input*
* PHASE SHIFT: *0.05 Milliradian max.*
* BRIDGING TRANSFORMERS: *with specified max. error*

DESIRABLE ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Frequency: 30cps to 3kc and higher •
Low Output Impedance • High Input Impedance
Also available: Unit for panel mounting

WRITE FOR COMPLETE DESCRIPTIVE LITERATURE

SOME AREAS AVAILABLE
FOR REPRESENTATION

COAST COIL COMPANY WE 6-6188
MANUFACTURERS OF CUSTOM TOROIDAL WINDINGS AND PRODUCTS
Dept. C-1, 5333 W. Washington Blvd., Los Angeles 16, Calif.

IRE People

(Continued from page 60A)

keepsie, N. Y., it has been disclosed by Laboratory Manager H. S. Beattie. In this position, Mr. Goetz is manager of the Electrical Laboratory, which provides technical assistance in the fields of engineering physics, electrical engineering and electronics to the various Poughkeepsie engineering departments and the manufacturing organization there.

He joined the company in 1949 as a technical engineer assigned to the Poughkeepsie Electronics Laboratory, and a year later became manager of the Tube and Component Analysis Laboratory, coordinating electron tube development projects. He was promoted to project engineer in mid-1952, the position he has held until his recent promotion. During his IBM career he has also been an instructor for a General Education Program course in reliability engineering.

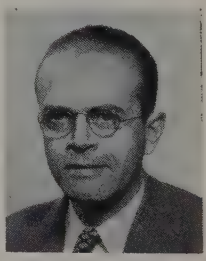
Prior to joining IBM, Mr. Goetz had been employed as an associate electrical engineer with the Ames Aeronautical Laboratories; then he entered the field of electronic tubes. In this area he worked as commercial engineer for the National Union Radio Corp., as chief engineer for Electronic Enterprises Inc., and as product engineer for Kip Electronics Corp.

Mr. Goetz received his Bachelor of Science degree in electrical engineering from the University of Nevada in 1942 and has taken graduate studies at Stanford University, the Stevens Institute of Technology, and Columbia University.

Presently, he is a member of the American Institute of Electrical Engineers and is secretary of the AIEE Committee on Electronics.

⁂

The creation of a new division of Sperry Gyroscope Company, the Special Missile Systems Division, has recently been announced. The immediate concern of the new division will be the integration of the engineering, manufacturing, and flight test phases of the Sparrow I missile program.



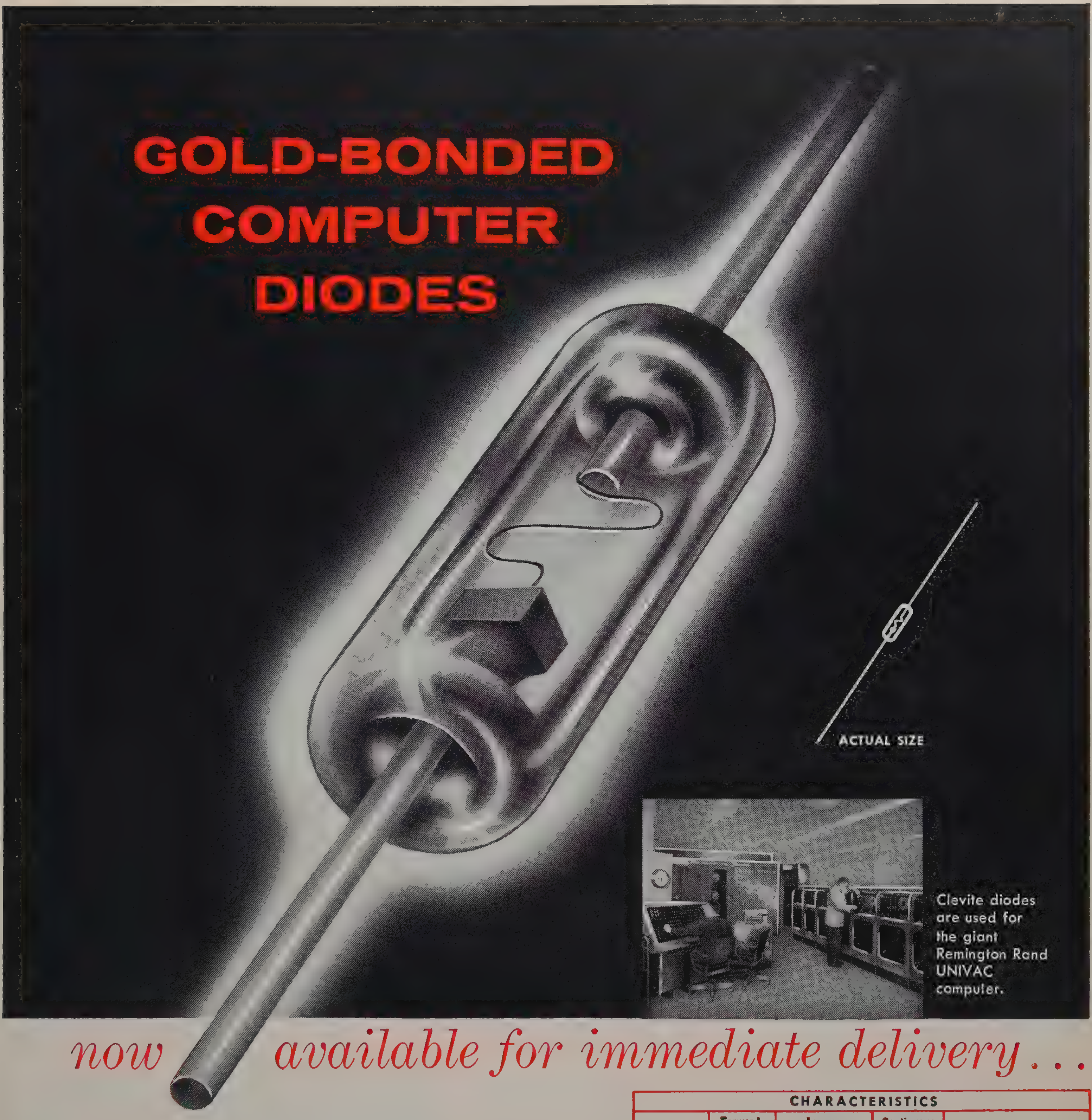
W. W. MIEHER

W. W. Mieher (A'40-M'44-SM'51-F'54) formerly head of the Armament Radar Engineering Department, has been appointed chief engineer of the new division. In this new position he will be responsible to the vice-president and manager, Special Missile Systems Division, A. R. Weckel, formerly vice-president and general sales manager of the Company.

Mr. Mieher came to Sperry in 1940 as an assistant project engineer in the Armament Radar Department, being first assigned to an airborne gun laying device using radar data. He was promoted to research engineer in 1945 and made section

(Continued on page 66A)

GOLD-BONDED COMPUTER DIODES



Clevite diodes are used for the giant Remington Rand UNIVAC computer.

now available for immediate delivery . . .

ADDITIONAL DIODES AVAILABLE

High Conductance Types	**High Temperature Types**
High Resistance Types	**JAN Types**

For high forward conductance . . . for high inverse resistance . . . for fast pulse recovery . . . for low impedance *and* fast forward switching time . . . whatever you require in a subminiature gold bonded glass diode, Clevite Transistor Products can deliver the diode you need in the quantity you want, *when you want it* . . . and at competitive prices!

Contact us for Prices and Specifications.

CLEVITE
TRANSISTOR PRODUCTS
241 Crescent St., Waltham 54, Mass. TWinbrook 4-9330

CHARACTERISTICS				
TYPE	Forward Current at +1V (ma. Min.)	Inverse Current at Specified V (μa. Max.)	Continuous Inverse Operating Voltage	DESCRIPTION
CTP-301	40	25 @ -50V 100 @ -20V @ 75°C	60	Inverse Recovery Time Tested.
CTP-320 (Equal to 1N67A)	5	50 @ -50V	80	Inverse Recovery Time Tested.
CTP-319	150	500K between -20 and -90V	90	Inverse Recovery Time Tested.
CTP-318	50	500K between -10V and -50V	60	Forward and Inverse Recovery Tested.
CTP-307	300	20 @ -30V	40	Inverse Recovery Tested.
1N270	200	100 @ -50V	60	Low Impedance Fast Forward Switching Time.
1N283	200	20 @ -10V	20	" "
1N273	100	20 @ -20V	30	" "
CTP-316	100	20 @ -50V 2 @ -10V	50	Hi Resistance Hi Conductance
1N198 JAN Type	4	50 @ -50V 10 @ -10V	80	Hi Temperature Diode

NEW!

CUBIC VSWR COMPUTER

RAPID, ACCURATE MEASUREMENT OF VOLTAGE REFLECTION COEFFICIENT

PERCENT VOLTAGE REFLECTION COEFFICIENT
VSWR
USE SQUARE LAW RF DETECTORS
CAL

MODEL 621B VSWR COMPUTER

FEATURES

- Automatic Computation
- Linear Read-out
- Amplitude Insensitive
- Phase Insensitive
- Linear Recorder Output

The Model 621B VSWR Computer—operated by non-technical personnel, provides highly accelerated, economical microwave transmission measurements with both CUBIC and other commercially available reflectometers and detectors. The instrumentation system is ideal for most development and all production test applications and by far the preferred method for recorded evaluation of microwave components.

The instrument develops both a calibrated meter display and a linear recorder output related to percentage voltage reflection coefficient, and features exceptional simplicity for the operator.

Four ranges of percent voltage reflection coefficient having full scale values of 5%, 10,% 50%, and 100%, and two VSWR scales, from 1.01 to 1.1 and 1.1 to 3.0, are provided to give excellent resolution and a sensible dynamic range. A calibration circuit provides an instantaneous check on the instrument. Self-contained matching transformers and a regulated bias source permit use of both barretters and crystal detectors.

The 621B VSWR Computer is insensitive to input power changes over a 20 to 1 range, assuring constant accuracy in both single and swept frequency unattended operation. The instrument is also insensitive to changes in the phase of both modulation and the microwave carrier, eliminating a large potential source of error. Write for complete details on this important new instrumentation system and send us your requirements for specialized microwave impedance metering instruments.

CUBIC CORPORATION
ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT . . . RESEARCH . . . DEVELOPMENT
2841 Canon Street San Diego 6, California

IRE People

(Continued from page 64A)

head for armament radar in 1948. The following year he was appointed head of the Armament Radar Engineering Department, the position he held prior to his recent appointment.

The ten patents and three applications granted in Mieher's name reveal advances in electronic techniques which have resulted from his work in the field of precision radar systems. At that time Mieher was working as a research assistant at M.I.T. under W. L. Barrow.

Washington University, St. Louis, Missouri, awarded Mr. Mieher the B.S. degree in electrical engineering in 1938, after which he undertook graduate studies at M.I.T. before coming to Sperry. He is a member of Tau Beta Pi and Sigma Xi.

❖

H. W. Patton (A'52) has joined Airpax Products Company as project leader in the engineering department. In his new position he will lead the development of special electromagnetic devices.

H. W. Patton

Mr. Patton received his B.S.E.E. in 1947 from the University of Colorado, did advanced work at Michigan State College until 1950, and worked for the Board of Water and Light Commissioners, Lansing, Michigan for three years. From 1951 to 1952 he was senior electronic engineer with Baldwin Piano Co., Cincinnati, Ohio, where he developed wide-band video amplifiers for military equipment. Prior to joining Airpax, Mr. Patton had been with Collins Radio Co. in the research and development division where he was in charge of special component development and quality control for magnetic amplifiers.

Mr. Patton is an associate member of the American Institute of Electrical Engineers. He has applied for about fifteen patents and is author of several papers.

❖

Winfield Wagener (A'28–SM'44) has joined the staff of Varian Associates, Palo Alto, California.

Mr. Wagener had been with Eitel-McCullough for ten years as sales engineering manager before joining Varian Associates. He entered the vacuum tube business in 1929 as a development engineer with Federal Telegraph Co., and has had research and development experience with RCA, Heintz & Kaufman Ltd., and Litton Engineering Laboratories. He has patented several vacuum tube structures and is the author of a number of publications on related subjects.

Long associated with the electronics industry on the west coast, Mr. Wagener will serve as 1956 chairman of the San Francis-

(Continued on page 71A)

IRE People

(Continued from page 66A)

co Council of the West Coast Electronics Manufacturing Association. He also holds membership in Tau Beta Pi and Eta Kappa Nu.

❖

The Berkeley division of Beckman Instruments, Inc. has announced the addition of **D. C. Kalbfell** (A'44–SM'45) to its consulting staff on special problems concerning digital information handling and high frequency counting.

Dr. Kalbfell, a physicist and electronics instructor at San Diego State College, currently combines his teaching activities with the presidency of Kalbfell Electronix, a research and development firm.

Dr. Kalbfell's professional background includes positions with Standard Oil Co., University of California's division of war research, and University of California's extension division faculty. From 1944 to 1953 he served as president and chief engineer for Kalbfell Laboratories, Inc. (now Kay-Lab).

He was graduated from UCLA in 1934, where he majored in physics and mathematics, specializing in sound. Kalbfell obtained the M.A. and Ph.D. degrees for post-graduate work in nuclear physics at California's Berkeley campus. As a graduate student, he worked on projects in the University of California radiation laboratory.

Besides Phi Beta Kappa and Sigma Xi, Dr. Kalbfell is a member of Phi Mu Epsilon, AIEE, American Physical Society and Acoustical Society of America.

❖

Myron Youdin (M'46) has been named vice-president and assistant director of research and development at Anton Electronic Laboratories, Brooklyn.

Mr. Youdin, formerly executive assistant to Nicholas Anton, president and director of research at Anton Electronic Laboratories, is a graduate of New York University with the B.S. and M.S. degrees in electrical engineering. He is the author of numerous publications in the electronics field, and is a member of the American Physical Society and Sigma Xi.

MYRON YOUDIN

❖

Anton Electronic Laboratories have recently announced the appointment of **Adolph Lovoff** (SM'47) as general manager, instrument division.

The addition of Mr. Lovoff to the staff is a result of Anton's expanded activities in nuclear reactor monitoring and control

(Continued on page 72A)

Here's what *Langevin* engineers mean when they say—

"MINIATURIZATION IN AMPLIFIERS!"

Miniature Amplifiers by LANGEVIN are the accepted standard for network and commercial sound systems. These plug-in types are the smallest, high quality amplifiers available to the industry! For example Model 5116 Pre-Amplifier weighs but 17 ounces with overall dimensions only 9" x 3." Included with highest quality performance characteristics are gold-plated plug-in connectors, push-button metering facilities and other LANGEVIN features. For complete information consult the new LANGEVIN catalog.

THE ULTIMATE IN SPACE SAVING!

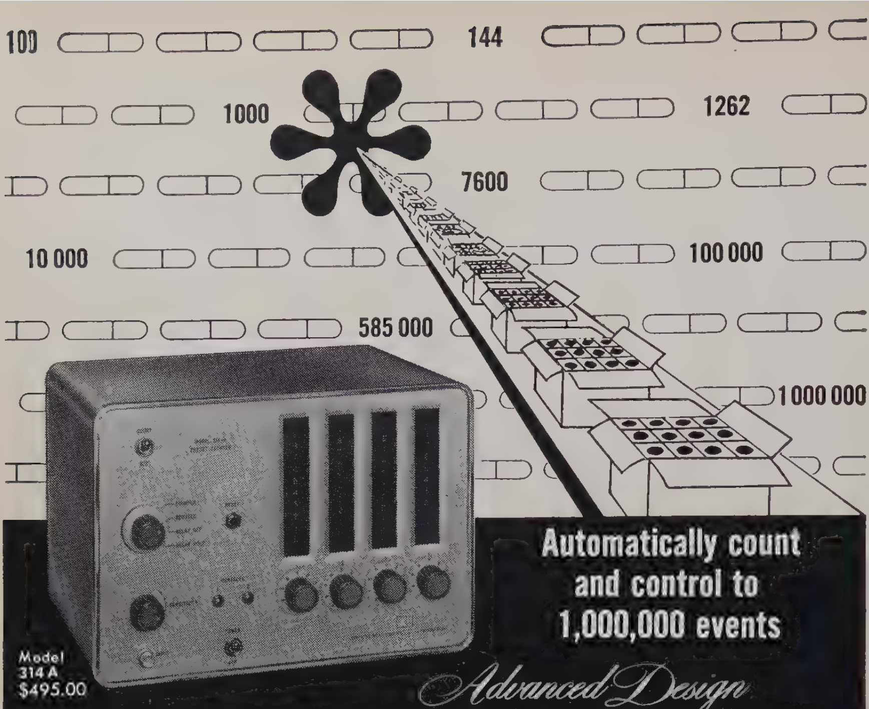
Model 5116 Plug-in
Broadcast Pre-amplifier
Length 9," Width 1⅜,"
Height 3."

MINIATURE PROGRAM AMPLIFIER!

Model 5117 Plug-in
Broadcast Program Amplifier
Length 10¼," Width 2⅝,"
Height 3."

Telephone: RAvenswood 9-1860

Langevin
MANUFACTURING CORPORATION
MAXSON INSTRUMENTS DIVISION OF
THE W. L. MAXSON CORP., SALES AGENTS
47-37 AUSTELL PLACE
LONG ISLAND CITY 1, N. Y.



Automatically count and control to 1,000,000 events

Advanced Design

ELECTRONIC PRESET CONTROLLER

The CMC Model 310 Series Preset Controllers are designed as high speed direct reading electronic counters of the coincident type which will control any operation or activate an alarm after a preselected total count has been reached.

***A few of the many applications are batching and packaging of pills, bottles, bottle caps, canned goods, pen points, machine parts, electronic components, etc., in exact preselected quantities; controlling the exact length of stock in cutting operations; and control of high speed machinery.** Any electrical, mechanical or optical events which can be converted into electrical impulses can be counted and controlled. Devices to effect this conversion may be photocells, magnetic coils, switches, and suitable transducers for pressure, temperature, velocity, acceleration, displacement, etc.

SPECIFICATIONS

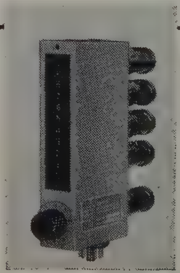
	312A	313A	314A	315A	316A
Decades	2	3	4	5	6
Count Capacity	100	1000	10,000	100,000	1,000,000
Counts per Second	0 to 100,000 (as totalizing counter)				
Recycling Rate	50,000 counts per second (as preset counter)				
Input Sensitivity	0.05 volts rms: 10-100,000 cps 0.07 volts rms: 1-10 cps Positive Pulse Rise Time: ½ volt or more per sec.				
Input Impedance	0.5 megohm, 50 mmf				
Accuracy	Absolute				
Output	60 volt positive pulse, 10 microseconds duration (negative pulse optional)				
Output Relay Contacts	5 amps, 117 volts, non-inductive load Normally open or normally closed (with indicator lamps) Can be switched out				
Relay Hold Time	Automatic: Continuously variable from 0.1 to 1 second Manual: Lock until release				
Auxiliary Power	6.3 volts ac @ 3 amps; +225 volts dc regulated @ 50 ma; —150 volts dc regulated @ 5 ma.				
Power Requirements	117 volts ± 10% 50-60 cycles 100-150 watts depending on model				
Dimensions	13″ W x 8¾″ H x 13″ D			16¼″ x 8¾″ x 13″	
Net Weight	20 to 28 lbs. depending on model				
Finish	Panel: Light grey baked enamel Case: Dark grey baked enamel				

Data Subject to Change Without Notice

FEATURES

- COINCIDENT TYPE
- ABSOLUTE ACCURACY
- DIRECT SETTING
- DIRECT READ-OUT
- EXCEPTIONAL VERSATILITY
- HIGH SPEED
- RELIABLE
- RUGGED
- ECONOMICAL
- SMALL SIZE

The direct reading Model 101A Preset Decade Counting Unit is designed to provide an output pulse at a selected number at rates in excess of 50,000 counts per second. They are capable of counting at a 100,000 cps rate if reset is not required. These units are readily connected in cascade in order to emit a pulse at any desired count. Typical applications are batching, sorting, packaging, automatic counting and control, frequency division, generation of precise delays, etc.



Model 101A $75.00

Write for complete catalog and prices.

Computer-Measurements Corporation
5528 Vineland Avenue, North Hollywood, Calif. Dept. 86-D

CC-14

IRE People

(Continued from page 71A)

instrumentation. Mr. Lovoff joins the staff from the engineering division of Vitro Corporation of America, where he worked closely with Argonne National Laboratory personnel in the evaluation of economic, nuclear and heat transfer aspects of boiling water reactors.

He holds the B.S. degree in electrical engineering from Lawrence Institute of Technology, and the M.S. degrees from the University of Michigan and California Institute of Technology. Mr. Lovoff is also a member of the American Nuclear Society, American Association for Advancement of Science, American Institute of Electrical Engineers, Optical Society of America and Sigma Xi.

❖

Wellesley Dodds (SM'45) has joined the staff of Varian Associates, electronics firm of Palo Alto, California.

Mr. Dodds heads the company's newly established Traveling Wave Tube and Backward Wave Oscillator Development Department. He comes to Varian from Radio Corporation of America where he served thirteen years as research engineer and Manager of Microwave Tube Advanced Development of the RCA Tube Division.

(Continued on page 74A)

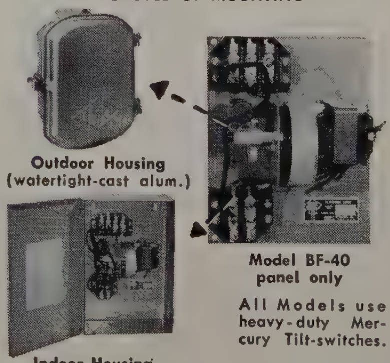
NEW! BEACON FLASHERS
in accordance with CAA-FCC regs.
by HUGHEY & PHILLIPS, INC.

— your most dependable source of Obstruction Lighting Equipment
— the widest selection of Control and Alarm Apparatus in the Industry.

THREE MODELS

Model BF-40 is a single pole unit for flashing a single beacon. Models BF-41 and BF-42 provide two separate circuits for alternate flashing of two beacons (BF-41 — 117 volt, BF-42 — 115/230 volt)

CHOICE OF MOUNTING



Outdoor Housing (watertight-cast alum.)

Model BF-40 panel only

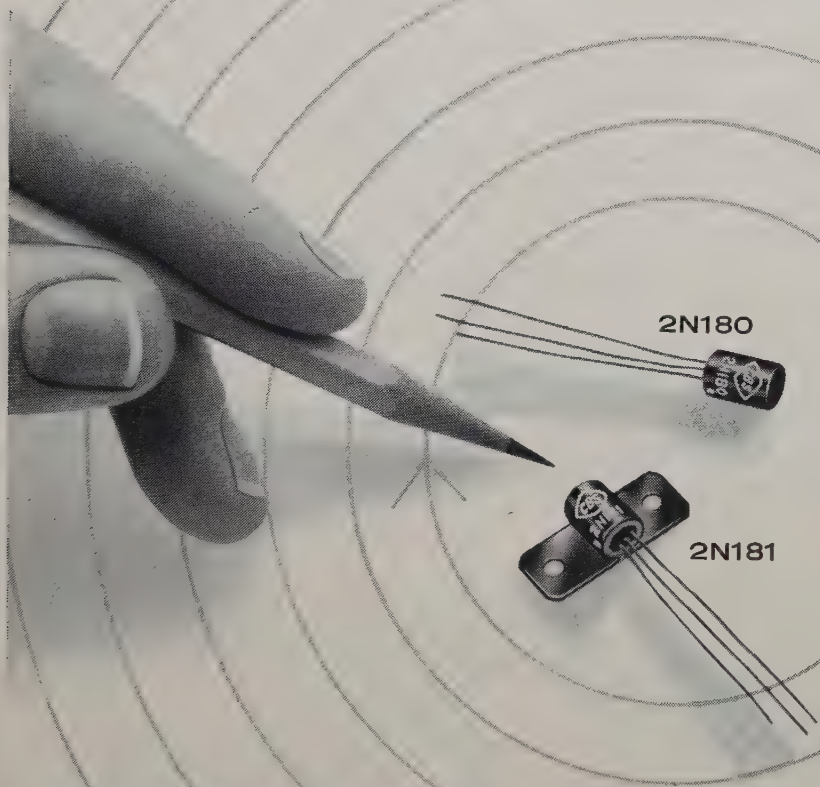
Indoor Housing

All Models use heavy-duty Mercury Tilt-switches.

Request Descriptive Bulletin HPS-137

HUGHEY & PHILLIPS, INC.
Manufacturers of
300MM Code Beacons, Obstruction Lights, Photo-Electric Controls, Beacon Flashers, Microwave Tower Control & Alarm Units Remote Lamp Failure Indicator Systems, and Complete Tower Lighting Kits.
3300 NORTH SAN FERNANDO BLVD.
BURBANK, CALIF.

Two new general-purpose CBS transistors



The versatile CBS 2N180 and 2N181 are particularly useful in audio driver and output amplifiers . . . servo amplifiers . . . computers . . . and military equipment. These medium-power PNP junction transistors offer high and uniform gain at high current levels.

The 150 mw dissipation of the 2N180 permits outputs of 75 mw in Class A and 300 mw for a pair in Class B. The generous dissipation rating is achieved with all elements of the 2N180 insulated from its case for flexible circuitry. The 2N181 version has an integral C clamp for attachment to a heat sink. This increases its dissipation rating to 250 mw, giving outputs up to 600 mw in Class B.

Like all CBS semiconductor products, the CBS 2N180 and 2N181 are processed, not just selected, to tight specifications. Their round metal cases help to make possible closer tolerances and more dependable hermetic seals. Put these versatile and reliable high-gain transistors to work in low-frequency amplifiers and switching equipment. Write today for bulletin E-264 giving complete information on the CBS 2N180 and 2N181.

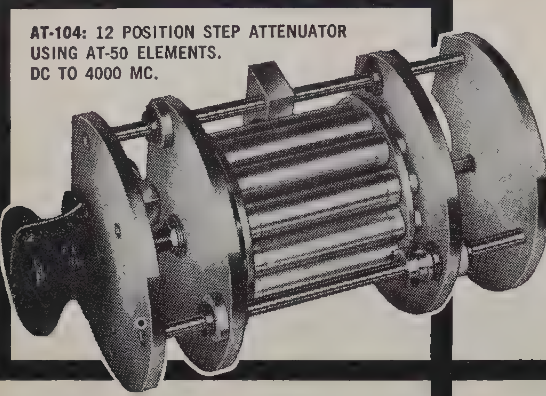
CBS semiconductors

Reliable products
through Advanced-Engineering

CBS-HYTRON, Danvers, Mass.
A Division of Columbia Broadcasting System, Inc.

WHATEVER YOUR UHF ATTENUATION NEEDS...

AT-104: 12 POSITION STEP ATTENUATOR
USING AT-50 ELEMENTS.
DC TO 4000 MC.



A COAXIAL UNIT FROM
EMPIRE DEVICES
WILL MEET
YOUR REQUIREMENTS

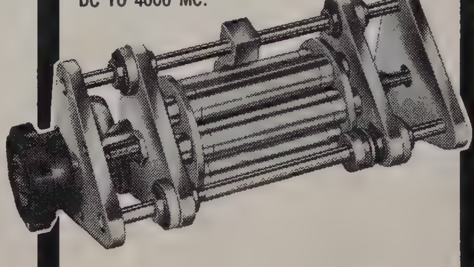
Empire's UHF attenuators are resistive coaxial networks for the frequency range from DC to 4000 MC.

Accuracy is held to ±½ DB, VSWR is better than 1.2 to 1. Any attenuation values up to 60 DB are available. Deposited carbon elements are used for stability and operations at higher pulse levels. Standard impedance is 50 ohms, other values upon request. These units have excellent temperature characteristics and are vibration and shock resistant. Standard connectors are type "N", attenuator pads are also available with type "C".

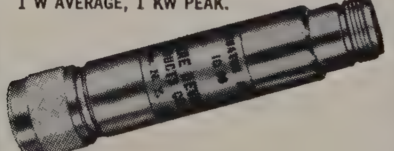
The attenuators may be obtained as individual pads (AT-50, AT-60), or as multi-position step attenuators AT-103 (six positions) and AT-104 (twelve positions). For even greater flexibility, several step attenuators may be series connected.

For complete technical information about attenuators for your laboratory or production needs, write for free catalog.

AT-103: 6 POSITION STEP ATTENUATOR
USING AT-50 ELEMENTS.
DC TO 4000 MC.



AT-50: ATTENUATOR PAD,
DC TO 4000 MC.
1 W AVERAGE, 1 KW PEAK.



AT-60: ATTENUATOR PAD,
DC TO 3000 MC.
2 W AVERAGE, 2 KW PEAK.

edp

NEW YORK—DIgby 9-1240 • SYRACUSE—SYracuse 2-6253 • PHILADELPHIA—SHerwood 7-9080 • BOSTON—TWinbrook 4-1955 • WASHINGTON, D.C.—DEcatur 2-8000 • ATLANTA—EXchange 7801 • DETROIT—BRoadway 3-2900 • CLEVELAND—EVergreen 2-4114 • DAYTON—FUlton 8794 • CHICAGO—EStebrook 9-2700 • DENVER—MAin 3-0343 • FORT WORTH—WAlnut 3-8811 • ALBUQUERQUE—ALbuquerque 5-9632 • LOS ANGELES—REpublic 2-8103 • PALO ALTO—DAvenport 3-4455 • CANADA: MONTREAL—REgent 3-6502 • TORONTO—WAlnut 4-1226 • HALIFAX—HAlifax 4-6487 • EXPORT: NEW YORK—MUrray Hill 2-3760

EMPIRE DEVICES
PRODUCTS CORPORATION
38-15 BELL BOULEVARD • BAYSIDE 61 • NEW YORK
manufacturers of
FIELD INTENSITY METERS • DISTORTION ANALYZERS • IMPULSE GENERATORS • COAXIAL ATTENUATORS • CRYSTAL MIXERS

(Continued from page 72A)

After receiving his master's degree in physics at the University of Kansas, Mr. Dodds spent several years in university teaching and research before joining RCA.

Holder of several patents in the field of microwave tubes and circuits, Mr. Dodds is an advisor on microwave tubes to the Department of Defense. He is a member of Sigma Xi, Sigma Pi Sigma and Pi Mu Epsilon.

❖

Raytheon Manufacturing Co., Waltham, Mass. recently announced the establishment of a new divisionunder its Receiving and Cathode-Ray Tube Operations, to be known as the Special Tube Division with **R. L. McCormack** (A'41–SM'48) as manager. The new division with headquarters in Newton, Mass., sets up separate facilities and has responsibility for all non-entertainment type tubes, including industrial and special-purpose types for guided missiles, aircraft, radar, and many other military and commercial applications.

R. L. McCormack

Mr. McCormack joined Raytheon in October, 1938 after five years as a tube engineer in Sylvania's plant in Salem, Mass. He was graduated from Massachusetts Institute of Technology in 1933 with a degree in electrical engineering. He is a native of Rochester, N. Y. He is a member of the American Physical Society.

❖

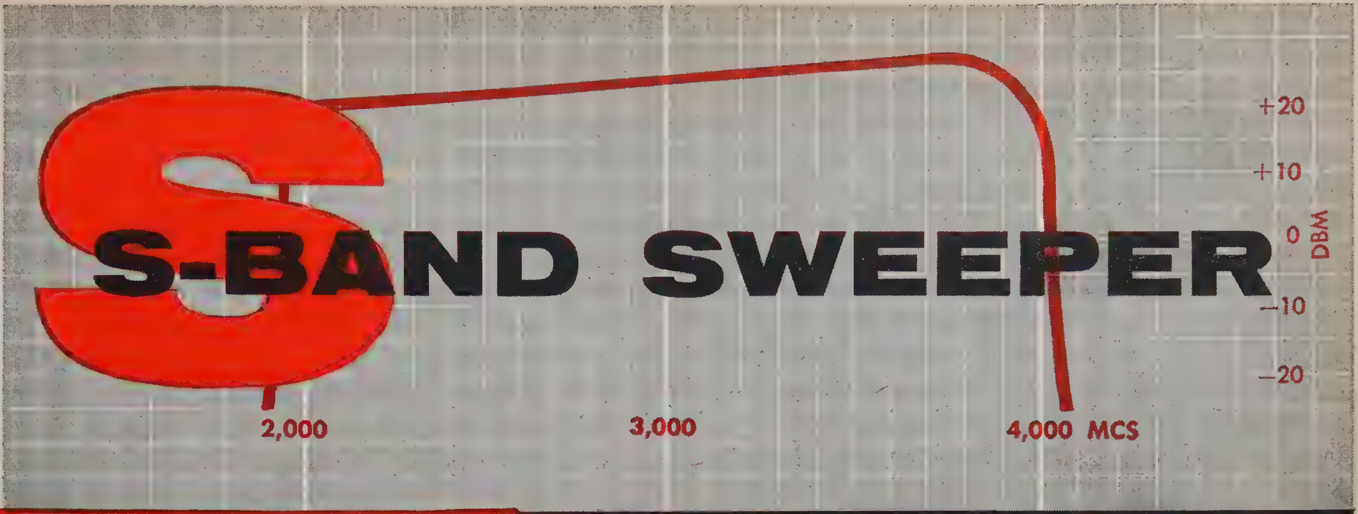
Beardsley Graham (S'39–A'41–SM'47) joins Sequoia Process Corporation, Redwood City, California, as assistant to the president. Sequoia is producer and marketer of much of the West's plastic-insulated precision electronic wire and cable.

Mr. Graham is returning to the San Francisco Bay Area from Phoenix, where for the past two years he had been assistant director and manager of the Mountain States Division of Stanford Research Institute.

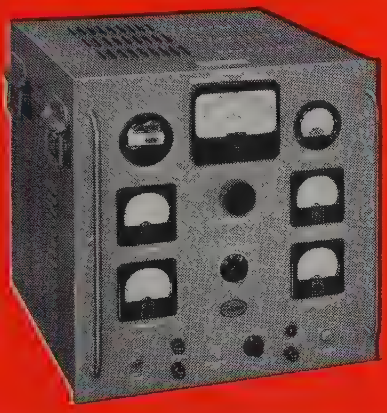
B. Graham

Previous to his five years with SRI, Mr. Graham held positions with Bendix Aviation Corp. where he was chief of the engineering research laboratory in Detroit, active in guided-missile and nuclear-products development; with the National Broadcasting Company in New York and Hollywood where he served as a development engineer; and with the Massachu-

(Continued on page 76A)



S-BAND SWEEPER



MODEL CS-1

2,000 mc to 4,000 mc completely electronic sweep . . . ± 1 db constant output over 100 mc

Rapid dynamic visual testing of frequency characteristics of microwave equipment and components.

SAVES ENGINEERING MANHOURS

SPECIFICATIONS:

Frequency range	2,000 to 4,000 mc. ±5%
Output	0.1 to 0.8 watts.
Output Variation	Approximately ±1 db when swept over 100 mc.
Sweep Width	0 to 2,000 mc, adjustable.
Sweeper Rate	60 cps.
Operating Voltage	115 v ±10%, 50-60 cps.
Input Power	Approximately 350 watts.
Type of Output Connector	UG-22D/U.

L, C, and X Band units also available

SWEEPER DISPLAY UNIT MODEL DS-1

This unit has been especially designed with two independent deflection amplifiers for the purpose of the visual analysis and display of reflection and transmission characteristics of microwave equipment. It is independently powered (115 volts 50-60 CPS) and is available as a separate item.

Now, the Polarad S-BAND SWEEPER makes possible one quick dynamic test of band pass characteristics of TR tubes, antennas, crystal mounts as well as complete radar and microwave systems in the range 2,000 to 4,000 mc. Laborious point by point test methods are completely eliminated.

Model CS-1 is completely electronic—no moving parts. It utilizes a backward traveling wave oscillator tube which is electronically tuned. Six direct-reading meters allow constant visual monitoring. This unit is used in conjunction with Model DS-1 Display Unit, or a versatile oscilloscope.

This instrument is extremely valuable to you in the laboratory to reduce testing time required in development work. It is also an essential production tool for assembly line "go" or "no go" checking of components. Write to your nearest Polarad representative for complete data.

FEATURES:

- **Rf energy swept continuously from 2,000 to 4,000 mc.**
- **Completely electronic sweep oscillator.**
- **Rapid sweep rate of 60 cps.**
- **Constant output level (±1 db) over 100-mc sweep.**
- **Provision for amplitude and pulse modulation from external source.**
- **Adjustable sweep width.**
- **Adjustable center frequency.**

AVAILABLE ON EQUIPMENT LEASE PLAN

FIELD MAINTENANCE SERVICE AVAILABLE THROUGHOUT THE COUNTRY

POLARAD
PROVEN RELIABILITY

ELECTRONICS CORPORATION
43-20 34th STREET, LONG ISLAND 1, N. Y.

REPRESENTATIVES • Albuquerque • Atlanta • Baltimore • Boston • Buffalo • Chicago • Dayton • Englewood • Fort Worth • Los Angeles • New York Philadelphia • San Francisco • Syracuse • Washington, D.C. • Westbury • Winston-Salem • Canada, Arnprior, Toronto—Export: Rocke International Corporation

VERSATILE "12,000 SERIES"

Ceramic Switches

MEET "CUSTOM" SPECS AT LOW COST

Avoid the delay and cost of "specials" when ordering quality switches for prototypes or quantity production of instruments, control systems and assemblies.

Thousands of "12,000 Series" Switches to meet virtually any requirement are quickly assembled from basic stock parts. All types have solid silver contacts and collector rings, low-loss steatite decks, and silver-plated beryllium-copper wiper springs for uniformly low contact resistance and exceptional durability.

For complete data, write for Bulletin L-32.

SHALLCROSS MFG. CO., 524 Pusey Ave., Collingdale, Pa.

CONDENSED SPECIFICATIONS

ACTION—shorting or non-shorting
POLES—1, 2, or 3 per deck
DECKS—up to 10
DETENT—optional
SHAFT—completely isolated
CONTACT RESISTANCE—0.0025 ohm
RATINGS—nominal—Ia., 110v., 60 cy.
de-rated current—2500v., 60 cy.
de-rated voltage—40 amperes

Shallcross

MARCONI

mark of superior performance...

AM-FM SIGNAL GENERATOR

1.5 to 220 MC

Our enthusiasm will be shared by you when you use this superbly designed instrument.

Model 995A/1 is designed to cover both IF and Carrier Frequencies. This new Marconi generator together with the Marconi Deviation Meter Model 934/2 are the basic instruments for developing and maintaining FM systems.

MODEL 995A/1

- Frequency Range 1.5-220Mc
- Crystal Standardized to 0.02%
- Leakage: below 0.1μV
- Deviation Ranges: 0-25kc, 0-75kc, and up to 600kc
- Deviation Accuracy: ±5% of f.s.d.
- Tubes: 6AK6, 6AK5, 6AU6, 12AT7, 5Z4G, OA2
- Compact and Portable

Price: $850.00 Immediate Delivery

Make no mistake, specify Marconi . . . for Bridges, Audio & RF Power Meters, VTVM's, Deviation Meters, etc. Write to:

MARCONI Since 1897

MARCONI Instruments 44 New Street, New York 4, N. Y. HAnover 2-0197-8

(Continued from page 74A)

setts Institute of Technology where he was a staff member in the Radiation Laboratory and concerned with microwave radar development. He has also been associated with Lewyt Corp., RCA Manufacturing Co., Pacific Tel. & Tel., and Techna Corp.

After receiving the bachelor's degree in chemistry at the University of California in 1935, Mr. Graham did graduate work there and at Columbia University in electronics, electrical engineering, and physics.

He is a member of AIEE, the Association for Computing Machinery, the American Physical Society, the American Rocket Society, and the American Association for the Advancement of Science.

❖

Leo Rosen (S'38–A'39–M'47–SM'54) has been appointed Executive Director of its research and development division by Anderson-Nichols & Co., Boston consulting and management engineers.

Mr. Rosen holds more than twenty patents on devices he has perfected during his seventeen years in the electronics and electro-mechanical research and development fields.

❖

Appointment of **J. C. Brenner** (SM'55) to vice-president and works manager of the Sperry Electronic Tube Division at Gainesville, Florida, was announced recently by the Sperry Rand Corporation.

J. C. Brenner

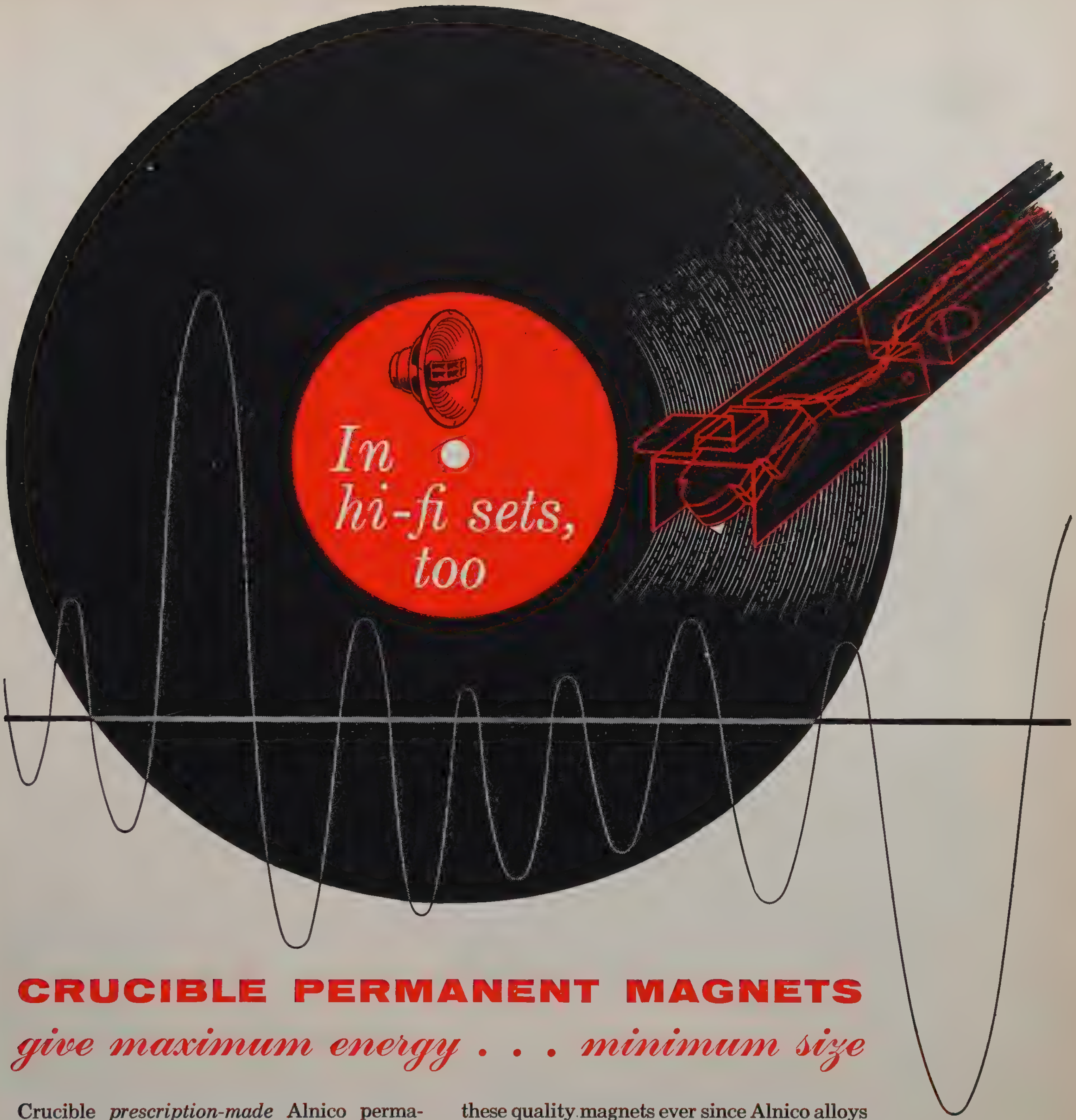
Mr. Brenner's division is comprised of scientists and production specialists who provide new types of electronic power tubes, klystrons, traveling wave tubes, and backward wave oscillators developed for latest long-range weapons systems.

Mr. Brenner is a Sperry veteran of 18 years. His management experience includes manufacturing, engineering, research, production control, and mobilization planning supervision. He was appointed manufacturing engineering manager in 1949 and director of tube manufacturing in 1953. Mr. Brenner holds a degree in mechanical engineering from the University of Munich. His professional affiliations include senior membership in the American Society of Tool Engineers.

❖

M. K. Haynes (S'50–A'51) has been promoted to Senior Project Engineer at the IBM Research Laboratory at Poughkeepsie, N. Y. In his new position, Dr. Haynes is directing research on the behavior of magnetic materials, as applied to magnetic storage and logical devices for possible use

(Continued on page 78A)



CRUCIBLE PERMANENT MAGNETS

give maximum energy . . . minimum size

Crucible *prescription-made* Alnico permanent magnets provide *consistently higher* energy products.

This means greater design freedom . . . more compact products for manufacturers of high-fidelity sound equipment, instruments, controls, motors, and other magnet equipped devices.

Crucible has been a leading producer of these quality magnets ever since Alnico alloys were first developed. You can get them sand cast, shell molded, or investment cast to meet every size, tolerance, shape and finish need.

Next time you need top quality magnets, or help with magnet applications, call Crucible. *Crucible Steel Company of America, Henry W. Oliver Building, Pittsburgh 30, Pa.*

CRUCIBLE first name in special purpose steels

Crucible Steel Company of America

SIE

MODEL C-6

RESISTANCE METER

OHMS
MEGOHMS
SIE
SOUTHWESTERN INDUSTRIAL ELECTRONICS CO.
HOUSTON, TEXAS U.S.A.
TEST VOLTAGE
SET ZERO
MODEL C-6 RESISTANCE METER
MEGOHMS
CHARGE ADJ
SIE

DIRECT READING FROM 0 OHMS TO 10,000,000 MEGOHMS

- 3 TEST VOLTAGES: 1½, 50, 500 VOLTS
- ACCURATE WITHIN 3% TO 1,000,000 MEGOHMS
- PRE-SETTABLE "CHARGE ADJUST" CONTROL FOR RAPID GO, NO-GO CAPACITOR CHECKING

$200

SIE

SOUTHWESTERN INDUSTRIAL ELECTRONICS CO.

Industrial Instruments Division

P. O. BOX 13058 2831 POST OAK ROAD HOUSTON 19, TEXAS

219-55

I R E People

(Continued from page 76A)

in future IBM electronic data processing machines.

Dr. Haynes joined IBM in 1950 as a technical engineer, and a year later was advanced to project engineer, the position from which he was just promoted, to direct a project on magnetic core storage. Dr. Haynes, who wrote the thesis for his degree of doctor of philosophy in electrical engineering on the subject of magnetic core elements, was the first IBM scientist to work on magnetic cores, tiny devices for data storage in electronic computers. He holds one U. S. patent on these devices, with eleven other patent applications pending, either as sole or co-inventor. Dr. Haynes directed the work of a group whose efforts contributed largely to the eventual use of magnetic core storage systems in both the IBM Types "704" and "705" electronic data processing machine.

Dr. Haynes received the Bachelor of Science degree in Physics from the University of Rochester in 1947, and his Master of Science and Doctor of Philosophy degrees in electrical engineering from the University of Illinois in 1948 and 1950, respectively. He was recipient of a university graduate fellowship during his last year of study at Illinois.

A veteran of three years' Army Signal Corps service during World War II, Dr. Haynes is a member of Sigma Xi.

❖

C. E. Shannon (S'36–M'48–SM'49–F'50), research mathematician at the Bell Telephone Laboratories, Murray Hill, New Jersey, has been appointed Visiting Professor of Electrical Communications at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology.

Dean C. R. Soderberg of the M.I.T. School of Engineering, who announced Dr. Shannon's appointment recently, said that while at M.I.T. during the spring term, Dr. Shannon will continue as an active member of the Bell Laboratories staff.

C.E. Shannon

While he is a member of the Department of Electrical Engineering at M.I.T., Dr. Shannon will teach an advanced subject on information theory based on his recent Bell Laboratories research. He will also be associated with the M.I.T. Research Laboratory of Electronics.

A native of Gaylord, Michigan, Dr. Shannon received the bachelor's degree in electrical engineering and mathematics from the University of Michigan after attending the Gaylord public schools. After four years of graduate study at M.I.T., he was awarded a master's degree in electrical engineering and the Ph.D. degree in mathematics in 1940.

(Continued on page 80A)

CATHODE-RAY OSCILLOGRAPH
INTENSITY
FOCUS
Y POSITION
X POSITION
SYNC AMPLITUDE
DU MONT
SWEEP RANGE
SYNC SELECTOR
Y CAL
X CAL
Y SELECTOR
X SELECTOR
SCALE
Y INPUT
X INPUT

New 350

A SUPERIOR LOW-FREQUENCY INSTRUMENT BY

DUMONT

The Type 350 combines the best features of all previously available low-frequency instruments. It is an entirely new low-frequency instrument that *must* be seen to be appreciated

Identical X- and Y- amplifiers permit accurate measurements up to 150 KC. Identical phase response between the two amplifiers allows accurate phase-shift measurements of minute phase differences. Internal calibration is provided for both amplifiers.

Stability-wise, the Type 350 has no peer. Regulation of all circuits, including the filaments, permits accurate measurements over many hours. The illuminated, calibrated scale assists in measurements. High accelerating potential permits operation with long-persistence screens.

Modern hard-tube sweep circuit provides superior linearity with beam gate for forward trace brightening. This sweep circuitry eliminates practically all time distortion over the range of sweeps from ½ sec/inch to 2 usec/inch.

These and many other new features make the Du Mont Type 350 the standard of performance in low-frequency oscillography.
Write for complete technical details . . .

Price $395

DUMONT

TECHNICAL SALES DEPARTMENT
ALLEN B. DU MONT LABORATORIES, INC., CLIFTON, N. J.

PLUG-IN
COMPUTING COMPONENTS
WITH
DONNER
MODEL 30
ANALOG COMPUTER

Detachable problem boards and plug-in components make this the easiest to use of all general-purpose analog computers. Model 30 only $995, FOB factory.

DONNER SCIENTIFIC COMPANY

2807 Seventh St.
Berkeley, Calif.
Complete data on request.

IRE People

(Continued from page 78A)

During these years at M.I.T. Dr. Shannon served as research assistant in the electrical engineering department and later as an assistant in the mathematics department.

As a National Research Fellow Dr. Shannon studied at the Institute for Advanced Study, Princeton, New Jersey, in 1940, and in 1941 he joined the staff of the Bell Telephone Laboratories.

Dr. Shannon has contributed to many fields of applied mathematics. At M.I.T. he was in charge of operating the Institute's differential analyzer. His work in mathematical theory has also led to the development of maze-solving machines, and he has more recently undertaken such probability problems as the design of reliable machines consisting of unreliable components.

Dr. Shannon's work has been recognized by the award of the Alfred Noble Prize of the American Institute of Electrical Engineers, the Morris Liebmann Award of the IRE, and the Stuart Ballantine Medal of the Franklin Institute. In 1954 he was awarded the honorary degree of Master of Science by Yale University.

Dr. Shannon is a member of Sigma Xi, Phi Kappa Phi, and the American Mathematical Society. He is co-author of a book on the mathematical theory of communication, the author of a number of technical papers, and the holder of a number of patents.

❖

C. I. Rice (S'43–A'45–M'47–SM'54), formerly aviation sales manager, has been promoted to Manager of a newly-created Aviation Department at Bendix Radio, it was announced recently by Edward K. Foster, Vice-President of the Bendix Aviation Corporation and General Manager of its Radio Division.

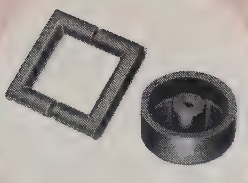
C. I. Rice

The organizational plan of the department, Mr. Foster explained, consolidates all activities concerned with the division's commercial aviation products—communications, navigation and radar devices for airline and business aircraft use.

Mr. Rice, a native of Eau Claire, Wisconsin, was on the engineering staff of Aeronautical Radio, Inc., in Washington, D. C., for two years before joining Bendix Radio in 1953 as assistant to the general sales manager. He was named aviation sales manager in August of that year.

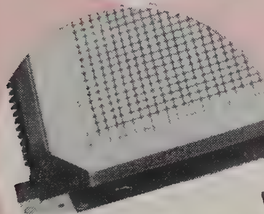
Following active duty with the U. S. Navy as a radar officer from 1943–46, he was employed by Northwest Airlines in the communications engineering department

(Continued on page 82A)

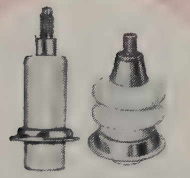


FERRAMIC CORES

FERRAMIC MAGNETIC CORES



MAGNETIC MEMORY PLANES



"ADVAC" HIGH TEMPERATURE SEALS

STEATITES

SOLDERSEAL TERMINALS

When

you

need

industrial ceramics

consult...

General CERAMICS CORPORATION

General Offices and Plant: KEASBEY, NEW JERSEY

50th ANNIVERSARY

1906-1956

GENERAL
CERAMICS CORPORATION
STEATITE INSULATORS

General Ceramics design and production facilities are geared to today's electronic and electrical requirements. In many cases, standardized designs and production methods can reduce costs and facilitate delivery. When specifications call for new designs and engineering, General Ceramics' half century of ceramic manufacturing experience is available to help solve your problem quickly, and economically!

For complete information, call or write Department P

Headquarters for STEATITE, ALUMINA, ZIRCON, PORCELAIN SOLDERSEAL TERMINALS, "ADVAC" HIGH TEMPERATURE SEALS, CHEMICAL STONEWARE, IMPERVIOUS GRAPHITE, FERRAMIC MAGNETIC CORES, MAGNETIC MEMORY PLANES

CONTINUOUS-DUTY RELIABILITY!

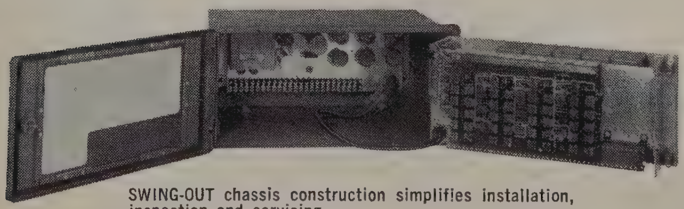
NEW

Berkeley Model 7650 MAGNETIC EPUT* Meter

Measures events occurring during precise 0.1, 1 or 10 second time interval, displays results in digital form. Operates from photocell, magnetic pickup or any suitable transducer to measure pressure, temperature, flow, velocity, viscosity, frequency, rpm, or to count events or objects at rates to 40,000 counts per second.

Using revolutionary new BERKELEY FERRISTORS* to perform most vacuum tube functions, the new Model 7650 EPUT* Meter offers these important features:

1. ***Continuous-Duty Reliability***... has only 3 tubes, used in low-level rf power supply circuit. Rugged encapsulated FERRISTORS* used in other circuits are non-ageing, unaffected by vibration, moisture or overloading, and produce no appreciable heat to damage other components.
2. ***"Count-Down" Digital Time Base*** requires no adjustment, offers unequalled reliability and ruggedness.
3. ***External Reset*** connection permits remote reset.
4. ***Sturdy Dust-Tight*** enclosure and locked transparent front cover protects instruments, prevents tampering.



SWING-OUT chassis construction simplifies installation, inspection and servicing.

BRIEF SPECIFICATIONS

Count Capacity: 5 digits
Counting Rate: 0 to 40,000 per sec
Time Bases: 0.1, 1 and 10 sec
Accuracy: ± 1 event, ± 50 ppm
Input: 0.3 ma p-p into 10k load
Power requirements: 105/130 or 210/230 v. 60 cycle, 100 w
Dimensions, Weight: 18⅞" W x 8¾" H x 14⅝" D (overall); 55 lbs.
Price (f.o.b. factory): $1495.00.

APPLICATIONS—Aircraft, automotive, jet or piston engine test cells, dynamometer test stands; laboratory or production tachometry systems; process control systems; data reduction systems; hydraulic and pneumatic servo testing; acceleration-deceleration determination; measurement of linear or centrifugal speeds, forces, strains; measurement of any optical, electrical, mechanical or physical event occurring during a precise time interval.

Only BERKELEY MAGNETIC instruments offer the speed and precision of electronics plus the long service life and freedom from costly downtime of sturdy electromagnetic circuitry. Why settle for less? Write now for complete data: please address Dept. N-4.

89

Berkeley division
BECKMAN INSTRUMENTS INC.
2200 Wright Avenue • Richmond 3, Calif.

*TRADEMARK

IRE People

(*Continued from page 80A*)

until 1951. Mr. Rice holds two Bachelor of Science degrees—one in electrical engineering, from the University of Wisconsin; and the second in law, awarded by the St. Paul College of Law. He is a member of the National Sales Executive Council, American Management Association, and Aircraft Owners and Pilots Association.

❖

S. F. Arn (SM'54) has been appointed to the position of Chief Engineer for Packard-Bell Company's technical products division.

Mr. Arn has sixteen years of professional engineering experience. He joined Packard-Bell as engineering sales manager and was later appointed sales manager of the division.

Before joining Packard-Bell, Arn engaged in research and development in the fields of telemetering, missile beacons, IFF, radar and communications systems. Previously, he served on active duty as a reserve officer, U. S. Navy, and was assigned to the Design-Development Branch of the Bureau of Ships.

He is a senior member of the American Ordnance Association, the American Management Association, the Society of American Military Engineers, and the Aircraft Owners and Pilots Association.

Mr. Arn was educated at the Alabama Polytechnic Institute. He also completed special engineering and radar courses at several Armed Forces schools.

❖

Industrial Engineering Notes*

AERONAUTICAL

Civil Aeronautics Administration Technical Development Report 229, describing an operational and technical evaluation of the Rho/Theta transponder system of air traffic control, has been published by the Office of Technical Services, Commerce Department. Results of the evaluation indicate that the Rho/Theta transponder system, which includes the *S*-Band-reply airborne equipment, would be beneficial for terminal-area traffic control except where several *S*-band radars are in operation. Certain operational and equipment improvements are recommended since the present status of this system is not suitable for military use, according to the report. The report, "Evaluation of the Rho/Theta

(*Continued on page 85A*)

---

* The data on which these NOTES are based were selected by permission from *Industry Reports*, issues of January 16, 23, 30 and February 6, published by the Radio-Electronics-Television Manufacturers Association, whose helpfulness is gratefully acknowledged.

Industrial Engineering Notes

(Continued from page 82A)

Transponder System," is numbered PB 111776, and can be purchased from the OTS, Commerce Department, Washington 25, D. C., for $2.25. . . . **The Radio Technical Commission for Aeronautics has issued a report which sets forth "minimum performance standards for airborne vor receiving equipment operating within the radio-frequency range of 108–118 mc."** The paper states that compliance with the proposed standards is recommended as a means of assuring that the equipment will satisfactorily perform its intended function under all conditions normally encountered in routine aeronautical operations. Inasmuch as the measured values of radio equipment performance characteristics may be a function of the method of measurement, standard test conditions and methods of test also are recommended in the paper. Copies may be obtained from: RTCA Secretariat, Room 2036, Building T-5, 16th & Constitution Ave., N.W., Washington 25, D. C., at a cost of 30 cents per copy.

ATOMIC DEVELOPMENTS

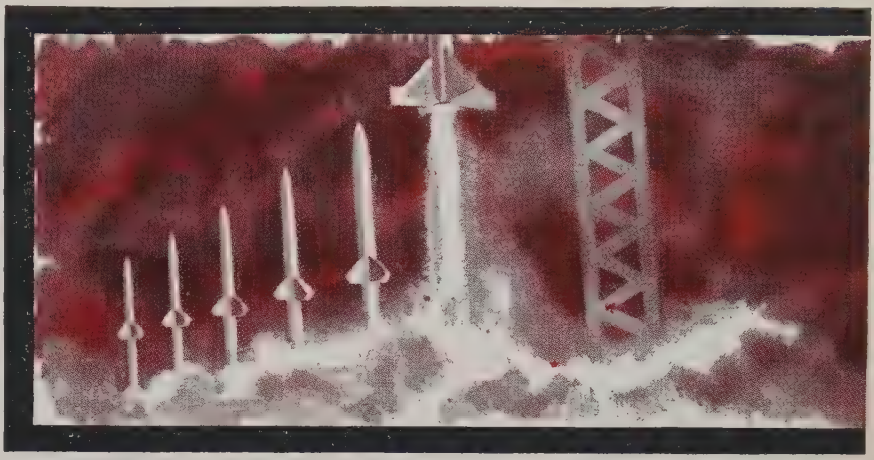
At the present time, approximately 15,000 unclassified technical reports dealing with industrial applications of atomic energy are available to industry in published form, according to Lewis L. Strauss, Chairman of the Atomic Energy Commission. He told a recent meeting of the New Mexico Press Association in Albuquerque that a team of AEC technical specialists also are reviewing some 20,000 older classified reports containing information of potential benefit to the peaceful development of atomic energy and, of those reviewed, one-third have been completely removed from any classification and made freely available. Among the information available is considerable data on various analytical and control instruments, Mr. Straus said. He also noted that the agency provides abstracts, indexes, bibliographies and other guidance to help interested parties locate the information they need from among the many documents which are available.

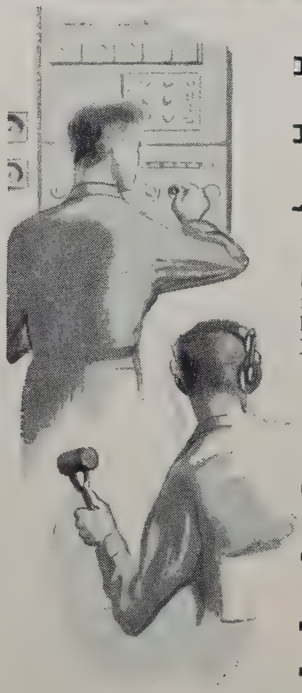
INDUSTRY STATISTICS

New records were established in 1955 for the production of both radio and television receivers, the RETMA Statistical Department has reported. TV output for the year set an all-time high while radio production was the highest since 1948. During the twelve-month period, radio production totaled 14,894,695, the highest since 1948, compared with 10,400,530 radios produced during 1954. Sales of radios, excluding automobile sets, totaled 6,921,384 in 1955 compared with 6,430,743 sold a year earlier. The over-all TV production during the year set an all-time high for the industry with the output of 7,756,521 receivers. This compares with the 7,346,715 TV sets manufactured in 1954 and 7,215,827

(Continued on page 86A)

WHERE DEPENDABILITY IS VITAL





DAVEN

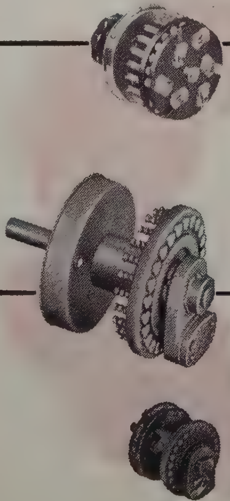
ROTARY SWITCHES

ARE SPECIFIED

Here's why: Positive solutions to critical rotary switch requirements can be found within the thousands of combinations of poles, positions and decks available from DAVEN'S complete line of precision rotary switches.

- *Patented knee-action rotor*—ensures low and uniform contact resistance. It also provides tamper-proof and trouble-free operation over the life of the switch.
- *One-piece combination contact and solder lug*—solid-silver alloy contacts, gold plated to resist corrosion.
- *Turret-type solder lugs* for excellent mechanical and electrical connections.
- *Roller-type detent* gives positive indexing action.
- As many as *Eight poles* available on each deck—where minimum space is a factor.

Write for complete data, catalog and engineering information.



Action	Type	Maximum Numb´ of Positions Per Pole	Number of Poles/Deck	Size
Shorting	11-BM	24	one	1⅜ Dia. x 1¹¹⁄₁₆ Depth
Shorting	12-CM	32	one	1¾ Dia. x 1¹¹⁄₁₆ Depth
Shorting	25-EM	48	two	2¾ Dia. x 1¹⁵⁄₁₆ Depth
Non-shorting	85-EB	6	eight	2¾ Dia. x 1¹⁵⁄₁₆ Depth
Shorting	45-DM	23	four	2¼ Dia. x 1¹⁵⁄₁₆ Depth

TODAY, MORE THAN EVER, THE DAVEN Ⓓ STANDS FOR DEPENDABILITY!

THE **DAVEN** CO.

528 West Mt. Pleasant Avenue
Route 10, Livingston, New Jersey

no "ghosts" with WESGO decarbonized brazing alloy

a Silver-Copper Eutectic brazing alloy by

WESGO

. . . producers of *Nicoro, Nioro, Incosil* and *Incoro* high purity, low vapor pressure brazing alloys for high vacuum systems.

Decarbonization . . . an exclusive process for elimination of carbon and "dirt" ever present in silver brazing alloy wires. No "leakers" due to non-wetting characteristics of carbon. No free carbon particles in electron beam.

Write for additional information

WESTERN GOLD & PLATINUM COMPANY
589 BRYANT SAN FRANCISCO 7, CALIF.

NOW a source for ANTENNA RANGE INSTRUMENTATION

Our standard line of antenna pattern range components include both polar and rectangular recorders, selective bolometer amplifier, modulator, model support systems with position indicators and control equipment.

Typical Recording System
Other configurations now in operation.

INSTRUMENTATION IS OUR SPECIALTY

We are now serving the aircraft industry and military laboratories.

ANTLAB, Inc.
4950 N. High St. • COLUMBUS 14, Ohio • Phone: AMherst 2-9131

Industrial Engineering Notes

(Continued from page 85A)

sets produced in 1953. Of the December TV production, 89,606 sets were equipped with uhf tuning facilities at the factory, bringing the year-end total to 1,181,788 equipped for uhf selection. Radios with fm tuners accounted for 40,305 sets in December and 256,356 for the year 1955. Television receivers produced with fm tuning facilities accounted for 1,609 sets in December and 22,727 for the entire year. During the calendar year 1955, the Statistical Department reported that 10,874,234 picture tubes worth $209,007,518 were sold compared with 9,913,504 valued at $206,075,994 sold during the calendar year 1954. The 1955 year-end total of 479,802,000 receiving tubes sold by the factories compares with 385,089,458 tubes valued at $275,998,883 sold during the calendar year 1954. During the year 7,421,084 TV receivers moved through retail outlets compared with 7,317,034 sets sold a year earlier, the previous record year.

LABOR RELATIONS

The Bureau of Labor Statistics' "Monthly Labor Review" for January, 1956 (Vol. 79, No. 1) contains an article which describes how "advance planning with respect to personnel and techniques involved, and proper timing with respect to business conditions, apparently achieved for two firms an orderly and generally harmonious transition to automatic technology." The article is based on the first of a series of case studies of large manufacturing concerns—in this case an unnamed electronics manufacturer—using or planning to use automatic manufacturing techniques. "Studies of Automatic Technology —Number I" can be had upon request to: Department of Labor, BLS, Division of Productivity and Technological Developments, Washington 25, D. C. The "Monthly Labor Review" is available from the Government Printing Office, Washington 25, D. C., for 55 cents a copy.

MOBILIZATION

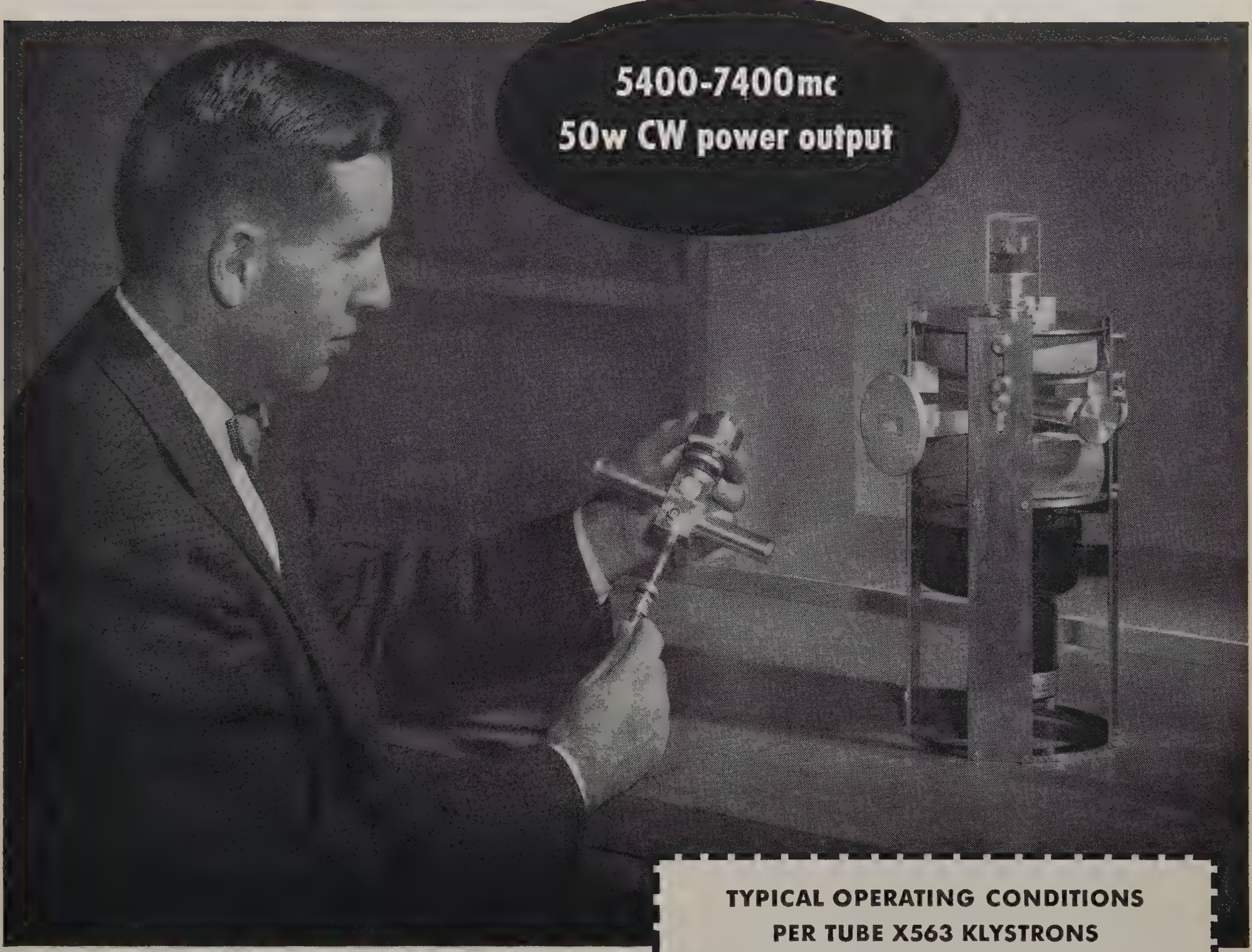
Defense Secretary Charles E. Wilson recently reported that he soon will establish a Special Assistant to the Secretary of Defense for Guided Missiles to handle the direction and coordination of activities connected with research, development, engineering and production of guided missiles, particularly ballistic missiles. Mr. Wilson told a news conference that in addition to the principal duties of the new Special Assistant, he will act as the Chairman of the OSD Ballistic Missiles Committee and serve as a liaison agent with the various government agencies working in the missiles field.

PROCUREMENT

The Federal Civil Defense Administration has announced its plans to begin at once the purchase of $3.5 million worth of radiation detection instruments as a means

(Continued on page 88A)

EIMAC Klystrons bring new power to another frequency range...



Eimac X563E, 5900-6400mc, and amplifier circuit assembly.

TYPICAL OPERATING CONDITIONS PER TUBE X563 KLYSTRONS

D-C Beam Voltage	2750v	Power Output	60w
D-C Beam Current	110ma	Efficiency	20%
D-C Focusing Voltage	−50v	Driving Power	5mW

Eimac X563 amplifier klystrons make 50 watt CW power output commercially available at 5400-7400mc. A bonus feature of the X563 is its adaptability to present C-Band systems. Existing milliwatt equipment is sufficient to drive a conservatively rated X563 to power gains of 10,000 times and efficiencies of 20-25%.

Single adjustment tuning knobs make each of the X563's four integral cavities as easy to tune as a standard AM broadcast receiver.

The Eimac X563 is also available with magnetic circuit components, output waveguide fitting and collector and cathode sockets comprising a suitcase-size amplifier assembly weighing only 20 pounds.

Eimac offers the most extensive selection of high power amplifier klystrons for pulse, CW and AM applications. For information and a copy of "Klystron Facts #3" contact our Technical Services Department.

Eimac

EITEL-McCULLOUGH, INC.
SAN BRUNO • CALIFORNIA
The World's Largest Manufacturer of Transmitting Tubes

CRYSTAL FILTERS

Crystal Filter
Type 44F
Crystal Discriminator
Type WB
HYCON EASTERN, INC.
CRYSTAL FILTER TYPE

for FM Reception by HYCON EASTERN

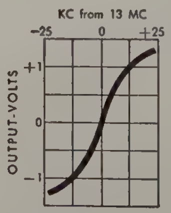
Through the use of Piezoelectric resonators, filters are now available with extremely high selectivity at frequencies which eliminate the need for multiple conversions in VHF and UHF f-m receivers. The low insertion loss, linear transfer characteristic and non-microphonic quality of these filters permit their location at any point of low signal level such as between the mixer and the i-f amplifier. Using the Hycon Eastern Crystal Discriminator, Type WB, in combination with Crystal Filter Type 44F completely eliminates the need for any lower intermediate frequency. These filters can be produced on short notice in large or small quantities to meet *exact* performance requirements.

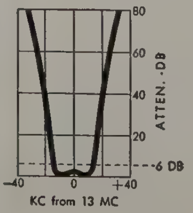
Write for Crystal Filter Bulletin

- SMALL SIZE
- HIGH SELECTIVITY
- LOW INSERTION LOSS
- OPERATING TEMPERATURE: −55°C. TO +85°C.
- EXTREME STABILITY WITH VARIATIONS IN TEMPERATURE. FREQUENCY SHIFT LESS THAN ±.005% TOTAL FROM −55°C. TO +85°C.
- NON-MICROPHONIC
- UNAFFECTED BY IMPEDANCE VARIATIONS COMMONLY ENCOUNTERED IN TRANSISTOR CIRCUITS
- WORKS DIRECTLY TUBE-TO-TUBE OR TRANSISTOR-TO-TRANSISTOR WITH NO PADDING
- HERMETICALLY SEALED, NO ALIGNMENT OR READJUSTMENT NECESSARY
- VIBRATION AND SHOCK PER MIL-E-5422

ELECTRICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Center Frequency 13 Mc (Available 10-20 Mc)
Bandwidth at 6 db Attenuation: 30 Kc (Available with 20-50 Kc Bandwidth)
Shape Factor: $\frac{\text{60 db Bandwidth}}{\text{6 db Bandwidth}} = \frac{1.7}{1}$ Maximum
Power Insertion Loss: 6db Maximum
Passband Response Variation: ± 1 db Maximum
Ultimate Attenuation: 80 db Minimum
Center Frequency Shift: ± 1 Kc





We invite your inquiry for **any** Crystal Filter application in the 10 KC to 20 MC Range

HYCON EASTERN, INC.
COMMUNICATION FILTER DIVISION
1360 Soldiers Field Road Dept. B-4 Boston 35, Massachusetts
Affiliated with HYCON MFG. COMPANY, Pasadena, California

(Continued from page 86A)

of helping protect the citizens from the hazard of radioactive fallout. The purchase, largest of its kind in FCDA history, will include 60,000 survey meters to measure radiation rate and 105,000 dosimeters and accessory equipment. The equipment will be sent to emergency stockpiles and be distributed to the states for training purposes. Up to now, FCDA said, it has had 30,125 survey meters on order, including some 16,000 actually stockpiled at strategic centers around the nation. Also in production or delivered are 34,000 pencil-type dosimeters and 80,000 locket dosimeters. FCDA officials estimate the nation's requirements for survey meters may range from 200,000 to 300,000, and the need for dosimeters is expected to run into the millions.

RETMA ACTIVITIES

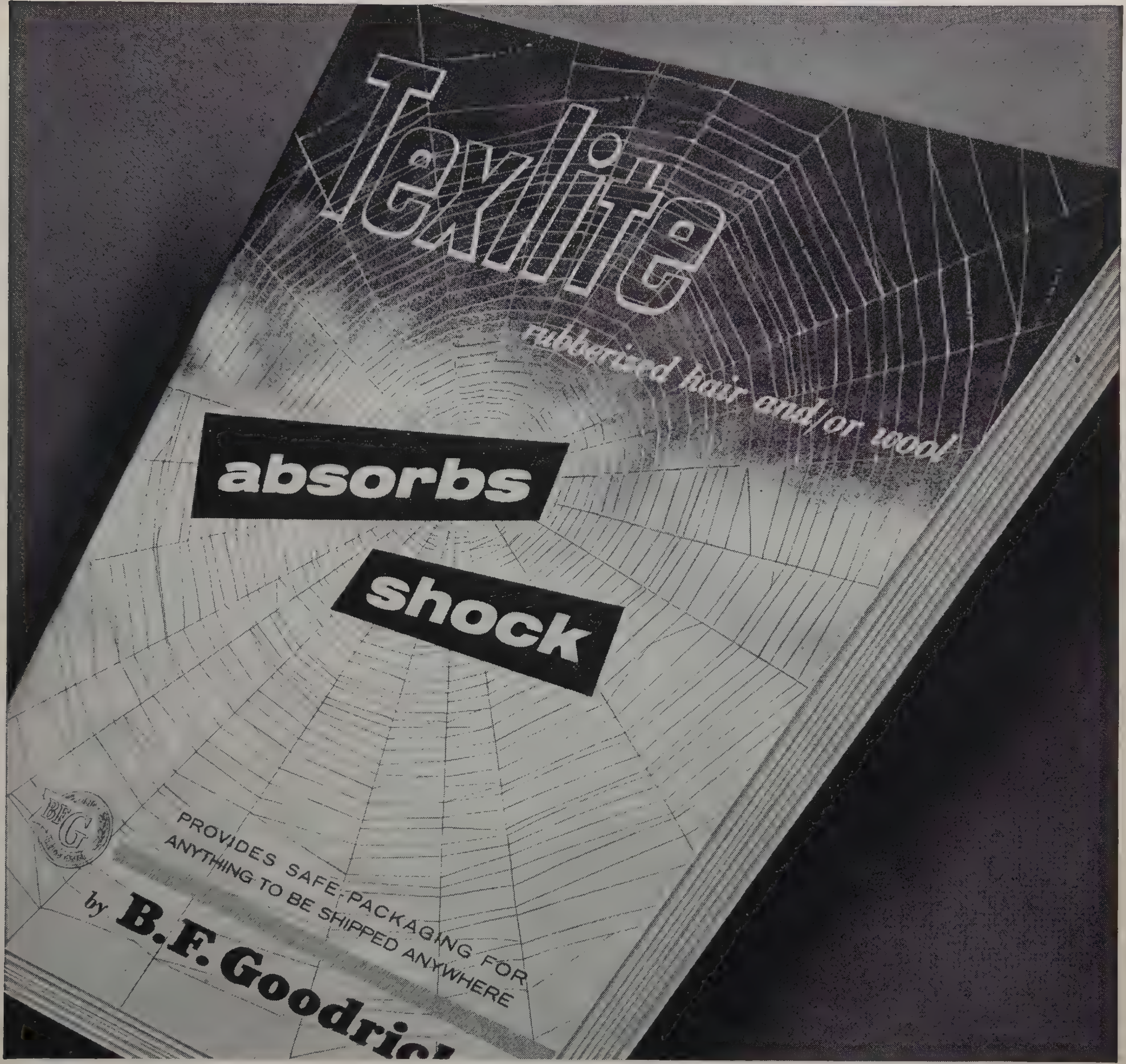
The dates for the RETMA Symposium on Reliable Applications of Electron Tubes have been changed due to an overcrowding of facilities in Philadelphia, it has been announced. The symposium has been rescheduled for May 21 and 22 at Irvine Auditorium at the University of Pennsylvania in Philadelphia. . . . **The RETMA Engineering Department announced the publication, for the Joint Electron Tube Engineering Council, of a "Summary of Registered Crystal Diodes," dated January, 1956.** This report supersedes a previous publication on the subject dated January, 1954, and can be purchased from the RETMA Engineering Department, 11 W. 42nd St., New York 36, N. Y., for $1 per copy. The data contained in the booklet was compiled from registered specifications supplied by the manufacturer of each crystal type although, RETMA said, it is to be understood that the booklet is to be used for reference only and does not constitute the complete registration details.

TECHNICAL

Development of a versatile new long-range radio transmitter-receiver for jeeps, tanks and trucks that goes on the air moments after being parachuted in its vehicle, has been announced by the Army. The new communications device is the result of a joint effort of the Army Signal Corps and the Collins Radio Co., Cedar Rapids, Iowa. It was engineered to replace models used during World War II and the Korean fighting and is four times more powerful, the Army said. The transmitter-receiver covers a distance of up to 2,000 miles, and messages can be sent over mountains or other barriers without relay radios. Easy to operate, the new radio has seven channels pre-set, as in push-button models. It was said that stability has been so greatly improved that crystals are no longer needed to keep the new set tuned on a channel, thus doing away with the substitution of crystals whenever new

(Continued on page 90A)

RESEARCH KEEPS **B.F. Goodrich** FIRST IN RUBBER


Texlite
rubberized hair and/or wool
absorbs
shock
PROVIDES SAFE PACKAGING FOR ANYTHING TO BE SHIPPED ANYWHERE
by B.F. Goodrich

New basic fact book for Packaging Engineers

Not just another propaganda piece but the basic data on cause and prevention of shipping damage plus characteristics of cushioning materials such as compression resistance, efficiency, cushion factor, drift, set, corrosion, etc.

Naturally, the specifications, properties and advantages of Texlite are also included.

But seeing is believing, so fill in the coupon for your personal copy.

B. F. Goodrich Sponge Products Division
264 Derby Place, Shelton, Connecticut

Please send free Texlite packaging booklet to:

Name____________________

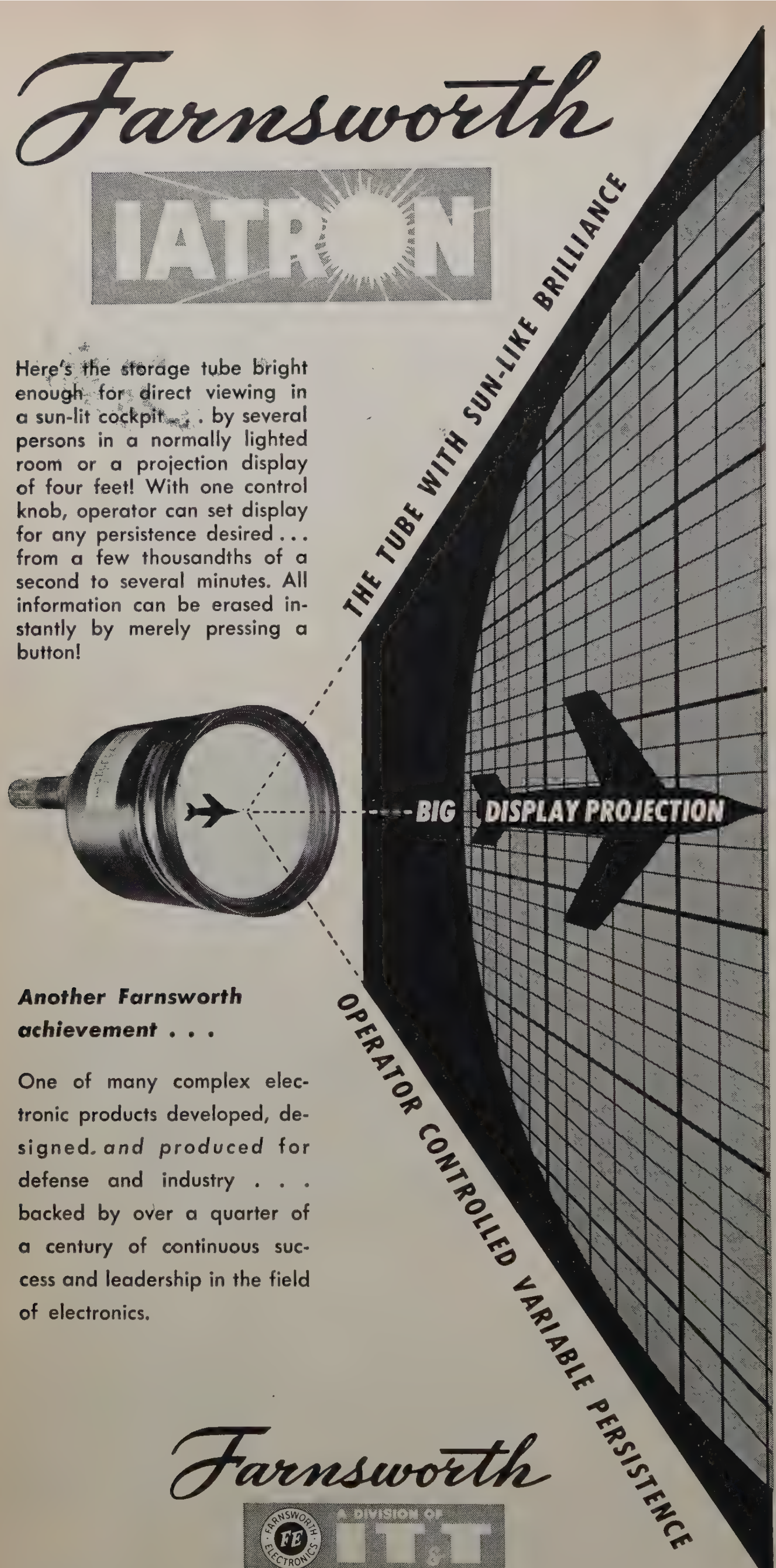
Company____________________

Address____________________

Farnsworth

IATRON

Here's the storage tube bright enough for direct viewing in a sun-lit cockpit . . . by several persons in a normally lighted room or a projection display of four feet! With one control knob, operator can set display for any persistence desired . . . from a few thousandths of a second to several minutes. All information can be erased instantly by merely pressing a button!


THE TUBE WITH SUN-LIKE BRILLIANCE
BIG DISPLAY PROJECTION
OPERATOR CONTROLLED VARIABLE PERSISTENCE

Another Farnsworth achievement . . .

One of many complex electronic products developed, designed and produced for defense and industry . . . backed by over a quarter of a century of continuous success and leadership in the field of electronics.

Farnsworth

FARNSWORTH ELECTRONICS · A DIVISION OF IT&T

for complete details on the IATRON storage tube, write

FARNSWORTH ELECTRONICS COMPANY · *FORT WAYNE, INDIANA*

a division of International Telephone and Telegraph Corporation

(Continued from page 88A)

frequencies are wanted. Too, maintenance of the radio has been reduced to a bare minimum, it was reported, since, any defective part is merely unplugged and another inserted, with the replaced part being repaired later at depots. . . . **A small, active filter without precision components for use in the solution of certain electronic circuit problems has been developed by the Naval Research Laboratory.** Its design and construction are described in a report released to industry last week by the Office of Technical Services, Commerce Department. According to the Navy, the filter has been developed with a passband width of 0.01 cps. Its self-tuning range, hold-in range, and space requirement cannot be equalled by conventional passive filters, even in banks, with any known mechanism for tuning over the banks, it was reported. The report, PB 111787 "An Active Filter," is available from OTS, Commerce Department, Washington 25, D. C., for 50 cents. . . . **The Armed Services Electro-Standards Agency, Fort Monmouth, N. J. has released Issue Number 40 of the ASESA List 100 and also has announced the availability in printed form of a number of new specifications and "MS" standards.** The ASESA List No. 100, dated Dec. 1, 1955, is a tabulation of military specifications prepared by the agency pertaining to electronic and electrical component parts and associated materials and processes. It also lists other publications prepared by ASESA. . . . **The National Bureau of Standards has issued an appeal to all tube manufacturers to supply its Electron Tube Information Service with technical information on new tube types as they are placed on the market so the service can maintain an up-to-date listing of all such data.** At the same time it was pointed out that this service of the NBS is available to all who have legitimate requests for tube information, either domestic or foreign. The tube information program was started about seven years ago as a service to NBS personnel but since has been extended to all scientists and engineers in government and industry who have legitimate requests. Nearly 10,000 cards, containing pertinent information, now are on file of which about 10 per cent, mainly high-use miniature and sub-miniature types, have been coded on punched cards for machine sorting. Junction diodes and transistors were added to the Bureau's program recently. Through the Electron Tube Information Service, NBS said, it is possible to find (1) information about any particular tube, (2) all tube types whose electrical characteristics, bulb sizes or base configurations fall within particular ranges, and (3) domestic tubes that can be substituted for unavailable foreign tubes. Inquiries and technical information on new tube types should be addressed to C. P. Marsden, Chief, Electron Tubes Section, National Bureau of Standards, Washington 25, D. C. . . . **The Armed**

(Continued on page 93A)

Industrial Engineering Notes

(*Continued from page 90A*)

Forces Communications and Electronics Association in Washington, D. C., heard Dr. Allen V. Astin, Director of the National Bureau of Standards, say that "the age of automation has not yet arrived." What we have today are merely "advances over the conveyor belt system" which has been characteristic of mass production methods "for the past 50 years," he added. To achieve the fuller potential of automation, Dr. Astin said, "it will be necessary to make more extensive use of automatic high-speed electronic computers as control devices in the production process." He said this will give to an assembly of machines "a capacity for decision and judgment which is still unavailable to industry." He further stated that when this possibility is fully exploited, "we will have a range and variety of production which is even breathtaking in its promise." In giving the electronics industry recognition for its future plans for the application of automatic production techniques, Dr. Astin said, "it may seem paradoxical that the electronics industry which has been responsible for most of the major advances in automation is among the last to seek automation." He answered this by stating that the industry is only some "30 years old" and its growth has been so rapid "it has had very little opportunity to sit back and look at its own production methods." In conclusion, Dr. Astin gave credit to the electronics industry for making rapid strides towards mechanization "as can be seen," he said, "from the many interesting exhibits collected for this AFCEA Automation Exposition." Some eight automation systems were exhibited by the following 10 companies: American Car and Foundry Co., Admiral Corp., General Electric Co., General Mills Co., Melpar Inc., Radio Corp. of America, Stromberg-Carlson Co., United Shoe Machine Corp., Sylvania Electric Products Inc., and Aerovox.

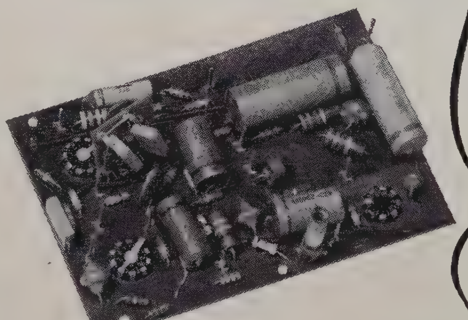
TELEVISION

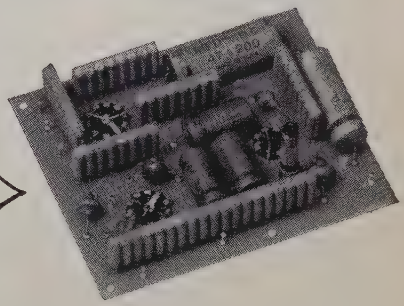
Another method of bringing TV service to isolated areas has been proposed by the Federal Communications Commission in a rule-making action which looks toward authorizing a new type of station, called a "translator," to pick up and rebroadcast programs of TV stations, but to rebroadcast on the upper fourteen uhf channels only. In taking this action, the FCC followed the recommendations of the RETMA Special Satellite Television Committee, under the Chairmanship of Ben Adler. The Chairman personally urged all members of the Commission to separate the proposal for "translator" stations from the overall uhf television allocation problem. These low-power stations (up to 10 watts) would operate in places which are unable to construct regular TV stations, even though channels may be available to them. Translator stations would provide new service, particularly to areas beyond the normal service range of exist-

(*Continued on page 94A*)

with ERIE PAC*

THIS IS REPLACED WITH *THIS*





***PACKAGED ASSEMBLY CIRCUIT**

PAC-Facts

REDUCED COSTS
PAC requires fewer insertions. Simplified equipment. Smaller chassis area. Reduced inspections. Fewer items purchased. Fewer chassis holes. Simplified chassis wiring.

UNIQUE TERMINAL DESIGN
The Erie PAC terminal provides a "U"shaped cross section and tapers in both planes to assure easy insertion, self-adjusting—rigid fit, and large contact area.

FLEXIBILITY
All Resistance values between 5 ohms and 50 megohms. Wide range of capacitor temperature characteristics. Parallel and series arrangements readily obtained. Excellent circuit flexibility thru use of printed wiring type base.

REDUCED CHASSIS AREA
Chassis area is reduced by use of the vertical plane design feature. 15 components per square inch.

Erie's new Packaged Assembly Circuit is able to reduce assembly and labor costs for electronic component users by simplifying automation. By employing standard size resistor and capacitor pins, a PAC module can be assembled simply, automatically, and economically.

PAC will drastically reduce the number of component insertions in TV, radio, computers, and other electronic equipments by combining up to 90 components into one PAC module. The illustration above clearly exemplifies how Erie's Packaged Assembly Circuit will clean up and simplify nearly any printed circuit board. The original conventional design, at left, contains 44 individual components. The electrically equivalent Erie PAC design, at right, contains but 16 individual units—*a savings of 64% in the number of insertions.*

Experimental PAC Design Kits have been prepared and are available at a moderate cost. The 5% PAC Kit includes 195 different resistance and capacitance values, strips, wiring boards, clips, eyelets, and other material essential for building complete PAC circuits. The 10% PAC Kit contains 105 values along with the other items, and the 20% PAC Kit has 54 values plus equipment. This Design Kit is your key to cost savings.

Write for Erie Engineering Bulletin No. 450-1

TRADE ERIE MARK *electronics*

ERIE ELECTRONICS DIVISION
ERIE RESISTOR CORPORATION
Main Offices and Factories ERIE, PA.
Manufacturing Subsidiaries
HOLLY SPRINGS, MISSISSIPPI • LONDON, ENGLAND • TRENTON, ONTARIO

marion / new **MEDALIST*** meters

advancement in instrument design

.2
.4
.6
.8
1.0
milliamperes
DIRECT CURRENT
MM2
MARION ELEC INST CO., U.S.A.

*Trade Mark
Patents Pending

Greater readability and modern styling in minimum space. Interchangeable with ASA/JAN 2½ and 3½ inch sizes. Up to 50% longer scale in same space as ordinary type. Available in various colors. Complete data on request.

marion meters

marion electrical instrument company

GRENIER FIELD, *New Hampshire's NEW Air-Industry Area*
MANCHESTER, N. H., U. S. A.

copyright 1955 M. E. I. Co.

Designers
Manufacturers
Of
PLASTIC LIGHTING PANELS and DIALS

◆

Specialists
In The
INTEGRAL LIGHTING OF INSTRUMENTS

◆

Authorized
LIGHT TESTING
Facility of Bu-Air

◆

BODNAR INDUSTRIES
238 Huguenot St.
New Rochelle, N.Y.

Complete Reliability
from **−70°** *to* **+150°C.**

Welwyn
High Stability
DEPOSITED CARBON RESISTORS

with the New, Improved **'PANCLIMATIC'** *Coating*

This new protective coating permits the use of these resistors under the greatest extremes of temperature. In addition, it affords better moisture protection for greater stability. It resists abrasion and impact with no tackiness, and it is chemically inert to common solvents and plasticizers. Storage stability is better than 1%. Operating at 50% nominal rating, and at an ambient temperature of 100°C, the stability of these 'Panclimatic' Coated resistors is better than 1%.

The same high standards of design, construction, and performance which have established Welwyn as a leading name in the field of precision resistors, will also identify these newly developed products.

(W)

For complete data and specifications write to Dept. GD-4.
Welwyn International, Inc.
3355 Edgecliff Terrace, Cleveland 11, Ohio

Industrial Engineering Notes

(Continued from page 93A)

ing TV stations. They would not be required to meet a specified schedule of operation, but "rebroadcast" rules would apply, FCC noted. Letting translator stations pick up programs of regular TV stations (ufh or vhf) within range and rebroadcast them on channels between 70 and 83 would reduce the need for protective spacing with existing uhf stations because most uhf stations operate on lower channels. By confining operations to one portion of the ufh band, it is possible that transmitters used by translator stations may be manufactured to sell for around $1,000, FCC said. Translator stations should not be confused with "booster" stations, it was pointed out. Booster stations are proposed in another rule-making proceeding (Docket 11331) initiated March 30, 1955. They would operate on the same channel as the mother station, to fill in unserved areas within the normal coverage of the parent uhf station. Translator stations also differ from TV stations (popularly called "satellites") which rebroadcast on locally assigned channels under commission authority of Aug. 5, 1954.

Use your
IRE DIRECTORY
It's valuable

Professional Group Meetings

AERONAUTICAL AND NAVIGATIONAL ELECTRONICS

Dayton—January 5

"Transistor Applications in Design of a Navigational Transmitter-Receiver" by C. Bopp, Avco Corporation.

ANTENNAS AND PROPAGATION

Denver—January 25

"A Method for Synthesizing Plane Circular Aperture Antennas" by C. T. Johnk, University of Colorado.

AUDIO

Boston—January 12

"Measuring the Loudness of Complex Sounds" by S. S. Stevens, Harvard University.

BROADCAST AND TV RECEIVERS

Boston—December 15

"Psychophysics and Engineering" by Arthur Loughren, Hazeltine Corporation.

Professional Group Meetings

BROADCAST TRANSMISSION SYSTEMS

Houston—January 13

"Introduction and transmission requirements" by Paul Huhndorff; "Transmitter Equipment for Color;" "Test Equipment for Color" by Claude Burrows; "The 3-V Camera" by studio crew of Station KPRC.

Election of Officers.

CIRCUIT THEORY

Seattle Chapter—December 8

Third Symposium on Transistor Circuit Theory and Applications, by H. E. Stovall, R. C. Banks, and R. G. Behrens, Boeing Airplane Company.

COMPONENT PARTS

Dayton—January 5

"Transistor Components" by C. E. Doyle, Wright Air Development Center.

ELECTRONIC COMPUTERS

Akron—December 20

"Recording of Analog Signals" by John Hoseman, Clevite Brass Corporation.

Akron—December 13

"Operational Digital Computers" by E. O. Codier, Syracuse University.

Detroit—December 16

"The Mechanical and Electrical Processing of the Burroughs Desk Type Electronic Digital Computer" by C. D. Wortz, Burroughs Corporation.

San Francisco—December 7

"Erma Computer" by Oliver Whitby, Stanford Research Institute.

San Francisco—October 14

"LARC (Livermore Automatic Research Computer)" by J. Presper Eckert, Sperry Rand Corp.

San Francisco—September 27

"Report of ACM Conference held in Philadelphia" by Richard Utman, Stanford Research Institute.

Washington, D. C.—December 7

"Analog Computers and ERCO Flight Simulators" by Walter Blumberg, ERCO Div., ACF Inc.

ENGINEERING MANAGEMENT

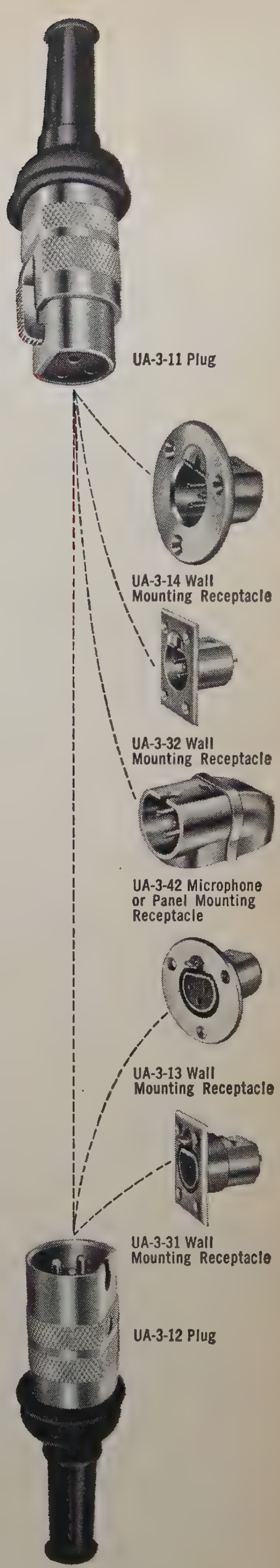
Boston—January 26

"Factors Promoting Productivity in Research and Development at Bell Telephone Laboratories" by M. J. Kelley, Bell Telephone Laboratories.

Los Angeles—January 18

"Preparing Engineering Costs for Weapon Systems" by David Novick, Rand Corporation; "Analysis of Electronic Engineering Costs" by B. E. Blume, Certified Public Accountant.

(Continued on page 106A)


UA-3-11 Plug
UA-3-14 Wall Mounting Receptacle
UA-3-32 Wall Mounting Receptacle
UA-3-42 Microphone or Panel Mounting Receptacle
UA-3-13 Wall Mounting Receptacle
UA-3-31 Wall Mounting Receptacle
UA-3-12 Plug

In CANNON "UA" Audio PLUGS

gold-plated contacts really pan out!

Yes! You get immense satisfaction from gold in any form . . . and particularly from the performance of the gold-plated contacts in Cannon's modern "UA" Series of audio connectors.

Contacts are heavily gold-plated over standard silver plate . . . not just "flashed" with a light coating of gold. You get maximum protection from oxidation and deterioration in vital *audio* circuits . . . absolute reliability. Cannon has furnished gold-plated contacts for years.

Cannon "UA" Series of audio connectors are the result of the combined efforts of Cannon engineers and outstanding RETMA audio engineers of the country. Plug shells are of steel. Plugs feature Cannon's thumb-pressure LATCHLOCK design . . . no accidental disconnect. Full-floating socket contacts ease strain on insulator-dielectric during engagement . . . prolong life. Rubber relief collars and bushings provide *shock* and *moisture* protection. *Flat-top* design assures positive polarization. All "UA" units carry three 15 amp. contacts. Grounding contact engages first.

Cannon manufactures the leading lines of audio connectors. In addition to the "UA" Series, you should investigate our "P," "O," "X," "XK," and "XL" lines for all requirements in audio and video equipment. Connect with Cannon!

Write for Bulletin PO5 and RJC Price List!

Please refer to Dept. 377

CANNON ELECTRIC COMPANY, 3209 Humboldt Street, Los Angeles 31, Calif., Factories in Los Angeles; New Haven; Toronto, Canada; London, England. Representatives and distributors in all principal cities.

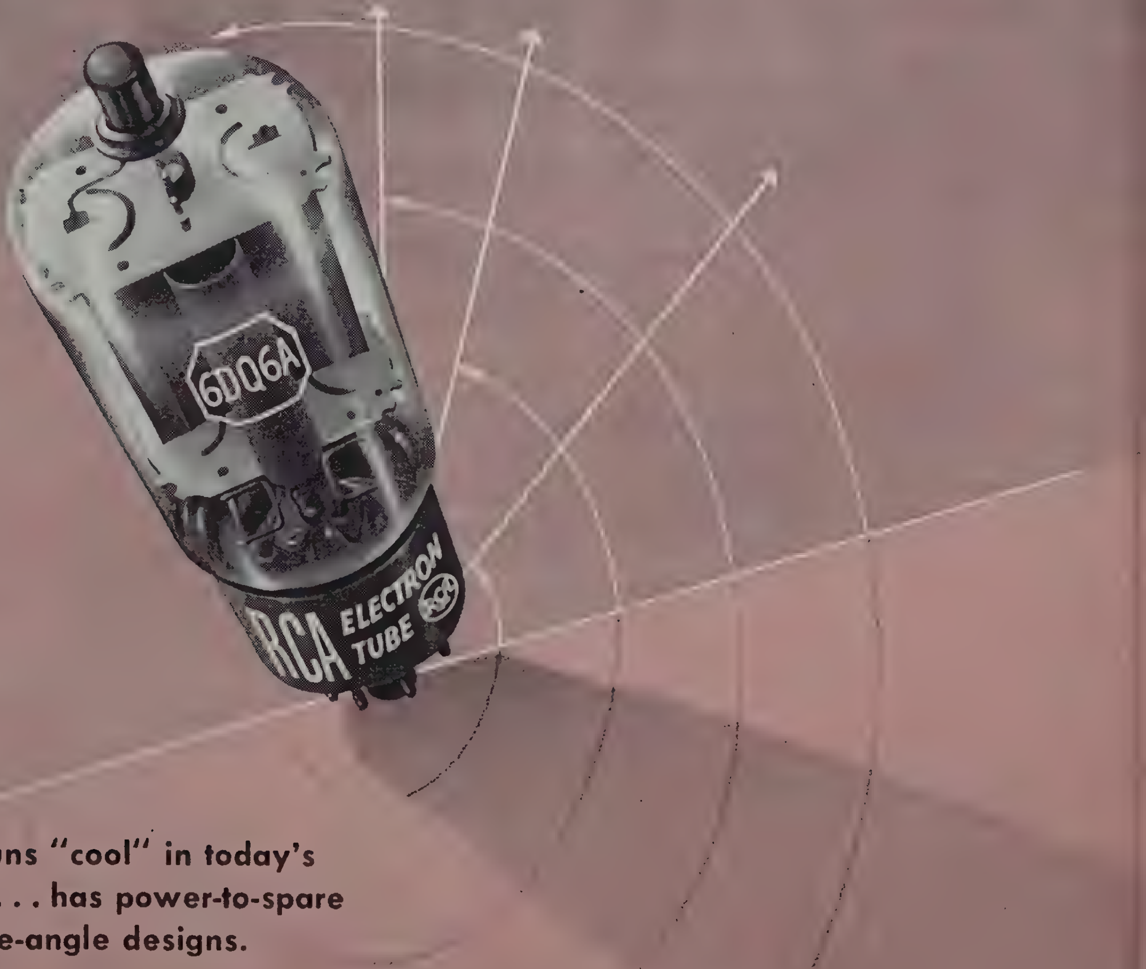
CANNON ELECTRIC

Since 1915

CANNON ELECTRIC

NEW HORIZONTAL AMPLIFIER TUBE

with POWER to SPARE!



. . . RCA-6DQ6-A runs "cool" in today's deflection systems . . . has power-to-spare for tomorrow's wide-angle designs.

Another outstanding example of RCA's progressive design-engineering in the field of electron-tubes, RCA-6DQ6-A is designed to meet all the requirements for a high-efficiency horizontal amplifier tube in today's TV receivers. And, it has the necessary power-to-spare for efficient operation in tomorrow's circuits which may require *horizontal deflection in excess of 90°.*

RCA-6DQ6-A, and its series-string equivalent RCA-12DQ6-A, are glass-octal high-perveance beam-power tubes having substantially higher ratings than the 6DQ6 and 12DQ6 for dc plate voltage (including boost), dc grid-No. 2 voltage, average cathode current, and grid-No. 2 input, plus a high operating ratio of plate current to grid-No. 2 current. Internal structural mounts are so designed as to give maximum heat dissipation, prevent "hot spots" on the plate, allow "cooler" operation of the grids.

Gain the advantages now offered to your designs by specifying this new RCA tube—longer in-the-set operating life (it runs "cooler")—brighter pictures (higher efficiency, greater power-handling capability).

Maximum Ratings	6DQ6, 12DQ6	6DQ6-A, 12DQ6-A
Plate Volts (incl. boost)	550	700
Grid-No. 2 Volts	175	200
Av. Cath. Current	110 ma	140 ma
Grid #2 Input	2.5 w	3 w

EAST: HUmboldt 5-3900
744 Broad Street
Newark 1, N J.

MIDWEST: WHitehall 4-2900
Suite 1181,
Merchandise Mart Plaza
Chicago 54, Ill.

WEST: RAymond 3-8361
6355 East Washington Blvd.
Los Angeles 22, Calif.

For sales information contact the RCA Office nearest you. For technical data, write RCA, Commercial Engineering, Section D35Q, Harrison, N. J.

RADIO CORPORATION of AMERICA
ELECTRON TUBES HARRISON, N. J.

PROCEEDINGS OF THE IRE

Published Monthly by

The Institute of Radio Engineers, Inc.

VOLUME 44 *April, 1956* NUMBER 4

CONTENTS

Scanning the Issue *The Managing Editor* 454
Poles and Zeros *The Editor* 455
Donald G. Fink, Editor, 1956 456
5672. Electronic Music *Hugh Le Caine* 457
5673. Transistors versus Vacuum Tubes *D. G. Fink* 479
5674. The Cryotron—A Superconductive Computer Component *D. A. Buck* 482
5675. Factors Affecting Reliability of Alloy Junction Transistors *A. J. Wahl and J. J. Kleimack* 494
5676. Microwave Detector *J. T. Mendel* 503
5677. Increasing the Reliability of Electronic Equipment by the Use of Redundant Circuits *C. J. Creveling* 509
5678. Transformer "Miniaturization" Using Fluorochemical Liquids and Conduction Techniques *L. F. Kilham, Jr. and R. R. Ursch* 515
5679. **IRE Standards on Electron Devices: Definitions of Terms Related to Storage Tubes, 1956** 521
5680. A Systems Approach to Electronic Reliability *W. F. Luebbert* 523
5681. A Magnetic Thyratron Grid Control Circuit *J. H. Burnett* 529
5682. Analysis of a Regenerative Amplifier with Distributed Amplification *B. S. Golosman* 533
5683. Keep-Alive Instabilities in a TR Switch *T. J. Bridges, P. O. Hawkins, and D. Walsh* 535
5684. The Optimum Tapered Transmission Line Matching Section *R. E. Collin* 539
5685. A New Annular Waveguide Rotary Joint *Kiyo Tomiyasu* 548
5686. A Double-Slab Ferrite Field Displacement Isolator at 11 KMC *S. Weisbaum and H. Boyet* 554

Correspondence:

5687. A Note on Sidebands Produced by Ferrite Modulators *W. D. Hershberger* 556
5688. The Equivalent Characteristics of the Cascode Amplifier *F. Langford-Smith* 556
5689. Fourier Transforms and Tapered Transmission Lines *E. F. Bolinder* 557
5690. High-Frequency Shot Noise in *P-N* Junctions *A. Uhlir, Jr.* 557

Contributors 558

IRE News and Radio Notes:

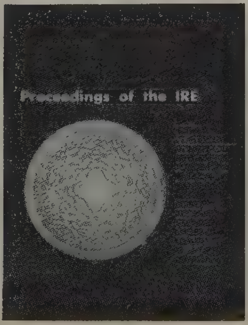
IRE Awards, 1956 561
New Fellows 562
Calendar of Coming Events 571
Professional Group News 575
Technical Committee Notes 575

Books:

5691. "Electronic Motion Pictures," by Albert Abramson *Reviewed by J. H. Battison* 576
5692. "Principles of Guided Missile Design: Guidance," by A. S. Locke, *et al.* *Reviewed by C. H. Hoeppner* 576
5693. "Basic Processes of Gaseous Electronics," by L. B. Loeb *Reviewed by W. G. Dow* 576
5694. "Transistors and Other Crystal Valves," by T. R. Scott *Reviewed by I. A. Getting* 577
5695. "Noise," by Albert van der Ziel *Reviewed by W. E. Fromm* 577
5696. Recent Books 578
1956 IRE Convention Record 578
5697. Abstracts of IRE Transactions 579
5698. Abstracts and References 582

ADVERTISING SECTION

Meetings with Exhibits	6A	Notes	82A	Membership	121A
News—New Products	16A	Professional Group Meetings	94A	Positions Open	137A
IRE People	25A	Section Meetings	110A	Positions Wanted	149A
Industrial Engineering				Advertising Index	197A



THE COVER—The interesting pattern pictured on the cover is, in reality, the stator of an electrostatic generator of an electronic organ. A number of basic waveforms, each having an harmonic content representative of a class of organ tone, are engraved on a metallized disc. The appropriate waveform is scanned by a rotor to give the organ the desired timbre.

A thorough discussion of electronic music and instruments is presented in the review paper beginning on page 457 of this issue.

Photo—*John Compton Organ Co., London, England.*

Copyright © 1956 by the Institute of Radio Engineers, Inc.

BOARD OF DIRECTORS, 1956
A. V. Loughren, *President*
Herre Rinia, *Vice-President*
W. R. G. Baker, *Treasurer*
Haradan Pratt, *Secretary*
D. G. Fink, *Editor*
W. R. Hewlett, *Senior Past President*
J. D. Ryder, *Junior Past President*

1956
E. M. Boone (R4)
J. N. Dyer (R2)
A. N. Goldsmith
J. T. Henderson (R8)
T. A. Hunter
A. G. Jensen
J. W. McRae
George Rappaport
D. J. Tucker (R6)

1956–1957
J. G. Brainerd (R3)
C. R. Burrows (R1)
J. F. Byrne
J. J. Gershon (R5)
Ernst Weber
C. F. Wolcott (R7)

1956–1958
E. W. Herold
J. R. Whinnery

●

George W. Bailey
Executive Secretary

●

John B. Buckley, *Chief Accountant*
Laurence G. Cumming, *Technical Secretary*
Evelyn Davis, *Assistant to the Executive Secretary*
Emily Sirjane, *Office Manager*

EDITORIAL DEPARTMENT
Alfred N. Goldsmith
Editor Emeritus
D. G. Fink, *Editor*
E. K. Gannett,
Managing Editor
Helene Samuels
Assistant Editor

ADVERTISING DEPARTMENT
William C. Copp,
Advertising Manager
Lillian Petranek,
Assistant Advertising Manager

EDITORIAL BOARD
D. G. Fink, *Chairman*
W. N. Tuttle, *Vice-Chairman*
E. K. Gannett
Ferdinand Hamburger, Jr.
E. W. Herold
T. A. Hunter
J. D. Ryder

Responsibility for the contents of papers published in the PROCEEDINGS of the IRE rests upon the authors. Statements made in papers are not binding on the IRE or its members.

Change of address (with 15 days advance notice) and letters regarding subscriptions and payments should be mailed to the Secretary of the IRE, 1 East 79 Street, New York 21, N. Y.

All rights of publication, including foreign language translations are reserved by the IRE. Abstracts of papers with mention of their source may be printed. Requests for republication should be addressed to The Institute

Scanning the Issue

Electronic Music (Le Caine, p. 457)—Continuing its series of invited review papers on selected topics, the PROCEEDINGS presents this month an excellent discussion of electronically generated music. The reader will find himself particularly at home with this subject because of the correspondence of pitch, loudness and timbre in music to frequency, amplitude and harmonic spectrum in radio engineering. The discussion brings out the subtle differences between electronically pure music and music as rendered by an artist playing a musical instrument, the various means of achieving these subtle effects in electronic instruments, and some of the unusual instruments and sounds which are now being experimented with.

Transistors versus Vacuum Tubes (Fink, p. 479)—Student member and Fellow alike will enjoy and profit by reading this skillfully drawn comparison of the transistor and the vacuum tube. In a very readable manner the author assesses their present abilities and disabilities and at the same time examines their inherent traits with an eye towards likely avenues of future development. In so doing, he presents an excellent survey of the state of the art for the novice and constructive suggestions for the expert.

The Cryotron—A Superconductive Computer Component (Buck, p. 482)—This paper presents a very novel development which may be of major importance in the future and certainly will be of great immediate interest to the radio engineering profession. The development makes use of the two little-used physical phenomena: first, the resistance of a material gradually decreases as its temperature is lowered until, at a point near absolute zero, the resistance falls off sharply to zero and the material becomes superconductive; secondly, the temperature at which this transition will occur can be lowered by applying a magnetic field to the material, or to look at it another way, if the temperature is held constant the resistance of the material can be switched from its superconductive to normal state by applying a magnetic field. Thus a device, which in its simplest form consists merely of a straight piece of wire about one inch long with a single-layer control winding wound over it, can easily be built which has both power and current gain and which, as this paper shows, can be used in flip-flop and many other computer circuits. Thanks to the recent development of helium liquefiers, the once formidable task of obtaining temperatures near absolute zero is now readily achieved. It is to be hoped that this development, in addition to offering the possibility of a new component to the computer engineer, will open wide the gates to further progress in the virgin field of low-temperature electronics.

Factors Affecting Reliability of Alloy Junction Transistors (Wahl and Kleimack, p. 494)—The transistor has from the beginning offered the promise of being a highly reliable and stable device. These expectations have been borne out as far as the interior of the transistor is concerned but some unexpected difficulties have arisen in regard to surface effects. About three years ago it was found that transistors then in use were unaccountably deteriorating. A careful investigation revealed that water vapor collecting on the surface was the cause. From then on transistors were hermetically sealed under dry room-temperature conditions and the problem was apparently solved. However, it has now been found from severe aging tests that hermetically sealed transistors still show serious deterioration of operating characteristics. In this paper the authors make the important finding that water vapor and oxygen *individually* have rather drastic and generally opposite effects on transistor characteristics which, under normal conditions, counteract each other. However, under prolonged exposure to heat one or the other is driven off the surface leaving a destructive unbalance. It is concluded that for normal applications hermetic sealing is adequate, but for severe requirements involving high temperatures a vacuum baking process, which the authors have found to be adequate, will be necessary.

Microwave Detector (Mendel, p. 503)—A new microwave detector which has bandwidth and power-handling capabilities that greatly exceed those of any present detector has been developed by utilizing an hitherto unwanted instability in an electron beam focusing system developed two years ago for traveling-wave tubes. The focusing system consists of a row of alternately-poled permanent magnets spaced along the electron path, which periodically focus the beam as the electrons travel towards the collector. It has been previously noticed that for certain combinations of magnetic field strength, electron velocity and spacing between magnets, a violent defocusing occurs and electron transmission stops. The author has found that by designing the mechanism to operate on the brink of this "stop-band" when there is no rf modulation on the beam, the introduction of a modulated signal will alter the velocities of the electrons sufficiently so that they fall onto the sloping edge of the stop-band region, thus causing variations in collector current corresponding to the modulating signal. This development not only makes a valuable contribution to microwave detection but also suggests a method for improving the efficiency of traveling-wave tubes and for mixing microwave signals at high power levels.

Increasing the Reliability of Electronic Equipment by the Use of Redundant Circuits (Creveling, p. 509)—The reliability of electronic equipment which employs large numbers of tubes and components is often seriously affected because there are so many parts that can fail. A modern bomber, for example, may employ as many as 10,000 tubes. Since the life expectancy of a tube is at best no more than 10,000 hours, the bomber crew faces the alarming prospect of tubes failing at the rate of one an hour. With little likelihood that tube life will be increased greatly in the future, it would seem on the face of it that as equipment becomes more complex reliability must inevitably decrease. Such is not the case, however, as is shown in this investigation of another avenue of improving reliability which, paradoxically, calls for using even more tubes. By incorporating duplicate circuits in equipment so that they will automatically take over in the event of a failure in the original, it is found that a substantial improvement in reliability can be obtained. This easily-followed discussion is of importance not only for the specific improvements in reliability it suggests but also for its broader implication that the use of more components per se does *not* decrease reliability.

Transformer Miniaturization Using Fluorochemical Liquids and Conduction Techniques (Kilham and Ursch, p. 515)—The techniques presented in this paper make possible a substantial reduction in the size of transformers used in electronic equipment through the use of newly developed coolants which can withstand much higher temperatures than standard transformer oils and yet which have equally good dielectric properties. The increasing need for small components and components capable of giving satisfactory performance at elevated temperatures makes this a

(*Continued on p. 100A*)

Poles and Zeros

Proceedings vs Transactions—II. Last month we developed the proposition that papers selected for publication in the PROCEEDINGS should have significance extending beyond the interests of a particular Professional Group. Papers qualify in this trans-group domain when the subject matter is of common interest to several types of specialists.

For example, a paper on an outstanding new electronic component is presumably of primary interest to the Professional Group on Component Parts, because the members of the PGCP are the designers and producers of said component. But the majority of the *users* of the component, like as not, belong to *other* Professional Groups or to no Group at all. These latter members (customers of the PGCP, so to speak) might languish in ignorance for months, if the PROCEEDINGS studiously avoided publication of papers on components, merely because the PGCP has a first-rate TRANSACTIONS.

This situation arises whenever any new development, arising within the sphere of interest of one Group, can profitably be put to use by members of other Groups. For "new development" we may read new theory, method of measurement, natural phenomenon, computation, magnetic or dielectric material, component, circuit, administrative procedure, system, etc. Such a list covers the major interests of the 24 Professional Groups, but none is the exclusive concern of any one Group.

More often than not, a technical development of *vital* interest to one Professional Group is, or can be if described in appropriate language, of *substantial* interest to a large part of the IRE Membership. Norris Tuttle, a member of the Editorial Board who has given much thought to this matter, puts it this way: "One reason for the continued existence of the PROCEEDINGS as an outstanding technical journal is that so large a part of the technology of radio engineering is the common property of everyone in the field, regardless of his specialization. It is unreasonable to expect an IRE member to join four or five Professional Groups to get material of general interest."

The question of PROCEEDINGS vs TRANSACTIONS publication thus reduces not to subject matter in itself, but to single-group vs multi-group interest. If there is a strong component of inter-group significance in a paper, that paper should be directed to the PROCEEDINGS. To put a paper in its proper place, all those concerned—authors, program committees, PROCEEDINGS reviewers, TRANSACTIONS editors—must weigh carefully the question "How broad a range of interest is represented?" and recommend accordingly.

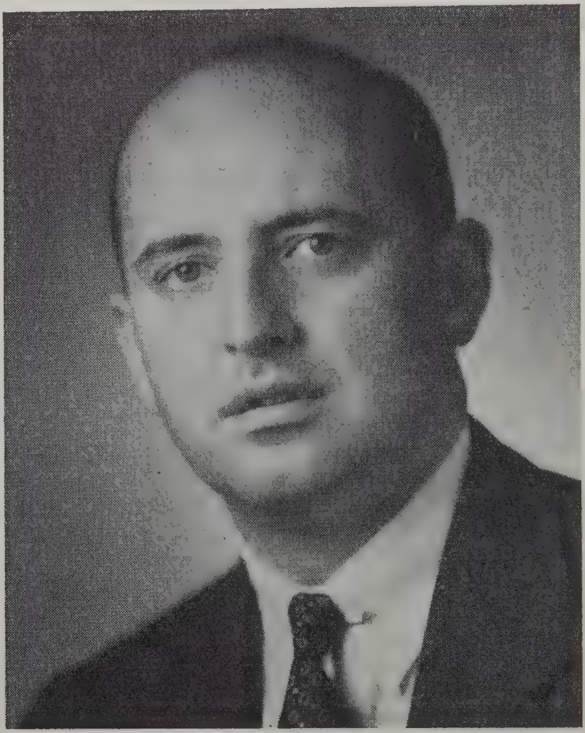
The channel of referring papers from the PROCEEDINGS to the TRANSACTIONS is well established. The reverse channel should not be neglected. It is in no way a disloyal act for a TRANSACTIONS editor to refuse a top-notch paper in favor of PROCEEDINGS publication. He needs to be satisfied only on two points: (a) that the paper in question is sound and has the broad significance discussed above, and (b) that its language is not so specialized as to prevent its being readily assimilated by a reasonably large fraction of the membership. For more on this last point, the source of complaints from PROCEEDINGS readers of many grades and persuasions, see this space next month.

Access. IRE members who are concerned with the mounting problem of storing past volumes of Institute publications and gaining rapid access to their contents will be interested in the Conference on the Practical Utilization of Recorded Knowledge held last January at Western Reserve University. Many professional groups, notably in law and medicine, have just about given up trying to keep abreast of new developments and are asking for an automatic library system that will classify and store information until needed, and then retrieve it rapidly and accurately.

A good friend of IRE who attended the conference writes as follows: "It really was an eye-opener that such a diversified group is really working on methods to accelerate absorption and to develop an adequate indexing and retrieval system for the vast amount of technical information now being published. . . . About the only people not represented were the electronics and communications people. . . . Most of this is still dream stuff, but it has to come, and very likely it will have to start with the technical societies. For my money, IRE should be a leader in this field, rather than leaving it to the metallurgists and the pharmaceutical groups."

Editors of appropriate Professional Group TRANSACTIONS, please copy. Pieces of this problem would seem to fall in the range of the PG's on instrumentation, telemetry and remote control, information theory, engineering management, electronic computers, production techniques, and automatic control, to mention only seven of our 24 Groups.

Shift. The secretary's report for 1955 contains a noteworthy statistic; the hub of IRE section activity is no longer New York City. The largest IRE Section is that in Los Angeles, by 147 members out of about 4000. Los Angeles also nosed out New York City in the number of meetings held during the year, 24 to 23. Take it away, California!



Donald G. Fink

EDITOR, 1956

Donald G. Fink was born on November 8, 1911, at Englewood, New Jersey. He received the Bachelor's degree in electrical engineering from the Massachusetts Institute of Technology in 1933, and the Master's degree in electrical engineering from Columbia University in 1942.

During 1933–1934 Mr. Fink was a research assistant in the M.I.T. departments of electrical engineering and geology. From 1934 to 1952 he was on the editorial staff of *Electronics*, becoming Editor-in-Chief in November, 1946. Since 1952 he has been with the Philco Corporation as Director of Research for radio, television and appliances.

Mr. Fink participated in the development of the loran system in 1941–1943, when on leave to the Radiation Laboratory at M.I.T. In 1946, he was a civilian consultant on the staff of the Commander, Joint Task Force One, in charge of preparing damage reports on all electronic material and test facilities for the Bikini bomb tests.

He was a member of Panel 1 of the first National Television System Committee and editor of its *Proceedings*. He was also vice-chairman of the second National Television System Committee from 1950 to 1952, and chairman of Panel 12 and its editorial committee.

He is a member of Tau Beta Pi, Sigma Xi and Eta Kappa Mu, and a Fellow of the IRE, American Institute of Electrical Engineers and of the Society of Motion Picture and Television Engineers.

Electronic Music*

HUGH LE CAINE†

The following paper is one of a planned series of invited papers, in which men of recognized standing will review recent developments in, and the present status of, various fields in which noteworthy progress has been made.—*The Editor*

Summary—**The three attributes of musical sound, pitch, loudness and timbre, are discussed in relation to their counterparts in an electrical signal, frequency, amplitude and harmonic spectrum. Although electrical devices can control these quantities simply according to the explicit instructions contained in written music, that is, to provide the "bare essentials" of a musical performance, it is more difficult to produce the complex patterns of frequency, amplitude and harmonic spectrum actually found in a musical performance on well known instruments. Control of the build up and decay of each note, arbitrary deviations of pitch, vibrato of varying rates and amounts, and a "choir effect" of random pattern of beats are required. Various means of achieving these effects are discussed, first in the electronic organ and then in various "monophonic" or single-note instruments. Finally, coded-performance of "synthetic music" devices are described, including those used by the Musique Concrète Group of Paris, and the Cologne Studio for Electronic Music.**

INTRODUCTION

WHEN AN electronic engineer looks at music with a view to designing an electronic musical instrument, many things about music strike him as extremely fortunate. The music with which we are familiar may be represented to a good approximation by describing three attributes of the auditory sensation which vary with time: pitch, loudness, and timbre. Each of these variables has a counterpart which is well known in electronics, apart from sound. *Pitch* corresponds to frequency, a property of periodic phenomena; *loudness* to the amplitude of electrical oscillations, and *timbre* to the harmonic spectrum obtained by Fourier analysis. Methods of measuring and controlling frequency, amplitude, and harmonic spectrum are well known.

To begin with, a "musical" sound is usually thought of as a purely periodic one. The sound made by a card held against the teeth of a circular saw while it is being rotated produces a less musical sound than a siren, because in the first case the sound-producing process is less capable of exact repetition from one cycle to the next, than in the case of the second. Electrical generators are capable of giving much more exactly periodic sound than the mechanical generators commonly used in musical instruments, where variations in the surface of the bow, or turbulence in the air in front of the mouthpiece, cause differences between one cycle and the next which can be detected readily by the ear.

The musical scale seems to have been laid out especially for the benefit of the engineer. An octave represents a ratio of exactly 2:1, and the musical pitch scale is logarithmic, as nearly as the musician can tell us, in spite of the relatively large change of several semitones in the pitch (subjective) of pure tones with intensity.[1]

The timbre of a musical sound depends to a good approximation on the amplitude of the harmonics, and not upon their phase. Thus it is easier to synthesize a tone with a given timbre than a wave with a given waveform. Consonance, an offshoot of which is harmony, which is very important in our musical system, depends fundamentally upon agreement in the harmonics of the notes which are sounded together. The integral relations found among harmonics in an harmonic series underlie the frequency relations which determine consonance and frequency ratios found in chords and scales.

Although the accuracy to which frequency must be controlled for musical purposes is rather high—nearly one part in a thousand—electrical generators are for the most part more inherently stable than the mechanical ones used in conventional musical instruments.

The response of the ear to changes in sound intensity resulting from changes in amplitude of electrical oscillations is somewhat complicated, but on the other hand, a rather small number of steps—perhaps about ten—are sufficient to describe the variations encountered in the playing range of most musical instruments. Then, compared to electrical attenuators, the means which are used to control the loudness of the sounds in conventional musical instruments are horrifying, to say the least. In the pipe organ, to get a mere 25 decibels or so change in loudness, many ranks of pipes have been enclosed in brick-lined swell-boxes, provided with hollow, evacuated, aluminum shutters. The violinist spends years perfecting the technique of manipulating the bow in such a way that a pleasant sound will be elicited over a moderate dynamic range; the simplest electrical attenuators change sound intensity without disturbing periodicity and other characteristics of the sound.

The history of the progress of electrical music shows one after another of these fortunate relations between music and electronics being made the basis of a new

---

* Original manuscript received by the IRE, December 28, 1955.

† Radio and Elect. Engrg. Div., National Res. Council of Canada, Ottawa, Can.

[1] S. S. Stevens, "The relation of pitch to intensity," *J. Acoust. Soc. Amer.*, vol. 6, pp. 150–154; January, 1935.

musical instrument. Cahill, who in 1895 drew up the first comprehensive scheme for a completely electrical instrument,[2] made use of the integral relations between the various members of the harmonic series by generating all harmonics for one tone with alternators having a common shaft. Although to control loudness he used a vast number of power relays and rheostats controlling many hundred watts, his auditors were amazed at the ease of control of loudness which this apparatus afforded the performer, when compared with conventional instruments. Musicians were impressed by the stability of the tuning; in spite of the fact that when the first public demonstrations were made, the "Telechron" was some twenty years in the future, and means for controlling the frequency of alternators were comparatively undeveloped. In spite of the amplitude distortion which must have occurred in the telephone receivers which he used as loudspeakers, musicians praised the extreme "purity" of the tone.

Some thirty years elapsed before it was suspected that electrical tone might be too pure for musical purposes. The musical value of the ever-changing pattern of beats formed in pipe organ music by the inability of the pipes to stay in tune was not realized until technical knowledge had advanced to the point where instruments capable of staying mathematically in tune could be built, and until these instruments had been studied in a musical setting. Similarly, our present understanding of the musical significance of small changes in pitch, loudness, and timbre produced by the performer on a monophonic instrument was not attained until many instruments providing oversimplified control had been designed, built, and used beside older standard instruments. These subjects will be discussed later.

The first of the modern oscillators was perhaps Duddell's negative resistance oscillator, and he duly noted in his paper of 1900[3] the musical possibilities inherent in an oscillator with an entirely new and flexible method of controlling pitch.[4] After World War I, when vacuum tubes were well established, the heterodyne oscillator provided an even more spectacularly simple and flexible pitch control, which became the basis of the "Theremin," an aggressively futuristic instrument, and the "Ondes Martenot," which was heard in a program of the Boston Symphony Orchestra a few years ago. A glance at the pitch-changing mechanisms of the double-bass and the pedal clarinet shows why electronic oscillators provoked so much interest.

In the "Thirties," after the cone speaker and ac-operated tubes had prepared the way for reliable sound-producing equipment, all the known types of mechanical and electronic oscillators were tried as generators in electrical musical instruments. The review of the generator question at that time was so thorough that no new generators have since been discovered, although the marked improvement in the performance of electronic components has been responsible for an increasing preference for electronic generators, rather than mechanical ones. A great variety of monophonic instruments had been experimented on in the "Twenties" and some had actually reached the stage of being manufactured. However, commercial success was first achieved by the electronic organ, which has increased steadily in economic importance.

THE ELECTRONIC ORGAN

The commercial success of the electronic organ is based on the fact that while the individual generators are more expensive on the average than the individual pipes in the pipe organ, each electrical generator may be made to take the place of a number of pipes. Organ builders have had little success in using the same pipes to provide different sound intensities, although a single pipe has been used to sound at different ptiches.[5] An electrical generator might, however, appear on an electronic organ as a "diapason," and the same generator, with its voltage attenuated, might be heard as a "dulciana." With a little more elaboration of circuitry, the generator might be made to do duty for a number of different pipes by using appropriate electrical networks to modify the harmonic structure. Cahill had pointed out that the number of generators required to synthesize an harmonic series for each note in the musical scale could be reduced by taking account of the integral ratio required for consonant intervals which occur in the scale. In the Hammond Organ[6] some ninety generators are used to provide fundamentals and harmonics for nearly as many notes in the musical scale. Individual control of amplitude of each harmonic is provided in a way impossible in an acoustic instrument.

Timbre

The hope of early experimenters that electronic instruments would provide organists with completely new timbres of great beauty has not been realized. In the first place, the ability of the ear to recognize variations in harmonic structures, and thus the number of distinguishable timbres, has been greatly over-rated. We have all noticed that musical instruments can be recognized when heard under circumstances which alter harmonic spectra by an amount which greatly exceeds difference between the spectra of the musical instruments. An interesting lecture demonstration by K. A. MacFadyen[7] shows it is difficult to distinguish between the steady-state sound of the trumpet and flute under circumstances where inclusion of the starting transient would leave no doubt whatever as to identity of the instrument. Anyone who has access to a tape recorder, a pair of scissors, and a few musical instruments, can do some interesting experiments on effect of starting period on instrument recognition. Attack and decay processes can be made to change places by reversing tape, and artificial starting periods, produced by cutting tape obliquely through the steady-state period, can be substituted for the natural ones.

---

[2] T. Cahill, U. S. Patent 520,667, applied for in 1895.

[3] W. Duddell, "On rapid variations in the current through the direct-current arc," *J. Inst. Elec. Eng.*, vol. 30, pp. 232–267; 1900–1901.

[4] Negative resistance oscillators were to become very popular with electronic instrument designers. An observer in the early "Thirties" noted that performers on the "Trautonium" carried about with them, and carefully protected, their pet neon lamps, much as a clarinettist does his pet reed.

[5] The "Polyphone," manufactured by the John Compton Organ Co., is a single pipe, tuned by pneumatic motors to cover the lowest octave of a 32-foot pedal stop. It has been found satisfactory to sound the four lowest notes, C to E♭, at E♭ pitch (19.65 cps), since at this pitch a listener cannot detect the difference between the pitch sounded and the true pitch.

[6] L. Hammond, U. S. Patent 1,956,350, applied for in 1934.

[7] K. A. MacFadyen, "Acoustical measurements and the organ" (parts I and II), *The Organ*, vol. 34, pp. 155–162; January, 1955, and pp. 200–203; April, 1955.

In the second place, harmonic synthesis, that most thorough-going method of timbre control, is the peculiar property of the pipe organ. For many centuries individual harmonics up to the eighth have been available as mutation and foundation stops. The sprightly fifth harmonic, heard in Ravel's "Bolero," was undoubtedly suggested by the corresponding mutation stop on the pipe organ sometimes referred to as the "tierce." All the harmonic distributions not found in natural spectra[8] have thus become familiar through pipe organ music.

Up to a point, each harmonic exerts a characteristic effect on timbre. The effect of the octave harmonics—the second, fourth, and eighth—is closely related. When the higher octave harmonics predominate, the "octave" effect is brighter than when the lower octave harmonics predominate. Nonoctave harmonics, such as the third and fifth, also have a related effect: they make tone more strident, assertive, and have effect of emphasizing the pitch of the fundamental; whereas octave harmonics tend to create a confusion in pitch between the fundamental and its octaves. High relative intensities of nonoctave harmonics tend to produce a timbre useful for solo work because of assertive quality and definite pitch, but not too satisfactory for playing chords because of the possibility of the prominent harmonic jumping out of the mixture and being classified by the ear as an independent dissonant note.

It is not surprising that the ear will accept inharmonic partials on almost the same basis as true harmonics, provided no unpleasant beating is set up with adjacent harmonics. The writer has used the 5.33th "harmonic" and the 6.66th "harmonic" in steady organ tones, for example. While in our music, purely periodic sounds are given preference, many accepted sounds such as given by tympani, for instance, have continuous distributions, while other sounds such as those of gongs and chimes have inharmonic partials. Unpleasant effect produced when tones containing many inharmonic partials are used to form chords may be due to high probability of unpleasant beating, but is more likely due to failure of ear to resolve the mixture into the right number of tones[9] having intended pitch.

The writer believes that too much emphasis has been placed on the "pleasant" nature of consonant intervals, whereas they would be better described as "recognizable." The steady progression over the years toward intervals of lower and lower consonance is thus seen as due to the increasing familiarity of composer and audience with the domain of pitch, and the ever-changing rules of harmony are seen as a working indication of how complicated a pattern a given audience can be expected to follow. Meyer-Eppler has stated that the essential nature of an interval is not a consequence of the pattern of beating (which depends upon whether a tone has harmonic or inharmonic partials), but is due to the special ability of the ear to recognize periodicity as a special property of sound phenomena.[10]

In connection with the phenomena of consonance, reference should be made to the very special nature of sound formed by harmonic synthesis from sine wave sources tuned to the equitempered scale—a fact which has received surprisingly little discussion in print. Above a certain point on the keyboard a classical discord is impossible, because the separation of adjacent generators in cycles per second is insufficient to cause a sensation of roughness. In the octave below this point only minor seconds could be disagreeable. While one observer[11] has found a characteristic harmoniousness in the sound, and described the use of tempered harmonics as a basic improvement, another[12] states that the tuning accuracy of sine wave generators for additive synthesis must be of the order of one part in 10,000 or better.

After Helmholtz' demonstration of the relation between harmonic spectrum and musical quality, or timbre,[13] it was assumed that the reason the various orchestral instruments are apprehended musically as very distinct entities was due to the fact that each instrument has a characteristic harmonic spectrum. This mistake was due largely to the difficulty of making harmonic analysis. Meyer and Buchmann[14] published in 1931 an extensive investigation of many musical instruments covering a wide range of frequencies. One of these for the oboe is shown in Fig. 1. These analyses, made with the now familiar heterodyne analyzer, showed that the harmonic spectrum of musical instruments varies widely from one end of the range to the other. Apparatus for taking sound spectrograms rapidly, sometimes known as visible speech apparatus, has recently extended the range of sound phenomena which can be studied conveniently by sound spectrograms.[15] Fig. 2 shows a spectrogram of a violin sound made on a new sound spectrograph developed recently at the Murray Hill Laboratory of the Bell Telephone Laboratories. A glide extending over a little less than an octave is followed by a steady tone to which vibrato is added gradually. The vibrato at the end is scarcely noticeable on the fundamental, but becomes more so in the higher harmonics because of the linear frequency scale. A separate spectrogram gives a frequency calibration. The time scale is about four inches per second.

---

[8] It would, for example, be very difficult to produce in a musical instrument a spectrum in which the fifth harmonic was 20 db more intense than the fourth or sixth, except by synthesis.

[9] The effect of recognizing a chord played with bells or tubular chimes is predominantly one of surprise at having performed a difficult feat.

[10] W. Meyer-Eppler, "The mathematical-acoustical fundamentals of electrical sound composition," (see footnote 58).

[11] S. T. Fisher, "An engineer looks at music," *Engrg. Jour.*, vol. 25, pp. 548–553; October, 1942.

[12] A. Douglas, "The electrical synthesis of musical tones, part 3," *Electronic Engrg.*, vol. 25, pp. 370–373; September, 1953.

[13] The French word "timbre" means "stamp" or "character."

[14] E. Meyer and G. Buchmann, "Die klangspektren der musikinstrumente," *Verlag der Akademie der Wissenschaften*, vol. 32, pp. 3–45; December, 1931.

[15] R. K. Potter, G. A. Kopp, and H. C. Green, "Visible Speech," D. Van Nostrand Co., New York, N. Y., 1947.

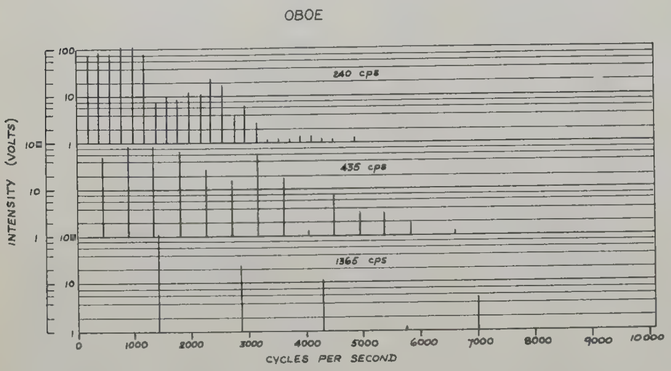


Fig. 1—Spectral analysis of three notes on the oboe obtained by Meyer and Buchmann, 1931. (After Meyer and Buchmann.)

When the spectra for tones of various pitch are looked at on the same frequency scale it is seen that there is a common element at work emphasizing certain frequencies no matter what the pitch of the note sounded may be. The frequency-selective elements are known as "formants." Trautwein[16] was the first to use in an electronic musical instrument an electrical analog for the formants which occur in mechanical musical instruments. Thus if there is a common quality among the timbres of the different tones emitted at different pitches by the same instrument, it may be due partly to the constancy of the formant position. The ability of the ear to recognize a certain pattern of formant behavior in sounds of widely-differing pitch is shown by the ease with which vowel sounds can be recognized whether sung by a bass voice or a soprano voice. At the same time, as anyone knows who has attempted to imitate orchestral instruments with electrical generators, the most distinctive characteristic of the clarinet is the suppression of the second and fourth harmonics, even though this occurs in the lower register only. Martin[17] points out how little the sound of a flute resembles a laboratory oscillator, even though the harmonic analysis of some flute tones reveals little but fundamental. We are led to conclude that the physics of "familiar" sounds is very complex.

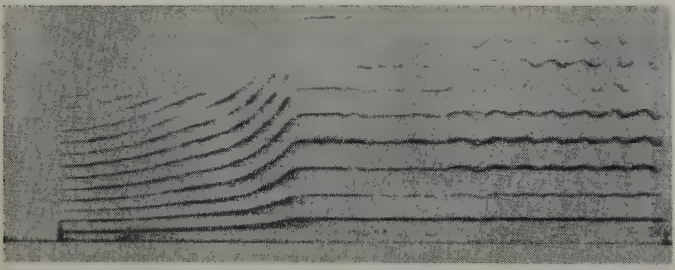


Fig. 2—Spectrogram of a violin sound made on a new spectrograph developed recently at the Murray Hill Lab. of the Bell Telephone Labs. (Spectrogram supplied through courtesy of the Acoustic Research Dept. Bell Telephone Labs.)

Towards the end of the "Thirties" it was realized[18] that the basic problem in designing timbre-control circuits was to find some means of providing a fairly-detailed control of the distinctive lower harmonics, such as the second, third, fourth, and fifth, while exerting only a modifying influence on a large group of harmonics extending up perhaps to the thirtieth. The difficulty with harmonic synthesis from sine waves is that if enough harmonics are provided, the system is too expensive and provides much more control over the higher harmonics than is required. The formant method, while providing an admirable solution for control of timbre on an electronic instrument patterned after the orchestral instruments, suffers from a limitation when applied to the design of the organ, due to the fact that the pipe organ covers a much greater range than orchestral instruments. An examination of the harmonic spectra of the pipes on the pipe organ which imitate orchestral instruments such as the oboe, shows the presence of a "variable formant," since the resonant structure is different for each pipe. The dependency of the spectrum of organ pipes on pitch is thus midway between the constancy with pitch obtained by harmonic synthesis and the extreme variation found in orchestral instruments. The consequence of this fact for electric organ designers is that formant circuits used over a whole manual must be restricted in their sharpness in order to keep the loudness all over the keyboard within acceptable limits.

While there is thus little hope of finding a practical way of imitating exactly orchestral or even pipe organ sounds, it seems reasonable to expect that the designer of electronic organs should be able to arrive at new solutions to the much more important problem of providing musically useful sounds. Harrison, in "The King of Instruments" series of records,[19] remarks that the test of a really musical sound is whether any note in the chord being held will be missed if dropped out, and heard reentering. An excellent demonstration is given on this record of the unsuitability of the "phonon diapason" (a pipe favored by romantic organ-builders) for polyphonic music. MacFadyen[7] has shown that on the basis of what is known about masking, a soft-toned stop—one having low harmonic development—must have an upward tilt in the loudness characteristics toward the top of the manual in order that the low notes will not make the high notes inaudible through masking. When the harmonic spectrum is more complex, he suggests it is possible to obtain the required clarity of tone with a constant loudness characteristic over the whole manual by emphasizing the higher harmonics of the low notes.

---

[16] F. Trautwein, "Elektrische Musik," Verlag Weidman, Berlin, Ger., 1930.

[17] D. W. Martin, "Thoughts on the imitation of natural sounds," *J. Acoust. Soc. Amer.*, vol. 25, p. 158; January, 1953.

[18] W. F. Curtis, U. S. Patent 2,227,068, applied for in 1939.

[19] "The American Classic Organ," Record I of "The King of Instruments," Aeolian-Skinner Organ Co., Boston, Mass.

The tendency in present-day electronic organ design seems to be to combine the three possible methods of varying timbre:

1) provide a number of basic waveforms for the same pitch,
2) modify the basic waveforms by electrical networks common to the whole manual, and
3) provide mutation stops derived from the main generators, plus as many octaves as possible.

In the Baldwin Organ, for instance, two different basic waveforms, the square-wave and the sawtooth, are obtained from electronic dividers. Formant circuits operating on these two basic waveforms provide a wide variety of timbres which are available in a number of registers.[20] The Robb Wave Organ, which was manufactured in Canada during the "Thirties," used a number of basic waveforms which were combined in various proportions to form the timbre resources of the instrument. The basic waveforms were generated by rotating steel cylinders carrying milled contours in front of the magnetic pick-up coils. The twelve cylinders may be seen in Fig. 3. The stators carrying the pick-up coils may be seen in the front row, while in the back row, the steel cylinders carrying the contours are visible in front of the stators.

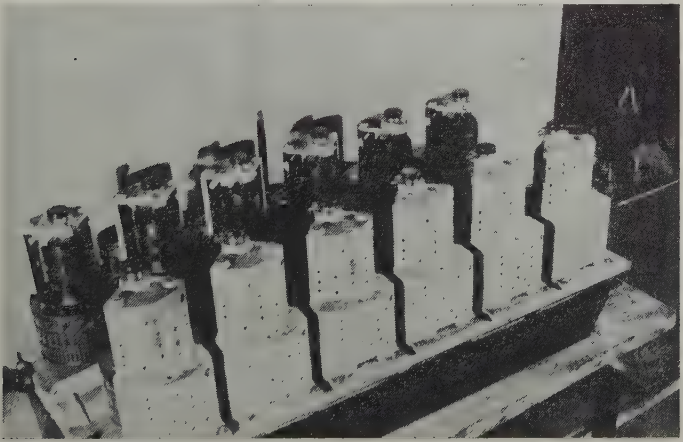


Fig. 3—The generators of the Robb Wave Organ, an electronic organ manufactured in Canada in the "Thirties." (Photograph courtesy of Morse Robb, Montreal, Can.)

In the Compton "Electrone" a number of basic waveforms, each having an harmonic spectrum representative of a class of organ tone, are engraved upon a disc which forms the stator of an electrostatic generator.[21] Fig. 4(a) is a photograph of the disc which carries these waveforms. The waveforms are scanned by a rotor shown in Fig. 4(b). In this design it is economically feasible to provide a variety of attacks.

Speech, Clicks, and Attack

Electronic organs differ from pipe organs in the manner in which the tones start and stop. The ear is conditioned to pay much more attention to the former than to the latter, since the rhythms in music depend almost entirely on the starting of the tones. The essential character of a melody is the same, played either staccato or legato. The cessation of a tone is, moreover, usually disguised by room reverberation. Thus the decay of a note attracts the listener's attention only if it is very rapid and begins as soon as the note has reached peak intensity, as with some percussion instruments.

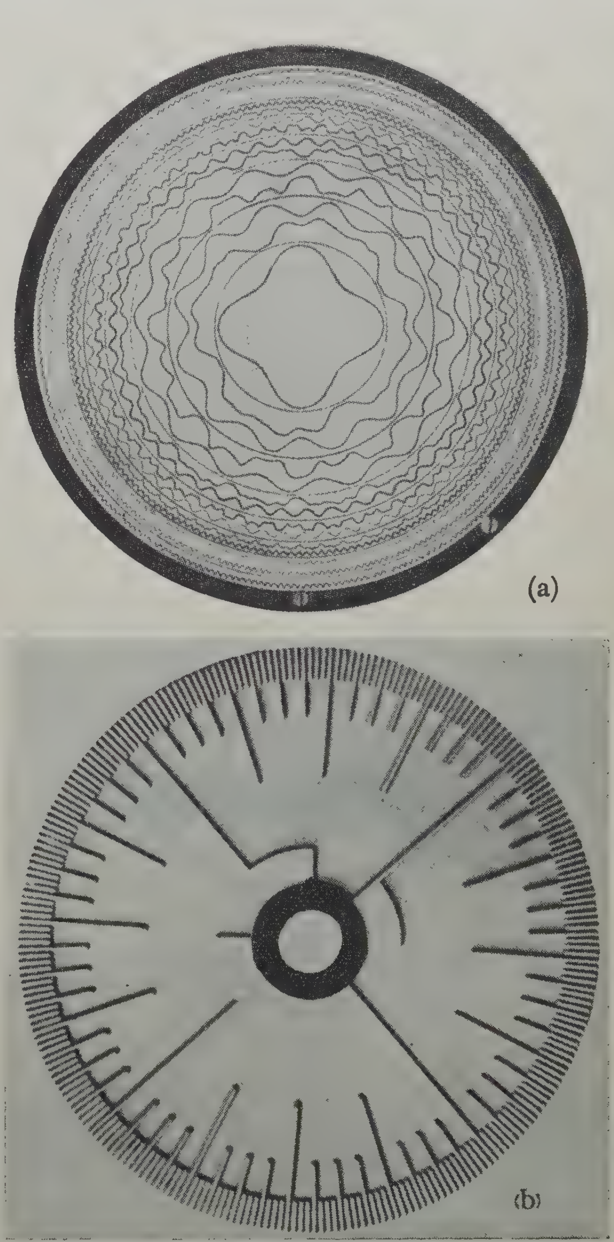


Fig. 4—(a) Stator of an electrostatic generator in the John Compton Organ Co.'s "Electrone"; the waveforms are engraved upon a metallised insulating disc, (b) Rotor of the electrostatic generator. (Photographs courtesy of the John Compton Organ Co., London, Eng.)

It is characteristic of electronic methods of tone formation that very rapid changes in intensity or frequency are possible, and may indeed be troublesome to avoid. A simple tone which is suddenly initiated at time $T=0$, then continues for something like a tenth of a second with undiminished intensity, is shown in Fig. 5(a). Although the manner in which the tone is produced suggests the spectrogram shown in Fig. 5(b), it nevertheless has the spectrum shown in Fig. 5(c). The sudden start and stop of the oscillation brings about a considerable widening in the time-frequency spectrum, which can be heard as a "click." The ear requires a minimum of about 13 milliseconds (depending upon the frequency) to recognize a sound as having a definite pitch. The effect of the broadening of the spectrum, shown in Fig. 5, is to distract the attention from the pitch of the notes being played, and is therefore undesirable. Since the noise occurs at the beginning of the notes, just when the attention of the ear is most required to perceive the melodic pattern, the effect is probably considerably worse than that of a uniform background noise of the same average energy. Where the design of the organ makes a rectangular envelope unavoidable, a noticeable improvement may be obtained by the use of a filter, if the filter is sufficiently narrow. For this purpose, a recent organ design has provided filters grouped in octaves.[22]

---

[20] R. H. Dorf, "Electronic Musical Instruments," Audio Library No. 1, Radio Magazines Inc., Mineola, N. Y., pp. 46–49, 1954.
[21] *Ibid.*, pp. 173–177.

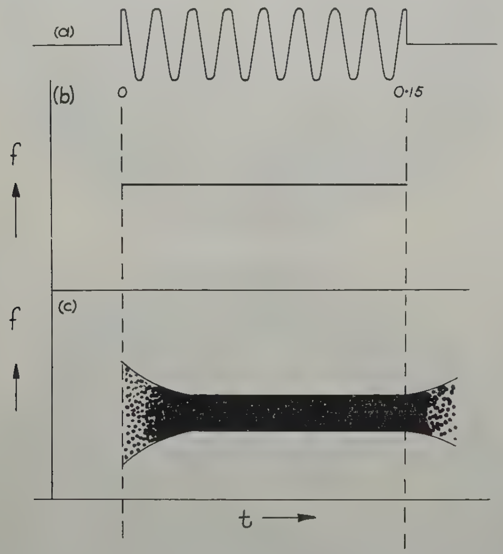


Fig. 5—(a) Oscillogram of a short sinusoidal tone, stopped and started suddenly, (b) Representation of the physical process and apparent spectrogram, (c) True spectrogram (simplified). (After Meyer-Eppler.)

There is great variety in the way the tones of organ pipes and conventional instruments start. The lecture demonstration mentioned earlier[7] shows that the way a tone begins in a trumpet or a flute is more characteristic of the instrument than the harmonic spectrum of the steady-state tone. When the build-up is very rapid, the effect of the build-up on the listener is welded very closely to the other attributes of the tone. It is, in fact, often confused with timbre. If the build-up time is much faster than one-hundredth of a second, the listener begins to perceive the enlargement of the spectrum as a "click." If the build-up time is much slower than one-tenth of a second, the listener perceives a tone steadily increasing in loudness. There is usually a significant change in harmonic spectrum during the build-up of the tone. There is sometimes a characteristic waver in pitch, or a frequency modulation by noise voltage, which is especially prominent during build-up. Sometimes narrow-band noise is present during the build-up, in strengths comparable in intensity to the musical part of the tone. All the foregoing factors determine the "speech" of an organ pipe or a musical instrument. They play a very important part in giving character to the instrument and in making its voice recognizable when heard with other voices in an ensemble. Although marked idiosyncracies of speech give a pipe the pronounced individuality required for solo work, they do not help it to satisfy Harrison's definition, given above, of a musical sound suitable for use in polyphonic organ music, since the peculiarities of speech do not prevent the tone being lost when sustained in an inner part. Thus polyphonic organ music is not always successful when played on the harpsichord, for example, which underlines the entrance of every new note so forcefully that a sustained note is lost long before the intensity has decayed appreciably. In addition to the processes which are closely connected to the pitch of a note, and are therefore useful in drawing attention to a new tone and giving it individuality, conventional musical instruments sometimes produce noises which are unrelated to the pitch, and are therefore as reprehensible as the clicks produced by electronic instruments having rectangular envelopes. Only those deeply attached to the piano in its present form would consider thump obtained on high notes a musical asset.

While it is not impossible to duplicate the speech of organ pipes by electronic means, the physical complexity of the organ sounds makes the apparatus too expensive. Some organ designs, notably those using electrostatic generators, however, allow the economical inclusion of several attacks. Bourne's electronic pipe organ auxiliary, based on a rotating electrostatic generator, was introduced in the "Thirties," and provided the performer with extensive envelope control, including many percussive effects.[23] The post-war version of this instrument is the Compton "Electrone"[21] which has been mentioned in an earlier section. Another approach to the problem of providing a variety of attacks is through the touch-sensitive action, which is discussed in a later section.

Choir Effect, Tremolo, and Vibrato

Although one of the advantages of electronic organs is the fact that one generator may do duty in many places, this economy results in a simplification of the sound texture due to the elimination of beats between mistuned generators. The true "choir effect" obtained in a large pipe organ makes it possible for the full organ sound to be extremely bright without sounding "hard" or "screaming," and gives it instead a scintillating quality. The very satisfying feeling produced by the choir effect is undoubtedly connected with the inability of the ear to function properly under continuous stimulation.

---

[22] G. H. Hadden, "Some considerations regarding volume production of electronic musical instruments," *J. Audio Engrg. Soc.*, vol. 1, pp. 29–36; January, 1953.

[23] "Electrical organ tones," editorial, *Wireless World*, vol. 36, pp. 514–515; May, 1935.

The choir effect is vaguely related to the tremolo, an amplitude modulation at 5 or 6 cycles, and to the vibrato, a frequency modulation at 6 or 7 c. The universal adoption of intelligently applied vibrato has been responsible for a good deal of the improvement in the sound of the electronic organ which has taken place since the "Thirties." Thanks to the efforts of engineers during that period, we now hear rectangular envelopes disguised by synthetic reverberation, and the hard quality of sustained tones which is caused by their excessive purity—that is, constancy of frequency and amplitude of the electronic tones—is blurred by the application of vibrato. It is also interesting to recall how little the popular appeal of vibrato on organ tones was appreciated in the "Thirties." As far as the writer knows, Bourne's electronic pipe organ auxiliary[23] was the first commercially available organ to be provided with a true vibrato. When we recall how difficult it is to drive rotary equipment without periodic variations in driving speed, it is all the more surprising that the organs of the "Thirties" using rotating generators (with the one exception noted) did not provide vibrato effects.

Vibrato is a very effective device when correctly applied, the musical usefulness of which far exceeds the simple function of disguising the excessive purity of electronic tones. Vibrato is related to biological tremors, and when used by a player of an expressive instrument, is clearly connected with the fluctuations of the emotional temperature of the music. An extensive analysis of the vibrato has been made by Seashore[24,25] at the University of Iowa. A novel method for the production of vibrato based on the Doppler effect in an electrical line was patented by Hanert[26] in 1943, and is now used in the Hammond Organ.

A mechanical vibrato which is not under the direct control of the player—that is, which can only be turned "on" or "off"—while tolerable in background music, cannot be used more than a small percentage of the time in music which is to occupy the attention of a serious audience. The reason for the unmusical effect produced by prolonged use of a mechanical vibrato seems to lie in the fact that, unlike the choir effect which modifies the hard effect of pure tones without making the listener aware of a periodicity, the mechanical vibrato has a tyrannical and overriding effect which forces itself on the attention of the listener and breaks up the delicate and more rapidly moving patterns of the music. Although players of expressive instruments use vibrato a large part of the time, their vibrato is carefully related to the pattern of the music. The very mechanics of the application of vibrato to stringed instruments materially assists the player in this regard.

Unfortunately, to produce a successful choir effect, a high degree of complication and unpredictability is essential. The choir effect achieved by including just one extra set of generators is unsatisfactory, since after some minutes have elapsed the listener begins to perceive and then be distracted by the regularly recurring periodicities which are produced. The widespread use of electronic generators increases the complexity of the frequency and amplitude variations which may be introduced economically. The application of frequency modulation by a low-frequency noise source to the top oscillator of a divider chain can be carried out quite simply, and adds a pleasant "waver," but is useful to a rather limited degree in alleviating the "hardness" of tones of constant pitch and amplitude.

Several commercial instruments have provided an extra "vibrato" running at the beating rate to which the "unda maris" and "celeste" stops are usually tuned; that is, between one and two cps. When this is used together with the normal vibrato, an effect slightly suggestive of the choir effect is obtained. A novel musical effect was suggested by Hanert.[27] In this arrangement the beating rate between the auxiliary generators and the main generators varied from 6 to 8 c at 400 c, to 9 to 13 c at 2,400 c. The high beating rate at the low frequencies produced what was thought to be the maximum usable choir effect in bright tones.

Another arrangement suggested by Hanert[28] involves three oscillators for each note, each of which could be frequency modulated. Slightly different frequencies such as 5, 6, and 7 cps were used, the beat rates being thus confused.

The choir effect now used in the Hammond Organ, also due to Hanert[29] while not as musically satisfactory as the two just described, is much easier to manufacture in conjunction with the Doppler-effect vibrato.[26] In this scheme some of the unaltered signal is combined with the signal to which vibrato has been added. Addition of the unmodulated signal produces an amplitude modulation in addition to the phase modulation. The pattern of beats is complicated by the fact that the phase shift between the signals which are combined depends upon frequency, hence the nature of the amplitude modulation is different for each harmonic. Thus the periodicity is less obtrusive and less objectionable than in the case of a simple vibrato. Since for any note or harmonic the cycle repeats at the scanning frequency, the effect of a periodicity is by no means entirely absent, and the result is not as satisfactory as a true choir ef-

---

[24] C. E. Seashore, "The Vibrato," Studies in the Psychology of Music Series, vol. 1, The University of Iowa, Iowa City, Iowa; 1932.

[25] C. E. Seashore, "Psychology of the Vibrato in Voice and Instrument," Studies in the Psychology of Music Series, vol. 3, The University of Iowa, Iowa City, Iowa; 1936.

[26] J. M. Hanert, U. S. Patent, 2,382,413, applied for in 1943.

[27] J. M. Hanert, U. S. Patent 2,498,367, applied for in 1944.

[28] J. M. Hanert, U. S. Patent 2,500,820, applied for in 1945.

[29] J. M. Hanert, U. S. Patent 2,509,923, applied for in 1946.

fect. The problem of the electrical simulation of the choir effect obtained in a pipe organ is thus essentially an economic one, and an entirely satisfactory solution has not yet been obtained.

Reverberation

The writer believes that tones which end rather suddenly, even though no undesirable click can be noticed, are less useful in music than those which die away slowly, since the slow decay has little effect on the ease with which intricate and rapidly moving rhythms can be detected, and it assists the listener in fixing the pitch of the note. The most suitable decay time for well known music is probably that found for optimum reverberation time, that is, about 1.6 seconds. However this may be, the long reverberation which is characteristic of the structures in which pipe organs are usually heard, is felt to be an essential part of organ music. Builders of pipe organs have used special reverberant chambers with good effect when building conditions were unfavorable. Much ingenuity has been shown by designers of electric organs since the "Thirties" in providing synthetic reverberation effects which are suited to organ music.[30] In a recently developed type[31] reverberation coils of steel wire are coupled mechanically to a cone which is smaller than the loudspeaker cone and mounted concentrically in front of it. Vibrational energy absorbed by the reverberation coils is transmitted to the auxiliary cone and radiated as reverberant sound at a later time.

The Touch-Sensitive Organ

The electronic organ makes possible a touch-sensitive action which is virtually impossible with the pipe organ. The removal from the performer of intimate control of the loudness of the sound produced by the pipe organ is the result of its mechanical complexity. A glance at the structure of the most common types of music suggests that the loss of control of the loudness is a very serious one. The rapidity with which the piano replaced the harpsichord some 250 years ago confirms this impression. In fact, if we were unacquainted with the artistic excellence of preromantic organ music, it would be difficult to believe that a performer could produce effective music simply by timing accurately the entrance and exit of the sounds.

When considering a touch-sensitive action for the organ, one immediately wonders whether or not the organist could exert a satisfactory control over the loudness of each of the notes. The attention which the performer brings to bear over controlling the loudness is, of necessity, diverted from the control of the entrance and exit of the note, which therefore must become less precise. It also becomes possible for a performer to turn out a bad performance because some of the notes are incorrectly accented; whereas, with the standard organ, incorrect timing is the only possible fault. A similar comparison might be made between the piano and the harpsichord. In a piano transcription of harpsichord music, ornaments, and rapid runs lose some of the crispness and beautiful clarity which they would have on a harpsichord. It seems likely, however, that once the touch-sensitive keyboard has been mastered, the texture of contrapuntal passages and the independence of the parts will be considerably enhanced by the ability to accent certain notes slightly, and to obtain a crescendo or decrescendo of parts independently. The ability of the performer to control the attack and decay of each note independently gives rise to interesting possibilities for maintaining the independent character of parts. In imitating the stops of the baroque organ, a considerably more satisfactory effect is obtained with a given timbre when a touch-sensitive keyboard is used in place of the conventional kind. The direct control of the air valves used on baroque organs led to a certain degree of touch-sensitivity, although it was not very satisfactory.

The touch-sensitive issue may then be stated as follows: a fine structure in the loudness pattern and individuality of parts may be obtained with the touch-sensitive action, while the "expression" pedal is more suited to production of general fluctuations in loudness covering a wide dynamic range, and accompanied by the inevitable merging of the individual parts into the general mass of sound.

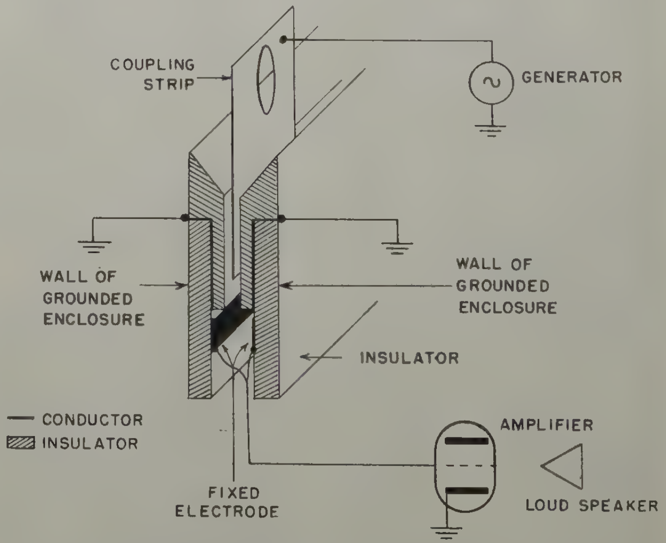


Fig. 6—Electrostatic coupling device suitable for use in a touch-sensitive organ keyboard (from *J. Acoust. Soc. Amer.*).

While there are many ways of realizing touch-sensitivity in an electronic organ, the electrostatic coupling device shown in Fig. 6 is notable for its low cost and simplicity. The attenuation vs displacement curve (the zero of the attenuation curve is arbitrary) is shown in Fig. 7. To obtain the rapid attenuation rate with a reasonably wide spacing of grounded surfaces, it is necessary to use a grounded channel as shown in Fig. 6, rather than a slit in a thin grounded shield. The depth of the channel must be sufficiently great that the required attenuation is obtained before the coupling strip leaves the channel. The device is described in a recent issue of the *Journal of the Acoustical Society of America*.[32]

---

[30] L. Hammond, U. S. Patent 2,230,826, applied for in 1939.

[31] D. W. Martin and A. F. Knoblaugh, "Loudspeaker accessory for the production of reverberant sound," *J. Acoust. Soc. Amer.*, vol. 26, pp. 676–678; September, 1954.

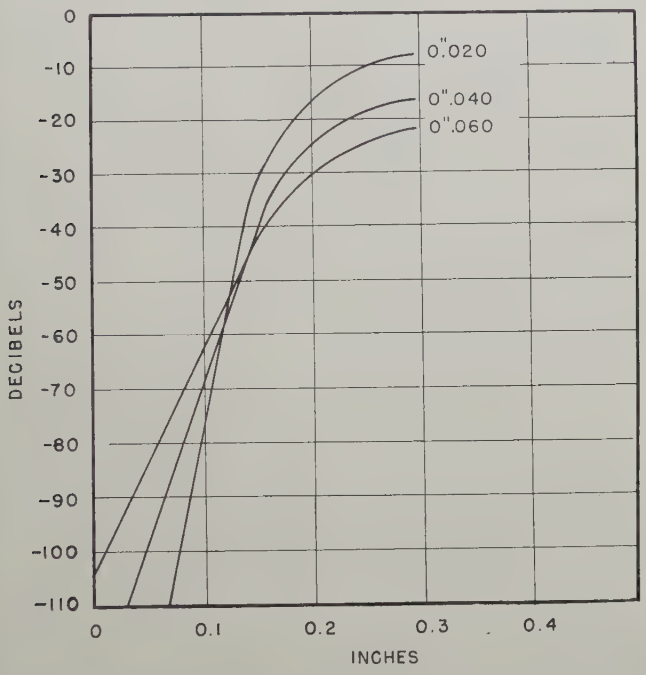


Fig. 7—Coupling in decibels versus position in inches of the coupling strip for various widths of grounded slot, obtained for the coupling device shown in Fig. 6 (from *J. Acoust. Soc. Amer.*).

From five to ten of these are normally used on each key for coupling harmonically related generators. When the highest harmonic and the dissonant harmonic coupling strips are adjusted to be a short distance farther out of the slot than the remaining coupling strips, a variation of timbre between the loud and soft sounds on the same manual may be produced. The difference between the various attacks which may be produced by the manner of operating the key is also accentuated, the slow attacks having an almost vocal quality due to the pronounced shift in timbre produced by the building up of the dissonant harmonics. An additional element of variety is introduced by the fact that the nature of these effects depends upon the timbre in use.

The writer's experience in playing a touch-sensitive organ has so far been limited to a single manual model which was built at the National Research Council of Canada in 1954. Oscillograms of two attacks produced on this model are shown in Fig. 8. A model now being constructed is designed to make the best possible use of piano-playing technique. The key linkage has been modified in favor of the production of fast attacks and comparatively slow decays. A holding pedal has been provided.

The Monophonic Instrument

Careful listening to a single musical part discloses that the performer on a standard monophonic instrument such as the saxophone, cello, or voice, has continuous and detailed control of the three musical parameters: pitch, loudness, and timbre.

While the ear can recognize several thousand distinct pitches, less than one hundred can be written on a musical score, and the development of significant musical ideas takes place in a considerably smaller range than this. Although our musical notation is not capable of providing the performer with more than a bare indication of the composer's desire to depart from the set of preferred pitches, players of expressive instruments do regularly make these departures and they constitute an important part of the effect produced by a monophonic instrument. The essential continuity of the pitch line in a monophonic instrument is an important point of departure from the polyphonic instrument of the organ type, and certain types of pitch flexibility are impossible on such a polyphonic instrument, the basic feature of which is the separation of each musical part into discrete tones which are supplied from separate generators. The monophonic instrument is thus the most important musical instrument, and the starting point of all musical thinking; and the polyphonic or organ-like instrument is simply an expedient necessary in view of the difficulty of assembling the required number of monophonic instruments and performers.

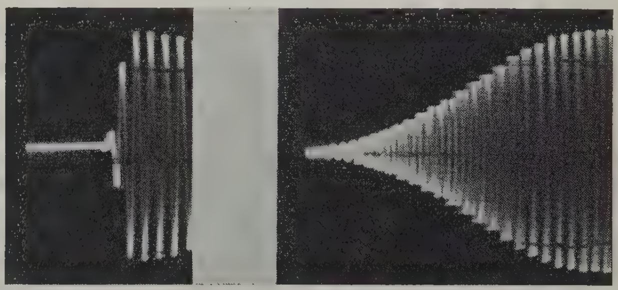


Fig. 8—Oscillograms of two attacks produced by the manner in which the performer operates the key of a touch-sensitive organ (from *J. Acoust. Soc. Amer.*).

Fig. 9 is a graph of pitch vs time showing how a performer on an expressive instrument might approach and perform a sustained note. The section shown at 1 is a slide or a portamento; the intensity of the note, which is not shown, rises from a low value so that the listener gradually becomes aware of the slide as the true or written pitch of the note is approached. Part of the effect of such a slide on the listener is one of smoothness. When the slide is prolonged, however, the effect produced is not related to that produced by a stationary note. The section shown at 2 is an off-pitch note which is purposely performed, perhaps about one-third of a semitone below the written or true pitch, and produces in the listener a feeling of unrest, possibly because the true pitch is anticipated. The section shown at 3 is performed on true pitch, but without vibrato. Finally, in the section shown at 4 a vibrato is added gradually, modifying the shrill effect of the section without vibrato. Thus the performance of the note comes to a close. While the listener is not usually aware of these effects as such, he would describe the above performance as having "warmth," or being "alive"; while a note begun and ended on the written pitch, situated among notes begun and ended in similar fashion, all having a constant vibrato, would be described as "mechanical."

---

[32] H. Le Caine, "Touch-sensitive organ based on an electrostatic coupling device," *J. Acout. Soc. Amer.*, vol. 27, pp. 781–786; July, 1955.

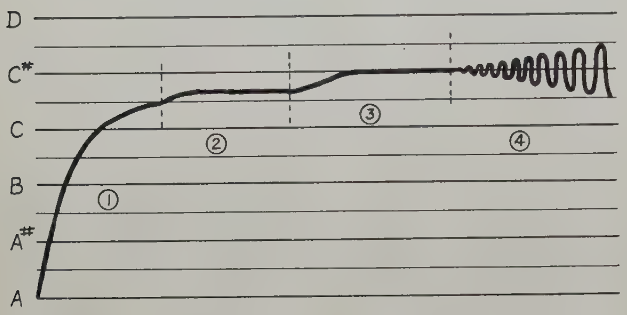


Fig. 9—Graph of pitch vs time, showing how the performer on an expressive monophonic instrument might approach and perform a sustained note.

The variation in intensity of the note which constitutes the attack and decay has already been discussed. The manner in which the intensity of the sound builds up in a musical instrument, together with the other processes which occur at the beginning of a note, are characteristic of the various musical instruments. The attack and decay of most of the expressive instruments can, however, be modified by the performer, although the nature of such control is far from ideal. In addition to these changes of intensity, there is a period during a sustained note when the intensity may be increased or decreased at the will of the performer, the time constant of such a process being considerably greater than one-tenth of a second.

A performer on some conventional instruments, such as the human voice, can vary the harmonic spectrum independently of frequency and intensity. Some instruments, such as the cello, have only a small range of variation: in others, such as the saxophone, the harmonic spectrum is closely related to the intensity. In all expressive instruments, including the concert harmonica, the variation of harmonic spectrum, even though it may in some cases be rather small, plays an important role in setting up the sound patterns with which we are familiar. This fact may be appreciated by noting the difference in effect produced between a line of notes played on the expressive instrument in question, and the same line of notes played on an electronic organ, even though the average harmonic spectrum may be imitated quite closely. In some cases, notably the human voice, the ability of the instrument to change its harmonic spectrum clearly enlarges its expressive power. In other cases, it may be only the lack of the accustomed diversity of effect in the electronic counterpart which causes the listener to raise the derisive cry, "electronic tone!"

In addition to being able to vary the sound in the ways which have just been indicated, our musical system demands that the performer be capable of executing notes at a top speed of from ten to fifteen notes per second. Naturally the sound structure at these high speeds is not required to have the complicated form which has been outlined, and is extremely simple, one of the chief prescriptions being against the introduction of spurious frequencies due to undesirably sudden changes of pitch or amplitude—a way in which electronic instruments are likely to offend.

The early experimenters on electronic monophonic instruments made daring departures from conventional control means. In the "Theremin" the player controlled the sound without making any physical contact with the instrument. By this arrangement the inventor proposed to avoid the "resistance" to being played which conventional instruments offer. A study of the instruments of the "Twenties" suggests that every conceivable means of controlling pitch and intensity was tried.[33] Leading composers wrote for the new instruments, and a well-known conductor predicted in 1929 that within a few years the conventional instruments, with their limitations and unnecessary playing difficulties, would have disappeared completely. Several monophonic instruments reached the production stage in Europe, and the "Theremin" was produced in the United States in the early "Thirties." The commercial success of these instruments was limited by the unsatisfactory state of electronic devices (tubes with ac-operated filaments were still a novelty). The inventors, in their eagerness to explore new musical effects, gave little thought to the prevention of clicks and other unpleasant sounds, or to making their instruments playable. When the intellectual exuberance of the "Twenties" gave place to the more conservative atmosphere of the "Thirties," development of the monophonic instrument was concentrated on the problem of producing an instrument which would stay in tune, sound pleasant, and be easy to play. The commercial instruments of the "Forties" succeeded admirably in these regards; nevertheless, the important orchestral combinations, both large and small, will still be found to consist almost exclusively of instruments invented more than seventy-five years ago, and we are forced to conclude that the problem of producing an electronic monophonic instrument to supplement or replace the conventional monophonic instruments is still unsolved.

---

[33] "Electronic Musical Instruments, A Bibliography," 2nd ed., Tottenham Public Libraries and Museum, London, Eng.; 1952.

The Electronic "Sackbut"[34]

In beginning work on a monophonic instrument in 1945, the writer started with the idea that the three coordinates of space should correspond to the three musical attributes: pitch, loudness, and timbre. The vertical direction was to correspond to loudness by analogy to the touch-sensitive keyboard instrument; the horizontal direction was to correspond to pitch by analogy to the arrangement of the musical scale on the keys of keyboard instruments, and the remaining direction was to correspond to one chosen subparameter of timbre. Instead of using as a control means a motion in the given direction, the control surface was made very stiff, and the performer concentrated his attention upon exerting appropriate components of force in the three directions. A number of control surfaces were provided; these control surfaces, in fact, constituting the keys of a standard keyboard. Thus it was intended that continuous variations of pitch, loudness, and timbre should be set up by a pattern of varying forces applied by the performer's finger on an individual key, while transformations in the pitch coordinate, in steps corresponding to the musical scale, would be made when the performer moved to a new key.

Much the most interesting of these control means is the association of continuously variable pitch with horizontal force applied to the key. The first record of its application is contained in a patent by Martenot.[35] Here a small horizontal displacement of the key varies the capacity in one of the radio-frequency oscillators of a heterodyne audio oscillator. When applied in this manner, the range of continuous variation of oscillator frequency must be kept small, otherwise playing becomes difficult at the low end of the keyboard. In order to use this control for producing a pitch variations of the type shown in Fig. 9, it is necessary first to arrange the pitch control so that the application of the same force or displacement on any key causes the same pitch change. The operation may then be greatly improved by making the relation between pitch and horizontal force as shown in Fig. 10. The sensitivity to horizontal force is seen to increase as one gets farther from the normal pitch associated with the key. In the normal playing range, that is, about half a semitone on either side of the standard pitch, the sensitivity should not be greater than 0.02 semitones per ounce, in order to permit rapid operation of the keys. The hoirzontal force need not then be controlled to better than one or two ounces except on long sustained notes, and an average vibrato requires an oscillating force of about eight ounces. About half a semitone on either side of standard pitch the sensitivity should increase to a value sufficiently great to reach the maximum pitch excursion at less than five pounds force. When the range is an octave on either side of standard pitch, the sensitivity must be increased about ten times, or to 0.2 semitone per ounce. With this relation between pitch and horizontal force, the performer feels that the sensitivity is approximately constant, as long as he confines himself to the type of pitch variation found in conventional music, since the wide deviations from standard pitch are done rapidly and usually at low intensity, and little accuracy is required. When applying large horizontal forces, it is helpful to depress keys below the key being sounded. A slip-proof surface on the key is also useful.

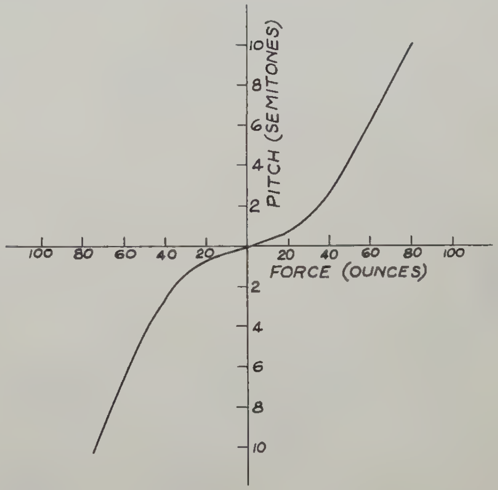


Fig. 10—Desired relation between pitch and horizontal force on the key in the electronic "sackbut."

To start a note off-pitch and gradually bring it toward the correct pitch, it is a simple matter to approach the keyboard at a slight angle to the vertical, and, during the production of the note, gradually remove the horizontal component of force. A portamento is done in much the same manner as that used by the player of a stringed instrument. The key being left is first forced in the direction of the new key; while the force is increasing, the key is dropped and the new key is depressed with no horizontal force applied. Thus the pitch moves in the direction of the new note, transition becoming ever more rapid, so that the listener is aware principally of the smoothness of the transition. For a satisfactory portamento the keyboard time constant must be very short; that is, the springs which return the keyboard to its normal position must be as stiff as possible. As constructed, the maximum horizontal displacement of the keyboard was about 0.001 of an inch, and the return-spring stiffness was 5,000 pounds per inch. It will be seen from the circuit diagram, Fig. 11, that a smoothing filter is also included. This helps to avoid irregular variations of pitch which are not intended by the performer, but which are due to improper execution of the movements described. Needless to say, the constants of the filter are such that no perceptible glide effect is caused by the filter itself. Vibrato is produced directly by the performer. The limitations inherent in mechanically-produced vibrato, which have been discussed in the section on electronic organ design, are thus avoided.

---

[34] The original sackbut is a thoroughly obsolete instrument. This choice of name was thought to afford the designer a certain measure of immunity from criticism.

[35] M. Martenot, U. S. Patent 1,853,630, applied for in 1930. (French patent application filed in 1928.)

A simple circuit which gives uniform pitch sensitivity over the whole keyboard is shown in Fig. 11. Force exerted on any key is applied to a stiff beam which forms the grounded plate of the tuning condenser of a radio-frequency oscillator. The frequency change caused by the very small motion of the beam is converted to a dc voltage by a discriminator in which the separation of the tuned circuits has been made considerably greater than that used for fm detection. By controlling the separation of the tuned circuits and the relative coupling of each to the oscillator, a relation between force on the beam and pitch of the final oscillator, similar to that shown in Fig. 10, may be achieved.

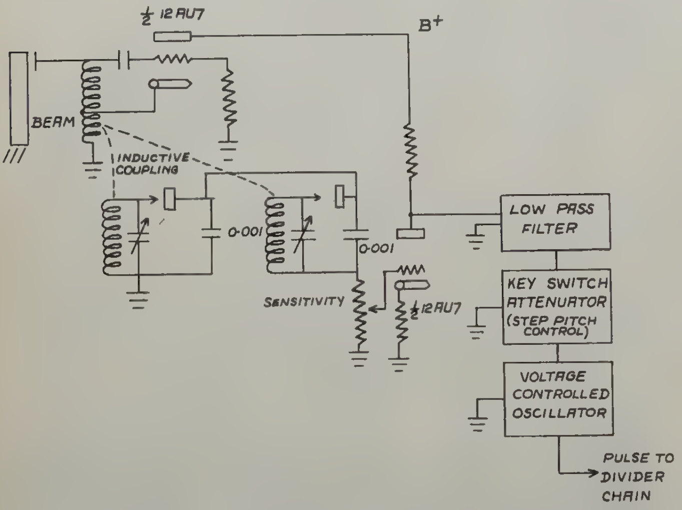


Fig. 11—Pitch control circuit which provides a relation between pitch and horizontal force on the key, of the type shown in Fig. 10.

The vertical force controls the loudness, thus enabling the player to determine the attack and decay of the note in addition to producing crescendo and diminuendo effects. Since there is only one control device for the whole keyboard, no engineering problem is involved. The musical considerations have been discussed earlier under "The Touch-Sensitive Organ."

Control of the timbre was removed from the key and put in charge of the left hand. The controls are arranged so as to stay where they are left; thus the left hand may be conscripted for use on the keyboard during rapid passages. Emphasis was placed on plastic control of the timbre, rather than imitation of special orchestral instruments or the provision of all conceivable timbres. Thus no stops were used, and the main controls are continuous, and divided up as nearly as possible so that a given change of position corresponds to a constant change of sensation. They are light, and the motion is restricted to not much over an inch. The controls may thus be moved fast enough to change the timbre during the attack of a note. A timbre vibrato[24] may be used. Timbre patterns of the same nature as those described earlier as characterizing existing instruments may be set up. The possible variation of timbre is of course much greater than that found in the familiar musical instruments. In addition to the timbre variations produced under the direct control of the player, an increase of brightness with intensity is provided by the use of nonlinear circuits. The only justification for this for this procedure is that it makes the tones sound more "natural."

The timbre controls are organized along the lines discussed in an earlier section. One control is a basic waveform control, which provides the basic waveforms which are found in musical instruments, such as squarewave, sawtooth, pulse, in addition to others. This is a two-dimensional control operated by moving a knob in a plane with the index finger. One dimension corresponds to brightness, and the other to octaveness. While this division is by no means an entirely logical one, it has been found of considerable help to the performer in arranging the timbres in his mind and realizing them on the instrument.

Control of the basic waveform has been obtained by the motion of a conducting felt pad over the surface of a disc of resistor card material. A recently revised form, shown in Fig. 12, consists of a circular plate divided into a number of separate conducting sections which are connected to various waveforms derived from the divider chain, which itself supplies squarewaves at octavely related frequencies (f, $2f$, $4f$, $8f$ on the diagram). A conducting disc, which is shown by the dotted circle, is moved over the conducting sections, and is capacitively coupled to them. While the points corresponding to the basic waveforms of the various classes of instrument have been marked on the diagram, it has been pointed out earlier that timbre plays only a limited part in instrument recognition. Thus, if the basic waveform and formant controls are set to produce an

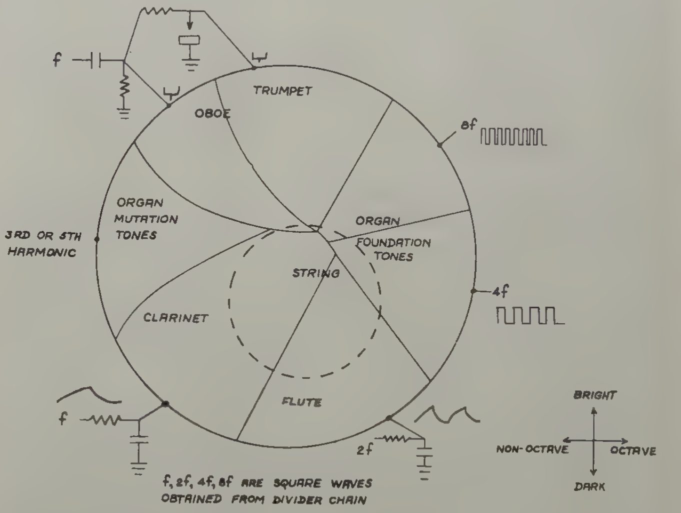


Fig. 12—Basic waveform control in the electronic "sackbut." A circular plate is divided into a number of conducting sections insulated from each other, shown by the solid lines. A conducting disc is capacitively coupled to the conducting sections. The dotted circle shows the relative size of the disc and the position where the basic waveform is approximately a sawtooth.

harmonic spectrum appropriate for a cello-like effect, the sound does not remotely suggest a cello if a fast attack is used.

The other timbre control, shown in Fig. 13, is the position of two formants which may be controlled together or singly by the thumb. Continuous control by the inductors covers a range of two octaves which may be located anywhere in the musical spectrum by auxiliary controls. Other auxiliary controls also control the Q of the formant circuits.

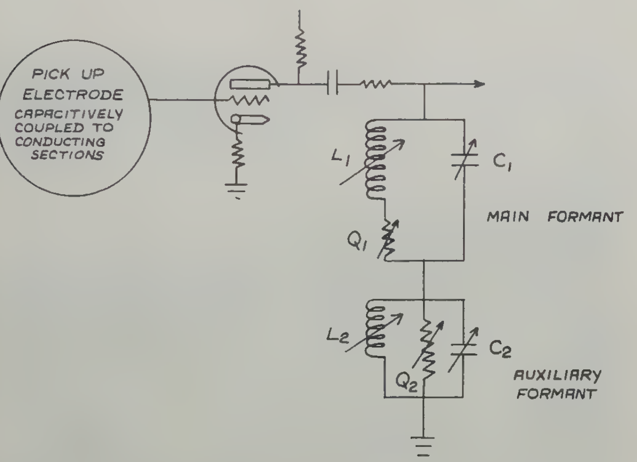

PICK UP ELECTRODE CAPACITIVELY COUPLED TO CONDUCTING SECTIONS
L_1
C_1
MAIN FORMANT
Q_1
L_2
C_2
AUXILIARY FORMANT
Q_2

Fig. 13—Formant control in the electronic "sackbut."

The left hand normally occupies the position shown in Fig. 14 where the thumb controls the formant circuits, the index finger controls the basic waveform, and the three remaining fingers are available to operate keys which control departures of the waveform from simple periodicity, such as by frequency modulation of the pitch generator with a 20-c square-wave, or with narrow-band low frequency, or with wide-band noise.

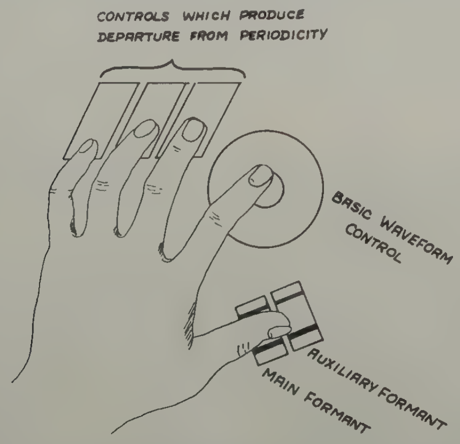


Fig. 14—Arrangement of timbre controls in the electronic "sackbut."

These controls are continuous, increasing force resulting in increasing depth of modulation, and are of the spring-return type, since they are seldom used for long periods.

In order to facilitate moving the range of the instrument up and down by octaves, all the waveforms for the timbre control circuits are derived from a chain of scale-of-two counters which are driven by the voltage-controlled oscillator. Changing the range of the instrument by octaves then involves simply moving all the take-off points together up or down the chain the required number of units. Since accelerated playback performances are now so frequently required by composers and arrangers, it is well worth adding several octaves to the lowest range normally required for direct performance so that the performer can record at a speed of one-quarter of the playback speed and have low notes on the record. A "monitor" output one or two octaves higher in pitch than the recorded output is also useful. The lowest note which can be used in direct performance is lower than one might expect. While no standard reproducers are capable of making a pure tone of 15 c loud enough to be musically useful, a musical tone having a pitch corresponding to 15 c may be quite effective when heard through a standard reproducer.

Development of this instrument stopped in 1948; however, further development has been undertaken recently at the National Research Council of Canada. The pitch flexibility of the instrument is being extended by combining a continuous pitch control with the keyboard. The combination is made in such a way that motion of the finger backward along any key transfers control from the key control to the continuous control without introducing any discontinuity in the sound. Thus it is possible to terminate a figure started on the continuous control, on a key on the keyboard, and vice versa. It is hoped that the integration of the two control means will be sufficiently good that the pitch flexibility obtained by the use of a continuous control may be combined with the ease of playing rapid passages which is characteristic of the keyboard.

A helical-spring reverberation device used in the earlier instrument will be replaced with one based on magnetic recording techniques. Using a magnetic tape feedback loop, it is possible to add to a musical instrument a reverberation pedal, shown in Fig. 15, which functions very much like the sustaining pedal on a piano, in that when the pedal is down, notes are prolonged after release of the key, and when the pedal is released the stored energy disappears rapidly. The decay constant of the sound may, however, be controlled accurately by the displacement of the pedal—a type of operation which is very difficult to achieve consistently with a damper pedal. Control of the reverberation by the signal itself offers new possibilities in suppressing undesired transient effects without introducing undesirably long decay times.

The Monophonic Instrument as an Organ Auxiliary

The Hammond Organ has a pedal auxiliary unit which consists of a monophonic oscillator.[36] Monophonic oscillators are sometimes found on the manuals of a small organ, primarily as a means of increasing the resources at comparatively small expense.[37,38] Since the monophonic oscillator is not synchronized with the main organ generators, such devices also produce musically useful beats. Within limits, they also permit solo and accompaniment to be played with one hand. Similar devices have been provided on the pipe organ to achieve this last result,[39] but were rather infrequently used by organists.

---

[36] R. L. Eby, "Electronic Organs," Van Kampen Press, Inc., Wheaton, Ill., pp. 97–140, 1953.

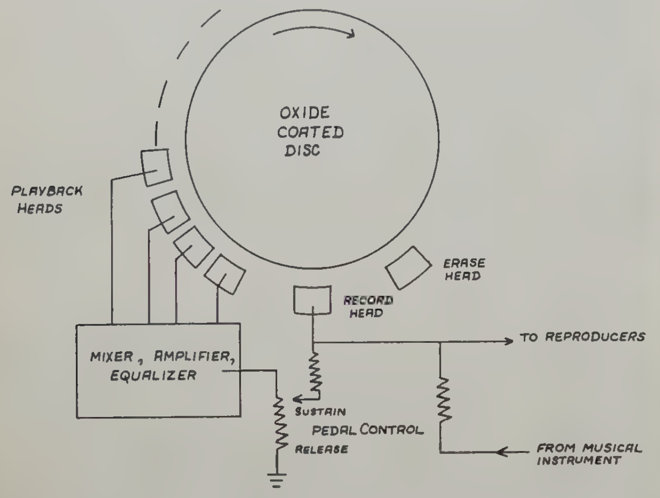


Fig. 15—A "reverberation pedal" which may be fitted to an electronic musical instrument and which performs in a manner similar to the sustaining pedal of the piano.

European Electronic Monophonic Instruments

An electronic monophonic instrument manufactured in Germany, the Hohner "Electronium,"[37] is superficially similar to the Hammond "Solovox," and is mounted in an accordion case. Control of the loudness is obtained through operation of the bellows.

The "Ondes Martenot"[40] appeared in its earliest form in France in the late "Twenties." Some of France's leading composers have written for it. The most celebrated instance was its use in "Joan of Arc at the Stake" (Honneger, 1938). It was heard in Boston in 1950 in "A Concerto for Ondes Martenot and Orchestra" by Andre Joilvet.[41]

A new monophonic instrument, the "Melochord,"[42] shown in Fig. 16, which has become an indispensable tool in the creation of electronic music in the Studio for Electronic Music at Cologne, is an electronic keyed instrument with two independent monophonic playing ranges, and can function as a normal musical instrument, as well as produce the effects required for electronic sound composition. Normally each playing range of the "Melochord" contains a separate tonal generator and sound filters of various kinds belonging to each generator. Each playing range also has a control device which functions to produce known attacks and decays, such as the sound produced by wind and plucked-string instruments. There is also a vibrato generator. Each playing range is provided with a swell pedal for controlling the loudness. Naturally, the studio is provided with echo chambers, tape loops, and many other devices both well-known and new, and the policy followed in developing the instrument is to include on it only those devices directly connected with the sound generation.

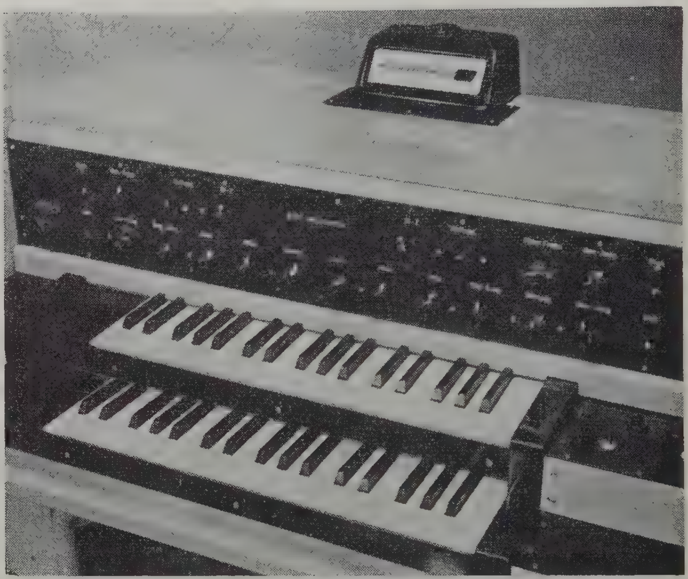


Fig. 16—"Melochord" of Studio for Electronic Music at Cologne. (Photograph courtesy of Nordwestdeutscher Rundfunk.)

A particularly interesting feature of the "Melochord" is the sound filter which can be tuned by the operation of the keys in step with the pitch of the generators. The "traveling formant" is obtained by means of a special set of normally closed contacts on the keyboard. By means of these contacts all of the condensers which happen to be on the left-hand side of the key touched, are separated from the series of condensers connected in parallel. The sum of condensers thus remaining on the right-hand side serves for tuning the parallel resonant circuit formed by these condensers and an inductance, which latter is also variable.

In addition to adding the outputs from the two keyboards, as is usually done, they may be connected to a ring-modulator and mixed in multiplication. A few examples of the effects which may be obtained with this instrument are given in the reference quoted above.[42] By turning off the second generator, and including the step-by-step filter in Channel 1, it is possible to determine the pitch and the nonsteady processes by playing the keys of Channel 1; while playing the keys of Channel 2 influences the timbre. By turning off Channel 2 and connecting a noise generator, it is possible to produce a noise sound having pitch, which is reminiscent of sound produced by the wind. By connecting impulse noises to the input, various "plucked" effects having various timbres may be obtained. Again, the music of an orchestra may be connected at the generator input; then the music appears "modulated" with vocal colors.

---

[37] See *Instrumentenbau Zeitschrift,* (special electronic instruments number), particularly, "A technical survey of electronic instruments," pp. 170–172; April, 1954.

[38] Eby, *op. cit.*, pp. 123–129.

[39] J. I. Wedgewood, "A Dictionary of Organ Stops," Vincent Music Co., London, Eng., p. 100, 1905.

[40] Dorf, *op. cit.*, pp. 180–181.

[41] E. Vuillermot, "Odd concerto for Ondes Martenot and orchestra," *Christian Science Monitor, Magazine Section;* March 11, 1950.

[42] H. Bode, "The Melochord of the Cologne Studio for Electronic Music," (see footnote 58).

Another instrument developed for the Cologne Studio is the "Electronic Monochord,"[43] shown in Fig. 17. This instrument was developed from the "Trautonium" which appeared in the late "Twenties." The new version may be used either in the direct performance of music, or for the composition of electronic music. The new instrument contains two monophonic electronic sound producers in one cabinet. While in some versions several oscillators having harmonically related frequencies have been included, this was not considered necessary for an instrument designed for electronic sound composition. In describing the instrument, Trautwein emphasizes the necessity for the player to have a freely variable frequency range at his disposal. Some earlier models used thyratrons as the frequency determining element, and potentiometers with a linear taper as the control element. By proper choice of the voltage across the potentiometer and the fixed grid bias, it was possible to get three octaves which were approximately logarithmic. In the "Electronic Monochord" at the Cologne Studio, the grid resistor is the control element. It is coiled around a drum of elliptic cross-section; the return connection is provided by a piece of braided material placed a few millimeters distance from the drum. The spacing of the winding in this design can be so arranged that a semitone step is the same length anywhere on the keyboard. Elastic keys have been placed above the playing device so that desired frequencies may be selected easily. There are five keys over each octave which give a pattern similar to that of the black keys of the standard keyboard. The keys are, however, tuned to the pitches required in the composition.

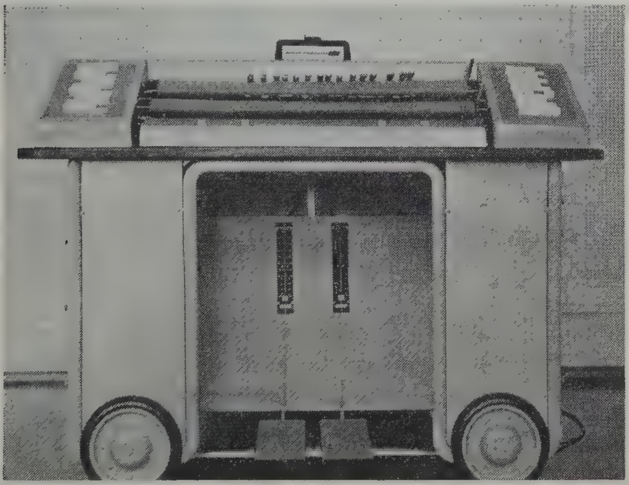


Fig. 17—The "Electronic Monochord" of the Studio for Electronic Music at Cologne. (Photograph courtesy of Nordwestdeutscher Rundfunk.)

The basic waveform of the device is a sawtooth with an exponential curve of amplitude. The low notes are strongly exponential in character, and thus are richer in overtones than the high notes, with their almost linear curves. Pulses may also be taken from a cathode resistor. Formant filters serve for the formation of tone colors. These filters consist of band filters, acceptor circuits, and suppression filters, which permit selection of a widely variable frequency response.

For the concert hall a loudspeaker output of 150 w, producing a level of 110 db is considered necessary. On each manual two devices have been provided for controlling the signal energy: a pedal, and a control consisting of a pressure-dependent resistance which is placed underneath the elastically supported playing device.

THE CODED-PERFORMANCE INSTRUMENT

The distinguishing feature of coded or mechanically performed music is that it is completely written down in advance, and the performance consists simply of carrying out the written instructions. The difference between this kind of music and conventional music may not seem very great, but the complete writing down of a musical performance has been attempted only in certain special cases. In the early days of the player piano, the rolls were punched directly from the written music, but these were soon replaced by "hand-played" rolls. In view of the mechanical sound of the "hand-played" rolls when played on the average player piano, it may seem surprising that a workable solution to the problem of writing down the nuances of tempo was never obtained. Seashore's work with the piano-camera has revealed, however, that time differences of one-hundredth of a second may be significant in piano performances.[44] His work also shows that the distortion of the tempo in rubato passages may amount to one hundred per cent of the bar length, and that such distortions are organized in complicated patterns. These patterns have never been analyzed directly, but are learned by the musician by a subconscious process, as canons of musical or artistic taste. When preparing for a performance, a performer may choose between a number of well-known alternatives, or he may invent new patterns, both processes producing a variation in the performance of different artists which is known as "interpretation." Nevertheless, there is a great deal of information in the final performance which is known to both performer and composer, yet does not appear on the written music. The same may be said of the pitch, loudness, and timbre patterns which appear in the final performance. The codification of these patterns constitutes a formidable task to be completed before the direct production of familiar music can become routine. The production of novel effects, and the performance of *avant-garde* compositions are likely to be much more successful, since for the presentation of these works the task of translating the very large body of musical conventions into terms appropriate to the apparatus need not be completed so thoroughly.

---

[43] F. Trautwein, "The Electronic Monochord," (see footnote 58).

[44] C. E. Seashore, "Objective Analysis of Musical Performance," Studies in the Psychology of Music Series, vol. 4, The University of Iowa, Iowa City, Iowa; 1936.

In spite of the lack of knowledge concerning the precise nature of the unwritten parts of music, composers have always shown an interest in writing for mechanical instruments. Handel wrote a considerable amount of music for the barrel organ, giving instructions for the placing of the pins. Stravinsky and others have written music to be punched directly onto player piano rolls. Modern mechanical or "synthetic" music began perhaps about 1000 A.D. with the invention of clockwork, although mechanically-operated sound-producing devices were used earlier than this in connection with religious services. The continuous invention of mechanical instruments from the advent of clockwork to the present day forms a fascinating story.[45] One of King Henry VIII's prized possessions was a player-virginals. Maelzel constructed a mechanical orchestra of over forty instruments, in which, in addition to the sound-producing mechanism, there were clockwork figures which actually went through the motions of playing their instruments.

Electronic Coded-Performance Instruments

The first electronic "synthetic music" instruments were naturally perforated-roll-operated, following the example of perforated-roll-operated pianos and organs. There is, of course, no reason why a performance on a pipe organ with a properly-programmed perforated roll should be inferior in any way to a performance by a human being, since all the human performer can do is to close the same switches.[46] It is worthy of note, however, that the vast number of organ records now in print are hand-played, in spite of the obvious superiority of the roll-operated organ as a performer.

The first public demonstration of "synthetic music" made by electronic devices was at the Paris Exposition of 1929, where a roll-operated device consisting of four monophonic electronic oscillators was shown with great success. Following the basic patent covering this device,[47] there are other similar French patents. In one of these,[48] a number of different devices are described, that allow the composer or arranger to draw by hand the sound envelope. In one form of the invention, the arranger engraves a groove in a suitable support which varies either in depth or in position at right angles to the time axis. When the music is reproduced, a needle following the groove operates an optical wedge to control the light passing through a sound-on-film recording to a photocell. In another form of the invention, the arranger draws by hand in conductive ink, a mark of varying width or position which is read by a series of brushes to set up the sound envelope. As a sound source, the inventor uses a "sound library" (sonothèque) consisting of suitable supports on which are recorded by any known method the various notes of the various instruments, in addition to vocal sounds and other noises. As an alternative, synthesis from pure tones is mentioned.

The first United States patent on an electronic synthetic music device was applied for by Hanert in 1945,[49] and assigned to the makers of the Hammond Organ. Hanert described monophonic oscillators operated by a punched-card system which overcomes some of the limitations of the perforated roll. He paid special attention to the problem of making it as easy as possible to alter the performance until a satisfactory result was obtained. The operation of Hanert's electronic music synthesizer was based upon the breakdown of a tone into characteristics such as frequency, intensity, growth, duration, decay, portamento, timbre, and vibrato.

Animated Sound

While the use of electronic generators to replace the prior art generators such as violin strings, pipes, chimes, and so forth, evidently increases enormously the scope of a mechanical instrument, the first really new development in the art of mechanical music since 1000 A.D. was the idea of abandoning the time-honored parameters: pitch, amplitude, and timbre, for one single parameter, that associated with the sound wave. Thus any sound whatever, including the sound made by a 100-piece symphony orchestra[50] may be considered simply as a particular function of time. Once this function is specified, the sound may be heard by the use of suitable apparatus. While this revolutionary new point of view was implicit in the theory of the propagation of sound waves, and later pointed up by the invention of the phonograph, really convenient apparatus did not appear until the sound film.

McLaren of the National Film Board of Canada, has, since 1939, made a special study of this method of producing sound.[51] His beautiful and imaginative films with hand-drawn sound were responsible for a renewed interest in all methods for the production of sound without direct performance upon a musical instrument. McLaren made no attempt to imitate the conventional instruments, but used sound waves having simple and easily drawn shapes. A diagram of radiating lines placed under the film was used to obtain the basic spacing required to give the desired pitch. Fig. 18 shows a somewhat different method used by McLaren for putting a sound track together. A series of variable density patterns, seen in a card file at the right of the figure, were photographed through an adjustable mask seen at the left. In McLaren's most recent film, simple marks made with a needle point directly on 35-millimeter black emulsion film were used. While the marks are easy to draw, the sounds so produced are very complex from the point of view of pitch, loudness, and timbre, and are well suited to the development of the complex rhythms which have interested composers since the turn of the Century.

---

[45] "Oxford Companion to Music," Second American Edition, Oxford University Press, New York, N. Y., pp. 549–556; 1943.

[46] The automatic player manufactured by the Moller Organ Co. is capable of playing six independent tonal lines at the same time. (See W. H. Barnes, "The Contemporary Organ," J. Fisher Bros. New York, N. Y., p. 315, 1948.) Thus this mechanical performer has six "hands."

[47] E. E. Coupleux and J. A. Givelet (France), U. S. Patent 1,957,392, applied for in 1930.

[48] L. Lavallee, French Patent 806,076, applied for in 1936.

[49] J. M. Hanert, U. S. Patent, 2,541,051, applied for in 1945.

[50] Because of the enormous amount of information involved, the hand drawing of such a sound is of course not practicable.

[51] R. E. Lewis and N. McLaren, "Synthetic sound on film," *J. Soc. Mot. Pict. Engrs.*, vol. 50, pp. 233–247; March, 1948.

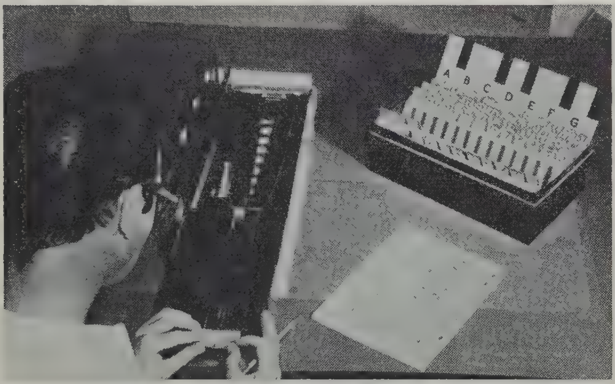


Fig. 18—One of the animated sound techniques developed by Norman McLaren of The Natl. Film Board of Canada. A series of variable density patterns seen in the card file at the right of the figure are photographed through an adjustable mask seen at the left. (Photograph courtesy of The Natl. Film Board of Canada.)

Recent Electronic Coded-Performance Devices

An electronic method of direct sound production based on McLaren's work is due to Kendall, also of the National Film Board of Canada. In Kendall's method[52] the adjustable mask shown in Fig. 18 is replaced by a hand-drawn sound envelope which is applied to the output of an electronic generator by means of a cathode-ray tube curve reader. This instrument is being developed by the Canadian Marconi Company.

A great deal of interest was aroused earlier this year by the Radio Corporation of America's disclosure of a perforated-roll-operated device, designed by Olson at the RCA Laboratories, Princeton, N. J. Olson's apparatus uses a pair of monophonic oscillators controlled by a coded record on a perforated roll. The holes control the pitch, timbre, growth, duration, intensity, and decay of the note sounded by the monophonic oscillators. The circuits and mechanical devices used to achieve this control are described in detail in a recent paper.[53] The oscillators are used on alternate notes so that the decay portion of one note may be continued during the attack portion of the next note, the combination thus producing what might be regarded loosely as a single monophonic part or line of notes. A sufficient number of individual parts to form the musical composition are combined by multiple recording.

The versatility of the device is shown by the fact that intelligible speech can be produced from a very simple code (525 bits per second). It may be noted in passing, however, that to synthesize with this apparatus the familiar sound produced by a glissando on the keys of a piano with the sustaining pedal down, would require forty-four individual record tracks. This difficulty arises when an effect similar to glissandos, arpeggios, and rapid figures on polyphonic instruments is required, and represents a sacrifice of convenience which must be made to gain the independence of parts and pitch flexibility which can be obtained with a monophonic instrument.

NEW MUSICAL HORIZONS THROUGH ELECTRONICS

Up to this point we have considered the problem of fitting electronic musical instruments into the existing musical scheme. It is here, of course, that the significant commercial developments of electronic musical instruments are to be expected. The nature of our musical system, however, is dependent to a large extent upon the musical instruments for which composers have been writing. If electronic instruments have disappointed us by not immediately replacing archaic instruments constructed of such nonmodern components as catgut and horsehair, this is due in part to the fact that electronic techniques of sound production belong to a musical system which has not yet been evolved. The experiments directed toward the discovery of this musical system made by workers in the "Twenties" were enthusiastic and promising, but were slowed down by the economic hardships of the "Thirties" and World War II. In the rebirth of interest in electronic music which took place after the war, sound storage devices have played a large part.

Before a musical performance can be presented it must be conceived or planned by the composer or the arranger. To aid in building a mental impression of what the final performance will be like, composers have traditionally used three methods: (a) the parts are played over separately on an instrument, a mental impression of the total effect being thus built up; (b) one or more parts are played over slowly and speeded up in the imagination, and (c) short sections are played over on an instrument and joined together in the imagination. Modern sound-storage devices allow a musical composition to be put together by three well-known recording techniques which carry out physically the three processes traditionally used by the composer in the first stage of conceiving the composition. They are: multiple recording, accelerated playback, and splicing of the record. The sound-composition techniques up around these recording processes combine direct performance of parts of the composition with mechanical assembling of other parts. In the United States, experiments on sound-composition processes are being conducted by the "Music for Tape Recorder" group (V. A. Ussachevsky, Otto Luening, John Cage, Christian Wolff, Earl Brown, and Louis and Bebe Barron). The work of this group, including Cage's "Music for Prepared Piano" combines natural and electronic sounds with sounds which have been altered by the recording process. In Europe, the Musique Concrète group (Pierre Schaeffer, Pierre Henry, and their associates) limit themselves to natural or "concrete" sounds picked up by a microphone.[54]

---

[52] A. Phillips, "Osmond Kendall's marvelous music machine," *Maclean's Magazine*, pp. 22–23, 52–56; June 11, 1955.

[53] H. F. Olson and H. Belar, "Electronic music synthesizer," *J. Acoust. Soc. Amer.*, vol. 27, pp. 595–612; May, 1955.

The Musique Concrète group has found that the arbitrary cutting of a piece of recorded material which can be reproduced as often as desired leads to considering this piece as a "sound object," either an elementary one, or one capable of being broken down further. Because it is stored in a permanent form, it can be analyzed physically and musically and a judgment may be made of its value when taken by itself, dissociated from the group of phenomena from which it has been taken. It can be used as it is, or it may be transformed by various electroacoustic processes to give birth to new sound objects.

The assembling and evaluation of sound objects is part of the work of the Musique Concrète group. Their extensive library includes such sound objects as the falling of a drop of water, the sound of a gong without the impact by which the sound is produced, and the click of a Chinese block. This sound library recalls the "sonothèque" of Lavallee, and Respighi's use of the recorded voice of nightingales stored in an earlier form—the phonograph disc—and used as a complex sound object in "The Pines of Rome" (1924). The transformation of sound objects may be compared to Milhaud's creative use of a change of playback speed in the late "Twenties" to produce a chorus of voices singing above the pitch range of a normal voice. Schaffer has given in his book,[55] a fascinating account of the development of the ideas of "musique concrète" and of the processes which occur during the conception and putting together of a piece of "musique concrète."

Two pieces of apparatus used by the Musique Concrète group are the "Phonogène" which transposes the spectrum from one pitch to another by variation of tape drive speed, and the "Morphophone" which controls the sound envelope. Multiple recording technique and splicing of the tape record are used to assemble the sound elements so formed. The Phonogène, which is shown in Fig. 19 is a 24-speed tape recorder which uses a closed tape-loop. Twelve drive spindles may be seen, each having its own pressure wheel. The speeds correspond to the twelve semitones in the equitempered chromatic scale. The drive spindles may be engaged by depressing one key of a 12-key piano keyboard which does not appear in the figure. The motor speed may be changed by a factor of two to extend the number of tape-drive speeds to twenty-four. Rerecording to a constant speed tape recorder and back to the Phonogène allows further extension of the speed range. The Phonogène carries out a rigorous translation of the spectrum, while transposition on the well known musical instruments is not exact at all, since the harmonic spectrum varies within wide limits over the range of the instrument. The attack and decay are also varied with the transposition on the Phonogène, transposition to a lower pitch bringing about an increase in the time of build-up and decay, and an increase in the reverberation which accompanies the note. Conversely, a note transposed to higher pitch will have a faster build-up and decay, and less reverberation. The term "complex note" is used to designate a superposition of simple notes such as a chord, or a sound obtained from sampling a sound complex. These sounds, as well as noises, vocal sounds, or rhythmic patterns formed by groups of notes, may also be transposed by the Phonogène. In the slide-Phonogène the tape may be run at continuously variable speeds.

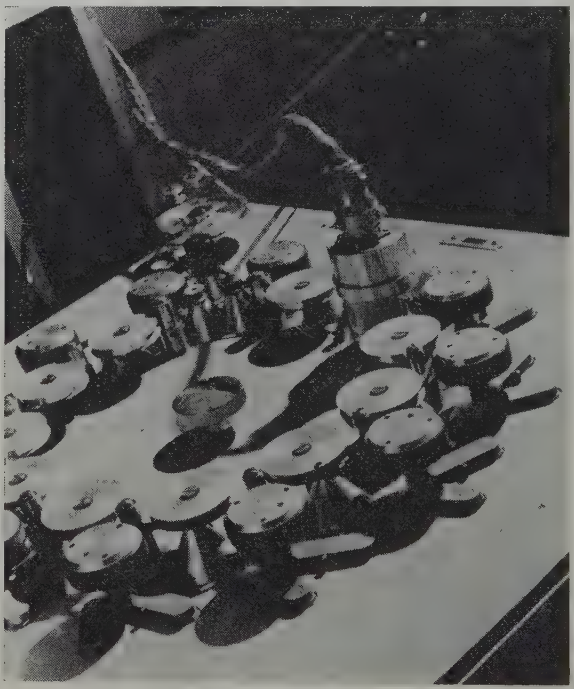


Fig. 19—The "Phonogène" of the Musique Concrète Group of the French Radio and Television System in Paris. A tape loop may be driven at twenty-four speeds using a keyboard control which is not shown. (Photograph courtesy of UNESCO.)

The Morphophone is a closed-loop tape playback device possessing ten playback heads, each head connected to a preamplifier, the gain and response curve of which can be modified with the aid of simple filters. The outputs of the preamplifiers are mixed to feed the output amplifier. A primary use of the apparatus is to provide artificial reverberation of variable form and color, since the decay time of every sound phenomenon depends upon the preamplifier playback controls. Another device permits the superposition of an envelope belonging to one sound upon another sound; thus a plucked string attack may be imposed upon a normally steady sound.

---

[54] J. Poullin, "L'apport des techniques d'enregistrement dans la fabrication de matières et de formes musicales nouvelles. Applications à la Musique Concrète," *Onde Elect.*, vol. 34, pp. 282–291; March, 1954.

[55] P. Schaffer, "A la Recherche d'Une Musique Concrète," Editions du Seuil, Paris, France, 1952.

Musicians have shown considerable interest in a mechanism for moving the source of sound about in space. It is a piece of apparatus which resembles that used for stereophonic projection, except that the distribution of sound output is determined by the composer or the conductor. Four loud-speakers are used: two placed in front of the audience, one above, and one behind. These are connected to four channels on synchronized tapes. When used in this way the space projection is known as "relief statique," "statique" meaning that the distribution of sound among the speakers is prearranged. Alternatively, a conductor or "executant," by moving a small magnetic unit through the air during a performance, can control the distribution of loudspeaker outputs by the relation between the movable magnetic unit and four stationary loops connected to the four loudspeakers. In a ten-day series of lectures and concerts given in 1953, organized by the Groupe de Recherches de Musique Concrète de la Radio-Television Française, American and French workers in the field of sound composition on magnetic tape "projected" their own recorded compositions. Alternatively, a five-track tape recording may be used, the conductor controlling during the performance the distribution of the sound on the fifth track, while the distribution of the sound on the other four is prearranged.

The music produced by the Musique Concrète group recalls Debussy's interest in Javanese music and the rhythmic experiments of Varèse in the "Twenties." Speaking in 1932, Stokowski,[56] who also found himself attracted by Javanese rhythms, predicted that one of the contributions made to music by scientific techniques would be the exploration of new and complicated rhythmic patterns which are too difficult for present-day performers and instruments. He mentioned in the same lecture the possibility of recording a particularly favorable note in the range of a singer and reproducing it at all pitches by sound-on-film recording technique. Here he probably had in mind Radio Station WCAU's photoelectric organ on the design of which he collaborated.[57]

One example of the work of the Musique Concrète group presents bursts of sound from a number of unrelated sources in a complicated rhythmic pattern. One of the sources is a single chord sustained on an organ. In another example, after striking a key on the piano, by variation of drive-speed, the pitch of the note is raised several octaves and returned to normal pitch, the time for this maneuver being about one second. This bizarre sound is combined with other previously recorded piano sounds which have also been "denatured" in a variety of ways. Again, the rhythmic patterns are complex. Poullin,[54] speaking of the numerous works of the Musique Concrète group, says, "Their first hearing may excite a lively interest, astonishment, indifference, or severe censure." (The writer believes that the second last reaction is rather rare.)

The approach of the Cologne Studio for Electronic Music is to dispense entirely, not only with natural or concrete sounds picked up by a microphone, but with preformed sounds of any kind. An entire issue of the technical magazine published by Nordwestdeutschen Rundfunks has been devoted to their work. The acoustical and musical bases for their viewpoint of music are explained, and the apparatus and musical work of the North-West German Broadcasting Station at Cologne are described. Only a very brief outline of this important development will be given here, and the reader is urged to consult the original publication.[58] This group has been concerned principally with discovering the essential nature of music which is "electronic" in the restricted sense of the word. Eimert[59] believes that the point of departure for electronic music is the rationalization of musical elements because of which music is no longer reducible to manual performance. Busoni regarded the world of sound as a continuum, of which the world of our traditional music was a very small part. Eimert sees in electronic music a means of permitting the composer to work in the whole continuum. The limits of playability are abolished, or replaced with the limits of audibility.

Eimert places electronic-acoustic phenomena in five classes:[60]

1) A simple tone, or a pure sinusoidal tone without overtones. These are not found in traditional music but are the basis of all musical sound processes. Sinusoidal tones cannot be used to build up a system of tones in the traditional sense since they have no "tonal" character.

---

[56] L. Stokowski, "New horizons in music," *J. Acout. Soc. Amer.*, vol. 4, pp. 11–19; 1932–33.

[57] "WCAU's photocell organ," *Electronics*, vol. 7, p. 157; May, 1934.

[58] "Technische Hausmitteilungen des Nordwestdeutscher Rundfunk," vol. 6, 1954. The papers from this volume which are listed below, have been translated by the National Research Council of Canada. Copies of the translations are available at a nominal fee from the Library, National Research Council, Ottawa 2, Can.
H. Eimert, "Electronic music"
W. Meyer-Eppler, "Terminology of electronic music"
F. Enkel, "The technical facilities of the electronic music studio of the Cologne Broadcasting Station"
F. Enkel and H. Schütz, "Magnetic-tape technique"
F. Trautwein, "The Electronic Monochord"
H. Bode, "The Melochord of the Cologne Studio for Electronic Music"
W. Meyer-Eppler, "The mathematical-acoustical fundamentals of electrical sound composition"
F. Enkel and H. Schütz, "The production of sound effects for radio dramas"
H. Eimert, "The musical situation"
K. Stockhausen, "Composition 1953, no. 2"
H. Eimert, F. Enkel, and K. Stockhausen, "Problems of electronic music notation."

[59] H. Eimert, "Electronic music," (see footnote 58).

[60] H. Eimert, "The musical situation," (see footnote 58).

2) A complex tone with harmonic partials, which is composed of a series of simple tones whose frequencies form an harmonic series. The "tone" of an instrument is a complex sound determined by the components of the series. In normal instruments the timbre can be varied over a comparatively small range. Electronics, now, for the first time, makes these components variable.
3) A tone mixture, in which the frequencies of the partials are not harmonically related to the fundamentals and cannot be expressed in terms of integral ratios. Mixtures of sinusoidal tones are not to be confused with chords: they have a higher binding level and can turn into "musical sound" much more readily than instrumental chords. In electronic music steady tone mixtures can be realized without effort.
4) A noise, which is determined by its specific character and pitch. The pitch of colored noise has approximate value only; the so-called "white noise," which extends over the entire auditory range, has no pitch at all.
5) A combination of two or more different complex tones sounded simultaneously; that is, an interval or a chord. In instrumental music "complex tone" and "chord" are clearly distinguished from one another. In electronic music, however, the tone mixture, with its new binding levels becomes a bridge between the two. Complex tones and mixtures can be composed electronically according to a prescribed composition arrangement.

The Electronic Music Studio of the Cologne Broadcasting Station contains three classes of equipment:[61] 1) electronic sound and noise producing sources, to provide the raw material for further processing; 2) electroacoustic shaping means, for the purpose of influencing the frequency spectra and the transient processes of sound phenomena—the methods used here are taken from communications techniques and yield sound phenomena which cannot be obtained by mechanical methods; 3) mechanical sound-recording apparatus for further processing of material obtained with 1) and 2).

1) One of the characteristics of the electronic sound-producers is that timbre is freely variable and is thus accessible as a new shaping element. The various available apparatuses for the purpose of generating the original sounds are: an Electronic Monochord, a Melochord (both of which have been described earlier in this paper), a generator of "white noise," and a number of standard laboratory audio-frequency generators. The possibility afforded by the Monochord of producing any desired musical scale conveniently and independly at fixed tone intervals is regarded as particularly valuable. A special noise source is used for the production of white noise. A beat-frequency oscillator is very useful for covering the entire audio-frequency range. For obtaining musical intervals accurately, audio-frequency generators with a comparatively large constancy are required. Commercially sold bridge-stabilized arrangements with decade frequency adjustments have a frequency accuracy of one part in a thousand, and have proven very satisfactory for this purpose.
2) A ring modulator is used to produce a multiplicative mixture of sounds which are quite different from the original sounds. An example of a multiplicative mixture is given later. Sounds are altered by playing back at speeds other than the recording speed. While the intervals remain unchanged, the transient processes are subjected to a far-reaching transformation. By playback at speeds greater than the recording speed, especially fine effects can be produced, which, owing to the size and weight of the acoustic apparatus which would be needed, could not possibly be attained by purely mechanical means. It is also possible to create echo times of extreme length by playing the record more slowly than it is recorded. Vibrato effects may be added by rhythmic tape-speed variation. For the production of restricted frequency bands from broad spectra, low-pass, high-pass, and band-pass filters are used. Eight octave filters having consecutive pass-bands have been used, in addition to high-pass, band-pass, and low-pass filters.

   Rhythm may be imposed easily on musical sound structures by means of ring modulators and tape loops. The sequence of sounds and the audio-frequency voltages picked up from a scanned tape loop are fed to the input terminals of a ring modulator. The sound is passed only when the pulses on the tape loop occur. There is also an arrangement which permits the timbre structure to be varied rhythmically with the aid of a set of octave filters. For this purpose, eight control frequencies are recorded on tape.

   Means are provided for hand-drawing the sound envelope. A gain regulating device is controlled by a photo-resistor, which is controlled in turn by the varying density of motion picture film carrying a hand-drawn pattern. The pattern is obtained by applying quick-drying varnish. For short reverberation times a real reverberation chamber is used. For discrete echoes a magnetic-tape echo is used.
3) Four synchronized tracks are provided by two tape layers side-by-side, with a synchronized drive driving perforated magnetic tape. The material on three recorded tracks is transferred to the fourth, the three tracks then being erased so that an arbitrary number of layers can be combined. Eighteen loudspeakers along the sides and

---

[61] Enkel, *loc. cit.*

> ends of the studio are divided up into three separate groups, each being connected to one reproducing channel of the four-track tape recorder. In this way an arrangement of three sound sources in space is obtained. A considerable increase in the emotional response evoked by the sound patterns can be attained by changing the apparent distance and volume of the sound sources at the recording stage on the tape by electroacoustic means. The fourth track is used for control functions similar to those performed by the tape loop used for obtaining rhythmic effects.
>
> The presentation and reproduction of sounds and noises is greatly facilitated by their clear characterization. A ring modulator in combination with a reflecting galvanometer having a build-up time of one second, and hence a resolving power of one cps, proved very useful. The arrangement yields high selectivity up to a fraction of one cps.

The music of the Cologne group demonstrates in a striking way the tremendous range of new sound possibilities provided by electronic techniques. Multiplicative mixture of sounds is an example.[10] When two sinusoidal voltages are mixed in suitable apparatus such as a ring modulator, the original frequencies are replaced by the sum and difference frequencies. If a complex tone is kept constantly at a fundamental frequency of, say, 300 cps, while a sinusoidal tone traverses all the frequencies starting from zero in glissando, the time-frequency spectrum of the product of the two oscillations shows the structure of Fig. 20. The more rapidly the glissando is performed, the more closely will the result approach a noise. By mixing noise with a sliding tone multiplicatively, a sliding or howling noise with two spectral regions is obtained.

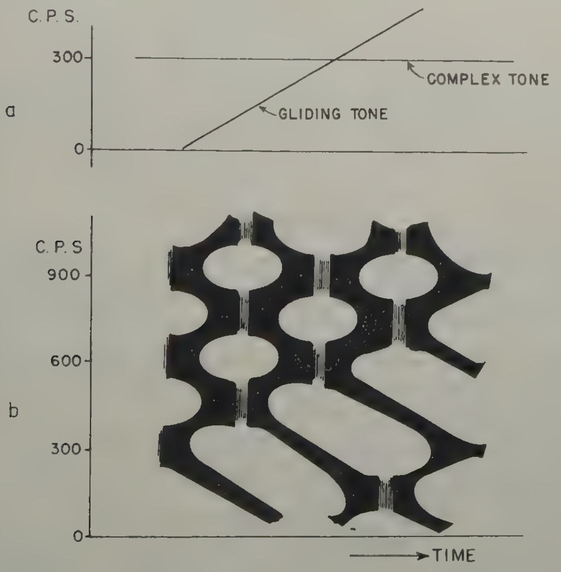


Fig. 20—*b* is a sound spectrogram of a complex tone of 300 cps. mixed multiplicatively with a sinusoidal gliding tone, starting from zero and varying with time, as shown at *a*. (After Meyer-Eppler.)

Schoenberg's idea of relating different timbres in a manner similar to that in which the notes of a melody are related, and Webern's permutations of sounds, lead directly to the shaping of sounds by the grouping of sinusoidal tones which is being investigated by the Cologne group. Stockhausen[62] described the first composition for sinusoidal tones which was produced at the Electronic Music Studio at Cologne. No ready-composed spectra such as produced by the Melochord or Trautonium were used at all. Simple frequency and amplitude conditions of the musical construction were set up, the nature of the sound following as a result.

The control of the composer or arranger over the sound is so much greater in the case of electronic music, that conventional musical notation is inadequate.[63] The logical way to describe electronic sound might be in the form of an acoustic representation; that is, the complete description of all the sound processes. A glance at the history of our present musical notation, however, suggests the importance of description by means of symbols rather than the complete representation. In setting up a new notation, care must of course be taken to make it as broad and as scientific as possible, rather than rational according to some previously known musical system, as is our conventional notation.

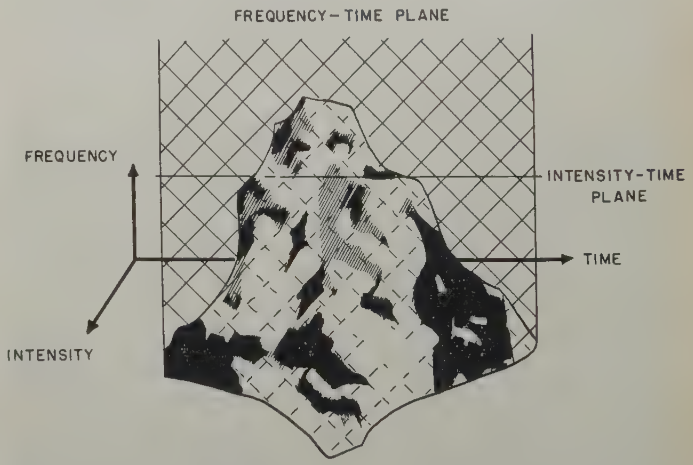


Fig. 21—Representation of an arbitrary sound. (After Eimert, Enkel and Stockhausen.)

Acoustic phenomena can be represented by a three-dimensional diagram employing the coordinates: frequency, intensity, and time. Sound processes which have time limitations are depicted as solids. It is possible to draw these solids using the rules of analytical geometry, by projecting them on various planes. For this purpose the solid representing the sound is cut into sections in such a way that all the details required for such a process are recognizable (see Fig. 21). In almost all cases it is sufficient for this purpose to have sections which depict the frequency-time plane and the gain-time plane. The number of sectional areas depends upon the structure of the sounds and noises, and must be great enough so that a reconstruction of the sound event is possible on the basis of the diagrammatic elements. It has been found useful for this purpose in each case to set up a frequency-time plane and the corresponding gain-time plane. The sound processes occurring in these planes can be described with the aid of a few simple symbols.

---

[62] Stockhausen, *loc. cit.*

[63] Eimert, Enkel, and Stockhausen, *loc. cit.*

The Electronic Music Studio at Cologne characterizes acoustic properties in the following way.

Pitch and duration are plotted in the frequency-time plane, the exact amount of the frequency and the gain to be written above the line representing the partial (see Fig. 22). So that the entire auditory range can be covered by a single scale, the frequency range involved in each case is indicated by a factor placed in front.

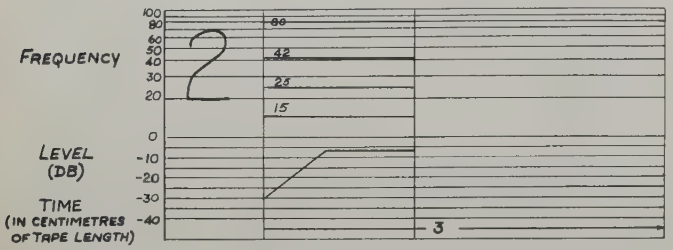


Fig. 22—Notation used by the Studio for Electronic Music at Cologne for characterizing sounds to be produced by electronic techniques. (After Eimert, Enkel and Stockhausen.)

The dynamic character of the sound event is obtained from the gain diagram. As seen in the example, the fade-out conditions are presented by a falling dashed line. For reasons which derive directly from the method of production, the time axis is graduated directly into lengths of magnetic tape referred to a tape speed of 66.2 centimeters per second.

If two sounds are to be modulated one by the other, the partial distribution of the original sounds are set down as above. This, of course, is done in two systems arranged one above the other. The kind of modulator to be employed is indicated in writing between the two systems. If a colored noise band of given width is required, this can be represented by two frequency lines joined at the beginning and at the end, showing the band limits. The dynamic characteristic, as usual, is indicated on the gain plane. If the frequency band has been compressed or expanded, the partial distribution of the sound to be compressed or expanded, as described earlier, is entered in the usual way and the expansion or compression value is indicated on the time scale; for example, the number "3" indicates a threefold expansion of the original sounds, while "$\frac{1}{4}$" means compression down to one-fourth of the original sound. By combining the above examples, and from the composition in a given case, a sufficient number of symbols may be assembled easily.

A score which uses only sinusoidal tones can be realized from the graphical instructions in the way that a manufactured article is produced from a drawing; that is, it can be executed by the technician. In other cases—for the complex sounds—the composer must specify the type of tone desired.

The notation used by the Cologne Studio may be compared with a system shown in Fig. 23, which is being experimented with by the Musique Concrète group.[54] Two staffs resembling those used in conventional music notation are used. Distance from the origin represents time. The melodic staff represents pitch in the conventional way. The character of the attack, the sustained portion, and the decay, are represented conventionally by appropriate signs. The dynamic staff may be effected by a clef sign of which the role is analogous to the clef sign in the melodic staff, and which refers to the vertical scale of the symbolic representation. In Fig. 23 the figure "30 db" indicates the range, and "0 db" indicates the level. Timbre is defined by a code where the large families are identified by letters placed at the start of the notation of the sound object being considered, for example, the letters "KZ" in Fig. 23.

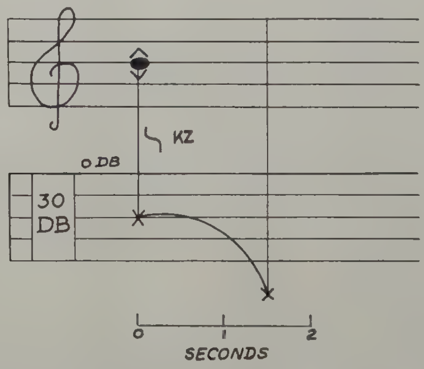


Fig. 23—Experimental notation used by the Musique Concrète Group. (After Poullin.)

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Electronic Musical Instruments, A Bibliography, 2nd ed. London, Tottenham Public Libraries and Museum, 1952. (Twenty-eight pages of listings of books, periodicals, and patents, principally in English, but listing also publications in French and German.)

References Dealing with Commercial Electronic Musical Instruments
Douglas, A., *The Electronic Instrument Manual.* London, Sir Isaac Pitman and Sons, Ltd., 1954.
Eby, R. L., *Electronic Organs.* Wheaton, Illinois, Van Kampen Press, Inc., 1953.
Dorf, R. H., *Electronic Musical Instruments.* Mineola, New York, Radio Magazines Inc., 1954.
Winn, R. E., "British Electronic Keyboard Instruments." *British Communications and Electronics*, Vol. 2 (July, 1955), pp. 61–65.
See particularly "A Technical Survey of Electronic Instruments." *Instrumentbau Zeitschrift*, (special electronic instruments number) (April, 1954), pp. 170–172. (Twelve electronic instruments available in Germany are described.)

Ideas for the Amateur Electronic Music Experimenter
Douglas, *op. cit.*
Douglas, A., *Simple Electronic Musical Instruments for the Constructor.* London, Norman Price, Ltd., 1955.
Lewer, S. K., "Electronic Musical Instruments," *Electronic Engineering Technical Monograph.* London, Morgan Brothers (Publishers), Ltd., 1948.
Dorf, *op. cit.*

Transistors versus Vacuum Tubes*

D. G. FINK†, FELLOW, IRE

IT IS NOT the intention of this review to emphasize competition between transistors and vacuum tubes, as the title might suggest, although it must certainly be admitted that there is a contest between these devices in the important matters of technical manpower and funds supporting their development. Rather, the purposes in contrasting these devices are: first, to compare the status of their development and, second, to define their respective spheres of utility in the hope that such a survey may assist in guiding their future development along constructive lines.

The triode vacuum tube is forty-eight years old, the transistor seven, going on eight. Based on their relative maturity, one would expect sharply different scales of activity, and this is indeed the case. For example, one index of activity is the type numbers which have been assigned to transistors and vacuum tubes. The International Radio Tube Encyclopedia, the *Vade Mecum* published in Europe, lists all the type numbers of all the vacuum tubes ever produced anywhere in the world. The present total is 18,500 type numbers, many assigned to identical structures to be sure, but a very impressive figure nonetheless. Similar figures for transistors are harder to come by, but the latest compilation of type numbers produced in the United States contains approximately 235 types; and if we add foreign numbers, the list probably does not exceed 350.

Another index of activity is production. Total transistor production in seven years to date certainly does not exceed 4,000,000 units. We make that many receiving-type vacuum tubes in *two working days* in this country alone, as many as 42 million of them in one month, 450,000,000 in the last 12 months. Moreover, at a conservative estimate, the all-time worldwide production of vacuum tubes exceeds seven billion—three tubes produced in a generation for every man, woman and child on the globe.

A third, most significant, index of technical accomplishment is the variety of practical applications to which the two devices have been put. It is feasible only to indicate the range of application in vacuum tubes by comparing two types which illustrate extremes of power-handling capacity. The grandfather of all vacuum tubes in this respect is the super-power beam triode, type 5831, a water-cooled, three-foot-high electronic engine which will absorb the astonishing plate input power of 650,000 watts. A pair of these tubes, in broadcast-band or medium-shortwave service, will deliver an average cw power of one million watts.

At the other extreme of power-handling capacity in tubes, consider the miniature rf amplifier tube used in the tuners of a majority of the 20,000,000 television sets produced since 1952, that is, since the adoption of the gold-plated grid in such tubes. This tube will amplify usefully at 200 megacycles a fringe-area television signal of 10 microvolts across 300 ohms, representing a power available from the antenna of a mere one-sixth of a micromicrowatt. We thus find that the type 5831 super-power transmitting triode customarily handles a signal power which exceeds that handled by the 6BQ7 miniature rf pentrode by *nineteen orders of magnitude*. This is, perhaps, a fair indication of the power range covered by vacuum tubes. Transistors cover a much smaller range of power, about thirteen orders of magnitude, reaching into the watts, rather than megawatts.

In one field, the transistor has completely displaced the vacuum tube. In 1954 the hearing aid industry produced some 360,000 instruments, only 25,000 of which used vacuum tubes. In 1956, no hearing aid in production uses any vacuum tubes at all.

The technical reason for this complete victory is the fact that the transistor is the most efficient amplifier of low-level audio-frequency energy known to science. It needs no A battery and it makes extraordinarily good use of the current provided by a low-voltage B battery. The net result is that the transistor hearing aid pays for itself, in lower cost of battery power, in a year of regular use. No wonder the transistor has taken over in this department. A similar trend, having less economic urgency behind it, is showing up in portable radio sets. And in battery-operated and airborne military electronic equipment the transistor definitely has its foot in the door, for similar reasons.

The growing strength of the transistor is even more impressive in another field, the electronic digital computer. Here economy of power consumption is important, but not so important as utter reliability. The transistor designers have been arguing for many months that transistors are more reliable than vacuum tubes in computing machinery, but those in charge of the funds which support computer developments have had understandable doubts. Now it appears that the doubts are being resolved and that there will be general agreement, before this year is out, that the transistor is indeed the preferred active element in computing machines.

The emphasis on reliability here comes from the fact that digital computers capable of taking on the problems of modern warfare and modern industry must contain thousands, or tens of thousands, of tubes or transistors, and the computers must operate without error or interruption for many days or weeks at a time. Since the

---

* Original manuscript received by the IRE, October 31, 1955; revised edition received December 27, 1955. Luncheon address presented on October 24, 1955 before the Professional Group on Electron Devices, Washington, D. C.

† Philco Corp., Philadelphia, Pa.

failure of even one tube or transistor from among the thousands in use can produce large errors in the computation, and since failure occurs in a statistical distribution, it is necessary that the life expectancy of the individual tube or transistor shall be many thousands of times as long as the period of uninterrupted service demanded of the computer as a whole. Thus a week of tube life is not sufficient for a week of computer service; rather thousands of weeks of life are needed in the individual units. The life expectancy of the transistor, for reasons to be described later, is far greater than that of a vacuum tube of similar properties and cost; hence, its commanding position in this field.

On another front, however, the transistor does not have the commanding position. This is the field of extremely high-frequency operation. To achieve high-frequency operation in any electronic device, the charge carriers (electrons or holes) must move through the active control region of the device in an extremely short period of time. This means that the active region must be of small dimension, normal to the charge flow, and that the motion of the charge carriers must be rapid.

On the first score, small dimensions, the transistor is already ahead. For example, the smallest active region in a production-type transistor, the base thickness of the 2N128 surface-barrier transistor, is one ten-thousandth of an inch. The smallest corresponding region of a triode vacuum tube, the grid-cathode spacing in the microwave triode used in the transcontinental television network, is six times as great.

The high-frequency trouble with transistors is not dimensions. Rather, it is the principle underlying the motion of the charges within the transistor. In vacuum tubes, the charge carriers (electrons) move through a *vacuum* within which the applied electric field is fully effective in accelerating them to high speed. Moreover, since a good vacuum is an excellent insulator, high voltages may be applied to achieve phenomenally rapid transits of the electrons.

In present-day transistors, however, the useful charge carriers are interspersed among a vast multitude of nonuseful charges of the opposite sign, and the presence of the latter charges prevents the applied voltage from producing an electric field within the body of the transistor. Consequently, the useful carriers, instead of being whisked across the transistor by electric attraction, move in the relatively aimless motion of diffusion, like people drifting away from an overcrowded room.

This relatively slow motion is a block on the road to higher-frequency performance of transistors, and it far outweighs the effect of small dimensions. For example, the surface-barrier transistor mentioned is a 50-megacycle unit; the microwave triode with a sixfold *disadvantage* in dimensions, achieves an 80-fold *advantage* in frequency. It works nicely as an rf amplifier at 4,000 megacycles, higher than any transistor has been even rumored to operate to date.

We know the general path around this slow-motion roadblock. This is to remove, partially or wholly, the nonuseful majority carriers which dissipate the applied electric field, which can be done by changing the distribution of impurities in the semiconductor in a known manner. This is not to say that the work on transistors using intrinsic materials or graded distributions of impurities has gone very far in a production sense. It merely points the way to be followed if the transistor is to imitate the charge-motion patterns of vacuum tubes.

It must be emphasized that the diffusion mode of motion, typical of transistors available today, is a real advantage, when the frequency of application lies in the range up to 100 megacycles which such transistors now cover. This advantage lies in the fact that *low voltage* sources suffice to operate these transistors. And low voltage, particularly in battery-operated equipment, is an important practical consideration.

On still another front, tubes and transistors are different breeds of cat. This is high-power operation. High power in an electronic device means high current, which requires a large cathode and a large plate; and it means high voltage, which requires good insulation. Neither requirement is any particular hindrance to the vacuum tube designer. In fact, vacuum-tube cathodes can be designed larger and larger almost without limit; the filament current of the 5831 super-power beam triode, previously mentioned, is 2,220 amperes; the filament heating power is 13 kilowatts, and the typical plate current is 41 amperes.

To get rid of the heat generated in a high-power device, it must be big enough to present a large surface to the cooling medium. Large size is also dictated by the need to get sufficient insulation to permit high voltages to be applied. Large dimensions work against high-frequency operation. For many years the size of high-power tubes limited the amount of power that could be generated at such frequencies as, say, 1,000 megacycles. But the technique of compartmentalizing the electrons into groups, as in the klystron, cavity magnetron, and traveling wave tube, has changed all this. Today, advanced versions of the klystron will generate 10,000 watts continuously at 1,000 megacycles, and cavity magnetrons will generate brief peaks in the order of hundreds of kilowatts in the range of 10,000 megacycles and above.

Where does the transistor stand in this situation? The part of a transistor which corresponds to the vacuum tube cathode is its emitter. The semiconductor emitter has the important advantage, relative to a cathode, of being able to produce more carriers per square centimeter.

But as of the moment, the transistor designer is having a very difficult time designing large emitters, even though his brother in the high-power semiconductor diode department is making some startling breakthroughs in this region. The semiconductor surface on which the transistor emitter is formed must be perfection itself. If any crystal defect or other inhomogeneity is included within the emitter, the number of useful minority carriers emitted falls away all out of proportion.

The way out here is also clear in principle but fraught with practical difficulties. We must seek a wholly new order of control in the metallurgical preparation of semiconducting materials, which is already the most skilled art that metallurgy has to offer. We must know, also, a lot more about the surface properties of the semiconductors under the emitter electrode and around its edges to prevent a fatal loss of useful carriers, even when the metal itself has been urged to perfection.

Sometime we will, no doubt, know how to design and produce an emitter of any required size. If, by then, we also know how to apply high voltages to the material without burning it out at hot spots or fracturing it from electric stress, we will have the basis of transistor design worth the name "high power" as it is used in the tube laboratories.

Such structures will have to be large to get rid of heat losses, and this means that the charge-carrier grouping principle will have to be introduced to the transistor if it is to achieve both high power *and* high frequency. At present there is no analog to electron grouping in transistors. But if we arrange that the useful carriers are in the majority, rather than in the minority as at present, there seems no fundamental bar to charge grouping in transistors. At this stage, the really high-power, high-frequency transistor becomes a possibility.

All this will, of course, take a lot of effort and it may well be asked, "Why bother?" After all, these high-power, high-frequency jobs are being very well handled by vacuum tubes right now, Why insist on a transistorized version? Transistors in the kilowatt class won't be battery operated. Moreover, they are likely to contain a large amount of highly refined silicon, and, hence, are likely to be rather expensive.

Should we take on the massive labor of improving transistors until they compete on every front with tubes? From a long-range point of view, perhaps so; after all, we can't stop, and we don't want to stop, the steady extension of the transistor principle, nor the steady extension of the vacuum tube principle, to frontiers not now in sight. But there is a great deal to be said for another shorter-range point of view, extending perhaps only over the next five years. During that period, it would appear prudent to emphasize that we have, in tubes and transistors, two quite different electronic citizens, capable of holding down quite different jobs, and we might do very well to concentrate on putting them to the most effective uses, not in competition, but as members of a team.

It is appropriate, therefore, to recommend that we pay particular attention to the special abilities of transistors in the areas of *immediate application.* The justification for this goes back to the matter of life expectancy previously noted for its importance in large assemblies of electronic devices, such as digital computers· To this we must add the importance of long life in smaller assemblies, where safety of life and effectiveness in military operations depend on completely *dependable* operation, unfettered by a statistical expectation of failure.

On this question of life expectancy we have some important new evidence. In at least two laboratories life tests of certain types of transistors over periods in excess of 10,000 hours have shown such a phenomenally low failure rate that the extrapolated life expectancy, using statistics applicable to vacuum tubes, exceeds *one million hours*, a period extending from now to 2069 A.D.! It must be admitted that the exponential failure rates assumed in these statistics may not (in fact, probably do not) apply to transistors, and that much more life testing must be completed before the million-hour figure can be accepted with the same assurance that now surrounds the life expectancy of the 40-year (350,000-hour) repeater tubes, now being laid in cable repeaters at the bottom of the Atlantic. But the evidence is so startling that even conservative forecasters are willing to concede that transistor life is on a new plateau, far above that of vacuum tubes. In fact, with every passing day, the conviction grows that transistors, properly made and properly applied, can outlast just about any garden-variety component used in present-day electronic equipment, except possibly the chassis base.

We have become used to the fact that the vacuum tube is the weak sister in just about every assemblage of electronic components. We accept the fact that tubes habitually fail in service, at times which can be predicted only statistically and which give no assurance, for example, that the autopilot *definitely* will be working during the next hour. We go along with the fact that tubes are the most delicate item on the chassis deck. And we forget that it's an unusual tube whose technical capabilities, in power or frequency, fully match up to those of the components with which it is connected. We excuse all this by saying, "The tube is the active element; it has the toughest job; to make it an equal partner with every resistor, condenser and coil is just not economical."

But, before the electronic industry will have reached maturity we must accept, as a categorical imperative, that electron devices, tubes and transistors, must be equal partners with other components, equal in life, equal in ruggedness, equal in sharing the load.

In this department, the transistor is taking the lead. Transistors are rugged, naturally so. And long life in transistors, given a certain amount of essential know-how, comes relatively easy. Tubes are not naturally rugged; ruggedness must be developed. And they are not naturally long-lived.

The fundamental limit to vacuum tube life, assuming it doesn't meet an accident or suffer a mechanical failure, is exhaustion of electron emission at the cathode.

Electron emission depends not only on a steady flow of electrons to the cathode from the external circuit, but also on the presence of very special conditions at the cathode surface, including impurity elements which lower the work function and allow the electrons to escape. The surface condition appears, by every evidence gathered over nearly fifty years, to be subject to inevitable deterioration as the impurity elements boil off or otherwise escape. And there is no sure mechanism for putting them back. So, sooner or later, the emission falls off and the tube goes dead. Much can be done to arrest the deterioration, as in the case of the 40-year submarine cable repeater tube. But the life expectancy of this tube (about 0.02 per cent failures at 1,000 hours) was achieved *in spite of* the fact that it uses cathode emission, not *because* of it. As a result, the tube is used so far under normal ratings, and is so painstakingly put together that its use can be justified only in very special circumstances.

Contrast this with the "million-hour transistor" postulated above. It achieves long life expectancy without overdesign or costly production methods. This is possible because the charge emission process in a transistor is fundamentally different from that in a vacuum tube. The transistor emitter is self-replenishing, indefinitely. Transistors do burn out, of course, for a large number of other reasons; and they do lose their amplifying function if they are overheated. But they do not fail due to exhaustion. Tubes do.

At the moment this difference appears to be fundamentally rooted in the principle of operation of the two devices. If further investigation confirms this view, we may then be sure that long life (which means unvarying ability to amplify) will always be easier to get in a transistor than in a vacuum tube. The conclusion then is evident. We should use transistors, now, where long life and ruggedness is important. We should use tubes in the many areas where transistors, for the present anyway, can't handle the job.

Perhaps, then, we can conclude with the observation that the two devices have a lot to learn, one from the other. In such a situation, fast and easy communication from one group of technical workers to another is essential to rapid progress. The Professional Group on Electron Devices, a single group having cognizance of both devices, is in an ideal position to foster this communication through its conferences, its TRANSACTIONS, and through the PROCEEDINGS OF THE IRE.

The Cryotron—A Superconductive Computer Component*

D. A. BUCK†

Summary—**The study of nonlinearities in nature suitable for computer use has led to the cryotron, a device based on the destruction of superconductivity by a magnetic field. The cryotron, in its simplest form, consists of a straight piece of wire about one inch long with a single-layer control winding wound over it. Current in the control winding creates a magnetic field which causes the central wire to change from its superconducting state to its normal state. The device has current gain, that is, a small current can control a larger current; it has power gain so that cryotrons can be interconnected in logical networks as active elements. The device is also small, light, easily fabricated, and dissipates very little power.**

THE CRYOTRON PRINCIPLE

BEFORE describing the cryotron as a circuit element and potential computer component, the basic physical phenomena underlying its operation will be described.

Superconductivity

Superconductivity was discovered in 1911 by H. Kammerlingh Onnes at Leiden, three years after he succeeded in liquifying helium. While extending electrical resistance measurements to this new low-temperature region he found that the resistance of mercury drops suddenly to zero at 4.12°K. Soon many other materials were shown to display this same unusual behavior. Niobium becomes a superconductor at 8°K, lead at 7.2°K, vanadium at 5.1°K, tantalum at 4.4°K, tin at 3.7°K, aluminum at 1.2°K, and titanium at 0.5°K. In addition to 21 elements, many alloys and compounds are superconductors with transition temperatures ranging between 0 and 17°K.[1,2]

---

* Original manuscript received by the IRE, November 10, 1955. The research in this document was supported jointly by the Army, Navy, and Air Force under contract with M.I.T.

† Division 6, Lincoln Lab., M.I.T., Lexington 73, Mass.

[1] D. Schoenberg, "Superconductivity," Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, England; 1952.

[2] F. London, "Superfluids," John Wiley & Sons, Inc., New York, N. Y., vol. 1; 1950.

The resistivity of many superconductive materials is relatively high at room temperature, especially those which have high transition temperatures, such as niobium, lead, tantalum, etc. It is interesting that relatively poor conductors become superconductors at low temperatures whereas good conductors such as gold, silver, and copper do not. The resistivity of superconductive materials drops as they are cooled. Just above their superconductive transition, the resistivity is between 10^{-1} and 10^{-3} of their room temperature resistivity, depending on the purity and mechanical strain in a particular sample.

Below the superconductive transition the resistivity is exactly zero. That it is truly zero is vividly demonstrated by an experiment now in progress by Professor S. C. Collins at M.I.T. wherein a lead ring has been carrying an induced current of several hundred amperes since March 16, 1954, without any observable change in the magnitude of the current.

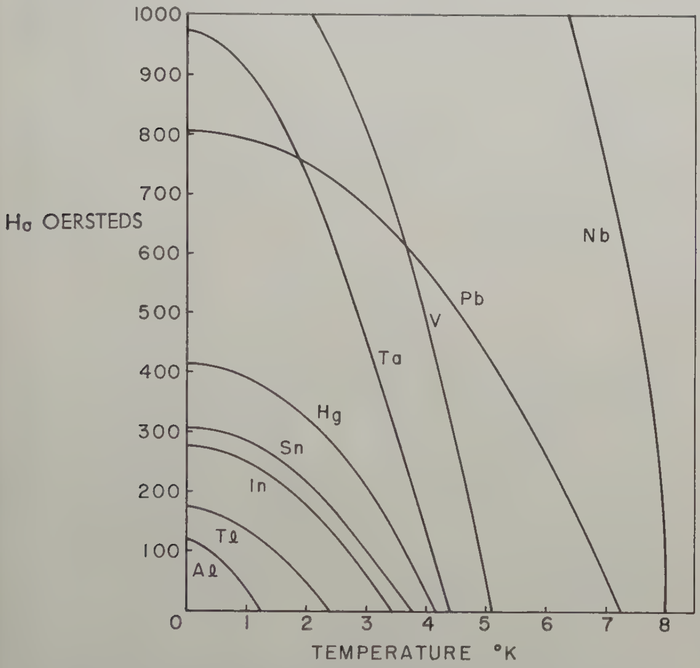


Fig. 1—Threshold magnetic field vs temperature for several common superconductors.

Destruction of Superconductivity by a Magnetic Field

The foregoing discussion of the superconductive transition is valid only in zero magnetic field. With a magnetic field applied, the onset of superconductivity occurs at a lower temperature. If the intensity of the magnetic field is increased, the transition temperature is still lower. A plot of the transition temperature as a function of the applied magnetic field is more or less parabolic in shape, levelling out as absolute zero is approached. Such a plot for several common elements is given in Fig. 1.

If the temperature is held below the transition temperature for one of these materials, the resistance of that material is zero. Its resistance will remain zero as a magnetic field is applied until that magnetic field reaches a critical value. Above this value the normal resistance returns. If the field is lowered, the resistance disappears.

Raising and lowering the magnetic field thus controls the resistance of the material in the magnetic field by causing it to shift from its superconducting state to its normal state and back without changing the temperature. In Fig. 2, this operation corresponds to moving up and down on a vertical (constant-temperature) line which has its lower end in the superconducting region and its upper end in the normal region. If the operating line is moved to a lower temperature, the magnetic field required to reach the normal region is greater. For each of the materials which becomes superconducting, there is a temperature about 0.2°K below the zero-field transition which allows operation with rather small magnetic fields—between 50 and 100 oersteds. For lead, this temperature is about 7.0°K, for tantalum about 4.2°K, for tin about 3.5°K, for aluminum about 1.0°K.

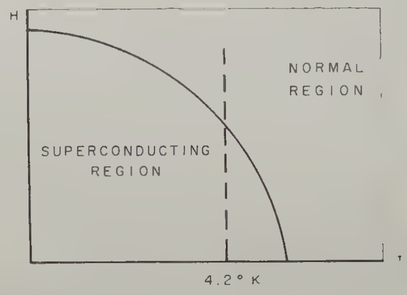


Fig. 2—Threshold magnetic field as a function of temperature for a superconductor.

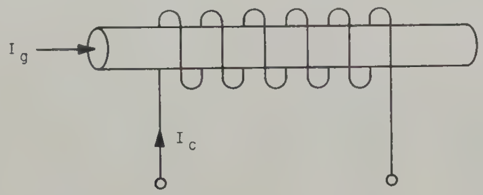
Tantalum has been used in many of the early experiments at M.I.T. because 4.2°K is the boiling point of helium at a pressure of 1 atmosphere and therefore the temperature of most storage tanks for liquid helium. Higher temperatures (up to 5.2°K) involve raising the pressure on the liquid helium bath; lower temperatures (down to about 1.0°K) involve lowering the pressure. At 4.2°K, then, experiments do not involve sealing of the lead-in wires.

In a typical cryotron, the resistance being controlled is in the form of a straight piece of wire about 1 inch in length. The magnetic control field is generated by current in a single-layer winding which is wound over the central wire (Fig. 3, top). The central wire is analogous to the plate circuit of a vacuum tube and the control winding is analogous to the control grid. In this case, the plate resistance is zero in the cutoff region and rises rapidly as grid-current cutoff is reached.

Superconducting Control Winding

The control winding is made of a superconducting wire which has a relatively high transition temperature. Niobium (formerly called columbium) is used because it has a very high transition temperature and can be drawn into fine wire which is strong. Lead or lead-plated wire is a second possible control-winding material.

At the temperature used, the control winding remains a superconductor at all times, and would remain so even in magnetic fields much higher than those being used to control the central wire. Therefore, there is no resistance in the control winding. A magnetic field, once established, needs no further energy for its support; the control current is maintained against zero back voltage. Similarly, all interconnecting wire is also superconducting.



Single Cryotron

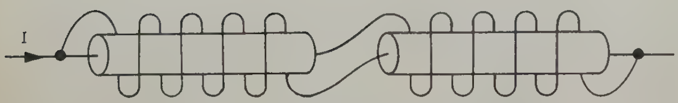


Fig. 3—Cryotron bistable element (flip-flop).

THE CRYOTRON AS A DEVICE

Static Characteristics

The resistance of the central wire of a typical cryotron is plotted as a function of current in the control winding in Fig. 4. The central wire is called the gate circuit. This particular cryotron is made by winding a single layer of 0.003-inch insulated niobium wire over 0.009-inch bare tantalum wire. The insulation on the niobium is heavy Formvar. The finished winding has 250 turns per inch. In the midportion of the winding, the magnetic field due to a current is 124 oersteds per ampere. When the control current of Fig. 4 is translated into magnetic field intensity, the highest transition field is seen to be about 40 oersteds.

As current in the tantalum gate circuit is increased, the transition control current becomes lower. This effect is due to the additional magnetic field at the surface of the tantalum wire created by the gate current. This field, commonly called the self-field of the wire, limits the amount of current which can be carried by a superconductor. The effect was, in fact, discovered shortly after the discovery of superconductivity when Onnes and his coworkers (1913) tried to make a powerful electromagnet out of their newly discovered zero-resistance materials. When the current in their superconducting solenoid reached a certain critical value, its resistance suddenly reappeared. When the discovery was made that magnetic fields cause restoration of resistance, it was quickly seen by Silsbee (1916) that the limit on the current that can be carried by a superconductor is due to the magnetic field created by that current. The magnetic field, H, at the surface is given by:

$$H = \frac{I}{\pi d}$$

where

H is in ampere-turns per meter
I is in amperes
d is in meters.

If H is given in oersteds, I in amperes, and d in mils (thousandths of an inch) this becomes

$$\underset{\text{oersteds}}{H} = \frac{175.5}{d\ \text{mils}}\, I.$$

It will be noted that the transition characteristics are very sharp for high gate currents. The additional sharpness is a peculiarity of the measuring technique wherein a current is passed through the gate circuit and the voltage across the gate circuit is measured. When resistance suddenly appears, I^2R loss in the gate circuit causes heating which lowers the critical field and speeds switching.

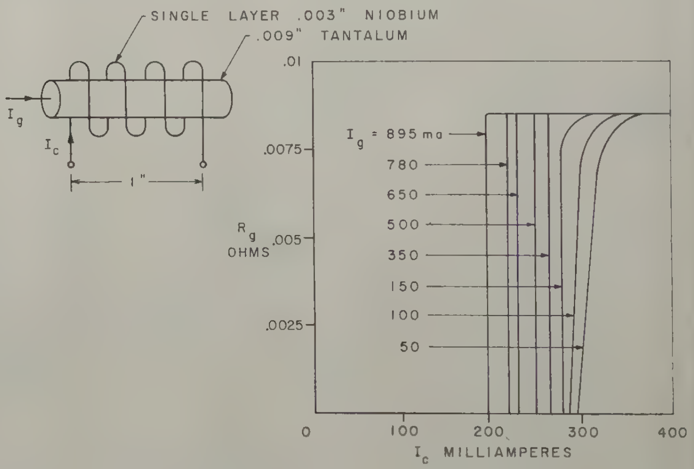


Fig. 4—Cryotron gate resistance vs control current.

The magnetic field due to the control winding is along the axis of the central wire while the self-field of the wire due to its own current is tangential to the wire. The two fields thus add in quadrature and the resulting net field is the vector sum of two fields. Results indicate that the superconducting central wire reaches its critical field when the net field reaches a certain value, regardless of which way the net field points in relation to the center line of the wire. In one experiment, the curves of Fig. 4 were reproduced exactly for all four combinations of positive and negative control and gate current. There is no reason to suspect that there would be anisotropy in the critical field for different orientations of the net field with respect to the wire axis as long as the control field is longitudinal, especially since the wire is polycrystalline. Thus the cryotron has an interesting property as a circuit element. Control is independent of the sign of the control current—it depends only on the magnitude. Furthermore, when the gate circuit is ON, that is, in its superconducting state, current can flow in either direction, unlike a vacuum tube which can pass current only in one direction.

Current Gain

Because the two fields add in quadrature, the self-field of the wire has less effect on the threshold control current at low gate current than it does at high gate current. The locus of threshold control current points as a function of gate current is an ellipse. The ratio of major axis to minor axis of the ellipse is the ratio of the magnetic field produced by a current in the control winding to that produced by the same current in the gate circuit. This ratio is also called the current gain of the cryotron. If the current gain were less than unity, it would not be possible to control one cryotron with an identical cryotron because more current would be required to bring the second cryotron to its control-current threshold than the first cryotron could handle through its superconducting gate circuit.

The control field is related to the control current by the number of turns per inch in the control winding, and the self-field is related to the gate current by the diameter of wire used in the gate circuit. Current gain, K, is simply given by:

$$K = \pi d \frac{N}{L}.$$

For a given pitch control winding and a given gate wire diameter, the current gain is specified. Fig. 5 is a plot of lines of constant K as a function of winding pitch and gate wire diameter. For the cryotron whose characteristics are plotted in Fig. 4, $K=7$. The current gain actually observed for a given cryotron is often less than calculated, presumably due to the constriction of supercurrents by small normal regions which nucleate about flaws in the wire surface. Control-current threshold points thus form a locus in the gate current-control current plane which lies on an ellipse of smaller major-to-minor axis ratio.

Power Gain and L/R Time Constant

The input power to a cryotron, exclusive of eddy current and relaxation losses, is the product of the energy stored in the magnetic field of the control winding and the frequency at which the control winding is energized:

$$P_{\text{in}} = \frac{fL_cI_c^2}{2}.$$

The input power is reactive. In an oscillator circuit the input inductance can be resonated with a linear capacitor to minimize input losses. In computer pulse circuitry, however, the control windings are untuned. The entire amount of power is therefore dissipated.

The output power of a cryotron can be approximated as follows: Consider a cryotron amplifier delivering square waves of equal on and off periods to a resistive load. The gate circuit shunts the current when superconducting and allows part of it to flow through the load when normal. Maximum power transfer occurs when the load resistance, R_L, is made equal to the normal resistance of the gate circuit R_g. Under this condition, average load power is given by:

$$P_{\text{ave}} = \frac{I_g^2R_L}{2}.$$

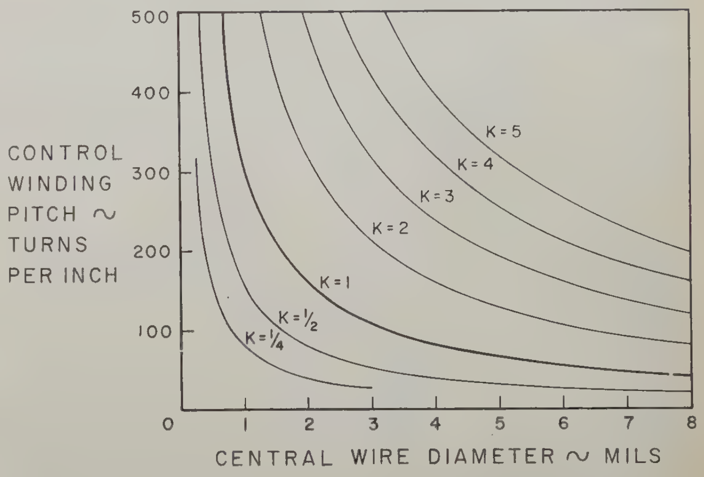


Fig. 5—Current gain vs control winding pitch and central wire diameter.

Power gain, G, can be approximated by:

$$G = \frac{\text{power out}}{\text{power in}} = \frac{I_g^2R_L}{fL_cI_c^2} = \frac{1}{f}\left(\frac{I_g}{I_c}\right)^2 \frac{R_g}{L_c}.$$

In the pulse circuits of the following section on cryotron computer circuitry, the gate current of one cryotron becomes the control current of another; $I_g = I_c$. For this condition, the frequency at which the power gain becomes unity is:

$$f_{\max} = \frac{R_g}{L_c}$$

which is the reciprocal of the L/R time constant of the circuit. The L and R are on different cryotrons, but since large numbers of identical cryotrons are involved, one can speak of the L/R time constant of a given cryotron as being the fundamental time constant of the circuitry.

If a given cryotron is made longer while holding the pitch of the control winding constant, the resistance and inductance increase together such that the L/R time constant is not affected. The L/R time constant is thus independent of cryotron length.

If the diameter of a given cryotron is made smaller while holding the pitch of the control winding constant, the resistance increases inversely as the diameter squared, while the inductance decreases directly as the diameter squared. The L/R time constant thus dedecreases as the fourth power of the diameter.

The current gain of the cryotron drops if the diameter is made smaller while holding the pitch of the control winding constant because the current-carrying capacity of the gate circuit decreases directly with the diameter. If the current gain is to be held constant by increasing the pitch of the control winding proportionately as the diameter is made smaller, the inductance remains constant and the L/R time constant decreases as the square of the diameter. One thus pays rather dearly for current gain. Cryotron computer circuitry, discussed below, is operated with a minimum of excess current gain.

The resistivity of the normal state varies over several powers of ten among the various superconductors. The L/R time constant varies inversely as the resistivity. An increase in speed of circuit operation can therefore be achieved by alloying superconductors to increase resistivity.[3]

Circuit speed can also be increased by using a hollow central wire. Superconductivity is a skin effect, penetrating but a few hundred atom layers, and therefore the core of a wire can be removed and the wire will still have zero resistance in its superconducting state. The resistance in the normal state, however, will be higher by the ratio of the original cross sectional area to the new cross sectional area. The core need not actually be removed, provided it is made to have a relatively high resistivity. Wire with a high resistivity core and a superconducting shell can be fabricated by vapor plating.

Eddy Currents

It has been shown by Faber[4] that the delay τ, due to eddy currents in the destruction of superconductivity of a wire by a longitudinal magnetic field is:

$$\tau_e = \text{const}\,\frac{\mu d^2 H}{\rho(H - H_c)}$$

where H is the external magnetic field, H_c is the threshold magnetic field and ρ is the resistivity. The switching time varies directly as the square of the diameter and inversely as the resistivity, and is a function of the amount by which the threshold magnetic field is exceeded.

As the circuits of the following section are speeded up by making cryotron diameters smaller, there will be a speed range where eddy currents become important. Lowering the diameter still further and increasing the pitch proportionally should then increase the speed as the inverse square of the diameter, since both circuit L/R time constants and eddy current time constants decrease proportionally. The observed time constants of the free-running multivibrator of the next section are of the same order of magnitude as the calculated L/R circuit time constants. Eddy current effects should become important during the next order of magnitude increase in speed.

The transition from normal to superconductor also involves delays and a somewhat different switching mechanism.[5,6] A supercooling effect is important. A nucleus of superconducting material forms at one spot on the wire surface, sweeps around the wire, and then grows along the wire. Extrapolation of slow velocity data on tin rods in fields just barely below the threshold field indicate that in cryotron operation, velocities of the order of tens of centimeters per microsecond ought to be encountered with a current gain of two. As soon as a superconducting path is established over the surface of the wire, the cryotron is in its superconducting state —even if the center of the wire requires additional time to become superconducting. While it is not anticipated that this transition will be a major source of delay, it is interesting to note that this delay is one which depends on the length of the cryotron.

As circuit speeds are increased by increasing the resistance of the central wire, thereby shortening L/R circuit time constants and minimizing eddy current effects, a fundamental limit to the ultimate speed exists in the form of relaxation losses. The exact frequency region in which these losses will become predominant is not known, but from experiments with superconducting coaxial cable and waveguide resonators, an estimate is available which places the limit between 100 and 1,000 megacycles.

CRYOTRON COMPUTER CIRCUITRY

The low impedance level of cryotron circuitry dictates a high-impedance power supply (current source) with circuit elements connected in series. Each element allows the current a choice among two or more paths only one of which is superconducting; all of the current flows through the superconducting path. The current encounters zero back voltage except when the paths are changing. The standby power is therefore zero. Several circuits, representative of those found in digital computers, are described below.

Flip-Flop

A bistable element, one of the most common in a digital computer, can be made using two cryotrons. The two gate circuits are each in series with the control winding on the other and the two paths are in parallel (Fig. 3, bottom). If the current is established in one of the two paths, that current makes the alternate path resistive. Current in one path, once established, will therefore continue to flow indefinitely in that path.

---

[3] B. Serin, "The Magnetic Threshold Curve of Superconductors," ch. VII, "Progress in Low-Temperature Physics," edited by C. J. Gorter, Interscience Publishers, New York, N. Y.; 1955.

[4] T. E. Faber, "The phase transition in superconductors II. Phase propagation above the critical field," *Proc. Roy. Soc. A*, vol. 219, pp. 75–88; 1953.

[5] A. B. Pippard, "Kinetics of the phase transition in superconductors," *Phil. Mag.*, vol. 41, p. 243; 1950.

[6] T. E. Faber, "The phase transition in superconductors III. Phase propagation below the critical field," *Proc. Roy. Soc. A*, vol. 223, pp. 174–194; 1954

Two additional cryotrons can be added to the circuit, one in series with each branch, in order to place the flip-flop in the desired state. A pulse on one of the two input cryotrons momentarily places a resistance in that side. Both sides are then resistive, and the current divides between them. If the power supply current is not larger than twice the critical current of the cryotrons, both sides of the flip-flop will become superconducting. One side of the flip-flop has a resistance inserted by the input cryotron, however, and the current thus chooses the other side. Once the current builds up in the other side, it makes the side on which the input cryotron is being pulsed resistive, and therefore the pulse in the control winding of the input cryotron can be removed; the current will continue in the new path.

Two more cryotrons can be added to the circuit for sensing the state of the flip-flop. Placed with their control windings each in series with one of the two sides of the flip-flop, one of the read-out cryotrons is resistive and the other is superconductive. The gate circuits are joined and a read-out current pulse is applied at the junction. The read-out pulse will choose one path or the other, depending on the state of the flip-flop. The flip-flop with read-in and read-out cryotrons is shown in Fig. 6.

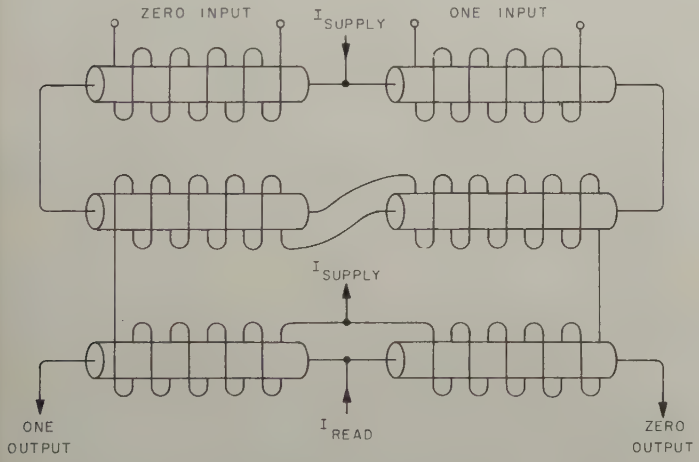


Fig. 6—Cryotron flip-flop with read-in cryotrons and read-out cryotrons.

Any number of input cryotrons can be added in series with those already described (Fig. 7) to set the flip-flop to one state or the other. Connected as such, they are OR gates; any one of them acting alone can set the flip-flop. Similarly, additional cryotrons can be added with their gate circuits in parallel with the control winding of the input cryotron already described, behaving as AND gates (Fig. 8). The flip-flop set current is bypassed through one or more of these parallel gates unless all of them are resistive. This latter connection involves superconductors in parallel, in which case the current divides inversely as the inductance of the parallel paths.

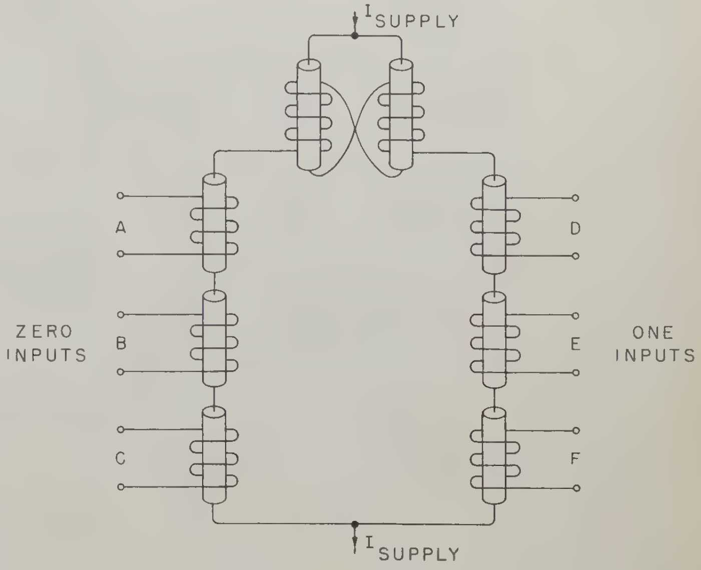


Fig. 7—Cryotron flip-flop with OR gates in both sides.

Additional read-out cryotrons can be added in series with those already described. Since their control windings are superconducting, the additional cryotrons do not add any resistance to the flip-flop. The additional inductance increases the L/R time constant of the circuit, however, lengthening the transition time between states.

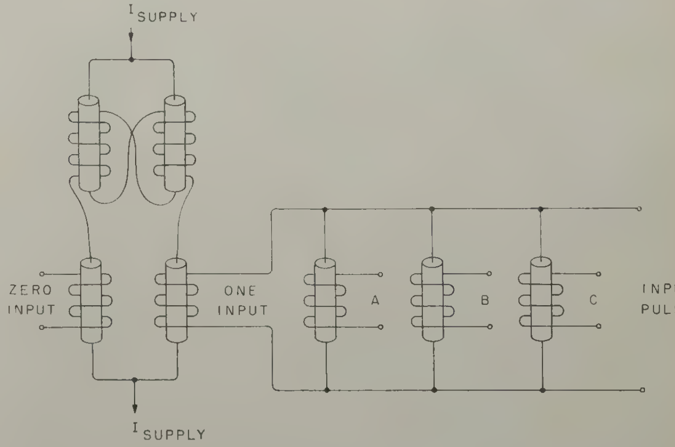


Fig. 8—Cryotron flip-flop with AND gates in one side.

Multivibrator

Three flip-flops made of one-inch pieces of the cryotron stock whose characteristics are given by Fig. 4 have been studied in a multi-vibrating circuit (Fig. 9). The read-out cryotrons of flip-flop *A* are connected in

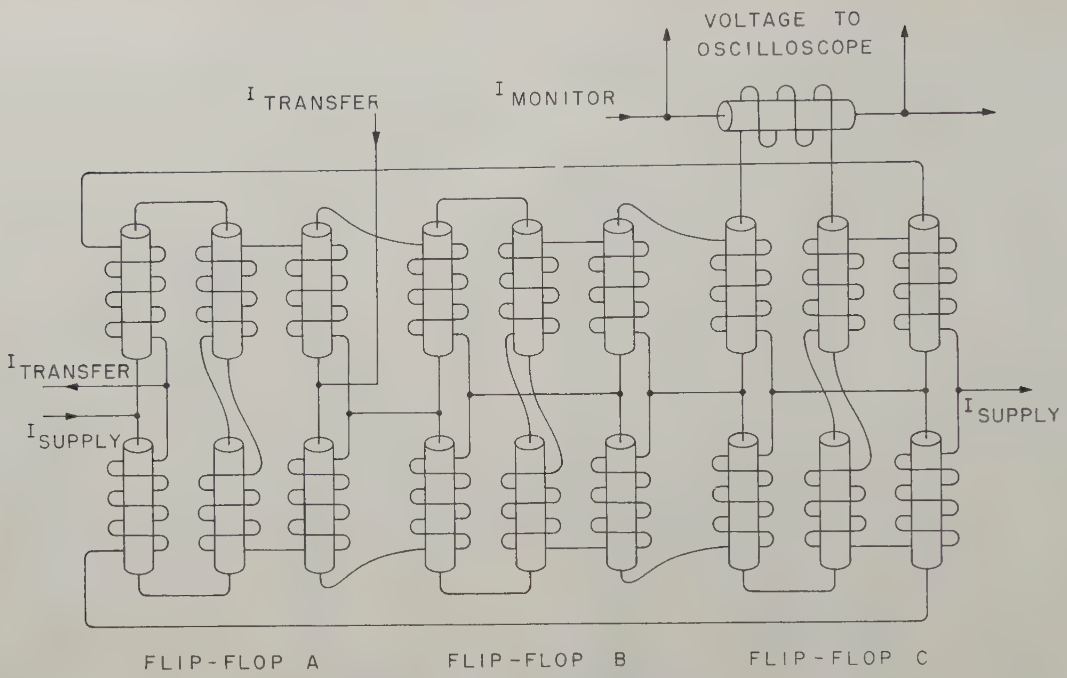


Fig. 9—3-flip-flop cryotron multivibrator.

TABLE I

SEQUENCE OF MULTIVIBRATOR FLIP-FLOP STATES

	Time Period								
Flip-flop	0	1	2	3	4	5	0	1	2
A	0	0	0	1	1	1	0	0	etc.
B	0	1	1	1	0	0	0	1	etc.
C	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	etc.

such a way as to set flip-flop *B* to the state opposite that of *A*. A similar connection between *B* and *C* causes *C* to assume the state opposite to that of *B*, and a similar connection between *C* and *A* causes *A* to assume a state opposite to that of *C*. Since there are an odd number of stages, the ensemble free-runs through the sequence given in Table I.

ZERO is defined as conduction through the upper cryotron of the flip-flop pair and ONE is defined as conduction through the lower.

The time taken for transition from one time period to the next is a function of the transfer current. If transition occurs at a fixed threshold current value, the final value of the rising current in a given control winding determines the fraction of the L/R time constant required to reach that threshold value. If the final value is (a) times the threshold value, the time required to reach the threshold is given by: $t=L/R \ln (a/a-1)$. The particular multivibrator circuit described completes the round-trip through its six time periods at the rate of 100 to 1,000 times per second depending on transfer current. The higher frequency gives individual time periods of 167 microseconds duration.

To monitor the transitions of one of the flip-flops, an additional cryotron gate is added with its control winding in series with one side of the flip-flop. A current source is connected to its gate circuit. When the control current is zero, the gate circuit is a superconductor and the voltage is zero. When the control current reaches the threshold value, the gate circuit becomes resistive and develops a voltage which is amplified and displayed. Typical values are: $R=0.01$ ohm, $I=100$ ma; $V=1$ millivolt. The true current waveform is not preserved by the monitoring gate due to its inherent nonlinearity plus the sharpening of its transition due to I^2R heating as it becomes resistive.

Multiterminal Switch

Distributing a pulse among several wires can be accomplished by a cryotron switch (Fig. 10). Information is fed into the switch from cryotron flip-flops, here represented by toggle switches. One flip-flop causes the odd or even rows of the switch to be resistive, a second flip-flop causes odd or even pairs to be resistive, a third flip-flop causes odd or even fours to be resistive, and so on. A single path survives as a superconductor, and all of the read current follows that path and thence to the load. With the flip-flops set as shown with binary input 101, row 5 is selected. This particular switch can thus be used as a binary-to-octal converter.

Binary Adder

The principles embodied in the flip-flop and switch can be used to design the stages of a binary adder. The task to be done by each stage is represented by Table II.

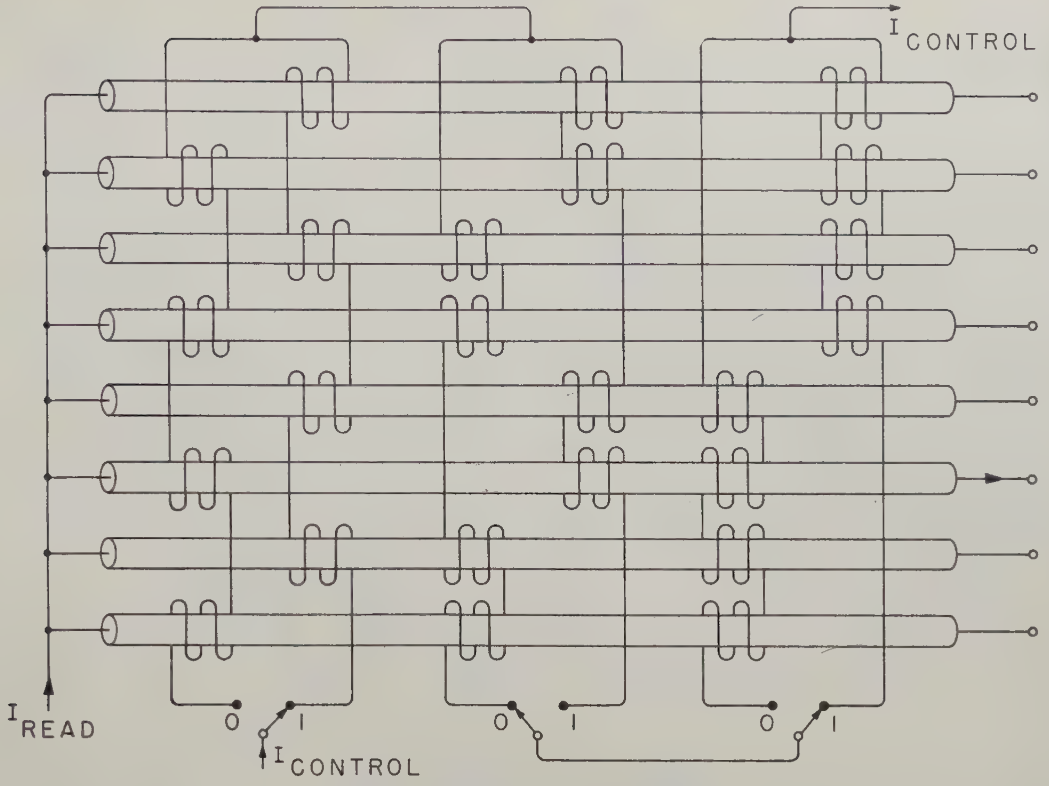


Fig. 10—8-position cryotron switch.

TABLE II
BINARY ADDITION TABLE

Input A	Input B	Carry In	Sum	Carry Out
1	1	1	1	1
0	1	1	0	1
1	0	1	0	1
0	0	1	1	0
1	1	0	0	1
0	1	0	1	0
1	0	0	1	0
0	0	0	0	0

The (n)th digits of the two numbers to be added are combined with the carry from the ($n-1$)th stage to form the (n)th digit of the sum and the carry to the ($n+1$)th stage. Since there are eight possible combinations of the three inputs, an accumulator design can center about the eight-position switch already described. The three inputs operate the control windings and the eight output leads, one of which carries current, can actuate cryotron gate circuits which set up paths to determine sum and carry digits. Fig. 11 shows such a stage. The carry input actuates either the upper four rows or lower four rows of the switch, thus eliminating one of the control-winding pairs. The eight gates which operate the sum flip-flop are connected with four in series in each of two parallel paths. The element which is caused by the switch to be resistive diverts the current to the path opposite itself setting the sum flip-flop to its proper state. A similar group of gates develops the carry for the following stage. Note that all circuits are in series from a current source power supply.

The foregoing binary adder design is described to illustrate the way in which switches and gates can be interconnected. A design having fewer cryotrons per stage is available wherein the carry is handled by a lattice network shown in Fig. 12. The label beside each of the six control windings indicates when it is to be energized. The $A=B=0$ and $A=B=1$ windings can each be made of two cryotrons in a parallel AND circuit and then directly excited from the A and B flip-flops, or the current necessary to excite them can be derived from a four-position cryotron switch. The latter method has an advantage since $A=B$ and $A\neq B$ currents are useful in forming the sum digit. After the current has passed through the $A=B=1$ and $A=B=0$ coils in the carry network, the two coil ends can be combined to provide a current $A=B$. This involves the outputs of two of the four output terminals of the 4-position switch. The other two output terminals can be tied together directly to provide a current if $A\neq B$. The sum digit can then be simply formed in the following way.

Note that the sum is ONE if $A=B$ and the carry in is ONE; ZERO if $A=B$ and the carry in is ZERO; ONE if $A\neq B$ and the carry in is ZERO; ZERO if $A\neq B$ and the carry in is ONE. The $A=B$ and $A\neq B$ currents can therefore be used to route the carry input currents to the proper side of the sum flip-flop. Fig. 13 is a schematic

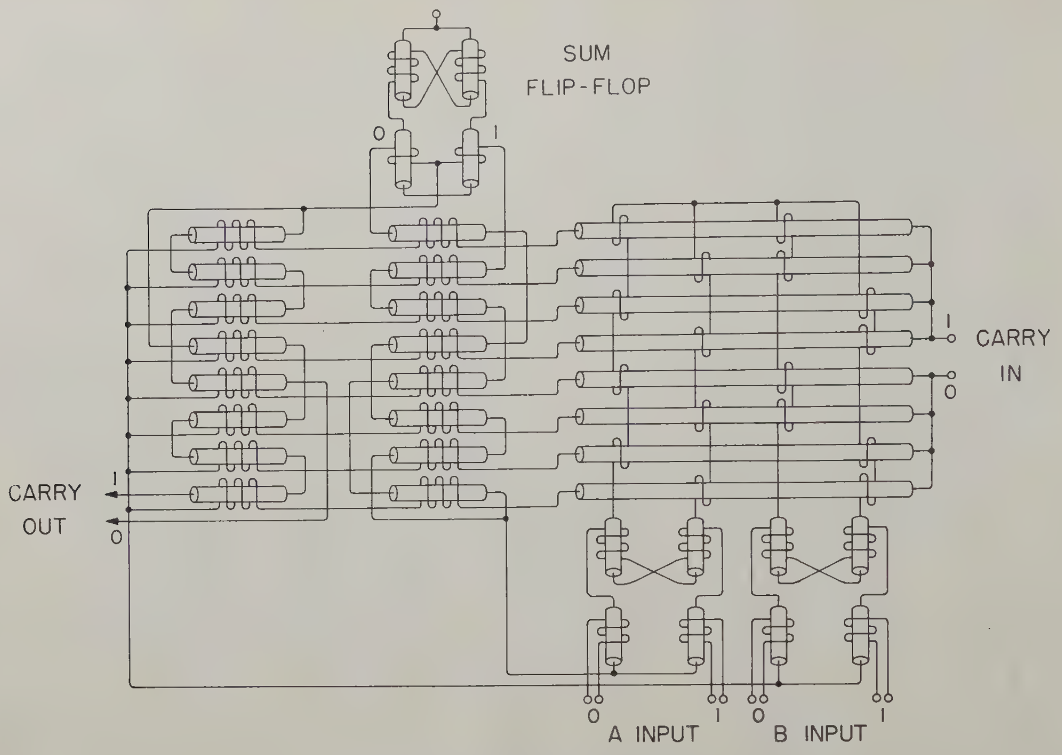


Fig. 11—One stage of a binary adder.

drawing of such a stage of an accumulator, abbreviated in that the *A* and *B* flip-flops are not shown, nor is the transfer link from the sum flip-flop back to the *A* flip-flop shown (used during accumulative addition and subtraction). In this design one notices the convenience of interconnecting cryotrons without regard to dc levels, very much as relay contacts are placed in relay computer circuitry.

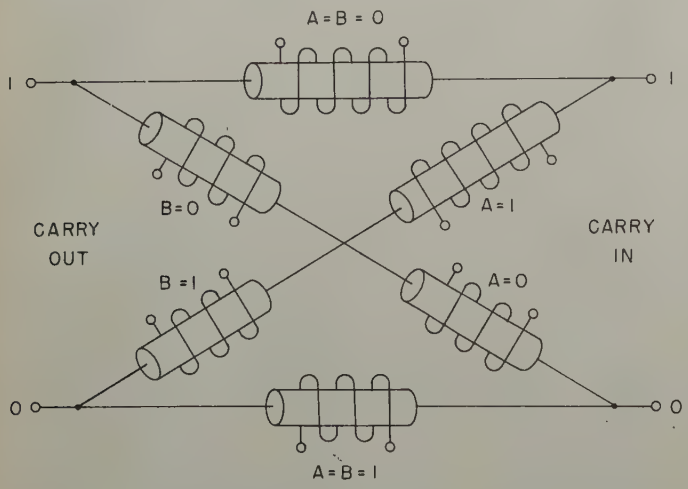


Fig. 12—Carry network.

Stepping Register

Stepping registers are commonly used for receiving digital information in serial form at one pulse repetition frequency and after a predetermined number of binary bits have been stored, shifting the information out at a different frequency. A second common use for shifting registers is to accomplish the conversion between digital information in serial and parallel form. The stepping registers in common use are made of vacuum tubes, transistors, or magnetic cores. Cryotrons can also be used in the same service. Each stage of the shift register consists of two cryotron flip-flops with read-in and read-out cryotrons. One transfer circuit sets the second of the two flip-flops of each stage to correspond to the state opposite that of the first. The coupling link to accomplish this is similar to the one described in the above section discussing the multivibrator, which interconnects stages of the multivibrator. A second transfer circuit sets the first flip-flop of each stage to correspond to the state opposite that of the second flip-flop of the stage to its left. A line of such stages serves as a shifting register, capable of shifting digital information to the right. Information (ONE's or ZERO's) fed into the first flip-flop in synchronism with the second of the two transfer pulses (called ADVANCE *B* pulse), will advance through the stepping register one stage for each pair of transfer pulses, ADVANCE *A* and ADVANCE *B*, which are displaced in time. Fig. 14 shows two stages of a cryotron stepping register. Parallel output gates are not shown.

Coincident-Current Circuits

Many interesting circuits can be made of cryotrons with two or more control windings wound over each other in such a way that the net magnetic field affecting

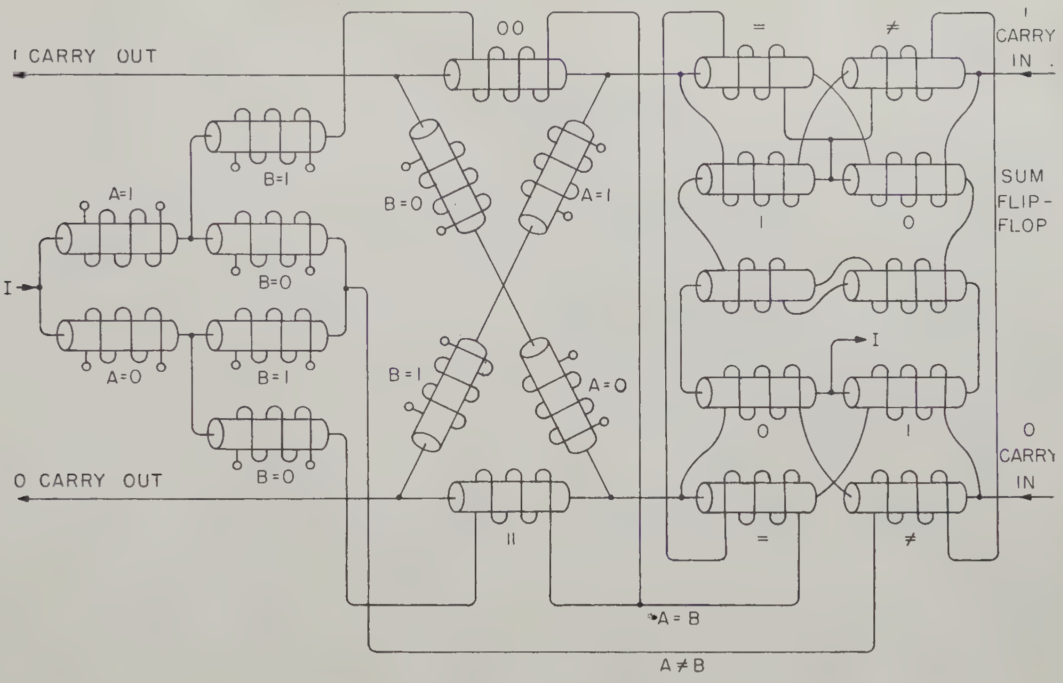

I CARRY OUT
00
=
≠
I CARRY IN
B=I
A=I
B=0
A=I
B=0
SUM FLIP-FLOP
I
0
I
A=0
B=I
B=I
A=0
0
I
0 CARRY IN
0 CARRY OUT
B=0
II
=
≠
A = B
A ≠ B

Fig. 13—Binary accumulator stage.

the central wire is due to the sum of the magnetic fields of the individual windings. The dc cryotron characteristics of Fig. 4 are sufficiently sharp in their transition between superconducting and normal states to allow the transition to result from the sum of two half-amplitude fields or even three one-third-amplitude fields. A coincident-current circuit of this type is useful for the selection of cryotron flip-flops placed at the intersection of the rows and columns of a matrix. A one-half-amplitude pulse is applied to the flip-flop control windings along a row, and a similar pulse to the flip-flop control windings along a column. The flip-flop at the intersection of that row and column can thus be placed in one of its two states; all other flip-flops in the matrix are unaffected.

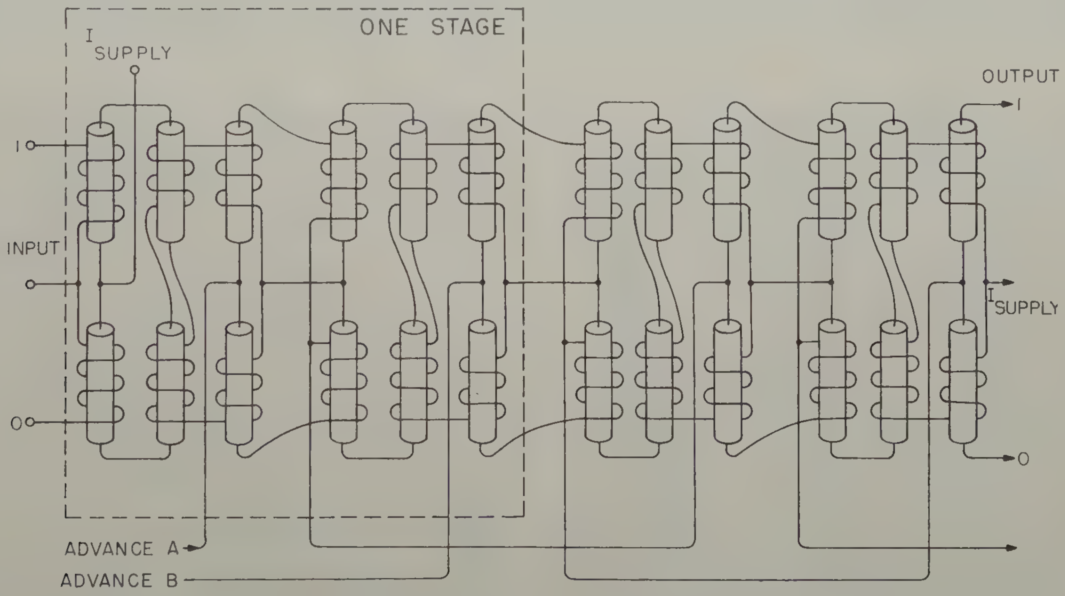

ONE STAGE
I SUPPLY
OUTPUT
I
I
INPUT
I SUPPLY
0
0
ADVANCE A
ADVANCE B

Fig. 14—Two stages of a cryotron stepping register.

If two such control windings are operated in opposition in such a way that the magnetic field of one subtracts from that of the other, a gate circuit of the “exclusive OR” type is available, wherein a flip-flop is set if either pulse *A* or pulse *B* occurs, but not if they both occur. Operation in this manner takes advantage of the fact that control depends on the magnitude of the controlling field and not on its polarity.

Engineering a Cryotron System

Low-Temperature Environment

The most unusual requirement of a cryotron system is that it operates at a temperature near the absolute zero. Ten years ago this requirement would have precluded serious thought of such a system. Today, however, such an operating temperature is relatively easy to achieve.[7] This change is mainly due to the work of Samuel C. Collins whose helium liquefiers revolutionized the field of low-temperature physics. Arthur D. Little, Inc. of Cambridge, Mass., has built seventy Collins helium liquefiers of a 4-liter-per-hour capacity. The liquefier at M.I.T. liquefies 27 liters per hour. Storage of liquid helium has also improved. Commercially available double Dewars which use liquid nitrogen in the outer Dewar lose less than one per cent of their liquid helium per day.

The heat dissipated by a cryotron system causes evaporation of the helium. If the average power dissipated per cryotron is 10^{-4} watt, an estimate based on present experimental units, a 5,000-cryotron computer would dissipate one-half watt. The latent heat of vaporization of liquid helium at 4.2°K is 5 calories per gram,[8] its density is 0.1257, and therefore one-half watt corresponds to an evaporation rate of 0.93 liter per hour. A continuous system which recycles helium would be most economical for a stationary installation; a ten- or twenty-liter charge at the time of launching would suffice for portable systems.

The temperature of a liquid helium bath can be controlled by controlling the pressure of the bath. Table III gives the boiling point of helium at various pressures.

TABLE III

Boiling Point of Helium

Pressure mm Hg	Temperature °K	Pressure mm Hg	Temperature °K
0.001	0.657	720.0	4.156
0.01	0.791	730.0	4.170
0.1	0.982	740.0	4.184
1.0	1.269	750.0	4.198
10.0	1.743	760.0	4.211
100.0	2.638	770.0	4.225
200.0	3.067	780.0	4.239
300.0	3.368	790.0	4.252
400.0	3.605	800.0	4.266
500.0	3.803	900.0	4.40
600.0	3.975	1000.0	4.52
700.0	4.127	1500.0	5.03
710.0	4.141	1720.0	5.20

Below 2.19°K, the so-called *lambda-point*, liquid helium exhibits unusual properties which may prove useful in a cryotron system. A second phase of liquid helium appears which acts as a second fluid free to move through the first fluid with no friction. This zero-viscosity component is able to conduct heat with zero temperature gradient. It thus flows intimately in and around any structure immersed in it and allows rapid conduction of heat away from the structure. If heating is a problem in a cryotron system, operation in this temperature region should provide a solution. It is interesting, incidentally, to watch a liquid helium bath being pumped down. It may boil rather vigorously until the temperature drops below 2.19°K at which point the surface becomes perfectly still; heat is conducted through the liquid and liberated at the surface rather than on the container walls which causes boiling.

Physical Construction

Fig. 15 shows some experimental cryotron circuits. They are mounted at the ends of three-foot cupro-nickel tubes for immersion in a liquid helium storage vessel. Power supply and signal wires come up through the center of the tube. The experiments read chronologically from the large probes on the right which were used for dc characteristic measurements to the three-flip-flop multivibrator circuit on the left which contains nineteen active elements. A closeup of the latter experiment is shown in Fig. 16. The individual elements are those whose dc cryotron characteristics are given by Fig. 4. Spotwelding has been used to interconnect niobium and tantalum wires. Nickel lugs, while not superconducting, have proven useful for mounting. They both spotweld and solder nicely and careful design minimizes the resistance they introduce. The feasibility of using superconductive etched-wiring boards is under study. In these, lead would form the superconductive paths.

Many materials are used in the construction of circuits to operate in liquid helium. Ordinary wire insulation (enamel, silk, glass, Formex, Formvar, etc.) shows no sign of failure after repeated immersion. One experiment using wooden coil forms glued together with Duco cement was successful. Scotch electrical tape, while it freezes, seems to hold well. Commercially available feedthrough and standoff insulators have been used without any sign of cracking. Metals in general are much stronger at extremely low temperatures. Some are relatively good thermal insulators (stainless steel and cupronickel) and may be used for mechanical support. There is no basis for the common impression that everything falls apart just below JAN specifications (−85°C).

Input, Output, and Power Supply

Input pulses to cryotron circuits involve current amplitudes which are easily achieved in the terminal equipments commonly associated with digital computers. Since the voltage level is low, input of information to a cryotron system involves no unusual problems.

Connecting the output pulses of a cryotron system to terminal equipment, on the other hand, is difficult due to the low power level of the cryotron circuitry. Power cryotrons can be designed to increase the power level,

---

[7] C. A. Swenson and A. G. Emslie, "Low-temperature electronics," Proc. IRE, vol. 42, pp. 408–413; February, 1954.

[8] W. H. Keeson, "Helium," The Elsevier Pess, Inc., New York, N. Y.; 1942.

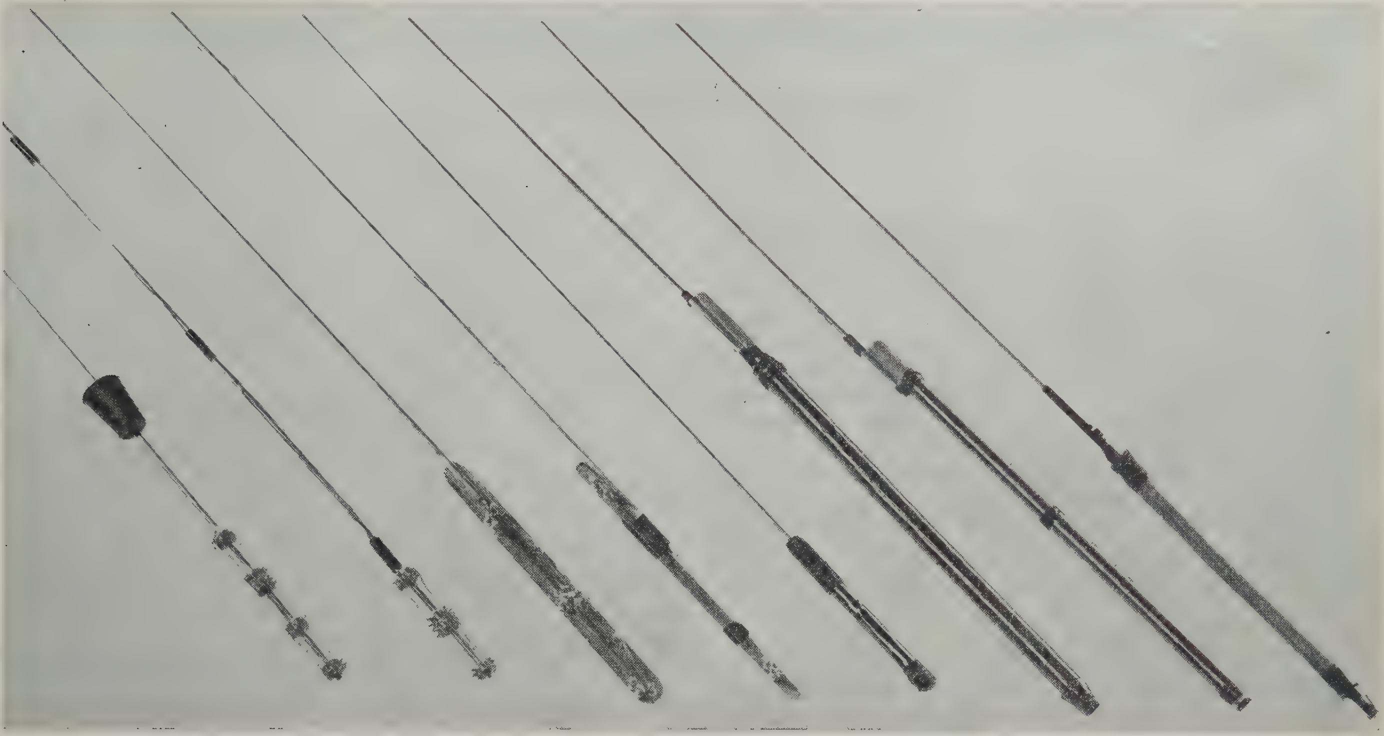


Fig. 15—Experimental cryotron circuits.

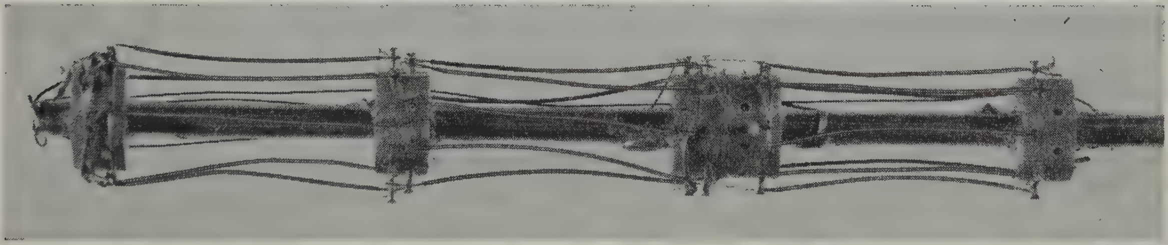


Fig 16.—3-cryotron-flip-flop multivibrator.

but it appears that vacuum-tube or transistor amplifiers are necessary to bring the level up to that of most output equipments. Magnetic amplifiers with superconductive control windings are an interesting possibility for power amplification.

Power supplies for cryotron systems are easy to achieve. The low impedance of the circuitry dictates a current-source power supply. A battery with a series resistance is adequate.

Conclusion

The cryotron in its present state of development is a new circuit component having power gain and current gain so that it can be used as an active element in logical circuits. It is easily and inexpensively fabricated from commercially available materials and its size is small. Extrapolating the volume occupied by the present experimental circuits to larger numbers of components indicates that a large-scale digital computer can be made to occupy one cubic foot, exclusive of refrigeration and terminal equipment. The power required by such a machine extrapolates to about one-half watt, once again excluding refrigeration and terminal equipment. The reliability of cryotron circuitry is not known, but it is anticipated that operation in an inert helium atmosphere at a temperature near to absolute zero where chemical activity and diffusion processes are essentially stopped promises a high degree of reliability. The circuit noise level is similarly not known, but due to the low temperature, very little thermal fluctuation noise is anticipated. The device is at present somewhat faster than electromechanical relays, but far slower than vacuum tubes and transistors. A program is under way to increase the speed.

Factors Affecting Reliability of Alloy Junction Transistors*

A. J. WAHL†, MEMBER IRE, AND J. J. KLEIMACK†

Summary—**Oxygen and water vapor, when individually in contact with the transistor surface, have been found to cause substantial and generally opposite changes in the characteristics of germanium alloy junction transistors. These changes, however, are reversible: by means of vacuum baking a reproducible set of characteristics can be repeatedly reestablished after water vapor or oxygen has caused a large change in the characteristics. Very pure forms of other ordinary gases, such as hydrogen, nitrogen, and helium, are found to have no effect on these transistors.**

Very nearly ideal time stability of characteristics can be obtained, even under severe aging conditions, when water vapor and oxygen are completely removed and permanently excluded from the transistor surface, although under some circumstances a very pure atmosphere of oxygen (or air) may be desirable for the *p-n-p* transistor.

INTRODUCTION

As A SOLID-state competitor to the vacuum tube, the transistor offers the promise of an extremely high order of stability and reliability, inasmuch as the primary electronic processes occur inside a continuous solid, with no hot cathode or vacuum or delicate mechanical structure to go awry. The expected stability of the interior of the transistor has indeed thus far been borne out by experience, but the extent to which surface effects contribute to over-all behavior was not foreseen at first.

In early experience with transistors excessive water vapor was found to cause transistor deterioration by increasing the collector junction reverse current.[1] A solution to this difficulty appeared to lie in dry room temperature hermetic sealing, a practice which was widely adopted and is still being credited with insuring against transistor deterioration. However, when such hermetically-sealed transistors still exhibited serious deterioration of characteristics during severe aging tests, a more careful and detailed study was undertaken to determine the cause of the deterioration.

In particular, the study was made on freshly-etched germanium alloy or "fused" junction transistors of both the *n-p-n* and the *p-n-p* types, similar in basic structure to those now widely marketed by various manufacturers (particularly of the *p-n-p* type). This basic structure is shown in Fig. 1.

The results of the investigation have disclosed that water vapor and oxygen individually have rather drastic effects on the transistor characteristics, such as junction breakdown voltage (V_B), junction reverse current (I_s), and alpha, whereas the effects of very pure forms of other ordinary gases, such as hydrogen, nitrogen, and helium are essentially nil.

NECESSITY FOR CAREFUL TECHNIQUES

Careful experimental techniques are necessary to separate the effects of oxygen and water vapor: 1) because of the prevalence of these two substances as normally encountered ambients, 2) because of the relative difficulty in completely removing them, 3) because of the large changes which each of them causes on transistor characteristics, and 4) because the effects of the two are generally counteracting. Therefore, to observe what are now believed to be the true individual effects of either water vapor or oxygen, the transistors used in this study were initially cleaned by baking in a high vacuum at as high a temperature as the particular transistor structure would permit.

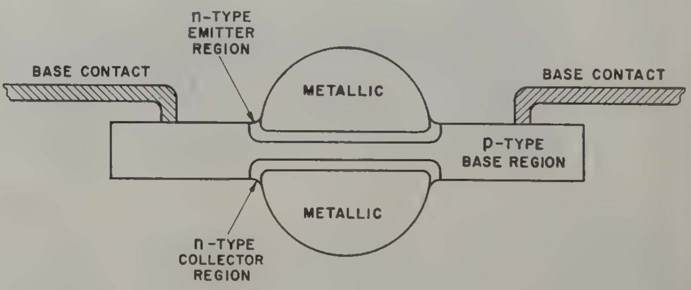


Fig. 1—Basic structure of alloy or "fused" junction transistor.

EXPERIMENTAL TECHNIQUES

Since the *p-n-p* transistor uses indium, whose melting temperature is about 150°C, the baking temperature was held to 135°C. On the other hand, since the *n-p-n* transistor uses arsenic-doped lead, it can be vacuum baked to at least 100°C higher temperature. A significant point of interest on the *n-p-n* is the fact that its characteristics are essentially the same whether the transistor has been vacuum baked at 135°C or 235°C, indicating that essentially all uncombined oxygen and water vapor is removed at the lower temperature insofar as effects on device parameters are concerned.

The vacuum in all cases was about 2×10^{-6} mm Hg. Spectroscopically pure reagent grade oxygen was used from glass bottles sealed to the vacuum station and admitted in measured quantities starting at a pressure of 2×10^{-2} mm Hg. In the case of water vapor, pure deionized distilled water was distilled once in the vacuum station under forepump vacuum into the cold trap and held at liquid nitrogen temperature during the vacuum baking process, then later released to give various vapor pressures by holding the cold trap at various temperatures starting at 0°C. (Before admitting oxygen or releasing water vapor, it was observed that the vacuum station could hold a high vacuum over long periods of time when shut off from the pumps.) When water vapor was used, pumping continued for a short time immediately after removal of the liquid nitrogen in order to remove any gases trapped with the water vapor. Such removal was evidenced by a rapid change in pressure from 2×10^{-6} mm Hg to about 5×10^{-5} mm Hg and back to about 4×10^{-6} mm Hg within about a minute after the liquid nitrogen was removed and before the beginning of the subsequent slow, steady rise in pressure due to release of water vapor. When the latter slow rise in pressure had begun, the system was shut off from the pumps and the temperature of the cold trap was brought up to 0°C by means of an ice water bath. The transistors did not change as a result of the first rapid pressure excursion into the 10^{-5} mm Hg pressure range. Since pumping was always started with a nitrogen atmosphere inside the vacuum station, most of this pressure was quite probably due to nitrogen, which has no effect on these transistors.

---

* Original manuscript received by the IRE, October 31, 1955. This work was supported partly by the Army Signal Corps, the Air Force, and the Navy, through Contracts DA-36-039-sc-5589 and DA-36-039-sc-64618.

† Bell Telephone Labs., Inc., Murray Hill, N. J.

[1] R. M. Ryder and W. R. Sittner, "Transistor reliability studies," PROC. IRE, vol. 42, pp. 414–419; February, 1954.

The results presented here were obtained with both *n-p-n* and *p-n-p* transistors on the vacuum station at the same time. The *n-p-n* transistors were designed with low α for a particular application. Since they were symmetrical units (emitters and collectors of same area), the α for each transistor was approximately the same in either direction, and the junction reverse currents were in the same range of values for emitters and collectors. On the other hand the *p-n-p* transistors had collector diameter twice the emitter diameter, hence the reverse currents of the collectors were correspondingly higher and the alpha in the normal direction much higher than that in the inverted direction (when emitter and collector are interchanged).

The experimental procedure consisted of taking measurements of the transistors in the sequence of steps shown in Figs. 3 to 8. The "vacuum bake" readings were taken after the transistors had cooled to room temperature but were still in high vacuum. The other readings were taken also at room temperature with the transistors in the various pure ambient atmospheres as shown.

Definition of Measurements

The junction breakdown voltage (V_B) is defined as the voltage at which the reverse current is 20 microamperes higher than the low voltage saturation current. In most cases this measurement was quite well defined, particularly for the *n-p-n* transistors. The reverse junction impedances were high (>10 megohms) and then with increasing voltage broke quite sharply to very low impedances. In general, the effect of the ambient (oxygen or water vapor) was to cause a shift of the characteristic parallel to itself to a different saturation current and different breakdown voltage, leaving the junction impedance essentially unchanged, as shown in Fig. 2.

The reverse current (I_s) was measured at 18 volts reverse bias on the junction being measured and no bias on the other junction.

The α is the dc alpha measured at one milliampere emitter current and very nearly zero collector voltage.

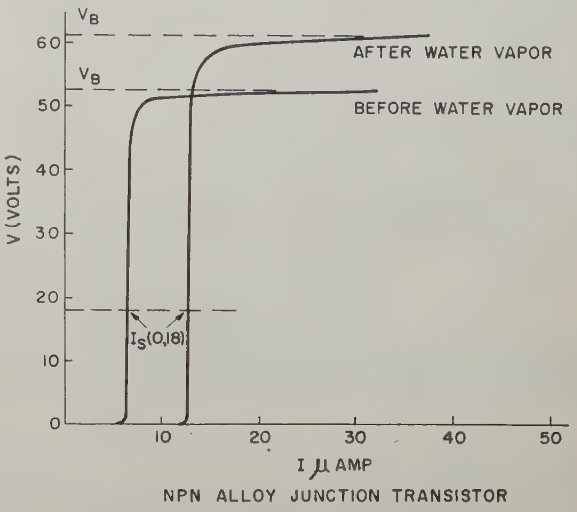


Fig. 2—Definition of I_s and V_B

Experimental Results

Figs. 3 to 8 (pp. 496–497) show how the junction breakdown voltage (V_B), junction reverse current (I_s), and α varied as a function of ambient, starting with a measurement in dry air before the first vacuum bake. Between successive exposures to oxygen and water vapor the transistors were vacuum baked and measured in high vacuum at room temperature.

Figs. 9 to 12 (p. 498) show how the median value of each parameter varied as a function of water vapor pressure or oxygen pressure, starting from a high vacuum after vacuum baking.

From a vacuum-baked reference condition the effects of oxygen and water vapor may be summarized as indicated below.

1) Oxygen
  a) On *n-p-n* alloy junction transistors
    1. Decreases the junction breakdown voltage (V_B)
    2. Decreases the reverse current (I_s)
    3. Decreases α.
  b) On *p-n-p* alloy junction transistors
    1. Increases the junction breakdown voltage
    2. Increases the reverse current
    3. Increases α.

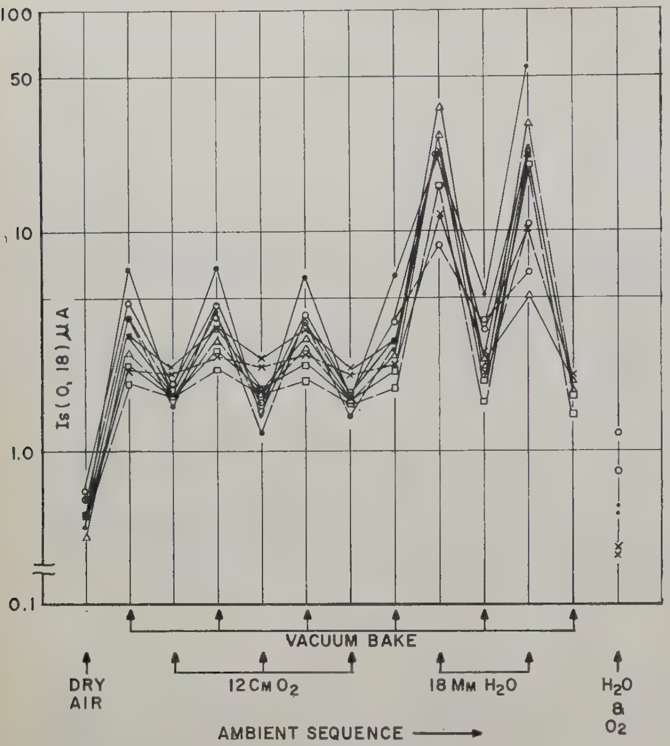


Fig. 3—Oxygen and water vapor effects on I_s of *n-p-n* alloy junction transistors.

2) Water vapor
   a) On *n-p-n* alloy junction transistors
      1. Increases the junction breakdown voltage
      2. Increases the reverse current
      3. Increases α.
   b) On *p-n-p* alloy junction transistors
      1. Decreases the junction breakdown voltage
      2. Decreases the reverse current until rather high vapor pressure is reached, then rapidly increases the reverse current.
      3. Increases α.

Some of the important features of the data shown in the figures are written below.

1) Vacuum baking produces a reference condition which can be re-established repeatedly after either oxygen or water vapor has produced a maximum change.
2) In general, the effects of water vapor and oxygen are counteracting, except that both substances cause an increase in alpha of *p-n-p* transistors.
3) On *n-p-n* transistors the highest reverse currents after vacuum baking are depressed most by oxygen.
4) The *n-p-n* junctions least sensitive to oxygen were actually the most sensitive to water vapor in regard to breakdown voltage.
5) In both types of transistors water vapor produces a greater change in α and I_s than does oxygen.

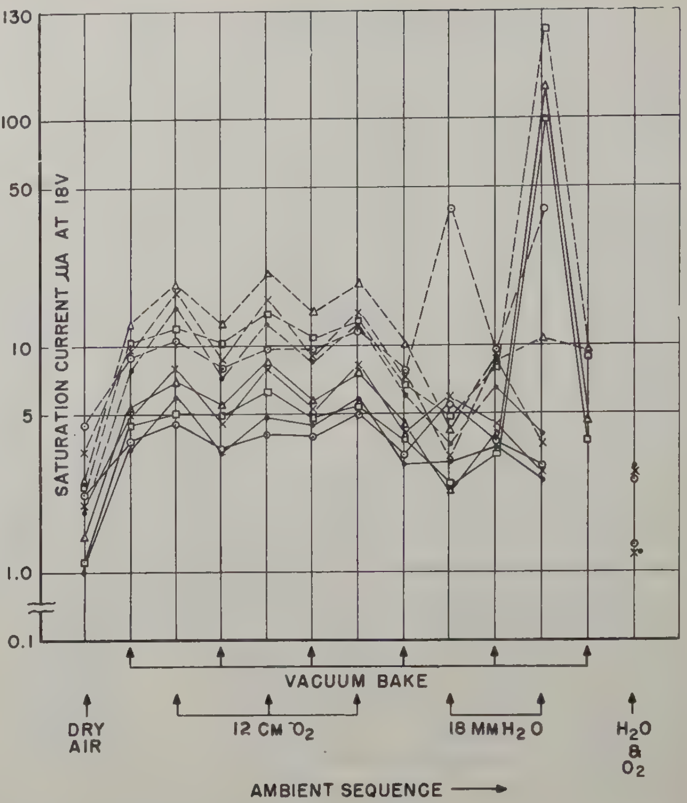


Fig. 4—Oxygen and water vapor effects on I_s of *p-n-p* alloy junction transistors.

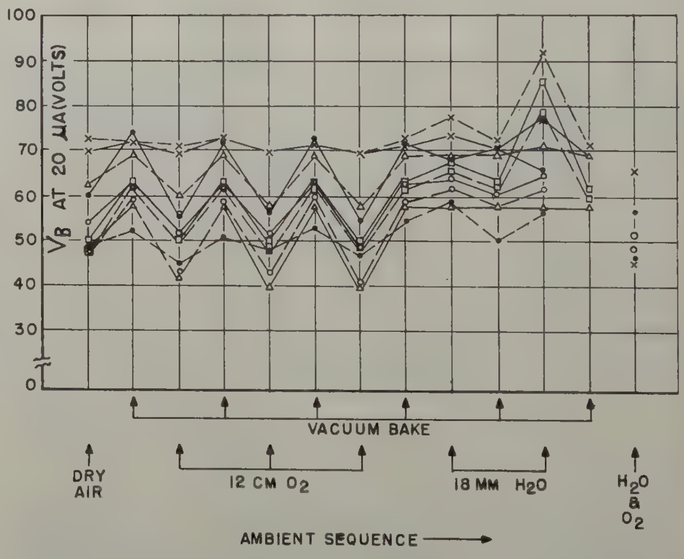


Fig. 5—Oxygen and water vapor effects on V_B of *n-p-n* alloy junction transistors.

6) Relative insensitivity of breakdown voltage to oxygen and water vapor does not necessarily mean that both α and I_s are also insensitive. Other results indicate that the I_s and α may be quite insensitive to water vapor and oxygen while the breakdown voltage can be strongly affected.
7) The effect of oxygen on all three parameters of both types of transistors definitely begins to be observable at a pressure of about 10^{-2} mm Hg,

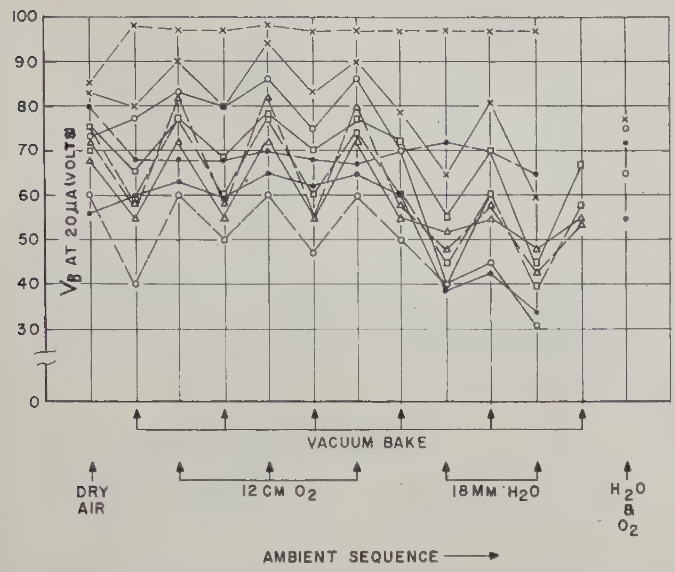


Fig. 6—Oxygen and water vapor effects on V_B of *p-n-p* alloy junction transistors.

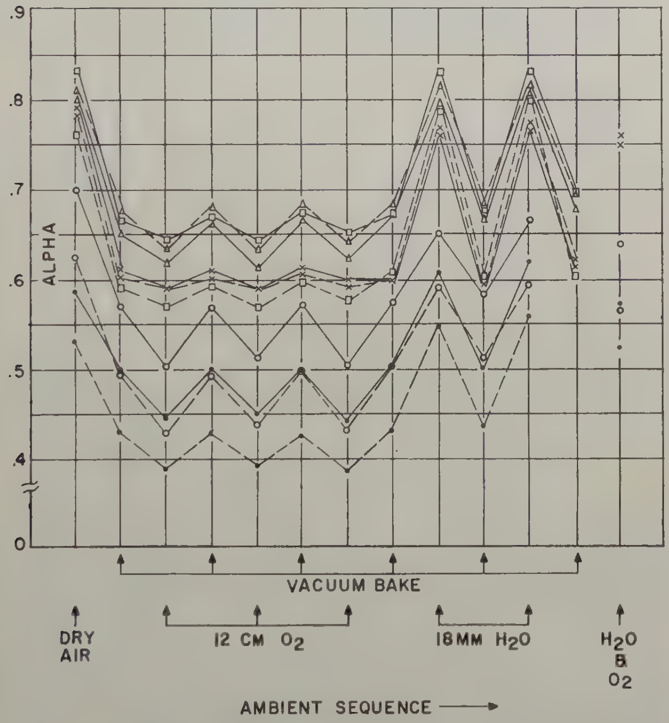


Fig. 7—Oxygen and water vapor effects on alpha of *n-p-n* alloy junction transistors.

which corresponds to the lowest measured quantity of pure oxygen admitted from a high vacuum condition.

8) After cycling with water and oxygen, the initial values of V_B, I_s, and α in dry air before the first vacuum bake can be very nearly regained by a combination of water and oxygen.

Additional observation on the effects of water vapor and oxygen is given as follows:

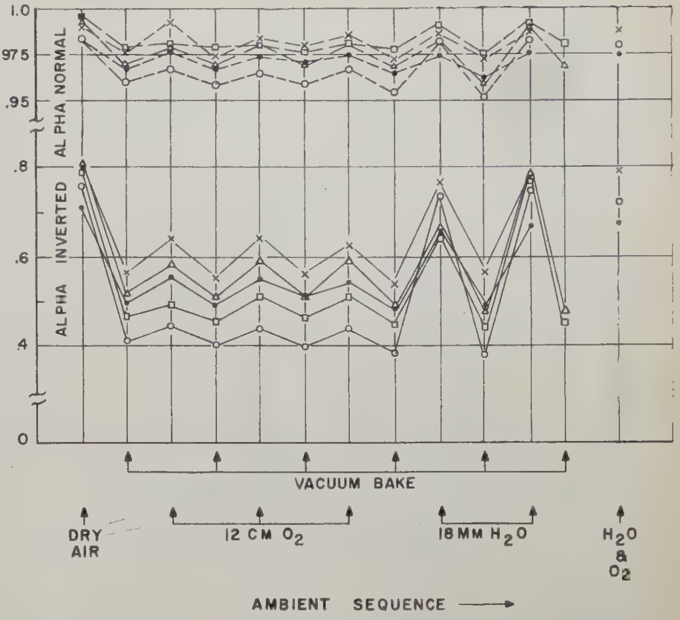


Fig. 8—Oxygen and water vapor effects on alpha of *p-n-p* alloy junction transistors.

1) In the presence of water vapor
   a) On *n-p-n* transistors
      1. Forward bias causes a rapid increase of I_s accompanied by an increase of α. Both I_s and α recede together upon removal of the forward bias.
      2. Reverse bias causes a much slower increase in I_s. The change caused by the reverse bias slowly disappears upon removal of the reverse bias.
   b) On *p-n-p* transistors
      1. Reverse bias causes a rapid increase in I_s. Initial values are regained at the same rate after removal of the bias.
      2. Forward bias causes no noticeable changes; however, when the characteristic is viewed by means of an ac sweep, as for example at 60 cycles for scope presentation, the forward sweep greatly reduces the apparent rate at which I_s increases during the reverse sweep.

The vapor pressure at which these effects begin to occur varies considerably among transistors. Many show very marked effects at 4.5 mm Hg vapor pressure of water when no oxygen is present.

2) In the presence of oxygen: Similar changes in I_s with bias are not observed. The breakdown voltage of *n-p-n* junctions fades to lower values with increase of applied voltage beyond the breakdown voltage; however, the opposite effect on *p-n-p* transistors is not so consistently observed.
3) Neither water vapor nor oxygen in the range of pressures used caused an observable change in junction capacitance, except that a possible slight increase in capacitance may have occurred on

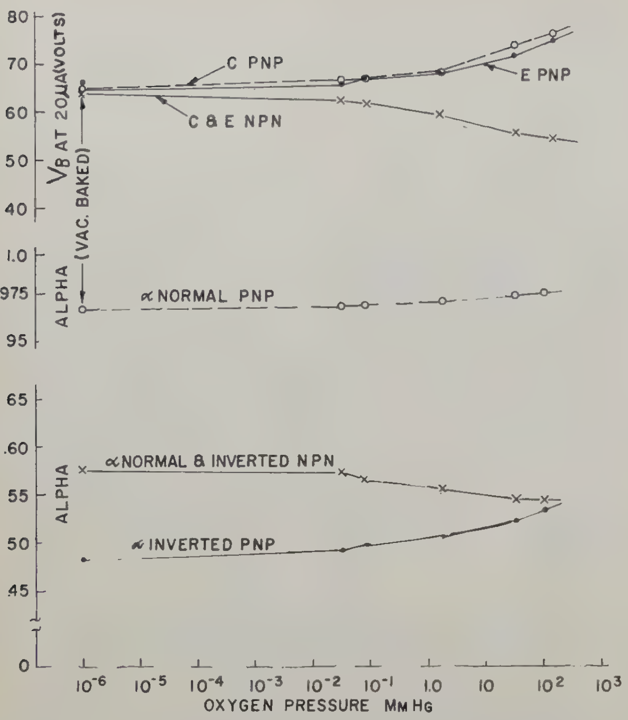


Fig. 9—Effect of oxygen pressure on V_B and alpha of *n-p-n* and *p-n-p* alloy junction transistors.

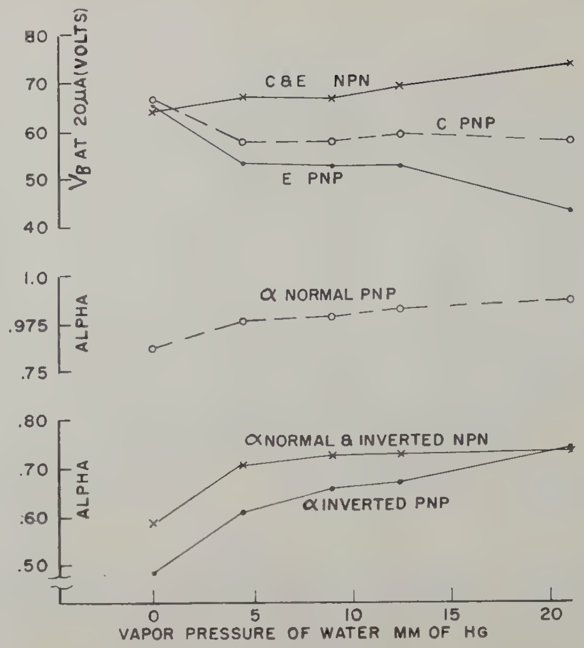


Fig. 11—Effect of water vapor pressure on V_B and alpha of *n-p-n* and *p-n-p* alloy junction transistors.

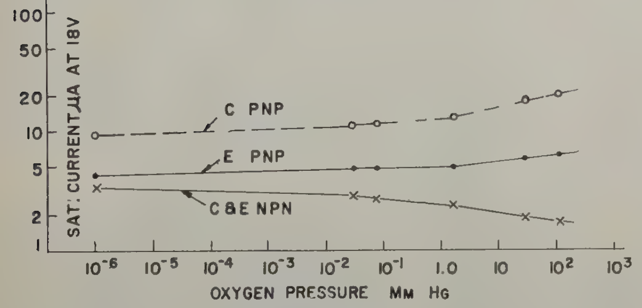


Fig. 10—Effect of oxygen pressure on I_s of *n-p-n* and *p-n-p* alloy junction transistors.

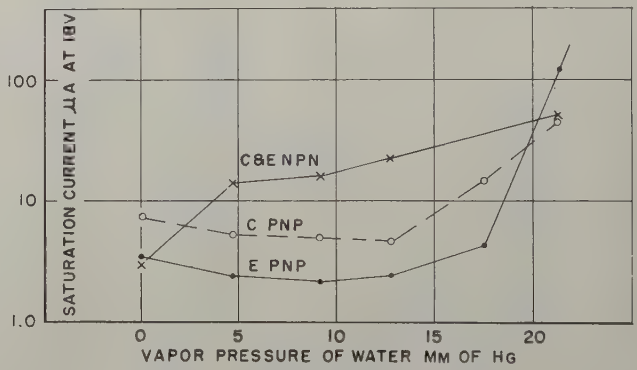


Fig. 12—Effect of water vapor pressure on I_s of *n-p-n* and *p-n-p* alloy junction transistors

some of the *p-n-p* transistors in oxygen. (Capacitance was measured at 20 kc with 4.5 v reverse bias on the junction.)

Discussion of Experimental Results

The two conditions not very well reproducible both involve water vapor effects: on the I_s of *p-n-p* transistors, and on the V_B of *n-p-n* transistors. The lack of reproducibility in both cases may be to a large extent due to the fact that the effects are very critical in the range of high water vapor pressure. For the *p-n-p*, this is the vapor pressure range where water ceases to decrease the I_s and starts to increase it rapidly. This switch does not occur at exactly the same vapor pressure for all *p-n-p* junctions. A variation in room temperature of a degree or two could affect the results significantly. In the case of V_B increase on *n-p-n*, the effect also occurs in most cases at a rather high vapor pressure, and the amount of increase varies considerably, many junctions showing rather little increase. Sometimes the failure to observe V_B rise was due to the fact that the forward half of the ac sweep voltage with which V_B is measured drove the saturation current to such high values that legitimate observation of V_B was impossible at the high vapor pressures where the V_B enhancement might occur. It was found that if the forward half of the sweep is blocked out by an external diode, good readings of V_B are possible in the high vapor pressure range.

Discussion of Mechanisms

A possible explanation for the direction of shift of V_B may be made in terms of the avalanche breakdown phenomenon reported by McKay.[2] In this process the breakdown in the interior is a function of the integrated electric field across the space charge region and of the geometry of the junction. Since the width of the space

---

[2] K. G. McKay and K. B. McAfee, "Electron multiplication in silicon and germanium," *Phys. Rev.*, vol. 91, p. 1079; September 1, 1953.

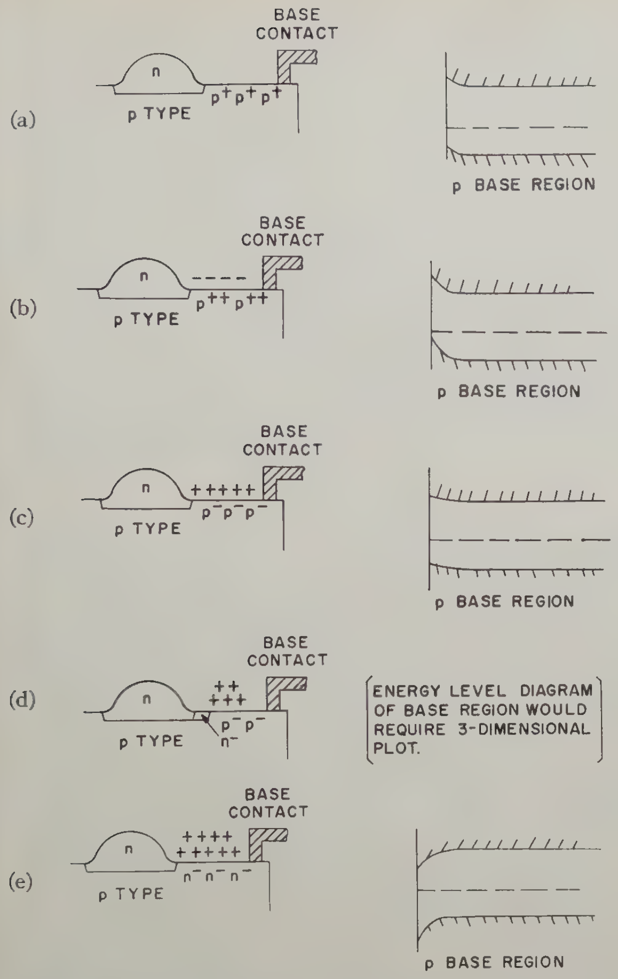

(a)
BASE CONTACT
n
p TYPE
p+ p+ p+
p BASE REGION
(b)
BASE CONTACT
n
- - - -
p TYPE
p++ p++
p BASE REGION
(c)
BASE CONTACT
n
+ + + + +
p TYPE
p− p− p−
p BASE REGION
(d)
BASE CONTACT
n
+ +
+ + +
p TYPE
p− p−
n−
ENERGY LEVEL DIAGRAM OF BASE REGION WOULD REQUIRE 3-DIMENSIONAL PLOT.
(e)
BASE CONTACT
n
+ + + +
+ + + + +
p TYPE
n− n− n−
p BASE REGION

Fig. 13—(a) Normal condition, neutral ambient (surface more *p* type than interior because net V_B<body breakdown), *n-p-n* transistors. (b) Oxygen ambient, no bias, *n-p-n* transistor. (c) Water vapor ambient, no bias, *n-p-n* transistor. (d) Water vapor ambient, reverse bias, *n-p-n* transistor. (e) Water vapor ambient, high vapor pressure, no bias, inversion layer on base region, *n-p-n* transistor.

charge region, for a given geometry, is a function of the resistivity, the breakdown voltage can be related directly to the resistivity. For the kind of junction in these transistors,[3] S. L. Miller[4] has shown experimentally that the body breakdown voltage varies directly with ρ^n, where ρ is the base resistivity and n is about $\frac{3}{4}$. The net V_B, then, is apparently determined by the lowest resistivity path from junction to base contact. Except in cases where base resistivity is purposely made very low, the V_B of these devices nearly always turns out to be much lower than the V_B expected from the resistivity of the bulk base material. One may say that the measured V_B of the junction is usually determined by breakdown occurring across the junction in the surface layers of semiconductor at lower voltage than for the body junction. If one makes a speculative extrapolation of the body behavior to the surface, one can conclude that

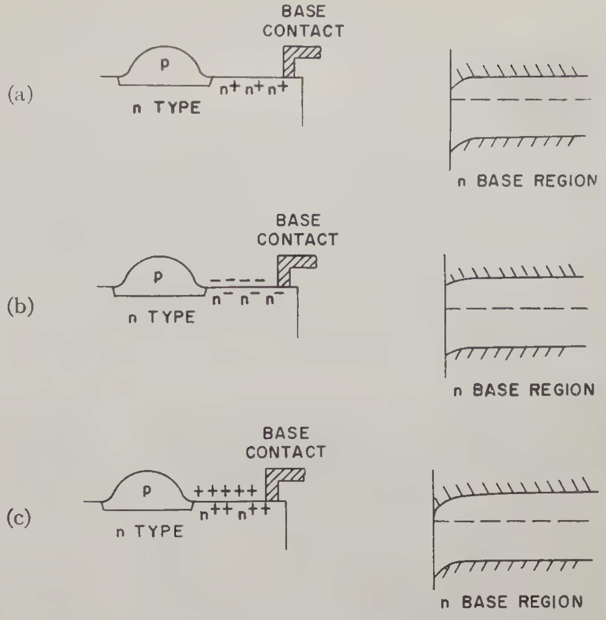

(a)
BASE CONTACT
p
n TYPE
n+ n+ n+
n BASE REGION
(b)
BASE CONTACT
p
- - - -
n TYPE
n− n− n−
n BASE REGION
(c)
BASE CONTACT
p
+ + + + +
n TYPE
n++ n++
n BASE REGION

Fig. 14—(a) Normal condition, neutral ambient (surface more *n* type than interior because net V_B<body breakdown), *p-n-p* transistor. (b) Oxygen ambient, no bias, *p-n-p* transistor. (c) Water vapor ambient, no bias, *p-n-p* transistor.

the resistivity near the surface is lower than that of the interior, as depicted in Figs. 13(a) and 14(a). With this picture the effects of ambients can now be considered.

Let us first examine the effects of oxygen on these transistors. Upon contact with the surface the molecular oxygen apparently dissociates into atomic oxygen, which then satisfies its usual hunger for extra electrons and thereby produces negative ions. In the preservation of net charge neutrality the material immediately under the ionized oxygen acquires a positive space charge, which causes its resistivity to shift toward *p* type. On the *n-p-n* this process drives the surface resistivity to still lower *p* type, as shown in Fig. 13(b), thus decreasing the measured V_B. In a similar manner on the *p-n-p* the oxygen ions on the surface of the base region also shift the surface resistivity toward *p* type but not far enough to cause inversion. The net result is simply an increase in the *n* type surface resistivity as shown in Fig. 14(b), thus causing an increase in the measured V_B.

The behavior of water is more difficult to understand. Apparently water acts in such a way as to produce the net effect of positive ions on the surface.[5] In a manner analogous to the oxygen behavior, these positive ions on the surface of the base region induce a negative space charge near the surface, thus causing the surface resistivity to shift in the direction of *n* type. On the *n-p-n* transistor V_B is increased because the shift of surface resistivity toward *n* type has stopped short of actual inversion and merely caused an increase of *p* type resistivity, as shown in Fig. 13(c). On the *p-n-p* water vapor decreases V_B because the negative space charge induced by the positive ions on the surface causes the surface resistivity of the base region to shift to still lower *n* type, as shown in Fig. 14(c).

---

[3] Step junctions, with base resistivity at least two orders of magnitude greater than that of the emitter and collector.

[4] S. L. Miller, "Avalanche breakdown in germanium," *Phys. Rev.*, vol. 99, p. 1234; August 15, 1955.

[5] J. T. Law, "A mechanism for water induced excess reverse dark current on grown germanium *n-p* junctions," PROC. IRE, vol. 42, pp. 1367–1370; September, 1954.

This picture of V_B behavior would also explain how water, which at first enhances V_B on *n-p-n* transistors, eventually causes V_B to fall suddenly to zero as the vapor pressure becomes very high. Such a sequence could happen as the surface layer, in shifting toward *n* type, first goes through high *p* type resistivity until actual inversion takes place, whereupon the junction becomes shorted by an *n*-type bridge to the metal base contact.

Now let us turn our attention to the behavior of I_s and α. If the effect of the ambient on these two parameters is due only to a change in surface recombination, then they should change in opposite directions. The only case in which such a combination of change occurs is that of water vapor on the *p-n-p*. To check this case quantitatively, a set of equations developed by Brattain and Garrett[6] were used. These equations give both I_s and α in terms of surface recombination for a structure similar to that of the transistors used in this study. With the observed data of Figs. 11 and 12 the results show to within about 10 per cent that the I_s and α change can actually be accounted for in terms of surface recombination change alone. In all other cases, however, α and I_s change in the same direction, indicating that one or more other mechanisms are also acting.

One method by which I_s and α could increase or decrease together would be by the formation or elimination of an inversion layer extending from the junction partway over the base region, thereby changing the effective junction area. Such an inversion layer could conceivably be established with the aid of the bias voltage, as shown in Fig. 13(d) if, for example, the water vapor pressure were high enough. However, if the junction area is changed, the junction capacitance should be correspondingly changed, but measurements showed no observable change in capacitance for the range of water vapor pressures used in this study. A slight increase in capacitance may have occurred with oxygen on some *p-n-p* units, but such an increase, even if real and not due to measurement error, would correspond to such a small change in junction area that it could probably not account for the observed changes in I_s and α.

Thus, if the absence of capacitance changes are accepted as a true indication of the absence of inversion layers and if the behavior of I_s and α cannot be accounted for in terms of changes in surface recombination, one must look for some other mechanisms.

This limited qualitative discussion is not intended to be complete or very accurate at this stage. Study of these phenomena in order to lead to an understanding of the mechanisms is a subject well worthy of separate treatment and will not be pursued further in this article. It should be emphasized however, that no claim is made here that inversion layers cannot be established by water vapor or oxygen. In fact, it seems quite logical that for certain kinds of surfaces a high enough concentration of either of these ambients can indeed establish inversion layers, as depicted for water vapor in Fig. 13(e), and this possibility is borne out by observations of other workers for the case of water vapor. In this study, however, the effects observed on I_s, α, and V_B start at very low pressures of oxygen and water vapor, and the changes caused in these parameters are quite appreciable before actual inversion layers are established. Voltage bias on the junctions apparently adds still further complication to the action of these ambients.

PRACTICAL SIGNIFICANCE

The practical significance of these water-oxygen effects lies in the behavior of these transistors under conditions of severe aging. Under nominally dry room ambient conditions, the counteracting effects of water and oxygen usually combine to yield very good transistor characteristics. If an attempt is made to capture and hold these characteristics by the standard type of room temperature hermetic sealing process, the stability of the transistor characteristics may be satisfactory, provided the transistor is afterward never heated much above room temperature. However, if the transistor is held for appreciable periods at an elevated temperature, such as 85°C with or without voltage bias applied, the changes in critical device parameters may be considerable when measured again at room temperature. These changes can usually be attributed to water vapor or oxygen driven off from the inside surfaces, thus upsetting the balance normally existing under nominally dry room ambient conditions.

The best technique known at present for the removal and exclusion of water vapor and oxygen involves vacuum baking and vacuum-tight sealing, leaving the transistor either in vacuum or in a very pure atmosphere of one of the various gases which do not affect it, such as nitrogen,[7] hydrogen, or helium. (The latter two are good heat conductors.) Evacuation without heating has been found to be inadequate because the internal surfaces of a sealed device may later evolve both water and oxygen if during evacuation the whole assembly is not heated to a temperature much higher than that to which it is subsequently subjected after seal-off. Under such circumstances the hermetic seal may be more harmful than helpful because it prevents the excessive contamination from escaping.

An argument can be made that vacuum baking makes the transistor surface extremely sensitive to either water or oxygen. Actually, the true sensitivity of the surface is probably unchanged, but removal of both water and oxygen causes an apparent increase in the sensitivity to either one of these substances because together, as normally observed under room ambient conditions, they counteract each other. An illusory reduction in sensitivity can be restored by admitting to the surface a little of both, but such a measure also restores the unreliability.

---

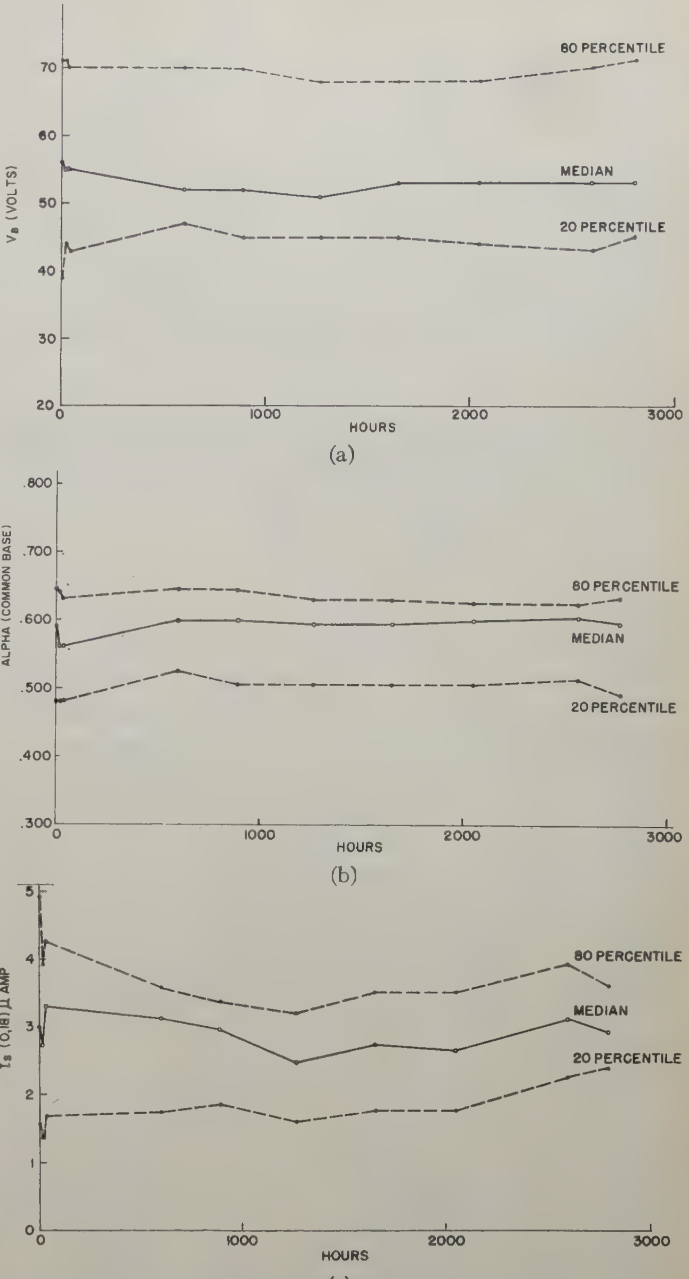
[6] W. H. Brattain and C. G. B. Garrett, "Experiments on the interface between germanium and an electrolyte," *Bell Sys. Tech. Jour.*, vol. 34, p. 172; January, 1955 (equations A18).

[7] Ordinary tank nitrogen, for example, usually has enough oxygen in it to make a noticeable effect on these devices.

Although the best environment for *n-p-n* transistors is an absence of oxygen and water vapor, under certain conditions an atmosphere of oxygen may be desirable for *p-n-p*'s. For example, if the increase in I_s is tolerable, the oxygen enhancement of V_B and α may be attractive. However, the long term effects of oxygen in the absence of water vapor have not been evaluated.

It is known that certain surface oxides actually do reduce the sensitivity of the transistor to water vapor and oxygen. The use of such oxides, if established in a consistent and controlled manner, would be highly desirable, provided that no adverse results, such as high I_s or low V_B, would be produced on initial characteristics. Unless such oxides offer complete protection, however, the vacuum baking technique or its equivalent for final encapsulation will be necessary where good reliability is required; in fact it may always be necessary for good reliability as an extra safety factor, or particularly where the oxide does not cause complete insensitivity under all conditions and for long periods of time.

The experience of several thousand hours of severe aging tests has shown that the gradual deterioration which is characteristic of transistors hermetically sealed in the usual room temperature dry box environment can be essentially eliminated by the vacuum baking and sealing process in final encapsulation. Figs. 15(a), 15(b), and 15(c) show aging results for a typical batch of fifteen *n-p-n* transistors processed in this way and then held at 85°C with 28v reverse bias on each junction, but interrupted long enough for room temperature measurements.[8] By contrast, Figs. 16(a), 16(b), and 16(c), on the next page, show aging results for a group of ten *n-p-n* transistors hermetically sealed in a dry room temperature environment, then held at 65°C with 28v reverse bias and brought back to room temperature long enough for measurements. But these latter results, may not necessarily be the same as from another group of such transistors. In other cases reverse currents may not come down again with time and may in fact go even higher. Likewise breakdown voltage and alpha may change by different magnitudes. All of these features add to the unsatisfactory nature of the aging results from the transistors hermetically sealed in the ordinary "dry" room temperature environment and then subjected to aging at elevated temperatures. The remaining small fluctuations in the parameters of the vacuum-baked units are quite probably due largely to measurement error and other extraneous factors.



(a)

(b)

(c)

Fig. 15—(a) 15 *n-p-n* transistors, vacuum-baked and sealed, aged at 85°C with 28 v reverse bias, measured at room temperature. (b) 15 *n-p-n* transistors, vacuum-baked and sealed, aged at 85°C with 28 v reverse bias, measured at room temperature. (c) 15 *n-p-n* transistors, vacuum-baked and sealed, aged at 85°C with 28 v reverse bias, measured at room temperature.

CONCLUSION

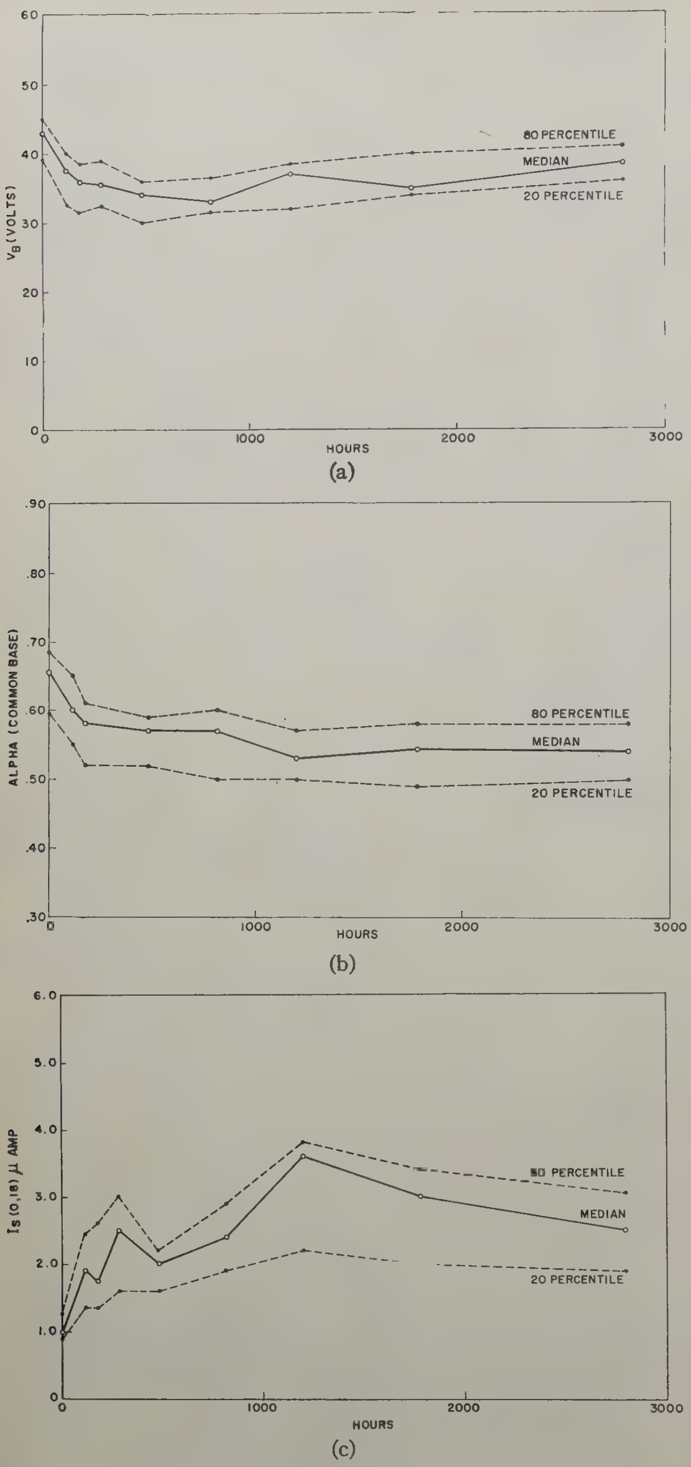
The major significant changes caused by water vapor and oxygen on vacuum baked *n-p-n* and *p-n-p* germanium alloy junction transistors can be qualitatively summarized in Table I.

TABLE I

	O_2		H_2O	
	n-p-n	*p-n-p*	*n-p-n*	*p-n-p*
V_B	↓	↑	↑	↓
I_s	↓	↑	↑	↓↑
α	↓	↑	↑	↑

---

[8] Note again that these transistors, by design, have a low alpha for a special application. They can also be made with high alpha, but for these studies the low alpha units are particularly suitable because the low alpha is more sensitive to changes in the ambient.



(a)

(b)

(c)

Fig. 16—(a) 10 *n-p-n* transistors, hermetically sealed at room temperature, aged at 65°C with 28 v reverse bias measured at room temperature. (b) 10 *n-p-n* transistors, hermetically sealed at room temperature, aged at 65°C with 28 v reverse bias measured at room temperature. (c) 10 *n-p-n* transistors, hermetically sealed at room temperature, aged at 65°C with 28 v reverse bias measured at room temperature.

The results are reversible and reproducible to a very good degree from the first cycle.

Although these observations were made on freshly-etched transistors, other experiments show that the effects are essentially the same for units subjected initially to oxygen atmosphere at room temperature with voltage sweep applied for as long as two weeks after final etching.

For most transistors as normally made at present and then vacuum baked, the effects of oxygen begin to be noticeable at pressures as low as 10^{-2} mm Hg, while water vapor at a pressure corresponding to water held at 0°C (4.6 mm Hg) causes a marked effect on the parameters under observation (V_B, I_s, α).

Excellent aging results have been obtained from those transistors from which oxygen and water vapor have been removed and excluded. Cases of departure from essentially flat aging on such units may be traced to imperfect removal and/or exclusion of oxygen and water. (Small leaks in the container can be a major source of trouble.)

The following conclusions may be drawn from these studies.

1) In ordinary applications where the transistor will not be operated much above room temperature or where extreme stability of characteristics is not required, the dry room temperature hermetic sealing process for final encapsulation may be adequate.
2) In severe applications requiring a high order of stability and reliability while operating for prolonged periods at elevated temperatures, the vacuum-baking process, or its equivalent, is necessary for final encapsulation.
    a) In the case of the *n-p-n*, water vapor and oxygen must be eliminated and excluded, leaving the transistor either in vacuum in a very pure atmosphere of one of the various gases which do not affect its characteristics. (Hydrogen or helium would be best from the standpoint of heat conductivity.)
    b) In the case of the *p-n-p*, similar processing and protection is necessary, particularly against water vapor, but if the increase in reverse current can be tolerated, an atmosphere of pure air or oxygen may be desirable because of the enhancement of α and breakdown voltage. However, the long-term effects of oxygen in the complete absence of water vapor have not been evaluated.

The alternative to the above procedures would be the development of a surface which would make these transistors completely and permanently insensitive to oxygen and water vapor under all conditions of operation.

In general, we conclude that except for the rare case of a sudden failure, the originally expected stability and reliability of these transistors can indeed be realized, but only with a much higher order of surface clean-up and protection than was first believed necessary.

Microwave Detector*

J. T. MENDEL†

Summary—**A new microwave detector is described which possesses extremely large bandwidth capabilities in addition to being free from power limitations. The sensitivity is comparable to that of a crystal. This new device operates on the electron beam of a traveling wave tube as a velocity sorter by utilizing the stop-band phenomenon of a periodic magnetic focusing system. The electrons are sorted according to their rf velocity modulation and thus the collector current is a function of the microwave power in the beam. Several important related devices are discussed including a high level mixer.**

INTRODUCTION

THE ADVENT of periodic focusing[1,2] of pencil electron beams has made possible a promising new method of microwave signal detection. By utilizing the "stop-band" phenomenon characteristic of periodic magnetic focusing an rf detector and mixer tube has been made which possesses bandwidth, power output, and sensitivity (rectified current vs rf power level) far in excess of those of conventional silicon rectifiers.[3] Not only does this device overcome many of the limitations of crystals but in addition it is mechanically quite simple and involves no unreasonable tolerances even at the high end of the microwave spectrum. Actually it need not be any more frequency sensitive than a broadband traveling wave tube.

This new mechanism is based upon the velocity discrimination properties of a periodic magnetic focusing system for pencil electron beams.[1,2] It has been shown both experimentally and theoretically that a spatially alternating axial magnetic field can overcome the forces of space charge in a beam. However, since this structure is periodic, and the perturbations of an electron in a magnetic field are also periodic, the two periods can be made to interact in such a manner as to produce violent defocusing. This is known as a "stop-band" since electron transmission is stopped.

This interaction is a function only of the electron velocity, the magnet spacing, and the magnetic field strength. Thus if these parameters are properly chosen the mechanism can be made to discriminate against certain velocity ranges by defocusing those electrons. The resolution (minimum detectable velocity difference) depends upon the length of the magnetic circuit and the period of the alternating lenses.

The sorting action of the periodic magnetic field operates on the spent electron beam after it leaves the rf circuit. A section of drift tube is added, following the helix (or other slow wave circuit) and beyond this the collector is placed as indicated in Fig. 1. In the drift tube the spent beam is focused with an alternately poled periodic magnetic field. For the case of no rf modulation on the beam, all of the electrons are focused by the periodic section and so the collector current is equal to the total beam current. When even a small amount of power is coupled to the input of the helix some of the electrons are slowed down below the dc beam velocity and are defocused to the drift tube by the periodic section. The net result is a decrease in collector current. For this action to take place the characteristic stop-band of the periodic section must lie just below the dc beam velocity. This is indicated for a typical structure in Fig. 2. It is apparent from this diagram that the sensitivity of the detector is primarily a function of the sharpness of the knee of the beam transmission curve. The sharper this knee, the greater the change in collector current, for a given power on the helix. As mentioned before this resolving power is determined by the length of the periodic magnet section, the spacing of the lenses, and the accuracy of each period. Imperfections in the electron stream such as transverse thermal velocities will naturally limit the maximum attainable resolving power. In addition to the sensitivity of the device it is important to know the proportionality between the change in col-

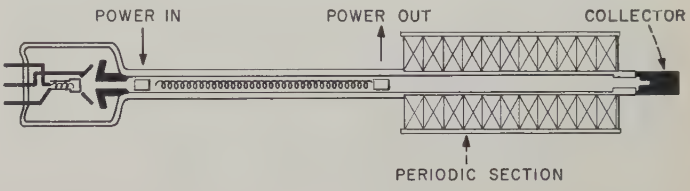


Fig. 1

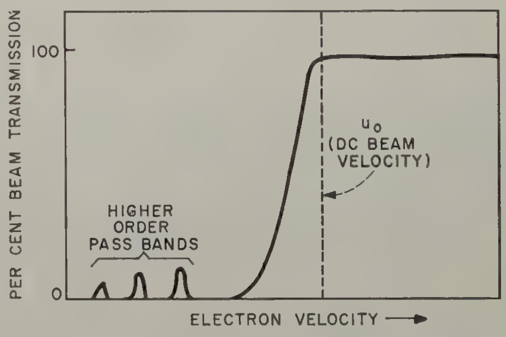


Fig. 2

---

* Original manuscript received by the IRE, October 25, 1955; revised manuscript received December 29, 1955.

† Bell Telephone Labs. Inc., Murray Hill, N. J.

[1] A. M. Clogston and H. Heffner, "Focusing of an electron beam by periodic fields," *Jour. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 25, pp. 436–447; April, 1954.

[2] J. T. Mendel, C. F. Quate, and W. H. Yocom, "Electron beam focusing with periodic permanent magnets," PROC. IRE, vol. 42, pp. 800–810; May, 1954.

[3] This is an active device and possesses rf amplification, but even discounting this gain the sensitivity still compares favorably with that of a crystal.

lector current and rf power on the helix; *i.e.*, the detector law. To find this law the beam transmission curve of Fig. 2 can be expanded in a Taylor series about the operating velocity u_0

$$I(u_0 + \delta v) = I(u_0) + \frac{\partial I}{\partial v}\delta v + \frac{1}{2!}\,\frac{\partial^2 I}{\partial v^2}\delta v^2 + \cdots \qquad (1)$$

where

u_0 = dc beam velocity

δv = small incremental change in velocity from the dc value.

The procedure is to find the velocity modulation, δv, in terms of the traveling wave tube output power and then the collector current can be expressed as a function of output rf power. From traveling wave tube theory,

$$v_{ac} = \frac{\eta E_{s0}}{\mu_0 \beta_e C \delta_1} \text{ (Pierce Notation)} \qquad (2)$$

where v_{ac} is the peak ac velocity and E_{s0} is the peak electric field at the output of the traveling wave tube. In terms of power output from helix this becomes

$$\frac{v_{ac}}{u_0} = \left(\frac{2P_0C}{I_0V_0}\right)^{1/2} \text{ MKS Units} \qquad (3)$$

Since v_{ac} corresponds to δv of (1), the change in rectified collector current is proportional to $(v_{ac})^2$ or to helix power output. Thus, the periodic detector behaves like a square law crystal, and the sensitivity is governed by the magnitude of $\partial^2 I_{\text{collector}}/\partial v^2$ [third term of (1)].

At this juncture it is well to consider the advantages of this type of velocity sorter over the conventional gridded type.

1) There is no danger of burning out delicate grids with the electron beam since the defocused electrons are collected on a drift tube which can be externally cooled to dissipate any amount of power.

2) There is no optical problem of dealing with secondary electrons since the drift tube can be operated well above the potential of the helix.

3) Space charge represents no serious problem since the beam is magnetically focused in the region of actual detection.

4) The tube structure is mechanically quite simple—just a metallic cylinder.

5) Broadband detection is inherent since only the shunting capacity of collector itself is involved and this may be no more than 1 $\mu\mu$f. Thus bandwidths in excess of 1,000 mc may be attainable.

6) The power level of the detected signal is no limitation as far as power dissipation is concerned.

7) Constant current output; *i.e.*, good for high impedance narrow band circuits too.

When compared to a conventional crystal used at the output of a traveling wave tube, the primary advantages are power handling capabilities and bandwidth, both of which are small for a crystal, although the crystal is much simpler in construction.

EXPERIMENTAL RESULTS

The first experimental model (see Fig. 3) to test the principle of periodic detection utilized available parts which were not optimized for best performance but sufficed to give valuable information. It was expedient to operate the traveling wave tube at a frequency of 7,500 mc which was rather high for the size helix employed. With a large γa the gain was sensitive to small changes in the focusing fields, and thus measurements were made more difficult. A lower frequency, or lower γa would have been more suitable for the experiments performed.

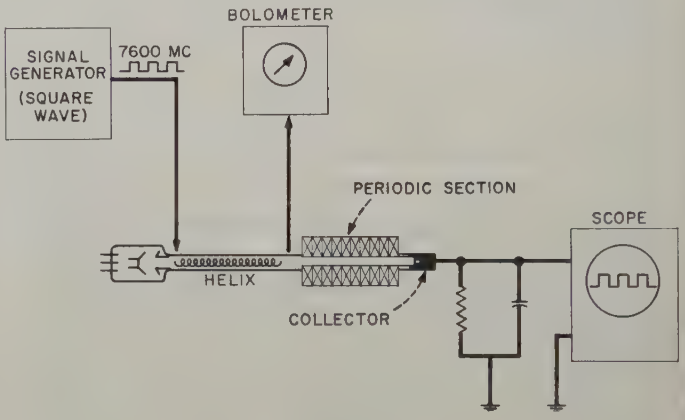


Fig. 3

The test procedure was as follows (Table I): The oscilloscope was calibrated so that the rectified current could be read directly and recorded as a function of rf power output from the traveling-wave tube.

TABLE I

Power Output from Traveling-Wave Tube	Rectified Current at the Collector (Magnitude of Square Wave)
1 mw	0.1 ma
10 mw	1.0 ma
20 mw	2.0 ma
30 mw	3.0 ma
40 mw	4.0 ma
50 mw	5.0 ma

These conditions seemed to yield the greatest sensitivity; *i.e.*, the largest detected current for a given power output. That this should be true is clear from Fig. 2 which indicates that the dc beam velocity should be such that almost all of the beam reaches the collector when there is no rf signal on the helix. Tests were made for a variety of operating conditions but in all cases the operation was essentially the same as that of Table II above, and in no instance was the sensitivity greater.

TABLE II

CONDITIONS OF OPERATION

Beam current = 10 ma
I collector (no rf) = 7 ma
I drift tube = 0.5 ma
I helix = 2 ma

A rectified current of 100 μ amps per milliwatt of rf output power is about a factor 10 less than the best microwave crystals, operating at the same power level but there is no reason to believe that this cannot be improved upon by a more optimum design. Additional experiments with a longer drift tube and shorter magnetic period are necessary to make any comparison of sensitivities. Of course, because of the gain of the traveling wave tube, the periodic detector is much more sensitive than the crystal when compared on a basis of input power.

It is interesting to note that within the experimental accuracy, linearity of detected current vs power output held from 1 mw to 50 mw, which was the full range of measurement. This would indicate that the device has an inherently large dynamic range for which the detection law is a constant.

APPROXIMATE ANALYSIS

The analysis of electron trajectories in a periodic magnetic field which is adjusted for operation near a stop band is quite complicated. Small ripple linear solutions are inappropriate since the equations become predominantly nonlinear. However, if one simplifies the problem by ignoring space charge a good qualitative picture of the beam behavior can be obtained. The justification for this procedure rests with the useful information that is thereby obtained.

Since the general dynamics of electrons in periodic fields is well covered in the literature,[1,2] only those features which are different and which apply to the detector will be presented here (see Fig. 4).

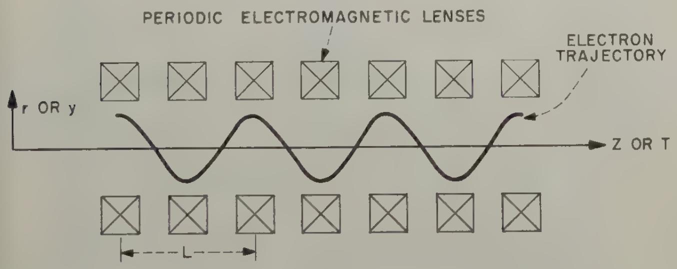


Fig. 4

In the absence of space charge the following equation holds for an electron in a periodic magnetic field.

$$\ddot{y} = \alpha(1 + \cos 2T)y = 0 \tag{4}$$

where

$$y = \frac{r}{r_0} \qquad \omega = \frac{2\pi u_0}{L} \qquad \ddot{y} = \frac{d^2y}{dT^2}$$

$$T = \frac{2\pi Z}{L} \qquad \omega_L = \frac{1}{2}\eta B \qquad \alpha = \frac{1}{2}\left(\frac{\omega_L}{\omega}\right)^2$$

B = Peak magnetic field
L = Twice the distance between lenses
r_0 = Starting radius of the electron

Eq. (4) is a particular form of Mathieu's equation which possesses only one adjustable parameter, instead of the two which appear in the more general form. This restriction reduces the necessary range of investigation considerably and makes possible workable solutions.

Following the approach of McLachlan the solution of (4) in or near a region of instability can be written as follows.

$$y(T) = A_1 e^{\mu T}\phi(T) + A_2 e^{-\mu T}\phi(-T) \tag{5}$$

where $\phi(T)$ is a periodic function of T with period π or 2π, and μ is real in an unstable region and imaginary in regions of stability. Evaluation of $\phi(T)$ can be accomplished in a straightforward manner but the work involved is considerable. Since it is a periodic function an explicit expression is not of much concern as far as the detection properties are concerned, and therefore only the exponential term will be considered in detail.

The term μ which governs the rate of radial growth of the trajectories is the critical factor of interest. It is only a function of α, and, therefore, in the case at hand it depends only on the velocity of the individual electrons (since magnetic field is held constant). Although an analytical expression could probably be derived for μ as a function of α it is much easier and more informative to solve directly for $y(T)$ with the aid of an analog computer. From these plots it is a simple matter to evaluate μ. Fig. 5 (page 506) (*a* through *e*) shows the electron trajectories and the envelope function for successively higher values of the parameter α (corresponding to successively smaller values of velocity if we assume B_0 held constant). The assumed initial conditions are,

$$\left.\begin{aligned} y'(0) &= 0 \\ y(0) &= 1 \end{aligned}\right\} \text{ at } T = 0$$

which means that the electron is traveling parallel to the axis at the peak of the first lens. The value of μ for each one of these cases can be calculated as follows.

$$y(T) = A_1 e^{\mu T}\phi(T) + A_2 e^{-\mu T}\phi(-T)$$

at $T=0$

$$y'(0) = 0 \qquad y(0) = 1$$

$$y'(0) = [A_1 - A_2][\phi'(0) + \mu\phi(0)].$$

Therefore,

$$A_1 = A_2 = \tfrac{1}{2}.$$

Thus,

$$y = \tfrac{1}{2}e^{\mu T}\phi(T) + \tfrac{1}{2}e^{-\mu T}\phi(-T) \tag{6}$$

and the envelope will be $\frac{1}{2}e^{\mu T} + \frac{1}{2}e^{-\mu T}$. For $\mu T > 1$ the envelope is approximately given by $\frac{1}{2}e^{\mu T}$. Knowing T, the value of μ is then easily calculated from the figures. It should be noted that for one complete period of oscillation $T = 2\pi$.

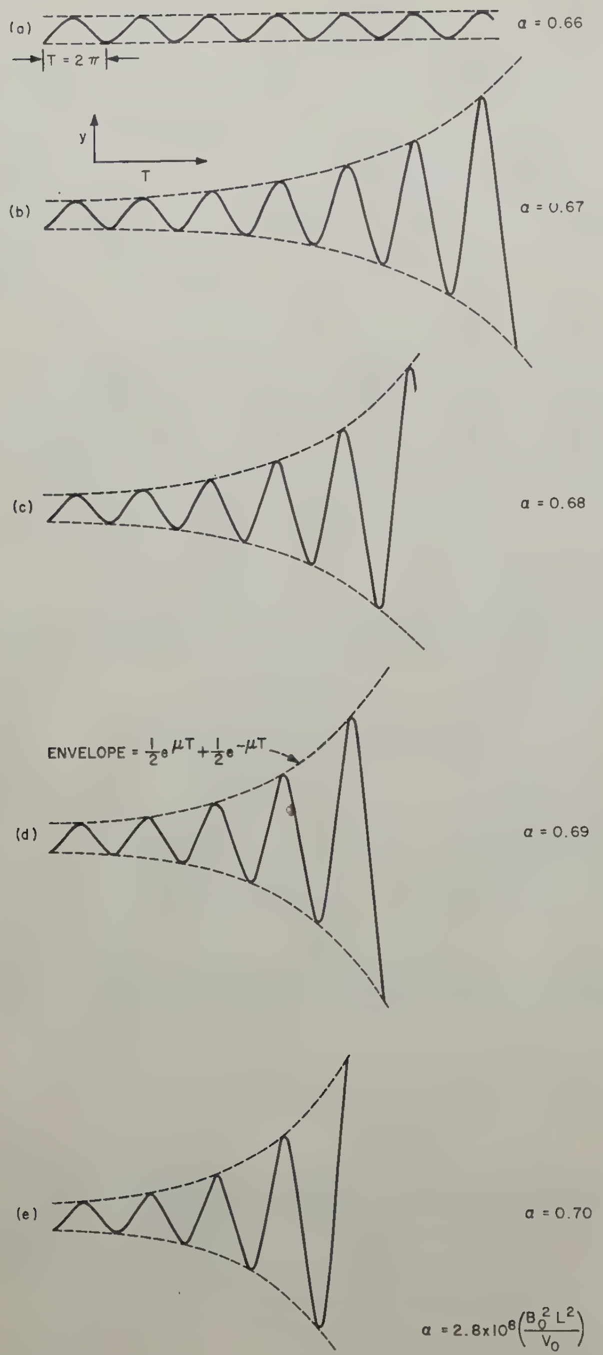


Fig. 5—Growth of the beam envelope (dotted lines) and individual electron trajectories (solid lines) as velocity is reduced with a fixed magnetic field. Initial slope of the electrons $[y'(0)]$ is assumed to be zero.

Fig. 6 shows the behavior of μ as a function of α as obtained from Fig. 5 (*a* through *e*). The greatest amount of discrimination between two different velocities occurs when the slope of this curve is a maximum or a value of α close to 0.66. Thus maximum detection efficiency should occur when the magnetic field is adjusted accordingly, and indeed this seems to be true from experimental measurements. Above a value of $\alpha=0.68$ the slope of μ vs α decreases and eventually becomes zero and thus poor discrimination results from operation in this region. A good qualitative picture of this behavior can be obtained from the Mathieu diagram as indicated in Fig. 7. The dashed line intersecting the origin defines the locus of operation for no space charge. Lines of constant μ are shown in the unstable area and it is the intersection of these with the dashed line that determines how μ varies as a function of α.

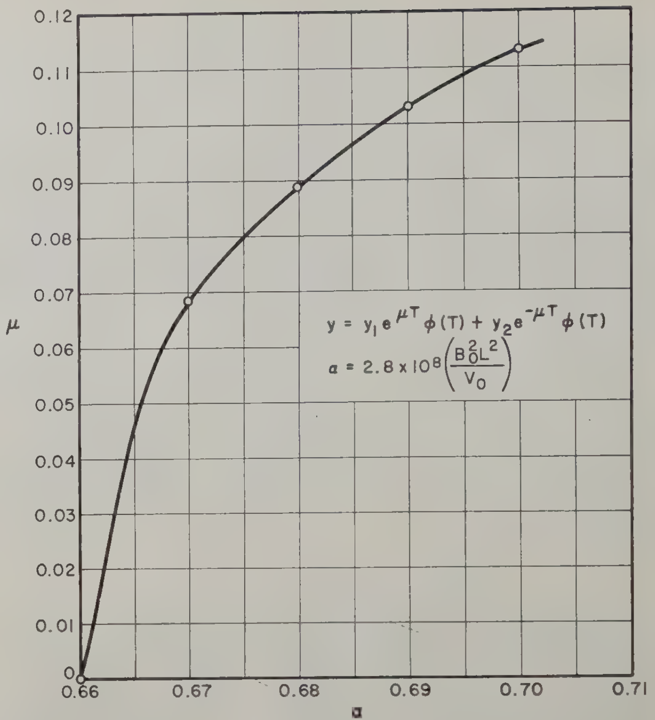


Fig. 6—The exponential growth factor μ plotted as a function of α.

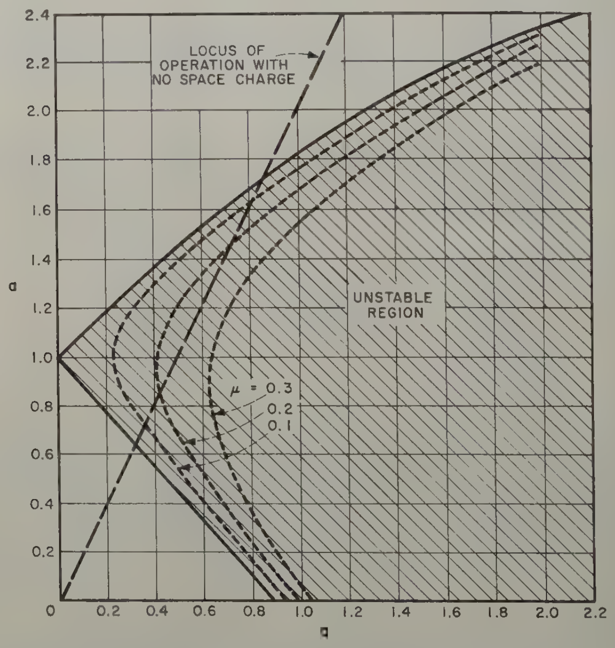


Fig. 7—Mathieu butterfly diagram illustrating the behavior of the detection mechanism in the unstable region. Here $a=\alpha$, $q=\alpha/2$ and μ is the exponential growth factor.

SAMPLE CALCULATION

To evaluate the resolving power of this method of velocity sorting it seems best to consider a numerical example. Consider a drift space comprising 20 magnetic lenses or 10 periods which would be a total of 5 or 6 inches long. Since each period corresponds to an increase in the value of T of 2π the total length measured in the units of T would be 20π. Thus,

$$y_{\text{envelope}} = \tfrac{1}{2}e^{\mu 20\pi}. \qquad (7)$$
$$(\text{at } T = 20\pi)$$

As α is increased from 0.66 to 0.67 (which corresponds to a change in velocity of 0.76 per cent) μ changes from 0 to .07 and therefore,

$$y_{\text{envelope}} = \frac{1}{2}e^{1.4\pi} = 41 \qquad y = \frac{r}{r_0}.$$

Thus the radial position of an electron whose velocity is 0.76 per cent less than that of a stable electron is increased 41 times. This would indicate that a sharp sorting action could be achieved with a relatively short drift section.

To determine the power level in a TWT which corresponds to a .76 per cent electron velocity change (3) can be utilized.

$$\frac{v_{ac}}{u_0} = \left(\frac{2P_0C}{I_0V_0}\right)^{1/2}. \qquad (3)$$

For a typical low noise tube,

$$C = .024 \qquad I_0 = .5MA \qquad V_0 = 600 \text{ volts}$$

$$\frac{v_{ac}}{u_0} = .0126P_0^{1/2} \qquad P_0 \text{ in milliwatts.}$$

Thus a power level of 0.36 milliwatt corresponds to a .76 per cent velocity change.

EFFECT OF INITIAL CONDITIONS

Since all of the electrons are not going to enter the periodic section with zero slope as previously assumed, it is worthwhile to consider what the effect is of an initial slope on the trajectories. There are two principal causes which lead to incorrect entrance conditions and which cannot be eliminated entirely. The first is due to transverse terminal noise velocities in the beam, but since this is small compared to other factors it will not be discussed. The second cause is attributable to nonlaminar flow conditions which exist in every beam to some degree. In principle it would be possible to adjust a laminar beam in a magnetic field such that all electrons were traveling parallel to the axis at some specified point. However, if the flow is nonlaminar; *i.e.*, electron paths crossing one another, it is not possible to make the trajectories behave in concert at any point. Some electrons will be traveling toward the axis while others are receding away from the axis. The magnitude of the slope will be a maximum when the trajectories are just crossing the axis and can be estimated from the magitude of the magnetic field in the uniform section.

$$\text{at } T = 0, \qquad \left.\frac{dy}{dT}\right|_{\text{max.}} = \frac{\eta BL}{4\pi u_0} \qquad (8)$$

where B = magnetic field strength in the uniform region. For the low noise tube used in the previous example (8) yields a value of

$$\left.\frac{dy}{dT}\right|_{\text{max}} = 0.1.$$

Fig. 8, (*a*, *b*, and *c*) illustrate the effect of this input derivative on the trajectories with α as a parameter.

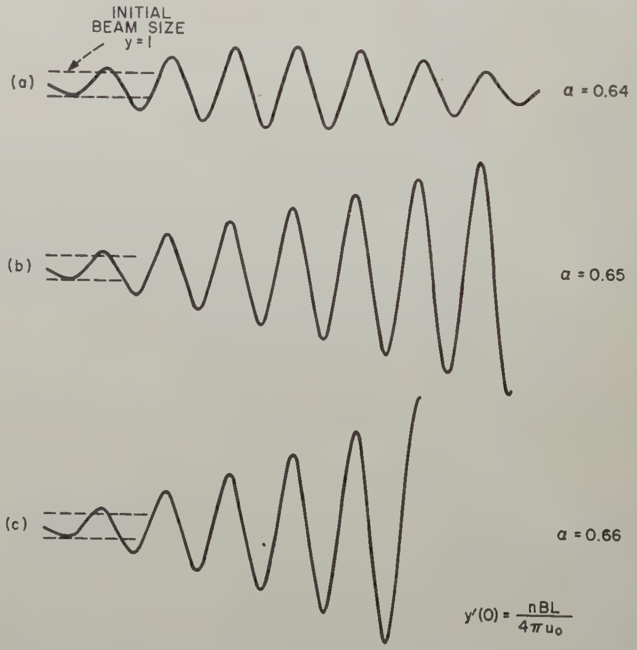


Fig. 8—Perturbations in the beam trajectories due to an initial entrance slope of $y'(0) = 0.1$. These gyrations are quasi-periodic and not growing waves.

Initially this effect masks the increase in the envelope radius due to small velocity changes which is the quantity of interest. However, the increase due to a velocity decrease grows exponentially whereas the other is a quasi-periodic disturbance which does not grow, and therefore the velocity effect eventually predominates. It should also be noted that all of the electrons will not be entering with this slope and thus the situation is more favorable than these curves would indicate.

EFFECT OF SPACE CHARGE

Unlike many other types of velocity sorting detectors the periodic mechanism is capable of overcoming space charge forces while at the same time defocusing slow electrons. Although the problem of including space charge in the analysis is almost intractable (because of nonlaminar flow) the qualitative effect can be seen with reference to Fig. 7, the butterfly diagram. It is a fairly good assumption to let individual electrons thread through the beam independent of one another and influenced only by the average space charge forces. Careful studies of more realistic models indicate that this is not far from the actual case. Thus (4) becomes

$$\ddot{y} + \alpha(1 + \cos 2T)y - \beta y = 0$$

where

$$\beta = \frac{1}{2}\left(\frac{\omega_p}{\omega}\right)^2 \qquad \omega_p{}^2 = \frac{\eta\rho}{\epsilon} \qquad \omega = \frac{2\pi u_0}{L} \tag{9a}$$

rewriting,

$$\ddot{y} = \alpha\left[\left(1 - \frac{\beta}{\alpha}\right) + \cos 2T\right]y = 0. \tag{9b}$$

If $\beta \ll \alpha$; *i.e.*, the magnetic field is large compared to space charge forces, the dashed line (from the origin) of Fig. 7 is essentially unchanged and the operation is the same as if there were no space charge. When β is comparable to α in magnitude; *i.e.*, the magnetic field just strong enough to hold the beam at its initial size, the dashed line shifts downward and is parallel to the no space charge line of Fig. 7. As can be seen from the lines of constant μ such a move should not be detrimental to the velocity discrimination mechanism.

NOISE SENSITIVITY

Wade[4] has shown that the noise figure of any velocity sorting scheme cannot surpass that of the traveling wave tube, assuming that the gain of the tube is sufficient to raise the noise above that of any subsequent element. Thus the periodic detector is limited by the particular traveling wave tube employed as far as noise figure and minimum detectable signal are concerned.

OTHER APPLICATIONS

The ability of a periodic magnetic field to sort velocities has led to several suggestions of application to traveling wave tubes. Even at relatively low rf power levels there is a large spread of electron velocities in a traveling wave tube beam.[5] By selectively sorting the electrons within the beam it may be possible to alter the nonlinear characteristic so as to enhance the efficiency. Thus, the slow electrons which get out of phase with the circuit wave can be removed before they absorb energy from the circuit. This same technique could be utilized to produce signal limiting or expansion, or even slicing if more than one magnetic period were employed.

One possible application of more immediate interest is that of high level mixing. If two rf signals are coupled into the helix, the sum and difference frequencies will appear at the collector of the detector tube, which in turn could be the input to an IF amplifier. The advantage over a crystal would be one of power handling capability. Crystal mixing must be done at a very low level which restricts the system design to one which has only a small amount of rf gain before conversion. Bandwidth would also be a factor in favor of the magnetic mixer.

CONCLUSION

For certain applications the periodic magnetic detector possesses real advantages over existing devices both in simplicity and in performance. The rf bandwidth is limited only by the traveling wave tube to which it is attached and this could be of the order of several thousand mc. The video bandwidth is controlled by the collector capacitance and the output impedance. For broadband operation with a 50 ohm video impedance a 1,000 mc bandwidth is not unreasonable. Furthermore this bandwidth can be traded for a larger video output voltage merely by increasing the impedance without affecting the detection mechanism at all. In contrast a gridded detector or a crystal cannot be operated in conjunction with an arbitrarily high impedance without degrading the performance. The only elements of any complexity are the periodic lenses which are external to the tube and therefore do not add to the delicate problem of tube construction.

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

Many thanks to Noel E. Cram who performed most of the experimental work and to J. P. Laico who supervised the construction of one of the test models. Suggestions from C. C. Cutler were very helpful and his encouragement greatly appreciated.

---

[4] G. Wade, Tech. Rep. No. 75, Elect. Res. Lab., Stanford Univ., Calif.

[5] Unpublished work by C. C. Cutler.

Increasing the Reliability of Electronic Equipment by the Use of Redundant Circuits*

C. J. CREVELING†

Summary—**Electronic equipments which employ large numbers of tubes and components are often unreliable because a large number of parts may fail. A means of countering the undesirable effects of increasing equipment complexity is by introducing even more tubes and components as redundant circuitry. A requirement for obtaining the conditions, in which redundancy is helpful is for the causes of failure of parts to be independent. This calls for circuits to be designed so that as parts fail, their failure will not cause others to fail. The equations relating reliability to the number of circuit elements in the redundant and nonredundant cases are derived and applied to examples which show the degree of improvement which can be achieved. It is shown that equipment having hundreds of tubes could be made sufficiently reliable to satisfy most requirements. This greatly increased reliability can be maintained indefinitely by providing maintenance periods during which replacements are made for the parts which have failed while the operation has continued satisfactorily, the faulty condition having been obscured by the redundancy. This latter property of redundant circuit must be considered when establishing maintenance doctrines for equipment using these principles, since operational tests do not usually indicate the presence of faulty components or tubes. Rather, each tube and component must be temporarily disconnected from its redundant counterpart for the purposes of the test.**

INTRODUCTION

IN RECENT YEARS electronic equipment has shown a rapid trend toward increased size and complexity which has posed problems of decreased equipment reliability and increased difficulty of maintenance. It is obvious that excessive equipment failures and subsequent "down" time for trouble-shooting and repair seriously limit the usefulness of such equipment. It is equally obvious that in the military situation there will be electronic equipments of a complex nature used under conditions such as flight operations where it would not be possible to undertake repairs immediately. It therefore becomes highly desirable that a design method be evolved to keep the probability of equipment failure for the duration of such an operation as small as possible. It would then be possible for equipment probability of failure to remain low for considerable periods, by regularly scheduled maintenance.

COMPONENT RELIABILITY

There are several attacks to the problem of improving equipment reliability. The most obvious is to improve the reliability of each component, hoping to arrive at the state where each component is so reliable that ensembles of such components of the desired size will still have adequate reliability. Unfortunately, the reliability of electronic equipment, which is primarily a function of the reliability of electron tubes or transistors (Appendix A), has become unsatisfactory as the number of tubes increases; the reliability of some large equipments is so poor that it needs to be improved by a factor of several times.[1]

To achieve greater equipment reliability by improving the reliability of the vacuum tubes calls for increasing their life expectancy by a large factor; in many cases development has already been carried to a point where such drastic improvement seems unlikely. For example, the so-called "reliable" tubes have an initial life expectancy in the region of 5,000 hours, and the longest quoted life expectancy for commercially available tubes is 10,000 hours. Although efforts to increase the life expectancy are continuing, it is not to be expected that any radical improvements can be made along this line. Even the expected life of the transistor is not more than ten times that of the vacuum tube. In addition, estimates of life expectancy for vacuum tubes usually specify that their operating conditions be carefully controlled. This is done as a matter of course in large permanent installations, but it is difficult to control voltages, temperature, pressure, and humidity under field conditions. Since variation of any of these may adversely affect the actual life of the tubes and components, it may be expected that in general the life quoted by the manufacturer may be well in excess of that realized under field conditions.

There is still, however, a widespread belief that the reliability of electronic equipment can be relieved from dependence on the life of their electron tubes by building the tubes to last as long as the rest of the equipment. It is supposed that this would result in an electronic equivalent of the "One Hoss Shay," running without care for a number of years and then spontaneously disintegrating, when everything wears out at once. Such wishful thinking ignores the random nature of vacuum tube failure. Because of the limited and unpredictable life of vacuum tubes the life expectancy of a large ensemble of tubes is only a small fraction of that of its individual tubes. This means that even with tubes having much longer life expectancies than those available at present, the probability of equipment failure due to tube failures, in large ensembles, would be disappointingly high. For example, in an equipment containing 1,000 tubes, if each tube has a mean life expectancy of 1,000 hours, there will be an average of one tube failing every hour. Then even if each of these tubes were replaced by a tube having a mean life of 10,000 hours,

---

* Original manuscript received by the IRE, July 11, 1955; revised manuscript received December 8, 1955.

† Naval Research Lab., Washington, D. C.

[1] R. R. Carhart, "A Study of the Current Status of the Electronic Reliability Program," Rand Corp. Research Memorandum RM-1131; August, 1953.

the equipment would still have tubes failing on an average of every 10 hours. Thus an intercontinental bomber on a 20-hour mission would hazard a considerable likelihood of being hampered by tube failure when relying on such an equipment.

Application of Redundancy

A more potent attack on the problem of increasing equipment reliability lies in the introduction of redundant circuits. Redundancy is the concept of providing duplicate circuits so that, should one circuit fail during operation, its counterpart would continue operating and the performance of the affected circuit would be substantially unimpaired. For greatest effectiveness and simplicity a counterpart should be provided for each circuit, arranging them so that each circuit in a pair operates simultaneously as a "twin," no sensing element being required to switch from one to the other when failure occurs.[2] This results in a great increase of reliability since, if the probability of failure of a unit is p_f, the probability of failure of both units making up the twin unit is p_f^2.[3] For example, if p_f were 0.001, p_f^2 would be 0.000001.

The probability of failure p_f or probability of survival p_s—terms which are mutually exclusive and whose sum is unity—can be determined from data on the life of the components in question. Individual component probabilities may then be combined to give the probability of failure or survival of the equipment composed of these parts. The probability of failure P_f of an equipment made up of n identical stages each having a probability of failure p_f, where any individual failures will cause failure of the equipment, is

$$P_f = 1 - (1 - p_f)^n. \tag{1}$$

If each individual stage is made redundant, the probability of failure becomes

$$P_f = 1 - (1 - p_f^2)^n, \tag{2}$$

whereas if the whole equipment were duplicated, the probability of failure would be

$$P_f = [1 - (1 - p_f)^n]^2. \tag{3}$$

It develops that redundancy becomes more effective as the organizational level at which it is introduced in the equipment is lowered. That is, an equipment which has several subdivisions will be made more reliable by duplicating each of these subdivisions than it would if the whole equipment were duplicated. There are simply more places where failures can occur without impairing the operation of the equipment. For example, a shift register having 20 identical stages, each of which has a p_f of 0.001 in a given period, would have a P_f of 0.02. If each stage of this register were made redundant, the resulting P_f would be 0.00002, or a decrease in probability of failure of 1,000 times. Had the equipment been duplicated in toto the resulting P_f would have become only 0.0004, a worthwhile improvement but much less than that attainable by the more thoroughgoing use of redundancy of the previous case. It should be noted, however, that when operating in a region where probability of failure is near unity, p_f^2 is not much less than p_f and the redundant circuits should be maintained in a stand-by condition and used to replace the operating unit if it fails.[4]

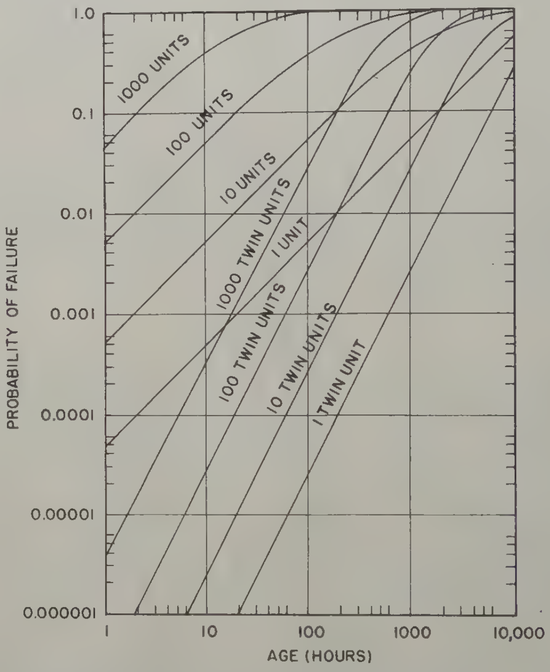


Fig. 1—Probability of failure of various equipment made up from series of identical units having a trapezoidal probability distribution with a mean life of 10,000 hours and a retirement age of 13,333 hours at which p_f is 0.5.

From (1) and (2) the nomographs of Fig. 1 above and Fig. 2, opposite, have been prepared to show the beneficial effects of redundancy in equipments having a multiplicity of identical unit stages. These unit stages are assumed to have a mean life of 10,000 hours with a trapezoidal distribution of probability of survival with age, and are arbitrarily retired when p_f has reached 0.5 as explained in Appendix A.

In Fig. 1 there is one family of curves indicating probability of failure of various numbers of units, as a function of time, and another family of curves for like numbers of twin units. For periods which are short compared with the mean life of the unit, redundancy may cause a decrease of P_f of as much as several orders of magnitude. This indicates that the redundant ensembles are much more reliable than nonredundant ones and shows that high short-time reliabilities can be attained with existing tubes which have modest mean lives, even in equipments which employ large numbers of these tubes.

---

[2] Application of redundant circuits on anything less than a 1 to 1 basis as proposed above, poses the problem of providing some kind of sensing or supervisory device which will detect a defective stage and substitute a spare for it (there being less spare stages than original ones). The reliability of this device must then be considered in computing the over-all reliability of the equipment, and in the possible circumstance in which the reliability of the supervisory device might be low, there may be a net decrease in over-all reliability instead of the considerable gains theoretically possible.

[3] This assumes probabilities of failures of individual units are independent.

[4] Conditions of this type exist for amplifiers used in submarine cables where the total life is to be maximized. For this purpose each tube is used until it fails and then the stand-by is used to replace it, the total life being the sum of the individual lives.

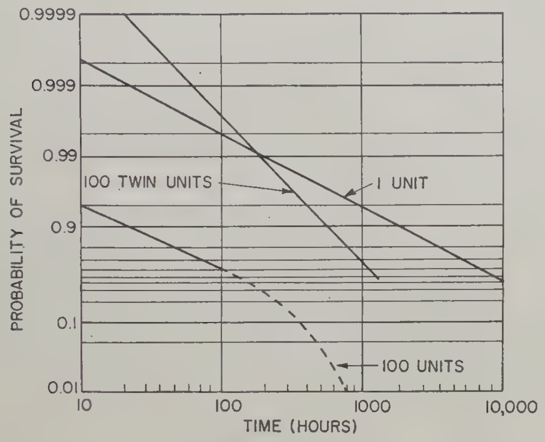


Fig. 2—Probability of equipment survival for a series of 100 conventional units and a series of 100 twin (redundant) units compared with that for a single unit.

Fig. 2 shows survival curves for 1 unit, 100 units, and 100 twin units of the same type as those of Fig. 1. It is seen that for a limited time, equipments having 100 such units may be made more reliable than their constituent units.

Special Considerations

To take advantage of redundancy requires special design considerations, since redundant circuits for power amplifiers, voltage amplifiers, quantizing amplifiers, etc., must be applied in different ways. The electronic circuit designer often has a choice of several types of circuit to perform a given function. Since some circuits are more amenable to the introduction of redundancy than others, this attribute should be taken into account when choosing the most suitable circuit for the job.

Equipment containing redundant circuits will generally be larger and heavier, require more power, and be more costly than equipment without redundancy. However, modern trends indicate that with the wider use of transistors and subminiature tubes and with miniaturizing techniques, it will be possible to build equipment equivalent to older types which will be smaller, lighter, and cheaper and which will have less power drain. In situations demanding increased reliability, some of these benefits can be plowed back into redundant circuits.

Redundancy also has the effect of concealing component failures. Therefore testing techniques must be devised which will reveal faulty circuits and allow them to be replaced.

Redundancy in Digital Circuits

Digital circuits operate on quantized signals. Furthermore the information flow throughout the circuits (as in a computer) must be requantized from time to time. This is usually accomplished by employing circuits which can only operate in certain discrete states as in the binary system. There are many devices used to accomplish this quantizing: multivibrators, blocking oscillators, regenerative amplifiers, etc. Of these, the circuit technique which appears to be the most readily adaptable to the introduction of redundancy on the circuit-element level is that which performs all logical operations by means of passive circuits, interposing active elements to compensate for the attenuation of these passive logic circuits. This technique of active and passive circuits with vacuum tubes in the active circuits has been used, for example, by the National Bureau of Standards in the SEAC.[5] The logic circuits being entirely passive, it may be presumed that their reliability will be good compared to that of the active elements. The active elements could then be mounted on subassemblies which could be inserted in the circuit. This would facilitate their removal for testing.

The beneficial effects of redundancy are then achieved by designing these active elements as "twin" units. The twin consists of a circuit in which two active elements (tubes, transistors, etc.) are made to do the work of one in such a way that if either fails, the operation of the other is unaffected. This qualification is a more particular way of restating the qualification that probabilities of failure of individual parts are independent; failure of each unit must be independent of the failure of the others, as well as independent of random causes affecting both units such as vibration, shock, voltage fluctuations, etc. This is important, since if care is not taken to see that this condition is obtained, the probability of failure may be increased instead of decreased. For example, connecting components in parallel which were more likely to fail by shorting than by open-circuiting would constitute an improper use of redundancy, since the probability of failure of the pair would then be $2p_f$ instead of p_f^2.

The design of a practical twin unit would require care be taken to insure that operating and bias potentials were properly fused and decoupled; input circuits were provided with series (stopping) resistors which would prevent grid shorts from shorting the signal; and similar precautionary measures were taken with other types of circuits.

Redundancy in Analog Circuits

The methods for introducing redundancy in analog circuits are necessarily different from the foregoing. For voltage amplifiers, one method which has been used with some success is to provide greater stage gain than required and also apply negative feedback. The equations for the gain of an amplifier having negative feedback show that its gain can be made substantially independent of the gain of its constituent stages which are within the feedback loop. It is then possible to arrange a series of amplifier stages in such a way that if a stage fails, the resulting change of gain within the loop is not too great to prevent the over-all feedback from compensating it. This has been accomplished in the case of an intermediate-frequency amplifier by employing negative-feedback resistors from plate to grid of each stage. This feedback path is bilateral and provides a path for the signal around each stage should a stage become inoperative.

---

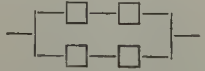
[5] S. Greenwald, R. C. Haueter, S. N. Alexander, "SEAC," Proc. IRE, vol. 41, pp. 1300–1313; October, 1953.

Redundancy can be introduced in power amplifiers by use of push-pull or parallel output stages. A familiar example is the high-quality push-pull audio amplifier having negative feedback, in which the removal of one of the output tubes during operation may have little discernible effect on quality. These amplifiers are redundant in that they are usually operated at less than rated output, so that a single tube of the output stage is capable of supplying the normal output, and the negative feedback normally used to reduce distortion compensates for change of gain when a tube fails.

It might be mentioned that the examples given do not provide protection against all types of failures. Defective tubes, wiring, or components may short out the signal or may change the operating potentials which are intended to supply the redundant part of the circuit. The use of decoupling circuits and overcurrent devices can minimize these effects and allow continued operation in the face of such failures.

Redundancy on the Component Level

The diode is one of the few components whose life may be considered to be limited in the same way as that of vacuum tubes or transistors. Theoretically, crystal diodes should have very long lives, being solid-state devices which show little or no deterioration due to use. They are, however, subject to deteriorating effects caused by their environment, and in actual practice it has proven necessary to replace them more frequently than, for example, conservatively rated resistors. It might be said then that their intrinsically long life has yet to be attained in practice. It turns out to be a comparatively easy matter to increase the reliability of diodes by introducing additional diodes as redundant members. Each diode can be replaced by a "quad," an assembly of four diodes connected in series-parallel in the following manner:



This quad will reduce the probability of failure by an "improvement factor" $1/G$ as shown in Appendix B where

$$G \cong \frac{p_s + p_0}{2p_s^2 + 4p_0^2}, \tag{4}$$

p_0 being the probability of a diode open-circuiting and p_s, the probability of short-circuiting. When $p_s = p_0 = 0.01$, G is $33\frac{1}{3}$ and when $p_s = p_0 = 0.001$, G is $333\frac{1}{3}$. Under normal operating conditions, p_s and p_0 would probably be considerably less than either of the above hypothetical values, and the improvement factor would be correspondingly larger.

This same expedient of using components in series-parallel can be used with resistors and condensers if the circuit is such that there is sufficient tolerance to changes in resistance or capacitance caused by failure of components within the quad.

Again it must be noted that the redundancy of the quad results in the masking of defects and requires testing techniques which will detect defective components. This might be done by grouping circuits into subassemblies in which all leads of all components are available at a terminal for test.

Conclusion

Although comments on the likelihood of maintaining electronic equipments having large aggregates of tubes in a reliable condition have tended to be somewhat pessimistic, it has been shown that by the introduction of additional tubes in redundant circuits, equipment having conventional vacuum tubes numbering in the hundreds if not thousands could be maintained so that the probability of failure would be acceptably low. The application of this redundancy to diverse types of equipment will require the adoption of the techniques enumerated here and will probably call for the development and refinement of these techniques.

Since redundant circuits may be more costly, heavier, larger, and more power-consuming than the ones they replace, the use of redundancy is, in general, most applicable where existing equipment is not sufficiently reliable and where penalty of failure is high.

Appendix A

Reliability of Equipment as a Function of Vacuum Tube Reliability

The reliability of equipment is dependent on the reliability of its components. The reliability of these components can be computed in terms of probabilities of failure from data concerning their life. To take into account the life of each individual component in computing equipment life would be a complex task especially since the expected life of components varies quite widely. Of these the vacuum tube is generally the least reliable and is the biggest factor in electronic equipment reliability. Since there are usually several passive components associated with each vacuum tube in a "stage" and these have lives which are long compared to that of the vacuum tube, it is not misleading to think of the life of a stage as being essentially that of the vacuum tube alone.

Studies of equipment failures have shown that a large proportion of vacuum tube failures is attributable to misapplication, poor design, or use under unfavorable environmental conditions. These factors are of no concern here since they are not strictly the fault of the components themselves. The effects of maintenance practices are of concern, however, since the reliability of vacuum tubes is a function of the distribution of their ages in the equipment, and this distribution is influenced by the way in which they are removed from service.

Comprehensive data on vacuum tube (or transistor) reliability are not generally available. Most vacuum tubes have been designed for use in equipments which use only a few tubes and in which low cost is an important factor. Generally, vacuum tube failure has imposed no serious penalty, so reliability has not been of primary importance. Experience of telephone companies has been published,[6] but since their equipment operates under carefully controlled conditions, such experience is not generally applicable to service or field use.

The reasons for vacuum tube failure are being studied but are not well understood. It has been stated by Gannett[6] that after some initial period, the survival curve follows an exponential law in decaying. Data published by Acheson and McElwee[7] however, indicate that a group of 555 premium subminiature tubes operating in an ambient temperature of 30°C did not obtain an exponential decay rate of 1 per cent per 100 hours until about 3,000 hours old. Prior to that time the rate of failure had been as low as 1/5 this value. This would indicate that if a rate of 1 per cent failures per 100 hours for this tube was tolerable, there would be no advantage in removing these from service in less than 5,000 hours of life (the limit for which data are given). A lesser rate of failures could be maintained by selecting tubes greater than 500 hours and less than 1,500 hours old. Tests run on like tubes at an ambient temperature of 175°C showed a constantly increasing rate of failure beyond 1,000 hours.[8] Under these conditions, tubes would have to be retired at some arbitrary age to keep rate of failure low.

On the basis of the meager data available it appears to be dangerous to generalize on the shape of the survival curve of the vacuum tube or to recommend replacement procedures without specific knowledge of the individual tube types and their respective circumstances of use. There is considerable agreement however that the initial period of tube life may have a higher than average rate of failure, but the removal of defective tubes in this period is properly the responsibility of the tube manufacturer and can be accomplished by a burn-in test where this is shown to be necessary.

A survival curve of a large number of tubes might resemble Fig. 3 in which the first vertical dotted line indicates the users receipt of the tube from the manufacturer, and the second vertical dotted line indicates a rejection point should the curve show any accelerating rate of failure.

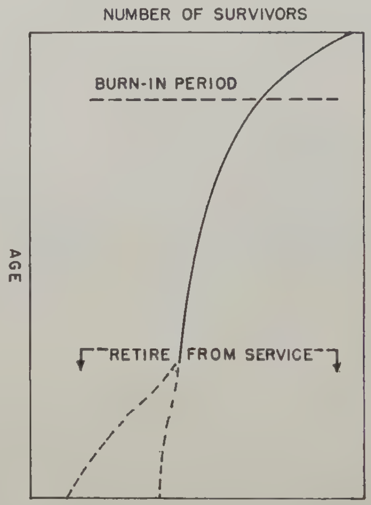


Fig. 3—A typical survival chart for vacuum tubes.

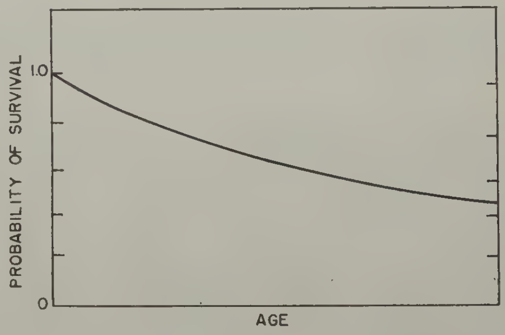


Fig. 4—Survival chart revised from Fig. 3 by initiating curve at end of burn-in period and terminating it at retirement age.

The survival curve of Fig. 3 can now be redrawn as in Fig. 4 with the point where the tubes were received from the manufacturer normalized to unity, the curve now representing the probability p_s of a tube being alive at any time after being put in service. The probability of a tube failing at any time is $p_f = (1 - p_s)$. If the curves of p_f for a group of tubes used in an equipment are known, the probability of the equipment failing is

$$P_f = 1 - (1 - p_{f1})(1 - p_{f2})(1 - p_{f3}) \cdots (1 - p_{fn})$$
$$= 1 - \pi_i(1 - p_{fi}). \tag{5}$$

---

[6] D. K. Gannett, "Determination of the average life of vacuum tubes," Bell Lab. Record, vol. 18, pp. 378–382; August, 1940.

[7] M. A. Acheson and E. M. McElwee, "Concerning the reliability of electron tubes," Proc. IRE, vol. 40, pp. 1204–120; October, 1952, see Fig. 2.

[8] *Ibid.*, Fig. 3.

When all tubes are used under identical conditions and all have the same age, the p_{fi}'s become equal and (5) reduces to

$$P_f = 1 - (1 - p_f)^n. \tag{6}$$

A more useful typical situation is one in which the equipment has a large number of tubes, all being used under substantially the same conditions. To optimize the reliability, tubes should be removed only when they are over-age (if, in fact, this proves to be necessary) and/or when they fail. The equipment will then gradually approach a state where it has a nearly uniform distribution of ages, all in the young category, and the rate of failure will be constant. The tube population is kept constant by replacing tubes which have failed (or reached retirement age). The failure rate of such a population will be less than that of a population consisting of all new tubes[9] and has been pointed out by Salzberg,[10] this makes the practice of wholesale tube replacements inadvisable.

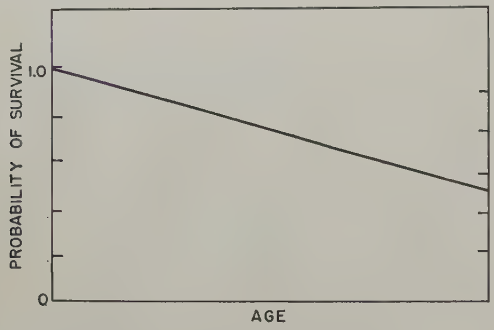


Fig. 5—Approximated probability of survival of a heterogeneous population (all ages in the young group). A curve of this type might be used to approximate a curve devised from actual experience.

For purposes of obtaining a simple relationship between p_s and the mean life, the survival curve of such a population may be approximated by the trapezoid of Fig. 5, from which p_s of an individual unit taken at random from such a population may also be approximated by a straight line. Then p_f will be considered to be linear function of time and may be used to construct charts such as those in Figs. 1 and 2 which depict how P_f and P_s vary with the number of tubes and as a function of time. Figs. 1 and 2 are based on an assumed mean life of 10,000 hours and a probability distribution of the form of Fig. 5 in which the tubes are retired at an age of 13,333 hours, it being assumed that p_s at this age would be 0.5. These hypothetical conditions are believed to be conservative; in any specific application, these assumed conditions should be based on data obtained from actual operation.

APPENDIX B

RELIABILITY OF A COMPONENT QUAD

The probability of survival p_n of a single diode is

$$p_n = 1 - p_s - p_0 \tag{7}$$

where p_s is the probability of short-circuiting and p_0 is the probability of open-circuiting. As shown in Table I below, there are 81 possible arrangements of shorted, open, or normal diodes in a quad, these arrangements being found by expanding

$$(p_n + p_s + p_0)^4 = 1$$

$$\begin{aligned} &p_n^4 + 4p_n^3p_s + 4p_n^3p_0 + 6p_n^2p_s^2 + 12p_n^2p_sp_0 + 6p_n^2p_0^2 \\ &\quad + 4p_np_s^3 + 12p_np_0p_s^2 + 12p_np_sp_0^2 + 4p_np_0^3 \\ &\quad + p_s^4 + 4p_s^3p_0 + 6p_0^2p_s^2 + 4p_0^3p_s + p_0^4 = 1. \end{aligned} \tag{8}$$

TABLE I

ALL POSSIBLE ARRANGEMENTS OF NORMAL, OPEN, OR SHORTED ELEMENTS OF A QUAD*

NN NN	NN NS	NN SN	NN NO	NN ON	NN OO	NN OS	NN SO	NN SS
NS NN	NS NS	NS SN	NS NO	NS ON	NS OO	NS OS	NS SO	NS SS
			Operative					
SN NN	SN NS	SN SN	SN NO	SN ON	SN OO	SN OS	SN SO	SN SS
NO NN	NO NS	NO SN	NO NO	NO ON	NO OO	NO OS	ON SO	NO SS
ON NN	ON NS	ON SN	ON NO	ON ON	ON OO	ON OS	ON SO	ON SS
OO NN	OO NS	OO SN	OO NO	OO ON	OO OO	OO OS	OO SO	OO SS
					Inoperative			
OS NN	OS NS	OS SN	OS NO	OS ON	OS OO	OS OS	OS SO	OS SS
SO NN	SO NS	SO SN	SO NO	SO ON	SO OO	SO OS	SO SO	SO SS
SS NN	SS NS	SS SN	SS NO	SS ON	SS OO	SS OS	SS SO	SS SS

* In each arrangement the two elements in the upper row are in parallel with the two elements in the lower row.

Each of the terms in (8) represents the probability that a particular combination of normal, open, or shorted diodes will occur; the coefficient indicates the number of arrangements of the combinations which exist, the probability of each arrangement being represented by a product of unit probabilities to various powers. From Table I those causing circuit failure and those not causing circuit failure are determined by inspection, and by collecting the probabilities thereof,

$$\begin{aligned} P_s = {} & p_n^4 + 4p_n^3p_s + 4p_n^3p_0 + 12p_n^2p_sp_0 + 4p_n^2p_s^2 \\ & + 2p_n^2p_0^2 + 8p_np_0p_s^2 + 4p_np_sp_0^2 \end{aligned} \tag{9}$$

where P_s is the probability of survival of the quad, and

---

[9] "Investigation of Electron Tube Reliability in Military Applications," General Report No. 1, Aeronautical Radio, Inc.; September, 1953.

[10] B. Salzberg, "Tube Reliability; One Important Aspect" NRL Report No. 4125; March, 1953.

$$P_f = 2p_n^2 p_s^2 + 4p_n^2 p_0^2 + 4p_n p_s^3 + 4p_n p_0 p_s^2 + 8p_n p_s p_0^2 + 4p_n p_0^3 + p_s^4 + 4p_s^3 p_0 + 6p_0^2 p_s^2 + 4p_0^3 p_s + p_0^4 \quad (10)$$

where P_f is the probability of failure of the quad. Substituting for p_n from (7), the latter equation reduces to

$$\begin{aligned} P_f &= 2p_s^2 + 4p_0^2 - 4p_0^3 + p_0^4 - p_s^4, \\ &= p_s(2 - p_s^2) + p_0^2(2 - p_0)^2. \end{aligned} \quad (11)$$

An "improvement factor" G may be obtained from (7) and (11) as

$$G = \frac{1 - p_n}{P_f} = \frac{p_s + p_0}{P_f}$$

$$= \frac{p_s + p_0}{2p_s^2 + 4p_0^2 - 4p_0^3 + p_0^4 - p_s^4}, \quad (12)$$

or when p_s and p_0 are small, the higher order terms can be neglected and

$$G \cong \frac{p_s + p_0}{2p_s^2 + 4p_0^2}. \quad (4)$$

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

The writer wishes to thank Donald W. Lynch for invaluable assistance in formalizing the mathematical relationships which are the basis of this report.

Transformer "Miniaturization" Using Fluorochemical Liquids and Conduction Techniques*

L. F. KILHAM, JR.†, SENIOR MEMBER, IRE, AND R. R. URSCH†

Summary—**Reduction of size and weight in electronic type transformers to keep pace with miniaturization in other phases of electronic component designing has led directly to higher temperature operation. Temperatures in the region of 185°C require inorganic materials throughout, including where used, the dielectric coolant. Design details and materials performance in "miniaturized" electronic type transformers are discussed in this paper. Specific Class *A* transformers are redesigned using these new techniques, thus giving size comparison.**

INTRODUCTION

RELIABLE TRANSFORMERS for electronic applications, reduced in size and weight, have been designed using fluorochemical liquids and conduction techniques. These transformers, designed to operate in the region of 200°C, require inorganic materials throughout. Performance of high temperature materials in transformer operation with respect to corona, heat dissipation, toxicity, ability to self-heal, cost, and availability are most important. Dielectric properties of these materials at least equivalent to those of transformer oil are desired. Liquid and gaseous fluorochemicals fulfill these necessary requirements. Under a BuShips Contract entitled "Development of Transformers Utilizing Recently Developed Gases and Liquids Specifically Fluorochemicals," the Transformer Departments of the Raytheon Manufacturing Company have developed various transformer design techniques using these materials.

Although past experience indicated considerable size reduction by use of conduction techniques at higher temperatures, addition of fluorochemical liquids, vapors, or gases promises to improve and extend this advantage. It was demonstrated that liquid and gaseous fluorochemicals are compatible with materials commonly used in manufacture of high temperature transformers. Similarly liquid and gaseous fluorochemicals were tested and proved to be thermally stable at temperatures considerably in excess of 200°C high-temperature transformer operating conditions.[1] Properties of fluorochemical liquids and gases most applicable to magnetic component designs are to be discussed. Utilization of these properties in design techniques and their application to specific transformer problems will serve to show that transformers may be considerably reduced in size and weight by use of fluorochemical liquids, gases, and conduction techniques.

APPLICABLE PROPERTIES OF LIQUID AND GASEOUS FLUOROCHEMICALS

These inert, stable fluorochemical liquids have higher specific gravities and lower boiling points than materials commonly used in transformers.[2,3] They are nontoxic,

---

* Original manuscript received by the IRE, July 21, 1955; revised manuscript received November 17, 1955.

† Raytheon Mfg. Co., Waltham, Mass.

[1] M. Olyphant, Jr., and T. J. Brice, "Dielectric and coolant studies of inert fluorochemical liquids," Minnesota Mining and Mfg. Co., St. Paul, Minn., Proceedings 1954 Electronic Components Symposium, Washington, D. C.

[2] "Fluorocarbons," a brochure published by the Minnesota Mining and Mfg. Co.

[3] "Electrical Properties—Inert Liquids," a brochure published by the Minnesota Mining and Mfg. Co.

TABLE I

Electrical Properties of Fluorochemical Materials

Identification Letter	Chemical Formula	Dielectric Constant 50 cycles to 100 kc	Power Factor %		Loss Factor		Resistivity ohms/cm³ 1.6kv/cm			Dielectric Strength A.S.T.M. D-877
			100 cycles	100 kc	50 cycles	100 kc	as received samples	after additional purification	after thermal aging	
Perfluoro Compounds										
A	$(C_4F_9)_3N$	1.89	0.0025	0.005	0.0025	0.0095	0.75×10^{14}	6.3×10^{14}	6.3×10^{14}	40 kv
B	$C_8F_{16}O$	1.84	0.016	0.029	0.118	0.053	2.5 "	6.3 "	0.63 "	40 kv
Conventional Oils										
C	transil	2.2	0.014	—	—	—	1.25×10^{14}	6.3×10^{14}	—	25 kv
D	silicone	2.7	0.01	0.01	—	—	6.3×10^{14}	—	—	30 kv

have power factors comparable to conventional transformer oils, and have excellent high temperature characteristics.

Dielectric properties of selected fluorochemicals are compared with transil and silicone oils in Table I above. Liquid fluorochemicals exhibit low dielectric constants, relatively high dielectric strength, and self-healing properties. These compounds are able to withstand repeated arcing without serious injury to their breakdown strength. Their dielectric constants and power factors were measured over a range of frequencies and are tabulated for 50 cycles and 100 kc as shown. Insulation resistance is tabulated for the measurements received from the manufacturers, after additional purification and after the thermal stability tests. In general, the dielectric properties of liquids and gaseous fluorochemicals compare favorably with the conventional transformer materials.[4,5]

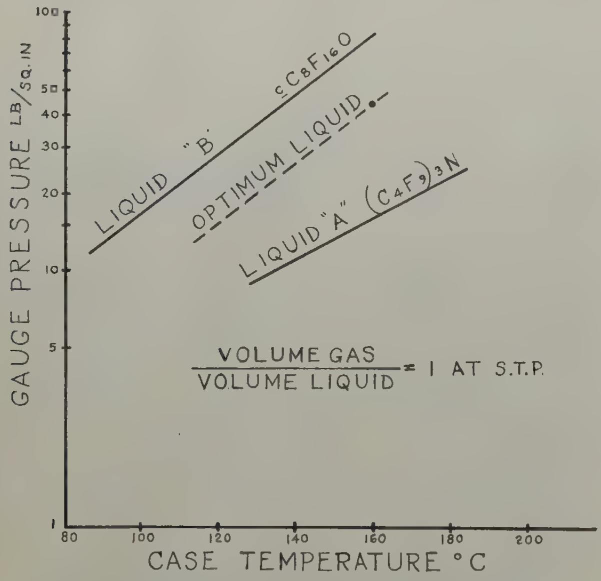


Fig. 1—Pressure curves—fluorochemicals in an enclosed container.

Consideration of pressure developed in an enclosed system using liquid fluorochemicals must take into account the following points:

The unusually high coefficients of thermal expansion (several times that of mineral oil or silicone oil), the varying degree of volatility, and the absorption by the fluorochemical liquid of gas present in the expansion space may differ very materially from that experienced in a transformer filled with conventional transil oil.

Fig. 1 shows the pressures that may be developed using fluorochemical liquids with a gas space "void" in an enclosed container. It has been found that the pressure is affected by the solubility coefficient of the gas (see Fig. 2) which varies over the temperature range and is dependent on the gas-liquid system employed. The selection of the proper gas or gas mixture in the "void" space is an important consideration in controlling internal pressures commensurate with dielectric strength in transformers.

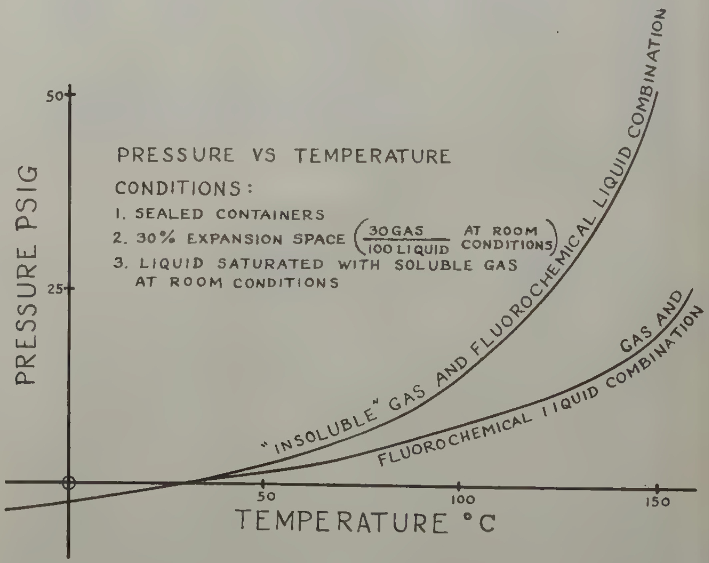


Fig. 2—Typical curve of pressure-temperature relationships of fluorochemicals showing effects of gas solubility.

The heat transfer abilities of liquid fluorochemicals are excellent. These volatile liquid compounds with their low viscosity and high volume expansion offer excellent heat transfer possibilities by convective cool-

---

[4] L. F. Kilham, Jr., and R. R. Ursch, "Fluorochemical Liquids and Gases as Transformer Design Parameters," Raytheon Mfg. Co., Waltham, Mass. IRE National Convention, New York, N. Y.; March, 1955.

[5] G. Camilli, G. S. Gordon, and R. E. Plump, "Gaseous insulation for high voltage transformers," A.I.E.E. Technical Paper, pp. 52–78, Winter General Meeting; January, 1952.

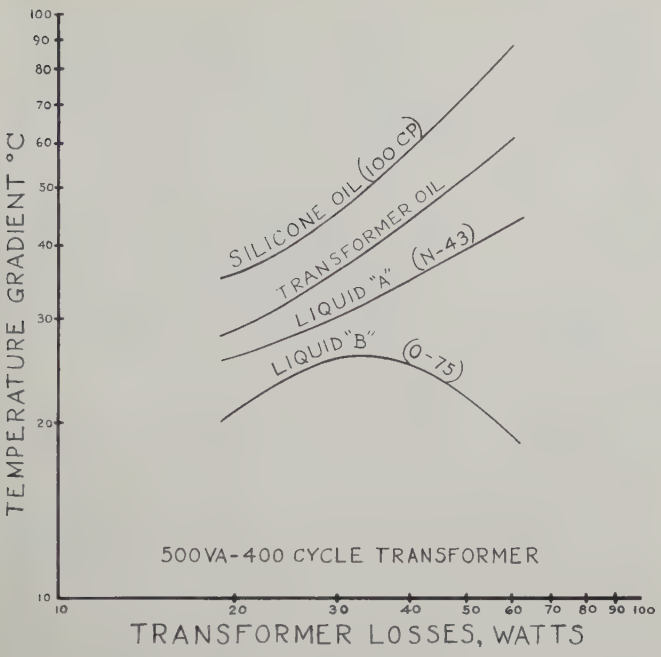


Fig. 3—Comparison of coil temperature rise above the container temperature with various dielectric liquids as coolants.

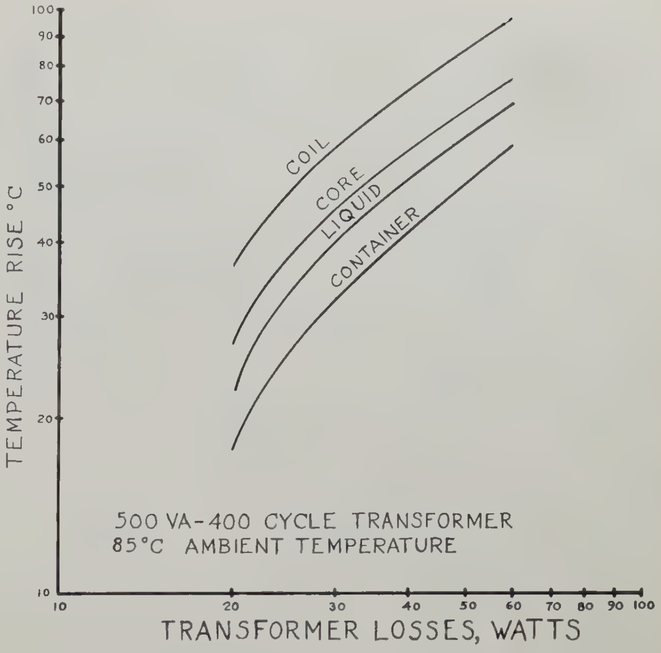


Fig. 4—Temperature gradients in a transformer with liquid *A* as the coolant.

ing.[6,7] Heat transfer characteristics of the fluorochemical coolants are compared in Fig. 3 to usual transformer-fill liquids whose characteristics are known. Using a transformer enclosed in a test cell with the liquid dielectric coolants under investigation, the cooling efficiency of the various liquids is tabulated.

A plot of coil temperature rise above case temperature vs watts input shows that for silicone oil (100 centistokes), the gradient between the highest measured coil temperature and the case temperature is about 85°C (at 60 watts loss), and for fluorochemical *B* (lower curve), the comparative gradient is only 20°C.

Additional test information shows that the temperature gradients existing between various parts of the transformer are small when using fluorochemical liquids as compared to conventional transformer-fill materials (Fig. 4). It should be noted that the internal gradients are low, with most of the temperature rise resulting from the high external gradient.

Conduction plates of copper[8] have been used successfully in many dry-type transformers of moderate voltages to transfer heat from the windings to an external radiator. The copper conducting plates are an integral part of the coil construction and consist of copper foil of sufficient thickness for proper transfer of the heat to be dissipated. Fig. 5 shows this in detail. The plates may serve as electrostatic shields in the coils and as thermal conductors around the core. From the relatively high thermal conductivity coefficient of copper (9.6 watts/in^2/in/deg C), it is obvious that copper of relatively small cross section can reduce the gradient between the winding and the external radiator. When such a transformer is mounted on a sink[9] heat transfer is considerably increased.

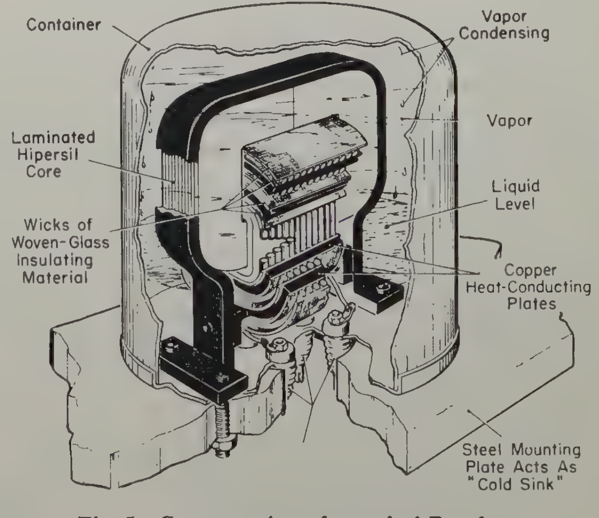

Container
Vapor Condensing
Vapor
Laminated Hipersil Core
Liquid Level
Wicks of Woven-Glass Insulating Material
Copper Heat-Conducting Plates
Steel Mounting Plate Acts As "Cold Sink"

Fig. 5—Cutaway view of a typical Raytheon fluorochemical transformer.

Considering the dielectric properties and the heat transfer abilities of fluorochemicals together with the advantages of conduction techniques, new design methods have been devised to obtain minimum size and weight in specific transformers. A composite sketch showing a combination of several techniques is illustrated in Fig. 5.

[6] N. M. Bashara, "Some fluorochemicals for electrical applications," Proceedings of Symposium on Progress in Quality Electronic Components, Washington, D. C.; May, 1952.

[7] N. M. Bashara, "Some fluorinated liquid dielectrics," *A.I.E.E.;* vol. 72, Part 1, *Communications and Electronics*, pp. 79–85; January, 1953.

[8] J. P. Welsh, "A guide manual of cooling methods for electronic equipment operations," Cornell Aeronautical Lab., Inc., Report #HF-710-D-16, pp. 63, 64.

[9] G. Mathis, "Air cooled chassis design and application," Raytheon Manufacturing Co. Second Conference on Cooling of Airborne Electronic Equipment, Ohio State Univ.; June, 1953.

These techniques utilize the following desirable properties of fluorochemical liquids, vapors, and gases: adequate dielectric strength, nontoxicity, non-flammability, low K for high frequency response, corona inhibition, thermal stability at high temperature, ability to self-heal, and excellent heat transfer characteristics. It should be realized that these techniques when applied to a specific design should be selected in view of the specific conditions required in that design. For example, the design of an airborne component stressing light weight would select different techniques from a design in which volume, not weight is the governing item. Several design approaches, together with brief explanations, are listed below.

Liquid and/or Gas Fluorochemical Fill in Conjunction with Heat Conductor Plates

Dry-type transformers utilizing copper heat conduction plates similar to those shown in Fig. 5 are currently in production. Although considerable heat can be removed by this method resulting in a reduction of size, this technique has been somewhat limited because of dielectric and corona problems at higher voltages. Further size and weight reduction is possible when volatile fluorochemical liquids, vapors, or gases, with their excellent dielectric properties, are used in an enclosed system. A specific design application of this method will be detailed.

Combination or "Tailor-made" Fluorochemical Liquids and Gases

The fluorochemical liquids presently available and suitable for transformer designs vary in volatility. In most instances, the combination of operating ambient and watts-per-unit-area dissipation surface is such that the most suitable liquid for cooling would not be used because its volatility might give pressures in excess of desired container design limitations. A liquid of less volatility, however, gives less cooling. It is possible by a proper mixture of the two liquids to calculate an optimum dielectric coolant consistent with desired pressure limitations.[10]

The following formula is used for this calculation:

$$\frac{W_B}{W_A} = \frac{(P_0 - P_A)\ M_B}{(P_b - P_0)\ M_A}$$

W_A = weight of less volatile liquid
W_B = weight of more volatile liquid
M_A = molecular weight of less volatile liquid
M_B = molecular weight of more volatile liquid
P_A = vapor pressure of less volatile liquid at the operating temperature
P_B = vapor pressure of more volatile liquid at the operating temperature
P_0 = maximum vapor pressure of the optimum liquid at the operating temperature.

Reference to Fig. 1 shows that an optimum liquid in which it is desired to keep pressure limits within 45 psig at 160°C for the conditions specified. Such a liquid mixture would have cooling properties intermediate between liquids A and B in Fig. 3.

It is possible to mix two or more gases to provide a gas solubility coefficient resulting in desired pressures consistent with adequate dielectric strength over the specified operating temperatures. Liquid combinations in conjunction with gas combinations to give optimum heat transfer and adequate dielectric protection within desired pressure limits may be selected.

Partial Fill and Use of Wicking Action of Liquid Fluorochemicals

The exceptional wetting action of liquid fluorochemicals is used to conduct these liquids through an inorganic wick to the interstices of the coil. Upon reaching the "hot spots" vaporization of the liquid occurs. The vapors rise to the upper portion of the container, where upon coming in contact with the inner container surface which is at a temperature below the saturation point of the vapor, condensation occurs and a major portion of the heat energy acquired by the vapor is given up to the surface of the container. Fig. 5 details a typical transformer showing the liquid sump, the inorganic wicks, and the vaporization and condensation of the liquid.

The heat of vaporization of the fluorochemicals used are in the order of 16.5 to 20.9 cal/gm while the specific heat of conventional transformer oils is around 0.5 cal/gm. Therefore, the quantity of heat that can be transferred by the vapor phase heat exchange method is roughly 30 to 40 times greater per gram of coolant than that of the quantity removed by an equal weight of nonvolatile liquid.

The partial fill and wick action method provides minimum cost by the use of a minimum amount of liquid, adequate heat transfer as described, considerable dielectric protection from the vapors under operating conditions, and reduction in weight and size of the transformer.

Volatile Fluorochemical Liquid Fill

The transformer is completely immersed in a liquid fluorochemical. Heat transfer is accomplished by the high auto-convection of the liquid plus the ability of the volatile liquid vapors in the "void" space to transfer heat to the case. Both methods of heat transfer are considerably more effective than those in a comparative transil oil transformer.

TECHNIQUES APPLIED

The use of fluorochemical liquid and heat conduction techniques may be applied to many transformer problems. The proper techniques to be used will depend upon the particular design problem under consideration. One or more of the above-mentioned techniques may be used in an optimum transformer design for a specific set of operating conditions. Following is a design approach to a specific transformer problem.

---

[10] L. F. Kilham, Jr., and R. Ursch, *op. cit.*

Specifications of transformer to be redesigned for minimum size and weight are given below.

Ambient temperature of 125°C
Chassis mounting to provide a cold plate of 100°C
Frequency—60 cycles
Primary voltage—117 v rms
Sec. 5,600 v rms ct
Load: Full-wave bridge rectifier with an RC filter
Secondary current—105 ma.

The techniques selected are shown in the composite sketch of Fig. 5. Partial fill and wick action were used to meet the objective of minimum weight. Copper heat conducting plates were also used to augment heat removal to the cold plate. A transformer designed, tested and constructed following these techniques shows a size reduction, when compared to a conventional transformer built to the same specifications, of approximately 2 to 1 by volume (see Fig. 6). Comparative ability to transfer heat of the various techniques is shown in Fig. 7.

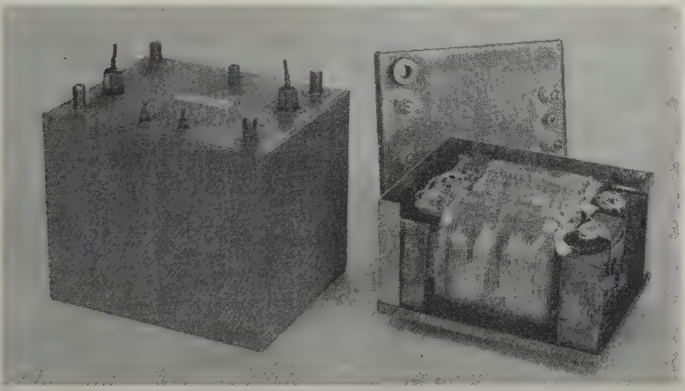


Fig. 6—Size reduction of a transformer employing fluorochemical liquid and heat conducting tabs.

Considering another transformer redesign problem, a unit of the following requirements was redesigned. This transformer is a low-capacity, high-test voltage magnetron filament transformer in which it is desired to reduce size, provide a hermetic enclosure, reduce corona, and provide equivalent electrical performance. The operating ambient is 125°C. The electrical specifications for the transformer are as follows:

Primary voltage: 115 volts rms 400 cycles
Secondary voltage: 3.7 volts rms
Secondary current: 44 a
Capacity between secondary and primary tied to ground: less than 20 micromicrofarads
Secondary test voltage: 43 kv peak.

The use of fluorochemical liquids or gases as a fill material in this particular design has certain dielectric advantages in addition to heat transfer possibilities. The low dielectric constant and high dielectric strength are particularly desirable properties. In the original design of this transformer, there is an air space between the high-voltage winding and ground which must be maintained to meet high-voltage requirements and maintain, at the same time, a minimum capacity. If a dielectric material such as transil oil with a higher dielectric strength replaces the air, the spacing may be reduced without affecting the dielectric requirements. However, the reduced spacing, together with the greater dielectric constant of transil oil, increases the capacity.

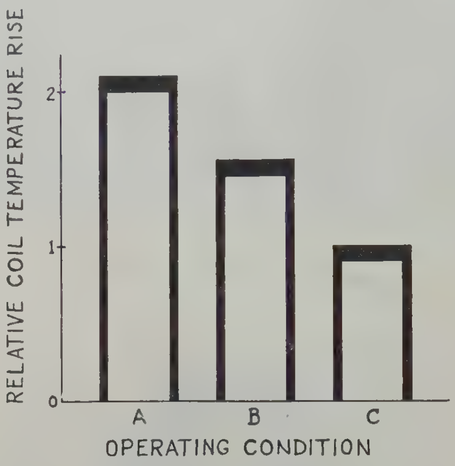


Fig. 7—Comparison of temperature rises using various heat transfer techniques. A. "Miniaturized" transformer-heat run per mil-T-27A. B. Condition "A"+conduction techniques+cold sink. C. Condition "B"+partial fluorochemical fill+wick action. 500 VA, 60~plate transformer—volume 80 cubic inches.

In this redesign, the use of a fluorochemical liquid dielectric coolant allows the secondary coil to become smaller in size. This, together with the lower K of the fluorochemical liquid, results in lower capacity. Thus, the combination of low dielectric constant, high dielectric strength, and excellent cooling properties opens the way to the miniaturization of high-temperature transformers.

The reduction in volume of the core and coils in this particular design is approximately 8 to 1. Including the hermetic enclosure to seal the transformer liquid system, a reduction of 4 to 1 by volume as well as 2 to 1 by weight is achieved.

The hermetic enclosure in this instance is a ceramic housing of high-density alumina which also serves as the high-voltage terminal. Fig. 8 shows the reduction of size.

Tests of this design indicate that the unit is capable of operating in dead-air ambients of 140°C with a hot-spot rise of 35°C. The high-voltage winding capacitance to ground is 15 mmf. Repeated dielectric breakdowns of over 50 per cent above rated test voltages do not lower the breakdown strength of the liquid. Electrical performance is excellent, including considerable reduction in corona. The maximum operating internal pressure at full load, 125°C ambient, is less than 12 psig.

A less expensive version of this design, shown in Fig. 9 can be used with lower operating ambients (up to 85°C).

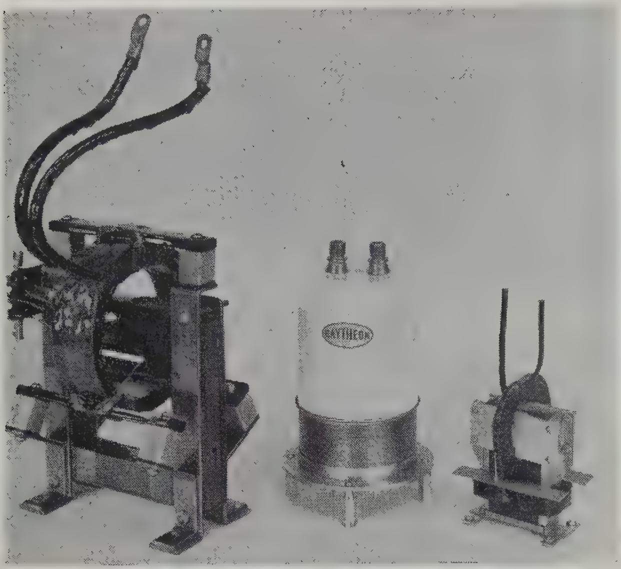


Fig. 8—Size reduction of a fluorochemical-liquid filled magnetron filament transformer.

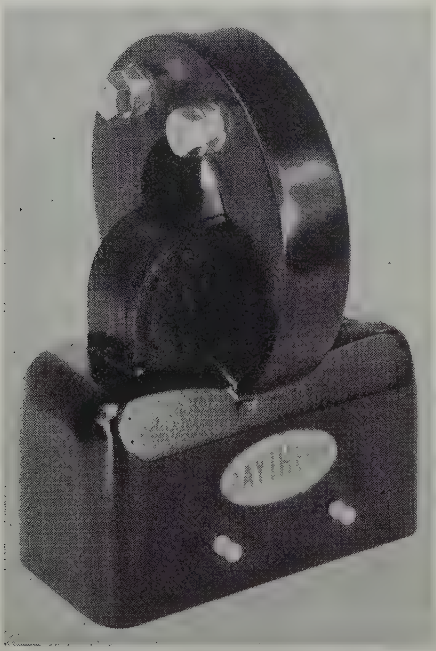


Fig. 9—A modified version of the Raytheon fluorochemical filled magnetron filament transformer with minimum fluorochemical requirements.

The primary coil and core is embedded in a resin, while the secondary coil, together with a small amount of fluorochemical liquid, is enclosed in a fabricated shell. The temperature rise is within the limitations of the materials used. Capacity and dielectric strength are adequate.

CONCLUSION

Size and weight of many electronic-type transformers may be considerably reduced by utilizing fluorochemical liquids and/or gas and conduction design techniques, at operating temperatures up to 200°C. Fluorochemical liquids have electrical properties which are equivalent to the lower-operating-temperature transil oils. These properties, together with excellent heat transfer ability of the conduction plates and the fluorochemical liquids, lead directly to smaller and lighter transformer designs. Utilization of optimum heat transfer mechanisms such as heat sinks in the equipment design results in further transformer size and weight reduction.

The low dielectric constants, the self-healing ability, and the corona inhibiting properties of liquid and/or gaseous fluorochemicals may result in improved electrical performance. By employing the solubility of certain gases in selected fluorochemical liquids as demonstrated, internal pressures may be minimized and the need of bellows, pellets, etc., may be eliminated.

It is important to note that some recent military specifications are considering not only the ambient, but also the "ability of the surrounding medium to transfer heat."[11] To make proper use of these described design techniques, a "coefficient of heat transfer" which considers the ability of the surrounding medium to transfer heat, in addition to the usual statement of ambient, is required. Such a coefficient would consider the marked difference in ability to dissipate heat between still air at 100°C and a 100°C heat sink.

Utilization of fluorochemical liquids and conduction techniques by transformer designers, when combined with improved external heat transfer systems of equipment designers, points the way to transformer "miniaturization."

---

[11] L. F. Kilham, Jr., "Prepared discussion," Proceedings 1954 Electronic Components Symposium, Washington, D. C.

IRE Standards on Electron Devices: Definitions of Terms Related to Storage Tubes, 1956[*]

COMMITTEE PERSONNEL

Subcommittee on Storage Tubes, 1953–1955

A. S. Luftman, *Chairman* '53–'55

A. Bramley
J. Buckbee
A. V. Haeff
M. Duffield Harsh
R. B. Janes
B. Kazan
M. Knoll
C. C. Larson
W. E. Mutter
D. S. Peck
R. W. Sears
P. Youtz

Subcommittee on Cathode Ray and Television Tubes 1955–1956

C. G. Lob, *Chairman*

J. R. Adams
R. Dressler
L. T. Jensen
R. Kappelon
J. C. Nonnekens
G. W. Pratt
D. Van Ormer

Committee on Electron Tubes 1955–1956

P. A. Redhead, *Chairman*

E. M. Boone
G. A. Espersen
P. A. Fleming
T. J. Henry
E. O. Johnson
W. J. Kleen
P. M. Lapostolle
C. G. Lob
R. M. Matheson
L. S. Nergaard
G. D. O'Neill
A. C. Rockwood
H. Rothe
W. G. Shepherd
R. W. Slinkman
K. R. Spangenberg
R. G. Stoudenheimer
M. A. Townsend
R. R. Warnecke

Standards Committee 1955–1956

E. Weber, *Chairman*
M. W. Baldwin, Jr., *Vice-Chairman*
R. F. Shea, *Vice-Chairman*
L. G. Cumming, *Vice-Chairman*

W. R. Bennett
J. G. Brainerd
P. S. Carter
P. S. Christaldi
A. G. Clavier
J. E. Eiselein
A. W. Friend
V. M. Graham
R. A. Hackbusch
H. C. Hardy
D. E. Harnett
P. J. Herbst
Hans Jaffe
Henry Jasik
A. G. Jensen
J. L. Jones
J. G. Kreer, Jr.
E. A. Laport
A. A. Macdonald
Wayne Mason
D. E. Maxwell
K. R. McConnell
H. R. Mimno
M. G. Morgan
G. A. Morton
H. L. Owens
C. H. Page
P. A. Redhead
R. Serrell
R. M. Showers
H. R. Terhune
J. E. Ward
W. T. Wintringham

Definitions Coordinator

M. W. Baldwin, Jr.

---

[*] Approved by the IRE Standards Committee, December, 1955. Reprints of this Standard, 56 IRE 7.S1 may be purchased while available from the Institute of Radio Engineers, 1 East 79th Street, New York, N. Y. at $0.25 per copy. A 20 per cent discount will be allowed for 100 or more copies mailed to one address.

DEFINITIONS

Blemish (in charge-storage tubes)

An imperfection of the storage surface which produces a spurious output.

Charge Storage Tube

A *storage tube* in which information is retained on a surface in the form of electric charges.

Cloud Pulse (in a charge-storage tube)

The output resulting from space charge effects produced by the turning on or off of the electron beam.

Decay (in charge-storage tubes)

The reduction in magnitude of stored charge by any cause other than *erasing*.

Decay Time (in a charge-storage tube)

The time interval during which the magnitude of the stored charge decays to a stated fraction of its initial value.

Note: The fraction is commonly $1/e$, where e is the base of natural logarithms.

Erase (in charge-storage tubes)

To charge or discharge *storage elements* to eliminate previously stored information.

Erasing Speed (in charge-storage tubes)

The rate of *erasing* successive *storage elements*.

Hold (in charge-storage tubes)

To maintain *storage elements* at equilibrium potentials by electron bombardment.

Level (in charge-storage tubes)

A charge value which can be stored in a given *storage element* and distinguished in the output from other charge values.

Memory Tube

Deprecated (see *Storage Tube*)

Prime (in charge-storage tubes)

To charge or discharge *storage elements* to a potential suitable for writing.

Priming Speed (in charge-storage tubes)

The rate of *priming* successive *storage elements*.

Read (in charge-storage tubes)

To generate an output corresponding to the stored charge pattern.

Read-Around Number (in charge-storage tubes)

The number of times *priming*, *writing*, *reading*, or *erasing* operations can be performed on *storage elements* adjacent to any given element without loss of information from that element.

Note: The sequence of operations should be specified.

Read-Around Ratio (in charge-storage tubes)

Deprecated (see *Read-Around Number*)

Read Number (in charge-storage tubes)

The number of times a *storage element* is *read* without rewriting.

Reading Speed (in charge-storage tubes)

The rate of *reading* successive *storage elements*.

Redistribution (in charge-storage tubes)

The alteration of charges on an area of a storage surface by secondary electrons from any other area of the surface.

Regeneration (in charge-storage tubes)

The replacing of charge to overcome *decay* effects, including loss of charge by *reading*.

Retention Time, Maximum (in charge-storage tubes)

The maximum time between *writing* into and *reading* an acceptable output from a *storage element*.

Spill (in charge-storage tubes)

The loss of information from a *storage element* by *redistribution*.

Storage Element (in charge-storage tubes)

An area of a storage surface which retains information distinguishable from that of adjacent areas.

Note: The *storage element* may be a discrete area or an arbitrary portion of a continuous storage surface.

Storage Time (in charge-storage tubes)

Deprecated (see *Retention Time, Maximum* and *Decay Time*)

Storage Tube

An electron tube into which information can be introduced and then extracted at a later time.

Write (in charge-storage tubes)

To establish a charge pattern corresponding to the input.

Writing Speed (in charge-storage tubes)

The rate of *writing* on successive *storage elements*.

* * *

A Systems Approach to Electronic Reliability[*]

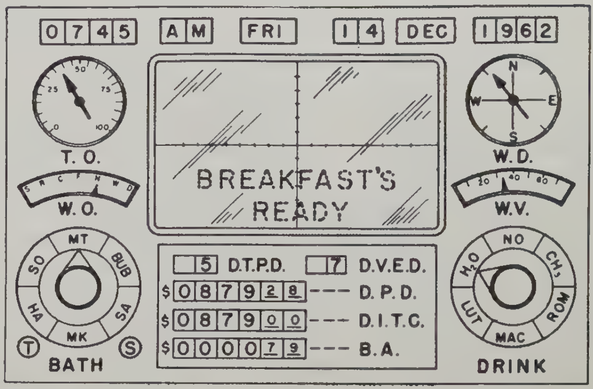
W. F. LUEBBERT[†]

Summary—Certain broad general principles of electronic reliability become obvious when reliability is viewed as one of a number of important aspects of the broad general problem of achieving most efficient and effective performance of some desired task using electronic equipment. 1) The reliability of an electronic device or system depends not only upon the intrinsic properties of the device, but also on the tasks it is required to perform, the characteristics of the demand for performance, and the conditions under which successful performance of the tasks is demanded. 2) The over-all reliability objective is not merely the prevention of failures; instead it is the achievement of successful system performance. 3) Failure is important only because of its effect on the external situation, and it is not important in itself.

These principles are perhaps so self-evident as to sound like platitudes, yet their implications are seldom fully recognized. Accepting them as valid leads to the conclusion that to attempt to insure success merely by improving the failure characteristics of individual parts of an equipment or system is to neglect many fascinating and attractive approaches to reliability improvement. The achievement of successful, failure-resistant systems is the type of problem suitable for attack by the classic scientific method and by specific techniques used in operations research. A rationale for the development of reliable systems is developed from such a viewpoint and presented in the form of a system development check-list.

“IT IS IMPERATIVE that electronic equipment be reliable, but it is not. For example, a study made in 1950 showed that only 33 per cent of Navy electronic equipment was operating satisfactorily, and later reports indicated that the situation was getting worse.”—*Extracted from Report EL200/17, Research and Development Board, Department of Defense.*

Unreliable electronic equipment can cost time, money, and even lives. A sergeant, who once worked for the author, summed up the importance of the reliability problem when he said: “It doesn't matter how pretty a piece of equipment is, or how well it was designed, or what the book says it should be able to do; if you can't make it work when you need it, it's just extra junk to lug around. It's worse than that; you can get hurt if you depend upon it!” The armed services need simple, rugged equipment which will work when needed. Too often the equipment they get is like the hypothetical 893 tube electronic medicine cabinet shown in Fig. 1.



(Figure reproduced with kind permission of A. S. Brown from his article, “Discussion of the complexity and unreliability of military equipment and need for simplification and increased life,” TRANS. IRE, vol. PGQC-1, pp. 11–22; August, 1952.)

Fig. 1—The DIGI-TELE-WHIRL (Digital-television-whirlwind) 893 tube electronic medicine cabinet. The top line shows time, day and date. The dial at top left labled T.O. shows the Temperature Outside. The meter below it labeled W.O. indicates Weather Outside (Sunny, Rainy, Cloudy, Fair, etc.) The bath knob below this enables one to select “HA” hard water, “SA” salt water, “SO” soft water, etc. for one's bath while the push buttons T and S enable one to choose either Tub or Shower bath. Similarly the knob on the bottom right enables one to select any of a number of different liquids to drink. Above it is a meter labeled W.V. which indicates Wind Velocity and above it a dial labeled W.D. which shows Wind Direction.

In the middle of the panel, in lieu of the conventional mirror, one has a picture tube which, by a newly invented television method picks up the image in front of it and reproduces it on the face of the tube, mirror fashion. By another device the housewife's voice in the kitchen is converted to print and superimposed momentarily on the picture.

For shaving a 2 cm diameter antenna fed with one trilliwatt at a wavelength of the diameter of a whisker is used. When brought within 1 cm of the face, the whiskers disappear painlessly, likewise the hair and eyebrows. Further research is proceeding to remedy this minor deficiency. Circular polarization will be tried.

At the bottom center is a data chart. 5 DTPD indicates 5 Days Till Pay Day, 7 DVED indicates 7 Days Vacation Earned to Date, \$879.28 DPD indicates \$879.28 Due Pay Day, \$879.00 DITC indicates \$879.00 Due Income Tax Collector (Note: this bad news appears only when a special push button is depressed), and \$0.97 BA indicates \$0.97 in Bank Account. This latter number appears in black if + and red if −.

Most equipment manufacturers and engineers realize that the reliability of many kinds of electronic equipment is intolerably poor. There is, however, a general tendency to believe that the development of more reliable and rugged vacuum tubes, transistors and other components will provide a solution to the reliability problem, and that the current difficulties with reliability are merely “growing pains,” which, though currently important, are of little long-term significance. Although there is much truth in this viewpoint, it is an oversimplification which has been used too often to justify the designing of equipment for maximum performance “to advance the state of the art” while paying only lip service to reliability.

There is, of course, good reason to believe that the current critical nature of the reliability problem in complex electronic systems is transient, but “growing pains” are often precursors of important developments and changes of viewpoint. Already, the nature and operation of some types of electronic systems have become so complex that they are often described like biological organisms. For example, it is not uncommon to hear a fire control system described in terms of radar “eyes,” communication "nerves," computer "brains," etc. This is but one symptom of a growing consciousness of the importance of the systems viewpoint. The developing interest in this viewpoint holds forth the hope that someday, perhaps not too far in the future, there will be a well-developed body of knowledge available to enable the designers, builders, and users of electronic equipment to make rational choices between the sometimes conflicting demands for high performance, good reliability, ease of operation, maintainability vs cost and difficulty of production, etc. When this is true, the reliability problem, *per se*, will have been solved, and only a reliability aspect of the over-all problems of system design, construction, and utilization will remain.

---

[*] Original manuscript received by the IRE, July 9, 1954; revised manuscript received October 13, 1955.

[†] United States Signal Corps., on duty at Electronics Research Lab., Stanford Univ., Stanford, Calif.

Every electronic product manufactured, and every electronic system built has one fundamental reason for existence: Under the conditions of actual use, it must successfully perform a set of assigned tasks when (and for as long as) it is required to do so. If the equipment or system is consistently successful, it is considered reliable; if it has a tendency to fail (perform unsatisfactorily) it is considered unreliable.

FACTORS INFLUENCING RELIABILITY

What does affect reliability? The simplest, and possibly the most accurate, answer to this question is, anything and everything; but this answer is not very enlightening because it is too broad to be useful. One can, however, obtain one possible classification of factors, a particularly convenient and useful one, by referring back to the statement of the fundamental reason for equipment existence. This statement tends to bring out the following important factors:

1) The conditions of use (environment).
2) The task to be performed (including also criteria for successful performance).
3) The inherent properties of the equipment, or system, which influence its capability to perform the assigned task under the conditions of use.
4) The frequency and duration at which successful performance is expected.

This classification brings out clearly the foundation for the first basic principle to be considered here: *The reliability of an electronic device, or system, depends not only on the intrinsic properties of the system, but also on the tasks which it is required to perform, the characteristics of demand for performance, and the conditions under which successful performance of the tasks is demanded.*

The implications of this principle are many and interesting. For example, the principle implies that improved tubes and components alone can never insure reliability, since increases in the severity of task requirements, demand for performance, and conditions of use may increase the tendency to failure faster than component improvements can decrease it by improving the intrinsic capability of the equipment to perform the task successfully. A few minutes' reflection should lead the reader to other useful corollaries to this principle.

RELIABILITY AND SYSTEMS WORTH

Another important principle is the following: *Reliability cannot be considered by itself, rather it is only one of a number of factors which determine over-all system worth.* Just how many factors determine over-all system worth depends, of course, on the scheme of classification one uses. A common breakdown lists seven basic factors:

1) Performance capability.
2) Reliability.
3) Accuracy and precision.
4) Vulnerability (for military systems primarily).
5) Operability (ease of operation by user).
6) Maintainability (ease of maintenance).
7) Procurability (including producibility, availability in time, and ease of logistical supply).

This breakdown is essentially arbitrary and the factors enumerated overlap considerably. Consequently, this list may be modified, or discarded completely, and replaced by another which may prove to be more useful in a particular case. The important thing is not what the other factors are, but the fact that factors other than reliability and performance do exist and must be considered.

It is obvious from a consideration of this principle that the most effective balance of these various factors is important, rather than giving the highest possible weight to any one of them. It should also be noted that engineering practices and techniques, which produce improvements in reliability (*e.g.*, simplicity, interchangeability, etc.) will in many cases also improve operability, maintainability, and procurability. However, in many other cases, the demands of one factor (*e.g.*, high performance) may be in conflict with the demands of another (*e.g.*, high reliability). In such cases, it is obvious that it may be best to accept a low reliability, if this will help to achieve a desirable over-all objective. Conversely, it might be necessary to sacrifice some other desirable factor in order to achieve satisfactory reliability. This idea is worthy of further examination.

Assume, for example, that a manufacturer has a very large contract for the development of a radically new type of radio transmitter. He desires to develop a transmitter which has both high performance and high reliability; yet he realizes that emphasis on high performance often leads to low reliability and, conversely, that emphasis on high reliability often leads to low performance capabilities. How can he make a rational choice between these alternatives? An operations research specialist[1] might suggest that he attempt to estimate the performance and reliability attainable for different relative emphasis, and for different amounts of engineering effort expended, and plot the estimates on a "trade-off" curve shown in Fig. 2. A typical engineering job might produce a transmitter which, when placed in a severe military environment, would have only a 50-50 chance of performing satisfactorily for a predetermined length of time. This condition would be represented by point *A* (probability of success 0.5; relative performance 1.0). If more emphasis were placed on reliability and less on performance (*e.g.*, by operating the tubes at lower plate dissipation, etc.), then one could "trade" performance for reliability and move to point *B*. If one decided to expend the time and effort to do an especially thorough and effective engineering job, one might achieve higher reliability and the same performance, point *C*, or higher performance and the same reliability, point *D*, or some other point along the new curve through these points. If such curves can be drawn, even approximately, they provide a useful basis for intelligent determination of the amount of engineering effort necessary to achieve certain results, and/or, of the relative amount of emphasis to be placed on reliability.

---

[1] Operations research is a rapidly developing field which sometimes appears to contain elements of black magic, but which really deals with the application of mathematical techniques to the analysis of the over-all picture of complex situations.

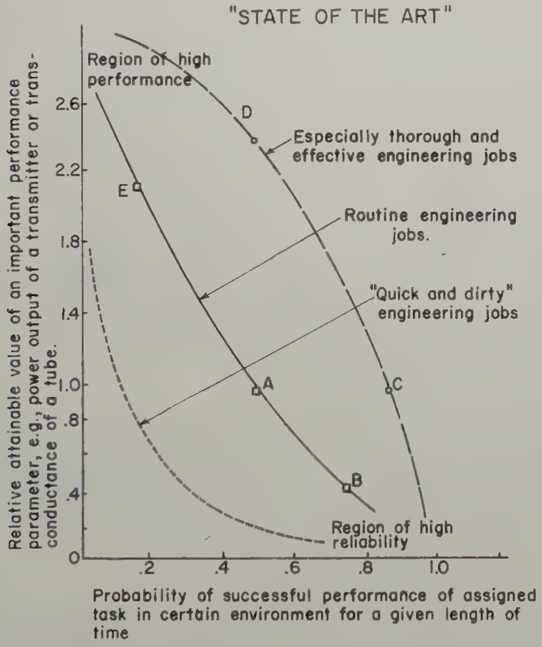


Fig. 2—Trade-off curve of performance vs probability of successful performance.

Unfortunately, there exists a strong tendency among designers to emphasize performance unduly and to end up around point *E*, where poor reliability may make the equipment virtually useless. The application of the trade-off analysis would prevent such overemphasis of performance and aid in making intelligent decisions. Certainly there is nothing new in comparing alternatives or in presenting the results graphically; engineers do it constantly. What is significant is that, by using an over-all viewpoint and available techniques, one can make rational decisions about the employment of engineering time and effort, rather than blindly depending upon intuition and experience to divine the "best" solution.

The application of the trade-off viewpoint is not restricted to this particular example. The trade-off curves could have been parametric in weight of equipment or of some other relevant quantity, rather than "state of the art." In fact, one need not plot the measure of reliability vs cost of the equipment. One can even use the trade-off viewpoint with a different measure of reliability than probability of success. Outside of its applications to reliability problems, the trade-off viewpoint is often valuable in many other aspects of systems engineering.

Achieving Successful Performance

Another useful principle is the following: *The over-all reliability objective is not merely the prevention of failures; instead, it is the achievement of successful system performance.* It is desirable to have a system which has no failures, but there is always some small probability of failure; consequently it is important to accept the possibility of failures in system planning. The following is a brief summary of some important ideas suggested by the above principle:

Intrinsic Survivability

A system should be designed, produced and utilized with due attention to over-all task requirements and environmental conditions so that there is a minimum number of essential parts subject to failure, and so that these parts have a high probability of performing their sub-tasks successfully.

Failure Inhibition

Full use should be made of applicable measures to inhibit failure. For example, techniques for protecting equipment from environmental extremes, utilization by personnel fully cognizant of the capabilities and limitations of the equipment, and adequate reserves of performance capability, all tend to inhibit failures in equipment.

Failure Prediction and Prevention

Provision should be made for the prediction and prevention of failures. Thus, routine operational checks, marginal checking techniques, and preventive maintenance techniques may be helpful in predicting wear-out or drift-out-of-tolerance types of failure.[2]

Failure Detection and Isolation

Provision should be made for detection of the existence of failures, and for the isolation of the most frequent and most important failures, as soon as they occur. Failure alarms, qualifying tests undertaken either by operators, or automatically by the equipment, may be useful in detecting failures, since it may not always be immediately obvious in normal operation whether equipment is operating properly.

Functional Replacement

When practical, provision should be made for the rapid replacement of defective equipment or parts by others, not necessarily identical, but capable of performing the same function. Redundancy, either in the form of stand-by or alternate means may be valuable. Rapid repair which brings the faulty equipment back to serviceable condition is, of course, another method of getting the equipment back into service.

---

[2] It is important to note that routine replacement of parts (such as tubes) and tests which may cause destructive environmental stresses, may do more harm than good.

Failure Effect Minimization

Realizing that some failures will occur which cannot be corrected instantaneously, attempt to design and utilize the system so that the failures which are most likely to occur, and not be corrected, are those which have minimum effect on performance of the system task. In fact, it could even be desirable to induce additional failures of a type which can be easily corrected, or which have little effect on task performance, if by so doing you can reduce other failures which are difficult to correct and have a critical effect on task performance. Since the effects of a given type of failure may vary with time, perhaps being extreme during an operational mission and negligible during a maintenance period, it may be desirable to induce certain failures during a maintenance period, if so doing will decrease their probability of occurrence at a critical time. The task requirements of the electronic equipment or system are really subtasks of some larger system, perhaps the over-all conduct of a military operation, and can themselves be chosen so that failures of the electronic equipment or system have minimum effect on the over-all situation.

THE IMPORTANCE OF FAILURE

Probably the most important principle which one should keep in mind in the study of reliability is this: *Failure is important only because of its effect on the external situation, and not important in itself.*

This principle is easily illustrated by a few examples. In a household which has two radios the failure of one will usually cause only minor inconvenience. On the other hand, the failure of an aircraft receiver, which is needed to make a successful blind landing, may cause a crash and cost many lives. This serves to illustrate the concept that higher failure rates may be tolerated for equipment which performs tasks which do not have a critical effect on the external situation than for equipment which performs critical tasks. If the aircraft had two receivers capable of receiving the blind landing instructions, and if only one fails, then the aircraft can still make a safe landing with no ill effects. This situation illustrates that higher failure rates may be tolerated in individual items of equipment, if alternate (redundant) means of performing the required tasks are available.[3]

Reliability is primarily a problem with new equipment, particularly new equipment operating in new and often unknown environments. Experience shows that the first solution to a set of requirements is usually unduly complex, marginal in performance, difficult to build and even more difficult to operate and maintain, and, in general, notoriously bad from the reliability viewpoint. Too much electronic equipment, even equipment which is used and mass-produced for years, never gets far beyond this early stage of development. Many items of equipment truly deserve the appellation "super-collossal gadgetry." The equipment is too complex; it uses too many tubes; operational tolerances are too tight; it is too expensive to build and maintain; and so on. To put it bluntly, the job of engineering the equipment has not been brought anywhere near completion.

THE SCIENTIFIC METHOD

What kind of approach can be used to encourage the development of successful, reliable equipment? An obvious and useful approach is to apply the viewpoint of the classical scientific method as indicated below.

Determination of Requirements

With due consideration to the importance of the tasks to be performed by the equipment, and the cost in time, money, manpower, etc., needed to design, produce and utilize the equipment, determine the required reliability. This, of course, will demand specification of conditions of use, of the tasks to be performed, and criteria for successful performance, and also the characteristics of the demand (duration, frequency, etc.).

Collection of Data

Data on component and system failures, and their causes, must be collected in statistically significant amounts; this also applies to data on task, environment, and demand for performance.

Analysis and Criticism

Data must be analyzed to determine whether requirements are being met, or can be met, to establish areas and causes of failure, or potential failure, and to bring out possible methods of improvement.

Innovation and Improvement

Action must be taken to use the knowledge gained to modify and improve the reliability characteristics of the equipment.

Test and Trial

Tests must be made to determine whether proposed "improvements" really do improve not only reliability, but also over-all systems value, and that they are practically realizable and economically feasible.

Surveillance and Feedback

A continuous and critical surveillance must be carried out to determine whether requirements are actually being met in the conditions of practical use of the equipment, to make sure that "improvements" improve in actual use as well as in test, to anticipate and examine new and unsuspected sources of trouble, and to review and modify requirements. The results of this surveillance must be fed back to the places where the information can be used, in a form that makes it usable.

---

[3] Provided, of course, that failure of the primary means does not also imply failure of the alternate means. This might be the case if the thing which causes receivers to fail is their power source and both the primary and alternate means obtained their power from the same supply.

SYSTEMS DEVELOPMENT CHECK LIST

Taking the ideas and principles treated, thus far, and adding to them some practical experience and a generous portion of the scientific method, one can devise a rationale for the development of reliable electronic equipment and equipment systems. A convenient way to summarize this rationale, and to make the ideas in it readily available, is to recast it in the form of a check-list:

1) Is a special attempt being made to gather and collate available information about the tasks which the system is to perform, the environment in which it is to perform them, and possible methods of achieving successful performance of the task, *before* design is undertaken?
2) Is an attempt being made to anticipate what additional information (particularly about task and environment) may be helpful in setting reasonable specifications, and in selecting favorable design alternatives? Are appropriate experiments being designed and conducted to obtain such data in statistically significant amounts?
3) Is a system analysis carried out to determine what tasks are most important to the over-all objective to be attained, to determine what reliability is necessary, and to assist in determining the design alternatives most likely to achieve the objective (taking cost, weight, and other limitations into account)?
4) Is the system so designed that it can perform the assigned tasks with appropriate margins of safety with respect to both task and environment?
5) Is due attention paid to prediction of environmental extremes, and to protecting the system against their effects?
6) Is a conscious effort made to make the system simple and to resist any tendency toward gadgetry?
7) Is the system so designed that the humans who build, use, maintain, repair, and/or replace it find their tasks simple and foolproof? Has information about their training and skill been considered in the equipment design?
8) Does the system utilize standardized, interchangeable parts and subassemblies which are resistant to failure or excessive drift in the expected environment?
9) Are the used circuits and assemblies tolerant to variations in component characteristics, and are reasonable, accurate tolerances set and enforced?
10) Is the system designed so that it is easy and convenient (or possibly automatic) to carry out preventive maintenance, marginal checking, or other tests aimed at anticipating drift-out or wear-out failures before they actually occur?
11) Recognizing that some failures are inevitable, do the conditions of use make it obvious when failures occur, or is it necessary to design "qualification" tests to determine, perhaps automatically, whether the equipment is operating properly? Is provision made for the rapid isolation of failures which do occur?
12) Are alternate or stand-by means or some other form of redundancy used, when appropriate, so that failure of part of a system does not necessarily cause failure of the whole system?
13) Are appropriate test procedures, repair and replacement routines, special test equipment when necessary, etc., developed with the system so that there is the best possible chance that defective systems will be repaired or replaced before their failure can have an appreciable effect on the external situation?
14) Realizing that all failures cannot be corrected before they affect the external situation, are the above techniques applied so that these failures which are most likely to occur, and have the greatest effect on the external situation, are guarded against, whereas least protection is provided against failures which are unlikely to occur and have little effect on the external situation?
15) Equipment must actually be produced. Is this fact considered as an integral and very important part of the design problem, and are possible production engineering aspects considered throughout the entire development process? Is full use made of mock-ups, breadboard models, pre-production models, pilot runs, etc., to improve the producibility of the system, and to aid the proproduction engineering process?
16) Realizing that quality of design is of little value unless accompanied by quality of conformance to design, is due attention given to making quality control simple and effective? Is advantage taken of statistical techniques?
17) Is a comprehensive test program, to determine the capabilities and limitations of the system as designed and produced, considered an integral and important part of the development program?
18) Is a special attempt made to work in close coordination with the equipment user to provide him with information, and to ensure the development of effective procedures and doctrines for use of the system?
19) Is critical and continuous surveillance conducted at all stages of design, production, test, and actual field use, so that the experience gained in these processes can be incorporated into improving the system, anticipating and examining new and unsuspected applications of the system or its parts, anticipating and examining new or unexpected environmental stresses and their effects on the system, and reviewing and modifying requirements and design criteria for subsequent systems?
20) Most important of all, is there effective feedback of information from where it is gathered to where it can be used? Is the information fed back in a form that can be readily understood and in a

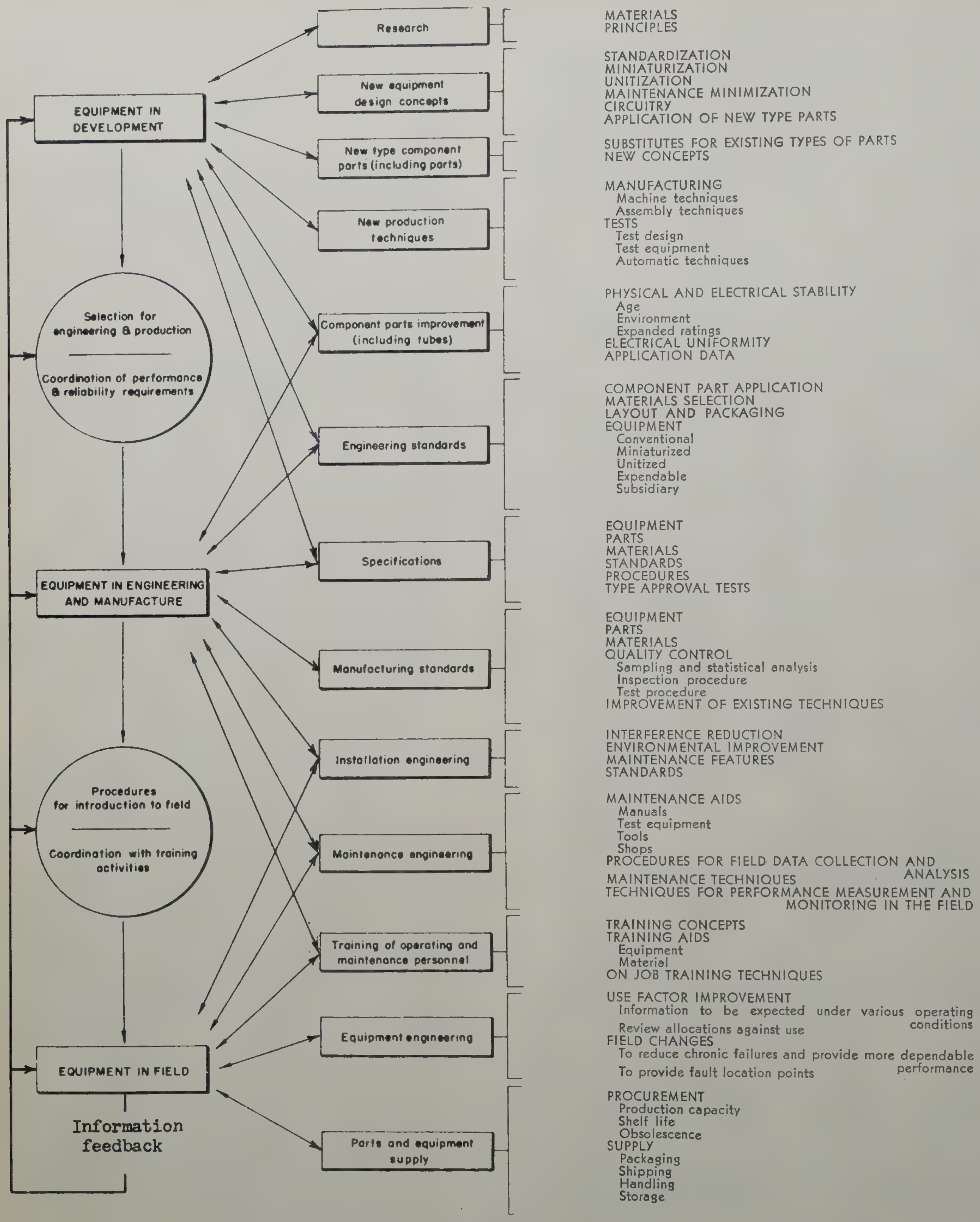

Research
MATERIALS
PRINCIPLES
New equipment design concepts
STANDARDIZATION
MINIATURIZATION
UNITIZATION
MAINTENANCE MINIMIZATION
CIRCUITRY
APPLICATION OF NEW TYPE PARTS
EQUIPMENT IN DEVELOPMENT
New type component parts (including parts)
SUBSTITUTES FOR EXISTING TYPES OF PARTS
NEW CONCEPTS
New production techniques
MANUFACTURING
Machine techniques
Assembly techniques
TESTS
Test design
Test equipment
Automatic techniques
Selection for engineering & production
Coordination of performance & reliability requirements
Component parts improvement (including tubes)
PHYSICAL AND ELECTRICAL STABILITY
Age
Environment
Expanded ratings
ELECTRICAL UNIFORMITY
APPLICATION DATA
Engineering standards
COMPONENT PART APPLICATION
MATERIALS SELECTION
LAYOUT AND PACKAGING
EQUIPMENT
Conventional
Miniaturized
Unitized
Expendable
Subsidiary
Specifications
EQUIPMENT
PARTS
MATERIALS
STANDARDS
PROCEDURES
TYPE APPROVAL TESTS
EQUIPMENT IN ENGINEERING AND MANUFACTURE
Manufacturing standards
EQUIPMENT
PARTS
MATERIALS
QUALITY CONTROL
Sampling and statistical analysis
Inspection procedure
Test procedure
IMPROVEMENT OF EXISTING TECHNIQUES
Installation engineering
INTERFERENCE REDUCTION
ENVIRONMENTAL IMPROVEMENT
MAINTENANCE FEATURES
STANDARDS
Procedures for introduction to field
Coordination with training activities
Maintenance engineering
MAINTENANCE AIDS
Manuals
Test equipment
Tools
Shops
PROCEDURES FOR FIELD DATA COLLECTION AND ANALYSIS
MAINTENANCE TECHNIQUES
TECHNIQUES FOR PERFORMANCE MEASUREMENT AND MONITORING IN THE FIELD
Training of operating and maintenance personnel
TRAINING CONCEPTS
TRAINING AIDS
Equipment
Material
ON JOB TRAINING TECHNIQUES
Equipment engineering
USE FACTOR IMPROVEMENT
Information to be expected under various operating conditions
Review allocations against use
FIELD CHANGES
To reduce chronic failures and provide more dependable performance
To provide fault location points
EQUIPMENT IN FIELD
Information feedback
Parts and equipment supply
PROCUREMENT
Production capacity
Shelf life
Obsolescence
SUPPLY
Packaging
Shipping
Handling
Storage

Fig. 3—Factors influencing reliability.

form where pertinent information can readily be separated from nonpertinent information?

There is no sharp distinction between this check-list and many others which deal with "good engineering practice." The differences are primarily in emphasis. However, this approach, which emphasizes over-all systems planning, the need to obtain and make use of environment and task information, and the importance of surveillance and feedback of information, points up some of the most frequently neglected aspects of the problem of developing reliable systems.

A slightly different viewpoint which shows more clearly the practical compartmentalization of effort is shown in Fig. 3 (above). This figure is a modified version of a chart which was originally prepared by the Vitro Corporation.

A Magnetic Thyratron Grid Control Circuit*

J. H. BURNETT†, MEMBER, IRE

Summary—A new compact magnetic method for driving thyratron grids has recently simplified high-power fast response servos and regulated power supplies.

Since large power gain is available in the thyratron, power amplification can be sacrificed in the magnetic circuit to gain speed of response comparable to the thyratron inverse cycle. The new grid circuit provides a rapid rate of rise of thyratron firing voltage, wide-control range and high-voltage amplification. It eliminates from the grid circuit most of the usual interference and "noise" pick-up. Dc or ac input signals to the magnetic circuit work equally well, and the signal voltage source can be isolated from the power circuit.

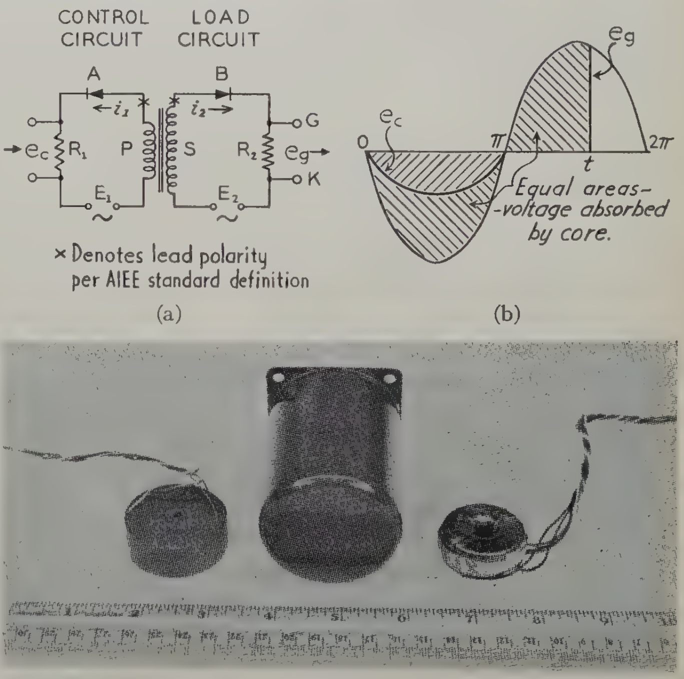
A NEW, compact magnetic method for driving thyratron grids, which simplifies the design of high power, fast response servos and regulated power supplies, is described in this paper.

An earlier grid circuit[1] produces a phase shift of firing voltage by change of the half cycle flux storage in the core of a small transformer, through the primary of which is passed half-wave rectified current that is varied by either dc or ac command voltages. The new grid circuit (see Fig. 1(a)) which provides a greatly improved rate of rise of grid firing voltage, differs from the earlier circuit by the addition of a source of ac supply voltage in the secondary circuit of the grid transformer and a blocking rectifier, changing the mode of operation to that of a reset magnetic amplifier.[2]

This device is ideal for providing a 180 degree range of firing voltage for thyratron grid drive. The combination with a thyratron gives enormous power gain in a rugged, compact system with one cycle response.

The inherent integration of the command signal over one-half cycle gives some surprising economic results, other than the obvious ones due to isolation of command voltage circuits from the power circuits, the ability to use either ac, or dc, or combination commands, and the ability to work from low impedance sources with high amplification. This one-half cycle integration is long enough to filter out all of the usual sources of "noise," stray pickup, and false feedback in the grid circuit that has accounted for so much of the engineering time necessary in the past to perfect a thyratron grid circuit, and make it commercially reliable. The usual interference from transients, especially those created in the power circuit by firing of other thyratrons in the unit, by commutators, by power circuit capacitance to ground, moderate line voltage or command voltage distortions, are all automatically removed without the penalty of slow response time. Hence, all of the stabilization and precision deterioration problems that result from introducing delays into the response time are minimized.

This apparently small change has made a vast improvement in the engineering aspects of thyratron circuit design. Once the power circuit has been carefully checked out to be sure no stray voltages are finding their way into the circuit between the magnetic grid circuit output and the thyratron grid, the unit may become a packaged "building block" type of equipment that may be engineered into a wide variety of input circuits without the necessity of carefully checking out a breadboard model with "cut and try" methods to locate and eliminate the sources of the various stray voltages picked up.



(a) (b)

(c)

Fig. 1—(a) Basic circuit. (b) Idealized waveform. (c) Left: Grid transformer of Delta-max toroidal core, design details of which are described in this paper. Center: Complete packaged unit of another manufacturer, containing supply transformer, grid transformers blocking rectifiers and resistors, for two thyratrons. Right: Grid transformer of Delta-max toroidal core, wound for 180 degree control with 0.7 volts change in command voltage.

This is true even on systems where the command voltage has been amplified up from extremely low power levels.

Packaged units are small ($1\frac{3}{4}$ inches diam. × 2 inches). Fig. 1(c) shows a unit with complete grid circuits for two thyratrons.

THEORY OF OPERATION

The magnetic grid circuit consists of a small transformer, two small dry rectifiers and ac supply voltages for the control and for the output windings. Operation of the circuit is illustrated in Fig. 1(a). The magnitude of

---

* Original manuscript received by the IRE, May 13, 1955; revised manuscript received October 17, 1955. This paper was presented at the IRE National Convention, March 21, 1955.

† Electrons, Inc., Newark, N. J.

[1] J. H. Burnett, "Thyratron grid circuit design," *Electronics*, vol. 24, no. 3, p. 106; March, 1951; corrections, *Electronics*, vol. 24, no. 4, pp. 304–305; April, 1951.

[2] R. A. Ramey, "On the mechanics of magnetic amplifier operation," *Trans. AIEE*, vol. 79, part II, pp. 1214–1223; 1951.

the current which flows in the command winding P of the grid transformer is varied by changing resistance R_1, or by applying a varying dc or half-wave rectified ac signal voltage in series with source E_1. Neglecting winding resistance and the voltage drop across rectifier A, the time integral of the voltage per turn absorbed by the winding P during this half cycle is proportional to the volts-seconds change in the state of the core away from saturation. It may be written:

$$\int_0^\pi V_1,dt, \quad \text{where} \quad V_1 = \frac{E_1 - e_c}{\text{Turns of winding } P}.$$

Polarities of supply voltages E_1 and E_2, and windings P and S, are such that during this half cycle when command circuit current is flowing, rectifier B blocks current flow in the grid load circuit. During the succeeding half cycle, the source E_2 furnishes voltage which is absorbed by winding S until the core is flux saturated, at which time, t, appreciable current can start to flow in the output resistance R_2. Neglecting the voltage drop of magnetizing current in S and R_2 and rectifier B, the available flux setting voltage per turn of the secondary is

$$V_2 = \frac{E_2}{\text{Turns of winding } S},$$

then

$$\int_\pi^t V_2 dt = \int_0^\pi V_1 dt.$$

These equal areas are indicated in Fig. 1(b) which is drawn with the assumption that primary and secondary turns are equal. For different turns ratios, and the corresponding changes in magnitudes of E_1 and E_2, the reasoning is similar.

With relatively high impedance loading the rise of current and hence that of the thyratron grid firing voltage *e.g.* which is developed across R_2, is very rapid up to nearly the instantaneous value of supply voltage, less the drop across rectifier B and the resistance drop across S when flux saturated, and then follows the sine wave shape of this voltage. The firing angle is varied by change of command voltage, or by change of command circuit resistance.

TYPICAL DESIGN

In a typical design of the magnetic grid circuit, the grid transformer may consist of a Delta-max toroidal core as pictured in Fig. 1(c). The control winding turns would be chosen for the desired sensitivity within the limits set by the command circuit internal impedance. For illustration, a 12 volt control winding was chosen in the unit to be described. The output winding is wound for 120 volts which provides satisfactory firing voltage for most thyratrons over a wide range. Then the source voltage E_1 must be 12 volts, and E_2 120 volts rms. A grid load resistance R_2 in the order of 20 K may be used, but the exact value is not critical. Rectifiers with high back resistance are most desirable to minimize undesired flux resetting. In the low voltage control circuit, a low forward drop rectifier is preferred, such as the IN92 Germanium diode. A selenium type 9GA8 may be used as rectifier B.

A total change of 10 volts rms across the command winding is required to obtain the full 180 degree range of grid firing voltage. The maximum command winding current is 1.3 ma at zero output voltage of the thyratron. This current decreases with increase of command voltage e_c. For the transformer described, if e_c is zero, the resistance R_1 is 1,300 ohms or less for zero thyratron output voltage. Increasing resistance R_1, with e_c equal to zero, advances the firing angle.

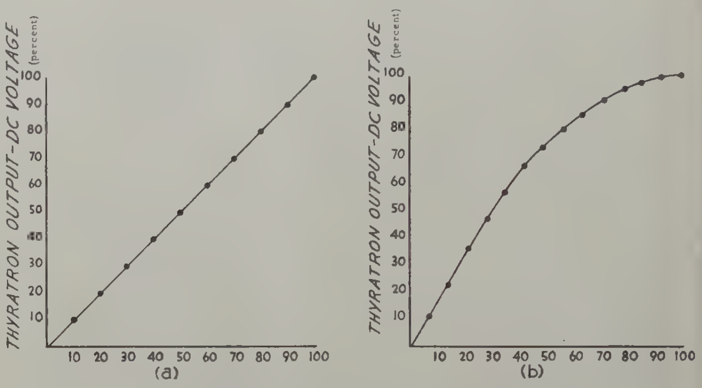


Fig. 2—(a) Ac control voltage (per cent). (b) Dc control voltage (per cent).

The response of this magnetic grid circuit is shown in Fig. 2 in per cent of thyratron full dc output voltage vs per cent of ac and dc signal voltages required to obtain full thyratron output voltage.

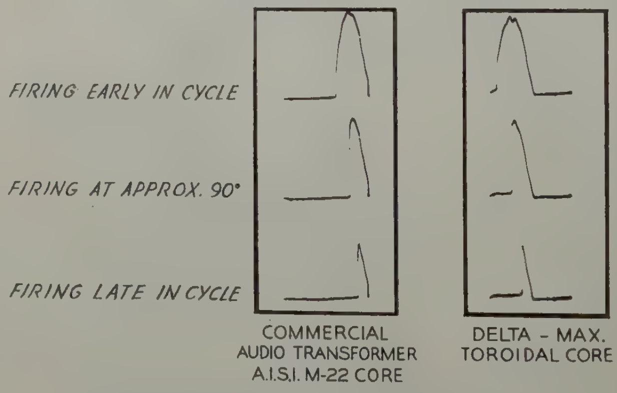

FIRING EARLY IN CYCLE
FIRING AT APPROX. 90°
FIRING LATE IN CYCLE
COMMERCIAL AUDIO TRANSFORMER A.I.S.I. M-22 CORE
DELTA - MAX. TOROIDAL CORE

Fig. 3—Comparison of output waveform with different core material.

Typical oscillograms of the waveform of the output voltage of this magnetic grid circuit at various signal input voltages, are shown in Fig. 3.

Since most modern thyratron tubes have slightly negative grid characteristics, it usually is necessary to provide a negative hold-off bias for the thyratron grid.

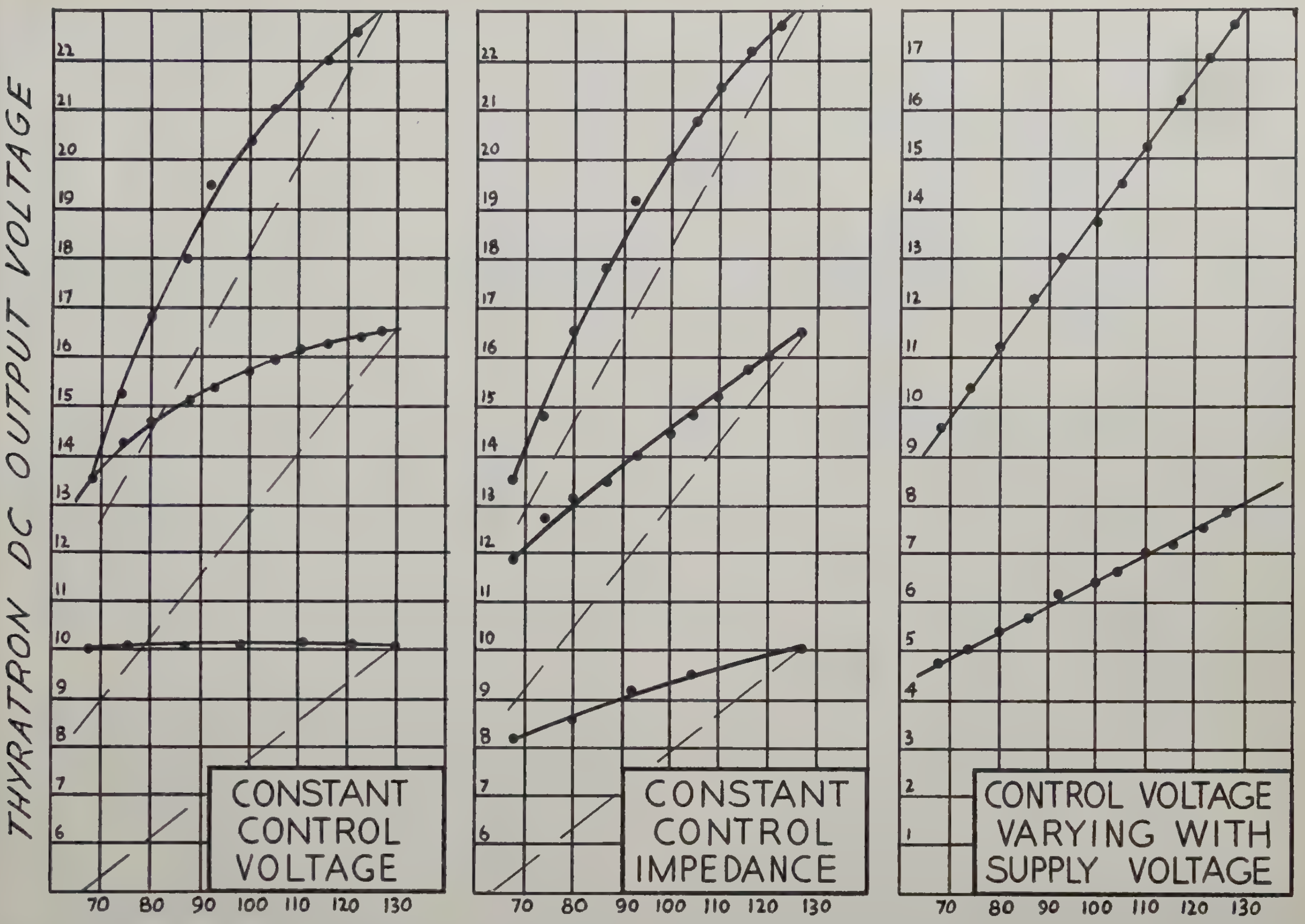


Fig. 4—Effect of line voltage variation on thyratron output voltage with magnetic grid circuit. Dotted curves indicate output for constant firing angle. Horizontal axis is line voltage in per cent of normal.

As the magnitude of dc negative bias is increased, the range of control of firing angle is obviously decreased unless the output voltage of the magnetic grid circuit is also proportionally increased. Thus for any design, the magnitude of dc negative bias used sets a limitation on the realizable range of thyratron firing angle with the magnetic grid circuit. For example, in the design described, a 10 volt bias negative to the critical grid voltage reduces the maximum retard angle by 3.5 degrees.

The magnetic grid circuit is independent of line frequency variations. It is relatively insensitive to line voltage variations, since the control and grid load circuit supply voltages are affected in the same proportion. The self-regulating characteristic of the magnetic grid circuit for various constant signal voltages is shown in Fig. 4(a). The effect of line voltage variation with various constant signal circuit resistance values, and with various signal voltages that are proportional to line voltage are shown in Figs. 4(b), and 4(c), respectively.

As shown in Fig. 5 a small capacitor (500 $\mu\mu f$ in this case) should be connected directly from grid to either side of the filament, as near the tube as possible. This capacitor limits to an insignificant magnitude voltages induced directly on the grid through interelectrode capacitance of the thyratron, resulting from transient changes in anode voltage. It also serves to minimize any unwanted voltages appearing on the grid through coupling to the supply line across stray capacitance of grid supply and filament transformers. Limiting of reversing ac or dc signal voltages can be simply accomplished by connecting a diode in series with signal voltage.

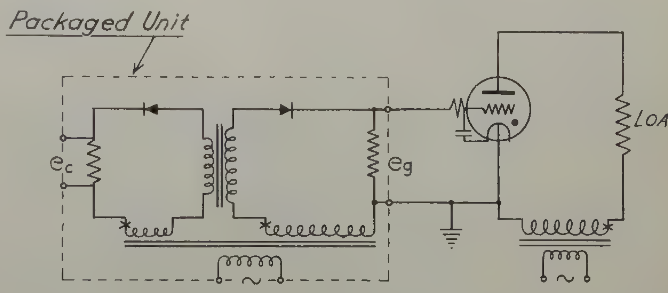


Fig. 5—Packaged magnetic grid circuit for thyratron amplifier.

For thyratron bridge circuits it is often necessary to provide simultaneous firing pulses for two tubes which conduct in series. In this case a single winding reactor may be utilized as shown in Fig. 6. An output transformer may be connected across R_2 with separate secondaries supplying tubes to be fired at same instant.

A transistor connected directly in the control circuit as shown in Fig. 7(a) may be used to obtain an increase of sensitivity of the order of 100. With the addition of a 2N34 to the unit described in detail above, a change in signal voltage of 0.13 volt between base and emitter of the transistor is sufficient to shift the output of the magnetic grid circuit 180 degrees, a sensitivity of 0.001 volt/degree. In a full wave rectifier circuit, a single transistor is used to control two grid circuits and hence any drift in the transistor affects both tubes equally, changing the loop gain, but not unbalancing the firing angles.

The realizable power gain per cycle of this transistor magnetic grid circuit and two C16J thyratrons in a full wave circuit is of the order of a billion!

Fig. 7(b) shows a typical vacuum tube cathode follower input to the magnetic grid circuit.

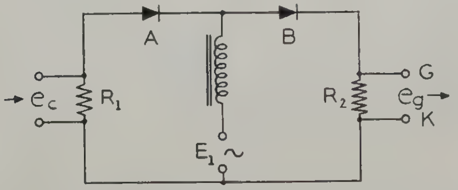


Fig. 6—Single winding circuit.

Use of Commerical Audio Transformers

Many commercial audio transformers can be used in this grid circuit. Fig. 3 provides a comparison of the output voltage wave forms obtained with Delta-max toroidal core units, and those obtained with standard commercial audio transformers having A.I.S.I. M-22 steel cores, each having an output grid load resistance of 100 *K*. Other standard audio transformers with M-15 steel cores work equally well.

The circuit of Fig. 6 illustrates a convenient arrangement for exploring quickly whether a particular transformer has a suitable core for use in this application. A potentiometer is substituted for R_1, e_c is omitted, and e_g connected to an oscilloscope. Although standard audio transformers which have been so used exhibit a control range less than 180 degrees, a small dc positive bias voltage in series with the command circuit can be added in some cases to obtain a full 180 degree range of magnetic grid circuit output voltage with commercially available types of transformers.

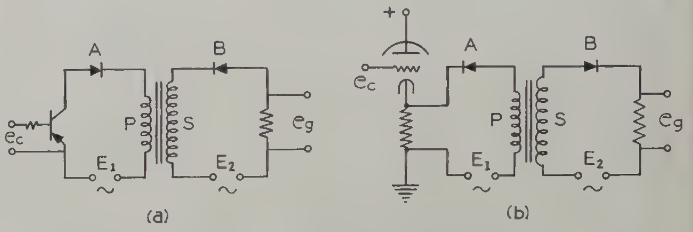


Fig. 7—(a) Transistor pre-amplifier. (b) Vacuum tube input.

Applications

Application of the new grid circuit has been made in 1) Single phase full-wave rectifiers for regulated dc voltage supply. 2) AC current regulated supply. 3) Half-wave reversing dc armature voltage control for positioning a dc servo motor with ac error voltage from synchros, together with dc tachometer feedback voltage. 4) DC shunt motor speed control units up to 25 hp.

With the sacrifice of only one cycle in response speed compared to the instantaneous response that is possible with thyratron units, the magnetic thyratron grid circuit eliminates most of the painstaking laboratory engineering which has formerly been needed for the design of commercially reliable thyratron amplifiers.

CORRECTION

The following correction to **IRE Standards on Terminology for Feedback Control Systems, 1955,** which appeared on pages 107–111 of the January, 1956 issue of PROCEEDINGS OF THE IRE has been brought to the attention of the editors.

The *Note* following *Definition 2.1.6* for **Loop Return Signal** should read:

"The loop return signal is a specific type of loop feedback signal."

Analysis of a Regenerative Amplifier with Distributed Amplification*

B. S. GOLOSMAN†

Summary—**It is shown that regenerative circuits of the discontinuous-output type such as the monostable multivibrator do not have their high speed performance improved by the use of distributed amplification in the amplifier portion.**

INTRODUCTION

IN BOTH REGENERATIVE and nonregenerative amplifiers the high speed performance is proportional to the transconductance/capacity ratio of the tubes used. The success of distributed amplification in improving the high speed performance of nonregenerative amplifiers suggests its use in regenerative amplifiers. Below is a comparison of such a regenerative circuit with and without distributed amplification.

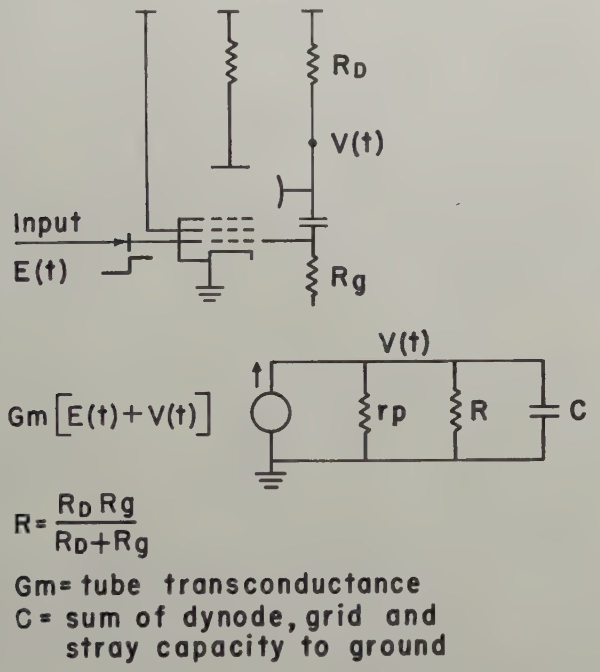

RD
V(t)
Input
E(t)
Rg
V(t)
Gm[E(t)+V(t)]
rp
R
C
R= RD Rg / RD+Rg
Gm= tube transconductance
C = sum of dynode, grid and stray capacity to ground

Fig. 1—One-tube multivibrator.

Fig. 1 shows an EFP 60 one-tube regenerative monostable multivibrator[1] and its equivalent circuit. For $r_p \gg R$ and a step input, the Laplace transform is[2]

$$V(s) = \frac{G_mE}{C} \frac{1}{S\left[S + \left(\frac{1}{RC} - \frac{G_m}{C}\right)\right]} \cdot \qquad (1)$$

For $(1/R) \ll G_m$ and $C = 2C_g$ where C_g is the grid input capacity, the inverse transform is

$$V(t) = E[e^{G_mt/2C_g} - 1]. \qquad (2)$$

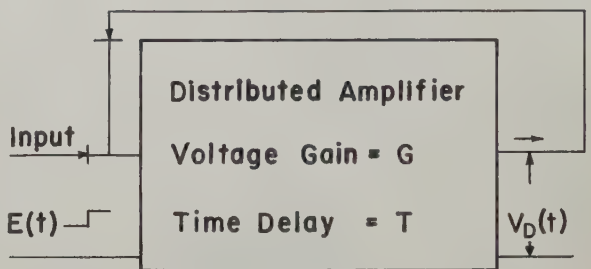


Fig. 2—Regenerative distributed amplifier.

Fig. 2 shows a regenerative distributed amplifier. It is assumed that the output voltage is of the same polarity as the input. For a step input the Laplace transform of this circuit is

$$V_D(S) = GE \frac{1}{S(e^{ST} - G)} \cdot \qquad (3)$$

The inverse transform is[3]

$$V_D(t) = GE \frac{1 - G^{n'}}{1 - G}$$

$$n'T < t < (n' + 1)T. \qquad (4)$$

To obtain the smooth function which is equal to $V_D(t)$ when t/T is a whole number, and which is otherwise greater than $V_D(t)$, let $n' = t/T$. Then, for $G \gg 1$

$$V_D(t)(\text{smooth}) = E(G^{t/T} - 1). \qquad (5)$$

Eqs. (4) and (5) are plotted in Fig. 3.

In a distributed amplifier[4]

$$g = \frac{nG_mZ_0}{2} \qquad (6)$$

---

* Original manuscript received by the IRE, August 1, 1955; revised manuscript received November 4, 1955. Extract from a thesis submitted in partial satisfaction of requirements for the M.S. degree at University of California, Berkeley, Calif.

† NACA Ames Aeronautical Lab., Instrument Development, Moffett Field, Calif.

[1] N. F. Moody, *et al.*, "Millimicrosecond pulse techniques," *Electronic Eng.*, p. 218; May, 1952.

[2] S. Goldman, "Transformation Calculus and Electrical Transients," Prentice Hall, New York, 1949.

[3] J. Cossar and A. Erdelyi, "Dictionary of Laplace transforms," Admiralty Computing Service, Dept. of Scientific Research and Experiment, London, page VII-11.

[4] E. S. Ginzton, *et al.*, "Distributed amplification," PROC. IRE, vol. 36, pp. 956–969; August, 1948.

where

G_m = tube transconductance.
Z_0 = characteristic impedance of the plate line, assumed equal to the impedance of the grid line.
n = number of tubes per stage. A stage is defined as n tubes with all plates connected to one plate line and all grids connected to one grid line.
g = voltage gain per stage.

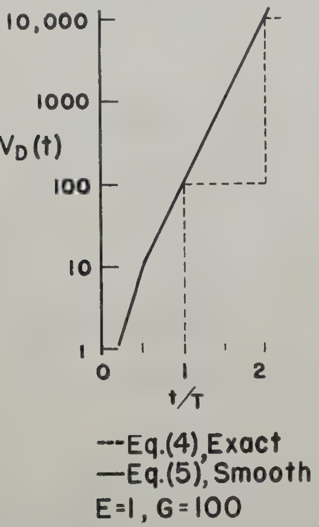


Fig. 3—Regenerative distributed amplifier output.

It is assumed that the plate line is terminated in Z_0 at both ends.

$$G = g^m \tag{7}$$

where

m = number of stages connected in cascade. A connection in cascade is defined as connection of the plate line of a stage to the grid line of following stage.
G = voltage gain of an amplifier with m stages connected in cascade.

$$T = mnZ_0C_g \tag{8}$$

where

T = time delay of the amplifier.
C_g = the capacity of each section of the grid line, and the plate line, assumed equal to the grid input capacity. A section is defined as one tube with its piece of the grid line and of the plate line.

From (6), (7) and (8) the gain/delay ratio is

$$\frac{G}{T} = \frac{\left(\frac{nG_mZ_0}{2}\right)^m}{mnZ_0C_g}. \tag{9}$$

For a single stage $m=1$, so

$$g/\tau = G_m/2C_g \tag{10}$$

where τ = delay per stage.

This may be compared with the gain/rise-time ratio $=G_m/2.2\ C_t$ where C_t = sum of grid and plate capacity, and with Wheeler's bandwidth over which unity gain may be obtained $=G_m/\pi\sqrt{C_gC_p}$ where C_g = grid capacity and C_p = plate capacity.

Eq. (10) shows that for a given gain g, τ is independent of the number of tubes, so the cut-off frequency $f_c = 1/\pi Z_0C_g$ may be increased by reducing Z_0; this will reduce the gain, which may be increased to the original value by increasing the number of tubes, with no net change in τ or the G/T ratio. So the rise time $=0.35/f_c$ can be made short enough to be neglected.

Eqs. (6), (7) and (8) show that for a given value of G_m, of Z_0, and of C_g the gain is proportional to n^m and the delay is proportional to mn, the total number of tubes. Ginzton[4] has shown that to obtain a given overall gain G with the least number of tubes mn, the gain per stage g should equal $e=2.72$. This value of g will also yield the best gain/delay ratio, since delay is proportional to the number of tubes.

From (10), for m stages, with $g=e$,

$$T = \frac{2meC_g}{G_m}. \tag{11}$$

From (5), (7) and (11)

$$V_D(t)(\text{smooth}) = E(e^{G_mt/2eC_g} - 1). \tag{12}$$

Comparing (12) with (2) it is seen that since the exponent of e is smaller by a factor of $e=2.72$ for the distributed amplifier the output of the nondistributed amplifier will rise faster.

Conclusion

If the output ends of the distributed amplifier plate lines are open circuited (6) becomes

$$g = nG_mZ_0 \tag{13}$$

and (12) becomes

$$V_D(t)(\text{smooth}) = E(e^{G_mt/eC_g} - 1). \tag{14}$$

Comparing (14) with (2) it is seen that since the exponent of e is smaller by a factor of $e/2=1.36$ for the distributed amplifier, the output of the nondistributed amplifier will rise faster.

Distributed amplification principle is very tempting but its inherent time delay restricts its application in regenerative circuits. The reference below[5] describes attempts to construct a regenerative amplifier using distributed amplification with no delay in feedback loop.

Acknowledgment

The author wishes to express his gratitude to Professors R. S. Mackay and J. R. Woodyard of the University of California, Berkeley, for their help and encouragement.

---

[5] B. S. Golosman, "A study of regenerative feedback around distributed amplifiers using secondary emission tubes," M.S. Thesis, University of California, Berkeley, Calif., January, 1955.

Keep-Alive Instabilities in a TR Switch*

T. J. BRIDGES†, P. O. HAWKINS†, AND D. WALSH†

Summary—The reliability of a pulse radar system is often reduced by intermittent burnout of the receiver crystal. It has been found that one possible cause of this is the occurrence in the Transmit-Receive (TR) switch of occasional transitions from a glow to an arc of the keep-alive gas discharge. Following a transition, the keep-alive discharge is extinguished for a period of the order of fifty microseconds, during which time the protection afforded by the switch is greatly reduced. Methods of preventing this effect have been applied to TR cells. In the best method, two keep-alive electrodes are fitted to the same cell. This considerably reduces the chances of the cell being without a keep-alive discharge at any time. Cells of a particular design originally protected crystals for less than 100 hours, and this was attributed to the occurrence of glow-arc transitions. After modification as above, crystal protection for more than 2,000 hours was obtained.

INTRODUCTION

ONE FUNCTION of a TR cell in a pulse radar set is the protection of the associated crystal receiver from electrical burn-out. The incidence of the high rf power from the transmitter during the pulse produces an rf discharge in the cell. Most of the power is reflected, but some is transmitted to the crystal. This leakage power, as it is termed, consists of two parts, the "spike" and the "flat."

The spike occurs at the beginning of the pulse, while the rf discharge is still being formed. Although of high peak power its duration is very short (order of 10^{-8} seconds). Because of this its effect on the crystal is characterized by its energy content, rather than its power level.

The spike can be very damaging to the crystal, and its value is reduced to a minimum by providing a small dc keep-alive (or primer) discharge in the cell. With this discharge operating the spike energy is usually of the order of 0.1 ergs per pulse. If the discharge is switched off, the spike energy rises by a factor of a few times in broadband cells, to several hundred times in high-Q tunable cells.

The flat is a steady power transmitted during the rest of the pulse, usually less than 100 milliwatts in value and generally has no ill effect on the crystal.

In a correctly designed TR cell, with the keep-alive discharge operating, the measured leakage is lower than that known to cause crystal damage. In spite of this, crystal burnout sometimes occurs which is uncorrelated with any obvious fault (such as a keep-alive short circuit, or a rise in spike energy with life). This seriously reduces the reliability of the system.

A severe problem of this form was encountered during the development of a TR cell for a wavelength of 8 mm. Experiments were started to find the cause, and any possible cures of the trouble.

DESCRIPTION OF EXPERIMENTS

The TR cell was of the high-Q tunable type. Prototype cells had a single keep-alive electrode made of Nilo K alloy.[1] The keep-alive electrode was glass-sheathed up to its tip, where a small bare metal area about 0.005 inch in diameter was left, forming the cathode for the glow discharge. Limiting the cathode area in this way ensured that the 50 microampere discharge was in the abnormal cathode fall condition at the running current. This gave a positive slope to the current-voltage characteristic, thus preventing relaxation oscillations,[2] and also made sure that the dc discharge directed electrons towards the rf discharge gap. The gas filling was a mixture of 25 mm Hg of argon, the optimum value for rf breakdown by 8 mm waves, and 5 mm Hg of water vapor which ensured a short deionization time.

With the keep-alive discharge on, the spike leakage measured with a thermistor bridge was about half that required to burn out the crystal. However, upon running under approximately operational conditions, the cells protected crystals for a short number of hours and then allowed them to burn out. Once having caused a crystal burnout the cell would continue to do so whenever a new crystal was inserted. In a batch of five cells tested in this way crystal protection lasted from 20 to 106 hours (average 74 hours).

Careful measurements of spike, flat, insertion loss, and recovery time showed that these characteristics remained unchanged. The only effect noticed was a steady rise in the voltage required to maintain the keep-alive discharge. (This did not affect the discharge current as suitable manual adjustment was made.) A typical example of this behavior is shown in Fig. 1.

EXPLANATION OF THE EFFECT

The only obvious change in the cell was associated with the keep-alive discharge and so attention was drawn to this as a possible source of the burnout mechanism. Previous work had shown that the rise in voltage was caused by the formation of an oxide film on the keep-alive electrode (cathode) surface during life. This oxidation was associated with the presence of water

---

* Original manuscript received by the IRE, April 28, 1955; revised manuscript received October 20, 1955.

† Royal Naval Scientific Service, Services Electronics Research Laboratory, Baldock, Herts., England.

[1] Nickel-Cobalt-Iron glass sealing alloy (Henry Wiggin & Co., Ltd.).

[2] L. D. Smullin and C. G. Montgomery, "Microwave Duplexers," M.I.T. Rad. Lab. Ser., vol. 14, McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., New York, N. Y., p. 201; 1948.

vapor in the cell. Other writers[3] have shown that the presence of an oxide film on the cathode in a glow discharge greatly facilitates the change from a glow to an arc[4] discharge. Momentary glow to arc transitions have been shown to occur spontaneously in TR cell keep-alive discharges and have been suggested as the cause of abnormal keep-alive sputtering. Transitions were seen to occur in bursts of 10–20, at intervals of 5–60 minutes between bursts.[5]

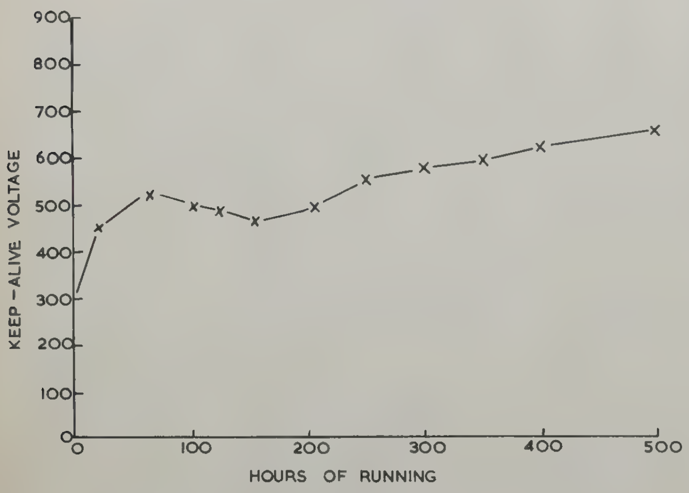


Fig. 1—Rise of keep-alive voltage during life.

In the present paper it is shown that the occurrence of a glow-arc transition at the keep-alive electrode can extinguish the discharge for a period of the order of 50 microseconds. If a magnetron pulse occurs during this time, an abnormally large spike results, which can cause burn-out of the crystal. In a typical example (see Appendix B) one abnormal spike occurs on the average every seventeen minutes. These occasional large spikes cannot be detected with ordinary leakage measuring gear, which measures mean power.

Effect of Glow-Arc Transition (See Fig. 2)

During the glow regime the potential difference across the keep-alive discharge is several hundred volts, and the discharge current is a few hundred microamperes. When the glow spontaneously changes to an arc, the potential difference falls to a few tens of volts and the current rises to the order of amperes. This current cannot flow through the high dropping resistor which feeds the glow discharge, but is supplied from the stray capacitance of the electrode. The value of this is only a few $\mu\mu$f, and so the arc discharge lasts a very short time —of the order of 10^{-10} seconds.

After this the arc stops. There will be no further discharge until the stray capacitance of the electrode has charged up through the dropping resistor to the striking potential of the glow discharge, when the glow will resume. The time during which the keep-alive discharge is extinguished is calculated in Appendix A. It is there shown that under normal operating conditions it is close to

$$\frac{V_s C}{I} \text{ seconds}$$

where V_s is the striking potential of the glow discharge (volts), C is the stray capacitance of the electrode (farads), and I is the normal discharge current (amperes). Taking typical values:

$V_s = 500$ volts

$C = 10$ micro-microfarads

$I = 100$ microamperes.

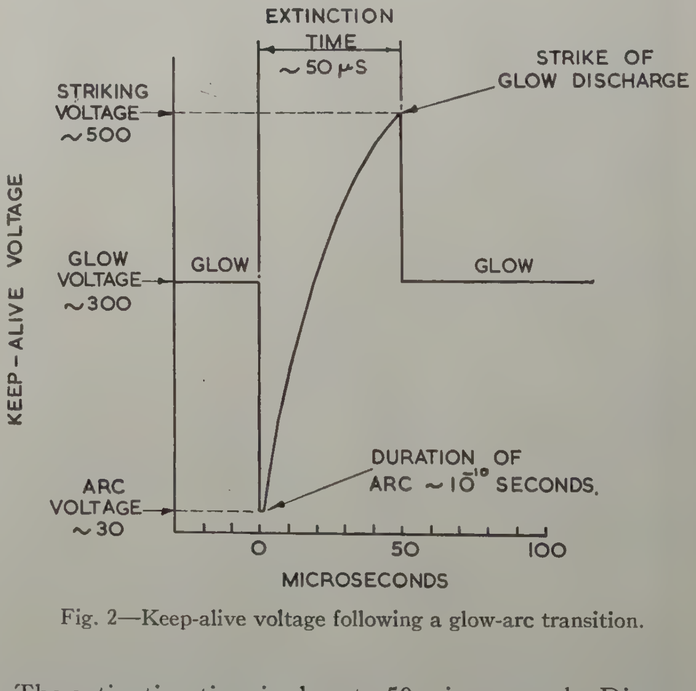


Fig. 2—Keep-alive voltage following a glow-arc transition.

The extinction time is close to 50 microseconds. Discontinuities in voltage consistent with this picture have been observed by connecting the keep-alive electrode to a cathode ray oscilloscope. It appeared likely then that the crystal damage caused by the prototype cells was due to occasional extinction of the keep-alive glow discharge, caused by glow-arc transitions. The fact that burn-out occurred only after an initial lapse of 20–100 hours would correspond to the time needed for a layer of oxide to form on an initially clean cathode surface. The high initial rate of rise of keep-alive discharge voltage, in roughly the same time, also corresponds with the formation of the oxide (Fig. 1).

---

[3] T. Jurriaanse and M. J. Druzvesteyn, "Transition from glow discharge to arc discharge," *Physica*, vol. 3, pp. 825–840; August, 1936.

F. E. Haworth, "Experiments on the initiation of electric arcs," *Phys. Rev.*, vol. 80, pp. 223–226; October, 1950.

[4] J. D. Cobine, "Gaseous Conductors," McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., New York, N. Y., Ch. VIII, IX; 1941.

[5] J. C. French, "Electrode deterioration in transmit-receive tubes," *Jour. Res. Nat. Bur. Standards*, vol. 45, pp. 310–315; October, 1950.

ELIMINATING THE EFFECT

The following two ways[6] of preventing transitions, or of avoiding their undesirable effects appeared promising:

1) The use of a material for the keep-alive electrode, which would not oxidize in the discharge and hence would not cause glow-arc transitions.
2) The fitting of two equivalent keep-alive electrodes to the tube, each of which on its own would normally be sufficient. The probability of there being no keep-alive discharge in the cell at the same time as a magnetron pulse is thereby greatly reduced. In a typical example (see Appendix B) the average time between abnormal spikes is increased from seventeen minutes with one keep-alive electrode, to 330,000 hours with two, an improvement of a million times.

Cells of both these types were constructed and greatly improved crystal lives were at once obtained. Rhodium keep-alive cells protected crystals for periods between 300–700 hours. They did, however, burn out crystals after this time. This was associated with another form of instability that developed. Unlike the glow-arc transition this took the form of an intermittent *increase* of keep-alive voltage. The explanation of this is unknown.

Another feature of the rhodium keep-alive cells was a relaxation oscillation of the discharge that invariably started after a short period of running. The frequency was about $\frac{1}{2}$ mc. Although the electrode area was restricted as explained above, sputtering of metallic rhodium soon increased the effective area and enabled oscillation to start. The oscillations had no effect on the protection afforded by the cell. This is because even at the minimum amplitude the current (approximately 10 microamps) prevented the spike leakage increasing to a dangerous level.

Cells were also made with two keep-alives. It was found that the leakage power of the cells was the same with either or both the keep-alives running. Lives without crystal burn-out of over 2,000 hours have been obtained with some of these cells. Of 27 cells life tested with an aggregate life of over 23,000 hours only one crystal burnout was encountered which could not be explained by some obvious fault.

If one keep-alive became inoperative crystal burnout invariably occurred although this caused no increase in the measured leakage power.

DISCUSSION

It has been shown that the occurrence of glow-arc transitions in the keep-alive discharge of a TR cell should have a large effect on the crystal protection afforded by the cell. Experiments were performed on cells which caused crystal burnout which was apparently due to this effect. By using keep-alive electrodes made of rhodium or preferably by using two keep-alive electrodes, the effect could be eliminated and reliable crystal protection obtained during life.

The cell was of high-Q tunable variety. This type is characterized by a large ratio of abnormal spike (with keep-alive off) to normal spike (with keep-alive on), in this case 100–200 times. This means that abnormal spikes from these cells could be very damaging to crystals and possibly only one was required to cause complete burnout. Transitions were thus made very obvious.

In other TR cells, particularly the broadband type, the ratio of abnormal to normal spikes may be a few times. Because of the statistical spread of burnout properties of crystals many TR cell-crystal combinations may be unaffected by the occurrence of a transition in this case. A crystal with a low burnout value (still within the specification) could still be damaged. Furthermore, although one spike two or three times greater than normal might not damage a crystal, the effect could be cumulative and burnout would then occur after a number of abnormal spikes. In broadband cells, therefore, the effect of transitions may not be so obvious, but could explain intermittent lack of crystal protection which does occur.

APPENDIX A

CALCULATION OF EXTINCTION TIME

In the equivalent circuit of the keep-alive the factors which are properties of the cell design are:

I = discharge current (amperes)

C = stray capacity of electrode (farads)

V_g = glow potential of discharge (volts)

V_s = striking potential of discharge (volts)

The variable is V_b battery or supply voltage and R is the dropper resistance (ohms) which is set to give current I at battery voltage V_b.

$$R = \frac{V_b - V_g}{I}. \tag{1}$$

If the arc voltage is neglected, then after a transition the stray capacity will charge up according to

$$V = V_b\left\{1 - \exp\left(-\frac{t}{RC}\right)\right\}.$$

---

[6] T. J. Bridges, P. O. Hawkins, and D. Walsh, British Provisional Patent Application 28983/51.

V = voltage across electrodes,

t = time after transition.

When V reaches V_s the discharge strikes

$$V_s = V_b\left\{1 - \exp\left(-\frac{t_d}{RC}\right)\right\};$$

t_d = time during which discharge is extinguished.

$$\therefore \frac{t_d}{CR} = \log_e\left\{1 - \frac{V_s}{V_b}\right\}.$$

Substitute (1)

$$-\frac{I}{V_sC}t_d = \left\{\frac{V_b}{V_s} - \frac{V_g}{V_s}\right\}\log_e\left\{1 - \frac{V_s}{V_b}\right\}.$$

As V_b becomes large, $\log_e(1 - V_s/V_b) \rightarrow -V_s/V_b$ and as V_g/V_s is of the order of 1.

$$t_d \rightarrow \frac{V_sC}{I} = t_0. \quad (2)$$

This is the extinction time for large battery voltage.

For lesser voltages t_d is shown in terms of t_0 in Fig. 3. t_d is reduced for lower voltages. Since, however, for certainty of striking V_b/V_s should be at least 1.5, very little benefit can be obtained.

Taking typical values:

V_s = 500 volts

I = 100 microamperes

C = 10 micro-microfarads

$\therefore t_0$ = 50 microseconds.

Appendix B

Chances of Coincidence of Radar Pulse and no Keep-Alive Discharge

Extinction time of keep-alive discharge following glow-arc transition—t_d seconds

Repetition rate of radar—p pulses per second

Average rate of glow-arc transitions (assumed the same at every keep-alive)—r transitions per second

The radar pulse is assumed to be short compared with t_d.

The chance of one keep-alive discharge being extinguished at any given instant in time is rt_d. There are p instants every second when this can result in an abnormal spike. The average number of abnormal spikes per second is therefore rt_dp.

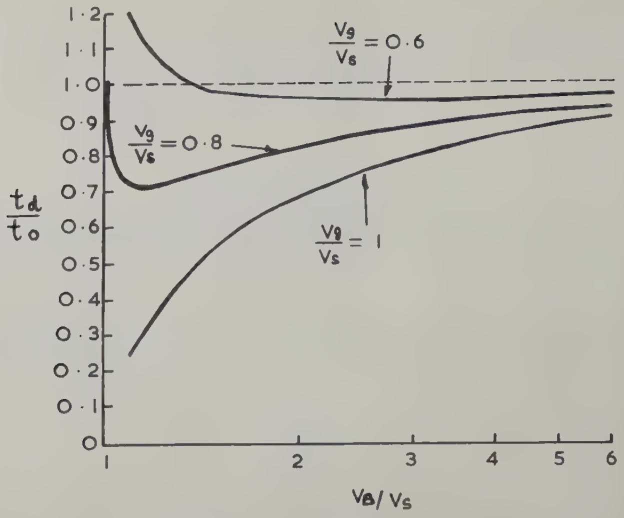


Fig. 3—Extinction time of keep-alive discharge as function of battery voltage.

With two keep-alive discharges in the cell, the chance of both being extinguished at any given instant in time is $(rt_d)^2$, and it follows that the average number of abnormal spikes per second is $(rt_d)^2p$.

To take an example:

t_d = 50 microseconds

p = 1,000 pulses per second

r = 1/50 transitions per second.

With one keep-alive discharge, the average number of abnormal spikes per second is $rt_dp = 10^{-3}$ per second. The average time between abnormal spikes is therefore about 17 minutes.

With two keep-alive discharges, the average number of abnormal spikes per second is $(rt_d)^2p = 10^{-9}$ per second. The average time between abnormal spikes is 330,000 hours.

The provision of two keep-alives has increased the time between abnormal spikes by a million times.

Acknowledgment

This paper is published by permission of the Admiralty.

* * *

The Optimum Tapered Transmission Line Matching Section*

R. E. COLLIN†, MEMBER IRE

Summary—**The tapered transmission line matching section is analyzed by treating it as a high pass filter. The ideal reflection coefficient characteristic for the taper that gives the smallest pass band tolerance for a given cutoff frequency and vice versa is derived from the expression for the reflection coefficient of the optimum designed n section quarter-wave transformer by taking the limit as n tends to infinity. By neglecting the square of the reflection coefficient in the differential equation for the reflection coefficient on the taper, a synthesis procedure is derived for obtaining an optimum taper. The procedure is similar to that used in designing an optimum line source distribution in antenna theory. Conditions are derived for the maximum allowable pass band reflection and change in impedance level for which the theory remains accurate. For a maximum reflection coefficient of 0.1 in the pass band the theory remains accurate for all frequencies above the cutoff value provided the change in impedance level does not exceed 7.5. This optimum taper is compared with the well-known exponential and Gaussian tapers and is found to be 13.9 per cent and 27 per cent shorter respectively for the same cutoff frequency and pass band tolerance.**

INTRODUCTION

VARIOUS aspects of the problem of the tapered or non-uniform transmission line have been treated by several authors.[1–3] A rigorous solution is possible only when the characteristic impedance varies in a specified manner. When the series impedance and shunt admittance both vary as a power of y (the distance along the taper), the voltage and current on the tapered line may be expressed in terms of Bessel functions. The current and voltage on the tapered line satisfy second order differential equations. In contrast to this Pierce has shown that[4] the input impedance looking into the tapered section at a point y satisfies a general first order Riccati equation. Likewise Walker and Wax have derived[5] a first order Riccati equation for the voltage reflection coefficient on the tapered line. These authors[5] have also given an iteration method of arriving at approximate solutions to the general problem. Schelkunoff also outlined[6] a somewhat similar procedure. However, the problem of what constitutes an optimum taper and the synthesis of a taper having a specified optimum behavior do not appear to have been analyzed. It is the purpose of this paper to present such an analysis.

Specifically the problem to be treated is as follows. Given two uniform lossless transmission lines of normalized characteristic impedance, unity and Z_2, what type of intermediate tapered section must be used to ensure the two lines will be as well matched as possible over as broad a band of frequencies as possible for the shortest physical length of taper? The analogous problem of the optimum multisection quarter-wave transformer has been treated[7] by the author in a previous paper. In this paper the author points out the similarity between the designs of a multisection quarter-wave transformer and of a broad side antenna having as narrow beam width as possible with the smallest possible side lobe level. Similarly, as will appear later, the design of an optimum taper is very closely analogous to the problem of the design of an optimum line source distribution in antenna theory. This latter problem has been treated[8] in considerable length by Taylor. It will be shown that the theory developed by Taylor may be applied with very little modification to the problem being studied. For this reason it was decided to use Taylor's notation as far as possible in order to avoid confusion.

The basic theory will be developed first, followed by an outline of a suitable design procedure. A comparison of the optimum designed taper and the exponential and Gaussian tapers will also be given. The theoretical development utilizes the infinite product expansions of the sin x and cos x functions. For this reason a short Appendix on the technique of expanding an integral function into an infinite product is included.

THE IDEAL REFLECTION COEFFICIENT CHARACTERISTIC

For an optimum designed n section quarter-wave transformer used to match a transmission line of normalized characteristic impedance unity to a line of nor-

---

* Original manuscript received by the IRE, October 20, 1955; revised manuscript received December 20, 1955.

† Canadian Armament Research and Development Establishment, Valcartier, Quebec, Canada.

[1] J. W. Arnold and P. F. Bechberger, "Sinusoidal currents in linearly tapered transmission lines," PROC. IRE, vol. 19, pp. 304–310; February, 1931.

[2] A. T. Starr, "The non-uniform transmission line," PROC. IRE, vol. 20, pp. 1052–1063; June, 1932.

[3] A. W. Gent and P. J. Wallis, "Impedance matching by tapered transmission lines," Jour. IEE, pt. IIIA, vol. 93, pp. 559–563; 1946.

[4] J. R. Pierce, "A note on the transmission line equations in terms of impedance," *B.S.T.J.*, vol. 22, pp. 263–265; July, 1943.

[5] L. R. Walker and N. Wax, "Non-uniform transmission lines and reflection coefficients," *J. App. Phys.*, vol. 17, pp. 1043–1045; December, 1946.

[6] S. A. Schelkunoff, "Remarks concerning wave propagation in stratified media," *Comm. on Pure and App. Math.*, vol. 4, pp. 117–128; June, 1951.

[7] R. E. Collin, "The theory and design of wide-band multi-section quarter-wave transformers," PROC. IRE, vol. 43, pp. 179–185; February, 1955.

[8] T. T. Taylor, "Design of line-source antenna for narrow beam width and low side lobes," TRANS IRE, PGAP, VAP-3, pp. 16–28; January, 1955.

malized characteristic impedance Z_2 the modulus of the reflection coefficient ρ is given by:[9]

$$|\rho| = \frac{k\left|T_n\left\{\dfrac{\cos\beta\dfrac{L}{n}}{\cos\beta_0\dfrac{L}{n}}\right\}\right|}{\left[1+k^2T_n^2\left\{\dfrac{\cos\beta\dfrac{L}{n}}{\cos\beta_0\dfrac{L}{n}}\right\}\right]^{1/2}} \tag{1}$$

where

T_n = Tchebycheff polynomial of order n
β = phase constant (the same for all sections)
β_0 = lower cutoff value $=2\pi/\lambda_0$ where λ_0 is the lower cutoff wavelength
L = total length of n sections

$$k=\frac{Z_2-1}{2\sqrt{Z_2}}T_n^{-1}\left\{\frac{1}{\cos\beta_0\dfrac{L}{n}}\right\}=\text{pass band tolerance.}$$

The argument of the Tchebycheff polynomial

$$T_n \text{ is } \frac{\cos\beta\dfrac{L}{n}}{\cos\beta_0\dfrac{L}{n}}$$

and $T_n^{-1}(u)$ is written for $1/T_n(u)$.

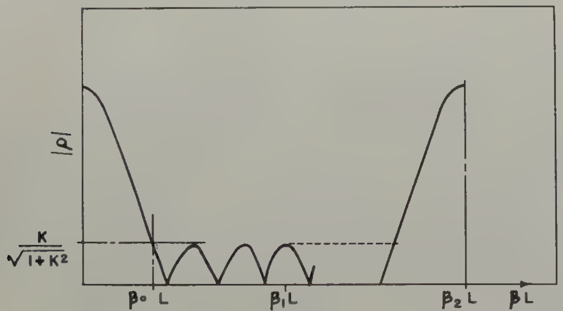


Fig. 1—Typical plot of modulus of reflection coefficient as a function of βL for an n section Tchebycheff transformer.

The Tchebycheff polynomial enters into the design of the optimum n section transformer because it has the property that it oscillates between ±1 as the argument increases from −1 to +1. For values of the argument outside the range −1 to +1 the Tchebycheff polynomial increases monotonically. The variable $\cos\beta(L/n)$ is therefore normalized by dividing by $\cos\beta_0(L/n)$ so as to confine the equal amplitude oscillations within the desired pass band. A typical plot of this relationship as a function of βL is given in Fig. 1. The pass band is the region between the lower cutoff value of $\beta_0 L$ to the corresponding point at upper end of curve. This optimum designed transformer has the property that, for a given pass band tolerance, pass band is of maximum width and hence $\beta_0 L$ is a minimum. Conversely, for a given pass band width, the pass band tolerance is a minimum. Reflection coefficient is a periodic function of βL of period $\beta_2 L$. N simple zeros are in pass band.

If the total length of the transformer is kept constant at a value L, then as n increases each section becomes shorter and in the limit as n approaches infinity, the multisection transformer becomes a section of tapered transmission line of length L. Furthermore, the frequency at which the center of the pass band occurs; *i.e.*, $\beta_1 L$, moves off to infinity. Thus in contrast to the quarter-wave transformer which has an infinite number of pass bands separated by attenuation bands, the tapered transmission line is a high pass filter. This is the viewpoint adopted in this article. The lower cutoff frequency is obtained from the value of $\beta_0 L$. In general the reflection coefficient from a tapered transmission line matching section will exhibit one large or main lobe centered about $\beta L=0$, followed by an infinite number of minor lobes of much smaller magnitude above the cutoff frequency. The tapered transmission line may, of course, be designed for use at a frequency coincident with a zero of ρ. However since it is usually desirable to have a good match over a broad band of frequencies, it is necessary to design the taper so that the mismatch represented by the minor lobe maxima is tolerable and consequently a high pass filter is obtained. The Tchebycheff transformer design optimizes the relationship between minimum pass band tolerance and minimum cutoff frequency and therefore it is of considerable interest to determine the limiting form of (1) as n approaches infinity.

Consider the limiting form attained by

$$T_n\left\{\frac{\cos\beta\dfrac{L}{n}}{\cos\beta_0\dfrac{L}{n}}\right\}$$

as n tends to infinity. Using the relation that $T_n(\cos\theta) = \cos n\theta$, it is readily shown that the zeroes of the above function are located at

$$\cos\beta\frac{L}{n} = \cos\beta_0\frac{L}{n}\cos\left(S-\frac{1}{2}\right)\frac{\pi}{n},\quad S=1,2,\cdots n.$$

For $n \gg S$, the arguments of the cosine terms are very small since $\beta_0 L < \beta L \ll n$ and hence

$$1-\frac{1}{2}\left(\beta\frac{L}{n}\right)^2 \approx \left[1-\frac{1}{2}\left(\beta_0\frac{L}{n}\right)^2\right] \cdot\left[1-\frac{1}{2}\left(S-\frac{1}{2}\right)^2\frac{\pi^2}{n^2}\right]$$

or

$$\beta L \approx \pm\sqrt{(\beta_0 L)^2+(S-\tfrac{1}{2})^2\pi^2}.$$

---

[9] R. E. Collin, *loc. cit.*

As n tends to infinity this relation gives the exact location of the zeroes of the Tchebycheff polynomial. Considered as a function of βL, T_n is an even function of βL. Such a function is determined to within a constant[10] by a knowledge of the location of its zeroes. Thus it follows that

$$\lim_{n\to\infty} T_n\left[\frac{\cos\beta\frac{L}{n}}{\cos\beta_0\frac{L}{n}}\right] = C\prod_{s=1}^{\infty}\left(1-\frac{\beta^2L^2}{\beta_0^2L^2+(S-\frac{1}{2})^2\pi^2}\right). \quad (2)$$

The constant C is readily evaluated from the limiting value of T_n when βL equals zero. Thus

$$C = \lim_{n\to\infty} T_n\left[\frac{1}{\cos\beta_0\frac{L}{n}}\right].$$

Since n is very large,

$$\cos\beta_0\frac{L}{n} \approx 1 - \frac{1}{2}\beta_0^2\frac{L^2}{n^2}$$

and

$$T_n\left[\frac{1}{\cos\beta_0\frac{L}{n}}\right] \approx T_n\left(1+\frac{1}{2}\beta_0^2\frac{L^2}{n^2}\right).$$

Using the result $T_n(\cosh\theta) = \cosh n\theta$ where

$$\cosh\theta = 1 + \frac{1}{2}\beta_0^2\frac{L}{n^2},$$

the following limiting value of T_n is obtained when the approximation $\theta = \beta_0 L/n$ is made:

$$\lim_{n\to\infty} T_n\left[\frac{1}{\cos\beta_0\frac{L}{n}}\right] = \cosh\beta_0 L = C. \quad (3)$$

Thus

$$\lim_{n\to\infty} T_n\left[\frac{\cos\beta\frac{L}{n}}{\cos\beta_0\frac{L}{n}}\right] = \cosh\beta_0 L\prod_{s=1}^{\infty}\left(1-\frac{\beta^2L^2}{\beta_0^2L^2+(S-\frac{1}{2})^2\pi^2}\right)$$

$$= \cos L\sqrt{\beta^2-\beta_0^2} \quad (4)$$

The derivation of this result is given in the Appendix. Thus the limiting form of the reflection coefficient becomes

$$|\rho| = \frac{k|\cos L\sqrt{\beta^2-\beta_0^2}|}{[1+k^2\cos^2 L\sqrt{\beta^2-\beta_0^2}]^{1/2}} \quad (5)$$

where

$$k = \frac{Z_2-1}{2\sqrt{Z_2}}\,\frac{1}{\cosh\beta_0 L}. \quad (6)$$

The modulus of the reflection coefficient has one major lobe centered at $\beta L = 0$ and an infinite number of minor lobes of equal amplitude and separated by simple zeroes. Ratio of major lobe maximum to minor lobe maxima is:

$$\eta = \frac{\frac{2\sqrt{Z_2}}{Z_2+1}\cosh\beta_0 L}{\left(1+\frac{(Z_2-1)^2}{4Z_2\cosh^2\beta_0 L}\right)^{1/2}}. \quad (7)$$

This is the ideal characteristic required for the reflection coefficient and will give the minimum cutoff frequency for a given pass band tolerance and vice versa.

When only the first order reflections are taken into account in the design of an optimum n section transformer it is found that the modulus of the reflection coefficient is given by:[11]

$$|\rho| = k\left|T_n\left[\frac{\cos\beta\frac{L}{n}}{\cos\beta_0\frac{L}{n}}\right]\right|. \quad (8)$$

The limiting form of this expression is:

$$|\rho| = k|\cos L\sqrt{\beta^2-\beta_0^2}|. \quad (9)$$

This result also follows from (5) when $k^2 \ll 1$. This expression gives a major to minor lobe ratio of

$$\eta = \cosh\beta_0 L. \quad (10)$$

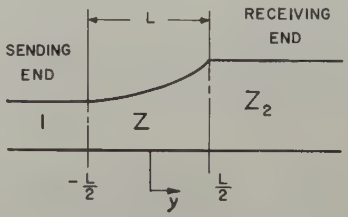


Fig. 2—Matching of two transmission lines by means of an intermediate tapered section.

Integral Equation for Reflection Coefficient

With reference to Fig. 2 let L be the length of the tapered section used to match a line of normalized impedance unity to a line of normalized impedance Z_2. The co-ordinate y measures the distance along the taper from the center point. It will be assumed that all the transmission lines are lossless and that the characteristic impedances are independent of frequency. Also the taper is assumed to be gradual enough so that the higher order modes excited are of negligible amplitude.

---

[10] E. C. Titchmarsh, "The Theory of Functions," Second edition, Oxford Univ. Press, New York, chap. VIII, 1939.

[11] R. E. Collin, *loc. cit.*, Appendix.

The conditions necessary for single mode propagation are not easy to establish. A qualitative estimate of the magnitude of the higher order modes may be obtained by replacing the taper by a large number of steps. The presence of higher order modes is accounted for by the shunt reactances which exist at each step. When these shunt reactances are negligible the effect of higher order modes may be neglected. From Reference 5 the reflection coefficient satisfies the differential equation:

$$\frac{d\rho}{dy} = 2j\beta\rho - \frac{1}{2}(1-\rho^2)\frac{d}{dy}\ln Z \tag{11}$$

where the propagation constant β and the normalized characteristic impedance Z are in general functions of y. A first approximation to the integration of this equation is readily obtained if ρ^2 can be neglected as compared to unity. In practice this is usually valid and as will be shown, the error introduced is negligible for all values of βL above $\beta_0 L$ for most values of Z_2 usually encountered. The theory will first be developed for that class of transmission lines for which β does not vary along the taper. The modifications required in the theory when β varies with y will be considered later. When $y=L/2$, $Z(L/2)$ will be made equal to Z_2 and hence $\rho(L/2)$ will vanish when the output line is matched. With the above assumptions it is found that the reflection coefficient at the sending end is given by:

$$\rho = \frac{1}{2}e^{-j\beta L}\int_{-L/2}^{L/2}\frac{d\ln Z}{dy}e^{-2j\beta y}dy. \tag{12}$$

This integral may be interpreted[12] as the Fourier transform of $d\ln Z/dy$. It may be put into the form studied by Taylor with the following change in variables:

$$p = 2\pi\frac{y}{L}, \qquad \frac{\beta L}{\pi} = \frac{2L}{\lambda} = u. \tag{13}$$

The co-ordinate u is a measure of the taper length in half wavelengths. With these transformations the integral becomes

$$\rho = \frac{1}{2}e^{-j\beta L}\int_{-\pi}^{\pi}\frac{d\ln Z}{dp}e^{-ipu}dp. \tag{14}$$

Let $d\ln Z/dp = g(p)$ and define $(F(u)$ by

$$F(u) = \int_{-\pi}^{\pi}g(p)e^{-ipu}dp. \tag{15}$$

Thus

$$\rho = \tfrac{1}{2}e^{-i\beta L}F(u). \tag{16}$$

When the function $g(p)$ satisfies the following conditions:

1) It is an even and continuous function of p with continuous derivatives for $|p| < \pi$;
2) It is uniformly bounded for all p within $-\pi < p < \pi$;
3) As p approaches $\pm\pi$, it is asymptotic to $K(p \pm\pi)^\alpha$, where $\alpha > -1$,

then the function $F(u)$ has, among others, the following properties:

(a) It is an even and entire function of u,
(b) As u approaches infinity it is asymptotic to

$$K_1\frac{\cos\pi\left(u-\frac{1+\alpha}{2}\right)}{|u|^{1+\alpha}}$$

for $\mathrm{I_{mag.}}\ u=0$, and

$$K_1\frac{e^{\pi|u|}}{2|u|^{1+\alpha}} \quad \text{for} \quad \mathrm{Re}\ u = 0,$$

(c) The members of the nth zero pair tend to the positions $\pm[n+(\alpha/2)]$ as n approaches infinity.

The values of the constants K and K_1 depend on the particular choice of $g(p)$. Proofs of the above properties are given[13] in the paper by Taylor.

From the asymptotic form of $F(u)$ it is seen that the minor lobes decay as $|u|^{-(1+\alpha)}$. In order to have nondecaying minor lobes α must equal -1. However, since $d\ln Z/dp$ must be finite at $p=\pm\pi$, for a continuously smooth taper α must be greater/or equal to zero. In this case ideal reflection coefficient characteristic cannot be fully realized. Analysis following is based on the assumption that the taper is continuous at $p=\pm\pi$.

SPECIFICATION OF REFLECTION COEFFICIENT CHARACTERISTIC

The ideal reflection coefficient characteristic when ρ^2 is neglected in the integration of the differential (11) is proportional to $\cos\sqrt{\beta^2L^2-\beta_0^2L^2}$ since neglecting ρ^2 is equivalent to considering only the first order reflections in the theory of the n section transformer. This characteristic cannot be obtained for reasons already mentioned and hence the ideal characteristic will be approximated by the following function:

$$F(u) = C\cos\pi\sqrt{\frac{u^2}{\sigma^2}-\left(\frac{\beta_0 L}{\pi}\right)^2}\;\frac{\overset{\alpha}{\underset{n=\bar{n}}{\pi}}\left(1-\frac{u^2}{n^2}\right)}{\overset{\infty}{\underset{n=\bar{n}}{\pi}}\left(1-\frac{u^2}{\sigma^2\left[\left(\frac{\beta_0 L}{\pi}\right)^2+\left(n-\frac{1}{2}\right)^2\right]}\right)} \tag{17}$$

where σ is a constant slightly greater than unity and C is as yet an arbitrary constant. The choice of this particular form was governed by the following considerations. Since $d\ln Z/dp$ must be finite, the smallest value of

---

[12] F. Bolinder, "Fourier transforms in the theory of inhomogeneous transmission lines," PROC. IRE, vol. 38, p. 1354; November, 1950.

[13] T. T. Taylor, *loc. cit.*

α allowed is zero and hence the minor lobes must decay as $|u|^{-1}$ as u tends to infinity. Also the nth zero pair must tend to the position $\pm n$ for $\alpha = 0$. Such a characteristic is given by the function $(\sin \pi u)/\pi u$. The infinite product term in the numerator is equal to this function with the first $\bar{n}-1$ zeroes cancelled out. In order to maintain uniform minor lobes for part of the range of u, the cosine term is introduced. For $u > \bar{n}$ the infinite product term in the denominator cancels the zeroes of the cosine function and allows the sine function to take control of the characteristic. For $|u| < |\bar{n}|$ the zeroes of $F(u)$ occur at

$$u = \pm \sigma \sqrt{\left(\frac{\beta_0 L}{\pi}\right)^2 + \left(n - \frac{1}{2}\right)^2}$$

while for $|u| > |\bar{n}|$ the zeroes occur at $u = \pm n$. For $|u| < |\bar{n}|$ the minor lobes are of very nearly equal amplitude while for $|u| > |\bar{n}|$ the minor lobes decay as $|u|^{-1}$. Thus the integer $\bar{n}$ divides the range of uniform minor lobes and decaying minor lobes. The zeroes of

$$\cos \pi \sqrt{u^2 - \frac{\beta_0{}^2 L^2}{\pi^2}}$$

are spaced closer than a unit distance apart for small values of u. As u becomes greater the spacing approaches unity and the zeroes tend to the positions $n - \frac{1}{2}$. In practice $\beta_0{}^2 L^2$ would rarely exceed $3\pi^2$ and consequently for $u > 5$ the location of the zeroes is within 0.1 of a unit from $n - \frac{1}{2}$, being located at u slightly greater than $n - \frac{1}{2}$. Thus for $\bar{n} > 5$ the $(\bar{n}-1)$th zero of $F(u)$ is located approximately at $\bar{n} - 3/2$ while the $\bar{n}$th zero is located at $\bar{n}$. This gives a spacing of 1.5 units between these two zeroes and consequently a higher minor lobe maximum in between. For this reason the constant σ is introduced so that the $\bar{n}$th zero of the cosine term will coincide with $\bar{n}$ and no where will the spacing between the zeroes be excessive. Therefore σ is given by

$$\sigma = \frac{\bar{n}\pi}{\sqrt{\beta_0{}^2 L^2 + (\bar{n} - \frac{1}{2})^2 \pi^2}} \tag{18}$$

Considered as a function of $\bar{n}$, σ increases with $\bar{n}$ up to a point and then rapidly decreases asymptotically to unity. The value of $\bar{n}$ must be chosen large enough that any further increase in $\bar{n}$ will decrease σ. This condition is met if $(d\sigma/dn) < 0$ or

$$\bar{n} > 2\frac{\beta_0{}^2 L^2}{\pi^2} + \frac{1}{2}, \tag{19}$$

If this condition is not met, then the first few zeroes of

$$\cos \pi \sqrt{\frac{u^2}{\sigma^2} - \frac{\beta_0{}^2 L^2}{\pi^2}}$$

for $u > \bar{n}$ occur for values of u slightly less than n. Since these zeroes are cancelled out by the infinite product term in the denominator and replaced by zeroes occurring at integral values of n, the net result is an increase in the spacing of some of the zeroes of $F(u)$ as compared with those of the cosine factor alone. This results in a major to minor lobe ratio smaller than $\cosh \beta_0 L$ and should be avoided. The condition (19) is readily satisfied in practice, usually for $\bar{n}$ not exceeding 5 or 6.

The function $F(u)$ differs very little from

$$C \cos \pi \sqrt{\frac{u^2}{\sigma^2} - \frac{\beta_0{}^2 L^2}{\pi^2}}$$

for $u < n$. The main difference is a slightly smaller minor lobe maximum and a small decay of the minor lobes. For this reason some of the properties of the reflection coefficient characteristic can be derived from the cosine term alone. The cutoff frequency is obtained from the value of u when the cosine term equals unity or $\pi u = \sigma\beta_0 L$ and hence

$$\beta_c L = \sigma \beta_0 L. \tag{20}$$

It is seen that the cutoff frequency is greater than that for the ideal characteristic by the factor σ, which, however, can be made as nearly equal to unity as desired by increasing $\bar{n}$. The ratio of major to minor lobe maxima is

$$\eta = \cosh \beta_0 L \tag{21}$$

which is identical to that for the ideal characteristic. As $\bar{n}$ is increased, the function $F(u)$ approaches the ideal characteristic asymptotically. In practice values of $\bar{n}$ around 5 or 6 give a characteristic that departs by only a few per cent from the ideal. Eqs. (20) and (21) show that the cutoff frequency and major to minor lobe ratio are related. When one is specified, the other is determined and vice versa. This property is also characteristic of the optimum n section transformer and emphasizes the similarity between the two.

The following equivalent form for $F(u)$ is readily derived by using the infinite product expansion of the sine and cosine functions.

$$F(u) = C \cosh \beta_0 L \, \frac{\sin \pi u}{\pi u} \cdot \frac{\displaystyle\prod_{n=1}^{\bar{n}-1} \left\{ 1 - \frac{u^2}{\sigma^2 \left[\dfrac{\beta_0{}^2 L^2}{\pi^2} + \left(n - \dfrac{1}{2}\right)^2 \right]} \right\}}{\displaystyle\prod_{n=1}^{\bar{n}-1} \left(1 - \frac{u^2}{n^2}\right)} \tag{22}$$

This form clearly shows the decaying property of the minor lobes as u becomes large. This form is also the most convenient for use in numerical computation.

Determination of Taper Impedance

In this section the required functional form of $d \ln Z/dy$ will be determined to give a reflection coefficient $\rho = \frac{1}{2} e^{-j\beta L} F(u)$ where $F(u)$ is the function defined by (17).

Let $g(p)$ be expanded into a Fourier series as follows:

$$g(p) = \begin{cases} \sum_{m=0}^{\infty} B_m \cos mp & |\rho| \leq \pi, \\ 0, & |\rho| \geq \pi. \end{cases} \tag{23}$$

Substituting into the integral (15) and performing the integrations gives:

$$F(u) = \sum_{m=0}^{\infty} 2B_m \frac{u \cos m\pi \sin \pi u}{u^2 - m^2}. \tag{24}$$

To determine the coefficients B_m let u approach an integer s; thus

$$\lim_{u \to s} 2 \sum_{m=0}^{\infty} B_m \frac{u \cos m\pi \sin \pi u}{u^2 - m^2} = \begin{cases} \pi\epsilon_{0m}^{-1} B_m, & s = m, \\ 0, & s \neq m \end{cases}$$

where

$$\epsilon_{0m} = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} & \text{for} \quad m = 0, \\ 1 & \text{for} \quad m \neq 0. \end{cases}$$

Therefore the coefficients B_m are given by

$$B_m = \frac{\epsilon_{0m} F(m)}{\pi}. \tag{25}$$

Since $F(m)$ vanishes for all $m \geq \bar{n}$

$$g(p) = \sum_{0}^{\bar{n}-1} \frac{\epsilon_{0m} F(m)}{\pi} \cos mp$$

and

$$\frac{d \ln Z}{dy} = \frac{2}{L} \sum_{0}^{\bar{n}-1} \epsilon_{0m} F(_m) \cos 2 \frac{\pi m}{L} y. \tag{26}$$

Integrating this equation gives the taper impedance as a function of y. The function $F(u)$ contains a constant C which is determined as follows. When $y = L/2$, $Z(L/2) = Z_2$ and hence

$$\int_{-L/2}^{L/2} \frac{d \ln Z}{dy} dy = \ln Z_2 = \frac{2}{L} \sum_{0}^{\bar{n}-1} \epsilon_{0m} F(m) \int_{-L/2}^{L/2} \cos 2 \frac{m\pi}{L} y dy$$
$$= F(0) = C \cosh \beta_0 L.$$

Thus

$$C = \frac{\ln Z_2}{\cosh \beta_0 L}. \tag{27}$$

The final form of the reflection coefficient is

$$\rho = \frac{1}{2} e^{-j\beta L} \frac{\ln Z_2 \cos L \sqrt{\frac{\beta^2}{\sigma^2} - \beta_0^2}}{\cosh \beta_0 L} \cdot \frac{\prod_{\bar{n}}^{\infty} \left(1 - \frac{\beta^2 L^2}{n^2 \pi^2}\right)}{\prod_{\bar{n}}^{\infty} \left(1 - \frac{\beta^2 L^2}{\sigma^2 [\beta_0^2 L^2 + (n - \frac{1}{2})^2 \pi^2]}\right)}. \tag{28}$$

DESIGN PROCEDURE

The above analysis is summarized below in convenient form for use in designing a matching taper. Let the characteristic impedance of the output line, normalized with respect to the impedance of the input line, be Z_2. Let the maximum tolerable value of the reflection coefficient in the pass band be ρ_m. The major to minor lobe ratio η is given by $\cosh \beta_0 L$ where

$$\cosh \beta_0 L = \frac{\ln Z_2}{2\rho_m} \tag{29}$$

This relation determines the ideal cutoff value $\beta_0 L$. The practical cutoff value $\beta_c L$ is equal to $\sigma\beta_0 L$ where

$$\sigma = \frac{\bar{n}\pi}{\sqrt{\beta_0^2 L^2 + (\bar{n} - \frac{1}{2})^2 \pi^2}} \tag{30}$$

and $\bar{n}$ must be chosen greater than

$$\frac{2\beta_0^2 L^2}{\pi^2} + \frac{1}{2}.$$

For a cutoff wavelength of λ_c the physical length of taper required is

$$L = \frac{\sigma\lambda_c}{2\pi} \operatorname{arc\,cosh} \frac{\ln Z_2}{2\rho_m}. \tag{31}$$

The variation in taper impedance required is

$$Z(y) = \exp\left(\sum_{0}^{\bar{n}-1} \frac{\epsilon_{0m}}{m\pi} F(m) \sin \frac{2m\pi}{L} y + \frac{F(0)}{2}\right) \tag{32}$$

where

$$F(m) = -\ln Z_2 \frac{\cos m\pi}{2} \cdot \frac{\prod_{n=1}^{\bar{n}-1} \left(1 - \frac{m^2 \pi^2}{\sigma^2 [\beta_0^2 L^2 + (n - \frac{1}{2})^2 \pi^2]}\right)}{\prod_{n=1 \cdot n \neq m}^{\bar{n}-1} \left(1 - \frac{m^2}{n^2}\right)} \tag{33}$$

and $F(0) = \ln Z_2$. The reflection coefficient is given by (28). The design is somewhat conservative since the major to minor lobe ratio is slightly greater than η.

COMPARISON WITH EXPONENTIAL AND GAUSSIAN TAPERS

Exponential Taper

If $\bar{n}$ is put equal to unity in the above theory the exponential taper is obtained. The variation in taper impedance is given by

$$\ln Z(y) = \left(\frac{y}{L} + \frac{1}{2}\right) \ln Z_2. \tag{34}$$

The reflection coefficient is given by

$$\rho = \frac{1}{2} e^{-j\beta L} \ln Z_2 \frac{\sin \beta L}{\beta L}. \tag{35}$$

The first minor lobe maximum occurs when $\tan \beta L = \beta L$ or $\beta L = 1.43\pi$. The ratio of the major lobe to first minor lobe maximum is 4.6. The cutoff frequency occurs when $\sin \beta L = 0.217 \beta L$ or

$$\beta_c L = 0.815\pi.$$

For the optimum taper the corresponding cutoff value is $\beta_c L = \sigma \cosh^{-1} 4.6 = 0.702\pi\sigma$. By choosing $\bar{n}$ large enough, σ can be made as close to unity as desired and $\beta_c L$ approaches 0.702π. Thus the optimum taper is 13.9 per cent shorter than the exponential taper for the same pass band tolerance. However, a value of $\eta = 4.6$ usually results in too large a reflection in the pass band unless Z_2 is close to unity. Thus the exponential taper would normally be used only when a narrow band of frequencies in the vicinity of a zero of the reflection coefficient is to be passed.

For the exponential taper $d \ln Z/dy$ is a constant and the differential (11) can be solved rigorously by elementary means. The rigorously correct solution is:

$$\rho = \frac{C \sin \dfrac{RL}{2}}{R \cos \dfrac{RL}{2} + 2j\beta \sin \dfrac{LR}{2}} \tag{36}$$

where $C = \ln Z_2/L$ and $R = \sqrt{4\beta^2 - C^2}$. When $4\beta^2 \gg C^2$, $R \approx 2\beta$ and the reflection coefficient reduces to

$$\frac{1}{2} e^{-j\beta L} \ln Z_2 \frac{\sin \beta L}{\beta L}$$

which is the same result obtained by neglecting ρ^2 in the differential equation. Hence for the approximate theory to be valid it is necessary that $4\beta^2 L^2 \gg (\ln Z_2)^2$. For all values of βL satisfying this condition the analysis neglecting ρ^2 is sufficiently accurate for design purposes.

The exponential taper is a special case of the general theory and therefore the above criterion will also be used to determine the range of validity of the theory for the optimum taper. For the optimum taper the value of ρ at a minor lobe maximum is $\rho = \ln Z_2/2\eta$. The minimum value of βL of interest is $\beta_c L$. The value of $\beta_c L$ is given by $\beta_c L = \sigma \cosh^{-1} \eta$. Thus the condition $4\beta_c^2 L^2 \gg (\ln Z_2)^2$ may be written as:

$$\left(\cosh^{-1} \frac{\ln Z_2}{2\rho_m}\right)^2 \gg \left(\frac{\ln Z_2}{2\sigma}\right)^2 \tag{37}$$

where η has been replaced by $\ln Z_2/2\rho_m$. In practice a voltage standing wave ratio not exceeding 1.2 will be required and hence $\rho_m < 0.1$. For the left side of (37) to be at least ten times greater than the right, Z_2 cannot exceed 7.5. When ρ_m does not exceed 0.05, values of Z_2 up to 12 are allowed. For values of Z_2 greater than this, correspondingly smaller values of ρ_m are required in order for the theory to be accurate. For value of βL less than $\beta_c L$ the theory does not give an accurate value of the reflection coefficient unless Z_2 is close to unity. However this is of no practical consequence since the taper is not used for frequencies below the cutoff value. When βL is equal to zero, the above theory gives a value $\frac{1}{2} \ln Z_2$ for the reflection coefficient whereas the correct value is $(Z_2 - 1)/(Z_2 + 1)$. Expanding the logarithm function gives

$$\frac{1}{2} \ln Z_2 = \frac{Z_2 - 1}{Z_2 + 1} + \frac{1}{3}\left(\frac{Z_2 - 1}{Z_2 + 1}\right)^3 + \cdots$$

so it is seen that the expressions agree to within 4 per cent for $Z_2 < 2$.[14]

Gaussian Taper

The Gaussian taper is obtained when the number of sections in the binomial transformer is increased without limit while the total length of the transformer is kept constant. For this taper the characteristic impedance is given by:[15]

$$Z = \begin{cases} \sqrt{Z_2} \exp\left[\dfrac{2}{L} \ln Z_2 \left(y + \dfrac{y^2}{L}\right)\right], & -\dfrac{L}{2} \leq y \leq 0 \\[2ex] \sqrt{Z_2} \exp\left[\dfrac{2}{L} \ln Z_2 \left(y - \dfrac{y^2}{L}\right)\right], & 0 \leq y \leq \dfrac{L}{2} \end{cases} \tag{38}$$

The reflection coefficient is given by:

$$\rho = \frac{1}{2} e^{-j\beta L} \ln Z_2 \left\{ \frac{\sin \beta \dfrac{L}{2}}{\beta \dfrac{L}{2}} \right\}^2. \tag{39}$$

The first minor lobe maximum occurs at $\beta L = 2.86\pi$. The ratio of major to first minor lobe maximum is 21.1. The cutoff frequency occurs when $\beta_c L = 1.63\pi$. The Gaussian taper has a cutoff frequency twice as high as the exponential taper but the first minor lobe maximum is only 4.75 per cent compared with 21.8 per cent. This behavior has been achieved by making all the zeroes of ρ double zeroes. The spacing between zeroes has consequently also been doubled. For a value of $\eta = 21.1$ the cutoff frequency for the optimum taper occurs when $\beta_c L = 1.19\pi\sigma$. For sufficiently large $\bar{n}$ the optimum taper is 27 per cent shorter for the same cutoff frequency and pass band tolerance. For the same cutoff frequency and taper length the value of η can be increased to a maximum of 84 for the optimum taper compared with 21.1 for the Gaussian taper. This illustrates the point that superior performance cannot be obtained with multiple zeroes in the pass band.

Curves of reflection coefficient against βL for the Gaussian taper and the optimum taper with $\eta = 21.1$ are plotted in Fig. 3. For the Gaussian and exponential tapers the choice of η is not arbitrary, being fixed at the values of 21.1 and 4.6 respectively. A curve of $\frac{1}{2}(|p|/\ln Z_2)$ vs βL for the exponential taper is readily constructed since it is equal to the simple function $|\sin \beta L|/\beta L$. The design procedure for the optimum taper is more flexible since it allows the arbitrary choice of η and then determines the shortest possible length of taper which will give this value of major to minor lobe ratio.

---

[14] Conditions similar to those given here may be applied to determine the allowed range of Z_2 in order for the first order theory for the optimum n section quarter-wave transformer to be valid.

[15] Bolinder, F., *loc. cit.*

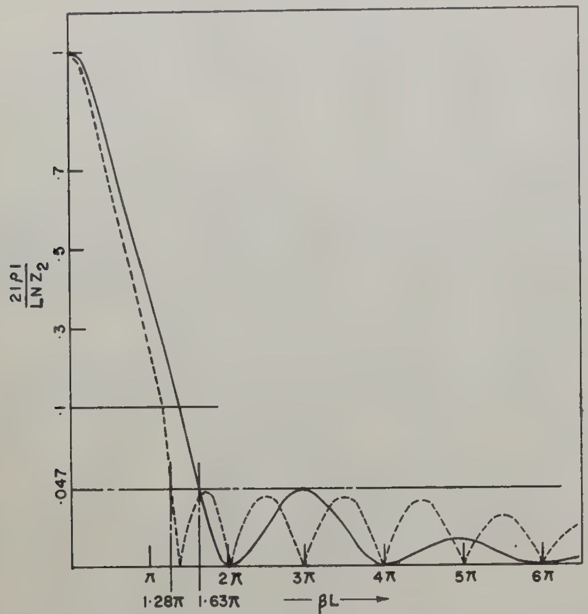


Fig. 3—Reflection coefficient as a function of βL for the Gaussian and optimum taper. ———— Gaussian taper. - - - - - - Optimum taper, $\eta=21.1$, $\bar{n}=5$, $\sigma=1.072$.

THE CASE WHEN β VARIES ALONG THE TAPER

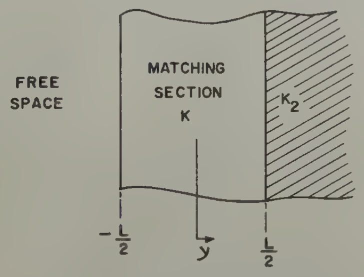


Fig. 4—Matching of a dielectric sheet to free space by means of an inhomogeneous intermediate section.

As an example of conditions where the propagation constant varies along the taper, consider the problem of matching an infinite lossless dielectric sheet to free space by means of an inhomogeneous dielectric sheet of thickness L and of varying dielectric constant along the y axis as in Fig. 4. Let the relative dielectric constant of the dielectric sheet to be matched by K_2. A *TEM* wave is assumed incident normally on the dielectric sheet. For this type of wave the propagation constant is given by $\sqrt{K}\beta$ where β is the free space propagation constant $\omega\sqrt{\mu\epsilon_0}$ and K is the relative dielectric constant of the taper and is a function of y. The normalized wave impedance of the dielectric may be taken as $K^{-1/2}$. Thus neglecting ρ^2 the differential equation for the reflection coefficient becomes:

$$\frac{d\rho}{dy} = 2j\beta\sqrt{K}\rho + \frac{1}{2}\frac{d\ln\sqrt{K}}{dy}. \tag{40}$$

When $y=L/2$, K will be made equal to K_2 so $\rho(L/2)$ vanishes. Introducing the new phase variable θ defined as

$$\theta = \int_{-L/2}^{y}\sqrt{K}dy - \frac{1}{2}\int_{-L/2}^{L/2}\sqrt{K}dy \tag{41}$$

it is readily found that ρ is given by the following integral:

$$\rho = -\frac{1}{2}e^{-j2\beta\theta_0}\int_{-\theta_0}^{\theta_0}\frac{d\ln\sqrt{K}}{d\theta}e^{-j2\beta\theta}d\theta \tag{42}$$

where

$$\theta_0 = \theta\left(\frac{L}{2}\right) = -\theta\left(-\frac{L}{2}\right) = \frac{1}{2}\int_{-L/2}^{L/2}\sqrt{K}dy. \tag{43}$$

The constant term has been introduced in the phase variable θ in order to obtain a symmetrical range in θ. The previous analysis may now be applied to this integral with θ replacing y and θ_0 replacing $L/2$. In particular it is found that the dielectric constant along the taper must satisfy the following integral equation for an optimum taper design:

$$K = \exp\left(-2\sum_{0}^{\bar{n}-1}\frac{\epsilon_{0m}F(m)}{m\pi}\sin\frac{m\pi\theta}{\theta_0} + \ln\sqrt{K_2}\right) \tag{44}$$

where θ is the function of K and y given by (41). In general the solution to this integral equation must be obtained numerically. For the particular case of the exponential taper this integral equation simplifies to:

$$\ln\sqrt{K} = \frac{\ln\sqrt{K_2}\int_{-L/2}^{y}\sqrt{K}dy}{\int_{-L/2}^{L/2}\sqrt{K}dy} \tag{45}$$

for which

$$\sqrt{K} = \left(\frac{1-\sqrt{K_2}}{L\sqrt{K_2}}y + \frac{1+\sqrt{K_2}}{2\sqrt{K_2}}\right)^{-1} \tag{46}$$

is a solution.

CONCLUSION

The theory for the optimum design of a line source distribution in antenna pattern synthesis has been applied to the problem of designing a tapered transmission line matching section that optimizes the relationship between cutoff frequency and minimum pass band tolerance. Such an optimum design leads to a considerably smaller pass band reflection as compared with that obtainable from an exponential or Guassian taper of the same physical length and having the same cutoff frequency. The theory is restricted to that class of transmission line for which the propagation constant can be expressed as the product of a frequency varying function and a space varying function. As such it is not generally applicable to waveguide tapers. An exception is the case of the rectangular waveguide supporting H_{0n} modes and which is tapered along the narrow guide dimension only. For this type of taper the guide wavelength does not vary along the taper and the characteristic impedance may be taken proportional to the waveguide height.

The directional coupler employing continuously distributed coupling may be treated in a similar manner.

APPENDIX I

Infinite Product Expansion of an Integral Function

Let $F(w)$ be an analytic integral function of the complex variable w. The logarithmic derivative

$$\frac{d \ln F}{dw} = \frac{F'}{F}$$

is a meromorphic function whose only singularities in the complex plane are poles located at the zeroes of $F(w)$. Let F have simple zeroes at $w = w_n$, $w_n \neq 0$; $n = 1, 2, \cdots \infty$. Thus F'/F has simple poles at $w = w_n$. By integrating the partial fraction expansion of F'/F the following infinite product expansion of F is obtained,[16]

$$F(w) = F(0) e^{wF'(0)/F(0)} \prod_{n=1}^{\infty} \left(1 - \frac{w}{w_n}\right) e^{w/w_n}.$$

If F is an even function of w with simple zeroes at $w = \pm w_n$, $n = 1, 2, \cdots \infty$, then $F'(0) = 0$ and

$$\begin{aligned} F(w) &= F(0) \prod_{-\infty}^{\infty} \left(1 - \frac{w}{w_n}\right) e^{w/w_n} \\ &= F(0) \prod_{1}^{\infty} \left(1 - \frac{w}{w_n}\right) e^{w/w_n} \prod_{1}^{\infty} \left(1 + \frac{w}{w_n}\right) e^{-w/w_n} \\ &= F(0) \prod_{1}^{\infty} \left(1 - \frac{w^2}{w_n^2}\right). \end{aligned}$$

As an example consider the function $\cos L\sqrt{\beta^2 - \beta_0^2}$ where βL is the variable. The zeroes of this function occur at $L\sqrt{\beta^2 - \beta_0^2} = \pm (S - \frac{1}{2})\pi$. $S = 1, 2, \cdots \infty$, or $\beta^2 L^2 = \beta_0^2 L^2 + (S - \frac{1}{2})^2 \pi^2$. When $\beta L = 0$ the value of the function is $\cosh \beta_0 L$. Hence using the general formula

$$\cos L\sqrt{\beta^2 - \beta_0^2} = \cosh \beta_0 L \prod_{S=1}^{\infty} \left(1 - \frac{\beta^2 L^2}{\beta_0^2 L^2 + (S - \frac{1}{2})^2 \pi^2}\right)$$

which is the derivation of (4) in the text. The expansion of $\sin w$ is obtained from the expansion of the even function $\sin w/w$; *i.e.*,

$$\sin w = w \prod_{n=1}^{\infty} \left(1 - \frac{w^2}{n^2 \pi^2}\right).$$

APPENDIX II

The analysis of Klopfenstein,[17] shows how the ideal reflection coefficient characteristic may be obtained by including a discontinuity at each end of the taper. The part of the reflection coefficient due to the two discontinuities is

$$e^{-j\beta L} \frac{\ln Z_2}{2 \cosh \beta_0 L} \cos \beta L.$$

As βL tends to infinity the reflection from the smooth part of the taper vanishes leaving only that due to the two discontinuities, the latter having constant amplitude minor lobes.

As $\bar{n}$ tends to infinity our results become identical to that of Klopfenstein. A by-product of our analysis is a simple Fourier series expansion of $\ln Z(y)$. When $\bar{n} \to \infty$, $\sigma \to 1$ and

$$F(u) \to \frac{\ln Z_2}{\cosh \beta_0 L} \cos \sqrt{u^2 \pi^2 - \beta_0^2 L^2}.$$

Thus (32) becomes

$$\ln Z(y) = \frac{1}{2} \ln Z_2 + \frac{\ln Z_2}{\cosh \beta_0 L} \sum_{m=0}^{\infty} \frac{\epsilon_{0m}}{m\pi} \cos \sqrt{m^2 \pi^2 - \beta_0^2 L^2} \times \sin \frac{2m\pi y}{L}.$$

Adding and subtracting a similar series gives

$$\begin{aligned} \ln Z(y) = \left(\frac{1}{2} + \frac{y}{L}\right) \ln Z_2 &+ \frac{\ln Z_2}{\cosh \beta_0 L} \sum_{1}^{\infty} \frac{\cos m\pi}{m\pi} \sin \frac{2m\pi y}{L} \\ &+ \frac{\ln Z_2}{\cosh \beta_0 L} \sum_{1}^{\infty} \frac{1}{m\pi} \left(\cos \sqrt{m^2 \pi^2 - \beta_0^2 L^2} - \cos m\pi\right) \\ &\cdot \sin \frac{2m\pi y}{L}. \end{aligned}$$

The second series converges rapidly and the first series is the Fourier sine series expansion of the sawtooth function $-Y/L$. It is this series which brings in the discontinuous change in $Z(y)$ at $y = \pm L/2$. The value of $\ln Z(y)$ is readily computed from the following result:

---

[16] P. M. Morse, H. Feshbach, "Methods of Theoretical Physics," McGraw-Hill Book Company, New York, chap. 4, 1953.

[17] R. W. Klopfenstein, "A transmission line taper of improved design," PROC. IRE, vol. 44, pp. 31–35; January, 1956.

$$\ln Z(y) = \left(\frac{1}{2} + \frac{y}{L}\right) \ln Z_2 - \frac{y}{L} \frac{\ln Z_2}{\cosh \beta_0 L} + \frac{\ln Z_2}{\cosh \beta_0 L} \sum_1^\infty \frac{1}{m\pi} \left(\cos \sqrt{m^2\pi^2 - \beta_0^2 L^2} - \cos m\pi\right) \cdot \sin \frac{2m\pi y}{L}, \qquad |y| \leqq \frac{L}{2}.$$

$$\ln Z(y) = \ln Z_2, \ y > \frac{L}{2}. \quad \ln Z(y) = 0, \ y < \frac{-L}{2}.$$

The discontinuity in $\ln Z(y)$ at $y = \pm L/2$ is of magnitude

$$\frac{\ln Z_2}{2 \cosh \beta_0 L}.$$

The above result agrees with that obtained by Klopfenstein. It appears that Eq. (12) in Klopfenstein's paper should have a term $-\rho_0/\cosh A$ added to the right-hand side.

A New Annular Waveguide Rotary Joint*

KIYO TOMIYASU†, SENIOR MEMBER, IRE

Summary—**A new waveguide rotary joint has been designed which will permit multiple stacking of similar joints on a common axis. The rotary joint of annular waveguide design will carry high power and permit low vswr and low insertion loss operation throughout the full rotation. The theory, design, and characteristics of such a joint are presented.**

INTRODUCTION

ROTARY JOINTS of the multiple coaxial type cannot provide many independent concentric high-power transmission circuits since the large spacings required to prevent breakdown create higher mode problems in the outer spaces. The commonly-used waveguide rotary joint which utilizes two rectangular-TE_{10}-to-circular-TM_{01}-mode transitions is unadaptable to multiple use since the input and output lines would physically interfere.

These difficulties are avoided when an annular type of rotary joint is used. In this configuration each joint consists of a ring split concentrically so that the two sections can rotate about a common axis while transferring power from one to the other. One transmission line would be connected to one ring section, the other to the second ring section. For a stacked array, all the inner transmission lines would then pass through the rings. The annular type of rotary joint will permit multiple stacking of similar joints and complete removal of all electronic components of a radar system from the rotating platform.

Previous work on an annular rotary joint was reported by Coleman[1] in 1948. This joint had a "dead spot" although it was only 3 to 4 degrees wide. Another annular rotary joint was invented by Breetz[2] and it was characterized by low vswr and insertion loss at several extremely narrow evenly-spaced frequency bands.

BASIC CONSIDERATIONS OF TRANSVAR COUPLER

In the design of the new rotary joint, Transvar (TM) couplers[3] are used to obtain essentially uniform low vswr, low insertion loss characteristics (no "dead spots") as a function of joint rotation. Such desirable characteristics are possible at power levels approaching the maximum-power capacity of the waveguide.

For this application the basic Transvar coupler must pass the total input power through three different modified structures and coupling conditions. These will be called single coupler, cascaded couplers, and diagonal-arm condition.

Single Coupler

Referring to Fig. 3 in footnote reference 3, if the design of coupling apertures is such as to couple the total input power, it is possible to make the shutter much longer than d, the total length of the coupling apertures, and still obtain total power coupling provided all apertures are exposed. Sliding the secondary waveguide merely changes the relative phase between E_2 and E_0.

---

* Original manuscript received by the IRE, July 5, 1955; revised manuscript received October 25, 1955. This paper is based upon work performed for the U. S. Navy, Bureau of Ships, on Contract No: NObsr-42419.

† Formerly with Sperry Gyroscope Co., Division of The Sperry Corp., Great Neck, N. Y. Now with General Electric Microwave Lab., Palo Alto, Calif.

[1] G. M. Coleman, Unpublished notes on "Around-the-mast radar antenna," U. S. Navy Electronics Lab., San Diego, Calif.

[2] L. D. Breetz, Patent No. 2, 595, 186, issued April 29, 1952. Also L. D. Breetz, "A waveguide rotary joint with waveguide feed," Naval Res. Lab., NRL Rep. 3795; January 18, 1951.

[3] K. Tomiyasu and S. B. Cohn, "The transvar directional coupler," PROC. IRE, vol. 41, pp. 922–926; July, 1953.

Cascaded Couplers

A total transfer of input power must be obtained when two Transvar couplers are connected in cascade, separated any arbitrary distance, with one coupler of length ϵd and the other of length $(1-\epsilon)d$, where ϵ lies between zero and one (Fig. 1). Mathematically, this can be demonstrated neglecting reflections at discontinuities.

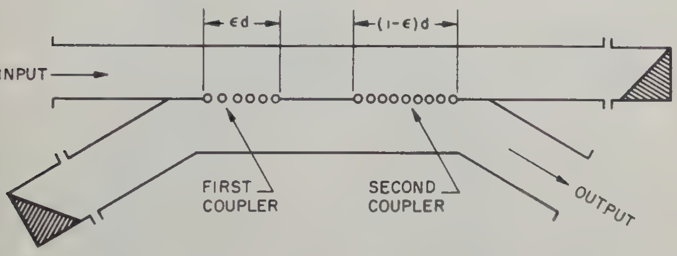


Fig. 1—Cascaded couplers.

Designating the electric fields in the primary guide as E_1 and in the coupled guide as E_2, the normalized electric vectors at the end of the first coupler are

$$(E_1)_1 = 1 + e^{j\epsilon\pi}$$
$$(E_2)_1 = 1 - e^{j\epsilon\pi}. \tag{1}$$

These relationships are based on the $\epsilon\pi$ radian phase difference that exists between the two propagating modes at the end of the first coupling region.

Between the two couplers is a section of uniform waveguide so that the relative phase and amplitude of $(E_1)_1$ and $(E_2)_1$ are preserved at the input of the second coupler. Since for the second coupler the phase difference between the two propagating modes is $(1-\epsilon)\pi$ radians, the total phase difference at the end of the two couplers will be π radians. Hence the total input power can be coupled to the secondary waveguide through cascaded couplers.

Diagonal-Arm Condition

The third condition under which a Transvar coupler must pass the total input power is when one pair of diagonal arms of the coupler are connected together. This condition must be satisfied regardless of the degree of coupling of the isolated coupler and the length of the waveguide connecting diagonal arms.

Referring to Fig. 2, the length of the coupling region $a-b$ can have any arbitrary value. The waves in all arms are propagating in the same direction stipulating no reflections from any discontinuities. The following analysis assumes a lossless coupler. The electric fields in arms 1 and 2 at a, the beginning of the coupler, can be resolved into the two propagating modes E_A the antisymmetrical and E_S the symmetrical to get

$$E_A = \frac{E_1 - E_2}{2}$$
$$E_S = \frac{E_1 + E_2}{2}. \tag{2}$$

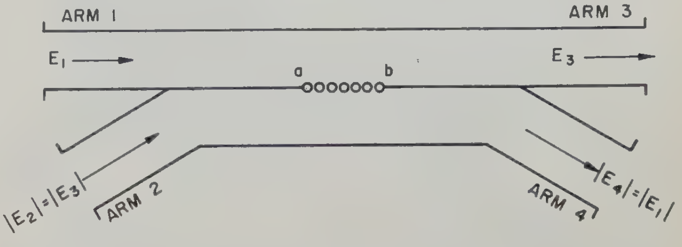


Fig. 2—Diagonal-arm condition.

All electric vectors are complex. If the odd vector E_A is considered the reference vector, the even vector E_S will undergo a relative time phase change of α degrees so that E_3 and E_4 are related by

$$\frac{E_3 + E_4}{2} = \frac{E_1 - E_2}{2} e^{-j\phi}$$
$$\frac{E_3 + E_4}{2} = \frac{E_1 + E_2}{2} e^{-j(\phi+\alpha)}, \tag{3}$$

where ϕ = electrical length of the coupler for the antisymmetrical mode. Let the phase angle between E_3 and E_2 be β. Since one pair of diagonal arms are connected together

$$E_2 = E_3 e^{-j\beta}. \tag{4}$$

Making this substitution in (3) yields the following simultaneous equations:

$$E_3 = \frac{E_4 + E_1 e^{-j\phi}}{1 + e^{-j\phi - j\beta}} \tag{5}$$

$$E_3 = \frac{E_1 e^{-j\phi - j\alpha} - E_4}{1 - e^{-j\phi - j\alpha - j\beta}}. \tag{6}$$

Eliminating E_3 from (5) and (6) and solving yields

$$\left| \frac{E_4}{E_1} \right| = 1. \tag{7}$$

This equality which is independent of the values of α, β, or ϕ proves that if the powers in one pair of diagonal arms are equal then the powers in the other pair of arms must be equal. This is a result of conservation of energy.

By taking small but finite losses into consideration, it can be shown theoretically and experimentally that $|E_4/E_1|$ can become significantly less than unity for certain values of α, β, and ϕ. This is called a "pseudo-resonant" condition in the rotary joint and is discussed

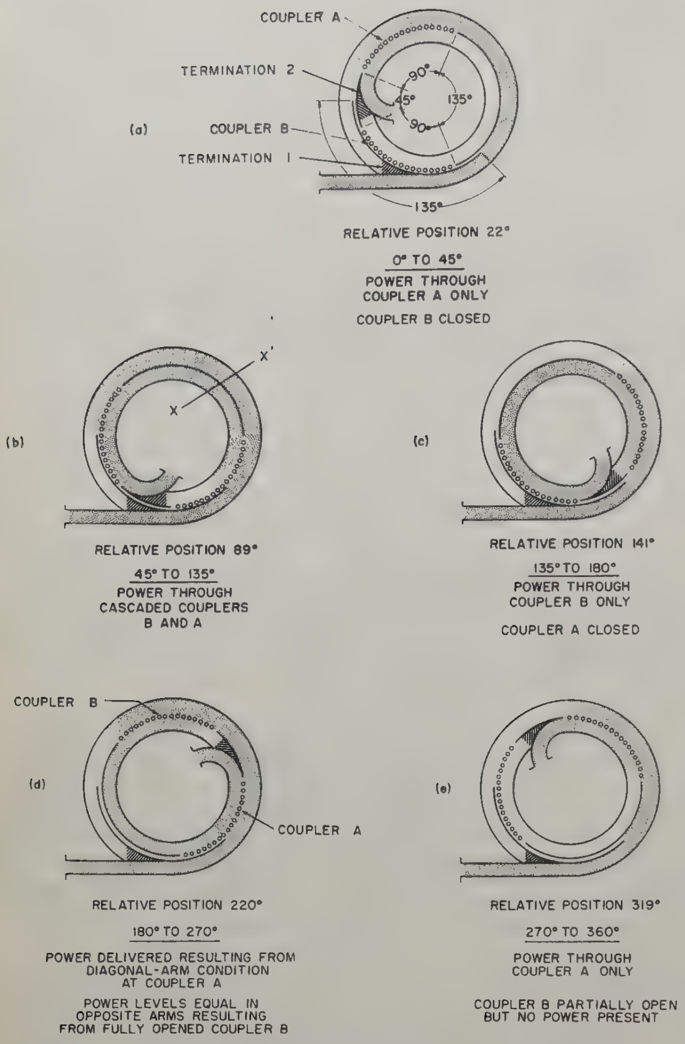

COUPLER A
TERMINATION 2
(a)
COUPLER B
TERMINATION 1
90°
45°
135°
90°
135°
RELATIVE POSITION 22°
0° TO 45°
POWER THROUGH COUPLER A ONLY
COUPLER B CLOSED
(b)
X
X'
RELATIVE POSITION 89°
45° TO 135°
POWER THROUGH CASCADED COUPLERS B AND A
(c)
RELATIVE POSITION 141°
135° TO 180°
POWER THROUGH COUPLER B ONLY
COUPLER A CLOSED
COUPLER B
(d)
COUPLER A
RELATIVE POSITION 220°
180° TO 270°
POWER DELIVERED RESULTING FROM DIAGONAL-ARM CONDITION AT COUPLER A
POWER LEVELS EQUAL IN OPPOSITE ARMS RESULTING FROM FULLY OPENED COUPLER B
(e)
RELATIVE POSITION 319°
270° TO 360°
POWER THROUGH COUPLER A ONLY
COUPLER B PARTIALLY OPEN BUT NO POWER PRESENT

Fig. 3—Schematic diagram showing principle of operation of the annular waveguide rotary joint.

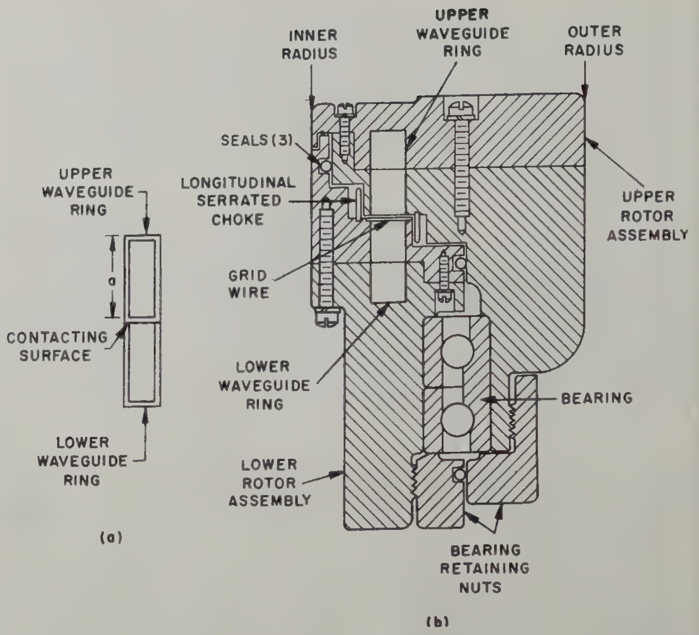

UPPER WAVEGUIDE RING
a
CONTACTING SURFACE
LOWER WAVEGUIDE RING
(a)
INNER RADIUS
UPPER WAVEGUIDE RING
OUTER RADIUS
SEALS (3)
LONGITUDINAL SERRATED CHOKE
GRID WIRE
LOWER WAVEGUIDE RING
LOWER ROTOR ASSEMBLY
UPPER ROTOR ASSEMBLY
BEARING
BEARING RETAINING NUTS
(b)

Fig. 4—Cross section of waveguide ring.

in the Appendix. Under this condition, however, it can be shown that $|E_3/E_1|$ will be much greater than unity.

Principle of Operation of the Rotary Joint

The schematic diagram and theory of operation of the rotary joint are illustrated in Fig. 3. This joint actually consists of two E-plane waveguide rings which have equal diameters and are stacked concentrically with a common narrow wall. The diagram shows a schematic plan view for clarity. The ring with the outer terminal has on one narrow wall an opened section 225 degrees long. The ring with the inner terminal has two 90-degree long Transvar couplers spaced 45 degrees apart. These angular dimensions on the rotary joint are arbitrarily chosen for convenience. By proper design a wide selection of angles may be used. When the rings have the relative position, arbitrarily chosen to be approximately 22 degrees, as shown in Fig. 3(a), the transfer of power from one ring to the other is accomplished through coupler A. In Fig. 3(b), the transfer of power is accomplished through the cascaded couplers A and B. In Fig. 3(c), power is transferred only through coupler B since coupler A is closed. In Fig. 3(d), the power is delivered because the powers in diagonal arms of a Transvar coupler are equal. In Fig. 3(e), the power passes through coupler A only. Coupler B is partially open but no power is present. Thus all of the input power appears at the output terminal for any rotational position of the joint.

In order to reduce the effects due to reflections within the rotary joint, terminations were used as shown in Fig. 3(a). Termination 1 absorbs the small amount of power which is not transferred to the coupled ring. Termination 2 absorbs the reflected power due to the finite directivities of the couplers.

In order to preserve the guide wavelength within the opened section of the outer terminal ring (225 degrees long), it is necessary to maintain the guide width constant by soldering an additional thickness of metal against the opposite narrow wall.[3]

An unusual choke problem arose in developing the new rotary joint. Referring to Fig. 3(b), a cross sectional view at $X-X'$ is shown in Fig. 4(a). The input ring has an open narrow wall in contact with the output ring. Relative motion occurs at this contacting surface. The contact was eliminated by using a very low impedance non-contacting "longitudinal" choke as shown in Fig. 4(b).[4] The bearings necessary to support the weight of the assembly is placed outside of this region.

Mechanical Description of the Joint

The aluminum rotary joint shown in Figs. 5 to 9 is composed of two major subassemblies, namely upper and lower rotor assemblies. The bearing retaining nuts are not separately shown. Each rotor assembly has an incomplete ring waveguide comprised of two halves mating at the center of its broad wall. The mean di-

---

[4] K. Tomiyasu and J. J. Bolus, "Characteristics of a new serrated choke," Trans. IRE, vol. MTT-4, pp. 33–36; January, 1956.

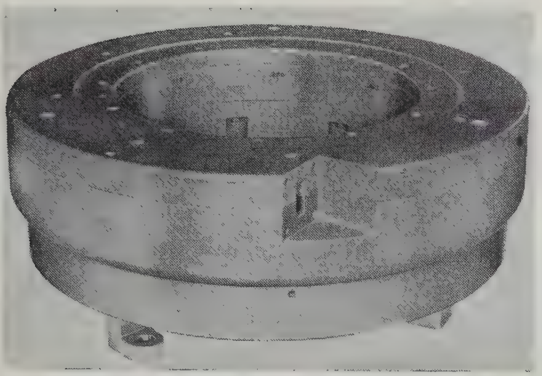


Fig. 5—Annular waveguide rotary joint.

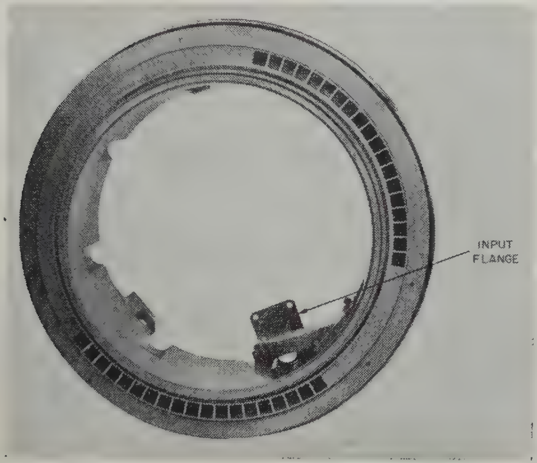

INPUT
FLANGE

Fig. 6—Top view of lower rotor assembly.

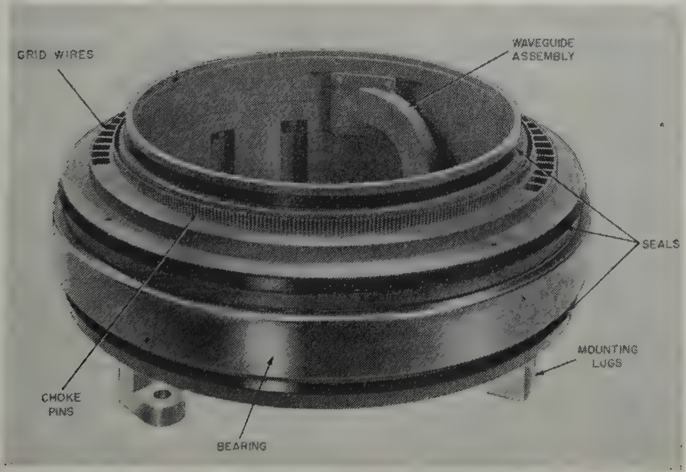

GRID WIRES
WAVEGUIDE
ASSEMBLY
SEALS
MOUNTING
LUGS
CHOKE
PINS
BEARING

Fig. 7—Side view of lower rotor assembly.

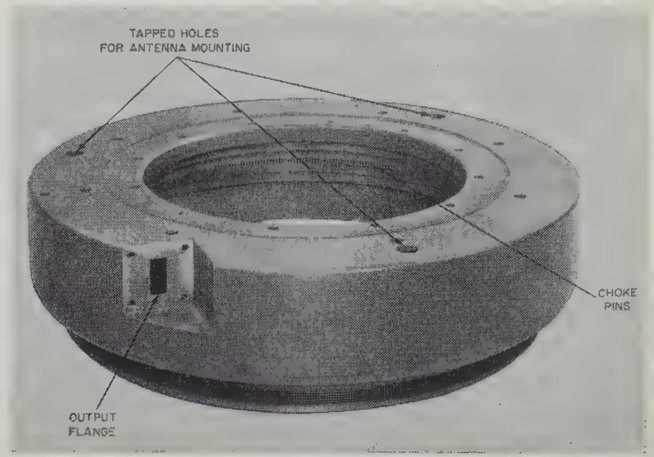

TAPPED HOLES
FOR ANTENNA MOUNTING
CHOKE
PINS
OUTPUT
FLANGE

Fig. 8—Side view of upper rotor assembly.

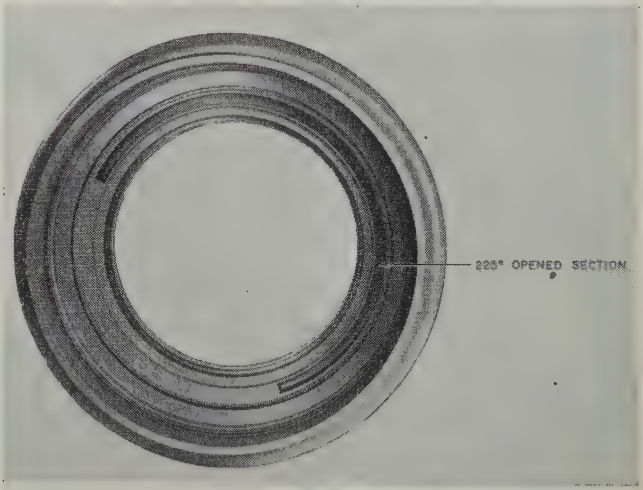

225° OPENED SECTION

Fig. 9—Bottom view of upper rotor assembly.

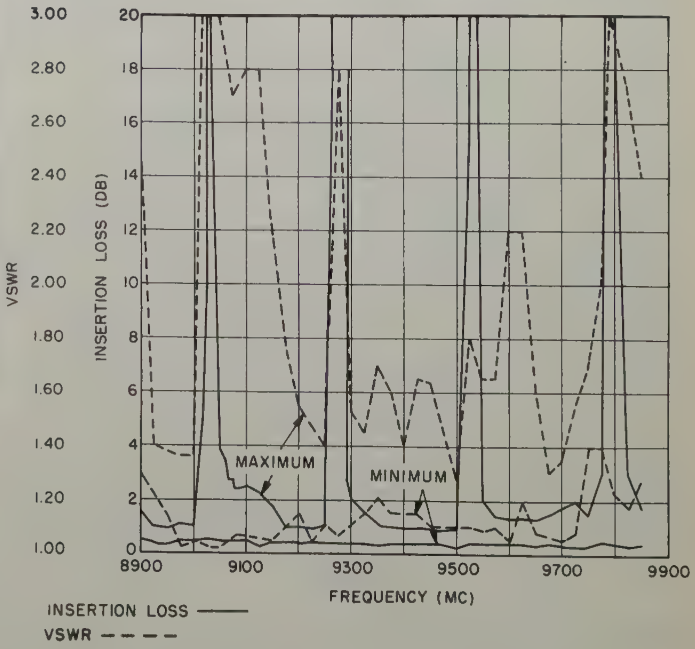


Fig. 10—Maximum and minimum insertion loss and vswr as a function of frequency.

ameter of the 0.400×0.900 inch id waveguide rings is 10.712 inches. The 720 choke pins (0.050-inch diameter) were press fitted every 1 degree on two reference diameters. The weight of this joint is 50 pounds.

Electrical Characteristics

The insertion loss and input vswr of the rotary joint as a function of rotation were measured every 25 mc from 8,900 to 9,850 mc. It was found that the insertion loss and the vswr fluctuated with a periodicity of about 10 degrees of rotation suggesting finite reflections and coupler directivities. Most of these fluctuations were measured in detail, but it was felt that only the maximum and minimum vswr and the maximum and minimum insertion loss data throughout the rotation are significant. These data (Fig. 10) show that low vswr and low insertion loss is obtainable throughout the full rotation for particular frequencies. For example, for all frequencies between 9,350 and 9,500 mc, the maximum insertion loss does not exceed about 1 db for any rotational position.

Pseudo-resonances were observed at 9,027, 9,274, 9,527, and 9,793 mc for rotational positions ranging from 233 to 247 degrees. These resonances were very narrow both in frequency and rotational position. Accurate measurements have shown that at these conditions the insertion loss ranges from about 28 to 50 db.

It is interesting to note that at these resonant frequencies the mean circumference ($C_m = 33.653$ inches) of the circular ring waveguide divided by the waveguide wavelength yields the results shown in Table I.

TABLE I

Frequency (mc)	Guide Wavelength (inches)	$C_m/(\lambda_g)_0$
	Calculated for 0.4×0.9 inches Inside Dimension Waveguide	
9,027	1.9023	17.691
9,274	1.7996	18.700
9,527	1.7076	19.708
9,793	1.6222	20.745

In making this comparison it is assumed that the guide wavelength can be accurately computed. However, this is not justified since part of the ring waveguide has an open narrow wall which is choked. There is reason to believe that the phase velocity of the waves traveling in the "choked" waveguide may be smaller by as much as 2 per cent compared to that in an unperturbed waveguide of otherwise identical inside dimensions.[4] Further consideration of these resonances will be made in the Appendix.

In this type of rotary joint the pseudo-resonant conditions cannot be avoided; however, usable bands exist between resonant frequencies. Improvement in the electrical characteristics such as lower insertion loss and vswr in the usable bands can undoubtedly be achieved by increasing the directivity and decreasing the vswr of the couplers under all degrees of power transfer conditions.

High-power measurements were made at 9,375 mc. These have shown that for any rotational position the rotary joint can handle the full-power output from a QK-221 magnetron measured to be about 210 kw. Reference to Fig. 10 indicates that the joint should not be troubled with pseudo-resonances at this frequency.

APPENDIX

Pseudo-Resonance Investigation

When the rotary joint is operating in the diagonal arm condition, at particular positions and frequencies, resonances will occur that will result in large insertion losses. These resonances are called "pseudo-resonances" because they are due to an actual increase in field strength of the unidirectional waves in the diagonal arm of the rotary joint, and do not theoretically result in high standing waves within the joint.

Referring to Figs. 3(d) and 2, codirectional waves E_1 and E_2 at *a* in Fig. 2, as well as codirectional waves E_3 and E_4 at *b*, can be resolved into two other modes: one symmetrical and the other antisymmetrical with respect to the plane of symmetry in the coupler. Due to a difference in phase velocity of the resolved modes, a transfer of energy will occur in the coupler.

The antisymmetrical mode will undergo a phase change and attenuation through the coupler in accordance with

$$\frac{E_3 - E_4}{2} = \left[fe^{-i\phi}\right] \frac{E_1 - E_2}{2}. \tag{8}$$

By referring the symmetrical mode to the asymmetrical mode,

$$\frac{E_3 + E_4}{2} = \left[ge^{-i(\phi+\alpha)}\right] \frac{E_1 + E_2}{2}. \tag{9}$$

By virtue of the ring waveguide and Transvar coupler *B* in Fig. 3(d), E_3 and E_2 are related in accordance with

$$E_2 = \left[ke^{-i\beta}\right] E_3. \tag{10}$$

The scalar terms f, g, and k account for any attenuation. By substituting (10) in (8) and (9) to eliminate E_2 and then equating E_3, the following equation relating E_4 and E_1 is obtained:

$$\frac{E_4}{E_1} = \frac{e^{-i\phi}e^{-i\alpha}}{e^{-i\theta}} \frac{g - fe^{+i\alpha} + 2fgke^{-i\theta}}{2e^{+i\theta} - gke^{-i\alpha} + fk}, \tag{11}$$

$$\text{where} \quad \theta \equiv \phi + \beta.$$

For maximum insertion loss, (11) approaches zero. Because the absolute magnitude of the denominator cannot exceed a value of 4 and is always greater than zero for finite losses, the numerator must approach zero to obtain maximum insertion loss. For convenience, part of the numerator can be redefined as

$$N \equiv g + fe^{i(\pi+\alpha)} + 2fgke^{-i\theta}. \tag{12}$$

A polar representation of (12) is illustrated in Fig. 11. By virtue of its definition θ is dependent only upon the frequency and not on α in any way. Similarly, α is dependent only on the rotational position of the joint and is independent of θ. For N to equal zero, two conditions must be simultaneously satisfied: one for α_0 and the other for θ_0. The condition for α is given by:

$$\cos \alpha_0 = (1/2)\left[\frac{g}{f} + \frac{f}{g}\right] - 2fgk^2. \tag{13}$$

The range of α_0 is from 0 to 180 degrees.

The rotational position, γ, of rotary joint in diagonal arm condition for resonance is given by the relation

$$\gamma_0 = \pi + \frac{\alpha_0}{2} \cdot \tag{14}$$

Second condition to be satisfied for (12) to equal zero;

$$\cos \theta_0 = \frac{f}{4g^2k} - \frac{1}{4fk} - fk. \tag{15}$$

For pseudo-resonance to occur both (13) and (15) must be satisfied simultaneously.

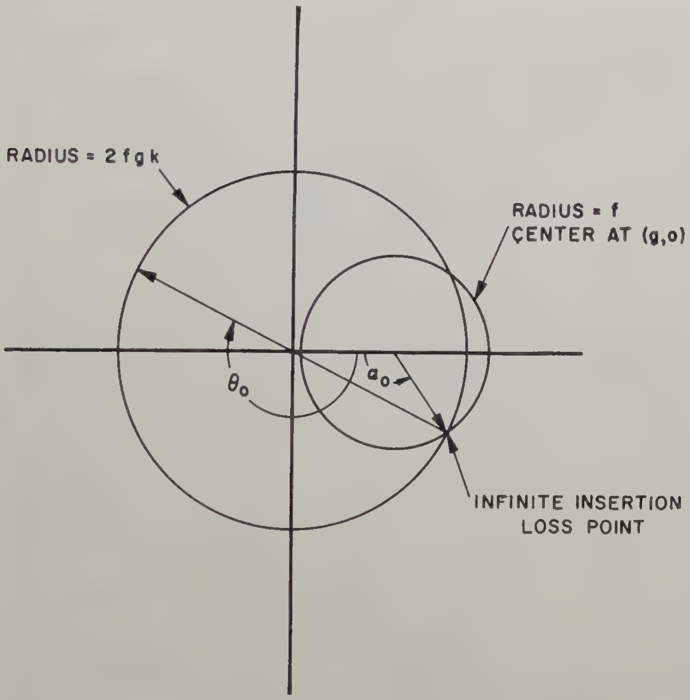


Fig. 11—Polar representation of $g + fe^{j(\pi+\alpha)} + 2fgke^{-j\theta}$.

By assuming $f = g$, pseudo-resonance will occur when

$$\alpha_0 = 2 \sin^{-1}(fk) \tag{16}$$

and

$$\theta_0 + \pi + \cos^{-1}(fk) + 2\pi n \tag{17}$$

where n is any integer. Referring to Fig. 11,

$$90° > \cos^{-1}(fk) > 0°. \tag{18}$$

Equating (16) and (17) results in

$$\theta_0 = \frac{3\pi}{2} - \frac{\alpha_0}{2} + 2\pi n. \tag{19}$$

Eqs. (17) and (19) reveal that the pseudo-resonant frequencies are related by integral-wavelength differences in the electrical lengths of the ring circumference θ. Because coupler "B" in Fig. 3(d) introduces a π radian phase lag, the mean ring circumference C_m is related to θ_0 by the following:

$$\frac{C_m}{(\lambda_g)_0} = \frac{\theta_0 - \pi}{2\pi} = n + \frac{1}{2\pi} \cos^{-1}(fk). \tag{20}$$

Note that if the losses in the joint approach zero, $C_m/(\lambda_g)_0$ approaches n.

In the rotary joint, the following Table II was obtained at the pseudo-resonant conditions:

TABLE II

Frequency (Measured)	γ_0 (Meas.)	α_0 [From (14)]	k db [From (16)]	θ_0 [From (19)]	$\frac{C_m}{(\lambda_g)_0}$ [From (20)]
9,027 mc	233°	106°	1.55*	217°	18.103
9,274 mc	241°	122°	1.0†	209°	19.081
9,527 mc	247°	134°	0.5†	203°	20.064
9,793 mc	237°	114°	1.1*	213°	21.092

* Assuming $f = g = .9550$ (0.4 db).
† Assuming $f = g = .9772$ (0.2 db).

In measuring the rotational position γ_0 for maximum insertion loss, it should be pointed out that because of multiple reflections within the joint, there may be a few degrees error in γ_0. Such a small error could materially change the calculated value of k. The order of magnitude of k was measured at $\gamma = 180$ degrees to be about 0.6 to 1.0 db; these values appear to be in substantial agreement with the calculated values.

As to the mean circumference of the ring waveguide, a 0.4 wavelength difference exists between the above calculated data and the data shown in the section on Electrical Characteristics based upon a theoretical phase velocity. The difference in electrical length of the mean circumferences can be attributed to an average difference in phase velocity of only 2 per cent. Such a difference, due to the "choked" waveguide section, appears entirely plausible.

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

The author wishes to acknowledge Gary Silverman's aid in the mechanical design of the rotary joint and the assistance by Walter B. Dennen, Jr. in preparing the illustrations.

A Double-Slab Ferrite Field Displacement Isolator at 11 KMC*

S. WEISBAUM† AND H. BOYET†

Summary—**A double-slab ferrite field displacement isolator has been constructed for the 10.7–11.7 kmc band with the following performance: reverse loss of 70 db from 10.8–11.7 kmc and 64 db at 10.7 kmc; forward loss less than 1 db, except 1–1.2 db between 11.6 and 11.7 kmc; vswr less than 1.15, except 1.15–1.20 between 11.6 and 11.7 kmc; variation in forward loss less than 0.1 db for any 20 mc channel.**

INTRODUCTION

THE PRINCIPLES of field displacement isolators in rectangular waveguide have been discussed in the literature.[1] A theoretical and experimental study of a single-slab isolator has been made[2] for the 6,000 mc region. This device utilizes a single slab of ferrite, transversely magnetized, and suitably positioned in the waveguide. Over an eight per cent band a 30 db reverse loss, a 0.2 db forward loss, and a vswr of 1.05 are obtained.

While an isolator with this performance will undoubtedly be quite satisfactory for many applications, some particular applications can be visualized where different characteristics are desired. Considerations of this type have led us to explore the possibility of constructing a broadband isolator with a much larger reverse loss. The double-slab isolator described here is a result of this investigation in the 10.7–11.7 kmc band. This type of isolator is preferable to several single-slab isolators in tandem from the point of view of compactness and economy.

The operation of the double-slab isolator depends upon the use of two slabs, symmetrically disposed with respect to the center line of a waveguide. The slabs have the same thickness and magnetic properties, and the dc magnetic fields are equal in magnitude but oppositely directed in the two slabs. The basis for such a geometry can be seen from the calculations of electric field distributions for forward and reverse directions of propagation made by Lax, Button, and Roth[3] for both the single-slab and double-slab cases. Typical calculated field distributions are shown in Figs. 1 and 2 in the next column.

The difference in electric fields at the resistance strips for opposite directions of propagation results in a large difference in attenuation for the forward and reverse waves.

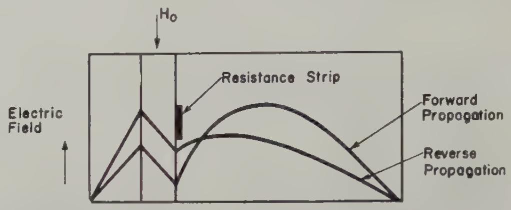


Fig. 1—Electric field distributions in single-slab isolator.

In Fig. 2, the rf polarizations on the two sides of the guide where the slabs are located have opposite senses of rotation, and hence interact equally with the electron magnetic moments which are spinning oppositely in the two slabs. This enhances the field displacement effect indicated in Fig. 1.

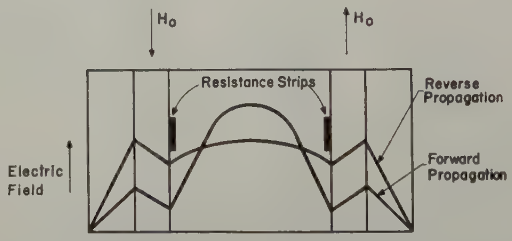


Fig. 2—Electric field distributions in double-slab isolator.

DESIGN CONSIDERATIONS AND RESULTS

We have constructed a double-slab field displacement isolator, using partial height slabs for purposes of better match. The geometry of the model is shown in Fig. 3.

The ferrite slabs were supplied by L. G. Van Uitert of Bell Telephone Laboratories and are a modified nickel ferrite of saturation magnetization 3,850 gauss. We varied H_0 until best results were found. This occurred at 1,045 oersteds. As yet, the effects of variations of slab position, ferrite thickness, and ferrite height, and resistivity of the resistance material have not been studied in detail. The parameters used in the model are indicated in Fig. 3.

Starting with the 6 kmc single slab isolator, which gave nearly optimum results, we applied the scaling principle[2] to determine the best parameters for an 11

---

* Original manuscript received by the IRE, October 28, 1955.

† Bell Telephone Laboratories, Incorporated, Murray Hill, New Jersey.

[1] A. G. Fox, S. E. Miller, M. T. Weiss, "Behavior and applications of ferrites in the microwave region," *Bell Syst. Tech. Jour.*, vol. 34, pp. 65–76; January, 1955.

[2] S. Weisbaum and H. Seidel—Submitted for publication in *Bell Syst. Tech. Jour.*

[3] B. Lax, K. J. Button, and L. M. Roth, "Ferrite phase shifters in rectangular waveguide," M.I.T. Lincoln Laboratory, TM No. 49; November 2, 1953.

kmc single-slab isolator. The double-slab isolator then follows from the principles discussed in the introduction and has been found to yield forward and reverse losses slightly more than twice as large as observed in the corresponding single-slab isolator. A possible explanation for this enhancement in loss is that the symmetric field configuration of the double-slab isolator eliminates odd modes, leaving symmetric field distributions which can interact favorably with the resistance strips. In the single-slab case the asymmetric higher modes have smaller electric fields at the ferrite face and therefore are not as readily absorbed as symmetric mode fields by the resistance strip. Another possibility is that the partial height, double-slab geometry is even more favorable to the existence of longitudinal components of electric field than is the single-slab case. It is believed[2] that, in the partial height, single-slab case, these longitudinal components are responsible for a portion of the reverse loss.

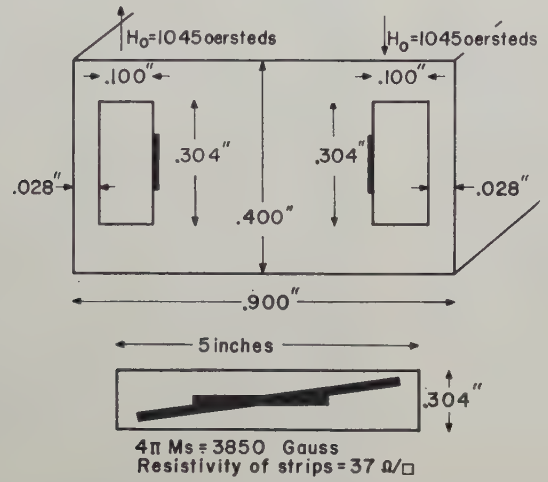


Fig. 3—Geometry of double-slab field displacement isolator and disposition of resistance material. Performance of this model is shown in Fig. 4.

At 6 kmc the optimum performance was obtained when an electric field null was made to exist at the ferrite face for the forward propagation direction.[2] The scaling principle maintains this null at 11 kmc for the single-slab case. The addition of a second slab will, in general, negate this null. However, Mr. H. Seidel of Bell Telephone Laboratories has shown theoretically that, under proper operating conditions, a new position of the slabs may be found for which a double null exists.

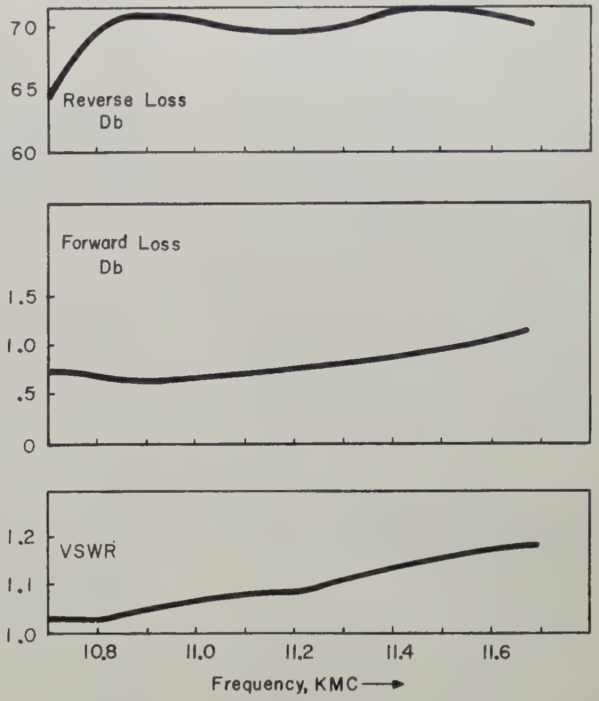


Fig. 4—Performance of double-slab isolator of Fig. 3.

The performance of the isolator is shown in Fig. 4. Reverse loss is of the order of 70 db over the band with a minimum of 64 db at 10.7 kmc. Forward loss is of the order of 1 db or less, except at the end of the band (11.6–11.7 kmc) where it increases to slightly more than 1 db. vswr is low except at the end of the band where it approaches 1.15–1.20. The variation in forward loss in any 20 mc channel is less than 0.1 db. As yet, the double null predicted theoretically has not been looked for experimentally.

Acknowledgment

We should like to thank E. F. O'Neill for making the measurements reported in Fig. 4, E. H. Turner for access to some unpublished notes, and H. Seidel for valuable discussions.

* * *

Correspondence

A Note on Sidebands Produced by Ferrite Modulators*

In devices employing ferrite rotators as modulators, the usual equation for amplitude modulation is valid when the plane of polarization is rotated through a small angle. However, when large values of Faraday rotation are required to increase sideband energy, this relationship no longer holds. In this case, a sinusoidal current applied to the magnetizing coil produces a modulation envelope containing all the harmonics of the modulation frequency. For example, consider the vector A (Fig. 1) which represents the polarization of the microwave energy. When the coil is energized with a sine wave of frequency w', the rotation of the plane of polarization (θ) will be given by:

$$\theta = K \sin w't$$[1]

where K = maximum rotation angle.

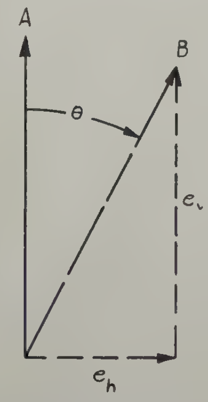


Fig. 1—Representation of a vector exhibiting Faraday rotation.

Analyzing the vertical and horizontal components of the rotated vector B, the following is obtained:

Horizontal Polarization:

$$e_h = E \sin (K \sin w't)$$

Vertical Polarization:

$$e_v = E \cos (K \sin w't)$$

where E is the magnitude of the vector B.

Because of the orthogonal properties of the Bessel function, the above expressions can be expanded in the following manner:

$$\begin{aligned} e_v &= E \cos (K \sin w't) \\ &= E[J_0(K) + 2J_2(K) \cos 2w't \\ &\quad + 2J_4(K) \cos 4w't + \cdots] \\ e_h &= E \sin (K \sin w't) \\ &= 2E[J_1(K) \sin w't \\ &\quad + J_3(K) \sin 3w't + \cdots]. \end{aligned} \quad (1)$$

Since these equations are the modulating functions of the microwave, the vertical component will contain the carrier frequency w, plus the sidebands ($w \pm 2w'$), ($w \pm 4w'$), etc. Examining the expression for e_v, it is seen that the first two terms give the modulating function for sine wave amplitude modulation.[2] Similarly the first term of e_h is the amplitude function for carrier suppressed modulation. In both cases the presence of the other sidebands represents a deterioration of the modulation. Eq. (1) shows that the amplitudes of the undesired sidebands are functions of the maximum rotation (K). The relative amplitude of both the wanted and unwanted sidebands for e_h are plotted in Fig. 2 as a function of K.

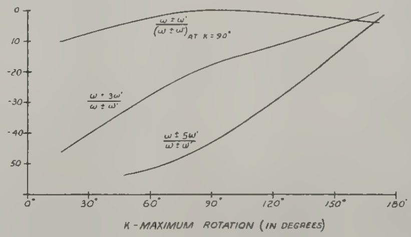


Fig. 2—Relative amplitudes of sidebands in e_h.

Fig. 3 shows the ratio in decibels of the unwanted sidebands to the desired sidebands for e_v as a function of K. Also plotted is the ratio of desired sideband level to carrier level. From the figure it can be seen that at $K = 90°$ the desired sideband energy is approximately 6 db down from the carrier energy and the unwanted sideband is 25 db below the desired sideband. Thus for this and lesser values of K, the modulating wave approximates, to a good degree, sine wave amplitude modulation.

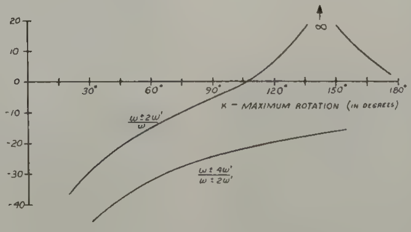


Fig. 3—Relative amplitudes of sidebands in e_v.

It is interesting to note that the carrier level is also a function of K, and that when $K = 140°$, the carrier is reduced to zero

$$\left(i.e., \frac{w \pm 2w'}{w} \rightarrow \infty\right),$$

and only sidebands are generated.

P. A. Rizzi and D. J. Rich
Raytheon Manufacturing Co.
Missile and Radar Division
Bedford, Mass.

---

* Received by the IRE, October 21, 1955.

[1] This equation assumes that the ferrite is operated in the linear region of its magnetization curve.

[2] Note that the envelope has twice the frequency of the modulating signal.

Principles of Communication Systems*

The book review section of the Proceedings often presents enlightening material. No exception is Mr. Marchand's review of my book "Principles of Communication Systems" which appeared in the November issue.[1] It would appear that I have written a book with a fairly good table of contents, no contents to speak of, yet the book is found interesting. If true, a neat trick!

The point is made that some of the material could have been covered in radio courses. The book, as the preface points out, is in part intended for those who take no radio courses. However, they are expected to have a prior knowledge of, or junior courses in, circuit theory and basic electronics. Also, the reviewer is dissatisfied with the limited use I make of information theory. It must be a somewhat sobering experience to those who have become enamored of the newer trend and terminology in information theory to find that most of the communication systems now in use not only were invented but were refined to the extent that their basic limitations were quite well understood before the advent of the new emphases. This is not to say that the new developments would not have been useful had they arrived earlier. In the development of new systems, there still is no substitute for human inventiveness and ingenuity. This is a point which I attempted to emphasize in the book.

W. D. Hershberger
Kamerlingh Onnes Laboratories
Leiden, Netherlands

---

* Received by the IRE, December 22, 1955.

[1] W. D. Hershberger, "Principles of Communication Systems," reviewed by Nathan Marchand, Proc. IRE, vol. 43, p. 1679; November, 1955.

The Equivalent Characteristics of the Cascode Amplifier*

An error in the equivalent characteristics of the Cascode Amplifier on page 534 of the "Radiotron Designer's Handbook" has been found by Dr. L. B. Hedge of Washington, D. C. The amplification as correctly given by (3) may, by simple manipulation, be put into the form:

$$A' = \frac{1}{\dfrac{\mu + 2}{g_m(\mu + 1)R_L} + \dfrac{1}{\mu(\mu + 1)}}. \quad (4)$$

By making R_L infinite we determine μ' which is $\mu(\mu+1)$. Hence $g_m' = g_m(\mu+1)/(\mu+2)$ and $r_p' = (\mu+2)r_p$.

Eq. (4) as printed in the "Handbook" is numerically correct, but not in a form suitable for the application made.

F. Langford-Smith
Amalgamated Wireless
Valve Co. Pty. Ltd.
Sydney, Australia

---

* Received by the IRE, January 16, 1956.

Fourier Transforms and Tapered Transmission Lines*

Because of the rather general interest in tapered transmission lines, as indicated by numerous articles in this journal [1–4] and in other journals [5–6], the following comments may be appropriate. In a letter to the Editor [7] I pointed out that Fourier transforms can be used for an approximate theory of tapered transmission lines. The results quoted in the letter were drawn from a thesis "Fourier Transforms in the Theory of Inhomogeneous Transmission Lines," which was published in the Transactions of the Royal Institute of Technology, Stockholm, Sweden, in 1951 [8]. Since this thesis may not be readily available in the United States, the work may have escaped the attention of many fellow workers in the tapered-line field. I should therefore like to give a brief summary of the work here.

Pierce [9] has shown that the well-known second-order differential equations for the voltage and for the current in a tapered line, valid under the assumption of a plane field, can be compressed into a single first-order nonlinear differential equation in impedance. This differential equation, a Riccati equation, can be written in the form

$$Z_0 \frac{dz}{du_1} + Z_0^2 - z^2 = 0 \qquad (1)$$

where

$$u_1 = \int_0^x \gamma dx \qquad (2)$$

and Z_0 is the characteristic impedance varying with the distance x, z is the ratio of voltage and current, and γ is the propagation constant.

Now the problem is: How can this nonlinear differential equation be linearized so that the approximate solution obtained after the linearization process has been performed is an accurate one? It is obvious that substitutions have to be made so that the nonlinear squared term will be negligible compared to the other terms. This can be done by the two substitutions

$$\frac{z}{Z_0} = \psi \qquad (3)$$

and

$$\psi = \frac{1+\rho}{1-\rho}. \qquad (4)$$

Here ρ is the complex reflection coefficient. (The differential equation originating after the first substitution (3) has been performed was used by Burkhardtmaier [10].) Then (1) transforms into

$$\frac{d\rho}{du_1} + \frac{1}{2}\frac{d \ln Z_0}{du_1}(1-\rho^2) - 2\rho = 0. \qquad (5)$$

Just before submitting the manuscript I found that (5) had been derived by Walker and Wax [11] and a reference was included in the thesis. Eq. (5) fulfills the condition looked for because, for tapered lines with small tapers, $\rho^2 \ll 1$. If ρ^2 is neglected in (5) the Riccati differential equation is transformed into a first-order linear differential equation

$$\frac{d\rho}{du_1} - 2\rho + \frac{1}{2}\frac{d \ln Z_0}{du_1} = 0. \qquad (6)$$

This constitutes the main idea of the thesis. The solution of (6) is

$$\rho_{x=0} = \int_0^l \frac{1}{2}\frac{d \ln Z_0}{dx} \exp\left(-2\int_0^x \gamma dx\right) dx \qquad (7)$$

which, if $\gamma = \alpha + j\beta$ is constant ($\beta = 2\pi/\lambda$, λ = wavelength) and if there are no losses, simplifies to

$$\rho_{x=0} = \int_0^l \frac{1}{2}\frac{d \ln Z_0}{dx} e^{-2j\beta x} dx \qquad (8)$$

where l is the length of the tapered line.

A physical picture of (8) can be obtained by building it up in the following way. If the reflections from a length dx of the tapered line is $P(x)$ at a distance x from the sending end, then

$$d\rho_{x=0} \approx P(x)e^{-2j\beta x}dx. \qquad (9)$$

Integrating

$$\rho_{x=0} = \int_0^l P(x)e^{-2j\beta x}dx. \qquad (10)$$

Now

$$P(x)\Delta x = \frac{Z_{0(x+\Delta x)} - Z_{0x}}{Z_{0(x+\Delta x)} + Z_{0x}} \approx \frac{\Delta Z_{0x}}{2Z_{0x}} \qquad (11)$$

or

$$P(x)\Delta x \approx \tfrac{1}{2}\Delta \ln Z_{0x}. \qquad (12)$$

If Δx approaches 0 we get

$$P(x) = \frac{1}{2}\frac{d \ln Z_0}{dx}. \qquad (13)$$

A combination of (10) and (13) yields (8).

Shifting the origin of the coordinate system

$$y = x - \frac{l}{2} \qquad (14)$$

and considering that there are no reflections for $-\infty < y < -l/2$ and $l/2 < y < \infty$, (8) can be written

$$\rho\left(\frac{2}{\lambda}\right) = \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} \frac{1}{2}\frac{d \ln Z_0}{dy} e^{-j2\pi(2/\lambda)y}dy$$

$$= \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} P(y)e^{-j2\pi(2/\lambda)y}dy. \qquad (15)$$

This is a Fourier integral. Its mate is

$$P(y) = \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} \rho\left(\frac{2}{\lambda}\right) e^{j2\pi(2/\lambda)y}\, d\left(\frac{2}{\lambda}\right) \qquad (16)$$

This Fourier pair (15) and (16) makes it possible to determine the reflection coefficient as a function of the wave number $k = 1/\lambda$, when the variation of the characteristic impedance Z_0 is known along the line, and conversely. The calculations may be simplified by using tables and by applying results from other fields where Fourier transforms have found applications; for instance, in the theory of communication and the antenna theory.

Besides a discussion of other approximate theories of tapered transmission lines—for example, theories by Burkhardtmaier, Frank, Hansen, and Smith—numerous examples are treated in the thesis, both for continuous tapered lines and so-called step lines. In the thorough study of step lines main interest was focused on three special cases: 1) uniform distributions of point reflections, 2) binomial distributions of the point reflections, and 3) reflection distributions that optimize the relationship between passband width and reflection-coefficient level in the passband. In the third example the well-known results of Dolph, who by using Tchebycheff polynomials obtained optimized broadside-array current distributions in the antenna theory, were interpreted in a nonuniform line sense. Optimized step lines have also been calculated by Burkhardtmaier [10].

E. F. Bolinder
Res. Lab. of Electronics
Massachusetts Institute of Technology
Cambridge, Mass.
(Formerly at Royal Institute of Technology,
Div. of Radio Engrg., Stockholm, Sweden)

Bibliography

[1] Scott, H. J., "The Hyperbolic Transmission Line as a Matching Section." Proceedings of the IRE, Vol. 41 (November, 1953), pp. 1654–57.
[2] Yang, R. F. H., "Parabolic Transmission Line." Proceedings of the IRE, Vol. 43, (August, 1955), p. 1010.
[3] Willis, J., and Sinha, N. K., "Nonuniform Transmission Lines as Impedance Matching Sections." Proceedings of the IRE, Vol. 43 (December, 1955), p. 1975.
[4] Klopfenstein, R. W., "A Transmission Line Taper of Improved Design." Proceedings of the IRE, Vol. 44 (January, 1956), pp. 31–35.
[5] Gurley, J. G., "Impedance Matching by Means of Nonuniform Transmission Lines." *Transactions of the IRE PGAP-4* (December, 1952), pp. 107–109.
[6] Tischer, F. J., "Zur Fortleitungs-und Anpassungstheorie homogen geführter Wellen." AEÜ, (February, 1954), pp. 75–84, Part 2.
[7] Bolinder, E. F., "Fourier Transforms in the Theory of Inhomogeneous Transmission Lines." Proceedings of the IRE, Vol. 38 (November, 1950), p. 1354.
[8] Bolinder, E. F., "Fourier Transforms in the Theory of Inhomogeneous Transmission Lines." *Transactions of the Royal Institute of Technology*, Stockholm, Sweden, Nr 48 (1951), 84 pp.
[9] Pierce, J. R., "A Note on the Transmission Line Equation in Terms of Impedance." *Bell System Technical Journal*, Vol. 22 (1943), pp. 263–65.
[10] Burkhardtmaier, W., "Widerstandstransformation mit Leitungen, Funk und Ton." (March, 1949), pp. 151–157, (April, 1949), pp. 202–213.
[11] Walker, L. R., Wax, N., "Non-uniform Transmission Lines and Reflection Coefficients." *Journal of Applied Physics*, Vol. 17 (1946), pp. 1043–45.

---

* Received by the IRE, February 8, 1956. This work was supported in part by the Army (Signal Corps), the Air Force (Office of Scientific Research, Air Research and Development Command), and the Navy (Office of Naval Research).

High-Frequency Shot Noise in *P-N* Junctions*

The conductance of a *p-n* junction increases at high frequencies; so does the shot noise current. A quantitative relation between these effects will be derived on the basis of a simple physical mechanism.

The assumptions are the usual ones of *p-n* junction analysis. Carriers are supposed to traverse the space-charge region instantaneously and in mutually independent fashion (because the charge of the carriers is negligible in comparison to the fixed charge in the space-charge region). Because of this independence, no "space-charge smoothing" is involved. In neutral *p* and *n* regions, minority carriers diffuse, drift, and recombine, and are also thermally generated—each independently of all others.

---

* Received by the IRE, February 2, 1956. This work was supported by the Signal Corps under Contract DA-36-039-sc-5589.

There are three kinds of behavior to be considered. First, thermally-generated minority carriers that find their way to the space-charge region give rise to a saturation current i_s in the reverse direction. Second, majority carriers cross the junction in the forward direction (thereby becoming minority carriers) and do not return; a current i_0+i_s must flow by this means, where i_0 is the net direct current (taken positive in the forward direction).

Third—and responsible for the high-frequency effects—carriers cross the junction in the forward direction and return after spending some time as minority carriers. The number of these carriers must be proportional to the number that do not return, because the fate of the emitted carriers is not predetermined.

At any frequency, the third type of behavior adds to the conductance and shot noise current. The conductance may be written

$$G_\omega = \frac{q}{kT}(i_0 + i_s)(1 + F_\omega), \qquad (1)$$

where F_ω represents the effect of carriers of the third kind. The magnitude of the charge of a single carrier is denoted by q. Similarly, the mean-square noise current may be written:

$$\frac{\langle i_\omega^2 \rangle}{B} = 2qi_s + 2q(i_0 + i_s)(1 + H_\omega), \qquad (2)$$

where H_ω represents the effect of carriers of the third kind. At equilibrium, thermal noise must prevail; *i.e.*, $\langle i_\omega^2\rangle/B = 4kTG_\omega$ for $i_0=0$ in both (1) and (2). From this relation one finds that

$$H_\omega = 2F_\omega. \qquad (3)$$

Thus, the theoretical shot noise can be calculated easily from measured or theoretical conductances.

Above equations when rearranged give

$$\frac{\langle i_\omega^2 \rangle}{B} = 4kTG_\omega + 2qi_0, \qquad (4)$$

a result obtained in a recent one-dimensional analysis of the details of diffusion and volume recombination.[1] The present derivation shows that this result is valid also for nonplanar junctions and in cases where drift in a steady electric field is important.

A. Uhlir, Jr.
Bell Telephone Labs.
Murray Hill, N J.

---

[1] A. van der Ziel, "Theory of shot noise in junction diodes and junction transistors," Proc. IRE, vol. 43, pp. 1639–1646; November, 1955.

Contributors

H. Boyet

H. Boyet was born on August 2, 1924 in New York, N. Y. He received the B.S. degree in physics from the College of the City of New York in 1944 and the Ph.D. in physics from New York University in 1953. From 1944 to 1947 he did research in supersonic aerodynamics at the National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics. From 1947 to 1953 he was on the faculty of New York University as physics instructor and did research in aerodynamics and in the wave mechanical theory of atomic scattering. Since 1953, he has been engaged in solid state and microwave research and development with Bell Telephone Laboratories, Murray Hill, N. J.

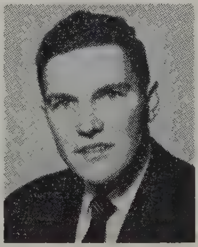
He is a member of American Physical Society and American Institute of Physics.

❖

T. J. Bridges

T. J. Bridges was born at Gillingham, Kent, England in December, 1923. He was educated at Maidstone Grammar School and London University where he received the B.Sc. (Eng.) degree from London University in 1944.

He joined the Admiralty in 1945 and is at present a member of the Royal Naval Scientific Service at the Services Electronics Research Laboratory, Baldock.



D. A. Buck

D. A. Buck was born in San Francisco, Calif. on April 25, 1927. He received the B.S. degree in Electrical Engineering from the University of Washington in 1948. After two years as a communications officer with the U. S. Navy, he became a research assistant in the M.I.T. Servomechanisms Laboratory working on Project Whirlwind. He received the M.S. degree in Electrical Engineering in 1952. At present, he is an instructor in the Department of Electrical Engineering at M.I.T. and the graduate school at Northeastern University, and is a member of the staff of the M.I.T. Research Laboratory of Electronics and Lincoln Laboratory.

❖

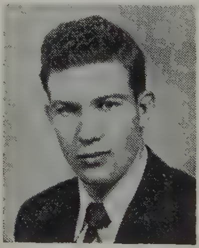
J. H. Burnett

J. H. Burnett (M'51) received his bachelor's degree in engineering in 1932 and his electrical engineering degree in 1933, both from Princeton University.

He has published several technical articles and is the author of Thyratron Amplifiers, a chapter in the forthcoming book "Servomechanism and Feedback Control Handbook," to be published by McGraw-Hill Book Co. He holds several patents on control tubes and circuits.

Mr. Burnett is sales manager and assistant secretary of Electrons, Inc., in Newark, N. J. He is a member of the American Institute of Electrical Engineers and Sigma Xi.

❖



R. E. Collin

R. E. Collin was born at Donalda, Alberta, Can., on October 24, 1928. He received the B.Sc. degree in engineering physics from the University of Saskatchewan in 1951. From 1951 to 1953 he studied at Imperial College, London, England, on an Athlone Fellowship. From 1953 to 1954 he was on a Canadian Defence Research Board grant. He received the Diploma of Imperial College and the Ph.D. degree from the University of London in 1954. Since then, he has been a scientific officer at the Canadian Armament Research and Development Establishment, Valcartier, P.Q., where he is engaged in microwave work related to guided missiles.

❖

C. J. Creveling was born in Bloomsbury, N. J., on March 5, 1918, and received the B.E.E. degree from the University of Florida in 1941.

While serving in the United States Army Signal Corps from 1941 to 1946, he attended the Military College of Science and served at the Telecommunications Research Establishment in England where he was engaged in design of microwave test equipment. Later he was attached to the Naval

Research Laboratory, Washington, D. C., as a member of the Combined Research Group. Since 1946, he has been a civilian employee of the Naval Research Laboratory concerned with design and research problems in high-speed oscillography, low noise amplifiers, and, most recently, applications of digital computing systems.

Mr. Creveling is a registered professional engineer.

C. J. Creveling

◆

D. G. Fink (A'35–SM'45–F'47) was born on November 8, 1911, at Englewood, N. J. He received the B.S. degree in electrical engineering from the Massachusetts Institute of Technology in 1933 and the M.S. degree in electrical engineering from Columbia University in 1942.

During 1933–1934, Mr. Fink was a research assistant in the M.I.T. departments of electrical engineering and geology. From 1934 to 1952 he was on the editorial staff of *Electronics*, becoming Editor-in-Chief in November, 1946. Since 1952 he has been associated with the Philco Corp. as Director of Research for radio, television and appliances.

D. G. Fink

Mr. Fink designed the standard loran transmitter in 1941–1943, when on leave to the Radiation Laboratory at M.I.T. In 1946, he was a civilian consultant of the Commander, Joint Task Force One, in charge of preparing damage reports on all electronic material and test facilities for the Bikini atomb bom tests.

He is Chairman, Preparatory Committee on Television, State Department, a member of Tau Beta Pi, Sigma Xi, Eta Kappa Nu, and a fellow of the AIEE.

◆

B. S. Golosman was born in San Francisco, Calif. on December 2, 1923. He studied at Santa Rosa Junior College and the University of California at Los Angeles. During World War II he served with the U. S. Navy.

He received the B.S. and M.S. degrees in electrical engineering from the University of California, Berkeley in 1950 and 1955. From 1948 to 1949, and 1950 to 1951 he was employed as a design engineer at the San Francisco Naval Shipyard. From 1951 to 1952 he worked on the development of instruments for the biology section of the U. S. Naval Radiological Defense Laboratory, San Francisco. From 1952 to 1955 he worked on the development of instruments for the Radioisotope Research Unit, V. A. Hospital, San Francisco. He is now working on the development of instruments for Ames Aeronautical Laboratory, NACA, Moffett Field, Calif., and is studying at Stanford.

B. S. Golosman

◆

L. F. Kilham, Jr. (M'53–SM'55) was born in Beverly, Mass., on July 5, 1917. He attended Tufts University from 1935 to 1939, when he received the B.S. degree in electrical engineering.

Since 1942 he has been employed by Submarine Signal Co. of Boston and by its successor, Raytheon Manufacturing Co. of Waltham, Mass. Mr. Kilham has held the position of chief engineer of magnetic components in Raytheon's transformer division since 1949. He is a registered professional engineer.

L. F. Kilham

◆

J. J. Kleimack was born in Bayonne, N. J., on November 26, 1912. He became a member of the Bell Telephone Laboratories in 1930 and joined the Research Department as a Technical Assistant working on copper oxide rectifiers. From 1938 to 1949 as technical assistant and later as a member of the technical staff, his major effort was devoted to the development of high speed thermistors and thermistor bolometers, partly in connection with N.D.R.C. contracts for the army and the navy. Since then he has engaged in exploratory development of transistors, mainly point contact and alloy junction types.

J. J. Kleimack

He has studied at Brooklyn Polytechnic Institute, and is a member of American Physical Society. He holds several patents in the semi-conductor field.

◆

H. Le Caine was born in Port Arthur, Ontario, Canada, on May 27, 1914. He received the B.Sc. degree in engineering physics from Queen's University, Kingston, Ontario, in 1938, and the M.Sc. degree from the same University in 1939. The following year was spent in research work at Queen's University on a National Research Council Studentship. In 1940 he joined the staff of the National Research Council of Canada, and worked on the development of radar components throughout the war years.

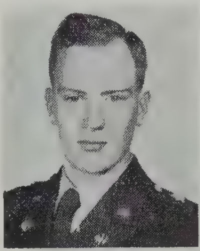
H. Le Caine

From 1948 to 1952, Dr. Le Caine studied at the University of Birmingham, England, on a National Research Council grant, where he obtained his Ph.D. From 1952 to date, Dr. Le Caine has been back in the laboratories of the National Research Council where he has devoted most of his time to the development of electronic musical instruments.

◆

W. F. Luebbert was born in San Francisco, Calif., on November 5, 1927. He studied at California Institute of Technology and received the B.S. degree from the United States Military Academy in 1949. Upon graduation he was commissioned in the Signal Corps and has served in various capacities in the United States and Europe.

In 1953, Capt. Luebbert attended Stanford University and received the M.S. degree in electrical engineering in 1954 and the degree of Engineer in electrical engineering administration in December, 1955. He is now stationed at Stanford University engaged in electronic systems reliability research and completing requirements for the Ph.D. degree.


W. F. Luebbert

He is a member of Tau Beta Pi and the Operations Research Society of America.

◆

J. T. Mendel (S'49–A'51) was born in Palo Alto, Calif. on March 10, 1928. He attended Stanford University from 1945 to 1952, receiving the B.S. degree in electrical engineering in 1949, the M.S. degree in 1950, and the Ph.D. degree in 1952. From 1951 to 1952 he held an Atomic Energy Commission Fellowship at Stanford University. From 1952 to 1955 he was a member of the technical staff at the Bell Telephone Laboratories in Murray Hill, N. J., and is now engaged in research in the Electron Tube Laboratory at Hughes Aircraft Co., Culver City, Calif.

J. T. Mendel

Dr. Mendel is a member of Tau Beta Pi, Sigma Xi, and Phi Beta Kappa.

◆

Kiyo Tomiyasu (S'41–A'42–M'49–SM'52) was born in Las Vegas, Nev., on September 25, 1919. He received the B.S. degree in electrical engineering from the California Institute of Technology in 1940, and the M.S. degree in communication engineering from Columbia University in 1941. With a Low Scholarship, he studied at Stanford University and then entered Harvard University to continue graduate work on a Gordon McKay Scholarship. He served as a teaching fellow and research assistant at Harvard, and, after receiving the Ph.D. degree, he served as instructor.

Kiyo Tomiyasu

In September, 1949, Dr. Tomiyasu joined the Sperry Gyroscope Co. as project engineer and in 1952 was promoted to the position of engineering section head for microwave research in the Microwave Components Department.

Since August, 1955, he has been a member of the Technical Staff at the General Electric Microwave Laboratory, Palo Alto, Calif.

Dr. Tomiyasu is a member of the American Physical Society and Sigma Xi.

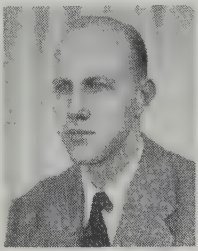
❖

R. R. Ursch was born in Alton, Ill., on September 29, 1922. He attended Washington University in St. Louis from 1946 to 1949, when he received the B.S. degree in electrical engineering.

R. R. Ursch

Since 1951 he has been employed by Raytheon Manufacturing Co. of Waltham, Mass., where he has engaged in engineering design and development of magnetic components.

A. J. Wahl (S'48–A'50–M'55) was born at Saxman, Kan., on February 5, 1920, and received the B.S. degree in electrical engineering from the University of Kansas in 1942. He spent the following four years on active military duty in the Engineering Division of the Air Force Air Materiel Command at Wright-Patterson Air Force Base, Dayton, Ohio, where he was concerned with the development of air navigation instruments. He returned to the University of Kansas as an instructor in 1946, and then entered the graduate school of Princeton University, where he received the Ph.D. degree in 1950.


A. J. Wahl

He became a member of the technical staff at Bell Telephone Laboratories in 1950, but was recalled to active duty in the Air Force Air Research and Development Command in 1951, and spent the following two years on the Air Force transistor development and application program. For his services in this capacity he received the Legion of Merit. After release from his second tour of active duty he returned to the Bell Telephone Laboratories, where he is now engaged in the exploratory development of transistors.

He is a member of Tau Beta Pi and Sigma Xi and is a lieutenant colonel in the Air Force Reserve.

❖

D. Walsh was born in London in 1926. He received his degree in physics from Kings College, University of London in 1946.

For two years he worked at the Mullard Radio Valve Co. mainly on photoemissive cells. In 1948 he joined the Royal Naval Scientific Service, working at the Services Electronics Research Laboratory at Baldock Hertfordshire. At present, he is located at Harlow, Essex. His work has been concerned with various microwave tubes and gas discharges.

D. Walsh

Mr. Walsh is an associate of the Institute of Physics.

❖

S. Weisbaum was born on October 28, 1925 in New York, N. Y. He enlisted in the U. S. Army in 1943 and served with the 87th Infantry Division in Europe. In 1945 he entered New York University. In June, 1947 he received the B.S. degree in Physics and was awarded the Morse Physics Medal. He then entered the N.Y.U. graduate school and received his M.S. in 1948. From 1950–1953 he was on the N.Y.U. faculty as a physics instructor, and did research in microwave spectroscopy. He received the Ph.D. degree in physics in June, 1953. Since 1953, Dr. Weisbaum has been engaged in solid state and microwave research and development with Bell Telephone Laboratories, Murray Hill, N. J.

S. Weisbaum

Dr. Weisbaum is a member of the American Physical Society and Sigma Xi.

IRE Awards, 1956

Medal of Honor Award

John V. L. Hogan

For his contributions to the electronic field as a founder and builder of the Institute of Radio Engineers, for the long sequence of his inventions, and for his continuing activity in the development of devices and systems useful in the communications art.

Morris Liebmann Memorial Prize

Kenneth Bullington

For his contributions to the knowledge of tropospheric transmission beyond the horizon, and to the application of the principles of such transmission to practical communications systems.

Browder J. Thompson Memorial Prize

Jack E. Bridges

For his paper entitled, "Detection of Television Signals in Thermal Noise," which appeared in the September, 1954 issue of the Proceedings of the IRE.

Harry Diamond Memorial Award

Wilbur S. Hinman, Jr.

For his contributions to the electronic art in the fields of meteorology and proximity fuzes.

Vladimir K. Zworykin Television Prize

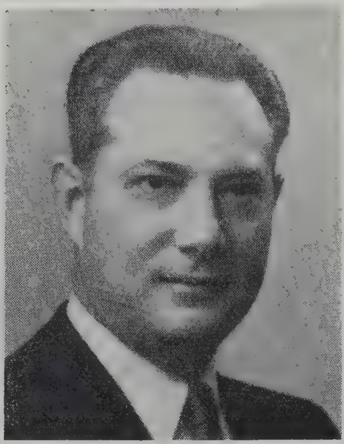
Frank J. Bingley

For his contributions to colorimetric science as applied to television.

New Fellows

S. N. Alexander

For contributions to the development and application of digital computers.



N. G. Anton

For contributions to the design and production of power, counter, and voltage regulator tubes.

W. S. Bachman

For contributions to the recording and reproducing of sound.

G. W. Bailey

For sustaining service to amateur radio, and administrative leadership.

W. J. Barkley

For pioneering and management in the field of electronic communication.

H. E. M. Barlow

For contributions to engineering education, telecommunication, and high-frequency techniques.

L. E. Barton

For contributions to radio engineering, including inventions in Class-B amplification.

R. E. Beam

For contributions to education and research in the fields of microwave theory and techniques.

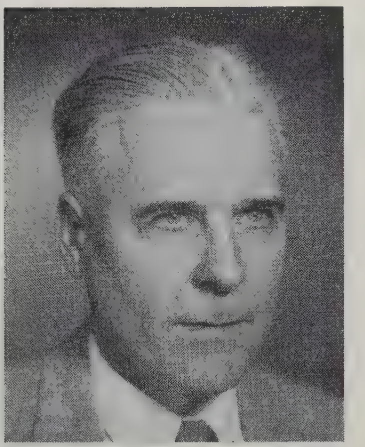
J. E. Beggs

For contributions to the development of new designs of radio tubes.

New Fellows

W. H. BELTZ (deceased)

For leadership in improving the reliability of military electronic systems.



W. R. BENNETT

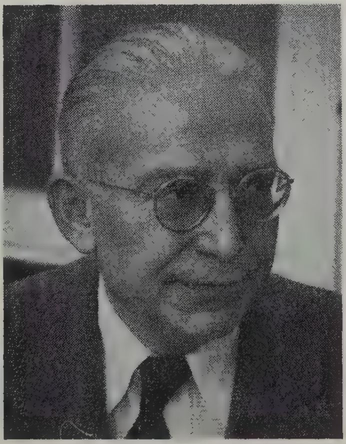
For contributions in the fields of circuit and transmission theory.

E. M. BOONE

For contributions as an educator and research investigator in the field of electronics.

W. P. BOOTHROYD

For contributions to the development of microwave relays, multiplex equipment, and television receivers.



P. N. BOSSART

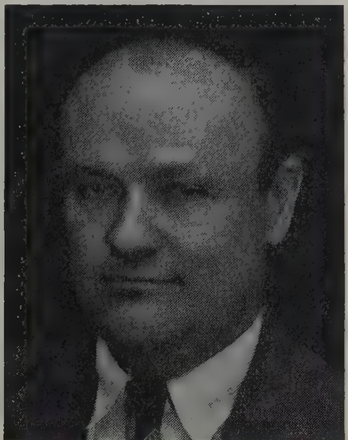
For contributions to railway safety and operating efficiency through electronic communications.

A. B. BRONWELL

For contributions to radio science as teacher and author.

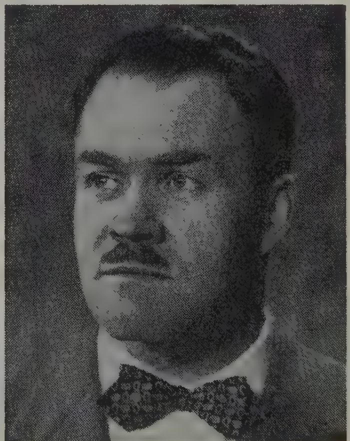
A. S. BROWN

For contributions to, and leadership in, military electronics.



H. T. BUDENBOM

For contributions to electronic navigation and to precision military radar systems.



R. D. CAHOON

For contributions to international shortwave services and to Canadian broadcasting.

New Fellows

H. J. Carlin

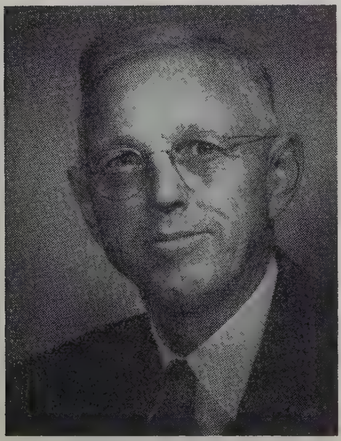
For advances in microwave network synthesis.

A. B. Clark (deceased)

For early development and leadership in the field of telephonic transmission systems.

G. F. Corcoran

For contributions to electrical engineering education and to the associated literature.



T. M. Davis

For contributions in the field of military radio communication.

E. N. Dingley, Jr.

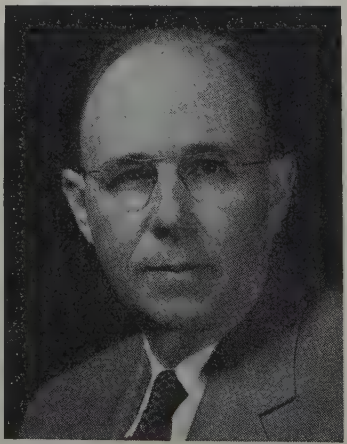
For contributions in the fields of electronic guidance and detection systems.

O. S. Duffendack

For contributions to spectroscopy and gaseous electronics, and for leadership in electronic research.

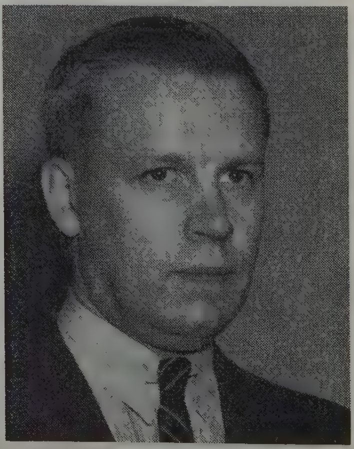
J. P. Eckert, Jr.

For contributions to electronic digital computation.



H. E. Edgerton

For contributions in the application of electronic techniques to high-speed stroboscopic photography.



G. A. Espersen

For contributions in the fields of thermionic emission and electron tubes.

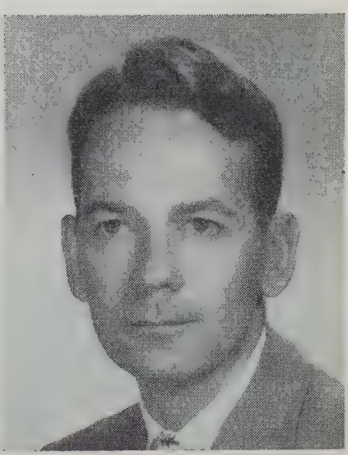
New Fellows

C. E. FAY

For contributions to the development of high-power vacuum tubes.

W. G. H. FINCH

For contributions in the fields of record and radio communications.



A. G. FOX

For research and invention in microwave waveguide techniques.

A. M. GLOVER

For contributions to the development of photo tubes.

S. GOLDMAN

For contributions to signal and circuit theory and to electro-medical research.

L. GOLDSTEIN

For contributions in the field of microwave gaseous electronics.

J. V. N. GRANGER

For leadership in research and contributions to aircraft radiation systems.

N. I. HALL

For contributions to the measurement of the velocity of radio waves and the design of radar and guidance systems.

D. B. HARRIS

For contributions to telephonic communication practices and to the organization of electronic research and development.

New Fellows

R. C. Hergenrother

For contributions in electron optics and storage tube development.

J. E. Hobson

For leadership in organization for research.

J. C. Jensen

For research in the field of static charges on aircraft and their relation to radio communication.

L. C. Jesty

For leadership and personal contributions in the development and evaluation of television systems.

H. P. Kalmus

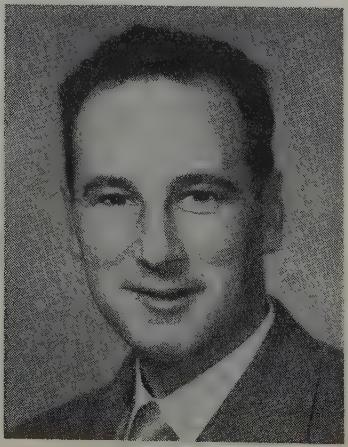
For contributions in the fields of electromechanical devices and electronic measurement instruments.

M. E. Kennedy

For contributions in flood control and civil defense communication systems.

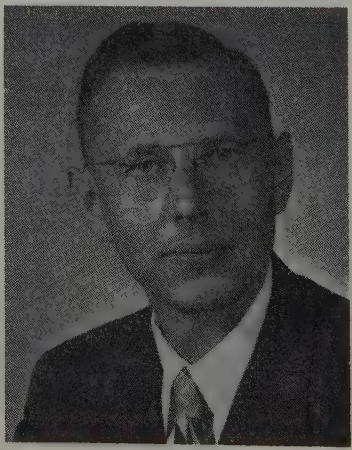
G. Koehler

For contributions to engineering education and educational broadcasting.



N. I. Korman

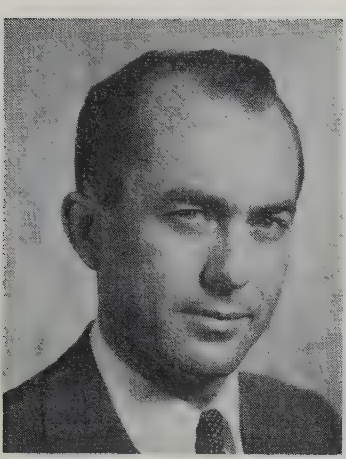
For contributions in the field of radar fire control and missile guidance.



K. Lehovec

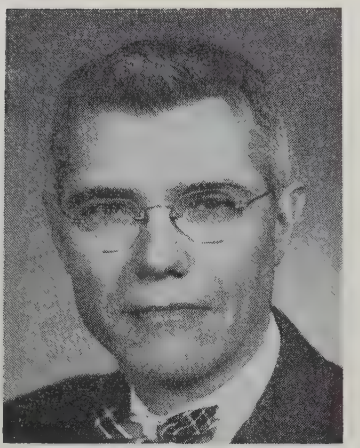
For basic work in the field of semiconduction.

New Fellows



H. W. LEVERENZ

For contributions to the field of luminescence as applied to electronic devices.



H. F. MAYER

For contributions in the development of airborne radar systems.

G. McELRATH

For contributions in the development of broadcasting and television operating practices and techniques.

M. D. McFARLANE

For contributions in the development of facsimile and radar.

J. Z. MILLAR

For administrative contributions to military communication, and for commercial application of microwave systems.

B. F. MILLER

For improvements in sound recording techniques, and for the application of electronics in isotope separation.

ROLF MOLLER

For contributions to the development of television in Germany.

R. C. NEWHOUSE

For his work in the fields of terrain clearance indicators, airborne communications and military weapons systems.

W. B. NOTTINGHAM

For basic studies, teaching, and leadership in the field of physical electronics.

New Fellows

C. H. Page

For contributions to military electronic research and development.

W. Palmer

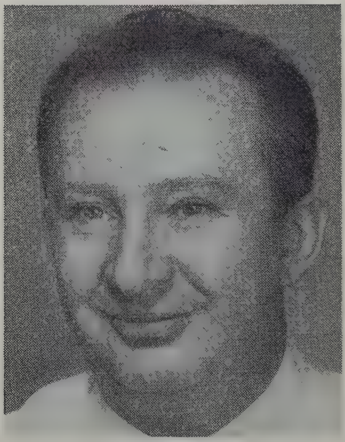
For contributions to the theory and practice of radio navigation.

S. E. Petrillo

For contributions in the development, production, supply, and quality control of military signal equipment.

W. J. Poch

For contributions in the development and design of television studio equipment.



J. Rabinow

For contributions in the fields of electronic ordnance and automatic control.

G. Rappaport

For contributions and leadership in electronic countermeasures research and development.

A. G. Richardson

For contributions and leadership in the development of radio direction finders.

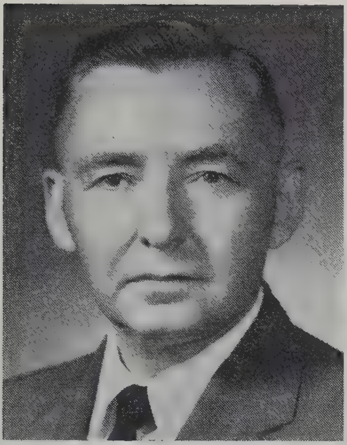
Lothar Rohde

For contributions to electronic measurement techniques and for technical administration.

C. E. Scholz

For contributions to international radio communication.

New Fellows



J. L. Sheldon

For contributions in the field of glass technology of electron devices.

A. M. Skellett

For contributions to the physics of the upper atmosphere and to radial beam switching tubes.

J. J. Slattery

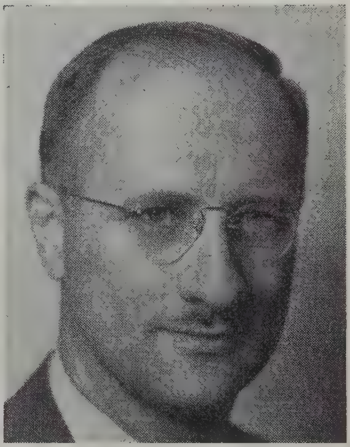
For contributions and administration in the radar and electronic countermeasure fields.

J. B. Smyth

For contributions and leadership in electromagnetic propagation research.

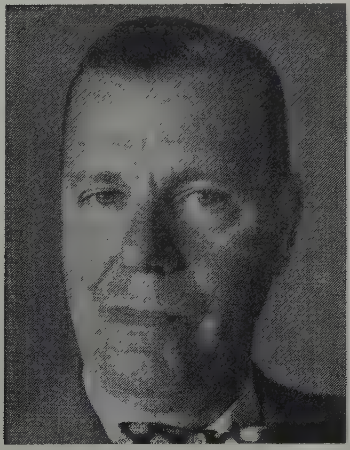
H. A. Snow

For contributions to electronic circuitry, measurement techniques, and the development of the variable mu tube.



E. E. Spitzer

For contributions and leadership in the design of power tubes.



M. J. O. Strutt

For contributions to the knowledge of electron tubes and associated circuits, particularly at high frequencies.

C G. Suits

For leadership in industrial research.

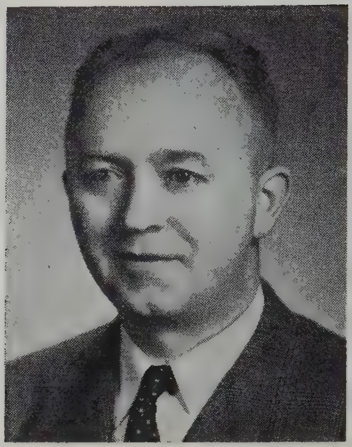
G. K. Teal

For advances in electronics, particularly in the field of semiconductors.

New Fellows

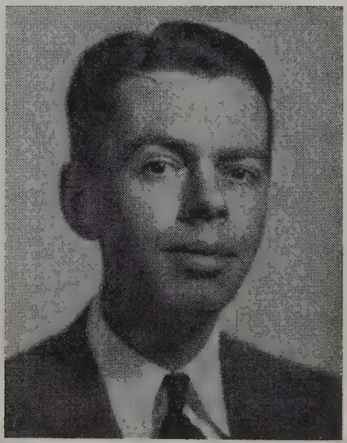
W. A. Tolson

For invention and development in the field of television receivers and military target tracking.



A. van der Ziel

For research leadership and for studies of fluctuation phenomena in electron devices.



R. L. Wallace, Jr.

For contributions in the field of transistor technology and applications.

* * *

IRE News and Radio Notes

Committee Headed Symposium on Communication

Standing (left to right)—J. J. Renner, Technical Program; W. W. Balwanz, George Washington University representative; R. I. Cole, Finance; and C. E. McGinnis, Local Arrangements. *Seated (left to right)*—J. D. Wallace, Treasurer; E. N. Dingley, Jr., Advisory; K. S. Kelleher, Chairman of the Symposium; and C. Goatley, Secretary. Principal symposium speakers were E. M. Webster and A. B. Dumont.

SCATTER TECHNIQUES SYMPOSIUM HELD AT GEORGE WASHINGTON UNIVERSITY

The Professional Groups on Antennas and Propagation, and Communications Systems recently held a Symposium on Communication by Scatter Techniques in Washington, D.C.

The symposium was opened with a welcoming address by M. A. Mason, Dean of the School of Engineering at George Washington University. Commissioner E. M. Webster of the Federal Communications Commission, in the keynote address which followed, stressed the importance of scatter techniques in extending the frequency spectrum from which additional channels could be allocated to broadcasting stations.

Twenty-one papers were presented in the two-day symposium, and student members of the IRE chapter at George Washington University also participated.

At the end of the first day of the symposium, an informal dinner was held. A. B. Dumont delivered a dinner address to the members of the two Professional Groups and the Washington Section on recent developments and potential applications of scatter techniques in extending line-of-sight distances over which present television transmission systems now operate.

H. F. Mayer Feted by Rome-Utica Section

At the January recognition dinner honoring H. F. Mayer, recently elected an IRE Fellow, were (*left to right*): M. V. Ratynski, dinner chairman; P. J. Schenk, General Electric Co.; H. F. Mayer, Rome-Utica Section Chairman and H. A. Carlson, Arrangements. The award went to a Section member for the second successive year.

Calender of Coming Events

Symposium on the Application of Ferrite Devices to Microwaves, Harvard Univ., Cambridge, Mass., Apr. 2–4

PGIE-AIEE-ISA Conference on Magnetic Amplifiers, Syracuse, N. Y., Apr. 5–6

Seventh Regional Technical Conference and Trade Show, Hotel Utah, Salt Lake City, Utah, Apr. 11–13

Tenth Annual Spring Television Conference of the Cincinnati Section, Engineering Society of Cincinnati Building, Cincinnati, Ohio, Apr. 13–14

International Electronics Conference and Show of the El Paso Section, El Paso Coliseum, El Paso, Tex., Apr. 13–15

National Industrial Research Conference, Hotel Sherman, Chicago, Ill., Apr. 18–19

New England Radio Engineering Meeting, Sheraton Plaza Hotel, Boston, Mass., Apr. 23–24

PGCT-PIB Symposium on Nonlinear Network Theory, Engineering Society Building, New York City, Apr. 25–27

Fourth Annual Semiconductor Symposium of Electrochemical Society, Mark Hopkins Hotel, San Francisco, Calif., Apr. 29–May 3

URSI Spring Meeting, National Bureau of Standards, Washington, D. C., Apr. 30–May 3

IRE-RETMA-AIEE-WCEMA Electronic Components Symposium, U. S. Department of Interior, Washington, D. C., May 1–3

National Aeronautical and Navigational Conference, Hotel Biltmore, Dayton, Ohio, May 14–16

Symposium on Reliable Applications of Electron Tubes, University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa., May 21–22

Second Annual Radome Symposium, Ohio State Univ., Columbus, Ohio, June 4–6

National Telemetering Conference, Biltmore Hotel, Los Angeles, Calif., Aug. 20–21

IRE-West Coast Electronic Manufacturers' Association, WESCON, Biltmore Hotel, Los Angeles, Calif., Aug. 21–24

Boulder, Colorado Is Site of URSI Twelfth General Assembly, Aug. 22–Sept. 5

The International Scientific Radio Union will hold its Twelfth General Assembly at Boulder, Colorado, August 22-September 5, 1957. This will be the first Assembly held in the United States since 1927, and will be sponsored by the U. S. A. National Committee of URSI, the National Academy of Sciences, the University of Colorado, and the Boulder Laboratories of the National Bureau of Standards. J. H. Dellinger of Washington, D. C. is chairman of the General Arrangements Committee for this Assembly.

URSI is an international society which holds meetings, called General Assemblies, usually at three-year intervals, in different countries. These meetings, which last about two weeks, are devoted to papers and symposiums in which the latest developments in radio science are reviewed. URSI's research programs are carried out by its technical commissions on radio measurements and standards, radio and troposphere, ionospheric radio, radio noise of terrestrial origin, radio astronomy, radio waves and circuits, and radio electronics.

The first session of the program will pay special recognition to the beginning phase of the International Geophysical Year. Thirteen half-days , devoted to technical sessions, follow. Field trips will be taken to the Echo Lake Laboratories, the High Altitude Observatory, and the NBS Boulder Laboratories. There will also be an excursion to Rocky Mountain National Park and a ladies' program of activities.

Participation in the Assembly is open to representatives officially designated by the National Committees of the member countries belonging to the Union. Persons in any country who wish to attend should contact their National Committee during 1956.

URSI Convenes April 30–May 3

The URSI Spring Meeting is scheduled for the National Bureau of Standards in Washington, D.C. April 30–May 3. The cosponsors this year will include the IRE Professional Groups on Antennas and Progagation, and Microwave Theory and Techniques. A combined technical session of interest to all participants is scheduled for the morning of May 1, to be followed by one or more sessions in each of the following fields: *Commission 1*—On Radio Measurements and Standards; *Commission 2*—On Radio and Troposphere; *Commission 3*—Ionospheric Radio; *Commission 4*—On Radio Noise of Terrestrial Origin; *Commission 5*—On Radio Astronomy; *Commission 6*—On Radio Waves and Circuits; and *Commission 7*—On Radio Electronics.

The Commission and Professional Group representatives are as follows: *Commission 1 and PGMTT*—E. Weber, Head of Dept. of Electrical Engineering, Polytechnic Institute of Brooklyn, Brooklyn, N. Y.; *Commission 2*—J. B. Smyth, Head of U. S. Navy Electronics Laboratory, San Diego, California; *Commission 3*—M. G. Morgan, Thayer School of Engineering, Dartmouth College, Hanover, N. H., *Commission 4*—A. W. Sullivan, Engineering and Industrial Experimental Station, University of Florida, Gainesville, Florida; *Commission 5*—F. T. Haddock, Naval Research Laboratory, Washington, D. C.; *Commission 6*—E. C. Jordan, Department of Electrical Engineering, University of Illinois, Urbana, Illinois; *Commission 7*—W. G. Shepherd, Department of Electrical Engineering, University of Minnesota, Minneapolis, Minn.; and *PGAP*—D. C. Ports, Jansky & Bailey, Washington 7, D. C.

Three-Day Simulation Conference Attracts 400

J. Tou, Univ. of Pennsylvania; C. C. Calvin, Chance Vought Aircraft, Inc.; and H. E. Blanton, Hycon Eastern, Inc. (*left to right*) were three of the thirty-five speakers at the National Simulation Conference held in Dallas recently. Over four hundred persons attended technical sessions and toured the Convair plant at Fort Worth.

Radio Club of America, Inc. Elects New Slate of Officers

The Radio Club of America, Inc. elected Frank A. Gunther, a Senior Member of the IRE, president of the organization for 1956. Serving with him are Walter A. Knoop, Jr., Vice-President; O. James Morelock, Corresponding Secretary; Joseph J. Stantley, Treasurer; and John H. Bose, Recording Secretary.

F. A. Gunther

Directors for the coming year include: Ernest V. Amy, Ralph R. Batcher, George E. Gurghard, Paul F. Godley, Harry W. Houck, Fred A. Klingenschmitt, O. F. Masin, Renville H. McMann, Jr., Jerry B. Minter, Harry Sadenwarer, Francis H. Shepard, Jr., Joseph J. Stantley, Jr., and Craig Walsh.

The Radio Club of America was organized in New York City on January 2, 1909, which makes it the oldest group of its kind in this country. Membership includes outstanding men in the field of radio engineering and invention both in this country and abroad. Its monthly meetings constitute a forum for new ideas. From time to time members whose achievements entitle them to that distinction are awarded the Armstrong Medal, established by the directors in 1935.

Mr. Gunther is vice-president of Radio Engineering Laboratories, Inc., in Long Island City, N. Y. Besides his business contact with radio for thirty years, he has been a licensed amateur with the call letters W2ALS since 1919. A retired Major, USAF Reserve, Mr. Gunther is a licensed commercial pilot and member of the Civil Air Patrol Reserve.

Walter A. Knoop is a professional engineer in the firm of Gawler-Knoop Co. O. James Morelock is a radio consultant i Millington, N. J. Joseph J. Stantley is with Continental Sales Co., Inc., of Newark, N. J. John H. Bose is engaged in research at the Electronics Research Laboratories of Columbia University.

Call for Papers Issued for PGED Technical Meeting

The Second Annual Technical Meetin of the IRE Professional Group on Electro Devices will be held October 25–26, 1956, a the Shoreham Hotel in Washington, D. C., i has been announced by T. M. Liimatainen o Diamond Ordnance Fuze Laboratories, general chairman of the meeting.

A call for titles and abstracts of 100–20 words on papers to be offered for presentation is being issued this month by R. L Pritchard of the Research Laboratory General Electric Co., Schenectady, N. Y. who is in charge of the meeting's technica program. The deadline for receiving title and abstracts is August 1, but earlier sub mission of titles to facilitate planning is re quested. Papers should deal with electro devices and be of applied or developmenta nature.

CONVENTION ON FERRITES SET FOR OCTOBER IN LONDON

The Institution of Electrical Engineers will sponsor a Convention on Ferrites during the week of October 29, in London, England. There will also be exhibits shown.

The tentative program has been divided into: *Session I*—Opening Session and Introductory Lecture; *Session II*—Theory, Preparation and Properties of Ferrites; *Session III*—Microwave Applications; *Session IV*—Square Loop Applications; *Session V*—Radio and Television Applications; and *Session VI*—Carrier Frequency Applications.

Further information may be obtained from W. K. Brasher, Secretary, Institution of Electrical Engineers, Savoy Place, London W.C. 2, London, England.

February Regional Conference Featured Tours

The IRE Southwestern Conference at Oklahoma City featured tours of Tinker and Will Rogers Fields, a medical research foundation, and television stations. Shown *(left to right)* are: H. V. Byler, Director, Civilian Training, Tinker Field, USAF; C. L. Farrar, Technical Program; C. E. Harp, Conference Chairman; C. O. Hart, Publicity.

WASHINGTON SECTION HONORS 22 AT ANNUAL FEBRUARY BANQUET

E. M. WEBSTER

More than four hundred members of the Washington D.C. Section of the IRE and their guests attended the annual banquet on February 11. The event marked the 42nd anniversary of the Section; it was chartered in 1914, just two years after the national organization was founded in New York. From an initial charter membership of 41, it has grown to a membership of nearly two thousand scientists.

For the occasion, the Washington Section created a special "citation for distinguished service." The first awards were made by the chairman, H. I. Metz of the Civil Aeronautics Administration, to the following past and present members of the Section: F. W. Albertson, senior partner of the law firm of Dow, Lohnes and Albertson; J. H. Dellinger, radio consultant and adviser; H. G. Dorsey, retired; F. P. Guthrie, assistant manager, Washington office, RCA Frequency Bureau; E. H. Rietzke, President, Capitol Radio Engineering Institute; A. H. Taylor, retired; J. D. Wallace, Naval Research Laboratory; E. M. Webster, Commissioner, Federal Communications Commission; and L. C. Young, Naval Research Laboratory.

Commissioner Webster also served as toastmaster for the banquet, at which the annual student awards were presented to four university seniors from the George Washington University and the University of Maryland, locations of the two student branches of the Section.

The winners and runners-up of the 1956 student awards were: D. B. Keever and H. K. Morlock, (runner-up) of George Washington University, and J. P. Sussman and D. R. Gouge, Jr. (runner-up), of the University of Maryland. W. R. Ferris, chairman of the Section's Special Affairs Committee, made the awards.

Fellow awards were presented by Stuart L. Bailey of the Washington Section, acting for IRE President A. V. Loughren, to the following: S. N. Alexander, National Bureau of Standards; G. F. Corcoran, Professor and Chairman, Electrical Engineering Department, University of Maryland; T. M. Davis, Naval Research Laboratory; E. N. Dingley, Jr., National Security Agency; H. P. Kalmus, Diamond Ordnance Fuze Laboratories; C. H. Page, National Bureau of Standards; J. Rabinow, President, Rainbow Engineering Company. The late Captain W. H. Beltz, USN, (ret.) and A. B. Clark were also made Fellows.

Mark Swanson, an ex-chairman of the Washington Section, and in charge of the arrangements for the banquet, discussed briefly some of the early history of the Section.

ARMOUR RESEARCH FOUNDATION HELD AUTOMATION CONFERENCE

A two-day conference was sponsored by Armour Research Foundation of Illinois Institute of Technology, and held at Chicago, Ill., Feb. 14–15. The conference, titled "Automation—A Conference for Executives," included case histories and discussions of sound automation programs.

The conference opened with welcoming remarks by H. A. Leedy, Armour Research Foundation director. A critical examination of automation as it exists today was the topic of a talk by J. R. Bright, Harvard University Graduate School of Business Administration. G. C. Ensign, director of research, Elgin National Watch Company, then presented a review of the developments which have led to the present surge in automatization. He described its dependence on traditional production engineering principles. Management's responsibility to weigh the various factors which influence decisions whether to introduce automation in operations, the effect on company earnings and progress, stockholders, and employees, was discussed by Arthur Studt, manager of education and training, Hotpoint Corporation.

The first day's afternoon session dealt with the essentials of a successful automation program.

Speakers included M. M. Lavin, senior engineer, Caywood-Schiller and Associates, who spoke on *Operations Research and Automation;* G. A. Nothmann, manager of mechanisms and dynamics research, Armour Research Foundation, who talked on *Design Tools for Automation*, and David Rubinfien, consultant, Arthur Young and Company, who addressed the conference on *A Survey of Clerical Automation in the Oil Industry.*

An address by D. J. Gimpel, research engineer in the electrical engineering research department of Armour Research Foundation, on the role of control and instrumentation in automation opened the second day's program.

The rest of the conference was devoted to automation case histories and included the following speakers and subjects: Wayne Larson, service engineer, Sciaky Brothers, *Welding of Automobile Wheels;* David Hinkel, assistant cashier, First National Bank of Chicago, *Automatic Processing of Checks;* Mark Morgan, project engineer, International Business Machines Corporation, *Digitally Controlled Cam Milling Machines;* and Martin Sheridan, public relations director, Admiral Corporation, *Automatic Assembly System for Electronic Components.*

WESCON PAPERS DEADLINE SET FOR APRIL 15

Authors wishing to present papers at the 1956 WESCON Convention, to be held at Los Angeles on August 21–24, should send abstracts of their papers by April 15 to the alternate chairman, W. H. Ware, The Rand Corp., 1700 Main Street, Santa Monica, Calif., for evaluation by the technical program committee.

Authors will be notified whether or not their papers are accepted by May 15. Authors of accepted papers will be expected to submit a complete manuscript by July 1 so that preprints may be distributed at the meeting.

THIRD INFORMATION THEORY SYMPOSIUM WAS HELD AT LONDON

(Because of the international interest evoked by the London Symposium on Information Theory last fall and the wide range of topics covered, at the suggestion of the IRE Professional Group on Information Theory there is reprinted below from "Nature" an account of the meeting prepared by E. Colin Cherry of the Imperial College of Science and Technology, London.—The Editor)

The mathematical theory of information has undergone considerable broadening and clarification during the past few years, and it is being studied and applied to the design of experiments by people in very varied fields—in particular, communication engineering, taxonomy, linguistics and neurophysiology. Two symposia were previously held in London, in 1950 (*Nature*, 167, 20; 1951) and in 1952 (*Nature*, 170, 1051; 1952); and, as a further experiment, another interdisciplinary and international meeting was held recently at the Royal Institution during September 12–16, 1955. This meeting was attended by two hundred and fifty representatives from fifteen different countries, including a large body from the United States and representatives of the Academy of Sciences of the U.S.S.R. The meeting was organized by Colin Cherry, of the Electrical Engineering Department, Imperial College of Science and Technology, London, England.

The symposium was opened by Balth van der Pol of Geneva. From the start, the discussions were numerous and lively, showing that, in spite of their variety of background, the participants enjoyed a considerable degree of mutual understanding through their common study of information theory. The subject is, of course, mathematical and forms a part of scientific method; it does not relate solely to telecommunications (whence it arose) but concerns all phenomena which are *communicative* in nature, for which representations or scientific models are made, to which true measures can be applied precisely and numerically. The early promise offered, that information theory would provide a valuable unifying force between various specializations, is certainly being fulfilled.

The first day of the meeting was devoted to a review of the fundamental concepts and the various measures which may be applied to information rates. J. L. van Soest of the Netherlands discussed the essentially discrete or quantal nature of communicable information and some of its consequences to the theory. A paper by G. Spencer Brown on the difficulties underlying definition of *randomness* raised discussion to the level of debate—as might be expected of that thorny subject. But the concepts of *randomness* of a stochastic source and of the degree of *disorder* of finite sequence are of great importance to the whole theory; information theory may yet resolve some of the difficulties.

On the same day, Dr. Gabor, and W. Meyer-Epper of Germany extended the application of the theory to physics in particular, to optics. Finally, the relevance of *information* in the theory of games was considered by Dr. Farquharson of Great Britain.

On the second day, questions of coding of information-sources were discussed—the transformations of message representations from one form to another, and the possibility of improving rates of flow of information in noisy channels. A. E. Laemmel and P. Elias of the United States considered the theoretical bases of encoding so as to reduce the probability of error in, respectively, low and high noise-levels. Their colleague, D. A. Huffman, then showed ways in which such encodings might be carried out automatically in practice.

A related field of work was surveyed in the afternoon, which included the study of preferred ways of cataloguing, filing or classifying data in, for example, libraries—the theory of clerical operations. R. A. Fairthorne of Great Britain has worked in close association with Calvin N. Mooers of the United States, and gave a most humorous exposition of what a layman might guess to be a dry subject.

Real-life, human language was the topic on the third day, with accounts of some of the remarkable statistical facts about it. W. Fucks, of Aachen, Germany disclosed statistical data relating to nine different languages, ancient and modern, Eastern and Western, showing that they have certain forms in common. Prof. Fucks is well known for his claims of the authenticity of certain controversial classical texts by the use of discriminating-functions applied to the

Chicago Section Forms Publicity Committee of PG Publicity Chairmen

Standing, left to right—T. S. Pryst, PG on Audio; B. S. Schwartz, Section Chairman of Publicity; P. D. Huston, PG on Nuclear Science; R. M. Soria, Section Vice-Chairman; D. G. Haines, Section Secretary; K. Karrow, PG on Electronic Computers. *Seated, left to right*—H. C. Rett, PG on Communications Systems; J. S. Brown, Section Chairman; E. G. Book, PG on Antennas and Propagation; H. Brauer, PG on Engineering Management; J. Cunningham, PG on Broadcast and TV Receivers. The committee aims to better publicize the activities of the IRE and the electronics profession through newspapers, national magazines, and engineering periodicals.

words. A. S. C. Ross and D. A. Bell, of Birmingham, England, continued their earlier work (reported in the 1952 Symposium) of computing the degree of redundancy in a written language. This time they chose written Welsh because it is essentially a phonetic writing, and so their results bear at least some reasonable approximation to a spoken language (statistical data about spoken languages is extremely difficult to gather). B. Mandelbrot from Geneva and Grenoble continued the discussion of statistical laws which relate to language. There are close relations between statistical laws of language and other biological laws, in particular, those first exposed by J. C. Wills. The reasons for the similarity are by no means clear, but the suggestion was offered by Margaret Meade that it arises from the fact that the various descriptive categories (phonemes, say, in language, and species or genera in biology) are set up by groups of people in society. The laws may not be so much properties of nature, but of ourselves who set up descriptions and classifications.

The afternoon of this same day was devoted to mechanical translation. The principal contributors were A. D. Booth and J. Cleave, of Birkbeck College, London, England, V. H. Yngve, of the Massachusetts Institute of Technology, the United States, and S. Ceccato and E. Maretti from Italy. The distinction between translation and transcription (or encoding) was quickly drawn, and discussion largely concentrated upon the parts played by the syntactic and semantic rules in translation. The machines, as at present constructed, operate necessarily upon syntactic rules, and it is indeed surprising to what an extent successful conversions of a text from one language to another may be accomplished, even on a word-by-word conversion basis. The speakers emphasized the practical achievements of their work with examples of translation of scientific texts. The semantic rules may come in with the pre- and post-editing processes using reasonably intelligent human beings. As might be expected, it is scientific texts which offer most promise because they are to a large extent intercultural. The two Italian speakers gave a brief account of the approach of their operational school to problems of language and translation, which led to discussion of some of the philosophical difficulties and pitfalls.

During the afternoon, speakers from Britain, France and the United States outlined modern views upon the structure of physical speech signals, and upon aural and visual perception.

The final day was devoted to psychological and neurophysiological studies. Models representing certain aspects of brain functioning were discussed which, in their main attributes, are nowadays far removed from the digital computer analogies which so plagued us a few years ago. The stress today is upon self-organizing models in initial random connection. A paper by W. K. Taylor, of University College, London England, is likely to become a classic; he considered the properties essential to the elements of a mechanism which can *learn by association*, based upon known properties of neurons in living nerve cells and sense receptors—correct firing-rates, mutual interaction, facilitation and inhibition, accommodation—which determine the whole pattern of activity when associated. His analogue mechanisms are of the self-organizing type which, experimentally, exhibit primitive learning and adaptive behavior.

Later in the same day, some varied uses of information theory were demonstrated in human behavior studies, especially quantitative measures for experiments upon learning, motor skills, visual recognition and human operator capacity.

It was a happy sign of the times to hear, finally, a short report on information theory developments in the U.S.S.R. from Prof. Siforov, the leader of the Russian delegation. He brought news of a number of well-known workers in the field, including the pioneers Khinchin and Kolmogorov.

The *Proceedings* of the Third London Symposium on Information Theory are to be published by Butterworth's Scientific Publications, London, England.

ENGSTROM WINS ERICSSON MEDAL

E. W. Engstrom, Senior Executive Vice-President of the Radio Corporation of America and an IRE Fellow, has been elected a Foreign Member of the Royal Swedish Academy of Engineering Sciences.

The announcement followed the presentation to Dr. Engstrom of the John Ericsson Medal by the American Society of Swedish Engineers at its annual dinner in New York on February 11. The medal was presented for "distinguished achievements in science and engineering." Established to honor the Swedish-American engineer among whose many outstanding developments was the "Monitor" of Civil War fame, the John Ericsson Medal is given at four-year intervals in this country to a person of Swedish descent. At intervening four-year intervals, it is awarded to a citizen of Sweden.

F. W. Alexanderson, Swedish-born pioneer in radio and electrical engineering, presented the medal, praising Dr. Engstrom for "ability and creativeness" and for his leadership of important team research in the field of electronics.

OBITUARY

Cornelius D. Ehret (F'16) died recently. He had been a patent lawyer in the field of radio from 1902 until his retirement in 1948. He was the holder of a degree in electrical engineering from Cornell University and the L.L.B. degree from the National Law School, Washington, D. C.

PROFESSIONAL GROUP NEWS

THREE NEW CHAPTERS APPROVED

The Executive Committee, at its meeting of February 1, approved the formation of three new chapters. They are: PG on Communications Systems, Syracuse Section; PG on Aeronautical and Navigational Electronics, Akron Section; PG on Medical Electronics, Joint Metropolitan Area (New York, Northern New Jersey and Long Island Sections).

TECHNICAL COMMITTEE NOTES

Chairman H. Jasik presided at a meeting of the **Antennas and Waveguides** Committee at IRE Headquarters on January 11. The definitions of *port* were discussed at some length. It was recognized that: (a) a port relates to a single waveguide mode; (b) port is equivalent to *terminal pair*; (c) a port has no particular physical configuration; and (d) the energy coupled through a port does not necessarily propagate beyond it. A tentative definition was prepared, and will be sent to the Circuits Committee requesting their comments. The committee reviewed the Proposed Standards on Measurements prepared by Subcommittee 2.4 on Waveguide and Waveguide Component Measurements.

The **Electron Tubes** Committee met at IRE Headquarters on February 10 with Chairman P. A. Redhead presiding. The Proposed Standards on Electron Tubes: Definitions of Non-Transit-Time Tubes was discussed, amended and unanimously approved. This proposed standard will be submitted shortly to the Definitions Coordinator for review and comment. The following proposed standards were reviewed, amended and referred back to the originating subcommittee for further work: Proposed Standard On Electron Tubes: Definition of Terms Related to Camera Tubes, and Proposed Standard on Electron Tubes: Physical Electronics Definitions.

Chairman K. R. McConnell presided at a meeting of the **Facsimile** Committee at the Times Building on January 13. The committee discussed the IRE Facsimile Test Chart, which should be ready shortly for distribution through the Radio-Electronics Television Manufacturers Association. The chairman reported that the Proposed Standards on Facsimile: Definitions of Terms has been approved by the Standards Committee. The committee made a final review of the approved Definitions of Terms. The next project that the committee will start is a review of the Facsimile Test Standards.

The **Radio Frequency Interference** Committee met at IRE Headquarters on February 6 with Chairman R. M. Showers presiding. The major portion of this meeting was devoted to the review of the supplement to IRE Standard 54 IRE 17.S1 prepared by Subcommittee 27.3 on Radio and Television Receivers. This supplement is to permit the extension of conductor interference measurements defined in Standard 54 IRE 17.S1 from a range of 300 to 10,000 kc to a range of 300 kc to 25 mc and replaces sections 3.2.2 and 3.2.5 of that standard. This proposed supplement was amended and approved, and will now be distributed to the chairmen of all technical committees and the chairmen of measurements subcommittees for their review and comment.

Chairman P. J. Herbst presided at a meeting of the **Radio Transmitters** Committee at IRE Headquarters on February 2. The committee decided that in the near future they will start working on a revision of the Transmitters Section of IRE Standards on Antennas, Modulation Systems and Transmitters: Definitions of Terms, 1948. H. R. Butler was appointed chairman of Subcommittee 15.1 on FM Broadcast Transmitters. Mr. Herbst announced that H. Goldberg had accepted the appointment as chairman of the Radio Transmitters Committee for the term May 1, 1956—April 30, 1957. Subcommittee 15.3 on Double Sideband AM Transmitters submitted a Proposed Standard on Double Sideband Transmitters: Methods of Test for the comments of the committee. This proposed standard will be reviewed at the next meeting of the main committee. A. Brown, Chairman of Subcommittee 15.5 on Single Sideband Transmitters, announced that a Proposed Standard on Power Output Measurement will be completed by the subcommittee in June, 1956. The formation of a new Subcommittee on Microwave Communication Systems will be discussed at the next meeting.

The **Standards** Committee met at IRE Headquarters on February 9 with Chairman E. Weber presiding. A. G. Jensen, Standards Coordinator, announced that a new policy had been instituted regarding proposed standards on definitions. In the future, preliminary definitions will be forwarded to ASA Sectional Committee C42 on Definitions of Electrical Terms for their review and comment before they are approved IRE Standards. The scope of the Piezoelectric Crystals Committee was amended to include Ferroelectricity. Due to the fact that foreign IRE members have been appointed recently to technical committees, the quorum rule governing technical Committees was amended to read as follows: "One-third of the number of members resident on the North American continent will constitute a quorum." At the request of the Facsimile Committee further consideration was given to the revisions made in the Proposed Standards on Facsimile: Definitions of Terms. After review this proposed standard was unanimously approved. The Proposed Standard on Symbols for Semiconductor Devices was discussed, amended and unanimously approved. The committee started review of the Proposed Standard on Methods of Testing Transistors, which will be continued at the next meeting.

Books

Electronic Motion Pictures by Albert Abramson

Published (1955) by University of California Press, Berkeley 4, California. 177 pages+6 page index+iv pages+8 page glossary+20 pages of notes. 92 figures. 9¼×6¼. $5.00.

This book traces the history of the motion picture camera through early film cameras and principles, and television cameras, to the present day image orthicon camera and color transmission.

The treatment is simplified, but thorough in a general way. The author has gone to considerable lengths to obtain a large selection of very interesting photographs of early and recent television equipment. It is not likely that there is much in this book that the average television engineer will not know already, but it is contained in a readily accessible form. Readers interested in obtaining a *general* impression of the development of the television camera will find this book worth reading, as will the student in a radio or television course. The footnotes and notes are copious and very comprehensive. Quite obviously the author has gone to a lot of work to compile this reference volume, but this reviewer does not feel that it was worth it from the point of view of the average television engineer.

J. H. Battison
KAVE, KAVE-TV
Carlsbad, New Mexico

Principles of Guided Missile Design: Guidance by A. S. Locke et al

Published (1955) by D. Van Nostrand Co., Inc., 257 Fourth Ave., N. Y. 3, N. Y. 713 pages+14 page index+xvii pages. Illus. 9¼×6¼. $12.50.

The book, written by a number of competent scientists chiefly associated with the U. S. Navy, represents an admirable compilation of fundamentals which must be thoroughly understood by the guided missile designer. The first two chapters are devoted to considerations of the guided missile as a weapon and a brief description of the portion of prior art from which security restrictions have been removed. The next five chapters treat the fundamentals of associated subjects such as navigation, radio propagation, infrared transmission, servo systems theory, mathematics and stability criteria. These subjects may be found in other texts, but are conveniently handled here with special orientation toward guided missile problems. The remaining thirteen chapters treat missile guidance and related subjects in varying detail and include system considerations, guidance components, classification of missile missions, prelaunch handling, target problems and even economic considerations.

This book is the first of a series on guided missile design. Five other volumes of the series are planned but are not yet written. The cover page indicates subjects to be treated in the entire series and not the contents of this first volume. Other subjects yet to be treated are problems of propulsion, boosters, combustion chamber materials, choice of fuels, range testing, external instrumentation, armament and operations research. It is hoped that the evaluation of target misses, analysis of errors and the location of malfunctions will be included.

The text will be of interest to people with engineering, physics and mathematics backgrounds who are engaged in guided missile development. It is not primarily designed for the undergraduate student, but may well be considered a text for a graduate course in the fundamentals of guided missile design.

C. H. Hoeppner
Stavid Engrg., Inc.
Plainfield, N. J.

Basic Processes of Gaseous Electronics by L. B. Loeb

Published (1955) U. of California Press, Berkeley 4, California. 966 pages+37 pages index+xii pages. Illus. 9¼×6¼. $13.50.

This very excellent and valuable book is well named. The basic processes covered are: ionic mobilities, the diffusion of carriers in gases, the velocities of electrons in gases, the distribution of energy of electrons, the formation of positive ions and of negative ions, and recombination of ions. It is not a treatise on gaseous conduction in the general sense of the term, because it deals only to a very limited extent with the gross aspects of gas discharges. For example it does not discuss the dimensions taken by an unconfined discharge, volt-ampere characteristics, or ambipolar diffusion except in a very limited way.

The book is a critical review of the correlation between theory and experiment regarding detail processes occurring in gas discharges. It represents in essence a permanent record of the life work of Dr. Loeb, who is probably the outstanding contributor to the scientific knowledge and understanding of gaseous conduction processes in the present generation. Particularly valuable is the emphasis on the techniques of experimentation, brought out in the comparative evaluation of experimental information obtained under various conditions and by various groups of workers throughout the world.

It does not contain to any considerable extent the detail derivations of the theoretical equations whose correlations with experiment comprise to a large degree the content of this book. There are extensive references to the original papers where the derivations are given, and to various review papers. In most cases the author gives rather detailed discussions of the hypotheses on which the theoretical expressions are based, and comparative criticisms of the logic and assumptions underlying conflicting theories, as obtained by various workers.

It is refreshing to find a book on this subject in which the emphasis is placed on techniques of instrumentation that have been developed since 1950. From this standpoint, there is some merit in reading the book backwards, that is, beginning with the last chapter, because it is in the last chapter or two that the dominating influence of recent instrumentation techniques becomes apparent, particularly pulse techniques. In this book, as in his earlier related one, *Fundamental Processes of Electrical Discharge in Gases* (published before the Second World War and now out of print), Dr. Loeb has a great deal to say regarding misinterpretations given to work by earlier experimenters, because of the inadequacies of their vacuum and instrumentation techniques.

The book somewhat belabors the historical approach. To an engineer whose professional needs call for a full scientific understanding of basic gaseous electronic processes it is the present state of the art that is important; when and how the knowledge has been obtained is of little consequence except as necessary to permit proper evaluation of items of conflicting information. In this respect the present work is an improvement over its predecessor, in that less emphasis is placed on early concepts that have since been discarded. However, the author still goes through the laborious operation of deriving voltage breakdown relations on the basis of ionization by ionic collision, then showing this process to be nearly nonexistent.

The major grouping of the subject matter according to various detail processes is satisfactory and convenient as far as the reader is concerned. Within each chapter, the book tends to consist of running commentaries on work done by various individuals and groups, always with the expectation that the reader will refer to the original papers for ultimate information. Thus the book is not conveniently arranged as a direct source of quantitative information. Actually, much directly useful information is contained in the curves and tables presented, but they are arranged in the order called for by the need for correlation with theory, rather than in a pattern of probable value to the reader.

However, the overriding point here is that this particular type of treatment is the one that Dr. Loeb has been in position to give, that represents as complete as possible a record of his knowledge and understanding of the field. A more completely digested treatment of the subject, better organized from the standpoint of utility for problem-solving purposes, can perhaps be the subject of someone else's book. If Dr. Loeb had given more time to this aspect of organization, he would have given less time to the other aspects which he is peculiarly well qualified to handle.

It is important to start any use of this book by reading the preface, to gain a proper perspective on what the author is trying to do. Probably the best review comments that can be made are the following quotations from the preface: "obviously, the problem [of the present need] could not have been solved by writing a new edition of the earlier work The old book laid many ghosts of the past which require no comment today. Furthermore, the new material is so extensive that it must be approached *de novo* in many instances. In order to be of value, the present work must serve not only for use in instruction in the subject, but, even more, for the benefit of the engineer or physicist who is not conversant with the field of gaseous electronics, there must be a simplified, phenomenological or kinetic theoretical introduction to each topic, as there was in the earlier book. Then on the basis of experimental findings and later theoretical development, there will be presented the more esoteric advances. Obviously, it is impossible to include in detail the elaborate mathematical physical analyses, but enough of the analytical approach can be given to indicate the physics underlying the main trend of the study, together with its logical conclusions."

In summary, Dr. Loeb's book is an extremely valuable and important addition to the literature of applied physics, of a type that will be of increasing value to the electrical engineering profession in the future.

W. G. Dow
Univ. of Michigan
Ann Arbor, Mich.

Transistors and Other Crystal Valves by T. R. Scott

Published (1955) by Essential Books, Inc., Fairlawn, New Jersey. 236 pages+4 page index+17 page bibliography+xvi pages. 65 figures. 8¾×5⅝. $7.20.

This is an excellent book for electrical engineers and for students who want an understanding of transistors and semiconductor diodes without becoming experts in quantum mechanics, crystallography and metallurgy. The material is largely descriptive and results rather than derivations of theory are used. After a brief historical introduction the author treats the basic characteristics of crystals and *p-n* junctions. From these he goes on to describe junction transistors, point contact devices, circuit applications, and special high frequency transistors. Throughout the book there are copious references to original works. Many of the diagrams are reproduced from original articles. There is an excellent collection of references at the back of the book, though as a bibliography it is far from complete.

The book is meant to be timely, and recognition must be made of the fast pace in the semiconductor field. Nevertheless there are some curious gaps in the book, as parts of the manuscript were apparently prepared in 1952, other parts in 1954, while the book itself was published in 1955. For example, on page 90 reference is made that as of May, 1952 only one company was making junction transistors and these at a rate of less than 100 a month. Nowhere in the book is it pointed out that by June, 1954 one company alone had manufactured and sold over one million junction transistors. In attempting to be critical of the available products the book necessarily dates itself.

There are a number of typographical errors in the book which one can assume will be corrected in future printings. The reader will also be somewhat distraught over the small size of many of the diagrams. From the standpoint of content the treatment on surface effects is negligible. The author recognizes that the problem exists and brushes over the solution as essentially trade secrets. There is only casual mention of the problem of noise to the point that noise is relegated to a future volume to be produced by the author. The circuit treatment is on the whole perfunctory.

In spite of the omissions the book is quite useful considering its size. It is easy to read and will undoubtedly find a place among the current books on transistors.

I. A. Getting
Raytheon Mfg. Co.
Waltham, Mass.

Noise by Albert van der Ziel

Published (1954) by Prentice-Hall Inc., 70 Fifth Ave., N.Y. 11, N.Y. 443 pages+6 page index+xi pages. 97 figures. 8¾×5⅞. $10.35.

This book is a theoretical text on noise in electronic circuits. In general, it reduces the solutions of most noise problems to an analysis of simple networks.

The book begins with a consideration of basic concepts of thermal noise, noise in electrical circuits and components, noise figure, and noise measurements. Tube noise at low and high frequencies is then analyzed in detail, and practical low-noise circuits are considered in terms of gain, bandwidth, and noise figure. The circuits include grounded cathode, grounded grid, grounded anode, cascode, cathode coupled, distributed amplifiers. A general treatment is then given of thermal, shot, and excess noise in semiconductors, with application to crystal diodes, transistors, and photoconductive cells. Noise in tube and crystal diode mixers and mixer circuits, and noise in various forms of feedback circuits are also considered. The book concludes with a rather complete mathematical treatment of statistical methods, Fourier analysis of fluctuating quantities, noise in linear, quadratic, and phase sensitive detector circuits, vacuum tube electronics, and space-charge waves in electron beams.

Since the author's objective is to make a rather complete analysis of the noise problem in electronic circuits, the treatment is necessarily a mathematical one, and the book is a text, not a handbook. It could be used at the college senior level, but it will serve its purpose best in a graduate course on noise. The practicing engineer will find it useful as a reference for the theoretical treatment of almost any noise problem, particularly at low or medium frequencies, in which he is interested. Unfortunately, with the exception of Chapter 7 on low-noise circuits, there are few illustrative examples, nor is there a sufficient number of charts and graphs illustrating the results of the mathematical treatment, and this will hinder the electronic engineer in his use of the book as a reference.

The treatment of noise in microwave circuits is not entirely up-to-date due to the fact that almost all references cited are for 1952 or earlier. This applies to the discussion on crystal diode mixer noise, for example, where the work of Strum and others has not been included. The noise figure of a representative microwave crystal mixer is given as 12 db, which is high for present-day mixers. Local oscillator noise gets a very brief treatment, and although klystron oscillator noise is described as large, no data are presented. The treatment of the fluorescent lamp as a noise source at microwaves includes the original Mumford data on the temperature dependence on the excess noise (−.055 db per degree centrigrade above 40°C). Mumford and Schafersman have shown recently that this relationship is not always valid, even for a lamp that once obeyed it. All of these data have been made available only in the last year or two, and thus too late for the book. The microwave engineer should use the book with this in mind.

Despite these reservations, the book is an authoritative contribution to the literature on the subject of noise, particularly, as indicated, in low or medium frequency circuits. It is recommended as a text for the student or engineer in the field interested in a comprehensive coverage of the theory of noise in such circuits.

W. E. Fromm
Airborne Instruments Laboratory, Inc.
Mineola, New York

RECENT BOOKS

Hoelscher, R. P. and Springer, C. H., *Engineering Drawing and Geometry.* John Wiley and Sons, Inc., 440 Fourth Ave., N. Y. $8.00.

Johnson, J. R., *Television, How It Works,* 2nd ed. John F. Rider Publisher, 480 Canal St., N. Y. 13, N. Y. $4.60.

Kopal, Zdenek, *Numerical Analysis.* John Wiley and Sons, Inc., 440 Fourth Ave., N. Y. 16, N. Y. $12.00.

Platt, Sidney, *TV Repair Questions and Answers—Deflection and H-V Circuits.* John F. Rider Publisher, 480 Canal St., N. Y. 13, N. Y. $2.10.

Proceedings of the RETMA Symposium on Automation. Engineering Publishers, GPO Box 1151, N. Y., N. Y. $5.00. Contains all material presented at the symposium held September 26–27, 1955 at the University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.

Schure, Alexander, *A-M Detectors.* John F. Rider Publisher, 480 Canal St., N. Y. 13, N. Y. $1.25.

Schure, Alexander, *Limiters and Clippers.* John F. Rider Publisher, 480 Canal St., N. Y. 13, N. Y. $1.25.

Swaluw, H. L. and van der Woerd, J., *Introduction to TV Servicing (For 525 and 625 Line Receivers).* Elsevier Press, Inc., 2330 Holcombe Blvd., Houston 25, Texas. $5.50.

The 400 American Standards in the Electrical Field. American Standards Association, 70 E. 45th St., N. Y. 17, N. Y. Gratis.

U.R.S.I. Proceedings of the XI General Assembly: Vol. Ten, Part Five. General Secretariat of U.R.S.I., 42 Rue des Minimes, Brussels, Belgium. $2.50.

U.R.S.I. Proceedings of the XI General Assembly: Vol. Ten, Part Six. General Secretariat of U.R.S.I., 42 Rue des Minimes, Brussels, Belgium. $3.00.

White, H. E., *Modern College Physics,* 3rd ed. D. Van Nostrand Co., 257 Fourth Ave., N. Y. 10, N.Y. $6.75.

1956 IRE CONVENTION RECORD

All available papers presented at the 1956 IRE National Convention will appear in the IRE CONVENTION RECORD to be published in July. The CONVENTION RECORD will be issued in nine Parts, with each Part devoted to related subjects. The papers for each session are listed on pages 384–417 of the March issue.

Instructions on Ordering

1. If you are a member of a Professional Group and have paid the group assessment by April 30, you will automatically receive, free of charge, that Part of the CONVENTION RECORD pertaining to the field of interest of your group, as indicated in the chart below.

2. If you are not a member of an IRE Professional Group, CONVENTION RECORD, Parts may be purchased at the prices listed in the chart below. Orders must be accompanied by remittance, and to assure prompt delivery, should be sent immediately to The Institute of Radio Engineers, 1 East 79 Street, New York 21, N. Y.

CONVENTION RECORD

Part	Title	Free to Paid Members of Following Professional Groups	Prices for Members (M) Colleges and Libraries (L) Non-Members (NM)		
			M	L	NM
1	Telemetry, Antennas & Propagation **Sessions: 5, 14, 22, 24, 28, 33, 38, 40**	Antennas & Propagation Telemetry and Remote Control	$3.00	$7.20	$ 9.00
2	Circuit Theory **Sessions: 30, 41, 49**	Circuit Theory	1.25	3.00	3.75
3	Electron Devices & Receivers **Sessions: 16, 23, 29, 37, 43, 50**	Broadcast & Television Receivers Electron Devices	2.50	6.00	7.50
4	Computers, Information Theory, Automatic Control **Sessions: 7, 10, 32, 39, 42, 46, 53**	Automatic Control Electronic Computers Information Theory	3.50	8.40	10.50
5	Microwaves & Instrumentation **Sessions: 1, 26, 34, 47, 48, 54**	Instrumentation Microwave Theory & Techniques	2.75	6.60	8.25
6	Manufacturing Electronics **Sessions: 6, 8, 17, 27, 35, 44, 45, 52**	Component Parts Engineering Management Industrial Electronics Production Techniques Reliability & Quality Control	3.25	7.80	9.75
7	Audio & Broadcast **Sessions: 12, 13, 20, 21, 25, 55**	Audio Broadcast Transmission Systems	2.25	5.40	6.75
8	Aeronautical, Communications & Military Electronics **Sessions: 3, 4, 11, 15, 19, 31, 36**	Aeronautical & Navigational Electronics Communications Systems Military Electronics Vehicular Communications	2.75	6.60	8.25
9	Ultrasonics, Medical & Nuclear Electronics **Sessions: 2, 9, 18, 51**	Medical Electronics Nuclear Science Ultrasonics Engineering	1.50	3.60	4.50
	Complete Convention Record (All Nine Parts)		$22.75	$54.60	$68.25

Abstracts of IRE Transactions

The following issues of "Transactions" have recently been published, and are now available from the Institute of Radio Engineers, Inc., 1 East 79th Street, New York 21, N. Y. at the following prices. The contents of each issue and, where available, abstracts of technical papers are given below.

Sponsoring Group	Publication	Group Members	IRE Members	Non-Members*
Aeronautical & Navigational Electronics	Vol. ANE-2, No. 4	$1.40	$2.10	$4.20
Circuit Theory	Vol. CT-2, No. 4	1.85	2.75	5.55
Electronic Computers	Vol. EC-4, No. 4	.90	1.35	2.70
Engineering Management	Vol. EM-3, No. 1	.95	1.40	2.85
Information Theory	Vol. IT-1, No. 3	1.55	2.30	4.65
Microwave Theory and Techniques	Vol. MTT-4, No. 1	1.65	2.45	4.95

*** Public libraries and colleges may purchase copies at IRE Member rates.**

Circuit Theory

Vol. CT-2, No. 4, December, 1955

Abstracts of Papers in This Issue

The Papers in This Issue—S. Darlington

A Survey of Network Realization Techniques—Sidney Darlington

This paper is a brief survey of network realization techniques, from a general point of view. By realization techniques is meant methods of finding explicit networks (configurations and element values) from prescribed characteristics (such as impedance functions) which can be realized exactly. The statement of conditions under which prescribed characteristics are realizable is included in the definition.

Important ingredients of realization techniques are first discussed. Then various past trends in the development of realization techniques are noted. Finally, some as yet unsolved problems are formulated.

A New System of Two-Terminal Synthesis—Fusachika Miyata

This paper describes methods of synthesizing prescribed two-terminal impedances, of the RLC sort. While these methods are not entirely general, when they do apply they lead to an economy in elements, relative to the Bott and Duffin method, without requiring the mutual inductances of the Brune method.

Particular attention is paid to the even part of the impedance function. The even part determines the entire function uniquely, except for a possible added term representing the impedance of a network of reactances only. For purposes of network synthesis, the even part of the prescribed function is decomposed into a sum of parts, such that each part may be realized in a relatively simple way. The simplicity of the realization is achieved by suitably locating the zeros of the real parts of the partial impedances.

Special Synthesis Techniques for Driving Point Impedance Functions—E. S. Kuh

An important problem in network design is the synthesis of driving-point impedance functions. As is well known, O. Brune was the first to state the necessary and sufficient conditions for physical realizability. Unfortunately, the synthesis technique which he proposed leads in general to perfectly coupled transformers. This is true also in the case of the contributions made later by S. Darlington. Perfect transformers were eliminated by R. Bott and R. J. Duffin. However, their solution is, in general, expensive in terms of the number of elements that are required. Since the publication of their letter, many attempts have been made to find a solution that would lead to networks containing a number of elements closer to the minimum specified by Brune. An advance in this direction has been made by F. Miyata for a restricted class of positive real functions. He has centered attention on the even part of the impedance function. The following paper exploits this point of view and amplifies some of the ideas given by Miyata. In addition, several new ideas are described relative to methods of decomposing the even part of the impedance function in such a way as to obtain a network without perfect transformers.

Synthesis of Three-Terminal RC Networks—H. M. Lucal

Several methods are available for synthesizing three-terminal RC networks when only two of the three short-circuit admittances or two of the three open-circuit impedances are specified. This paper treats the synthesis problem in which all three functions are given; that is, in which terminal behavior of network is entirely prescribed.

There is a discussion of necessary conditions which must be satisfied by a set of short-circuit admittances or open-circuit impedances in order that it correspond to a three-terminal RC network. A synthesis method is then developed by means of which networks can be found for a wide variety of specified functions.

By means of well-known correspondences between networks of different kinds of elements, similar synthesis methods are easily derived for LC and RL network, without mutual inductances.

The Concept of the One in Voltage Transfer Synthesis—P. M. Lewis II

The concept of the one is introduced and found to give a physical interpretation to the constant multiplier in voltage transfer synthesis. It places in evidence some constraints placed on the performance of physical systems by the configuration used in the synthesis. Several theorems are derived concerning the ultimate limits of performance obtainable when a given configuration is used to realize a given voltage transfer function.

Realizability Theorem for Mid-Series or Mid-Shunt Low-Pass Ladders Without Mutual Induction—T. Fujisawa

This paper treats the synthesis of nondissipative low-pass ladders without mutual induction. Necessary and sufficient conditions for physical realizability of mid-series or mid-shunt nondissipative low-pass ladders without mutual induction are presented here and the complete proof is given. The essence of the conditions imposed upon the input impedance of the network terminated in a pure resistance is a relation between the finite frequencies at which the loss is infinite and the roots of a polynomial which appears in the rational fractional representation of the input impedance. The method used is the ladder development of a two-terminal impedance which is elementary in network synthesis. Furthermore, a sufficient condition for physical realizability of general low-pass ladders without mutual induction, which is wider than the above conditions, is also given.

This paper is concerned with the realization problem of a dissipative two-terminal impedance by means of a nondissipative two-terminal-pair network without mutual induction terminated in a pure resistance. The above-mentioned conditions are also necessary and sufficient in order that a dissipative two-terminal impedance can be realized by means of a mid-series or mud-shunt nondissipative low-pass ladder without mutual induction terminated in a pure resistance.

Synthesis of Transmission-Line Networks and the Design of UHF Filters—H. Ozaki and J. Ishii

Recently, Richards proved the remarkable fact that the synthesis of networks consisting of resistors and lossless transmission-lines with finite electrical length may be treated exactly the same way as in the case of conventional linear passive networks. This paper offers a new synthesis of this kind without mutual induction and its application to the design of uhf filters having Tchebyscheff characteristics in both pass and attenuation bands. The synthesis problem treated here is, in other words, the analog of the so-called Darlington problem in conventional lumped constant networks. Approximation procedures for filter characteristics are based on the well-known potential analogy.

Topics in the Design of Insertion Loss Filters—V. Belevitch

This paper combines the theory of scattering matrices and the design of filters on an insertion loss basis. It is not intended to add substantially new results. Its purposes are to simplify the presentation of the insertion-loss theory, with the help of the scattering parameters, and to study a number of particular cases serving as a guide in practical design and as a starting point of approximate formulas for numerical work. The particular cases and approximate formulas give the designer an appreciation of the influence of various parameters, before the design is crystallized and the accurate computations are begun.

The first part of the paper develops properties of general reactance networks, terminated in resistances, and of the special class of such networks which are either "symmetric" or "antimetric." Then the general theory is applied to the design of filters with Tchebycheff behavior in the pass band.

A New Approach to the Problem of Cascade Synthesis—E. A. Guillemin

Several familiar procedures in the synthesis of driving-point and transfer impedances yield a network in the form of a cascade of two-terminal-pair networks, each of which is responsible for a set of zeros of the even part of the prescribed impedance. In each of these procedures, the computation of the typical component network begins with the determination of the equivalent tee-circuit; and then a remainder function (from which other component networks are to be found) is determined by subtracting the tee's branch impedances (or admittances) from previously determined functions. In general an equivalent circuit of some other configuration must be determined from the tee-circuit, to achieve physical realizability.

These computational procedures are rather laborious, and the subtractions may cause serious degradations of numerical accuracy.

In this paper, a more direct approach is suggested. It leads to the same ultimate networks in a more logical way, and obviates much of the computational tedium. The general approach is developed here primarily in terms of RC transfer impedances, but applications to LC networks are also included.

Topological Considerations in the Design of Driving-Point Functions—S. Seshu

As contrasted with the conventional discussions of network synthesis which concern themselves with the analytic character of the network functions, this paper presents the algebraic topological considerations in the realization of the driving point functions. Abstractly a network may be considered as a linear graph with certain "weights" attached to the elements of the graph. These weights may be either impedance or admittance functions of the elements. If the network contains no mutual inductances, the network functions are expressible simply in terms of the topology of this weighted graph. On the other hand if the function is specified in terms of these weights it should be possible to deduce the topology. The paper begins with the assumption that the given driving point admittance function $Y_d(s)$ is expressed as a ratio of homogeneous polynomials $V(y_i)/W(y_i)$ in the weights or the elementary admittance functions of resistors, inductors and capacitors. Just how the function $Y_d(s)$ is to be expressed as $V(y_i)/W(y_i)$ is left as an unsolved problem. The properties of the polynomials $V(y_i)$ and $W(y_i)$ with regard to their realizability are the main results of the paper. A procedure for exhibiting the network from the realizable functions $V(y_i)$ and $W(y_i)$ is also given. Relationships between the vertex and circuit matrices of the network and the polynomials $V(y_i)$ and $W(y_i)$ are derived for this purpose. A generalization of Brune's theorem I and a sufficient criterion for a matrix to be a circuit matrix are two auxiliary results obtained.

The value of the paper is primarily academic—in providing results which are useful in a discussion of basic ideas and in suggesting problems in the rich and unexplored field of topological methods of network synthesis.

On the Response of Linear Systems to Signals Modulated in Both Amplitude and Frequency—F. Zweig, P. M. Schultheiss and C. A. Wogrin

The treatment by Carson and Fry of linear circuit responses to frequency modulated signals is extended to include the case of simultaneous amplitude and frequency modulation of a carrier wave by two arbitrary continuous signals. The response of a network to such signals is given in terms of an envelope function multiplying the unmodulated carrier.

Reviews of Current Literature Correspondence

PGCT Activities

Electronic Computers

Vol. EC-4, No. 4, December, 1955

Fast Carry Logic for Digital Computers—Bruce Gilchrist, J. H. Pomerene, and S. Y. Wong

Existing large scale binary computers typically must allow for the maximum full length carry time in each addition. It has been shown that average carry sequences are significantly shorter than this maximum, on the average only five stages for a 40 digit addition. A method is described to realize the implied 8 to 1 time saving by deriving an actual "carry completion" signal. Experimental results verify this saving.

Bit Storage via Electro-Optical Feedback—Alfred Milch

An electro-optical binary storage device has been built which consists of a vacuum diode containing a photocathode and a phosphor-anode. The device is capable of storing both optical and electrical information pulses. The present paper comprises a description of the behavior and construction of the prototype diode, an empirical derivation of a criterion for the conditions of stable feedback, and a numerical calculation for the case of two electrode pairs. Briefly mentioned are the possibility of high speed storage of digital information, the problem of self-triggering, the applicability of the criterion to solid state devices, and the analogous bistable behavior of a radio frequency triggered neon diode.

Ternary Counters—R. S. Mackay and R. MacIntyre

Counter stages having three stable states, and using no more components than standard binary counters, have been built by properly using the already present nonlinearity of grid current. Problems of stability, cascading, and decoding have been worked out.

A Logarithmic Voltage Quantizer—E. M. Glaser and H. Blasbalg

This paper describes an analog to digital converter which converts voltage into a number which is proportional to the logarithm of the voltage. The device is completely automatic. It can handle input data at the rate of 10,000 voltage samples per second. The accuracy ot conversion or quantization is determined by the designer's selection of the circuit parameters. The Radiation Laboratory quantizer has a maximum quantization error of 5 per cent. Samples of duration greater than .5 microsecond can be quantized.

High Density Williams Storage—S. Y. Wong

In this study, an investigation was made to discover methods of storing more bits on a Williams tube than can be stored by conventional methods. Read-around was ignored because the object was to explore the Williams tube as a secondary memory for non-random access operations. Proceeding on this basis, it was found that a four-fold increase in packing is possible with established techniques, and an even greater increase with other methods described in this paper. Such a memory is more versatile than a magnetic drum, as shown by the example of machine organization presented in this paper.

Contributors

Correspondence

PGEC News

Reviews of Current Literature

Engineering Management

Vol. EM-3, No. 1, January, 1956

The Problems of Engineering Management—L. J. Fogel

Small Engineering Company Organization: A Philosophy and Method—T. W. Jarmie

Market Development—The Neglected Companion of Product Development—A. D. Ehrenfried

Management Techniques and Controls for Engineering Writing Organizations—Irving Hirsch

Methodology for Reliable Failure Reporting from Maintenance Personnel—F. A. Hadden and L. W. Sepmeyer

Correspondence

Information Theory

Vol. IT-1, No. 3, December, 1955

L. A. De Rosa

In Which Fields Do We Graze?—L. A. De Rosa

Theory of Noise in a Correlation Detector—M. Horowitz and A. A. Johnson

The problem of detecting a signal that has both magnitude and sign is considered. A new type of correlation device, which employes the derivative of the correlation function, is proposed for measuring target range and position, and an analysis to determine the most useful waveform is made. The effects of white noise accompanying the input signal are minimized when an input waveform of long duration, wide bandwidth, and high derivative power is chosen.

Optimum Sequential Detection of Signals in Noise—J. J. Bussgang and D. Middleton

A device which performs a sequential test on a mixture of signal and noise is called a *Sequential Detector*. With such a device, two thresholds are introduced, each of which is associated with a terminal decision. The length of the detection process (integration time) is not fixed in advance of the experiment but is a random variable, depending on the progress of the test. An optimum form of such a test exists and is characterized by the fact that detection is performed *on the average* faster than with conventional; *i.e.*, fixed sample size (optimum or non-optimum), devices. The sequential analysis developed by A. Wald is fully applied in this paper, but an important new feature is the treatment of correlated samples and its application to continuous sampling processes.

In the introduction, the problem is presented within the framework of Wald's Statistical Decision Theory, and the optimum properties of sequential detectors are discussed accordingly. It is pointed out that a sequential detector is defined in terms of *conditional* probabilities and hence its operation is essentially independent of *a priori* information, although the average risk or cost of detection necessarily depends on the *a priori* signal data. The general theory is illustrated with some cases of special interest.

The simplest example of detection involves independent, discrete observations; *e.g.*, the case of a pulsed carrier in normal noise. Here the optimum detector still has the well-known $\log I_0$ structure, but it is shown that the square law approximation for weak signals requires a bias correction due to the fourth order term. Coherent sequential detection of causal signals in normal noise provides another illustration of the theory. An interesting result is that the probabilities of error do not depend on the shape of the filter, provided the proper computer is used. The use of RC-filtered noise illustrates the treatment of continuous detection processes. Finally, the reduction in minimum detectable signal level resulting from the use of a sequential detector is computed. A third example is the sequential detection of random signals in normal noise. It is shown that, although the optimum computer involves the knowledge of the inverted correlation matrix, the average length of the test does not. Hence a curious result is obtained that in this instance detection can be performed in an arbitrarily short time. The paper concludes with a discussion of the practical necessity of truncating the detection process and exact expressions for the error probabilities of such truncated tests are derived and compared with Wald's original approximations.

On Binary Channels and Their Cascades—R. A. Silverman

A detailed analysis of the general binary channel is given, with special reference to capacity (both separately and in cascade), input and output symbol distributions, and probability of error. The infinite number of binary channels with the same capacity lie on double-branched equicapacity lines. Of the channels on the lower branch of a given equicapacity line, the symmetric channel has the smallest probability of error and the largest capacity in cascade, unless the capacity is small, in which case the asymmetric channel (with one noiseless symbol) has the smallest probability of error and the largest capacity in cascade. By simply reversing the designation of the output (or input) symbols, we can decrease the probability of error of any channel on the upper branch of the equicapacity line and increase the capacity in cascade of any asymmetric channel on the upper branch.

In a binary channel neither symbol should be transmitted with a probability lying outside the interval $[1/e, 1-(1/e)]$ if capacity is to be achieved. The maximally asymmetric input symbol distributions are approached by certain low-capacity channels. For these channels, redundancy coding permits an appreciable fraction of capacity in cascade if sufficient delay can be tolerated.

Minimum Energy Cost of An Observation—F. P. Adler

The minimum energy expenditure required in performing basic observations and measurements is analyzed. The energy cost, in ergs per binary unit (bit) of information, is found for three fundamental cases using idealized experimental procedures: 1) the determination of the presence (or absence) of an input signal on an indicating instrument, 2) the measurement of a time interval and 3) the measurement of a distance. The variation of energy cost with the reliability and accuracy of the experiment is determined; it is found that with a suitable procedure the minimum value of kT ln2 ergs per bit predicted by the Second Law (interpreted so as to include informational entropy) can be approached arbitrarily closely under conditions of small reliability and high accuracy. The present results are compared with those derivable from C. E. Shannon's equation for the capacity of a communication channel.

Some Remarks on Statistical Detection—W. L. Root and T. S. Pitcher

A particular type of communications detection problem is considered: the problem of specifying a detector to decide which one of two sure signals is being transmitted when the signals are perturbed randomly both by Gaussian noise and multipath transmission. If the delays in the various channels are known, but the strengths are random, a maximum likelihood detector may be specified by methods which are a simple extension of known methods. If the delays are random, the problem is more difficult. One possible solution is first to estimate certain channel parameters from the received signal and then to use these estimates in a likelihood test. It is shown how to make consistent unbiased estimates for appropriate channel parameters under certain assumptions on the nature of the signal.

Correction

Contributors

IRE Professional Group on Information Theory Membership Directory

Microwave Theory and Techniques

Vol. MTT-4, No. 1, January, 1956

Message from the Editor

A. G. Clavier

"Wire" vs "Wireless" Communication—A. G. Clavier

The Characteristic Impedance of a Slotted Coaxial Line—R. E. Collin

The propagation of a second type of TEM mode in a slotted coaxial line is analyzed. The characteristic impedance of the slotted line is evaluated by means of variational expressions giving upper and lower bounds to the true value. A two term approximation to the charge distribution and a one term approximation to potential distribution give results accurate to within ± 2 per cent. Curves of characteristic impedance against angular slot width are presented.

Broadband Ferrite Microwave Isolator—P. H. Vartanian, J. L. Melchor, and W. P. Ayres

A new type broadband transmission line has been built utilizing the difference in energy distribution between two counter-rotating circularly polarized waves in a circular waveguide containing a ferrite. This principle of isolation is different from those which have been used previously.

A large difference is observed in the energy distribution of two counter-rotating TE_{11} modes in a ferrite loaded circular waveguide. A ferrite rod magnetized along its axis presents an effective rf permeability of approximately two for the mode rotating in a negative screw sense with respect to the direction of magnetization. For the positive sense of rotation the effective rf permeability becomes very small and negligible energy is transmitted through the ferrite rod.

Unidirectional transmission characteristics were achieved by adding quarter wave plates before and after the ferrite rod and inserting an absorber into the ferrite. For the direction of propagation for which the quarter wave plate converts from a linear input to a positive circular rotation the positive wave tends to go around the ferrite with small loss. For the other direction of propagation the quarter wave plate converts the linear input wave to a negative wave which tends to concentrate in the ferrite and is absorbed.

Based on the principles described, an isolator was constructed which gives better than 30 db isolation over the range 8 to 11 kmc. The insertion loss is less than 2 db from 8 to 10.5 kmc and increases to 3 db at 11 kmc. The complete unit is $10\frac{1}{2}$ inches long and weighs $2\frac{1}{4}$ pounds.

The main advantage of this isolator over present transverse field rectangular waveguide isolators and Faraday rotation isolators is its improved bandwidth. Other advantages are that the isolator is not sensitive to changes in magnetic field and it operates with a readily obtainable ferrite at low magnetic fields. Its vswr over the band is less than 1.2. The principle of this isolator is applicable to other frequency bands.

An Approximate Analysis of Coaxial Line with a Helical Dielectric Support—J. W. E. Griemsmann

Improved Microwave Noise Measurements Using Ferrites—C. H. Mayer

The ferrite isolator and the ferrite circulator have been applied separately to improve the accuracy of measuring small microwave noise powers or small power differences. Either the isolator or the circulator effectively isolated the input circuit of a microwave receiver from the impedance of the source. As a result, the measurement errors introduced by mismatched source impedances were reduced by as much as 98 per cent. The added input circuit losses of the ferrite components reduced the receiver sensitivity by only about 10 per cent. Since the accuracy of measuring small noise power differences was limited principally by impedance errors, the addition of ferrite isolation to the receiver input circuit increased the sensitivity of measurement to near the theoretical limit.

The ferrite isolator was used as a passive transmission element in these experiments. The ferrite circulator, however, was used as an electrically-operated, microwave switch. This switch was used to replace the mechanical chopper in a Dicke-type radiometer. In addition to impedance isolation, the ferrite switch makes possible rapid comparison measurements of the microwave noise powers from any two sources, or of the noise powers from the same source in two different polarizations.

The Characteristic Impedance of the Shielded Slab Line—R. H. T. Bates

The characteristic impedance of the shielded slab line is worked out exactly in terms of elliptic functions. A design graph is given to cover most practical applications.

Characteristics of a New Serrated Choke—Kiyo Tomiyasu and J. J. Bolus

A new type of serrated choke will permit cuts or gaps anywhere on the walls of a rectangular waveguide. The low gap impedance is provided essentially by closely spaced, quarter-wavelength, open-ended, two-wire-line stubs. Low power and high power characteristics of many designs are presented.

Microwave Filters Utilizing the Cutoff Effect—P. A. Rizzi

Two band-rejection microwave filters employing the waveguide cutoff effect are discussed. One type utilizes the cutoff property in the series arm of an E plane tee to improve the filter's characteristics, while the other utilizes this property in the E and H arms of a magic tee. Experimental data for both single and multistage filters are presented. Methods of obtaining low standing wave ratios over a broad pass-band are also presented.

Technique of Pulsing Low Power Reflex Klystrons—J. I. Davis

Very little published information is available on pulsing low power reflex klystrons. Since low power reflex klystrons have been generally designed for cw operation as local oscillators, a minimum of effort has been directed toward the development of specific low power pulse reflex klystrons.

This paper summarizes an effort that has been directed toward pulsing typical low power reflex klystron with a description of the techniques evolved and a summary of the limitations and merits of each technique. Included also is a description of a pulse klystron "priming" technique that minimizes the effect of pulse shortening and leading edge jitter associated with typical pulse operation.

Some Properties of Image Circles—H. F. Mathis

Some properties of image circles for four-terminal networks are discussed. A procedure for correcting an image circle, obtained with a lossy short, is presented. Indirect methods for determining the open and short circuit impedances of a symmetrical four-terminal network are discussed.

Determination of the Parameters of Cavities Terminating Transmission Lines—R. A. Lebowitz

Correspondence

Roster of PGMTT Members

Contributors

* * *

Abstracts and References

Compiled by the Radio Research Organization of the Department of Scientific and Industrial Research, London, England, and Published by Arrangement with that Department and the *Wireless Engineer*, London, England

NOTE: The Institute of Radio Engineers does not have available copies of the publications mentioned in these pages, nor does it have reprints of the articles abstracted. Correspondence regarding these articles and requests for their procurement should be addressed to the individual publications, not to the IRE.

Acoustics and Audio Frequencies....... 582
Antennas and Transmission Lines...... 583
Automatic Computers................. 583
Circuits and Circuit Elements......... 583
General Physics..................... 585
Geophysical and Extraterrestrial Phenomena......................... 586
Location and Aids to Navigation....... 588
Materials and Subsidiary Techniques... 588
Mathematics......................... 591
Measurements and Test Gear......... 591
Other Applications of Radio and Electronics......................... 592
Propagation of Waves................ 593
Reception.......................... 594
Stations and Communication Systems... 594
Subsidiary Apparatus................. 594
Television and Phototelegraphy........ 594
Transmission........................ 595
Tubes and Thermionics............... 595
Miscellaneous........................ 596

The number in heavy type at the upper left of each Abstract is its Universal Decimal Classification number and is not to be confused with the Decimal Classification used by the United States National Bureau of Standards. The number in heavy type at the top right is the serial number of the Abstract. DC numbers marked with a dagger (†) must be regarded as provisional.

The Index to the Abstracts and References published in the PROC. IRE from February, 1954 through January, 1955 is published by the PROC. IRE, April, 1955, Part II. It is also published by *Wireless Engineer* and included in the March, 1955 issue of that journal. Included with the Index is a selected list of journals scanned for abstracting with publishers' addresses.

ACOUSTICS AND AUDIO FREQUENCIES

534.2+538.566 641

On the Focusing Effect of Reflection and Refraction in a Velocity Gradient—Noble. (See 729.)

534.2+538.566 642

Dispersion and Simple Harmonic Point Sources in Wave Ducts—Tolstoy. (See 730.)

534.2–14 643

Theory of Continuous-Tone [underwater] Reverberation—G. A. Klotzbaugh. (*J. acoust. Soc. Amer.*, vol. 27, pp. 956–961; September, 1955.)

534.2–14 644

Continuous-Tone Underwater Reverberation—P. Conley. (*J. acoust. Soc. Amer.*, vol. 27, pp. 962–966; September, 1955.)

534.23–8:546.431.824–31 645

Ultrasonic Shutter—C. L. Darner and R. J. Bobber. (*J. acoust. Soc. Amer.*, vol. 27, pp. 908–912; September, 1955.) The transmission of ultrasonic radiation by a $BaTiO_3$ transducer can be controlled by connecting a suitable electrical network to the electrodes. An intensity range of 40 db can be covered at resonance conditions. The network can be constituted by a carbon microphone, when the ultrasonic beam can be modulated by speech.

534.232 646

Directed Sound—K. Feik. (*Hochfrequenztech. u. Elektroakust.*, vol. 64, pp. 35–62; September, 1955.) Comprehensive analysis is presented leading to the derivation of the radiation characteristics of arrays with linear, ring, spherical, and other arrangements. 40 references.

534.232:537.228.1 647

On the Determination of Electromechanical Coupling Coefficients in a Polyresonant Piezoelectric Vibrator—E. A. G. Shaw. (*Canad. J. Phys.*, vol. 33, pp. 504–508; September, 1955.) The well-known relation between the electromechanical coupling coefficient and the separation σ of resonance and antiresonance frequencies requires modification where several significant modes occur within a small frequency interval. An approximate expression is given for the values of σ which would arise if each mode existed alone, in terms of the many-moded system.

534.613–8 648

Experimental Studies on Acoustic Radiation Pressure—E. M. J. Herrey. (*J. acoust. Soc. Amer.*, vol. 27, pp. 891–896; September, 1955.) Experiments are discussed in which a beam of ultrasonic radiation in water is intercepted by an absorbing or a reflecting disk. Evaluation of the normal and shearing components of the radiation pressure indicates that the latter is properly represented by an anisotropic stress tensor. The technique provides a simple means for measuring the power of a transducer or the reflection, transmission and absorption coefficients of materials. Results of some measurements on cork, Al, and steel plates are presented.

534.75 649

Localization of Sound from Single and Paired Sources—T. T. Sandel, D. C. Teas, W. E. Feddersen, and L. A. Jeffress. (*J. acoust. Soc. Amer.*, vol. 27, pp. 842–852; September, 1955.) Experiments are described in which a listener indicates the direction of (*a*) a single loudspeaker source, (*b*) a pair of phase-aiding loudspeakers, or (*c*) a pair of loudspeakers in phase opposition, by pointing a further loudspeaker in the direction of the source. The loudspeakers to be located emit tone signals alternating with the wide-band noise emitted by the pointer loudspeaker.

534.75 650

Listening to Differentially Filtered Competing Voice Messages—W. Spieth and J. C. Webster. (*J. acoust. Soc. Amer.*, vol. 27, pp. 866–871; September, 1955.) Continuation of investigations described previously [2837 of 1954 (Spieth, et al.)]. In nearly all cases, differential filtering produced an improvement in the ability of an air-control-tower operator to attend to two messages overlapping in time. Details are given of results for different cutoff prequencies.

534.78 651

Vowel Synthesis by means of Resonant Circuits—E. S. Weibel. (*J. acoust. Soc. Amer.*, vol. 27, pp. 858–865; September, 1955.) "Various ways of creating artificial vowels are discussed and compared from the viewpoint of coding efficiency. A method which requires seven parameters to specify any vowel is then introduced and described in detail. It is based on the realization of the transfer impedance of a nonuniform transmission line by lumped elements."

534.78 652

Phonemic Confusion Vectors—H. M. Moser and J. J. Dreher. (*J. acoust. Soc. Amer.*, vol. 27, pp. 874–881; September, 1955.) Experiments are described on the recognition of words used for indicating the letters of the alphabet in telecommunications, with special reference to air-traffic procedure.

534.78 653

Auditory Testing of a Simplified Description of Vowel Articulation—A. S. House and K. N. Stevens. (*J. acoust. Soc. Amer.*, vol. 27, pp. 882–887; September, 1955.)

534.79 654

The Measurement of Loudness—S. S. Stevens. (*J. acoust. Soc. Amer.*, vol. 27, pp. 815–829; September, 1955.) Data regarding the relation between subjective loudness and objective sound intensity are reviewed. The evidence suggests that for the typical listener a loudness ratio of 2:1 corresponds to a pair of sound signals differing by 10 db. At levels below about 50 db the loudness of white noise grows more rapidly than that of a 1 kc tone; above that level the two increase more nearly proportionally.

534.833.1 655

New Method of Recording the Sound Transmission Loss of Walls as a Continuous Function of Frequency—R. V. Waterhouse and R. K. Cook. (*J. acoust. Soc. Amer.*, vol. 27, pp. 967–969; September, 1955.) Voltages derived from microphones in the "loud" and "quiet" rooms separated by the wall under test are applied to a potentiometer recorder which balances itself by driving an attenuator. The difference between the sound levels in the two rooms is nearly identical with the loss in the wall. Results for several types of partition are presented graphically.

621.395.61+621.395.623.7 656

Limits of Quality of Electroacoustic Transducers—F. Spandöck. (*Elektrotech. Z., Edn A*, vol. 76, pp. 598–604; September 1, 1955.) The efficiency of transducers is considered; the value for good-quality microphones is about 0.2 per cent, and for loudspeakers about 5 per cent. On the basis of the reciprocity theorem, a general formula is derived for the transmission factor of all reversible transducers; this formula is used to examine the individual importance of the various factors involved. For transducers of known types, no appreciable improvement is to be expected except by development of the magnetic, piezoelectric, and mechanical properties of the materials used. 62 references.

621.395.61.089.6:534.612 657

Reversion to the Theory of the Gold-Leaf Thermophone—P. Riéty. (*Ann. Télécommun.*, vol. 10, pp. 169–178; July/August, and pp. 195–201; September, 1955.) The problem of the absolute calibration of microphones is considered. Past work on the thermophone, on which the CCIT method is based, has left unexplained discrepancies between the calculated and observed values of the acoustic pressure produced. Analysis is given for static and oscillating conditions; the acoustic pressure is calculated from the value of the estimated temperature close to the gold leaf. Formulas derived are compared with those published previously. For early work see, e.g., *Phys. Rev.*, vol. 10, pp. 22–38; July, 1917, (Arnold and Crandall).

621.395.623.52 658

Analysis of Hypex Horns—R. I. Ścibor-Marchocki. (*J. acoust. Soc. Amer.*, vol. 27, pp. 939–946; September, 1955.) Impedance transformations for hyperbolic-function horns [829 of 1946 (Salmon)] are derived using the Smith chart.

621.395.623.7:537.523.3 659

Corona-Wind Loudspeaker—D. M. Tombs. (*Nature, Lond.*, vol. 176, p. 923; November 12, 1955.) Brief note of experimental results obtained using arrays of triodes comprising two point electrodes and an interposed ring electrode which controls the corona wind without requiring af electrical power. The frequency response is good up to 15 kc; the radiation pattern is adjustable.

ANTENNAS AND TRANSMISSION LINES

621.315.212 660

Extremely Uniform Wide-Band Cables—L. Krügel. (*Telefunken Ztg.*, vol. 28, pp. 107–115; June, 1955. English summary, p. 134.) In order to achieve adequate uniformity in Type-2.6/9.5 cable, the outer conductors are ribbed to prevent deformation, and diamond dies are used for drawing the inner conductors; the spacers are rigid-dielectric disks.

621.315.212:621.372.8 661

Investigations on a Wide-Band Junction between a Coaxial Line and a Waveguide—E. Belohoubek. (*Arch. elekt. Übertragung*, vol. 9, pp. 432–440; September, and pp. 469–474; October, 1955.) Junctions are discussed of the type in which the inner conductor of the coaxial line serves as an antenna inside the waveguide, the latter being provided with a short-circuiting piston. The dependence of bandwidth on antenna length, the eccentricity of the coupling, the position of the piston, and antenna diameter is examined. Bandwidth is greatest for mid-band wavelengths about 1.4 a, where a is the width of the waveguide. A description is given of an arrangement for measuring the bandwidth at different frequencies; bandwidths of 20 per cent are realizable at 10-cm λ, with a reflection coefficient <2 per cent.

621.372.2 662

Reflections in Helical Lines at a Change in the Helix Pitch: Part 2—Mathematical Treatment of the Problem—G. Piefke. (*Arch. elekt. Übertragung*, vol. 9, pp. 402–410; September, 1955.) Part 1: 322 of February.

621.372.2.029.64:538.6 663

Application of Electron Plasma in the Production of Nonreciprocal Systems—A. L. Mikaelyan. (*Bull. Acad. Sci. U.R.S.S., tech. Sci.*, no. 7, pp. 23–33; July, 1955. In Russian.) A study of the propagation of em waves between parallel planes or in a coaxial line containing a layer of electron plasma in a steady magnetic field. Nonreciprocal systems for TEM waves are discussed generally; a brief note suggests that an artificial dielectric could be used in place of the plasma or ferrite; the Hall effect would then be made use of, and no resonance effects would occur in the medium. A similar account is given in *C.R. Acad. Sci. U.R.S.S.*, vol. 104, pp. 72–75; September 1, and pp. 233–236; September 11, 1955; also in Russian.

621.372.22:621.372.51 664

Nonuniform Transmission Lines as Impedance-Matching Sections—J. Willis and N. K. Sinha. (Proc. IRE, vol. 43, p. 1975; December, 1955.) Design analysis is given for lines having better matching properties than the parabolic line described by Yang (3148 of 1955).

621.372.8 665

Degenerate Oscillations in Waveguides—B. Z. Katsenelenbaum. (*Bull. Acad. Sci. U.R.S.S., tech. Sci.*, pp. 9–22; July, 1955. In Russian.) The perturbation of oscillations in a waveguide due to slight deformations in the walls is considered theoretically.

621.372.8 666

Dielectric Transformers for X-Band Waveguide—I. D. Olin. (*Electronics*, vol. 28, pp. 146–147; December, 1955.) Teflon sections are described for (*a*) matching circular to rectangular waveguide, and (*b*) providing a pressure seal for circular waveguide.

621.372.8:621.318.134 667

Magnetically Controlled Microwave Directional Coupler—R. W. Damon. (*J. appl. Phys.*, vol. 26, pp. 1281–1282; October, 1955.) The coupling effected by a Ni-Zn ferrite cylinder linking two stacked rectangular waveguides is controlled by changes in the sense and magnitude of an applied magnetic field parallel to the electric vector. The coupling in db is shown plotted against the magnetic field for a typical device operating at 8.4 kmc.

621.396.67:621.317.3 668

Measurements on Receiving Aerials: Part 2—I. Grosskopf. (*Arch. tech. Messen*, no. 236, pp. 195–196; September, 1955.) Part 1: 3492 of 1955.

AUTOMATIC COMPUTERS

681.142 669

On Starting Routines for the C.S.I.R.O. Mark I Computer—G. W. Hill and T. Pearcey. (*Aust. J. Phys.*, vol. 8, pp. 412–416; September, 1955.) This computer was noted in 640 and 641 of 1954 (Pearcey and Hill).

681.142 670

An Assessment of the System of Optimum Coding used on the Pilot Automatic Computing Engine at the National Physical Laboratory—J. H. Wilkinson. (*Phil. Trans. A*, vol. 248, pp. 253–281; October 20, 1955.) Simple examples are given of programs prepared for the pilot ACE, and an assessment is made of the gain in speed resulting from the use of optimum coding in general. The design of the full-scale ACE is described.

681.142 671

A Criterion for the Operational Stability of Analogue Mathematical Machines—M. Parodi. (*C.R. Acad. Sci., Paris*, vol. 241, pp. 1104–1105; October 24, 1955.)

681.142:512.831 672

Matrices in Analogue Mathematical Machines—P. M. Honnell and R. E. Horn. (*J. Franklin Inst.*, vol. 260, pp. 193–207; September, 1955.) Discussion indicates the usefulness of matrix methods for solving linear differential equations by means of electronic analog machines.

681.142:621.372 673

The Use of Electronic Analogue Computers with Resistance Network Analogues—W. J. Karplus. (*Brit. J. appl. Phys.*, vol. 6, pp. 356–357; October, 1955.) In the solution of partial differential equations by resistance-network analogs the appropriate voltage required at the nodes of the network may be provided automatically by connecting standard electronic-analog-computer units to each node. This procedure combines the speed of the computer method of solution with the inherent accuracy of the resistance-network analog.

681.142+621.318.5](47):016 674

List of Russian and Translated Literature on the Theory of Relay-Contact [switching] Circuits for 1950–1954—Povarov. (See 680.)

681.142:517 675

Approximations for Digital Computers [Book Review]—C. Hastings, Jr. Publishers: Princeton Univ. Press, Princeton, N.J., 201 pp.; 1955. (*Science*, vol. 122, p. 602; September 30, 1955.) The adaptation of special functions for purposes of machine computing is described and illustrated; Tchebycheff approximations are used.

CIRCUITS AND CIRCUIT ELEMENTS

621.3.012:537.312.6 676

The A.C. Admittance of Temperature-Dependent Circuit Elements—R. E. Burgess. (*Proc. phys. Soc.*, vol. 68, pp. 766–774; October 1, 1955.) The general relation between the isothermal and steady-state I/V characteristics of a temperature-dependent device are deduced. Analysis is presented for the small-signal admittance in terms of the thermal admittance. The reactive components due to the thermal inertia and the turnover characteristics exhibited when the ac resistance is negative are examined with reference to equivalent circuits. Where heat loss from the device is by a path which is not "thermally short," the thermal admittance is determined from the diffusion equation. This is done for the case of one-dimensional conduction along the supporting wires of a thermistor or lamp, and for the case of radial conduction from the contact in a point-contact rectifier.

621.314.2:621.375.227.029.3 677

UL ["ultralinear"] Output Transformers—D. M. Leakey and R. B. Gilson. (*Wireless World*, vol. 62, pp. 29–32; January, 1956.) Factors affecting the stability, particularly at high frequencies, of "ultralinear" push-pull output stages are discussed and a practical circuit is described. Avoidance of cross-coupling between the push-pull tubes and correct design of the output transformer, details of which are presented, will usually ensure stability without additional circuitry.

621.316.825:621.3.011.21 678

Impedance of a Thermistor at Low Frequencies—F. J. Hyde. (*J. Electronics*, vol. 1, pp. 303–313; November, 1955.) The small-signal impedance of a directly heated thermistor has been measured at frequencies between 0.116 and 2.34 cps, and the effective circuit time-constant of the same thermistor has been measured as a function of the magnitude of an external series resistance. Assuming the cooling process is Newtonian, the results are in accord with the equivalent circuit proposed by Burgess (676 above).

621.318.5:621.318.134 679

New Type Ferrite Microwave Switch—R. F. Sullivan and R. C. LeCraw. (*J. appl. Phys.*, vol. 26, pp. 1282–1283; October, 1955.) Discussion of a switch comprising a ferrite rod arranged axially in a cylindrical cavity fed and terminated by rectangular waveguides. When a longitudinal magnetic field is applied the cavity is detuned for certain modes and the plane of polarization is rotated; the output waveguide acts as a polarization filter. Good isolation is obtained over a wide range of magnetic-field values. Advantages over the rotation-type switch are indicated.

621.318.5+681.142](47):016 680

List of Russian and Translated Literature on the Theory of Relay-Contact [switching] Circuits for 1950–1954—G. N. Povarov. (*Avtomatika i Telemekhanika*, vol. 16, pp. 411–420 and correction sheet; July/August, 1955.) Bibliography on computers is included.

621.318.57:621.383.4:535.37 681

Opto-electronic Devices and Networks—Loebner. (See 931.)

621.372:512.8/.9 682

Tensor Analysis and Linear Network Theory—R. Braae. (*Trans. S. Afr. IEE*, vol. 46, Part 8, pp. 233–239; August, 1955.) Discussion on 2553 of 1955.

621.372:512.9 683

Examination of the "Negative Frequency" Concept—A. P. Bolle and J. L. Bordewijk. (*J. Brit. IRE*, vol. 15, pp. 582–587; November, 1955. Reprinted from *PTT Bedrijf*, vol. 6; October, 1954.) Circuit-operation analysis is simplified by considering the angular velocity of the vectors representing signals as a combination of a positive and a negative velocity. Applications include the study of time-variable networks, intermodulation noise, Fourier series, and the Fourier integral.

621.372.4.011.1 684

Derivation of Two-Pole Function with Prescribed Complex Values within a Partial Range of Real Frequencies—W. Krägeloh. (*Arch. elekt. Übertragung*, vol. 9, pp. 375–380, 419–431; August, and pp. 479–483; October, 1955.) Two solutions are presented in detail for the problem of deriving a two-pole (positive) function which is a satisfactory approximation to a complex function prescribed graphically.

621.372.413 685

Cavity Resonators with Non-orthogonal Boundaries—E. Ledinegg and P. Urban. (*Acta phys. austriaca*, vol. 9, pp. 335–350; August, 1955.) Analysis based on the particular-integral method described by Hahn (1336 of 1941) is presented for resonators of arbitrary cylindrical form.

621.372.413 686

On Representation of Electromagnetic Fields in Cavities in Terms of Natural Modes of Oscillation—S. A. Schelkunoff. (*J. appl. Phys.*, vol. 26, pp. 1231–1234; October, 1955.) Statements made by Teichmann and Wigner (2268 of 1953) are discussed. The assumption that when a cavity is short-circuited one mode is automatically suppressed is shown to be incorrect.

621.372.45 687

Circuits with Nonlinear Resistance—A. Liebetegger. (*Wireless Engr.*, vol. 33, pp. 24–29; January, 1956.) Analysis is presented for circuits comprising a diode in series with linear impedances which may consist of R, L, C or a combination of these.

621.372.5 688

Transformation Rules for Noisy Quadripoles—W. Dahlke. (*Arch. elekt. Übertragung*, vol. 9, pp. 391–401; September, 1955.) Experimental determination of the noise parameters [2568 of 1955 (Rothe and Dahlke)] becomes difficult at hf because of lead reactances; formulas for the transformations thus introduced are derived and tabulated.

621.372.5 689

Transient Response Calculation—O. P. D. Cutteridge. (*Wireless Engr.*, vol. 33, pp. 29–30; January, 1956.) Advantages of the method using standard gain/frequency curves over the linear-segment method described by Sarma (2559 of 1955) are indicated.

621.372.5:621–526 690

The Response Functions and Vector Loci of First and Second Order Systems—D. Morris. (*Electronic Engng.*, vol. 27, pp. 402–404, 442–444, 499–501; September, and pp. 546–548; December, 1955.) Techniques for applying Nyquist's stability criterion to determine the behavior of automatic control systems operating according to equations of the first degree in frequency are summarized; constructions are given for determining the vector loci of the functions relating performance and frequency. Second-order low-Q systems having a circular vector response locus, giving symmetrical resonance curves, are discussed and the theory of the bandwidth method for determining Q is deduced. Passive and active second-order systems are considered which have finite response at zero frequency and an antiphase or a quadrature zero-limit at infinite frequency, with "cordiform" vector loci. All second-order response loci may be expressed in terms of two basic loci.

621.372.5:621.396.822 691

The Noise Factor of Four-Terminal Networks—A. G. T. Becking, H. Groendijk, and K. S. Knol. (*Philips Res. Rep.*, vol. 10, pp. 349–357; October, 1955.) A simple formula is derived on the basis that the noise properties of the network can be characterized by two noise sources introduced at the input; these sources and their correlation are determined by four quantities which can be evaluated from measurements.

621.372.5.024:621.387 692

A D.C.-Coupled Circuit using Voltage-Stabilizing Valves—G. W. G. Court. (*Electronic Engng.*, vol. 27, pp. 549–550; December, 1955.) Voltage-stabilizing tubes connected in series are used to transfer dc voltage variations from an initial reference level of +150 v to a level of −450 v, providing the reflector potential of a klystron oscillator.

621.372.543.2 693

Staggered Triple Crystal Filter—D. E. Hildreth. (*Electronics*, vol. 28, pp. 166–167; December, 1955.) Narrow-band filters with very sharp cutoff characteristics are more simply with piezoelectric crystals than by the usual lattice construction over the frequency range 400 kc–5 mc. A typical filter has a bandwidth of 400 cps at 3 db attenuation and 800 cps at 40 db attenuation, centered on 400 kc.

621.372.56.027.7 694

Compensated Precision High-Voltage Attenuator—J. G. Cottingham. (*Rev. sci. Instrum.*, vol. 26, pp. 876–877; September, 1955.) The frequency response of a voltage divider consisting of twelve 2.5-MΩ units enclosed by metal corona shields is made linear up to 200 kc by connecting capacitances between the shields and the high-voltage source, thus compensating for the capacitance to ground.

621.372.57:621.316.721 695

Some High-Impedance Current-Generating Circuits—J. H. McGuire. (*Electronic Engng.*, vol. 27, pp. 529–531; December, 1955.) A basic circuit is described and practical designs are developed for the efficient generation of current waveforms which are independent of the load impedance.

621.373:[621.314.632+621.316.825 696

Electrical Oscillations in Thermistors and Germanium Point-Contact Rectifiers—R. E. Burgess. (*J. Electronics*, vol. 1, pp. 297–302; November, 1955.) The conditions for small-amplitude oscillations in nonlinear temperature-dependent circuit elements are deduced analytically and discussed in relation to thermistors and Ge point-contact rectifiers, whose impedance comprises inductive reactance in series with a resistance which can be made negative, so that these devices can sustain oscillations when shunted with a suitable capacitance. The upper limiting frequency and the dependence of frequency on the shunt capacitance are deduced in terms of the fundamental parameters. Departures from the postulated model which can arise with the point-contact rectifier are discussed.

621.373.421 697

Constant-Frequency Oscillators—A. S. Gladwin. (*Wireless Engr.*, vol. 33, pp. 13–19; January, 1956.) "The conditions for the frequency of a regenerative oscillator to be independent of changes in the input and output resistances of the maintaining amplifier are derived. It is shown that the input, output, and transfer impedances of the feedback network must be resistive at the oscillation frequency. This can be achieved by inserting reactances of definite specified values in the input and output leads. Expressions for the value of these reactances are derived for the usual type of LC oscillator with mutual-inductance coupling. The values depend greatly on whether the losses in the coils can be represented mainly by a series or by a parallel resistance. Expressions for the stability of an imperfectly-stabilized oscillator are also derived. The results are compared with those obtained by Llewellyn. It is shown that the values of stabilizing reactances specified by Llewellyn are not in general satisfactory, though in some instances they may produce a marked improvement in stability. Full experimental confirmation is given."

621.373.43 698

A Sufficiently Fast and Economical Sweep Circuit—D. Brini, L. Peli, O. Rimondi, and P. Veronesi. (*Nuovo Cim.*, vol. 2, pp. 644–646; September 1, 1955. In English.) A circuit giving sweep times from 40 mμs to 3μs is based on a design described by Moody et al., (2730 of 1952) using secondary-emission tubes.

621.375.2.029.3:621.396.712.2 699

Peak-Limiting Amplifiers—R. Yadav. (*J. Instn. Telecommun. Engrs., India*, vol. 1, pp. 147–154; September, 1955.) A description is given of a circuit designed by All India Radio; the steps taken to reduce the attack time to <16 μs are indicated. The control range above threshold is 15 db and the compression ratio is 10:1.

621.375.221.029.63 700

Wide-Band Amplifier for U.H.F. Receivers—R. B. McWhirt. (*Electronics*, vol. 28, pp. 158–160; December, 1955.) A detailed design is given for an amplifier using a Type-416B planar triode, providing 5–10 db gain, with a bandwidth >200 mc centered on 1.1 mc.

621.375.23.029.3 701

Tetrodes with Screen Feedback—*Wireless World*, vol. 62, pp. 24–26; January, 1956.) The operation of the "ultralinear" af amplifier [1512 of 1952 (Hafler and Keroes)] is discussed; the advantage is that triode performance as regards low inherent distortion is combined with power efficiency approaching that of a pentode.

621.375.4:621.314.7 702

Some Properties and Circuit Applications of Super-Alpha Composite Transistors—Pearlman. (See 927.)

621.375.4:621.314.7 703

Bases for the Calculation of Transistor Amplifiers with Series and Parallel Feedback—W. Benz. (*Telefunken Ztg.*, vol. 28, pp. 95–107; June, 1955. English summary, pp. 133–134.) The various possible arrangements are classified and discussed in terms of network theory. Relevant definitions, inter-relations, equivalent circuits, and formulas are set out in ten tables.

621.375.4:621.314.7 704

The Equations and the Equivalent Circuit of the Transistor—Skalicky. (See 928.)

621.375.4:621.314.7 705

Germanium Transistor Amplifiers Stable to 95°C—W. Greatbatch and W. Hirtreiter. (Proc. IRE, vol. 43, p. 1974; December, 1955.) Though transistors are available whose current gain does not change greatly on heating up to 100°C, the operating point of the corresponding amplifier circuit may shift appreciably at far lower temperatures. In a particular circuit using two transistors the operating point can be stabilized by including a parallel-*RLC* network in a feedback loop. Si units can be stabilized at temperatures above 100°C.

GENERAL PHYSICS

53.088.3 706

Correcting for Running Means by Successive Substitutions—R. N. Bracewell. (*Aust. J. Phys.*, vol. 8, pp. 329–334; September, 1955.) The proposed procedure leads to a divergent result but is nevertheless useful in many practical cases.

530.145.6:621.385.833 707

Wave-Mechanics Theory of Electron-Optical Image Formation: Part 2—W. Glaser and G. Braun. (*Acta phys. austriaca*, vol. 9, pp. 267–296; August, 1955.) Part 1: 2253 of 1955.

534.372 708

Connection between the Logarithmic Decrement of Attenuation and the Fractional Attenuation of the Amplitude of Potential Energy (Cyclical Viscosity)—D. I. Shil'krut. (*C.R. Acad. Sci. U.R.S.S.*, vol. 104, pp. 237–238; September 11, 1955. In Russian.) Earlier experimental evidence on torsional and other oscillations suggests that the logarithmic decrement, δ, is time-dependent. It may be expressed by the formula $2\delta = \Delta a/a - \Delta c/c$, where a is the total energy of oscillation, $\Delta\ a$ the energy loss per cycle, c the potential energy for unit amplitude, and $\Delta\ c$ the change in c per cycle; c is a function of time.

535.376 709

Reinforcement of the Electroluminescence of Certain Crystals by Rotation in the Field—G. Destriau. (*C.R. Acad. Sci., Paris*, vol. 241, pp. 869–870; October 3, 1955.) When electroluminescent crystals are embedded in a dielectric and not in contact with the field electrodes, luminescence is normally observed only in alternating fields, though it can be produced in direct fields by rotating the crystals. Experimental evidence is now reported that the luminescence in an alternating field is enhanced by rotating the crystals. Long-term falling off of electroluminescence may be partly due to surface effects at the crystal/dielectric boundary, these effects being eliminated when the crystals are continually displaced.

535.41:535.215 710

Photoelectric Mixing of Incoherent Light—A. T. Forrester, R. A. Gudmundsen and P. O. Johnson. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 99, pp. 1691–1700; September, 15, 1955.) Experiments are described in which beats were obtained between incoherent light sources by mixing Zeeman components of a visible spectral line at a photoemissive surface. A 3-cm-λ cavity-resonator arrangement was used for detection. The results are consistent with the view that the photoelectric emission probability is proportional to the square of the resultant electric-field amplitude, implying interference between light from independent sources. The results also indicate that any time delay between photon absorption and electron emission must be significantly less than 10^{-10} seconds.

537.311.62 711

Effect of Collisions between Electrons on Electrical Conductivity and Skin Effect in Metals—V. L. Ginzburg and V. P. Silin. (*Zh. eksp. teor. Fiz.*, vol. 29, pp. 64–74; July, 1955.) Theoretical considerations indicate that the results of the theory of the anomalous skin effect are not greatly affected by taking electron collisions into account. The work on the anomalous skin effect and the reflectivity of metals by Benthem and Kronig (3523 of 1954) is criticized.

537.322.2 712

Measurements of the 3rd-Order Thermoelectric Single-Material Effect (1st Benedicks Effect)—G. Kocher. (*Ann. Phys., Lpz.*, vol. 16, pp. 210–226; September 20, 1955.) The coefficient c_3 in the formula $u - c_3 \cdot \Delta t_3$, where u is the emf and Δt is the temperature difference, was determined experimentally using small rectangular loops of Pt, Au, and Ag, heated and cooled at two diametrically opposite points. For a loop of dimensions 38×58 mm made of material with cross-section 4 mm², the value of c_3 was about -2.7×10^{-14}v/deg³ for Pt, -4.6×10^{-15} for Au, and -2.6×10^{-15} for Ag.

537.322.3 713

Remarks on the 1st Benedicks Effect—W. Meissner. (*Ann. Phys., Lpz.*, vol. 16, pp. 227–228; September 20, 1955.) Comments on paper by Kocher (712 above). The coefficient c_3 may be a function of Δx, the distance between the two points with temperature difference Δt; this is of importance when Δx is smaller than the mean free path of the conduction electrons.

537.5 714

Traveling Density Waves in Positive Columns—S. Watanabe and N. L. Oleson. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 99, pp. 1701–1740; September 15, 1955.) "The continuity equations for positive ions and for electrons coupled to each other by the Coulomb force and the effect of ionizing collisions have a solution representing traveling density waves whose frequencies are widely different from the usual plasma oscillations."

537.52:538.56 715

Amplification of 1c-m Waves in the Helium Negative Glow—Z. Geller and W. Low. (*Nature, Lond.*, vol. 176, pp. 1021–1022; November 26, 1955.) A detailed examination was made of the attenuation of 1.25-cm-λ waves in an abnormal discharge in He at a pressure of 1–3 mm Hg, by directing a beam from a klystron at right angles to the discharge and detecting the radiation transmitted. A graph shows attenuation as a function of distance from the discharge-tube cathode for given discharge conditions. Negative attenuation values are observed at distances around 13 mm; the electron density in this region is estimated to be about 7×10^{12}/cm³. The amplification may be due to plasma oscillations; a secondary dip in the attenuation curve may be due to a harmonic.

537.525:621.3.029.53/.55 716

Influence of a Transverse Magnetic Field on the Breakdown Voltage of a Gas Discharge at High Frequency—L. Ferretti and P. Veronesi. (*Nuovo Cim.*, vol. 2, pp. 639–643; September 1, 1955.) Measurements were made on tubes with cylindrical electrodes containing air at pressures of 0.1, 0.5, and 1 mm Hg, at frequencies from 10 to 50 mc, with magnetic fields of strength 0–650 G. Results are presented graphically and discussed in relation to those of Herlin and Brown (3390 of 1948).

537.533:537.311.33 717

Field emission from Semiconductors—R. Stratton. (*Proc. phys. Soc.*, vol. 68, pp. 746–757; October 1, 1955.) Theory is presented derived from that developed by Fowler and Nordheim for field emission from metals (*Proc. roy. Soc. A*, vol. 119, pp. 173–181; May 1, 1928). If there are an appreciable number of surface states, the emission current is very low until the field is strong enough to break down the internal barriers. When this occurs, or if there are no surface states, the field penetrates into the semiconductor, lowering the conduction-band edge. This causes degeneracy near the surface and greatly enhanced emission. Emission associated with surface states is temperature dependent while emission associated with field penetration is not.

537.533:621.385.83 718

Relation between an Arbitrary Field $\vec{B}(r, \phi, z)$ and the Field of Revolution $B^R(r, z)$ such that $B_z{}^R(0,z)\vec{B}_z(0,z)$. Applications—P. Gautier. (*C.R. Acad. Sci., Paris*, vol. 241, pp. 930–932; October 10, 1955.) Electron-optical analysis using cylindrical coordinates leads to a theorem on the measurement of an arbitrary magnetic field by means of search coils with rotational symmetry.

537.533:[546.74+546.77 719

Inelastic Scattering of Electrons by Ni and Mo Targets—A. R. Shul'man and I. I. Farbshtein. (*C.R. Acad. Sci. U.R.S.S.*, vol. 104, pp. 56–59; September 1, 1955. In Russian.) An experimental investigation is briefly reported. Energy-loss peaks for electrons inelastically scattered by Mo were observed at 5.5, 11.6, and 17 ±0.8 v and these values were independent of the energy of the incident electrons in the range from 40 to 120 ev. In scattering by Ni the peak occurred at 12.5 ±0.5 v. The results for the Mo target agree to within 11 per cent with the values calculated for molybdenum oxide, and evidence that such a film was probably present in spite of precautions was also obtained from secondary electron emission measurements.

537.533.8 720

Theory of Secondary Electron Emission from Solids—H. Fröhlich. (*Proc. phys. Soc.*, vol. 68, pp. 657–660; September 1, 1955.) In the derivation of a formula permitting the calculation of the yield of secondary electrons from the yield of photoelectrons, the primary particle is replaced by a moving point charge. The electric displacement is developed in a Fourier series in time and to each frequency a photoelectron yield is ascribed.

537.56:538.56 721

Eigen Oscillations of Compressible, Ionized Fluids—R. E. Loughhead. (*Aust. J. Phys.*, vol. 8, pp. 416–418; September, 2955.) The frequencies of eigen-oscillations are derived from the hydromagnetic equations for a compressible fluid of infinite electrical conductivity for uniform-magnetic-field regions bounded by cylindrical and plane-parallel surfaces.

537.56:538.6 722

Hydromagnetic Stability of a Current Layer—R. E. Loughhead. (*Aust. J. Phys.*, vol. 8, pp. 319–328; September, 1955.) "The hydromagnetic stability of a uniform current flowing along a magnetic field and confined within a pair of parallel planes is discussed by the method of normal modes. The condition for marginal stability is derived and discussed with reference to two special cases. It is also shown that the velocity of Alfvén waves along a magnetic field in a region bounded by parallel planes is reduced due to the inertia of the surrounding medium."

537.56:538.6 723

Solution of Problems involving the Hydromagnetic Flow of Compressible Ionized Fluids—R. E. Loughhead. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 99, pp. 1678–1681; September 15, 1955.) "The characteristic forms of the hydromagnetic equations for a compressible fluid are examined from the viewpoint of obtaining by the method of finite differences numerical solutions for continuous initial value problems involving unidimensional motion of the fluid."

537.562:[537.29+538.69 724

Velocity-Distribution Function of Electrons in Alternating Electric and Constant Magnetic Fields—A. V. Gurevich. (*C. R. Acad. Sci. U.R.S.S.*, vol. 104, pp. 201–204; September 11, 1955. In Russian.) A calculation similar to that of Jancel and Kahan (1995 of 1953) on the em effects in the ionosphere is presented and some errors in that paper are indicated. Using the calculated velocity distribution, the mean electron energy and the plasma conductivity are calculated.

538:536.48 725

Conference on Low-Temperature Magnetism: Kharkov, 1st–3rd July 1954—(See 822.)

538.11 726

The Spin-Wave Theory of Antiferromagnetism—W. Marshall. (*Proc. roy. Soc. A*, vol. 232, pp. 69–77; October 11, 1955.) Following a discussion of antiferromagnetism (*ibid*, pp. 48–68) with particular reference to the calculations of Kubo (*Rev. mod. Phys.*, vol. 25, pp. 344–351; January, 1953), various criticisms of the spin-wave theory are considered; conclusions drawn from this theory, particularly as to the conditions required for antiferromagnetism, are not to be relied upon.

538.114 727

Quantum Theory of Ferromagnetism—S. V. Vonsovski, K. B. Vlasov, and E. A. Turov. (*Zh. eksp. teor. Fiz.*, vol. 29, pp. 37–50; July, 1955.)

538.24 728

Dependence of Magnetic Viscosity on Dimensions of Specimens—A. N. Remizov. (*C.R. Acad. Sci. U.R.S.S.*, vol. 104, pp. 389–390; September 21, 1955. In Russian.) Results are presented graphically of an experimental investigation on cylindrical armco specimens of lengths up to 50 cm and diameters up to 10 mm.

538.566+534.2 729

On the Focusing Effect of Reflection and Refraction in a Velocity Gradient—W. J. Noble. (*J. acoust. Soc. Amer.*, vol. 27, pp. 888–891; September, 1955.) Analysis based on geometrical optics is presented for wave propagation in a stratified medium. Divergence factors are tabulated for four different system configurations.

538.566+534.2 730

Dispersion and Simple Harmonic Point Sources in Wave Ducts—I. Tolstoy. (*J. acoust. Soc. Amer.*, vol. 27, pp. 897–907; September, 1955.) Analysis is presented for wave propagation in stratified media. An exact solution is obtained for the general case of waves from a point source in a duct by introducing an integral solution due to Brekhovskikh (1394 of 1950).

538.566:537.56 731

Theory of Propagation of Plane Waves in Homogeneous Plasma—G. Winkler. (*Ann. Phys., Lpz.*, vol. 16, pp. 414–428; September 20, 1955.) The theory combines the macroscopic-phenomenological and microscopic-statistical approaches. Assumptions made include: (*a*) that charge-carrier velocity is very much smaller than the velocity of light; (*b*) that the plasma is homogeneous and stationary; (*c*) that the amplitudes of disturbances due to the wave propagation are small; (*d*) that collisions between charge carriers and neutral particles are inelastic, and (*e*) that the electric and magnetic moments of neutral molecules and of ions and the magnetic moments of free electrons may be neglected.

538.566:538.6:537.56 732

Investigation of the Faraday Effect in a Plasma at 10 kMc/s—M. Bonnet, M. Matricon, and É. Roubine. (*Ann. Télécommun.*, vol. 10, pp. 150–158; July/August, 1955.) Experimental and theoretical investigations are reported. An arrangement comprising a circular waveguide containing a pulsed neon tube was used to demonstrate rotation of the plane of polarization; the magnetic field obtainable in the experimental arrangement was not strong enough to produce gyromagnetic resonance at the frequency used. Analysis based on bicomplex numbers is presented for propagation in an ionized medium in a magnetic field.

538.566.2/.3:537.56:538.6 733

The Four Possible Waves in a Magneto-ionic Medium—J. H. Piddington. (*Phil. Mag.*, vol. 46, pp. 1037–1050; October, 1955.) The theory presented shows that a magneto-ionic medium composed mainly of electrons and heavy ions is quadruply refracting, transmitting four, and only four, different waves. The hydromagnetic ordinary and extraordinary waves are identical with the radio *O* and *E* waves, the latter being the limiting case of the former for frequencies at which the motion of the heavy ions is negligible. The other two waves comprise a "magnetic sound" wave (a type of hydromagnetic wave) and a "magnetic plasma" (*P*) wave. The *P* wave is discussed using transport equations and an explanation is given of nonthermal solar radio noise. The effect of electron pressure on the *O* and *E* waves is determined quantitatively. A short account of the work is given in *Nature, Lond.*, vol. 176, pp. 875–876; November 5, 1955. See also 91 of January and back references.

538.569.4:535.34:546.21 734

Microwave Absorption in Compressed Oxygen—A. A. Maryott and G. Birnbaum. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 99, p. 1886; September 15, 1955.)

GEOPHYSICAL AND EXTRATERRESTRIAL PHENOMENA

523.16 735

Galactic Survey at 400 M/cs between Declinations −17° and −49°—R. X. McGee, O. B. Slee, and G. J. Stanley. (*Aust. J. Phys.*, vol. 8, pp. 347–367; September, 1955.) The survey was carried out using an antenna with beam width of 2 degrees between half-power points. Results are tabulated and contour diagrams of equivalent sky temperature are given. The method of calibrating the equipment in terms of temperature is described.

523.16:538.561 736

The Observation and Interpretation of Radio Emission from some Bright Galaxies—B. Y. Mills. (*Aust. J. Phys.*, vol. 8, pp. 368–389; September, 1955.) Observations are reported of eight southern galaxies in the magnitude range 7 to 11, the Magellanic Clouds, and the Milky Way in the region of the galactic center. A radiotelescope operating at 3.5-m λ was used. The results obtained tend to support the ideas of Shklovski (*Astr. J., Moscow*, vol. 29, p. 418; 1953, and vol. 30, p. 15; 1954) according to which the galactic emission comprises two subsystems, one showing a discoidal distribution highly concentrated towards the galactic plane, the other a very dispersed and approximately spherical distribution centered on the galactic center. Contrary to Shklovski's interpretation, the contribution of thermal emission from ionized hydrogen to the discoidal distribution is likely to be small.

523.2:538.12 737

The Magnetic Field in the Vicinity of the Solar System—W. L. Kraushaar. (*Progr. theor. Phys.*, vol. 14, p. 77; July, 1955.) A brief discussion of the significance for particle trajectories of the assumption of the existence of an approximately uniform magnetic field in the vicinity of the solar system. See also *ibid.* pp. 78–79.

523.5:621.396.11 738

Diurnal Variations in the Number of Shower Meteors detected by the Forward-Scattering of Radio Waves: Part 1—Theory—C. O. Hines. (*Canad. J. Phys.*, vol. 33, pp. 493–503; September, 1955.) System factors affecting the observations are combined to provide a weighting factor varying in correspondence with the diurnal variation of the shower-radiant position, so that the effect of this variation can be distinguished from that of random changes in the incidence rate of the meteors.

523.53:621.396.96 739

The Radar Determination of Meteor Showers in the Southern Hemisphere—C. D. Ellyett and K. W. Roth. (*Aust. J. Phys.*, vol. 8, pp. 390–410; September, 1955.) A report is presented of observations made during 1953, at a frequency of 69 mc using radar pulses of peak power 75 kw, duration 3.5 μs, and recurrence rate 145-per second.

523.72:538.56.029.6 740

Three-Millimeter Wave Radiation from the Sun—W. Gordy, S. J. Ditto, J. H. Wyman, and R. S. Anderson. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 99, p. 1905; September 15, 1955.) Radiation of wavelength 3.2 mm has been received with a signal /noise ratio of about 25. Typical records obtained with movable and fixed antennas are reproduced.

523.72:621.396.822 741

A Method of discriminating Disturbances in V.H.F. Solar Noise Observation—K. Kawakami, T. Takahashi, and M. Onoue. (*J. Radio Res. Labs, Japan*, vol. 2, pp. 111–123; April, 1955.) Continuous records are made of the total noise signal received at 200 mc and of the signal after passage through a waveform discriminator which separates out the atmospheric and man-made noise. Solar noise, being random in character, appears only on the first record.

523.78:551.510.535 742

Solar Eclipses and the Ionosphere—W. J. G. Beynon. (*Nature, Lond.*, vol. 176, pp. 947–948; November 19, 1955.) Report of a symposium held in London in August, 1955.

550.372 743

The Electrical Conductivity of the Earth's Mantle—S. K. Runcorn. (*Trans. Amer. geophys. Union*, vol. 36, pp. 191–198; April, 1955.)

550.385:551.593 744

Changes in Brightness, Polarization, and Colour of the Zenith Day Sky accompanying Geomagnetic Activity—D. R. Barber. (*J. atmos. terr. Phys.*, vol. 7, pp. 170–172; September, 1955.) Observed effects are attributed to variations in the size of the particles causing the magnetic disturbance.

551.510.5 745

The Molecular Diffusive Rate of Change of Composition in the Atmosphere—S. Chapman. (*J. Met.*, vol. 12, pp. 111–116; April, 1955.) Calculations are made for an atmosphere uniformly mixed, for heights up to 80 km.

551.510.5:621.396.96 746

Resolution in Height of a Radar Pulse—Miles. (See 764.)

551.510.53 747

The Aeronomic Problem of Nitrogen Oxides—M. Nicolet. (*J. atmos. terr. Phys.*, vol. 7, pp. 152–169; September, 1955.) The concentration of nitric oxide in the upper atmosphere is calculated for various heights; its vertical distribution follows that of the atmosphere. Maximum production occurs in the *E* layer; diffusion and atmospheric mixing can provide an explanation of the ionization of the *D* layer.

551.510.534 748

New Experimental and Theoretical Inves-

tigations on the Atmospheric Ozone Layer—H. K. Paetzold. (*J. atmos. terr. Phys.*, vol. 7, pp. 128–140; September, 1955.) For altitudes from 24 km to 60 km the ozone distribution determined experimentally is in satisfactory agreement with theory; below 24 km the predicted values of ozone content are higher than the measured values. Further world-wide measurements are required and an ozone radiosonde apparatus is being developed for the purpose.

551.510.535 749

Chapman Theory of Photo-ionization for a Nonisothermal Atmosphere—F. Mariani. (*Ann. Geofis.*, vol. 8, pp. 59–73; January, 1955.) The atmospheric temperature is assumed to vary linearly up to a certain height, beyond which it is constant. Analysis indicates that the assumption of a plane earth makes no appreciable difference to the value found for the ionization density, at least for zenith angles <60 degrees. The ionization distribution and the height of maximum ionization are appreciably different from the values given by Chapman's original theory.

551.510.535 750

Critical Considerations on the Ionosphere F Layer—P. Dominici and F. Mariani. (*Ann. Geofis.*, vol. 8, pp. 103–120; January, 1955.) From general considerations of the layer-formation processes, observed anomalies are found to be associated with the F_2 layer. They cannot be explained by thermal expansion alone, but can be explained by the dynamo theory. Superposition of the F_1 and true F_2 layers can account for some anomalies, but calculations depend on the correct estimation of the virtual height of the F_2 layer. The importance of the temperature/height distribution is indicated in relation to the hypothesis that the whole of the F layer is formed by the same ionization process. To reduce experimental $h'(f)$ curves to $N(z)$ curves it is necessary to use numerical methods not based on *a priori* models.

551.510.535 751

On the Influence of Electron-Ion Diffusion on the Electron Density and Height of the Nocturnal F_2 Layer—T. Yonezawa. (*J. Radio Res. Labs, Japan*, vol. 2, pp. 125–136; April, 1955.) Analysis indicates that electron-ion diffusion will not change the distribution in a Chapman layer, but will cause a fall in the height of maximum density. Since the height of the F_2 layer does not change measurably after sunset, this suggests a lower limit to the molecular density in the F_2 region, considered as a Chapman layer of 5×10^9 cm^{-3}.

551.510.535 752

Distortion of the E Layer of the Ionosphere by Electrical Currents flowing in it—E. Appleton, A. J. Lyon, and A. G. Turnbull. (*Nature, Lond.*, vol. 176, pp. 897–899; November 12, 1955.) The divergence of actual ionospheric conditions from conditions corresponding to an ideal Chapman layer is investigated in the light of the asymmetrical diurnal variation of E-layer properties and its dependence on latitude. The evidence indicates that the apparent values of recombination factor are affected by a factor depending on electron transport, and that the S_q current system exerts a marked influence on the maximum value N_m of ionization in the E layer and on the height at which the maximum occurs. Abnormal diurnal asymmetry and the latitude dependence of N_m (*Proc. Fourth Meeting Mixed Commission on the Ionosphere*, p. 14; 1955) together confirm the presence of ionospheric currents of the type predicted by Balfour Stewart in 1882.

551.510.535:523.78 753

Electron Production and Recombination in the E-Layer—C. M. Minnis. (*J. atmos. terr. Phys.*, vol. 7, p. 172; September, 1955.) An error in a previous paper is pointed out; corrected values reinforce the conclusion reached.

551.510.535:621.3.087.4 754

Measurement of Ionospheric Heights by the Method of Delayed Coincidence—H. Rakshit and S. D. Chatterjee. (*Z. Phys.*, vol. 141, pp. 540–549; September 20, 1955. In English.) See 713 of 1955.

551.510.535:621.396.11 755

The Physics of the Ionosphere—Publishers: The Physical Society, London, 406 pp.; 1955. This report contains the text of the following papers presented at the conference noted previously (1340 of 1955):

Survey: The Lowest Ionosphere—A. H. Waynick (pp. 1–13).

Ionospheric Absorption at Low and Medium Frequencies—G. McK. Allcock (pp. 14–19).

Ionospheric Layer Formation under Quasi-stationary Conditions—E. Appleton and A. J. Lyon (pp. 20–39).

A Study of Vertical Incidence Ionospheric Absorption at 2 Mc/s—W. J. G. Beynon and K. Davies (pp. 40–52).

Short Wave Echoes from the Lower Ionosphere—W. Dieminger (pp. 53–57).

Solar X-ray Emission and the Height of the D Layer during Radio Fade-Out—H. Friedman and T. A. Chubb (pp. 58–62).

D-Region Echoes with a Radio Wave of Frequency 1.4 Mc/s—S. Gnanalingam and K. Weekes (pp. 63–70).

Self-Gyrointeraction—S. N. Mitra (pp. 71–73).

The Observed Polarization of High-Frequency Sky-Wave Signals at Vertical Incidence—M. G. Morgan and W. C. Johnson (pp. 74–77).

M-Type Ionospheric Reflections at 150 kc/s—R. L. Schrag (pp. 78–87).

Survey: A Survey of Existing Knowledge of Irregularities and Horizontal Movements in the Ionosphere—J. A. Ratcliffe (pp. 88–98).

Scattering at Oblique Incidence from Ionospheric Irregularities—Summary by J. A. Ratcliffe of informal talk by D. K. Bailey (pp. 99–100).

Variations of the F_2-Layer Critical Frequency during Undisturbed Ionospheric Conditions—W. Becker (pp. 101–103, in German with English abstract).

Interpretation of Drift of Field-Strength Nonuniformities as Ionospheric Winds—H. Berg (pp. 104–112, in German with English abstract).

Some Observations of Ionospheric Movements—K. Bibl, E. Harnischmacher, and K. Rawer (pp. 113–118).

An Empirical Study of Random Functions which arise in the Interpretation of Ionospheric Movements—B. H. Briggs and E. S. Page (pp. 119–122).

The Variability of Time Shifts in Measurements of Ionospheric Movements—B. H. Briggs and M. Spencer (pp. 123–135).

A Note on the Motion of a Cylindrical Irregularity in an Ionized Medium—P. C. Clemmow, M. A. Johnson, and K. Weekes (pp. 136–139).

Statistical Analysis of Satr Scintillations as a means for Investigating Atmospheric Disturbances—R. Fürth (pp. 140–149).

Irregularities in the E Region caused by Atmospheric Electricity—G. A. Isted (pp. 150–162).

Interpretation of Observed F_2 "Winds" as Ionization Drifts associated with the Magnetic Variations—D. F. Martyn (pp. 163–165).

Investigation of F-Region Drift Movements by Observations of Radio Star Fading—A. Maxwell (pp. 166–171).

Radio Star Scintillations due to Ionospheric Focusing—J. L. Pawsey (pp. 172–173).

Diffuse Ionospheric Reflection of Medium Waves at Night—G. J. Phillips (pp. 174–180).

Travelling Disturbances in the Ionosphere—R. E. Price (pp. 181–190).

Measurement of Ionospheric Wind from the Drift Velocity of a Condition (e.g. Field Strength of Echo) along the Surface of the Earth—P. St. Pütter (pp. 191–201, in German with English abstract).

A Method for studying Large-Scale Irregularities in Region E of the Ionosphere—R. L. Schrag (pp. 202–211).

Survey: A Survey of Present Knowledge of the F_2 Region—D. F. Martyn (pp. 212–218).

Storm Phenomena and the Solar-Cycle Variations of the F_2-Layer Ionization at Noon—E. Appleton and W. R. Piggott (pp. 219–228).

Electrodynamics of the Outer Atmosphere—J. W. Dungey (pp. 229–236).

The Ionospheric F_2 Region—R. J. Havens, H. Friedman, and E. O. Hurlburt (pp. 237–244).

Geomagnetic Distortion in the F_2 Layer—K. I. Maeda (pp. 245–253).

Theory of Height and Ionization Density Changes at the Maximum of a Chapman-like Region, taking account of Ion Production, Decay, Diffusion and Tidal Drift—D. F. Martyn (pp. 254–259).

Geomagnetic Anomalies of the F_2 Region and their Interpretation—D. F. Martyn (pp. 260–264).

Ionospheric F_2 Variations associated with Geomagnetic Disturbances at the Equatorial Zone—S. Matsushita (pp. 265–269).

Information about the F_2 Layer taken from Ionization Maps—K. Rawer (pp. 270–275).

Survey: The Mathematics of Wave Propagation through the Ionosphere—K. G. Budden (pp. 276–287).

Propagation of a Plane Wave in a Transparent Anisotropic Ionized Medium and Propagation in a Heterogeneous Ionized Medium—E. Argence (pp. 288–298, in French).

Electron Density and Ray Tracing in the Ionosphere Layers—P. A. Bricout (pp. 299–307).

The Transient Response of the Ionosphere at Low Frequencies—S. A. Bowhill (pp. 308–319).

The Nonexistence of a "Fourth Reflection Condition" for Radio Waves in the Ionosphere—K. G. Budden (pp. 320–331).

A Method for Determining the Variation of Electron Density with Height ($N(z)$ curves) from Curves of Equivalent Height versus Frequency (h', f) curves)—K. G. Budden (pp. 332–339).

The Dependence of the Refractive Index in Magnetoionic Theory on the Direction of the Wave Normal—P. C. Clemmow and R. F. Mullaly (pp. 340–350).

Methods of Solving the Coupled Equations of Plane Wave Propagation in the Ionosphere—J. J. Gibbons (pp. 351–354).

Ray Theory and a New Method for Ray Tracing—J. Haselgrove (pp. 355–364).

Statistical Mechanics of Lorentz-Type Electron Plasmas and Applications to the Ionosphere—R. Jancel and T. Kahan (pp. 365–373, in French).

Analysis of the Coupling of the Ordinary and Extraordinary Electromagnetic Waves in a Lorentz-Type Plasma and Application to the Ionosphere—R. Jancel and T. Kahan (pp. 374–383, in French).

Graphical Constructions for Ray-Tracing in the Ionosphere—R. F. Mullaly (pp. 384–393).

Studies of the Refractive Index in the Ionosphere: the Effect of the Collision Frequency and of Ions—W. Pfister (pp. 394–401).

Tables of Group Refractive Index for the Ordinary Ray in the Ionosphere—D. H. Shinn (pp. 402–406).

551.510.535:621.396.812.3 756

Three Components of the Field Strength of the Wave Reflected from the Surface of the Ionosphere their Level and Time Variation—

Uyeda, Ogata, Uchikura, Arima, and Obayashi. (See 900.)

551.515.4:621.396.96 757

Radar Observations of a Thunderstorm—Mitra. (See 765.)

LOCATION AND AIDS TO NAVIGATION

621.396.93 758

Adcock Direction Finder—W. C. Bain. (*Wireless Engr.*, vol. 33, pp. 20–24; January, 1956.) "It was found that the pull of the triatics (supporting the central sense antenna) on the main antennas of an Adcock hf direction finder caused the main antennas to bend inwards, so that a large polarization error was produced on frequencies near 20 mc. Theoretical calculations are made for the case of antennas with an over-all slope of 1 degree, with a distant loop transmitter at 6.3 degrees elevation and with a loop tilt of 6 degrees from the horizontal: the total polarization error found is 6 degrees for a perfectly-reflecting ground and 19 degrees for ground of conductivity 0.02 mho/m. In practical direction finding the errors are not likely to be as high as this on the average; but the figure of 3 degrees is obtained for the root-mean-square error from a transmitter on 20 mc at 20 degrees elevation despite the small amount of antenna bending assumed."

621.396.932/.933 759

Night Effect in the Consol Navigation System—R. Kümmich. (*Fernmeldetech. Z.*, vol. 8, pp. 494–500; September, 1955.) It is shown that the combination of the ground wave with the sky wave causes deviation of all the beams except the main one; in some cases the rhythm of the signal is also disturbed.

621.396.932/.933 760

Accuracy of the "Sonne" [consol] Navigation System—K. Rawer. (*Fernmeldetech. Z.*, vol. 8, p. 510; September, 1955.) Brief note summarizing results of an unpublished 1944 report on an extensive series of observations. Night-time deviations and scatter of observations were consistent with present-day knowledge of ionospheric propagation.

621.396.933 761

Long-Range Radio Navigation in the Long-Wave Band—E. Roessler. (*Fernmeldetech. Z.*, vol. 8, pp. 485–489; September, 1955.) The Navaglobe-Navarho system [432 of 1955 (Clark, et al.)] is discussed and compared with other systems in use, from the point of view of the number of ground stations required, the bandwidth requirements and the sensitiveness to noise.

621.396.933.1:621.397.5 762

Telegee—D. A. Levell. (*Wireless World*, vol. 62, pp. 41–42; January, 1956.) The possibility of using existing synchronized television transmitters for determining the position of aircraft is discussed. An aircraft would need to receive three television stations: the times of arrival of corresponding frame synchronizing pulses could be measured and position determined as in the Gee and Decca systems.

621.396.96 763

Experimental Study of Rain Echoes using 3-cm-λ Pulsed Radar with Circular Polarization—M. Bouix, M. Clément, and C. Frémiot. (*Ann. Telecommun.*, vol. 10, pp. 159–168; July/August, 1955.) Observations were made using radar equipment with two different types of antenna permitting rapid transition from linear to circular polarization; constructional details are given. Results confirm that rain clutter is reduced by using circular polarization at this wavelength.

621.396.96:551.510.5 764

Resolution in Height of a Radar Pulse—V. G. Miles. (*J. Met.*, vol. 12, pp. 107–110; April, 1955.) "An analysis is made of the ability of a radar pulse to resolve, either completely or partially, the echoes from two closely-spaced horizontal reflecting layers situated close to the radar. The general expressions obtained are illustrated graphically." See also 3306 of 1953.

621.396.96:551.515.4 765

Radar Observations of a Thunderstorm—H. Mitra. (*Indian J. Met. Geophys.*, vol. 6, pp. 119–136; April, 1955.) A detailed illustrated account. The radar echoes as displayed on a 3-cm-λ Type-AN/APQ-13 set are explained by reference to meteorological data.

MATERIALS AND SUBSIDIARY TECHNIQUES

533.5:535.33 766

The Emission of Light from Gas Discharges in High Vacuum—K. H. Reiss. (*Z. angew. Phys.*, vol. 7, pp. 433–437; September, 1955.) A method of analyzing gases at low pressure is based on their emission spectra. A specially constructed ionization manometer with cold electrodes is used as light source. Apparatus including filter, photomultiplier, and recorder is described. The technique is useful for testing vacuum apparatus for leaks.

533.5:621.3.032.73 767

Outgassing of Glass—B. J. Todd. (*J. appl. Phys.*, vol. 26, pp. 1238–1243; October, 1955.) The temperature dependence of the water-diffusion rate in vacuum has been determined for several glasses. From the results it is possible to calculate the amount of water that will be evolved from glass for any time-temperature conditions following any bake-out in which the surface gases have been removed.

535.215:[537.311.33+537.226 768

Performance of Photoconductors—A. Rose. (Proc. IRE, vol. 43, pp. 1850–1869; December, 1955.) A survey paper. A phenomenological analysis is made of processes whereby the conductance of a semiconductor or insulator material is increased by exposure to radiation (including particle radiation but excluding thermal radiation) the theory is based on consideration of bound energy states. The lifetime of free carriers is an important characteristic parameter. The mechanism of conduction at barriers is discussed and noise phenomena are examined. 54 references.

535.215:537.311.33 769

Photoeffects in Intermetallic Compounds—H. P. R. Frederikse and R. F. Blunt. (Proc. IRE, vol. 43, pp. 1828–1835; December, 1955.) "The intermetallic semiconductors are classified with respect to their crystal structure and to the place of the component elements in the periodic system. A survey is given of the properties of compounds with the zincblende and fluorite lattice. Photoeffects of individual members of these two groups are discussed. Such phenomena include photoconduction, photovoltage, and the photoelectric-magnetic effect. 40 references."

535.215:537.311.33 770

Photoconductivity of the Sulfide, Selenide, and Telluride of Zinc or Cadmium—R. H. Bube. (Proc. IRE, vol. 43, pp. 1836–1850; December, 1955.) Recent research on evaporated, powder, and sintered layers and on single-crystal specimens is reviewed. The aspects discussed include spectral response, impurity sensitization, electrode contact problems, speed of response, dependence of photocurrent on illumination intensity and on temperature, infrared quenching and thermal stimulation, as well as related luminescence, photovoltaic, and photoemissive effects. 118 references.

535.215:537.311.33:546.26–1 771

Photoelectric Emission from Polycrystalline Graphite—E. Taft and L. Apker. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 99, pp. 1831–1832; September 15, 1955.) Results of measurements of the energy distribution of the photoelectrons are reported. The photoelectric yield from graphite is about a tenth that from common metals.

535.215:537.311.33:[546.28+546.289 772

Photoconduction in Germanium and Silicon—M. L. Schultz and G. A. Morton. (Proc. IRE, vol. 43, pp. 1819–1828; December, 1955.) A general account based on energy-band theory is presented explaining the photoconducting properties of Ge and Si both with and without added impurities. 58 references.

535.215:537.311.33:621.383.4 773

Lead Salt Photoconductors—T. S. Moss. (Proc. IRE, vol. 43, pp. 1869–1881; December, 1955.) A review paper discussing the mechanism of photoconductivity in PbS, PbTe, and PbSe and its application in high-sensitivity infrared-radiation detectors. The manufacture of photocells using these materials is outlined. 130 references.

535.37:535.34:546.482.21 774

The Absorption Spectrum of Excited Crystals of Cadmium Sulphide—A. Halperin and G. F. J. Garlick. (*Proc. phys. Soc.*, vol. 68, pp. 758–765; October 1, 1955.) Single crystals of CdS excited by light of wavelength 0.546 μ exhibited absorption bands extending from the excitation wavelength to 1.4 μ with a maximum intensity at 0.78 μ. Variations caused by temperature changes are discussed on the basis of electron and hole trapping and recombination.

535.37:546.472.21 775

Investigation of the Accumulation Property and Origin of Levels of Localization of Electrons in Zinc-Sulphide Phosphors—V. N. Zhukova. (*C.R. Acad. Sci. U.R.S.S.*, vol. 103, pp. 1001–1004; August 21, 1955. In Russian.)

535.37:546.472.21 776

Luminescent Centers in ZnS:Cu:Cl Phosphors—R. Bowers and N. T. Melamed. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 99, pp. 1781–1787; September 15, 1955.)

535.37:546.472.21:535.215:537.311.33 777

Photoluminescent Modulation in Nonuniformly Excited ZnS Phosphors—R. E. Halsted. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 99, p. 1897; September 15, 1955.) Experiments are briefly described in which phosphors were excited by radiation of wavelengths shorter than that corresponding to the fundamental absorption edge, while subjected to an alternating field of frequency ranging from 20 cps to 20 kc. The results demonstrate the *n*-type photoconductivity of the phosphors and clarify the role of conduction electrons in the luminescence process.

535.37.07:548.0 778

The Physical Chemistry of Crystal Phosphors—F. A. Kröger. (Proc. IRE, vol. 43, pp. 1941–1944; December, 1955.) A brief survey of inorganic crystal phosphors, with particular attention to the incorporation of atoms with a valency different from that of the main material, and to the stabilization of atoms in a particular valency.

535.376 779

Cathodoluminescence—G. F. J. Garlick. (Proc. IRE, vol. 43, pp. 1907–1911; December, 1955.) A brief review of recent advances in knowledge of the fundamental mechanisms involved. Observed brightness/voltage characteristics are related to the microcrystalline form of the phosphor; simpler behavior is exhibited by single crystals. Factors affecting screen efficiency are discussed, as are also current saturation and "electron burn."

535.376 780

Electroluminescence and Related Topics—G. Destriau and H. F. Ivey. (Proc. IRE, vol. 43, pp. 1911–1940; December, 1955.) A comprehensive review with 162 references.

535.376:546.472.21 781

Electroluminescence in Single Crystals of Zinc Sulphide—G. F. Alfrey and J. B. Taylor. (*Proc. phys. Soc.*, vol. 68, pp. 775–784; October 1, 1955.) Experimental work is described and the bearing of the results on previously proposed theories of the mechanism of electroluminescence is discussed. Predicted temperature and frequency variations of electroluminescenc in good agreement with observed values are obtained on the basis of a field-emission theory assuming a particular formation of the surface barrier.

535.376:546.472.21:537.226.2 782

The Electrical Properties of Electroluminescent Phosphors—A. N. Ince and C. W. Oatley. (*Phil. Mag.*, vol. 46, pp. 1081–1103; October, 1955.) The frequency variations of ϵ_1 and ϵ_2, the components of the complex permittivity $\epsilon_1 - j\epsilon_2$, were experimentally determined for activated ZnS both in the dark and under ultraviolet illumination. Results suggest that two different mechanisms are involved. One, which is present in the dark, produces dispersion at low frequencies; it is characteristic of electroluminescent phosphors. The other, which is stimulated by ultraviolet light, produces dispersion similar to that found in ordinary nonelectroluminescent phosphors. The effects are explained on the assumption that electronic barriers are formed in the specimen and some of the ions in the barrier region are mobile.

535.376:621.385.832:535.623 783

Phosphors for Tricolour Television Tubes—A. Bril and H. A. Klasens. (*Philips Res. Rep.*, vol. 10, pp. 305–318; October, 1955.) Measurements of the efficiency and spectral distribution of various phosphors indicate that the properties of the red phosphor are most important; compromise is necessary between color rendering and efficiency. (Zn, Cd)S-Ag and (Zn, Cd)Se-Cu phosphors can be produced with higher efficiencies for near-white colors than ZnP-Mn. The properties of a number of phosphors are shown in tables and graphs.

537.226/.228 784

Nonlinear Dielectric Materials—E. T. Jaynes. (PROC. IRE, vol. 43, pp. 1733–1737; December, 1955.) A brief physical discussion of materials in which dielectric properties depend on applied field strength. Since ferroelectric materials have high dielectric constants they may be expected to exhibit a high degree of nonlinearity.

537.226/.227 785

Some Aspects of Ferroelectricity—G. Shirane, F. Jona, and R. Pepinsky. (PROC. IRE, vol. 43, pp. 1738–1793; December, 1955.) A survey with over 160 references. The behavior of ferroelectric and antiferroelectric materials is related to their domain and crystal structure. Numerous photographs and diagrams illustrate the phenomena described.

537.226/.227:546.817.824 786

X-Ray Study of Phase Transition of Ferroelectric $PbTiO_3$ at Low Temperature—J. Kobayashi and R. Ueda. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 99, pp. 1900–1901; September 15, 1955.)

537.226.2 787

The Permittivity of Two-Phase Mixtures—C. A. R. Pearce. (*Brit. J. appl. Phys.*, vol. 6, pp. 358–361; October, 1955.) Experimental results obtained by various workers are compared with predictions from published formulas relating the properties of a mixture with those of the phases composing it. An empirical expression is presented which gives adequate agreement with all relevant available results.

537.226.2:546.431.824–31 788

Permittivity of Barium Titanate—I. P. Kozlobaev. (*C.R. Acad. Sci. U.R.S.S.*, vol. 104, pp. 387–388; In Russian.) Experimental results, presented graphically, show that ϵ decreases as the hydrostatic pressure increases from atmospheric to 4000 kg/cm^2. A mechanical hysteresis effect was also observed; in a specimen with a Curie temperature Θ of about 127°C, the final value of ϵ at atmospheric pressure was greater than the initial value at high pressure, while in specimens with Θ about 10–20°C above room temperature this difference was smaller, and in a specimen with $\Theta = 1°C$ the final value was smaller than the initial one. The relaxation of internal stresses, as indicated by changes in ϵ, is practically complete in about 20 minutes.

537.228.1 789

Anisotropy of Polarized Polycrystalline Barium Titanate—D. S. Moseley. (*J. acoust. Soc. Amer.*, vol. 27, pp. 947–950; September, 1955.) Observations were made of the longitudinal vibrations of $BaTiO_3$ specimens subjected to a range of polarization conditions; pairs of bars $1\times\frac{3}{8}\times\frac{3}{8}$ in. were used, one of each pair having electrodes applied to the ends and the other having electrodes on opposite long sides. The effect of different treatments on the ratio between the elastic compliances at constant electric field and at constant electric displacement is indicated and discussed.

537.311.31 790

Effect of Point Imperfections on the Electrical Properties of Copper: Part 1—Conductivity—F. J. Blatt. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 99, pp. 1708–1716; September 15, 1955.) Detailed calculations are presented for the scattering of conduction electrons by lattice imperfections in Cu.

537.311.33 791

Unipolar Conduction at the Semiconductor/Metal Boundary—E. Wallauschek. (*Acta phys. austriaca*, vol. 9, pp. 351–366; August, 1955.) Measurements on silver/silver-iodide cells are reported; the current/time characteristics for the forward and reverse directions are different. A unipolar conduction mechanism responsible for this asymmetry is discussed.

537.311.33 792

Carrier-Concentration Disturbances in Semiconductors—R. E. Burgess. (*Proc. phys. Soc.*, vol. 68, p. 793; October, 1 1955.) Critical comment on a paper by Low (3296 of 1955).

537.311.33 793

Fluctuations of the Numbers of Electrons and Holes in a Semiconductor—R. E. Burgess. (*Proc. phys. Soc.*, vol. 68, pp. 661–671; September 1, 1955.) Fluctuations are calculated by either (*a*) a thermodynamical method, in terms of the electronic free energy of the system whose minimal properties are used to determine the equilibrium distribution and fluctuations of electrons between the conduction and valence bands and the impurity levels, or (*b*) a statistical method based on the probabilities of the elementary processes of electron transitions between energy levels. The first method is particularly useful in complex cases. Both intrinsic and extrinsic semiconductors are discussed, as well as the case of a nearly intrinsic semiconductor.

537.311.33 794

Theory of the Infrared Absorption by Carriers in Semiconductors—R. B. Dingle. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 99, pp. 1901–1902; September 15, 1955.) Critical discussion of theory presented by Kahn (2649 of 1955).

537.311.33 795

Surface Recombination and the "Light-Disk" Method of measuring Bulk-Lifetime in Semiconductors—J. Butterworth. (*J. Electronics*, vol. 1, pp. 293–296; November, 1955.) The method considered is broadly the same as that discussed *e.g.* by van Roosbroeck (2644 of 1955), but the linear dimensions of the illuminated area at which minority carriers are injected are assumed to be comparable with the diffusion length. Two expressions useful for analyzing experimental data are derived, valid for complementary ranges of the system parameters.

537.311.33 796

A Comparison of some Methods for the Determination of Trace Impurities in Semiconductors—A. A. Smales. (*J. Electronics*, vol. 1, pp. 327–332; November, 1955.) A discussion of analytical methods; coulometry, x-ray spectroscopy, microbiological, and magnetic-resonance techniques are excluded.

537.311.33 797

History of Semiconductor Research—G. L. Pearson and W. H. Brattain. (PROC. IRE, vol. 43, pp. 1794–1806; December, 1955.) An account going back to Faraday's observation in 1833 of the negative temperature coefficient of resistance of silver sulphide; most of the emphasis is on the work leading up to the development of the transistor. 118 references.

537.311.33:535.37 798

Radiative Transitions in Semiconductors—R. Braunstein. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 99, pp. 1892–1893; September 15, 1955.) Observations are reported of radiation produced by carrier injection into thin plates of GaSb, GaAs, InP, and Ge-Si alloys, at room temperature and at 77°K; an outline is given of the technique used. The spectral distributions exhibit peaks at energy values close to previously estimated values of the energy gaps.

537.311.33:536.2 799

Thermal Conductivity of Semiconductors—J. M. Thuillier. (*C.R. Acad. Sci., Paris*, vol. 241, pp. 1121–1122; October 24, 1955.) An exact calculation indicates that the ratio between the electrical contribution to the thermal conductivity and the electrical conductivity may be much greater than the value predicted by the Lorentz theory for an electron gas.

537.311.33:537.533.8 800

New Ni-Be Alloy with [high] Secondary Emissivity—J. Millet. (*Le Vide*, vol. 10, pp. 96–102; July/September, 1955.) A description of the preparation of Ni-Be and Ni-Mg alloys suitable for use as nonlinear resistors. The structure and physical properties of the alloys are discussed with the aid of microphotographs. The electrical properties are discussed in a paper by Bobenrieth, et al. (776 of 1955). See also 434 of 1954 (Teszner, et al.).

537.311.33:538.632 801

Saturation Hall Constant of Semiconductors—J. A. Swanson. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 99, pp. 1799–1807; September 15, 1955.) Analysis is presented for the motion of electrons in semiconductor crystals in the presence of crossed electric and magnetic fields. For increasing values of the magnetic field the value of the Hall constant tends asymptotically to $1/(p-n)ec$ where p and n are the hole and electron concentrations and e and c have their usual significance; this value is unaffected by scattering. The saturation magnetoresistance is also discussed.

537.311.33:546.23 802

Fixation of Iodine in Selenium—R. A. Hyman and D. H. Tomlin. (*Nature, Lond.*, vol. 176, p. 977; November 19, 1955.) Brief report of experimental results indicating that halogen atoms can be bound in the Se structure, probably at the ends of chains of Se atoms. This conclusion does not agree with that of Nijland (744 of 1955).

537.311.33:546.26–1 803

Recent Investigations on Graphite—R. Arnold. (*Z. angew. Phys.*, vol. 7, pp. 453–460; September, 1955.) A review with 58 references.

537.311.33:546.27 804

Study of the Frequency Dispersion of the Conductivity of Boron and of $B_{12}Al$—J. Lagrenaudie. (*J. Phys. Radium*, vol. 16, pp. 731–732; August/September, 1955.) Report of measurements at frequencies in the range 100 cps-1 mc and temperatures down to 110°K, using specimens solidified after fusion. The dispersion of conductivity is attributed to nonuniform distribution of impurities. Estimates are made of activation energies of impurities.

537.311.33:[546.28+546.289 805

Effect of Water Vapor on Grown Germanium and Silicon *np* Junction Units—J. T. Law and P. S. Meigs. (*J. appl. Phys.*, vol. 26, pp. 1265–1273; October, 1955.) Photoresponse and reverse current were measured over a wide range of water-vapor pressures. At low relative humidities the surface recombination rate for Ge decreases relative to the value in vacuum, but Si is not affected. Humidities above 30 per cent produce channels on both Ge and Si units. Channel length varied with voltage as observed by McWhorter and Kingston (3587 of 1954). Steady illumination decreased the channel length on both Ge and Si units, but affected the excess reverse current only for Si; hence some mechanism other than channel conduction, probably an ionic mechanism, is operative at Ge surfaces. The existence of the two mechanisms is consistent with Christensen's results (3585 of 1954). See also 3586 of 1954 (Law).

537.311.33:[546.28+546.289]:548.0 806

The Electronic Energy Band Structure of Silicon and Germanium—F. Herman. (Proc. IRE, vol. 43, pp. 1703–1732; December, 1955.) This introduction to the physics of crystals covers electronic quantum states, the hole concept, the effective mass tensor, motion of electrons and holes, spin-orbit interaction, the energy-band structure of Si and Ge and their alloys, theory of lattice vibrations, the phonon concept, collisions between electrons or holes and phonons, electrical conductivity, and optical phenomena. Over 70 references.

537.311.33:546.289 807

Nature of the Water-Vapor-Induced Excess Current on Grown Germanium *p-n* Junctions—E. N. Clarke. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 99, pp. 1899–1900; September 15, 1955.)

537.311.33:546.289 808

Theory of Acceptor Levels in Germanium—W. Kohn and D. Schechter. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 99, pp. 1903–1904; September 15, 1955.) Calculations based on the coupled effective-mass equations applicable for a degenerate band structure give a value for the ionization energy in good agreement with observations.

537.311.33:546.289 809

Diffusion of Antimony, Arsenic and Indium into Solid Germanium—W. Bösenberg. (*Z. Naturf.*, vol. 10a, pp. 285–291; April, 1955.) Steep impurity-concentration profiles develop during the preparation of Ge single crystals by pulling, if impurities are incorporated in the melt. The flattening of the slope due to diffusion is determined by impedance measurements; impurity concentrations between 1 in 10^6 and 1 in 10^7 atomic parts are used. Values of the diffusion coefficients are hence derived. The same values are obtained when thin films of the impurity metals are evaporated on to the Ge and allowed to diffuse into the interior.

537.311.33:546.289:535.215 810

Analysis of the Decay of Photoconductance in Germanium—B. H. Schultz. (*Philips Res. Rep.*, vol. 10, pp. 337–348; October, 1955.) "A method of analyzing surface and volume effects in the recombination of injected charge carriers is described. The influence of the capacity of a surface double layer is discussed and some of the results of measurements are given."

537.311.33:546.289:548.0 811

Structural Changes in Evaporated Ge Films in an Electron Microscope—E. W. Fischer and H. Richter. (*Ann. Phys., Lpz.*, vol. 16, pp. 193–208; September 20, 1955.) A photographically illustrated report of changes induced by the impact of the electron beam.

537.311.33:546.3–1–28–289 812

Electrical Properties of Germanium-Silicon Alloys—A. Levitas. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 99, pp. 1810–1814; September 15, 1955.) Various specimens were investigated; resistivity measurements were made over the temperature range 300°–800°K, and Hall-effect and resistivity measurements over the temperature range 77°–300°K. Intrinsic resistivity at room temperature is plotted against percentage Si in the alloy, by extrapolation from the high-temperature measurements. The observed variation of mobility with alloy composition is indicative of alloy scattering.

537.311.33:546.682.86 813

Thermoelectric Power of Indium Antimonide—H. P. R. Frederikse and E. V. Mielczarek. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 99, pp. 1889–1890; September 15, 1955.) Measurements of the thermoelectric power of a *p*-type and an *n*-type specimen over the temperature range 60°–400°K are reported; wide differences are found between the two characteristics.

537.311.33:546.682.86 814

Infrared Absorption in Indium Antimonide—W. G. Spitzer and H. Y. Fan. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 99, pp. 1893–1894; September 15, 1955.) Measurement results are presented as transmisson/wavelength and reflectivity/wavelength curves.

537.311.33:546.682.86 815

Optical Absorption Limit and Effective Mass of Electrons in Indium Antimonide (InSb)—P. Aigrain and J. des Cloizeaux. (*C.R. Acad. Sci., Paris*, vol. 241, pp. 859–862; October 3, 1955.) Calculations are made which provide an explanation of the discrepancy between the values of the effective electron mass found by Burstein (2134 of 1954) and by Dresselhaus, et al. (3011 of 1955). The analysis is based on the potential distribution due to impurity centers, and its application is not restricted to InSb.

537.311.33:546.817.221 816

Measurements on *p-n* Junctions in Lead Sulphide—T. S. Moss. (*Proc. phys. Soc.*, vol. 68, pp. 697–700; October 1, 1955.) "From measurements of the characteristics of several natural *p-n* junctions the intrinsic resistivity of lead sulphide is calculated to be 3.1Ω cm. Hence at room temperature the intrinsic carrier concentration is 2.7×10^{15} electrons or holes per cm^3 and the width of the forbidden zone 0.40 ev."

537.311.33:621.396.822 817

Contribution on the $1/f$ Law of Noise in Semiconductors—H. Schönfeld. (*Z. Naturf.*, vol. 10a, pp. 291–300; April, 1955.) Explanations of the $1/f$ spectral distribution of current noise in semiconductors given by van der Ziel (3035 of 1950) and by Surdin (1325 of 1952) are based on assumptions not previously justified. It is shown that discrete phenomena distributed according to a $t^{-1/2}$ time law also give rise to a $1/f$ spectral distribution. This is discussed in relation to Montgomery's hypothesis (122 of 1953) that the discrete phenomena correspond to the local injection of minority carriers.

537.311.33:621.396.822 818

Distribution Function of Semiconductor Noise—D. A. Bell. (*Proc. phys. Soc.*, vol. 68, pp. 690–691; September 1, 1955.) An experiment is described confirming that the Gaussian distribution of instantaneous values applying to "white noise" applies also to current noise with inverse-frequency spectrum.

537.311.33:669.046.54/.55 819

Zone-Melting Processes under Influence of the Atmosphere—J. van den Boomgaard. (*Philips Res. Rep.*, vol. 10, pp. 319–336; October, 1955.) Theory presented previously [*e.g.*, 740 of 1955 (Reiss)] is extended to deal with the case of elements containing volatile solutes; it is possible to introduce a volatile impurity element homogeneously into an ingot by means of zone melting under a constant vapor pressure of that element.

537.311.33:669.046.54.55:512.831 820

On Zone Refining—J. L. Birman. (*J. appl. Phys.*, vol. 26, pp. 1195–1197; October, 1955.) "A matrix method is used to solve the difference equations which describe the zone refining of a bar. The matrix method is designed for direct numerical calculation of the solute distribution, after any number of passes, with any intitial solute distribution. The method is illustrated with a simple example."

537.311.33.01+535.37.01 821

Statistical-Kinetic Theory of Luminescence and Electrical Conductivity of Impurity Semiconductors—I. Broser and R. Broser-Warminsky. (*Ann. Phys., Lpz.*, vol. 16, pp. 361–407; September 20, 1955.) By using statistical rather than kinetic considerations the mathematical analysis is simplified, and restrictive assumptions regarding discrete energy levels can be discarded.

538:536.48 822

Conference on Low-Temperature Magnetism: Khar'kov, 1st–3rd July 1954—(*Bull. Acad. Sci. U.R.S.S., sér. phys.*, vol. 19, pp. 387–488; July/August, 1955. In Russian.) The issue contains a summary of the 20 papers read at the conference and texts of nine papers including:

Galvanomagnetic Phenomena and Properties of Conduction Electrons in Metals—E. S. Borovik (pp. 429–443).

Investigation of Photomagnetoelectric Effect in Cuprous Oxide at Low Temperatures—A. P. Komar, N. M. Reinov, and S. S. Shalyt (pp. 444–446).

Electrical Conductivity of Ferromagnetic Metals at Low Temperatures—E. A. Turov (pp. 474–480).

538.221 823

The Direct Separation of the Reversible and Irreversible Components of the Magnetothermal Effect—L. F. Bates and N. P. R. Sherry. (*Proc. phys. Soc.*, vol. 68, pp. 642–648; September 1, 1955.) The two components are separated by effecting small "backward" increments in magnetization at given points in the hysteresis cycle. Results are reported for cobalt.

538.221 824

Investigation by Powder-Pattern Method of the Magnetic Structure of Silicon-Iron Crystals—Ya. S. Shur and V. R. Abel's. (*C.R. Acad. Sci. U.R.S.S.*, vol. 104, pp. 209–210; September 11, 1955. In Russian.) From the photographs shown, general relations are deduced of the dependence of magnetic structure on the crystallographic orientation of the specimen surface.

538.221 825

Shape and Crystal Anisotropy of Alnico 5—E. A. Nesbitt and H. J. Williams. (*J. appl. Phys.*, vol. 26, pp. 1217–1221; October, 1955.) An investigation made using the torque-measurement technique previously described [172 of 1955 (Nesbitt, et al.)] indicates that the high coercive force of single crystals of alnico 5 depends on the shape anisotropy of the fine precipitated plates, the crystal anisotropy being negligible. The plates are composed of rods of diameter about 75 Å and length 400 Å, but exhibit single-domain properties.

538.221 826

Permanent-Magnet Properties of Elongated Single-Domain Iron Particles—L. I. Mendelsohn, F. E. Luborsky, and T. O. Paine. (*J. appl. Phys.*, vol. 26, pp. 1274–1280; October, 1955.) An account is given of measurements on magnets made by aligning and compacting single-domain particles of diameter 150 Å with a median length/diameter ratio of 3 and an intrinsic coercive force before packing of 1,600 oersted. The influence of packing fraction and degree of alignment were investigated. $BH_{\max}$ values $>3\times10^6$ G. oersted were obtained. The results are compared with theoretical predictions and with the corresponding properties of existing permanent-magnet materials.

538.221 827

The Effect of Particle Interaction on the Coercive Force of Ferromagnetic Micropowders—E. P. Wohlfarth. (*Proc. roy. Soc. A*. vol. 232, pp. 208–227; October 25, 1955.) Analysis is presented for an assembly of prolate-spheroidal single-domain particles, with either parallel or nonparallel arrangement. The principal effects discussed are the dependence of the shape-anisotropy coefficient on the interaction and a mutual magnetization change due to an interaction-dependent rotation of the magnetization vectors. A general expression is derived for the coercive force in terms of packing factor and saturation magnetization; this is contrasted with formulas obtained previously based on an "effective field" treatment.

538.221 828

Production of Anisotropy in a Permanent Magnet by Pressure—J. E. Gould and M. McCaig. (*Nature, Lond.*, vol. 176, p. 977; November 19, 1955.) The "squareness" of the B/H curve of a rod of 35 per cent Co steel was improved by shrinking a stainless-steel block around it so as to exert lateral pressure. The method is similar to that applied to ferroxcube by Wijn, et al. (*Philips tech. Rev.*, vol. 16, p. 49; 1954). See also 3608 of 1954 (Wijn).

538.221:538.569.4.029.6 829

Ferromagnetic Resonance in Nickel and in some of its Alloys—K. J. Standley and K. H. Reich. (*Proc. phys. Soc.*, vol. 68, pp. 713–722; October 1, 1955.) Report of determinations of g values and line widths for polycrystalline specimens of Ni and of Ni-Cu, Ni-Al, Ni-Sb, and Ni-Mn alloys with high Ni content, from resonance measurements at 1.22-cm λ, mainly over the temperature range from 20°C to 200°C.

538.221:[621.318.124+621.318.134 830

Some Properties of Ferrites in Connection with Their Chemistry—E. W. Gorter. (PROC. IRE, vol. 43, pp. 1945–1973; December, 1955.) Introductory and survey paper, including 63 references. Aspects discussed include ferromagnetic resonance and dimensional resonance and relaxation phenomena and their relation to permeability.

538.221:[621.318.124+621.318.134 831

Anisotropy and Magnetostriction of some Ferrites—R. M. Bozorth, E. F. Tilden, and A. J. Williams. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 99, pp. 1788–1798; September 15, 1955.) Measurements are reported on Co, CoZn, and other ferrites, some single-crystal and others polycrystalline. Crystal anisotropy was investigated by the torque technique; values up to 4×10^6 ergs/cm^3 were found. Magnetostriction was determined by strain-gauge technique; values up to 800×10^{-6} were found. Magnetic annealing is effective at temperatures as low as 150°C, and causes the hysteresis loop to become square. In polycrystalline Co ferrites magnetic annealing is most effective for compositions between $CoFe_2O_4$ and Fe_3O_2. The constants for the various specimens are tabulated and discussed.

538.221:621.318.124 832

Studies on the Oxide Magnets: Part 1—Effects of Bi_2O_3 on Barium Ferrites. Part 2—Effects of Bi_2O_3 on Strontium and Lead Ferrites—T. Okamura, H. Kojima, and S. Watanabe. (*Sci. Rep. Res. Inst. Tohoku Univ., Ser. A*, vol. 7, pp. 411–424; August, 1955.) The saturation and remanent magnetization of a BaO-Fe_2O_3 system were increased by 20 to 30 per cent, and the coercive force by 30 to 50 per cent, by an addition of 1.5 per cent Bi_2O_2; the mechanical properties improved simultaneously. The results in SrO-Fe_2O_3, SrO-CaO-Fe_2O_3, and PbO-Fe_2O_3 systems are more complex.

538.221:[621.318.124+621.318.134]:535.33/.34–1 833

Infrared Spectra of Ferrites—R. D. Waldron. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 99, pp. 1727–1735; September 15, 1955.)

538.221:621.318.134 834

First-Order Magnetic Anisotropy Constants of Ferrites—J. B. Birks. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 99, p. 1821; September 15, 1955.) Potential sources of error in the method of calculation presented by Weisz (1413 of 1955) are indicated.

538.221:621.318.134 835

Frequency Dependence of Magnetocrystalline Anisotropy—R. M. Bozorth, B. B. Cetlin, J. K. Galt, F. R. Merritt, and W. A. Yager. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 99, p. 1898; September 15, 1955.) Differences are observed between the values of crystal anisotropy of Ni and Mn ferrites measured by static and microwave methods. Conclusions are drawn regarding the structure of the materials.

539.23:537.311.31:546.59 836

Study of Transparent, Highly Conducting Gold Films—E. J. Gillham, J. S. Preston, and B. E. Williams. (*Phil. Mag.*, vol. 46, pp. 1051–1068; October, 1955.) Thin gold films deposited on a substratum of bismuth oxide or, better, between two films of bismuth oxide, are found to have exceptionally high electrical conductivity and optical transmission. Typical values, for films of thickness 100Å, are 3.5Ω/square for the resistance and 75 per cent for the transmission.

546.681 837

Study of the Electrical Anisotropy of Gallium in the Neighbourhood of the Fusion Point—I. Epelboin and M. Erny. (*C.R. Acad. Sci., Paris*, vol. 241, pp. 1118–1121; October 24, 1955.)

548.0:[537.311.33+549.514.51 838

Densities and Imperfections of Single Crystals—A. Smakula, J. Kalnajs, and V. Sils. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 99, pp. 1747–1750; September 15, 1955.) The densities of Si, Al, CaF_2, CsI, Ge, TlCl, TlBr, and quartz have been computed from lattice constants and molecular weights and compared with values determined by hydrostatic weighing by a method described by Smakula and Sils (*ibid.*, pp. 1744–1746). Discrepancies between the two sets of values are discussed in relation to the reliability of the basic data, and conclusions are drawn regarding the crystal imperfections.

548.0:537.311.33:[546.28+546.289 839

Energy Levels of a Crystal modified by Alloying or by Pressure—R. H. Parmenter. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 99, pp. 1759–1766; September 15, 1955.) A perturbation method of calculating the energy levels is discussed; application to crystals with diamond-type lattice is illustrated. See also *ibid.*, pp. 1767–1776.

548.0:537.311.33:621.386 840

A Scanning X-Ray Camera for the Detection of Crystal Imperfections—P. J. Holmes. (*J. Electronics*, vol. 1, pp. 324–326; November, 1955.)

549.514.51 841

Liquid Inclusions in Artificial Quartz—V. P. Butuzov and N. Yu. Ikornikova. (*C.R. Acad. Sci. U.R.S.S.*, vol. 104, pp. 76–77; September 1, 1955. In Russian.) An experimental investigation of methods for eliminating bubbles is briefly reported.

549.514.51 842

Experimental Evidence for Dislocations in Crystalline Quartz—H. E. Bömmel, W. P. Mason, and A. W. Warner, Jr. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 99, pp. 1894–1896; September 15, 1955.)

621.315.61:537.533.9 843

Effects Produced by Metal Electrodes in Studies of Electron-Bombardment Conductivity—J. C. Firmin and C. W. Oatley. (*Proc. phys. Soc.*, vol. 68, pp. 620–624; September 1, 1955.) The effect of the metallic film used as an electrode in the determination of electron-bombardment-induced conductivity of crystal insulators has been investigated and its bearing on the results of earlier workers is discussed. In thick films x-rays may be generated, which penetrate the specimen and produce hole/electron pairs in the body of the material.

621.315.612 844

Phase Equilibrium Relations in the Systems Titania-Niobia and Zirconia-Niobia—R. S. Roth and L. W. Coughanour. (*J. Res. nat. Bur. Stand.*, vol. 55, pp. 209–213; October, 1955.) Fundamental studies on ceramic dielectrics are reported.

621.315.613.1:621.396.822 845

Pre-breakdown Current and Noise in Insulators—D. A. Powers and T. Suita. (*J. appl. Phys.*, vol. 26, pp. 1244–1247; October, 1955.) The frequency spectrum of noise associated with prebreakdown currents has been investigated for mica over the af range. The experimental results indicate that prebreakdown avalanches are absent or rare; the noise is apparently due to fluctuations in field-emission current.

621.315.615 846

Conduction and Breakdown in Hexane—W. B. Green. (*J. appl. Phys.*, vol. 26, pp. 1257–1264; October, 1955.) Report of an experimental investigation using field strengths up to 250 kv/cm.

MATHEMATICS

512.831:621.3.012.1 847

Matrix Representation of Complex Vectors—S. Mayr. (*Elektrotech. u. Maschinenb.*, vol. 72, pp. 460–464; October 1, 1955.) Technique useful for dealing with *e.g.* parallel-connected nonlinear resistors and nonlinear quadripoles is indicated.

MEASUREMENTS AND TEST GEAR

531.788:537.52:538.6 848

Methods for the Measurement of Low Gas Pressures by means of a Self-Maintained Gas Discharge in a Transverse Magnetic Field—R. Haefer. (*Acta phys. austriaca*, vol. 9, p. 200–215; August, 1955.) The gas pressure can be determined from measurements of (*a*) the value of magnetic induction at which ignition occurs for a given voltage, (*b*) the ignition voltage for a given magnetic induction, (*c*) the discharge current for given values of anode voltage, circuit resistance, and magnetic induction, or (*d*) the running voltage of the discharge for given values of the same parameters. Gases considered are argon, air and hydrogen. Use of the short cylindrical electrode arrangement previously described (2914 of 1954 and back references) has proved satisfactory. The pressure range from 10^{-1} to 10^{-8} Torr can be covered using one or more of these methods.

621.317.3:537.533 849

Automatic Instrument for Electron Scattering Measurements—L. Marton, J. A. Simpson, and T. F. McCraw. (*Rev. sci. Instrum.*, vol. 26, pp. 855–858; September, 1955.) Measurements are made of the distribution in energy and angle of electrons scattered from solids irradiated by primary electrons having energies of 10–50 kev. Energy peaks less than 20 ev apart at 20 kev and angular details of less than 10^{-3} radian can be resolved.

621.317.3:537.533.8 850

Measurement of Electron Energies by Deflection in a Uniform Electric Field—G. A. Harrower. (*Rev. sci. Instrum.*, vol. 26, pp. 850–854; September, 1955.) The parallel-plate analyzer described is designed for the study of secondary electrons having energies in the range 100–900 v, and will separate electrons differing in energy by 2 per cent.

621.317.3:537.533.8.08 851

Apparatus for the Measurement of Secondary-Emission Coefficients—A. Bobenrieth. (*Le Vide*, vol. 10, pp. 103–104; July/September, 1955.) Primary electrons are provided by a directly heated tantalum cathode, and the secondary electrons are collected on a screen enclosing the specimen under test. The apparatus is enclosed in a continuously evacuated glass tube from which the specimen may easily be withdrawn.

621.317.444 852

An Electronic Magnetometer—B. G. Cragg. (*J. sci. Instrum.* vol. 32, pp. 385–386; October, 1955.) An electron beam deflected by the magnetic field to be measured is automatically restored by an es potential which is proportional to the field for fields alternating at frequencies up to 10 kc. With the instrument described, the weakest field measurable is 10^{-4} oersted.

621.317.7 853

New Methods for the Construction of Shockproof Indicating and Recording Measurement Instruments—T. Staub. (*Bull. schweiz. elektrotech. Ver.*, vol. 46, pp. 837–840, 857–860; September 3, 1955.) The most important methods for testing shock-proof instruments are described. Tensioned-strip and pivoted mechanisms are compared as regards their shock resistance, as are also 90-degree and 250-degree deflection instruments.

621.317.72:621.396.812.3 854

Special Instruments for Observation and Analysis of V.H.F. Fading—K. Hirao and H. Maruyama. (*J. Radio Res. Labs, Japan*, vol. 2, pp. 207–216; April, 1955.) Description of the design of equipment suitable for the autocorrelation analysis of observations of fading of vhf signals due to tropospheric refractive-index variations, with a discussion of the necessary duration of observation periods and intervals between readings.

621.317.723 855

Vibrating-Capacitor Electrometer—M. Brière and J. Weill. (*J. Phys. Radium*, vol. 16, pp. 695–703; August/September, 1955.) Detailed description of an instrument capable of detecting dc down to 10^{-16} A or less and having very low zero drift.

621.317.725:621.375.2 856

Wide-Range Logarithmic Voltmeter—F. V. Hunt and J. F. Hersh. (*Rev. sci. Instrum.*, vol. 26, pp. 829–835; September, 1955.) A triode tube may be made to give a logarithmic output/input characteristic by including a diode rectifier in its grid circuit, increasing input then driving the tube towards cutoff. If the ac input signal is divided between the biasing diode and the triode to make the response curve symmetrical several stages may be cascaded without discontinuity. In the instrument described four such stages are used; on reaching cutoff each successive tube is clamped by a diode fed from the preceding stage, and the range of the voltmeter is approximately equal to the voltage gain of the cascade amplifier. The response is independent of frequency from 50 cps to 100 kc and is logarithmic over the range 1 mv to 10 v.

621.317.725.029.4:621.317.733 857

Expanded-Scale Voltmeter for A.C. Measurements—H. Galman. (*Electronics*, vol. 28, pp. 164–165; December, 1955.) Use of a hot wire in a bridge circuit gives an rms indication of the voltage to be measured. This is passed through a negative-feedback amplifier to a milliammeter. By use of a tapped input transformer a range of 100–500 v is obtained with a reading accuracy within 0.25 per cent. The instrument is independent of frequency from 50 cps to 2 kc.

621.317.742 858

Relationship between Eccentricities and Voltage Correction Factors for Concentric Slotted Lines—Y. Kita. (*J. Radio Res. Labs, Japan*, vol. 2, pp. 193–199; April, 1955.) The voltage correction factor for coaxial-line standing-wave detectors differs from unity by $2/(1-r^2)$ times the eccentricity, where r is the ratio of the radii of the inner and outer conductors.

621.317.742 859

Slotted-Section Standing-Wave Meter—E. M. Wareham. (*J. Brit. IRE*, vol. 15, pp. 539–564; November, 1955.) A detailed account is given of the theory and techniques of measurement, and some results are analyzed; the design of a particular instrument is discussed.

621.317.755 860

An Automatic Cathode-Ray-Oscilloscope Beam Brightening Device for Transient Recordings—J. Wood. (*J. sci. Instrum.* vol. 32, pp. 401–402; October, 1955.) By slight circuit alterations to a commercially available cro a brightening pulse of 70v is automatically applied to the grid of the tube. The time taken for the beam to reach full brilliance, after the triggering of the timebase by a transient, is brought down to about 1 μs by setting the ordinary brightness control so that the spot is just visible in the absence of a transient.

621.317.755 861

Large-Screen Curve Tracer—R. Duchamp. (*Télévision*, pp. 249–253; October, 1955.) Details are given of a cro using a standard 43-cm television cr tube with magnetic deflection. The frequency range covered is 1–250 mc, with a frequency sweep variable between 1 and 40 mc. The vertical scale is linear or logarithmic, and the horizontal scale is in mc.

621.317.755 862

Sawtooth Pulser gives Voltage/Current Curves—N. Sclar and R. L. McFolin. (*Electronics*, vol. 28, pp. 156–157; December, 1955.) A thyratron pulse generator with external trigger enables the voltage/current characteristics of circuit elements to be displayed on a cro. The load circuit includes a series resistance small compared with that of the specimen; the voltage across this gives a measure of the current passed. Heating of the specimen is minimized by the use of a short test pulse and a low repetition rate.

621.373.421.12 863

Audio-Standard Generator—P. Koustas. (*Electronics*, vol. 28, pp. 161–163; December, 1955.) "Simultaneous output voltages are available at frequencies of 500 cps, 1, 1.5, 2, 3, 5, and 10 kc from unit employing tuning-fork standard. Technique involves full-wave rectifiers as doublers to achieve desired frequencies."

621.374 864

Precision Digital Delay Generator—W. Perzley. (*Electronics*, vol. 28, pp. 148–151; December, 1955.) A crystal-controlled 1-mc pulse generator is followed by two cascaded divide-by-ten circuits, providing three ranges of pulse frequency. The output from these is passed through a ten-stage binary counter and pulses marking any required interval are selected by flip-flop controlled diode gates. The pulse timing is independent of flip-flop transition time.

621.385.001.4 865

The Rating of Thermionic Valves for use under Abnormal Ambient Conditions—Mills and Wright. (See 937.)

OTHER APPLICATIONS OF RADIO AND ELECTRONICS

531.767:621.396.96 866

How Accurate are Radar Speed Meters?—J. Q. Brantley, Jr. (*Electronics*, vol. 28, pp. 132–134; December, 1955.) Tests on a type of motor-vehicle speed meter depending on the measurement of the Doppler shift in reflected signal frequency are described. Most of the possible errors are shown to result in speed indications which are too low.

539.32:534.2–8 867

Measurement of the Elastic Constants of Solids, using Ultrasonics—G. Mayer and J. Gigon. (*J. Phys. Radium*, vol. 16, pp. 704–706; August/September, 1955.) A cylinder of the material under test is suspended in an ultrasonic field of continuously variable frequency, produced by an ionophone; the frequency is varied until the specimen resonates, this condition being detected, *e.g.*, by arranging a graphite or Ge point in light contact with the specimen and completing the circuit.

621–52 868

Automation—a Survey—R. J. Bibbero. (*Elect. Engng., N.Y.*, vol. 74, pp. 775–780; September, 1955.) Historical and current aspects of development are discussed generally.

621.317.083.7(47):016 869

List of Russian and Translated Literature on Telemetering for 1950–1954—V. P. Demeshin, I. A. Kostetskaya, A. I. Novikov, N. V. Pozin, and V. A. Kashirin. (*Avtomatika i Telemekhanika*, vol. 16, pp. 409–410; July/August, 1955.)

621.317.39 870

Ice Detector for Lighter-than-Air Craft—E. G. Thurston. (*Electronics*, vol. 28, pp. 142–144; December, 1955.) A piezoelectric Meacham-bridge oscillator system is used to determine the amount of ice or other deposit on the surface of balloons, etc., by cementing the piezoelectric element to the inside surface of the fabric so that the ice formation adds to its effective mass.

621.383.2:535.376 871

Realizable Light Gain in Photoelectronic Image Intensifiers—L. Mandel. (*J. sci. Instrum.*, vol. 32, pp. 405–406; October, 1955.) By combining the most efficient photoelectric and luminescent surfaces an effective light gain of the order of 100 should be realizable. For photographic purposes two intensifiers in cascade, with optical focusing of the beam incident on each photocathode and on the photographic plate, should give a gain of about 115, with possibilities of further improvement.

621.384.6 872

Radiation Damping in Particle Accelerators with Circular Focusing Guiding Field—W. Humbach. (*Z. Naturf.*, vol. 10a, pp. 347–348; April, 1955.)

621.384.611/.612 873

The Extraction of the Beam from the Liverpool Synchrocyclotron—(*Proc. roy. Soc. A*, vol. 232, pp. 236–251; October 25, 1955.)

Part 1—Theoretical. K. J. Le Couteur (pp. 236–241). The beam is extracted by a magnetic deflector designed to produce radially unstable orbits while maintaining vertical stability; the theoretical specification of the apparatus is given.

Part 2—Experimental Work. A. V. Crewe and J. W. G. Gregory (pp. 242–251). In the final result, 3 per cent of the circulating beam was extracted from the cyclotron tank. The beam energy is 383 mev, with no measurable energy spread. By means of an auxiliary magnet the beam has been focused to give a spot in which the proton flux density is at least 1,000 times greater than that obtained from any similar machine.

621.384.612 874
Three-Hundred-MeV Nonferromagnetic Electron Synchrotron—W. B. Jones, H. R. Kratz, J. L. Lawson, D. H. Miller, R. D. Miller, G. L. Ragan, J. Rouvina, and H. G. Voorhies. (*Rev. sci. Instrum.*, vol. 26, pp. 809–826; September, 1955.) Description of an instrument in which electrons are injected at an energy of 100 kev, accelerated to 4 mev by betatron action and then to to 300 mev by synchrotron action. The magnetic guiding fields for the betatron and synchrotron operation are produced by suitable coils.

621.384.612 875
The Accuracy of Alignment required for a Strong-Focusing Synchrotron—W. Humbach. (*Z. angew. Phys.*, vol. 7, pp. 423–427; September, 1955.) Analysis for an alternating-gradient synchrotron shows that a statistical distribution of alignment errors causes the particles to diffuse from the prescribed orbit; the tolerances on alignment are governed by the permissible loss of particles due to this diffusion.

621.384.613 876
A 20-MeV Betatron for X-Ray Therapy—D. Major, F. R. Perry, and K. Phillips. (*Proc. IEE*, Part A, vol. 102, pp. 845–856; December, 1955.) Full description of equipment installed at Manchester.

621.384.613:620.179.1 877
A 15-MeV Betatron for the Nondestructive Testing of Materials—R. Schittenhelm. (*Arch. tech. Messen*, Nos. 236, 237 and 239, pp. 205–208; September, 225–228; October, and 275–276; December, 1955.) Design details are given; emphasis is on low magnet weight and high electron-beam intensity.

621.384.622 878
Linear Acceleration of Charged Particles to High Energies—C. W. Miller. (*Engineering, Lond.*, vol. 180, pp. 340–343; September 9, and 374–377; September 16, 1955. *Metrop Vick. Gaz.*, vol. 26, pp. 373–387; December, 1955.) An account is given of the development of linear accelerators, some post-war models are described and possible applications are reviewed. 45 references.

621.384.622.2 879
45-MeV Medical Linear Electron Accelerator—C. L. Hsieh. (*Elect. Engng., N.Y.*, vol. 74, pp. 790–795; September, 1955.) Detailed description of a machine developed for a Chicago hospital.

621.385.833 880
The Field Distribution in Asymmetrical Magnetic Electron Lenses—G. Liebmann. (*Proc. phys. Soc.*, vol. 68, pp. 679–681; September 1, 1955.) The problem was investigated by the resistance-network analog method (1954 of 1950). A series of typical characteristic curves is given.

621.385.833 881
The Magnetic Pinhole Electron Lens—G. Liebmann. (*Proc. phys. Soc.*, vol. 68, pp. 682–685; September 1, 1955.) An asymmetrical lens is considered with bore radii R_0 and R_1, where R_1 is very small compared with R_0. The focal length is not greatly altered, but the spherical abberation may be considerably increased by the presence of the pinhole.

621.385.833 882
A Unified Representation of Magnetic Electron Lens Properties—G. Liebmann. (*Proc. phys. Soc.*, vol. 68, pp. 737–745; October 1, 1955.) It is shown that many magnetic electron lenses, both symmetrical, can be represented by a single focusing curve.

621.385.833 883
Experimental Investigation of Chromatic Aberration in the Electron Microscope—S. Katagiri. (*Rev. sci. Instrum.*, vol. 26, pp. 870–873; September, 1955.) Experimental results indicate that chromatic field aberration can be completely compensated by a proper combination of two magnetic lenses. Micrographs with a resolution of about 5 mμ can be obtained with accelerating-voltage fluctuations as great as 1 per cent.

621.385.833 884
On Electron Mirror Microscopy—L. Mayer. (*J. appl. Phys.*, vol. 26, pp. 1228–1230; October, 1955.) A brief indication is given of the potentialities of electron-microscope systems in which the field in front of the specimen reflects the exploring beam. A resolving power comparable to that of the optical microscope has been obtained.

621.387.424 885
Behaviour of Externally Graphited Glass-Walled Geiger-Müller Counters exposed to Intense γ Radiation—D. Blanc. (*J. Phys. Radium*, vol. 16, pp. 681–687; August/September, 1955.)

621.387.464 886
The Physics of the Scintillation Counter—G. F. J. Garlick. (*J. sci. Instrum.* vol. 32, pp. 369–371; October, 1955.) Factors limiting the performance of scintillation counters used as energy spectrometers are discussed. Spread in output-pulse magnitude when detecting monoenergetic particles results from statistical fluctuations in the photomultiplier cathode; in practice other variables can also contribute. The problem of nonlinear variation of phosphor response is treated.

621.387.464 887
Problems of Large-Area Scintillation Counters—F. X. Roser. (*Acta phys. austriaca*, vol. 9, pp. 297–323; August, 1955.) The various, sometimes conflicting, requirements for optimum resolving power are discussed. A method involving masking of the central region of the photomultiplier cathode has given good results. 102 references.

621.387.464 888
Portable Scintillation Counter for Applications in Geology—H. Schneider. (*Z. angew. Phys.*, vol. 7, pp. 413–416; September, 1955.) The probe unit of the instrument described comprises a NaI/Tl crystal of diameter 30 mm and thickness 15–20 mm in combination with a German Type-FS9-A photomultiplier; the amplifier, batteries etc. are in a separate case. Sensitivity is ten times that of a G-M counter with the same active area.

771.36:[621.382.2+621.317.755 889
A [camera-] Shutter Tester using a Photoelectric Integrator—R. J. Hercock and D. M. Neale. (*J. Brit. IRE*, vol. 15, pp. 565–575; November, 1955.) An instrument comprising a photoelectric integrator together with a single-sweep cro is described.

534–8:62 890
Ultrasonic Engineering [Book Review]—A. E. Crawford. Publishers: Butterworths Scientific Publications, London, 344 pp. (*J. Electronics*, vol. 1, pp. 355–356; November, 1955.) ". . . should prove of considerable help to the acoustics engineers interested in the effects and applications of ultrasonic waves."

PROPAGATION OF WAVES

621.396.11 891
Ground-Wave Propagation over a Nonhomogeneous Earth—K. Ventkitaraman. (*J. Instn. Telecommun. Engrs., India*, vol. 1, pp. 155–171; September, 1955.) The relative merits of known methods of calculating the ground-wave field strength are assessed by reference to measurement results. The superiority of Millington's method is confirmed.

621.396.11:551.510.535 892
The Physics of the Ionosphere—(See 755.)

621.396.11:551.510.535 893
The Influence on the Recordings of Ionosphere E-Layer Soundings of the Separation Level of Regions of Quasi-longitudinal (Q.L.) and Quasi-transverse (Q.T.) Propagation—D. Lepechinsky. (*C.R. Acad. Sci., Paris*, vol. 241, pp. 897–900; October 3, 1955.) Continuation of previous discussion [1767 of 1955 (Lepechinsky and Durand)]. Conditions are considered for the four cases when the *E*-layer maximum-ionization level is (*a*) above, (*b*) coincident with, (*c*) a little below, and (*d*) considerably below the separation level. An indication is given of the nature of the *h′f* traces to be expected and of the significance of the various conditions for the evaluation of the maximum *E*-layer ionization from the f_0 value. Recordings made at Poitiers are reproduced showing absence of trace corresponding to case *b* and the inflection point corresponding to case *c*.

621.396.11:551.510.535 894
Characteristics of F_2-Layer Multiple Reflections (10–16 Times)—Y. Echizenya, S. Katano, and Y. Ogata. (*J. Radio Res. Labs., Japan*, vol. 2, pp. 137–141; April, 1955.) Routine vertical-incidence ionospheric soundings during 1953 and 1954 show that high-order multiple reflections occur only at night and are confined to the ordinary ray. The frequency of occurrence of the phenomenon is high in spring and autumn and low in summer and winter and shows marked correlation with the noon value of f_0F_2.

621.396.11:551.510.535 895
Magneto-Ionic Triple Splitting over Delhi—S. N. Mitra. (*J. Instn. Telecommun. Engrs., India*, vol. 1, pp. 124–129; September, 1955.) Records of triple splitting obtained on six occasions between 1951 and 1955 are discussed with particular reference to the low geomagnetic latitude of Delhi. The splitting may be caused by longitudinal propagation of the ordinary ray, associated with an increase in the collision frequency in the ionosphere.

621.396.11:551.510.535 896
Observations of Short-Wave Back-Scatter with Commercial Telegraphy Signals—B. Beckmann and K. Vogt. (*Fernmeldetech. Z.*, vol. 8, pp. 473–481; September, 1955.) Observations were made using the "ring" method, in which the back-scattered signal is transposed to IF and applied with 90-degree phase difference to the vertical and horizontal plates of a cro so that signal amplitudes are displayed as rings. Results show that the azimuthal distribution of back-scatter is governed by ionospheric conditions and by the radiation patterns of the transmitting antenna; when a directional antenna is used the main direction from which energy is received is that theoretically expected. The back-scatter mainly uses the great-circle path. The time variation of the back-scatter intensity agrees with that for ordinary propagation in the same wave-band. Determinations of the dead zone can be made from the variation of back-scatter transmission time with frequency.

621.396.11.029.62 897

On the Relationship between the Hourly Variation of Field Strength and the Structure of the Lower Atmosphere—K. Tao. (*J. Radio Res. Labs, Japan*, vol. 2, pp. 181–191; April, 1955.) Field-strength observations made on 60-mc signals transmitted over a distance of 125 km are correlated with meteorological data.

621.396.11.029.63/64 898

Experimental Studies on Diffracted Waves from a Mountain at 3000 Mc/s—T. Kono, K. Nishikori, M. Fukushima, M. Ikeda, and N. Yoshida. (*J. Radio Res. Labs., Japan*, vol. 2, pp. 163–180; April, 1955.) Continuous photographic records were made of the reception of pulsed transmissions over distances of 234 km and 166 km across a mountain 1000 m high. The measurements were made in September and December, 1954, respectively. For the first path, with the receiving station situated 90 km beyond the mountain, the observed field strength agreed approximately with that calculated by Fresnel's knife-edge-diffraction theory; for the second path, with the receiver 35 km beyond the mountain, the field strength was about 10 db below the calculated value.

621.396.11.029.64:621.396.96:551.578.4 899

The Back-Scattering Coefficient of a Spherical Homogeneous Mixture of Ice and Air at Wavelengths between 1 and 10 Centimeters—J. C. Johnson. (*J. Met.*, vol. 12, pp. 188–189; April, 1955.)

621.396.812.3:551.510.535 900

Three Components of the Field Strength of the Wave Reflected from the Surface of the Ionosphere, their Level and Time Variation——H. Uyeda, Y. Ogata, K. Uchikura, Y. Arima, and H. Obayashi. (*J. Radio Res. Labs., Japan*, vol. 2, pp. 143–161; April, 1955.) Tentative theory is developed to account for observed variations in received field strength of 4-mc signals. Formulas are derived for various configurations of the ionospheric reflecting surfaces, considered (*a*) at rest and (*b*) moving with constant horizontal velocity.

621.396.812.3:621.317.72 901

Special Instruments for Observation and Analysis of V.H.F. Fading—Hirao and Maruyama. (See 854.)

RECEPTION

621.374 902

Frequency of Coincidence of Two Sets of Recurrent Pulses—H. Rakshit and S. C. Mukherjee. (*J. Instn. Telecommun. Engrs., India*, vol. 1, pp. 130–135; September, 1955.) Conditions are analyzed for narrow and for broad pulses.

621.396.62:621.372.543.2:621.396.822 903

Bandwidths of Various Filter Circuits and C.C.I.R. Recommendations on Effective Noise Bandwidths—E. Henze. (*Fernmeldetech. Z.*, vol. 8, pp. 512–515; September, 1955.) According to the C.C.I.R. recommendation, effective noise bandwidth of receivers is the width of a rectangle having the same area as the actual selectivity curve. The ratio of the effective noise bandwidth to the actual bandwidth is calculated for several practical selective circuits.

621.396.621:621.396.822 904

The Effect of a Random Noise Background upon the Detection of a Sinusoidal Signal—H. S. Heaps. (*Canad. J. Phys.*, vol. 33, pp. 509–520; September, 1955.) Analysis is presented for the case when the signal envelope exhibits negligible fluctuations. The effect of large signal fluctuations is demonstrated by comparing these results with those obtained previously (2099 of 1955).

621.396.82:551.594.6:621.317.3 905

Atmospheric Noise Interference to Broadcasting in the 5-Mc/s Band at Poona—K. R. Phadke. (*J. Instn. Telecommun. Engrs., India*, vol. 1, pp. 136–146; September, 1955.) Measurements of atmospheric noise interference were made during the hours 1800–2300 I.S.T., using Aiya's method (257 of 1955). The results are used to discuss noise values for satisfactory broadcasting service, in comparison with Radio Research Board and Central Radio Propagation Laboratory estimates. Noise levels estimated from lightning-discharge data [3263 of 1955 (Aiya)] are in close agreement with the measured values.

621.396.828 906

Reducing Radio Interference—(*Elect. Times*, vol. 128, p. 352; September 8, 1955.) Note on a new Code of Practice CP 1006:1955, published by the British Standards Institution, on the general aspects of radio-interference suppression in the medium and long-wave bands as well as the 41–61-mc television band. Requirements and tests for suppressor components and complete filter units are covered by the revised British Standard 613:1955.

STATIONS AND COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS

621.39.001.1 907

Theory of Pre-correction of Transmission Errors—B. Mandelbrot. (*Ann. Télécommun.*, vol. 10, pp. 122–134; June, 1955.) Feinstein's theorem (858 of 1955) is discussed and practical methods of pre-correction are derived.

621.395.44:621.315.212 908

Coaxial-Cable Carrier-Current Systems—J. Bauer and J. Valloton. (*Tech. Mitt. schweiz. Telegr.-Teleph Verw.*, vol. 33, pp. 337–368; September 1, 1955. In German and French.) Detailed description of the Swiss system providing 960 telephony channels in the frequency band 60 kc–4.028 mc.

621.396.1 909

Future of European Broadcasting—G. H. Russell. (*Wireless World*, vol. 62, pp. 18–22; January, 1956.) Failures of the Copenhagen plan (832 of 1949) are discussed and a suggested new plan is outlined providing 15 long-wave channels between 150 and 285 kc and 121 medium-wave channels in four bands between 525 kc and 1.602 mc. Total power would be allocated to each country on an area basis.

621.396.41:551.510.52 910

Designing Over-Horizon Communications Links—D. Davidson and A. J. Poté. (*Electronics*, December, 1955.) Existing knowledge on long-range tropospheric propagation is summarized, with references to original papers, and the design considerations necessary to achieve a system having a given reliability are discussed. See also 263 of January (Mellen et al.).

SUBSIDIARY APPARATUS

621–526:621.372.5 911

The Response Functions and Vector Loci of First and Second Order Systems—Morris. (See 690.)

621.311.6:621.314.67 912

Reliable Power-Pack Design—A. F. Standing. (*Electronic Engng.*, vol. 27, pp. 532–535; December, 1955.) "A method is described which reduces the design of capacitor-input power packs to simple calculations aided by graphs."

621.316.722:[621.375.23+621.373.421 913

A Constant-Voltage Amplifier and Oscillator—G. N. Patchett. (*Electronic Engng.*, vol. 27, pp. 536–539; December, 1955.) The equipment is based on the use of a thermistor bridge to regulate feedback and was designed for a frequency of 1 kc. The amplifier output voltage is constant to within 0.1 per cent for an input-voltage range of 0–4 v, with load varying from zero to 10 w or supply voltage varying from 130 to 250 v. Used as an oscillator, the equipment gives an output-frequency change of 1 cps for a supply-voltage change from 180 to 250 v when operating on full load, and <3 cps for maximum load variation at a given supply voltage.

621.318.435:621.316.722.076.25:621.372.54 914

Stabilization of Random Voltage Fluctuations by Ferroresonant [saturated-choke] Stabilizer—A. N. Malakhov. (*Bull. Acad. Sci. U.R.S.S., tech. Sci.*, no. 7, pp. 3–8; July, 1955. In Russian.) An investigation is reported of the transfer of voltage fluctuations by a stabilizer comprising an air-cored choke (L), in series with the input, and a saturated choke (D) in parallel with the load. The calculated and experimentally determined transfer-coefficient frequency characteristics presented in Figs. 3 and 4, respectively, show (*a*) that there is a maximum at a frequency $\Omega_0<\omega$, where ω is the supply frequency, and (*b*) that the attenuation is high only for fluctuations with angular frequencies $\Omega\ll\Omega_0$.

621.319.339 915

High-Voltage Generator of van de Graaff Type with Liquid Charge Carrier—K. Janner, S. Magun, and E. Schopper. (*Z. angew. Phys.*, vol. 7, pp. 446–450; September, 1955.)

TELEVISION AND PHOTOTELEGRAPHY

621.397.2:621.375.2 916

The "Chasseral"-Type Video Distribution Amplifier—H. A. Laett. (*Tech. Mitt. schweiz. Telegr.-Teleph Verw.*, vol. 33, pp. 369–374; September 1, 1955. In German and French.) The amplifier is designed to suit both 75-Ω and 150-Ω coaxial cable; the bandwidth is 10 mc and the over-all gain is unity with a reserve of 10 db. Low-frequency equalization is effected by a series combination of integrating and differentiating *RC* networks. There are two separate feedback loops, one with a level frequency response and the other with a rising frequency response. Four parallel output stages are provided, using pentodes with negative current feedback.

621.397.5:535.623 917

Colour Television—B.B.C. Experiments—(*J. Brit. IRE*, vol. 15, pp. 576–581; November, 1955.) Details are given of the equipment and modified NTSC signal used.

621.397.5:778.5 918

The Suppressed-Frame System of Telerecording—C. B. B. Wood, E. R. Rout, A. V. Lord, and R. F. Vigurs. (*B.B.C. Engng. Div. Monographs*, no. 1, pp. 1–14.) Description of apparatus comprising a high-grade television monitor [1753 of 1953 (Lord and Wood)] together with a commercially available 35-mm motion-picture camera.

621.397.5:778.5 919

16-mm Telerecording for Sequential Television Systems—V. B. Hulme. (*Electronic Engng.*, vol. 27, pp. 516–522; December, 1955.) "A system of telerecording using continuous film motion through a shutterless gate is described. The camera motor speed is controlled by means of negative feedback components of phase, velocity, and acceleration. A dc generator and pulse generator driven by the motor together with a phase-discriminator provide these components in the form of voltages." The picture is presented line by line on the screen of the cr tube, the frame scan being eliminated.

621.397.5(083.74) 920

Television Waveform—(*Wireless World*, vol. 62, p. 26; January, 1956.) The black level in the British 405-line waveform has been lifted by 5 per cent of peak white amplitude and the suppression period preceding the synchronizing signal has been lengthened by 0.5 μs compared with the previous standards (2912 of 1952).

621.397.5(494):621.396.11 921
Television in Switzerland—(*Wireless World*, vol. 62, pp. 33–35; January, 1956.) Service to thickly populated areas is provided by three stations working on frequencies in band I and a fourth using band III. The stations are sited at altitudes of 2,000–5,000 feet and the mean height of towns served is about half that of the corresponding transmitter. The transmitters are linked by a radio-relay system working on 2 kmc. A map shows the effective coverage of one of the transmitters. See also 277 of 1955 (Gerber).

TRANSMISSION

621.396.61:621.372.54 922
High-Frequency Filters and Tuning of Amplitude-Modulated Transmitters—R. Guertler. (*Telefunken Ztg.*, vol. 28, pp. 116–123; June, 1955. English summary, pp. 134–135.) Transmitter output stages are discussed comprising coupled tuned circuits of which the primary one, in the output-tube anode circuit, is parallel resonant while the secondary is series resonant. A frequency response symmetrical with respect to carrier frequency, and hence absence of unwanted phase modulation, is attained by adjusting the secondary rather than the primary circuit to make the anode impedance purely resistive. Locus diagrams indicate the circuit operation.

TUBES AND THERMIONICS

621.314.63:546.28 923
Zener-Voltage Breakdown Uses in Silicon Diodes—C. N. Wulfsberg. (*Electronics*, vol. 28, pp. 182, 192; December, 1955.) For back voltages less than the Zener voltage the back resistance of a Si junction diode may exceed $10^{10}\Omega$. The Zener voltage may be made to have any value from 3 v to several hundred volts. A wide variety of applications is discussed.

621.314.7 924
Junction Transistor Electronics—J. L. Moll. (Proc. IRE, vol. 43, pp. 1807–1819; December, 1955.) A review paper. The mechanism of current transport at semiconductor junctions is described and parameters of junction transistors are hence derived. Amplifying, oscillating, and switching performance is discussed. Replacement rates as low as one per 20,000 transistor-hours are reported.

621.314.7 925
Temperature Variation of the "Punch-Through" Voltage of a Transistor—O. Garreta. (*C.R. Acad. Sci., Paris*, vol. 241, pp. 857–859; October 3, 1955.) The variation of the "punch-through" voltage [3329 of 1953 (Dacey)] over the temperature range 14°–300°K was studied for *p-n-p* transistors. The potential distribution through the transistor exhibits its maximum value at a point within the base distant x_m from the emitter junction, where $x_m = T^{1/2}\phi(z_m)$ and z_m is a dimensionless parameter. A formula is derived indicating that the value of the punch-through voltage at any temperature is equal to the value at zero temperature less a term proportional to x_m. This formula is verified by experimental results on three Ge transistors. By extrapolating to zero temperature the thickness of the base can be determined exactly.

621.314.7:546.28 926
Recent Developments in Silicon Fusion Transistors—R. A. Gudmundsen, W. P. Waters, A. L. Wannlund, and W. V. Wright (Trans. IRE, vol. ED-2, pp. 74–81; January, 1955.)

621.314.7:621.375.4 927
Some Properties and Circuit Applications of Super-Alpha Composite Transistors—A. R. Pearlman. (Trans. IRE, vol. ED-2, pp. 25–43; January, 1955.) Circuits are discussed in which two junction transistors are interconnected in such a way that the gain of the combination is increased; α values >0.99 can be achieved. The properties of such arrangements are in many ways equivalent to those of a vacuum triode. Voltage-follower and voltage-amplifier circuits using composite transistors are described. Characteristics of two- and three-stage composite transistors are shown graphically.

621.314.7:621.375.4 928
The Equations and the Equivalent Circuit of the Transistor—M. Skalicky. (*Elektrotech. u. Maschinenb*, vol. 72, pp. 422–423; September 1, 1955.) Analysis leads to the development of a passive-quadripole representation of the transistor.

621.383.27:621.396.822 929
Hysteresis Effect in Multiplier Phototube Noise—C. A. Ziegler and H. H. Seliger. (*J. appl. Phys.*, vol. 26, pp. 1225–1227; October, 1955.) Measurements of the variation of noise with time and with operating parameters are reported for two types of photomultiplier. Possible explanations of the observed effects are discussed.

621.383.27.032.21 930
Dark Current of Secondary-Electron Multipliers with (Ag)−Cs_2O, Cs−Ag Photocathodes—F. Eckart. (*Ann. Phys., Lpz.*, vol. 16, pp. 322–330; September 20, 1955.) The temperature dependence of the thermionic emission of the cathode was investigated over the temperature range of about 20°C–40°C. At 19.7°C the dark current at the anode was 3.2×10^{-8}A with an amplification of 1.4×10^{6}; this corresponds to a thermionic emission of 10^{-15} A/cm². The work function, calculated from the specific-emission/reciprocal-temperature curve, is 0.95 ev, that calculated from the cut-off frequency of the external photoeffect is 1.06 ev. The construction and manufacture of the photomultiplier is described in detail.

621.383.4:535.37:621.318.57 931
Opto-electronic Devices and Networks—E. E. Loebner. (Proc. IRE, vol. 43, pp. 1897–1906; December, 1955.) "The transducing properties of electroluminescent and photoresponsive cells are described. The light amplifying and spectrum-converting characteristics of a circuit consisting of an electric power supply and a series combination of the two types of cells whose impedances have been matched are discussed. The construction and operation of an optoelectronic bistable device—the "optron"—employing positive radiation feedback, is reported. The optron is both a storage cell and a switch with dual (optical and electrical) signal input and output. Numerous logic networks, composed of electric series and parallel combinations of electroluminescent and photoconductive cells with selected optical couplings have been designed, constructed, and operated."

621.383.4:535.371.07 932
Theory and Experiments on a Basic Element of a Storage Light Amplifier—J. E. Rosenthal. (Proc. IRE, vol. 43, pp. 1882–1888; December, 1955.) Theory is developed to explain the operation of solid-state image intensifiers of the type described, *e.g.* by Orthuber and Ullery (3061 of 1954), in which a layer of a photoconductor such as CdS is used to control the voltage across an electroluminescent element. Optimum values of operating parameters deduced are in good agreement with experimental results.

621.383.4:535.371.07 933
An Electroluminescent Light-Amplifying Picture Panel—B. Kazan and F. H. Nicoll. (Proc. IRE, vol. 43, pp. 1888–1897; December, 1955.) The construction of large-area solid-state image intensifiers of the general type described by Orthuber and Ullery (3061 of 1954) is made feasible by providing the photoconductive CdS in powder form [612 of February (Nicoll and Kazan)]; the powder may be supported on a mesh or laid in grooves. Using an excitation frequency of *e.g.* 400 cps, good resolution of half-tone pictures has been obtained with panels 12-inch square. Response time is 0.1 second or more; other photoconductive materials may be found to give quicker response.

621.383.4:537.311.33:535.215 934
Lead Salt Photoconductors—Moss. (See 773.)

621.383.5:[621.314.63+621.314.7 935
Photodiodes and Phototransistors considered as Infra-red-Radiation Detectors—G. A. Boutry and F. Desvignes. (*Nuovo Cim.*, Supplement to vol. 2, pp. 541–563; 1955. In French.) A Comprehensive survey with 59 references.

621.385. 936
Some Factors affecting Transmitting Valve Life—T. N. Basnett. (*J. Brit. IRE*, vol. 15, pp. 588–592; November, 1955.) Reprint. See 3717 of 1954.

621.385.001.4 937
The Rating of Thermionic Valves for use under Abnormal Ambient Conditions—B. D. Mills and W. W. Wright. (*J. Electronics*, vol. 1, pp. 276–292; November, 1955.) Manufacturers published ratings may need revision if tubes are to be operated in either very high or very low ambient temperatures. An interim report is presented of a program of life tests designed to determine suitable maximum temperatures for various types of tube. The procedure adopted is to set the ambient conditions as desired and to measure the "hot-spot" bulb temperatures for a range of input anode powers. Results are presented graphically, the variables being the total input power, the "hot-spot" temperature, the ambient temperature, and the equivalent altitude. Simple tests can give enough information to evolve a whole family of rating curves.

621.385.029.6 938
Theory of the Pre-oscillating Magnetron: Part 2—Perturbations of a Double-Stream Steady State—G. D. Sims and D. Gabor. (*J. Electronics*, vol. 1, pp. 231–262; November, 1955.) An attempt is made to determine theoretically the dispersion relation for oscillations in a cutoff magnetron on the assumption of a double stream in the steady state, and of a particular distribution of electron velocities. A perturbation method is used; the electron density of the perturbed cloud is deduced for the case of a finite cathode temperature. The implications of the results in relation to magnetron starting, back-bombardment and noise spectrum are discussed. Part 1: 3787 of 1955 (Gabor and Sims).

621.385.029.6 939
Comments on Magnetron Theory, with Particular Reference to some Recent Publications—O. Buneman. (*J. Electronics*, vol. 1, pp. 314–323; November, 1955.) Recently published papers are criticized as being unduly preoccupied with symmetrical steady states and indicating possible ignorance of wartime development work on magnetrons. The question is posed, whether the magnetron is worth the intense theoretical effort required to solve the problems involved.

621.385.029.6:537.533 940
Energy Distribution of Electrons in Beams with Strong Space Charge—W. Veith. (*Z. angew. Phys.*, vol. 7, pp. 437–443; September, 1955.) Experiments with specially-constructed traveling-wave tubes show that if the beam is

retarded between the end of the helix and the collector electrode the range of electron energies is very greatly extended. The effect is attributed to a redistribution of energy occurring as the beam traverses the retarding path; the extra-high energy values increase with increasing length of the retarding path. The explanation is relevant also to phenomena observed with hollow cathodes.

621.385.029.6:537.533:621.386 941

An X-Ray Method for studying Radial Current Distributions in Electron Beams—J. S. Thorp. (*Brit. J. appl. Phys.*, vol. 6, pp. 366–368; October, 1955.) The cathode producing the beam to be studied is mounted in a tube whose anode is a thin foil forming part of the envelope. Soft x-rays, generated by the impact of electrons on the foil, are transmitted and produce an image of the transverse section of the beam on a photographic film pressed against the outer surface of the foil. The method has applications in the development of klystrons, etc.

621.385.029.6:621.372.2 942

Propagation in Linear Arrays of Parallel Wires—J. R. Pierce. (TRANS. IRE, vol. ED-2, pp. 13–24; January, 1955.) Analysis is presented for propagation in periodic structures incorporating transverse wires, of the general type used in the traveling-wave tubes discussed by Leblond and Mourier (1204 of 1955) and Karp (1212 of 1955).

621.385.029.6:621.386 943

X-Ray Production by Magnetron—A. C. Wesley. (*Wireless Engr.*, vol. 33, p. 29; January, 1956.) Incidental production of soft x-rays by a Type-4J50 magnetron has been observed. A bend should be included in waveguide systems used with the magnetron, to act as an x-ray filter.

621.385.029.64 944

The Design and Performance of a High-Power Demountable Klystron Amplifier for X-Band—J. D. Lawson. R. S. Barton, T. F. Gubbins, W. Millar, and P. S. Rogers. (*J. Electronics*, vol. 1, pp. 333–354; November, 1955.) The design of a two-cavity klystron to give cw power of 1 kw and a gain of 10 at 9.375 kmc is discussed. Constructional techniques are described in detail. Performance is in fair agreement with basic theoretical predictions, except as regards the gain.

621.385.032.216 945

Thermionic Emission from Sintered Mixtures of Powdered Tungsten with Alkaline-Earth Carbonates—G. Mesnard and R. Uzan. (*Le Vide*, vol. 10, pp. 105–118; July/September, 1955.) The chemical reactions occurring during the heat treatment of cathodes formed from mixtures of powdered refractory metals with emissive powders are discussed; emissivity/temperature curves for various mixtures are given. The cathodes considered are superior to the usual types as regards sensitiveness to the presence of gas and ionic bombardment, and they can readily be reactivated. See also 3728 of 1954 (Uzan and Mesnard), etc.

621.385.032.216 946

The Effect of Zirconium on Sintered Alkaline-Earth Oxide Cathodes—G. Mesnard and R. Uzan. (*Le Vide*, vol. 10, pp. 124–134; July/September, 1955.) The addition of Zr as a reducing agent to the mixtures used in the formation of sintered cathodes is shown to have harmful effects on the emissivity. Heat treatment in an atmosphere of hydrogen gives bad results, favoring oxidation of the metals present. Among possible alternatives, the use of Ni gives best results. See also 3728 of 1954 (Uzan and Mesnard), etc.

621.385.2:621.396.822 947

The Rise of Noise Temperature in Space-Charge-Limited Diodes—H. W. König. (*Arch. elekt. Übertragung*, vol. 9, pp. 411–418; September, 1955.) Continuation of previous discussion (2794 of 1955). Calculations made taking account of electron-velocity fluctuations at the cathode and of the correlation between velocity and current fluctuations give results in improved agreement with observations. Very small irregularities in cathode structure may cause a reduction of the space-charge factor of several thousandths below the ideal value of unity, leading to a very large rise of noise temperature with increasing anode voltage. The theory presented enables the imaginary part of the correlation factor to be determined from experiments.

621.385.2.029.6 948

Electron Trajectories in Coaxial Diodes—R. Dehn. (*Wireless Engr.*, vol. 33, pp. 10–12; January, 1956.) Calculations have been made for diodes in which the electron transit time corresponds to several cycles at 3 kmc. Depending on the rf phase at which they are emitted, electrons may proceed to the anode or may return to the cathode either within a single rf cycle or in the course of several rf cycles. Experimental results indicate that the numbers of electrons reaching the anode and returning to the cathode are about equal.

621.385.832 949

A Theory of determining the Dynamic Sensitivity of Cathode-Ray Tubes at Very High Frequencies by Means of Fourier Transforms—E. F. Bolinder. (TRANS. IRE, vol. ED-2, pp. 44–50; January, 1955.)

621.385.832.032.2 950

The Electron Gun of the Cathode-Ray Tube—Tetrode or Triode?—J. A. Darbyshire. (*Electronic Engng.*, vol. 27, pp. 523–528; December, 1955.) The triode gun gives a smaller spot at the center of the screen and is therefore preferable for some applications, but for television purposes the tetrode gun is better since it has a narrower beam width in the region of the scan coils and hence better deflection defocusing characteristics, together with lower cathode loading.

621.387 951

Initiation of Hot-Cathode Discharges—N. R. Daly and K. G. Emeleus. (*Brit. J. appl. Phys.*, vol. 6, pp. 370–372; October, 1955.) Report of an experimental study of the effect of a voltage fall along a hot cathode on the initiation of a gas discharge in a diode at low pressure. Observations were made of the appearance of the discharge before and after the formation of plasma, and of the oscillations generated by the discharge.

621.387 952

Running-Voltage/Current Characteristics of some Glow-Discharge Tubes—F. A. Benson and G. Mayo. (*Electronic Engng.*, vol. 27, pp. 540–542; December, 1955.) Conclusions arrived at in a previous paper (3422 of 1954) concerning the important influence of the gas filling on the running-voltage/ambient-temperature characteristics of glow-discharge tubes are shown to apply also to running-voltage/current characteristics. Running-voltage drift and hysteresis effects also vary with the kind of gas used.

621.387:621.318.57 953

Response Times of Gas-Filled Valves for Switching Purposes in Communication Engineering—K. Braun. (*Fernmeldetech. Z.*, vol. 8, pp. 490–493; September, 1955.) Equipment for measuring firing time is described. For a coincidence thyratron with anode voltage 60 v and grid overvoltage 1v, a value of 10μs was found; for some cold-cathode triodes with anode voltage 180–250 v and starter overvoltage 5–10 v the value was 100μs.

621.387:621.385.3 954

Amplifier Action of Gas-Filled Triodes—A. Székely. (*Acta phys. austriaca*, vol. 9, pp. 258–266; August, 1955.) Continuation of experiments reported previously (599 of 1954). If it is assumed that the internal resistance of the gas-filled triode is determined by the resistance of the positive space-charge layer around the grid, the amplifier action can be described by means of the Barkhausen formula for the vacuum triode and the dependence of the amplification on the frequency and amplitude of the grid voltage and on the intensity of the auxiliary grid-anode discharge can be explained. High gain is obtainable only for frequencies below about 150 kc. Gain is constant only for grid alternating voltages below about 0.5–1 v; the value for the Type-4690 tube used is 44.

MISCELLANEOUS

061.3:[55+621.396.11 955

The XIth General Assembly of the International Scientific Radio Union (U.R.S.I.), held at The Hague, 1954—(*Onde élect.*, vol. 35, pp. 555–629; June, 1955.) Nine papers are presented summarizing the work of the assembly in the fields of standards, tropospheric and ionospheric propagation, noise, radio astronomy, circuitry, and general electronics. For a short report see *Nature, Lond.*, vol. 176, pp. 451–452; September 3, 1955.

061.3:621.3 956

Electronics and Television Convention: Proceedings [Book Notice]—Supplement to *Ricerca sci.*, Milan, 2 vols; 1954. (*J. Telev. Soc.*, vol. 7, p. 482; July/September, 1955.) Includes all the papers given at this international convention, in the original languages, with summaries in French, German, and English. The subjects discussed included magnetic, dielectric and semiconductor materials, electron optics, radar, servomechanisms, computers, and cybernetics.

061.6:621.3 957

The "Galileo Ferraris" National Electrotechnical Institute—P. Lombardi. (*Ricerca sci.*, vol. 25, pp. 1988–2047; July, 1955.) Report of activities for the two years 1951–1953. The subjects covered include properties of ferromagnetic materials, electroacoustics, electronics, radio engineering, and television.

539.1(44) 958

Nuclear Energy and its Industrial Applications: Part 1—Atomic Piles and Radioisotopes—(*Onde élect.*, vol. 35, pp. 783–945; October, 1955.) This issue comprises a group of papers providing a survey of developments of atomic energy in France, with descriptions of equipment and methods used.

621.3.002.2 959

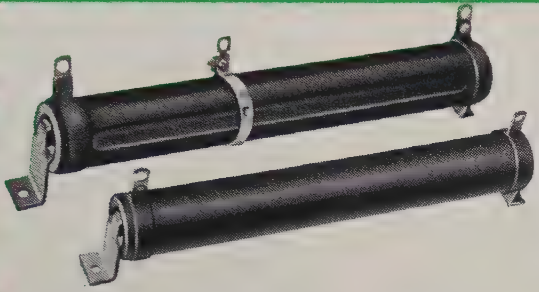
Automatic Circuit Production—(*Wireless World*, vol. 62, p. 23; January, 1956.) Improvements to the E.C.M.E. machine [1913 of 1947 (Sargrove)] will reduce the preparatory period before a production run from three months to a few days.

621.3.002.2 960

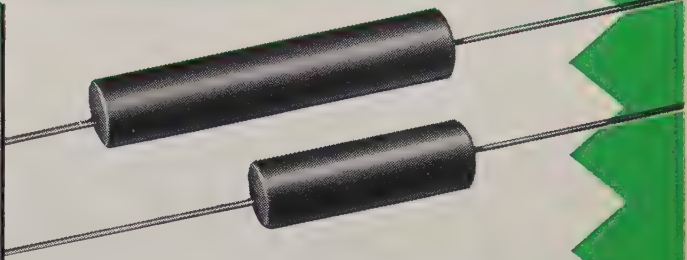
Punched Cards control Job-Lot Assembly System—G. W. Gamble, C. J. Goodwin, and F. S. Feldheim. (*Electronics*, vol. 28, pp. 122–128; November, 1955.) An automatic assembly system for producing complete subassemblies of electronic equipment in batches of up to 20 is described. Etched wiring and dip soldering are used.

STAND PAT WITH CLAROSTAT

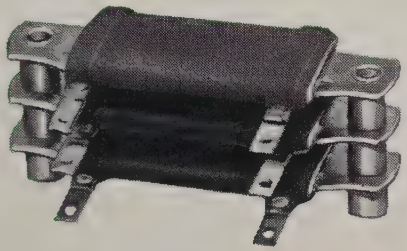
Wire Wound POWER RESISTORS



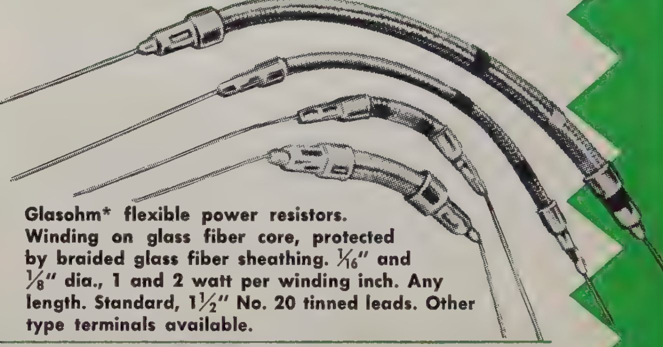
Fixed or adjustable "Greenohm" power resistors. 5 to 200 watts.



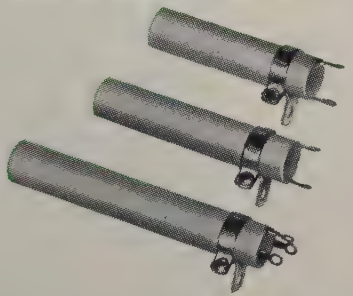
Greenohm Jr.* cement-cased tubular power resistors for point-to-point wiring. 5, 10, 14, 15 and 20 watts.



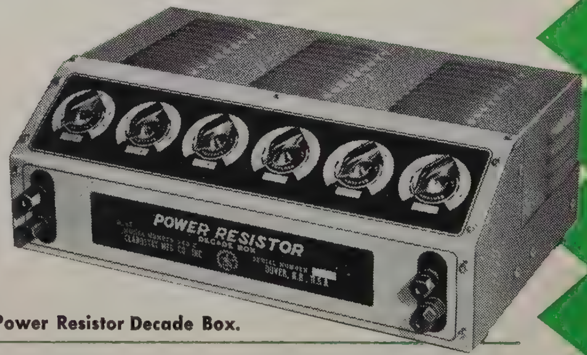
Series ZT Stack Mounting resistors, 30 to 75 watts. Approved for RW-20 through RW-24 characteristics G and J of MIL-R-26A specifications.



Glasohm* flexible power resistors. Winding on glass fiber core, protected by braided glass fiber sheathing. $\frac{1}{16}$" and $\frac{1}{8}$" dia., 1 and 2 watt per winding inch. Any length. Standard, $1\frac{1}{2}$" No. 20 tinned leads. Other type terminals available.



Standee* power resistors. 10, 15, 20, 25 and 30 watts.



Power Resistor Decade Box.

Consider these three good reasons why your power resistor requirements are best met by specifying CLAROSTAT...

1. Adequate choice of types, wattages, resistance values, terminals, mountings. No need to improvise. No wasted time and effort trying to make the wrong thing do. Rather, you can get the correct Greenohm*, Glasohm*, Standee* or Series ZT Stack Mounting resistors **for your exact needs.**
2. And you can make sure of the exact resistance value and wattage rating by using the **Clarostat Power Resistance Decade Box.** It inserts in the actual working circuit and under actual working conditions, any resistance value from 1 ohm to 999,999 ohms, at the mere flip of knobs. When best operating conditions are attained, you read the inserted resistance value right off the six dials. No guessing. No calculating. Rather, the **correct** resistance value.
3. Install the "Greenohm" or "Glasohm" or other Clarostat power resistor. You can now "Stand Pat with Clarostat." For the millions of Clarostat resistors in daily use, month after month, year after year, in all kinds of radio-electronic and electrical assemblies, are proof sufficient that **no tougher power resistors are available today.**

WRITE **for Engineering Bulletins. Let us collaborate on your resistor problems and needs, whether standard or special.**

CLAROSTAT

Controls and Resistors

CLAROSTAT MFG. CO. INC., DOVER, NEW HAMPSHIRE

In Canada: Canadian Marconi Co., Ltd., Toronto 17, Ont.

Manufactured under license in Great Britain by A. B. Metal Products Ltd., 17 Stratton St., London W. 1, Concessionaires for British Commonwealth except Canada.

*Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

TRANSCO
COAXIAL
SWITCHES

-the complete line
for broad-band,
high efficiency
RF switching

You'll find TRANSCO switches reliable under all conditions described in existing military specifications. Reliability—plus minimum insertion loss, low V S W R, and high isolation between channels—make TRANSCO the most specified coaxial switches in the industry.

Send your coaxial switching problems to TRANSCO. Technical data on any unit or the complete line sent on request.

1460
series
MOTOR OPERATED
—SP2T to SP6T; also DP transfer and DPDT. Frequencies to 11,000 MC.

M1460
series
MANUALLY OPERATED
—same contact arrangement and RF head as the 1460 Series.

11000
series
MINIATURE—SPDT
—remote-control unit, excellent RF characteristics over wide frequency range.

14000
series
MINIATURE—SP4T
—for wide application flexibility. Weight only 0.75 lbs. Frequencies to 10,000 MC.

TRANSCO
PRODUCTS, INC.
Always the Finest in Avionics
12210 NEBRASKA AVE.,
LOS ANGELES 25, CALIF.

REPRESENTATIVES IN MAJOR AREAS

Scanning the Issue

(*Continued from page 454 editorial section*)

timely contribution of considerable interest to component and equipment designers alike.

IRE Standards on Electron Devices: Definitions of Terms Related to Storage Tubes (p. 521)—The standardization activities of the IRE have produced a list of terms and their definitions which relate to a class of electron tubes into which information can be introduced and then extracted at a later time.

A Systems Approach to Electronic Reliability (Luebbert, p. 523)—The general reader, as well as the systems designer, will find this an entertaining study that looks beyond the problem of reliability of a device or a component and takes up the broader and more fundamental objective of the successful and efficient performance of a desired task by the over-all system. The author ponders such questions as: When may a device become less reliable even though it uses improved components? Are all failures important? Which is better, a system which performs reliably but inferiorly or a system which gives outstanding performance but fails frequently, and how do you determine the happiest medium between the two? In pursuing the answers to these and other questions, the author develops a number of useful concepts regarding what factors affect reliability and what other factors, besides reliability, must be taken into account to produce the best electronic system.

A Magnetic Thyratron Grid Control Circuit (Burnett, p. 529)—A new method has been developed for driving thyratron grids which provides a higher speed of response over previous magnetic grid circuits and greatly simplifies the design of commercially reliable thyratron circuits which are found in motor speed control units, regulated power supplies, and high-power fast-response servos for industrial automatic control systems. The fact that this circuit filters out all of the usual sources of noise that have accounted for so much of the engineering time necessary in the past to adjust and perfect a grid control circuit makes the development of considerable practical interest.

Analysis of a Regenerative Amplifier with Distributed Amplification (Golosman, p. 533)—The shunting effect of the grid and plate capacitance on the input and output circuits of a tube has always been a primary limiting factor in the high-frequency performance of most amplifiers. The ratio of transconductance to this capacitance determines such important characteristics as the maximum operating frequency and speed of response. The

(*Continued on page 102A*)

limitless...

Poly-Scientific's newly perfected manufacturing processes permit limitless variation in design . . . every part custom made to your individual requirements.

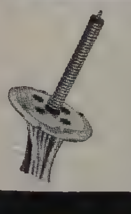
Poly-Scientific is synonymous with versatility, precision, and performance. Every slip ring, commutator and brush assembly made by Poly-Scientific is the ultimate in quality.

The use of epoxy resins allows greater miniaturization without sacrifice of strength. Our perfected techniques permit the use of any of the noble metals and alloys, making possible the selection of the optimum material with the proper hardness for each specific application.

Dependable, long-life performance . . . minimum generated noise . . . freedom from tarnish . . . dimensional accuracy and stability . . . all of these are automatic when you specify Poly-Scientific. And best of all, prices are competitive.

miniaturized slip ring assemblies
brush assemblies
commutators

to fit any requirement


A real achievement in sub-miniaturization: thirty-two 0.140" diameter rings in less than one inch of length, with no sacrifice of electrical or mechanical characteristics! Rugged and accurate stainless steel flange and center rod insure perfect alignment. Solid coin gold rings of 140 Brinnel hardness are finished to a high polish. Also note color coded teflon insulated leads.

This extremely accurate commutator, used to generate a critical impulsing sequence, is fabricated with coin gold segments common to the end contact and P-30 epoxy resin, the combination of which guarantees uniform wear and long life.

Get the full story . . . write today for descriptive literature.

POLY SCIENTIFIC
CORPORATION
Dept. P. BLACKSBURG, VIRGINIA

TWIN CONTACT
Relays

STROMBERG-CARLSON
INDUSTRIAL BULLETIN
RELAYS
S-C STROMBERG-CARLSON COMPANY

No more "priority"!

Expanded production enables us to offer our Telephone type twin-contact Relays to any industry.

For many years, Stromberg-Carlson production of twin-contact Telephone type relays has been completely absorbed by the independent telephone industry.

Last year, we became a division of General Dynamics Corporation. A five-million-dollar expansion program is under way and one result is already increased relay manufacturing facilities, enabling us to broaden our distribution.

These relays—proven by years of reliable service in the telephone field—are designed to operate under extreme ranges of temperature and humidity. They are made in many types of which these are typical.

Type A is a general-purpose relay especially adapted to the control of switching operations.

Type B is a gang-type relay which can be equipped with three times the number of spring combinations as the "A" type.

Type C. Two relays on the same frame; mounts in same space as the "A" type. It is particularly effective where small space is a factor.

Type D. Miniature general-purpose relay of approximately ⅓ the size of "A".

The catalog in the photograph above gives fuller specifications. We'll gladly send one on request.

S-C
STROMBERG-CARLSON

STROMBERG-CARLSON

A DIVISION OF GENERAL DYNAMICS CORPORATION • TELEPHONE INDUSTRIAL DEPT., 115 CARLSON ROAD, ROCHESTER 3, N. Y.

MAGNETIC METALS COMPANY

For all magnetic shielding requirements

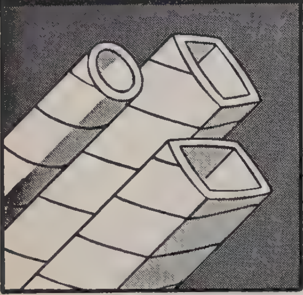
■ To assist you in achieving high magnetic shielding efficiency, Magnetic Metals Company produces a wide variety of shielding structures to accommodate conventional transformer and tube assemblies. Shields are fabricated in cylindrical, conical or rectangular shapes, in nested or multilayer design of all commercial high permeability alloys. Magnetic Metals Company is prepared to consult on special applications requiring unusual design.

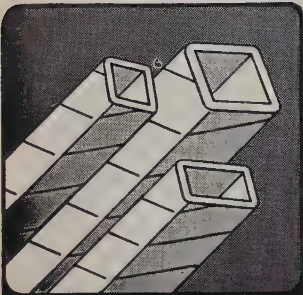
■ A new bulletin is now available which presents valuable data on magnetic shielding and lists dimensions of standard shields. We invite you to write for Bulletin F-1.

electromagnetic cores and shields

MAGNETIC METALS COMPANY
HAYES AVE. at 21st ST. • CAMDEN, N.J.

EXACTLY your type and size
in Spiral Wound PAPER TUBES





SQUARE, RECTANGULAR, ROUND

Standard-type PARAMOUNT paper tubes used for millions of coil forms and other applications. Hi-Dielectric. Hi-Strength. Kraft, Fish Paper, Red Rope, Acetate, or any combination wound on automatic machines. Any size from ½″ to 30″ long, from .450″ to 25″ I.P. Produced from wide range of stock arbors or specially engineered for you.

NEW "PARAFORMED" TUBES SQUARE OR RECTANGULAR

Entirely new technique in tube making developed and perfected by PARAMOUNT. Perfectly flat side walls, sharp square inside corners, and very small radius on the four outside corners. Spiral wound, not die formed. No sharp outside edges to cut wire. No need for wedges to tighten winding on laminated core. Full rigidity and physical strength. Permits winding coils to closer tolerances. Allows faster automatic stacking of coils. Approved and used by leading manufacturers. *No extra cost!*

WRITE ON COMPANY LETTERHEAD FOR STOCK ARBOR LIST OF OVER 2000 SIZES

PARAMOUNT
PAPER TUBE CORP.
618 LAFAYETTE ST., FORT WAYNE, IND.
Standard of the Coil Winding Industry for Over 20 Years

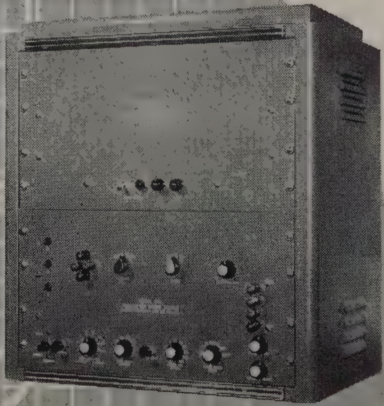
TRANSISTOR curve tracer

ADVANCED CHARACTERISTICS

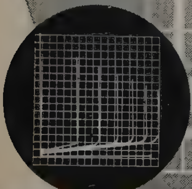
SWEEP CURRENTS TO 3.0 AMPERES AVAILABLE

MODELS AVAILABLE WITH AND WITHOUT OSCILLOSCOPES

- INTERNAL CALIBRATION
- BLANKING
- QUADRANT SELECTION
- BIAS CURRENTS TO 120 Ma.
- ALL TYPES OF TRANSISTORS
- LICENSED FROM PHILCO CORP.



PRICE: from $1,250.00 (fob Phila.)



CONTACT

CALIFORNIA
Martin Mann Associates
14751 Keswick St.
Van Nuys, Calif.
STate 0-0911

ATLANTIC COAST
Norman Hardy Associates
2103 Glenview St.
Phila. 49, Penna.
Phone: DEvonshire 8-0716

CANADA
Electrodesign
736 Notre Dame St. West
Montreal, Canada
Phone: University 6-7367

AMERICAN ELECTRONIC LABORATORIES, INC.
641 ARCH STREET, PHILADELPHIA 6, PENNSYLVANIA

Scanning the Issue

(Continued from page 100A)

pressing need for equipment for handling wider and wider bandwidths led to the development, eight years ago, of an important new principle of amplifier design, called distributed amplification, in which a row of tubes was hooked up in parallel in a unique way that completely eliminated for the first time this limiting effect of tube capacitance. Thus the distributed amplifier achieved distinction as an extremely wide-band video amplifier and also proved very useful in improving the high speed performance of nonregenerative amplifiers. This has led the author to wonder if distributed amplification might not also improve the speed of regenerative amplifiers, such as multivibrators where the rise time of the output wave is apt to be quite important. He finds that the answer to this tempting proposition is "no," thus providing in a short paper a neat reply to a question which might well occur to any engineer interested in high-speed regenerative circuits.

Keep-Alive Instabilities in a TR Switch (Bridges, *et al.*, p. 535)—Radar equipment designers will be especially interested in this investigation of why receiver crystals sometimes inexplicably burn out and, more important, how these failures can be greatly minimized. The investigation uncovers the fact that the keep-alive discharge, which accelerates the switching action of the TR tube, can under certain circumstances be momentarily extinguished, thus leaving the TR tube unable at that moment to respond quickly enough to a transmitted pulse to prevent a damaging amount of the initial burst from getting through to the receiver crystal. The two methods developed for preventing this effect will contribute to improving the reliability of pulse radar systems.

The Optimum Tapered Transmission Line Matching Section (Collin, p. 539)—This paper presents an important contribution to the problem of matching two transmission lines which have different impedances. Specifically, the author answers the question of what type of intermediate tapered section must be used to ensure the two lines will be as well matched as possible over as broad a band of frequencies as possible for the shortest physical length of tape. Although the treatment is necessarily mathematical, the author summarizes his results in useful form at the end for the benefit of those who do not wish to follow the analysis in detail. It is worthy of note that the problem treated here is almost identical to that of designing a line-source antenna for narrow beamwidth and low side lobes—

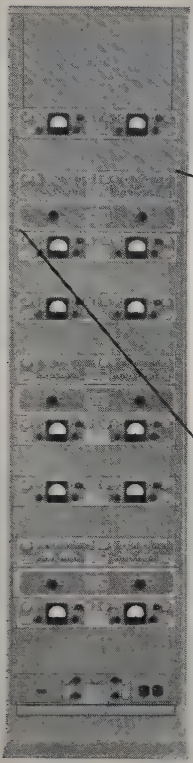
(Continued on page 104A)

Never before . . . Duplexing and Break-In Without Relays

NEW! **Northern Radio**

DUPLEX TELEGRAPH SYSTEM

For Multi-Channel Tone Equipment



Dual Duplex Selector Panel,
Type 200 Model 1
Dual Loop Switch Panel, Type 200A Model 1

NEW! **Simple 4 position switch selects from 12 possible duplex combinations.**

NEW! **Duplex operation between stations connected via carrier telegraph channels.**

NEW! ***All-electronic*, without relays or moving parts to wear.**

NEW! **Polar or neutral for either half duplex or full duplex.**

NEW! **Break-in now also possible for all *half*-duplex circuits.**

NEW! **Provided with positive feature to prevent space signal lock-out.**

NEW! **Includes individual line battery for each channel.**

The Northern Radio Duplex Telegraph System consists of one each Dual Frequency Shift Tone Keyer, Type 153 Model 3; Dual Duplex Selector Panel, Type 200 Model 1; Dual Loop Switch Panel, Type 200A Model 1; and Dual Frequency Shift Tone Converter, Type 152 Model 3. The Frequency Shift Tone Keyer and Converter are our latest improved Model 3's, specifically designed for use with this system.

The Dual Duplex Selector Panel and Dual Loop Switch Panel make possible complete duplexing and break-in operation of a Northern Radio or similar multi-channel Frequency Shift tone telegraph system. Such a system meets the requirements of any standard telegraph line or terminal apparatus for either full duplex or half-duplex operation. Because this system is all-electronic, it meets all speed requirements and yet has the flexibility and isolation heretofore possible only with relays.

The Dual Loop Switch Panel rapidly selects half-duplex and/or full duplex mode of operation for any of the 4 standard loop options by front panel switching available from the 12 loop options in the Dual Duplex Selector Panel.

The Dual Duplex Selector Panel provides 12 loop options, patching facilities for monitoring purposes and channel routing, including the possibility of patching-in another teleprinter loop circuit (T-junction). Any of the 12 loop options are available and may be selected for the Dual Loop Switch Panel by simple strapping arrangement. It has an individual line battery for each channel for greatest circuit flexibility. Battery and line fuses are also provided for maximum protection.

The Dual Duplex Selector Panel is provided with positive non-lockout features. An accidental "spacing" of the line, even over prolonged periods of time, such as caused by patching errors, will not lock the system into a permanent space (no loop current) condition. The system will instantly be ready to operate as soon as the fault is removed. This is due to a novel arrangement of the internal batteries which at all times can provide power to the telegraph loops.

Pace-Setters in Quality Communication Equipment

NORTHERN RADIO COMPANY, inc.
147 WEST 22nd ST., NEW YORK 11, NEW YORK
In Canada: Northern Radio Mfg. Co., Ltd., 1950 Bank St., Billings Bridge, Ottawa, Ontario.

Your Orders Obeyed
Automatically!

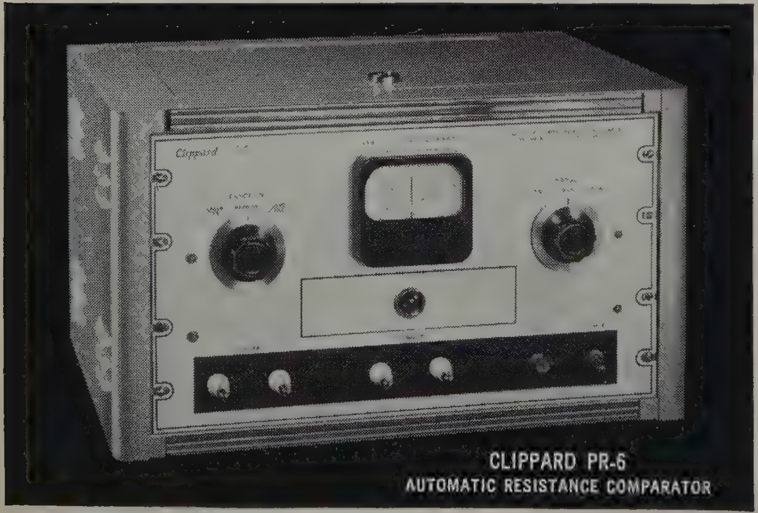
CLIPPARD PC-5
AUTOMATIC CAPACITANCE COMPARATOR

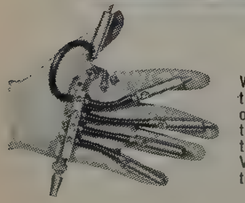
Select the tolerance range you desire on these remarkable instruments, connect a standard, and they will instantly indicate variation of unknowns. With automatic gating and loading mechanisms they also will serve as the "brain," or master control unit for rapid, highly accurate sorting and grading.

Developed originally for the high speed checking, sorting, matching or grading of resistors and condensers, these versatile instruments are finding more and more unusual new uses in the laboratories and production systems of America's most advanced manufacturers. Wherever the principle of comparing an unknown resistance or capacity to a standard can be utilized, these instruments will AUTOMATICALLY speed production or save you time and money.

New and improved in design, incorporating many of the features you have asked for, the Clippard PC-5 Automatic Capacitance and the PR-6 Automatic Resistance Comparators are ruggedly made for millions of cycles of trouble-free operation. Combined with your imagination and engineering skill, they will perform many useful work functions at your plant or laboratory, or help make possible that new automatic test or production system you are planning.

Write for complete details, illustrated literature and prices, TODAY.





Write, also for literature describing these other aids to automation — Clippard Miniature Air Cylinders, Valves, Manifolds, Fittings and Accessories.

Clippard
INSTRUMENT LABORATORY, INC.
7390-P Colerain Road, Cincinnati 24, Ohio

Manufacturers of R. F. Coils, Electronic Equipment, Miniature Pneumatic Devices

Scanning the Issue

(Continued from page 102A)

an interesting commentary on how broadly the seemingly specialized fundamentals of engineering and science may be applied.

A New Annular Waveguide Rotary Joint (Tomiyasu, p. 548)—A novel solution to the difficult problem of connecting a number of high-power transmission lines to the same rotating antenna platform is afforded by a new ring-shaped type of waveguide rotary joint. This development will be particularly useful in radar system installations because it will make possible the complete removal of all electronic components of the system from the rotating platform.

A Double-Slab Ferrite Field Displacement Isolator at 11 KMC (Weisbaum and Boyet, p. 554)—This paper presents experimental results on a particular development of interest to microwave specialists. The high reverse loss of this device (70 db), the intense current interest in ferrite nonreciprocal devices, and the brevity of this contribution give it a very high value-per-page rating.

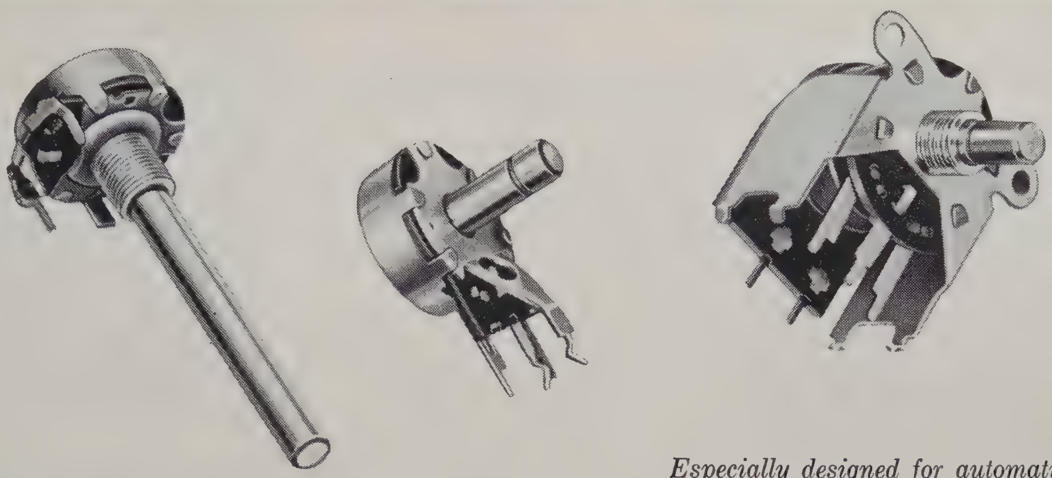
**Use your
IRE DIRECTORY
It's valuable**

Information at high speed! "Data the way an engineer thinks" is the key to IRE DIRECTORY classifications. All products are divided into four fundamental groups. The grouping plan makes this the fastest working directory you ever used! No components are mixed with test equipment—you turn right to a section where each item belongs.

Yet good engineering detail is maintained. 99 basic classes of products under these ten sectional product directories keep listings from becoming cumbersome, but clearly define products.

Completeness is insured! Most firms make many products in a single classification. Wasteful, eye-confusing relisting of the same firms over and over is quite sensibly solved by using a system of codes under the 99 basic headings which actually provide 675 separate classifications. The result is a more complete picture of each firm's full line, but you travel through fewer listings.

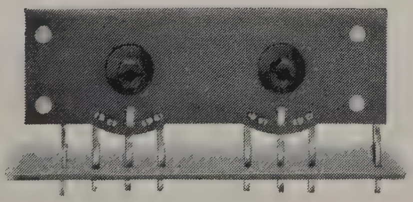
P.R. MALLORY & CO. Inc.
MALLORY



Especially designed for automatic assembly methods, this line of Mallory controls provides superior performance on printed circuit applications.

New Mallory Controls for Printed Circuits

ECONOMICAL STRIP TYPE CONTROLS FOR PRINTED CIRCUIT USE



This simplified series of controls, a Mallory "first", consist of resistance wafers attached directly to a phenolic panel, in single, dual and triple units. You save in installation cost, for multiple units can be mounted as easily as a conventional single. You save in component cost, too . . . for these Mallory controls give you multiple units at substantially lower price than that of a corresponding number of individual controls. Resistance values cover the range from 250 ohms to 10 megohms. Numerous adaptations available. Write to Mallory for technical data.

FOR your printed circuit designs, plan to take advantage of the simplified assembly and extra performance values offered by this new series of Mallory carbon controls.

A variety of designs is available. Included are self-supporting snap-in models for top of panel mounting . . . threaded bushing models . . . and types for mounting directly on the circuit panel. All are built with mounting lugs and terminals, precision-positioned for foolproof, fast assembly by automatic production machines. All incorporate these Mallory features:

High stability resistance element, made by special Mallory process, minimizes drift under severe humidity and temperature variations . . . gives long life.

Unusually low electrical noise.

New "floating ring" line switch, using a unique contact action, can be supplied on the new controls . . . far outlasts ordinary switches, gives clean, sharp make and break.

A complete selection of resistance values and tapers is available to match your circuit requirements. For complete data, write or call Mallory today.

Serving Industry with These Products:

Electromechanical—Resistors • Switches • Tuning Devices • Vibrators
Electrochemical—Capacitors • Rectifiers • Mercury Batteries
Metallurgical—Contacts • Special Metals • Welding Materials

Parts distributors in all major cities stock Mallory standard components for your convenience.

Expect more . . . get more from

P.R. MALLORY & CO. Inc.
MALLORY
P. R. MALLORY & CO., Inc., INDIANAPOLIS 6, INDIANA

Designed for Application

**The No. 90901
One Inch
Instrumentation Oscilloscope**

Miniaturized, packaged panel mounting cathode ray oscilloscope designed for use in instrumentation in place of the conventional "pointer type" moving coil meters uses the 1″ 1CP1 tube. Panel bezel matches in size and type the standard 2″ square meters. Magnitude, phase displacement, wave shape, etc. are constantly visible on scope screen.

**JAMES MILLEN
MFG. CO., INC.**

MAIN OFFICE AND FACTORY
MALDEN
MASSACHUSETTS

At least one of your interests is now served by one of IRE's 24 Professional Groups.

●

For complete details on all professional groups and application coupon for professional group membership, see pages 104-105A.

Professional Group Meetings

(Continued from page 95A)

INSTRUMENTATION

Long Island—October 25

"Measurement of R.F. Interference," by Joseph Lorch, Empire Devices.

MICROWAVE THEORY AND TECHNIQUES

Boston—January 12

"A New Method of Analyzing Symmetrical Networks" by John Reed and G. J. Wheeler, Raytheon Mfg. Company.

Long Island—November 29

"Waveguides for Long Distance Communications" by A. C. Beck, Bell Telephone Labs.

Los Angeles Chapter—November 21

"Some Recent Advances in Microwave Measurement" by Milton Migid, Hughes Aircraft Co.

TELEMETERING AND REMOTE CONTROL

Dayton—January 5

"Pulse Code Modulated Telemetric System" by G. S. Shaw, Radiation, Inc.

(Continued on page 110A)

SELF ALIGNING SHAFT—
linear motion
potentiometers

**BOURNS
ALIGN-O-POT***

—highly reliable
despite misalignment
of actuating member

Here is a far-reaching advance in linear motion design. This unit allows for misalignment between the instrument and actuator—eliminating shaft side loads. With no alignment needed, the unit is mounted and installed quickly... is easily designed into a system.

To insure low noise characteristics under extreme vibration, the ALIGN-O-POT wiper assembly is supported throughout its entire travel by parallel guide rods. This provides continuous support directly at the point of contact... multiple contacts used to further increase the reliability.

The ALIGN-O-POT has a stainless steel case and a flexible cable with plug connector. Standard travels are available from ½″ to 6½″. Other travels can be provided up to 36″. The ALIGN-O-POT is fully tooled and in production.

the complete line of linear motion potentiometers

Bourns offers a wide selection of standard instruments for any need from ⅛″ to 36″ travels—all built for maximum reliability and optimum performance. Bourns will work with you on special requirements.

Write for technical literature.

COPR. BL

*TRADE MARK

BOURNS
LABORATORIES

General Offices: 6135 Magnolia Avenue
Riverside, California
Plants: Riverside, California—Ames, Iowa

12 years of test data back your selection of General Electric pulse-forming networks

Capacitor service life requirements from 10 to 10,000 hours filled for hundreds of radar and guided missile applications by accumulated data

Whatever service life your application calls for and whatever the conditions of operation, General Electric can deliver a capacitor pulse-forming network that will give the finest performance for your radar and missile needs.

The reason is the wealth of data accumulated by G-E engineers through twelve years of continuous life tests carried out on capacitor pulse-forming networks of practically every type, operating under widely varying conditions of temperature, voltage, and other service factors. From this data and experience, General Electric has established life limitations that enable networks to be produced that will match almost any specification—whether it calls for a service life of 10 hours or 10,000 hours. In addition, to the exacting needs regarding pulse width, rise time, number of pulses per second, and ripple, special requirements also can be met. These include multiple width networks and size reductions based on forced air circulation.

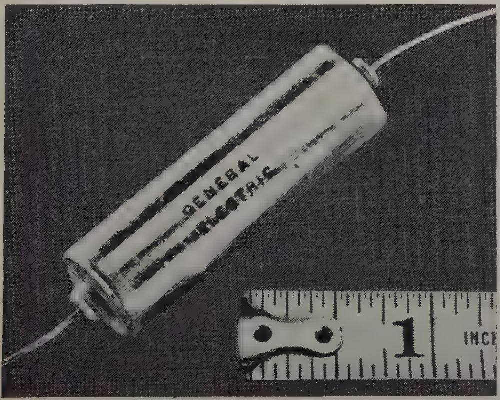
The secret of G-E network performance lies in quality manufacture. Capacitor sections are constructed of low-loss kraft paper and high purity aluminum foil. Inductance coils are wound on threaded forms for stability of inductance throughout the life of the unit. Highest quality mineral oil is used for impregnation. Rugged, hermetically sealed cases help protect all components.

G-E pulse-forming networks have already proved their dependability in thousands of military installations on aircraft, ships, and on the ground, as well as in highly specialized missile applications. The engineering facilities of the Capacitor Department, Hudson Falls, N. Y., are at your disposal. Your local G-E Apparatus Sales Office will see that you receive application assistance with your network problems. Or write for bulletin GEA-4996 to the General Electric Company, Section 442-32, Schenectady 5, N. Y.

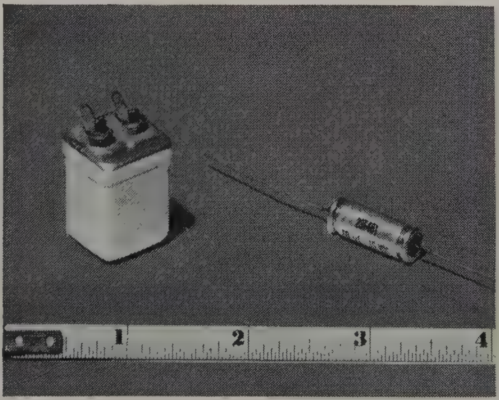
Progress Is Our Most Important Product

GENERAL ELECTRIC

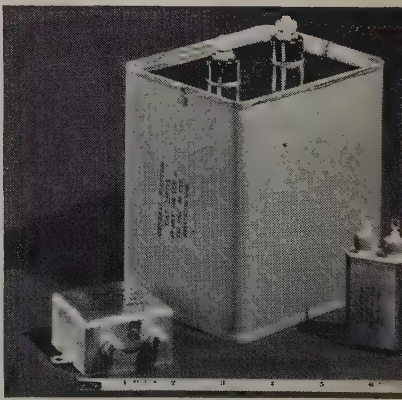
A FULL LINE OF CAPACITORS FOR THE ELECTRONICS INDUSTRY



METAL-CLAD TUBULAR CAPACITORS for all d-c uses where utmost reliability is required. Ratings: .001 to 1.0 uf, 100-600 v. d-c. Tol: ±5%, ±10%, or ±20%. Temp. range: −55 C to +125 C with solid impregnant: −55 C to +85 C with mineral oil. Write for GEC-987.



125 C TANTALYTIC* CAPACITORS—for high speed aircraft and missile systems where quality, long life, and small size are main requirements. In plain or etched foil, and rectangular or tubular designs. Ratings: .25 to 180 uf, 10 to 100 volts. Tolerance: +20% (plain foil), −15 to +75% (etched). Temp. range: −55 C to +125 C. Write for GEA-6258.



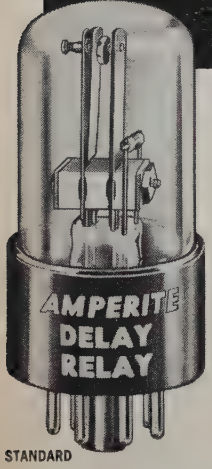
MIL-C-25A CAPACITORS—for filter, by-pass, and blocking in military equipment. Built to MIL-C-25A specifications. Ratings: .05 to 15 uf at 100 to 12,500 v. d-c in case styles CP50, CP60, CP70 series. Temp. range: −55 C to +85 C, and −55 C to +125 C. Write for GEC-810.

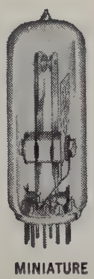
*Reg. trade-mark of General Electric Co.

True Hermetic Sealing assures Maximum Stability

in AMPERITE RELAYS and REGULATORS

Simplest • Most Compact • Most Economical





Thermostatic DELAY RELAYS

2 to 180 Seconds

- Actuated by a heater, they operate on A.C., D.C., or Pulsating Current.
- *Hermetically sealed.* Not affected by altitude, moisture, or other climate changes.
- *SPST only* — normally open or normally closed.

Amperite Thermostatic Delay Relays are compensated for ambient temperature changes from —55° to +70° C. Heaters consume approximately 2 W. and may be operated continuously. The units are *most compact, rugged, explosion-proof, long-lived,* and — *inexpensive!*

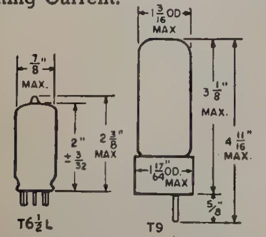
TYPES: Standard Radio Octal, and 9-Pin Miniature

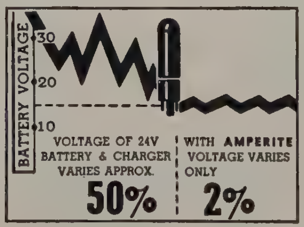
PROBLEM? Send for Bulletin No. TR-81

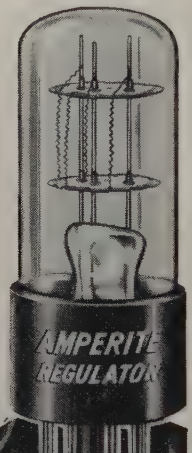
Also — **Amperite Differential Relays:** Used for *automatic overload, under-voltage or under-current protection.*

BALLAST REGULATORS

Amperite Regulators are designed to keep the current in a circuit ***automatically regulated*** at a definite value (for example, 0.5 amp.) . . . For currents of 60 ma. to 5 amps. Operate on A.C., D.C., Pulsating Current.



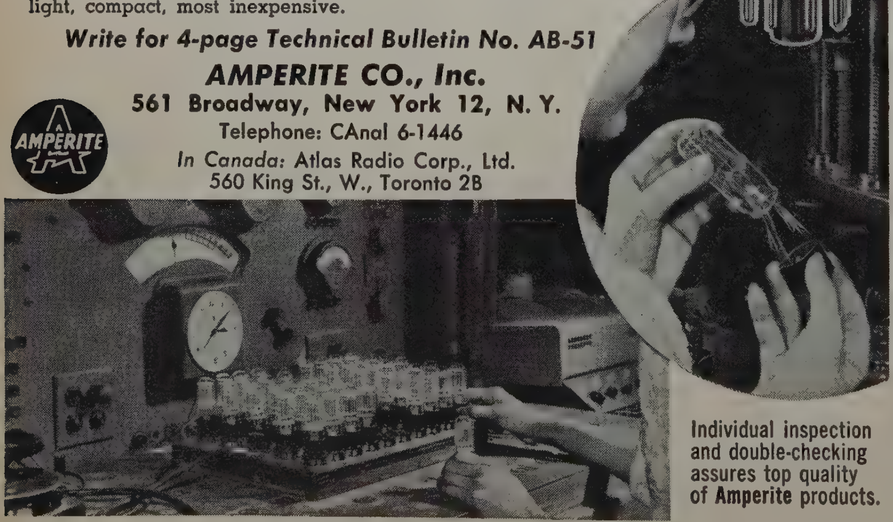




Hermetically sealed, they are not affected by changes in altitude, ambient temperature (—55° to +90° C.), or humidity . . . Rugged, light, compact, most inexpensive.

Write for 4-page Technical Bulletin No. AB-51

AMPERITE CO., Inc.
561 Broadway, New York 12, N. Y.
Telephone: CAnal 6-1446
In Canada: Atlas Radio Corp., Ltd.
560 King St., W., Toronto 2B



Individual inspection and double-checking assures top quality of **Amperite** products.

Professional Group Meetings

(Continued from page 106A)

VEHICULAR COMMUNICATIONS

Detroit—December 21

"The Michigan State Police Radio System" by R. J. Evans, Michigan State Police.

Los Angeles—November 10

"Radio Interference Elimination" by Stanley Estes, Hallett Mfg. Co., Inglewood, Calif.; "Radio Noise Suppression in Automotive Equipment" by B. N. Short, Delco Remy Div. of General Motors Corp.

Section Meetings

ALBUQUERQUE-LOS ALAMOS

"Recent Trends in the Development and Application of Microwave Tubes," by Dr. D. A. Watkins, Stanford University; January 19, 1956.

ATLANTA

Dynamic Measurements: A Film. Mr. Bill Bumpus, Speaker. January 27, 1956.

BALTIMORE

"Digital Computers," by Dr. Willis Gore, The Johns Hopkins University; February 8, 1956.

BEAUMONT-PORT ARTHUR

"Broad Aspects of Remote Control and Measurement of Oil Field Production," by Dr. H. M. Zenor, University of Tulsa and Magnetic Industries, and "Remote Equipment," by M. T. Freeman, McEvoy Company; February 16, 1956.

BOSTON

"Psychophysics and Engineering," by Arthur Loughren, Hazeltine Corp., President, IRE; December 15, 1955.

BUFFALO-NIAGARA

"Transistor Circuit Design," by Wilson Greatbatch, University of Buffalo; January 18, 1956.

CEDAR RAPIDS

"Ultrasonic Waves in Brain Surgery," by Dr. Russel Meyers, State University of Iowa; February 15, 1956.

CENTRAL FLORIDA

"Problems in Trajectory Measurement of Ballistic Missiles," by K. S. Rizk, AFMTC, Patrick AFB; January 23, 1956.

CHICAGO

"Radio Astronomy," by Dr. S. P. Wyatt, Jr., University of Illinois; January 20, 1956.

COLUMBUS

"T.D.-2 Microwave System," by Dr. U. S. Burger, Bell Laboratories; January 24, 1956.

(Continued on page 112A)

Consult CHATHAM for all four

including tubes, aircraft conversion equipment, selenium rectifiers and radar components. Illustrated bulletins sent on request.

① *HIGH PERFORMANCE*

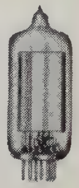
HYDROGEN THYRATRONS

Years of experience in the design and production of these special types have resulted in tubes that offer superior service in the generation of pulse voltages in the order of microseconds.

CHATHAM TYPE 5949/1907

Hydrogen filled, zero bias thyratron with hydrogen reservoir for generation of peak pulse power up to 6.25 megawatts.

CHATHAM TYPE VC-1258

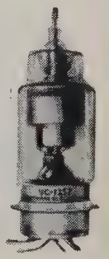


Zero bias miniature thyratron for generation of peak pulse power to 10 KW. Available with 28 volt heater, ruggedized for extreme vibration.

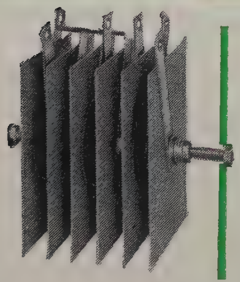
CHATHAM TYPE 5948/1754

Hydrogen filled, zero bias thyratron with hydrogen reservoir for generation of peak pulse power up to 12.5 megawatts.

CHATHAM TYPE VC-1257



Hydrogen filled, zero bias thyratron with hydrogen reservoir for generation of pulse power up to 33 megawatts.



② *LIGHTWEIGHT CHATHAM "kotron"*

SELENIUM RECTIFIERS

Both electrically and mechanically, Chatham kotron Selenium Rectifiers offer important design advantages. Combining lighter weight with smallest efficient size, kotrons are built rugged to last longer. Improved design assures longer short circuit loads, twice the voltage surge of ordinary rectifiers.

③ *ADVANCE DESIGNED*

AIRBORNE CONVERSION EQUIPMENT

Input – 195 to 210 volts, 3 phase, 400 cycles
Output – 28 v. DC, 100 amps.
Regulation – 25 to 31 volts
Weight – under 17 lbs.

Type 28V100 Power Supply illustrated provides substantial weight savings, reduced size, greater reliability and improved electrical characteristics. Ruggedized throughout. Type 28V-100 exceeds MIL-P-7212 requirements.

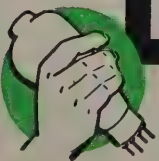
④

CUSTOM-DESIGNED EQUIPMENT

CHATHAM specializes in the development, design and production of equipment built to customers' needs. Our engineers will supply estimates on receipt of your drawings and specifications.

High power Radar modulators built to government specifications.

IF YOU HAVE A PROBLEM — Chatham facilities are available for the solution of problems involving tubes and special equipment for industrial and military applications. Your inquiry will receive prompt attention.



CHATHAM ELECTRONICS
LIVINGSTON, NEW JERSEY

Division of Gera Corporation

Right from the start...

PLAN and SPECIFY

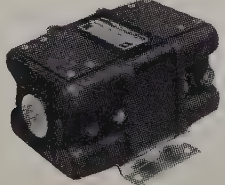
Carter

DYNAMOTOR

Power Supplies

Design engineers have learned to specify CARTER DYNAMOTOR POWER as the *one sure way* to obtain unfailing operation. Ten basic CARTER DYNAMOTORS are available in a wide range of input and output specifications, delivering 6 to 1000 volts, 10 to 500 watts.

Don't take chances. PLAN AND SPECIFY CARTER DYNAMOTOR POWER, RIGHT FROM THE BEGINNING. Our engineers will gladly collaborate with you in selecting or developing the ideal power supply.



Carter Super Genemotor outputs up to 375 watts. Size 4½" x 8⅜" x 3⅞" high (less base).

MAIL COUPON NOW!

MAIL COUPON NOW for complete DYNAMOTOR catalog, showing electrical and mechanical specifications, dimensional diagrams, performance charts, etc. Every electronic engineer needs this informative book for ready reference. No obligation.
Carter Motor Co., Chicago 47.

Carter
ROTARY POWER SUPPLIES

Carter Motor Co.
2645 N. Maplewood Ave., Chicago 47

Please send new **DYNAMOTOR** catalog with electrical specifications, diagrams, charts and price list on your complete line.

Name ....

Firm ....

Address ....

City.................... State..........

Section Meetings

(*Continued from page 110A*)

DALLAS

Tour of KRLD-TV/WFAA-TV Transmitting "Candelabra" Tower at Cedar Hill; January 30, 1956.

"Some Notes on Color Television," by A. V. Loughren, President, IRE; February 7, 1956.

DAYTON

Demonstration of Ampex Stereophonic Hi-Fi Sound System, by C. A. Foy, Ampex Corp.; February 2, 1956.

DENVER

"VHF Propagation by Ionospheric Scattering—A Survey of Experimental Results," by R. C. Kirby, National Bureau of Standards; January 27, 1956.

"The Omni Guide Antenna—An Omni Directional Waveguide Array for UHF-TV Broadcasting," by O. M. Woodward, RCA Labs.; February 14, 1956.

DES MOINES-AMES

"Possibilities of Marriage Between A.I.E.E. and I.R.E.," by Dr. J. D. Ryder, Michigan State University, and second talk by Dr. Ryder, "And There Was a Famine in the Land"; January 25, 1956.

"A Survey of Color Television," by A. V. Loughren, President, IRE; February 9, 1956.

DETROIT

"The Mechanical and Electrical Processing of the Burroughs Desk Type Electronic Digital Computer," by C. D. Wortz, Burroughs Corp.; December 16, 1955.

"Fundamentals of Radio Interference Reduction," by H. I. Craig, Burroughs Corp.; January 20, 1956.

EGYPT

"A Graphical Method for the Design of Matching Network Composed of Pure Reactances," by Ali Ahmed Abu Kandil, C.E., E.S.B. Abu Zaabal, Egyptian State Broadcasting; January 24, 1956.

EL PASO

"Eyes of the Range," by William Russell, WSPG; January 19, 1956.

EMPORIUM

"Automatic Manufacturing Equipment for Production of Electronic Tubes," by S. J. Gartner Sylvania Electric Products, Inc.; January 17, 1956

EVANSVILLE-OWENSBORO

"Voice of Atomic Survival," by R. H. Williamson, General Electric Co.; January 11, 1956.

FORT WAYNE

"The Professional Group on Military Electronics," by Capt. C. L. Engleman, C. L. Engleman Consultants, and "Nuclear Effects on Communications Systems," by J. Eggert, Signal Corps Engineering Labs., Fort Monmouth; February 2, 1956

HAWAII

"Developing KGMB-TV Island Wide TV Network," by Dan Hunter, KGMB-TV, January 11, 1956.

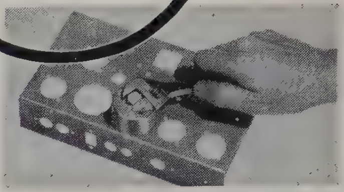
HOUSTON

"Psychophysics and Engineering," by A. V. Loughren, President, IRE; February 6, 1956.

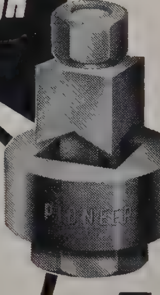
"The 3-Vidicon System for Color Television Broadcasting," by A. F. Inglis, RCA; February 21, 1956.

(*Continued on page 114A*)

SPEED PRECISION PUNCHING

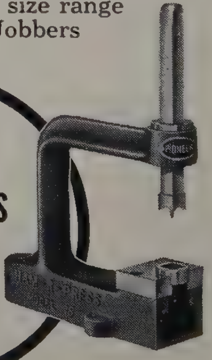


with "TAPER-WEDGE" design



WALSCO
PIONEER
CHASSIS PUNCH

Save time and labor with the "TAPER-WEDGE" design... a permanent, precision cutting edge that *bites* into metal and plastic. WALSCO Pioneer Chassis Punches make hole punching *faster, easier, more accurate* Complete size range available at Parts Jobbers everywhere.

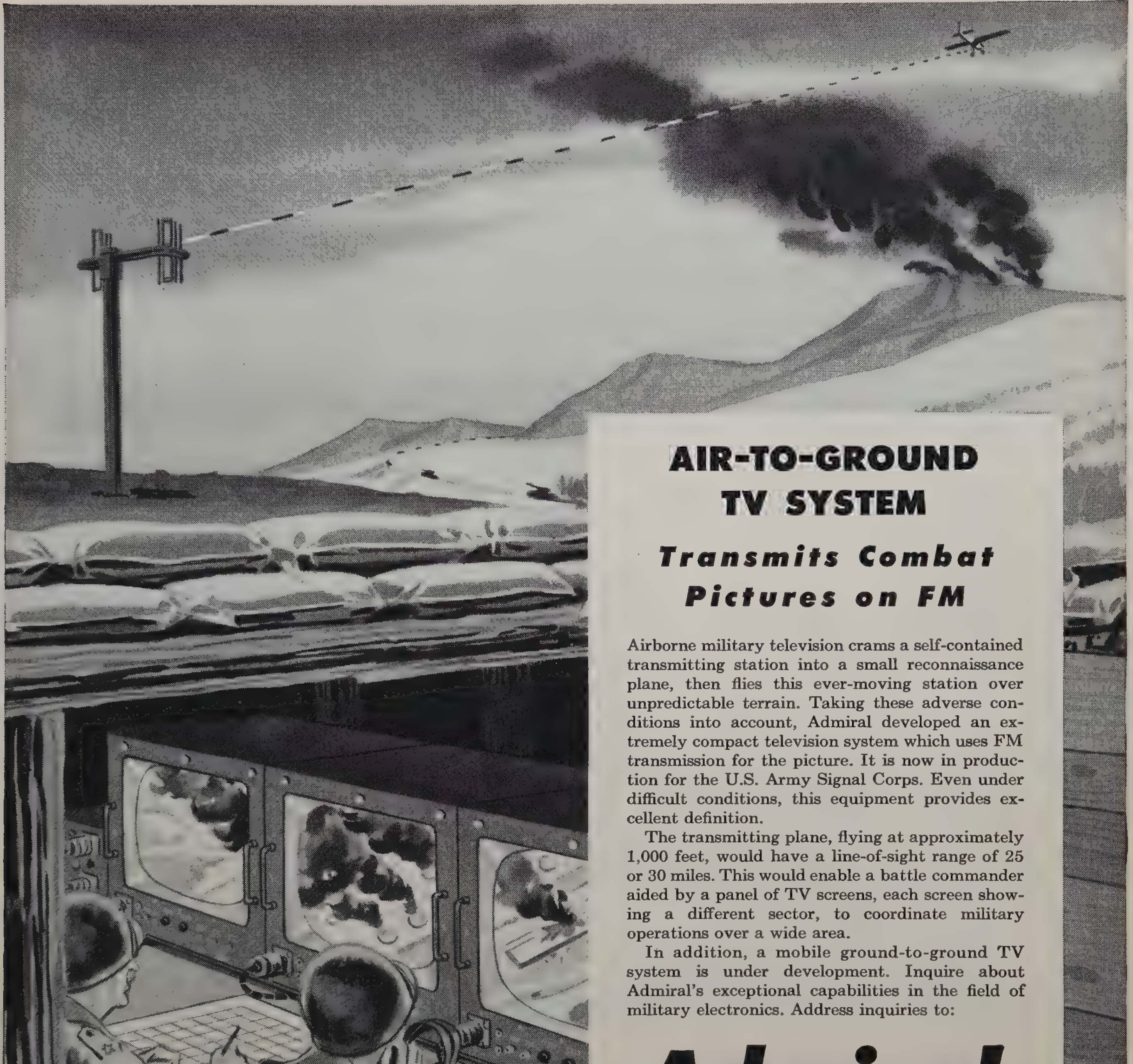


WALSCO
HAM-R-PRESS

PORTABLE OR BENCH MOUNTED

No drilling... chassis punching is done quickly, economically with a hammer. Change dies in less than 20 seconds. WALSCO Ham-R-Press cuts *exact*, clean mounting holes in all chassis, metal panels, plastic sheets, etc. Many sizes of WALSCO "TAPER-WEDGE" punches and dies available. See your Parts Jobber

WALSCO ELECTRONICS CORP.
A SUBSIDIARY OF TelAutograph CORPORATION
3602 Crenshaw Blvd.,
Los Angeles 16, Calif.



AIR-TO-GROUND TV SYSTEM

Transmits Combat Pictures on FM

Airborne military television crams a self-contained transmitting station into a small reconnaissance plane, then flies this ever-moving station over unpredictable terrain. Taking these adverse conditions into account, Admiral developed an extremely compact television system which uses FM transmission for the picture. It is now in production for the U.S. Army Signal Corps. Even under difficult conditions, this equipment provides excellent definition.

The transmitting plane, flying at approximately 1,000 feet, would have a line-of-sight range of 25 or 30 miles. This would enable a battle commander aided by a panel of TV screens, each screen showing a different sector, to coordinate military operations over a wide area.

In addition, a mobile ground-to-ground TV system is under development. Inquire about Admiral's exceptional capabilities in the field of military electronics. Address inquiries to:

Admiral®
CORPORATION
Government Laboratories Division, Chicago 47

LOOK TO *Admiral* FOR
RESEARCH • DEVELOPMENT • PRODUCTION
IN THE FIELDS OF:

COMMUNICATIONS UHF AND VHF • MILITARY TELEVISION
RADAR • RADAR BEACONS AND IFF • RADIAC
TELEMETERING • DISTANCE MEASURING
MISSILE GUIDANCE • CODERS AND DECODERS
CONSTANT DELAY LINES • TEST EQUIPMENT

Facilities Brochure describing Admiral plants, equipment and experience sent on request.

ENGINEERS: The wide scope of work in progress at Admiral creates challenging opportunities in the field of your choice. Write Director of Engineering and Research, Admiral Corporation, Chicago 47, Illinois.

Note: NEW COLOR SOUND FILM on Admiral Automation available for showing to technical or business groups. Address Public Relations Director, Admiral Corporation, Chicago 47.

Partners in Performance

CORNISH

Electronic
WIRES and CABLES

Since the earliest days of Radio . . .
preferred by electronic engineers who put
quality first. Rubber and Plastic wires for
many modern uses, including a full line of

MICROPHONE CABLES • SHIELDED WIRES

ALL-PURPOSE HOOKUP WIRES • TELEVISION DOWN LEADS

INTERCOMMUNICATION CABLES

CUSTOM CORD SETS

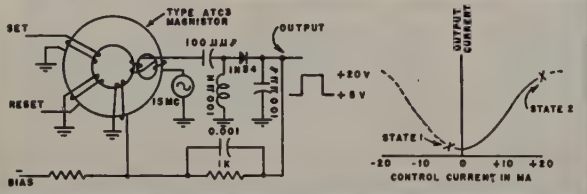
Engineered the CORNISH way, to fit YOUR special requirements

"MADE BY ENGINEERS FOR ENGINEERS"

CORNISH WIRE COMPANY, INC.
50 Church Street New York 7, N. Y.

ACTUAL SIZE ▼

How to use the
MAGNISTOR®
as a
FLIP-FLOP
(Part 2 of a series)



• RELIABLE • RUGGED • COMPACT • LONG LIFE
• INSTANTANEOUS RESPONSE • NO STANDBY POWER

Pulses (5 ma or more) of arbitrary shape and duration produce 15-volt output step with 2-μsec rise in transient flip-flop illustrated. Control current change is amplified by Magnistor and fed back in phase to establish other stable state.

Write for information on use of Magnistors as amplifiers, gates, oscillators, mixers, storage elements, switches, variable inductances, modulators, shift registers and other logical circuits. Let us show you how you can take advantage of their unique properties.

Potter
POTTER INSTRUMENT CO., INC.
115 Cutter Mill Road, Great Neck, N. Y.

Section Meetings

(Continued from page 112A)

HUNTSVILLE

"Minimum Required Field Strength for the Various Methods of Modulation and Multiplexing Used in Radio Telemetry," by Dr. M. H. Nichols, Ramo-Wooldridge Corp.; January 17, 1956.

"What's Wrong with the IRE," by T. A. Hunter, Editor, IRE Student Quarterly; February 21, 1956.

ISRAEL

"The Theoretical Base of Transistors," by Franz Ollendorff, Israel Institute of Technology; January 22, 1956.

ITHACA

"Ferromagnetism and Its Application at Microwave Frequencies," by J. H. Rowen, Bell Telephone Labs.; February 2, 1956.

LITTLE ROCK

"Radio Location by Phase Comparison," by E. J. Crosslan, Seismograph Service Corp.; January 10, 1956.

LONDON

"Development and Design Features of a Wide Band Oscilloscope," by Robert Wilton, Bach-Simpson Ltd.; January 23, 1956.

"The Principles of Electron Microscopy," by Dr. C. F. Robinow and "Some Technical Features of the Electron Microscope," by Charles Jarvis, both of University of Western Ontario; February 6, 1956.

LONG ISLAND

"Semiconductors," by K. K. Darrow, Bell Telephone Labs.; January 12, 1956, January 19, 1956 and February 16, 1956 (Lecture Series).

"Airport Surface Detection Equipment," by D. R. Kirshner, Rome Air Development Center, and J. E. Woodward, Airborne Instruments Lab.; February 14, 1956.

LUBBOCK

"Engineering Applications of Correlation Techniques," by B. H. Easter, Texas Tech. College; February 7, 1956.

MILWAUKEE

"Engineering Problems in Transistorizing Portable Radios," by W. S. Patrick, Zenith Radio Corp.; January 13, 1956.

"Designs for the Future," by Dr. J. E. Karlin, Bell Telephone Labs.; February 1, 1956.

MONTREAL

"Continent Wide Telephone Dialing," by R. G. Rowan, Bell Tel. Co.; February 15, 1956.

NEWFOUNDLAND

"Operations of the C.O.T.C.," by C. H. Ryde, Canadian Overseas Telecommunications Ltd.; January 25, 1956.

NEW ORLEANS

Tapescript "Physics of Music and Hearing"—Bell Telephone and Baldwin Piano; February 2, 1956.

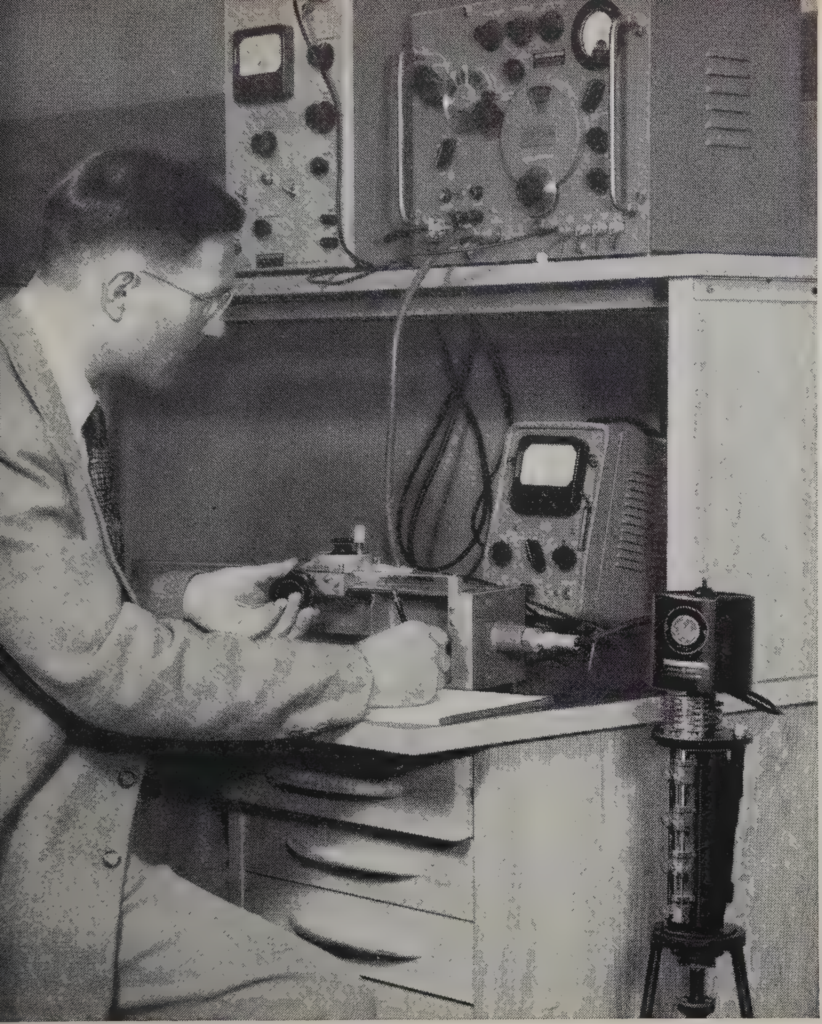
NORTHERN NEW JERSEY

"Instrument for Geophysical Research," by Frank Alexander, Jr., Gulf Research and Development Company; January 11, 1956.

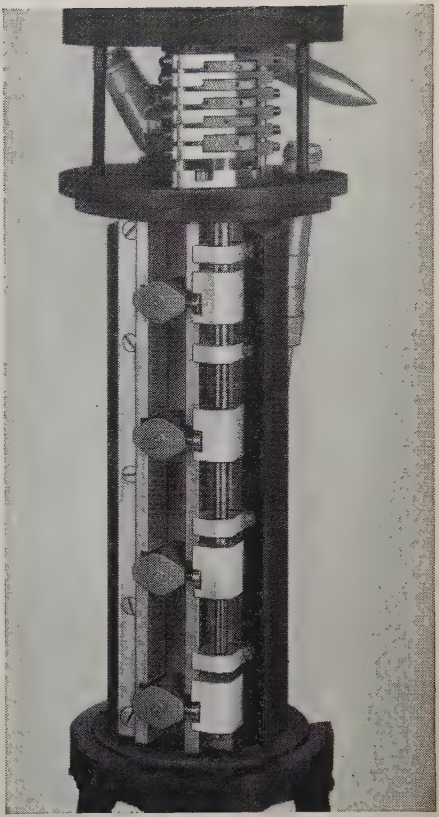
NORTHWEST FLORIDA

"Principles of Telemetering," by J. R. Tedesco, Interceptor Pilot Research Lab., and "Applications of an Integrating Rate Gyro to the Stabilization of a Moving Platform," by R. G. Slaughter, Hughes Aircraft Company; January 16, 1956.

(Continued on page 116A)



A research engineer at the General Electric Microwave Laboratory, Palo Alto, California, measures the output-cavity tuning characteristics of G.E.'s new 15-kw high-gain klystron that features single-knob tuning.



Four knurled knobs (top of picture), one for each cavity—plus a fifth, master knob that gang-tunes the klystron—control the tuning adjustment through precision mechanical linkage. In normal band switching, only the master knob is used by the operator.

G-E klystron research originates single-knob tuning . . . for rapid band switching . . . for flat power output!

More efficient use of klystrons for radar—military and commercial—is a direct result of single-knob tuning pioneered by General Electric research. Band switching, whether to counter enemy jamming, to avoid friendly signal interference, or for other purposes, now is fast and sure—entails no loss of power.

One control knob tunes the new G-E klystron over its full 200-mc frequency range . . . and this control can be remotely actuated by cable or other device.

The operator needs no special knowledge or training to switch the General Electric klystron from one band to another—the four cavities are pre-tuned, and their alignment is preserved at all times. Power output of the klystron stays flat and high over the entire frequency range, varying less than 1 db.

General Electric has led in klystron research and development, applying major resources in order to realize the full potential of these long-life, high-gain microwave tubes. G-E single-knob tuning advances klystron design still further. Ask for full information! Consult with G-E tube engineers on any problem which involves klystron choice and application! *Tube Department, General Electric Company, Schenectady 5, New York.*

CHARACTERISTICS OF NEW G-E KLYSTRON:

Peak power output	15 kw
Tuning range	2500 to 2700 mc
Efficiency	40 percent
Gain	53 db
Beam voltage	20.5 kv
Avg power output	150 w
Duty cycle	.1 percent
Magnetic field requirements	600 to 700 gauss

Progress Is Our Most Important Product

GENERAL ELECTRIC

162-1B3

by every test
ATR
is BEST!
ATR VIBRATOR
TYPE 524
ATR

ATR AUTO RADIO

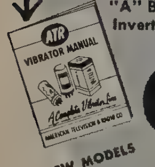
VIBRATORS

Have Ceramic Stack Spacers

A COMPLETE LINE OF VIBRATORS

Designed for Use in Standard Vibrator-Operated Auto Radio Receivers. Built with Precision Construction, featuring Ceramic Stack Spacers for Longer Lasting Life. Backed by more than 22 years of experience in Vibrator Design, Development, and Manufacturing.

Free



"A" Battery Eliminators, DC-AC Inverters, Auto Radio Vibrators

ATR

✓ NEW MODELS ✓ NEW DESIGNS ✓ NEW LITERATURE

See your jobber or write factory

AMERICAN TELEVISION & RADIO Co.

Quality Products Since 1931

SAINT PAUL 1, MINNESOTA—U. S. A.

Section Meetings

(*Continued from page 114A*)

PHILADELPHIA

"Danger! The Radio Spectrum is Bursting at the Seams," by D. G. Fink, Philco Corp.; February 1, 1956.

PHOENIX

"New Developments in Silicon Power Rectifiers," by Dr. Morton B. Prince, Bell Telephone Labs.; November 2, 1955.

"Patents: The Fuel of Interest for the Fire of Genius," by W. L. Groene, Patent Attorney, January 27, 1956.

ROCHESTER

"Applications of the Earth Satellite Vehicle," by R. P. Haviland, General Electric Company; February 2, 1956.

SACRAMENTO

"History and Development of Color Television," by John Day, Smythe Research Associates; February 10, 1956.

SALT LAKE CITY

"Magnetic Modulators," by C. W. Simmonds, University of Utah; November 29, 1955.

"Radio Frequency Measurements," by Larry Cole, Utah State Agricultural College; January 16, 1956.

SAN ANTONIO

"A Color Television System Using Flying Spot Scanners," by Harry Del Muro, DuMont Labs.; January 26, 1956.

Film, "Weather Research" and Discussion, "IRE Affairs," by D. J. Tucker, Director, Region 6; February 15, 1956, and February 16, 1956.

SEATTLE

"Trans-Canada Microwave Link," by M. Green and T. Cushing, North-West Telephone Company; January 26, 1956.

"A High Speed Curve Plotter," by M. R. Dilling, Tally Register Corp.; February 16, 1956.

SYRACUSE

"Highway Hi-Fi," by Dr. P. C. Goldmark, CBS Labs.; December 1, 1955.

"The Information Aspects of Television," by R. E. Graham, Bell Telephone Labs." January 5, 1956.

TORONTO

"Electrical Power from Nuclear Sources," by J. Korchinski, "Magnetic Modulators," by W. C. Bradbury and "Thunderstorm Electricity," by J. D. Lacey, all students, University of Toronto; February 9, 1956.

TWIN CITIES

"Designs for the Future," by Dr. J. E. Karlin, Bell Telephone Labs.; January 31, 1956.

WASHINGTON

"Recent Developments in Wire Wound Resistors," by James Galbraith, Sprague Electric Co.; "Precision Pyrolytic Carbon Resistors," by Charles Wellard, International Resistance Co., and "Evaporated Metal Film Resistors," by R. J. Newman, The Daven Co.; January 9, 1956.

"Transistors—Today and Tomorrow," by Dr. L. Malter, RCA, and "The Application of Transistors in Commercial Portable Communications Equipment," by W. J. Weisz, Motorola; February 13, 1956.

WINNIPEG

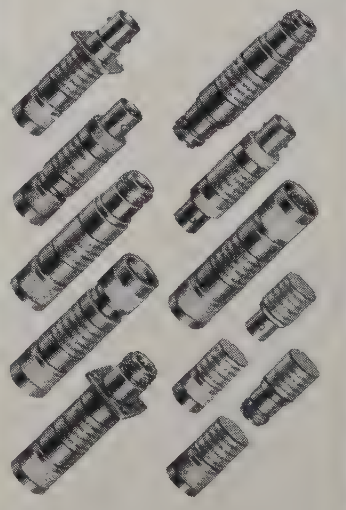
Tour of C.B.C. Television Studios; December 14, 1955.

"Electronics in Medicine," by J. Hopps, University of Toronto; January 10, 1956.

(*Continued on page 118A*)

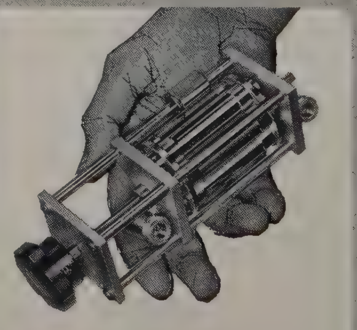
PRECISION ATTENUATION to 3000 mc!

SINGLE *"in-the-line"* **ATTENUATOR PADS** *and* **50 ohm COAXIAL TERMINATIONS**



PROTECTED UNDER STODDART PATENTS

This new group of pads and terminations features the popular Types C and N connectors, and permits any conceivable combination of the two styles.



PROTECTED UNDER STODDART PATENTS

six-position

TURRET ATTENUATOR

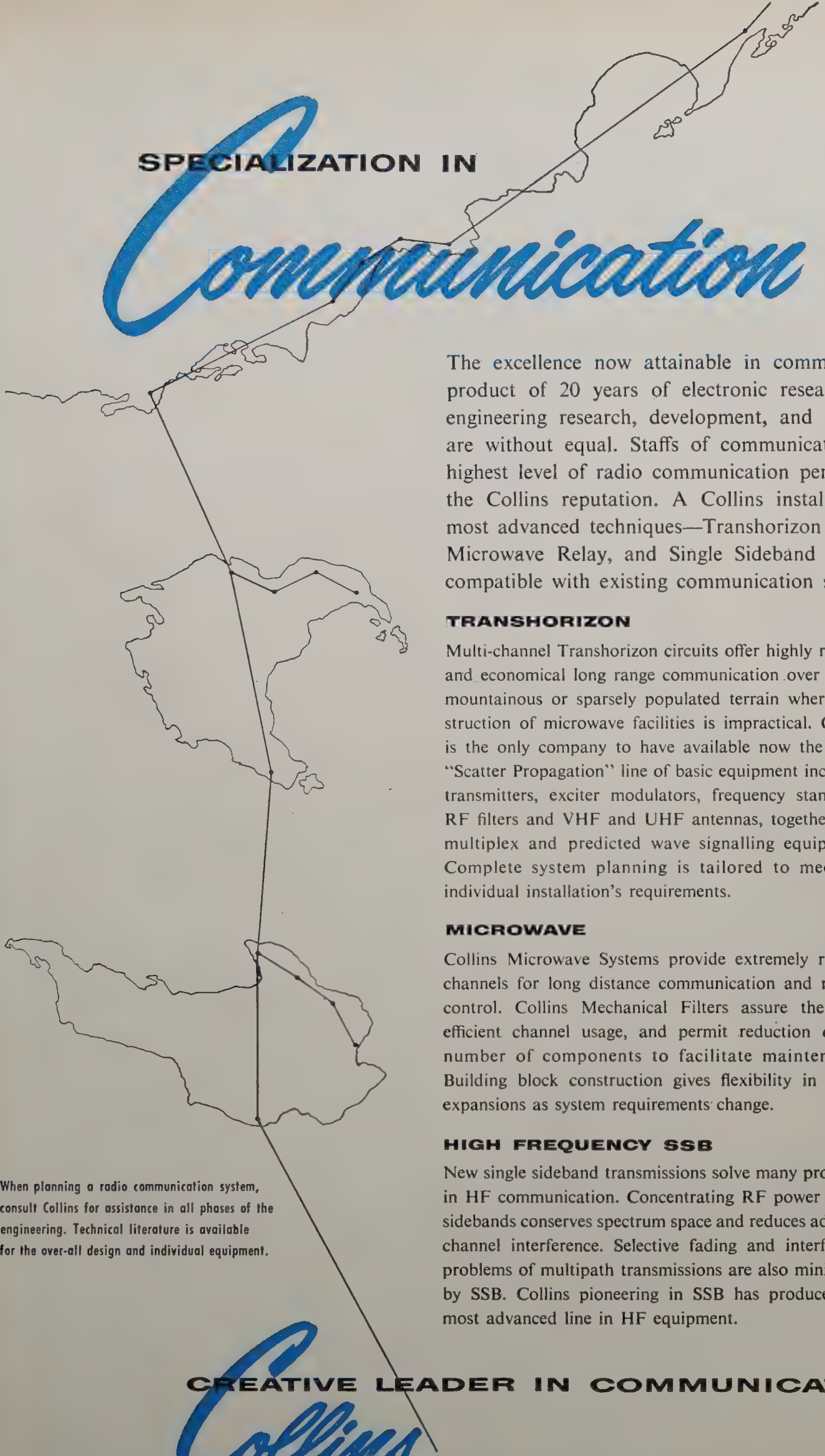
- **Frequency Range:** dc to 3000 mc.
- **Characteristic Impedance:** 50 ohms.
- **Available Attenuation:** Any value from 1 db to 60 db.
- **Accuracy:** ±0.5 db.
- **Power Rating:** One watt sine wave power dissipation.

STODDART

Aircraft Radio Co., Inc.

6644-C SANTA MONICA BLVD.
HOLLYWOOD 38, CALIF. • HO 4-9294

SPECIALIZATION IN *Communication*



The excellence now attainable in communication systems is a product of 20 years of electronic research at Collins. Collins engineering research, development, and manufacturing facilities are without equal. Staffs of communication experts assure the highest level of radio communication performance, which backs the Collins reputation. A Collins installation incorporates the most advanced techniques—Transhorizon "Scatter" Propagation, Microwave Relay, and Single Sideband HF Developments—all compatible with existing communication systems.

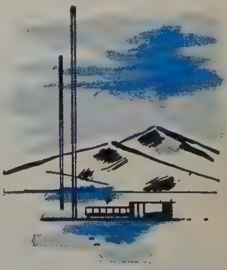
TRANSHORIZON

Multi-channel Transhorizon circuits offer highly reliable and economical long range communication over water, mountainous or sparsely populated terrain where construction of microwave facilities is impractical. Collins is the only company to have available now the entire "Scatter Propagation" line of basic equipment including transmitters, exciter modulators, frequency standards, RF filters and VHF and UHF antennas, together with multiplex and predicted wave signalling equipment. Complete system planning is tailored to meet the individual installation's requirements.

MICROWAVE

Collins Microwave Systems provide extremely reliable channels for long distance communication and remote control. Collins Mechanical Filters assure the most efficient channel usage, and permit reduction of the number of components to facilitate maintenance. Building block construction gives flexibility in future expansions as system requirements change.

HIGH FREQUENCY SSB



New single sideband transmissions solve many problems in HF communication. Concentrating RF power in the sidebands conserves spectrum space and reduces adjacent channel interference. Selective fading and interference problems of multipath transmissions are also minimized by SSB. Collins pioneering in SSB has produced the most advanced line in HF equipment.

When planning a radio communication system, consult Collins for assistance in all phases of the engineering. Technical literature is available for the over-all design and individual equipment.

Collins CREATIVE LEADER IN COMMUNICATION

COLLINS RADIO COMPANY, Cedar Rapids, Iowa; 1930 Hi-Line Drive, Dallas 2, Texas; 2700 W. Olive Avenue, Burbank, California; 261 Madison Avenue, New York 16, New York; 1200 18th Street N.W., Washington, D. C.; COLLINS RADIO COMPANY OF CANADA, LTD., 11 Bermondsey Road, Toronto 16, Ontario; COLLINS RADIO COMPANY OF ENGLAND, LTD., Sunflex Works, Colham Mill Road, West Drayton, Middlesex, England.

Electrically Conductive Cloth

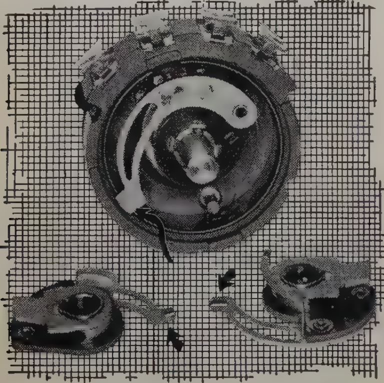
A New Engineering Material for Many Applications in Electronics

SUGGESTED USES:
- RF SHIELDING
- RADAR REFLECTION
- MICROWAVE GASKETING
- WARNING SYSTEMS
- ATTENUATORS
- STATIC DISCHARGE

Buy it by the yard and sew it to shape on any sewing machine. Or, have us sew it for you.

WRITE OR PHONE

Swift
INDUSTRIES, INC.
10 Love Lane, Hartford 1, Conn.
Hartford 2-1181



Arrows show Paliney #7 contacts used in this potentiometer manufactured by Clarostat Mfg. Co., Inc.

A BETTER WAY
TO TRANSMIT ELECTRICAL SIGNALS in precision instruments

Paliney #7*, a Ney precious metal alloy, has been selected by Clarostat Mfg. Co., Inc., Dover, N.H., for use as wipers and sliders in their precision potentiometers. The use of this alloy assures long service and shelf life, excellent maintained linearity and low noise within close tolerances throughout the life of the potentiometer.

Ney offers many other precious metal alloys which bring increased reliability to electrical or electronic precision instruments. Like Paliney #7, they have excellent electrical characteristics and resist tarnish. These alloys are widely used today in precision instruments throughout industry for sliding contacts, slip rings and assemblies, commutator segments and assemblies, brush and brush holder assemblies, and for precious metal resistance wire.

The Ney Engineering Department will be glad to study your particular contact problems and make suggestions and recommendations to improve the efficiency of your electrical or electronic instruments. Call or write Ney today.

(All contacts capsule-packed in plastic)

THE J. M. NEY COMPANY • 171 ELM ST., HARTFORD 1, CONN.

Specialists in Precious Metal Metallurgy since 1812

*Registered Trade Mark

NEY'S small parts play a BIG part in precision instruments

Section Meetings

(Continued from page 116A)

SUBSECTIONS

Berkshire County

"Earth Satellites and Satelloids," by A. Satin, Earth Satellite Program; January 12, 1956.

"Atomic Power Plants," by M. C. Compton, General Electric; February 16, 1956.

Buenaventura

"Radioactive Isotopes and Nuclear Instruments in Medicine," by Michael Meredith, American Electronics Co., and Lawrence Curtis, Reed-Curtis Nuclear Industries, Inc.; February 9, 1956.

East Bay

"Commercial Airlines Weather-Radar Mixer-Duplexer Development," by T. N. Anderson, Airtron, Inc.; February 15, 1956.

Erie

"Transistors—Their Nature and Application," by Paul Jordan, General Electric; February 7, 1956.

Lancaster

"Color Television Systems Planning," by D. H. Castle, National Broadcasting Co.; February 8, 1956.

Monmouth

"Servomechanisms," by Howard Hamer, Electronic Associates; January 18, 1956.

Orange Belt

"Some Problems of Microwave Antenna Design," by C. R. Lundquist, and "Miniaturization of Antenna Systems," by G. A. Scharp, Both of Naval Ordnance Lab., Corona, Calif.; January 18, 1956.

Palo Alto

"Electronic Developments in Europe," by W. N. Eldred, Hewlett Packard Co., William Edson, General Electric Co., J. V. N. Granger, Stanford Research Institute and Donald Priest, Eitel McCullough; January 26, 1956.

Piedmont

"Birth of Television BTL—April 1927," by F. E. Nimmcke, Bell Telephone Labs., and "Color Television," by Phil Hedrick, Radio Station WSJS; January 30, 1956.

Richland

"Servomechanisms," by R. E. Sherrard, General Electric Co.; January 30, 1956.

Tucson

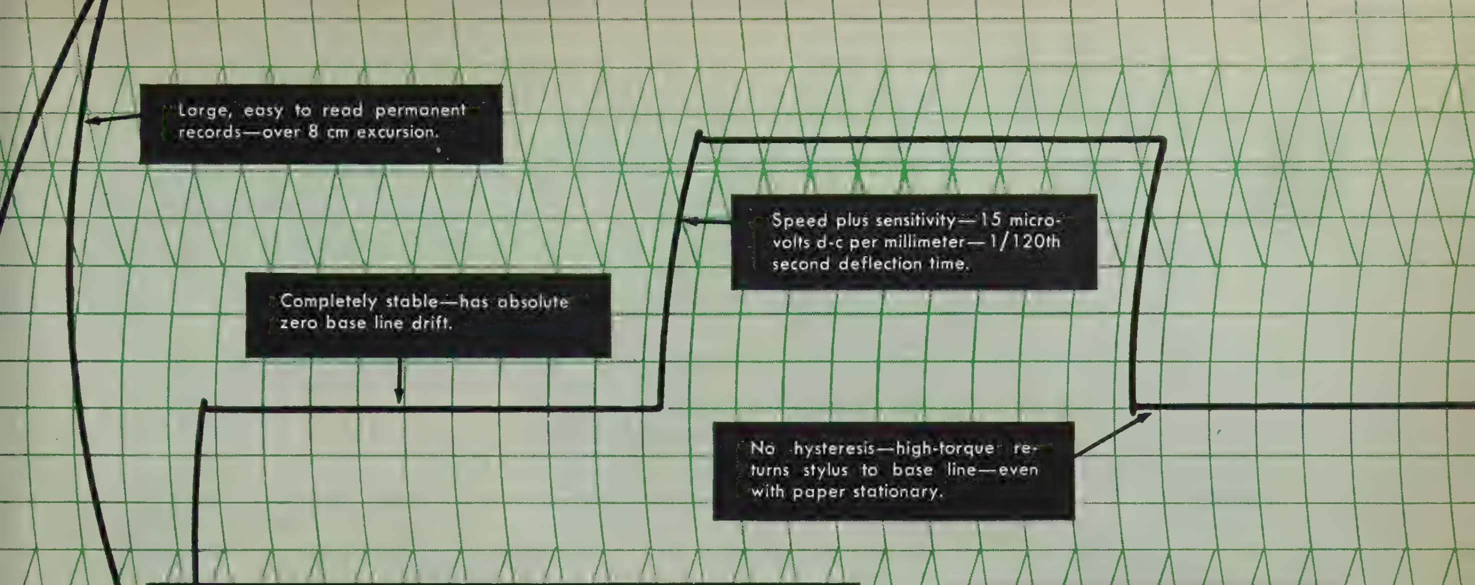
"Electronics in Japan," by R. L. Feibel, RCA Service Company; January 20, 1956.

Westchester County

"Radio Propagation Predictions by Planet Position," by John Nelson, RCA Communications; January 18, 1956.

"Special Application of Connectors in Electronic Equipment," by B. K. Arnold and Edward Nettleton, Cannon Electric Co.: February 15, 1956.

Use your IRE DIRECTORY It's valuable


Large, easy to read permanent records—over 8 cm excursion.
Speed plus sensitivity—15 microvolts d-c per millimeter—1/120th second deflection time.
Completely stable—has absolute zero base line drift.
No hysteresis—high-torque returns stylus to base line—even with paper stationary.

TAKE A LOOK AT A 20 YEAR RECORD!

OFFNER DYNOGRAPH RECORDERS

Offner Dynograph Recorders are the result of 20 years of development and production experience. Originally used in the electro-medical field where high speed and sensitivity to minute signals were imperative, industrial models of the Dynograph *have established many new performance standards for direct-writing oscillograph recorders.*

Compare the Offner Dynograph with all other direct-writing oscillographs on the market today—if you do, you'll choose the Dynograph.

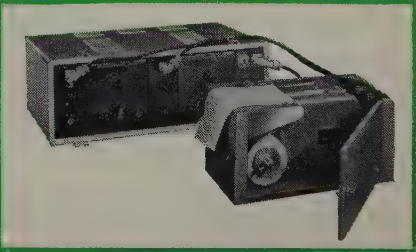
High sensitivity—up to 15 microvolts per mm.
Stability—absolutely drift-free
No "warmup"—immediately stable and ready to use
One percent linearity—for 5 centimeters deflection
One amplifier—for all recording applications
Large, easy to read and easy to measure records
Rapid pen response—1/120th second deflection time

If you want the widest versatility, highest accuracy, and greatest reliability in direct writing high speed oscillographs—select the Offner Dynograph! It's the result of 20 years of development and production experience.

Write for your copy of the Dynograph Bulletin; get complete details and application information. Our Engineering Representative in your area will demonstrate the Dynograph in your plant—write for a demonstration date.

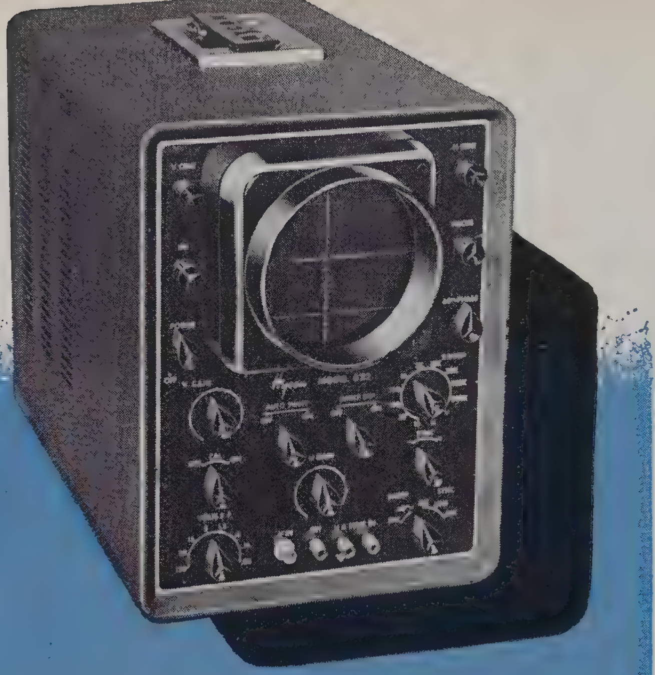
Type MC Console. *Specially designed for computor write out, telemetering, and other low gain applications.*

Type M Console. *Accommodates up to six recording channels with specialized input couplers, for a wide variety of applications—eight chart speeds, 1 to 250 mm. per second.*



Type P Portable Dynograph. *Single and Dual Channel Units—performance specifications identical to those of the console model—Chart speeds from 1 to 100 mm. per second.*

OFFNER ELECTRONICS INC.
5328 N. Kedzie Avenue, Chicago 25, U.S.A.

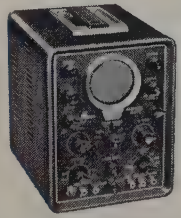


Here it is!
A REALLY DIFFERENT SCOPE!

First *really new* scope in years . . . Hycon's Model 622 5″ Scope with *automatic triggered sweep.* Positive synchronization . . . fewer adjustments . . . protection from phosphor burning . . . and it's perfect for random signals or low duty cycle pulses. The 622 is ready for the future . . . *ready for color TV* . . . but is still, feature for feature . . . one of today's best buys.

(Also available . . . Model 622D with delay line in vertical amplifier to display leading edge of pulse.)

Another Hycon test help . . .



MODEL 617T 3″ SCOPE
with triggered sweep for new ease in accurate pulse analysis. Easy to carry (22 lbs.) — designed for rugged use.

"Where Accuracy Counts"
Hycon ELECTRONICS, INC.
A Subsidiary of Hycon Mfg. Company
321 SOUTH ARROYO PARKWAY
PASADENA, CALIFORNIA

Send TODAY for latest catalogs

HYCON ELECTRONICS, INC., Dept. K
P. O. Box 749
Pasadena, California
Send the latest catalogs on Model 622 and Model 617T.
Name____________________
Address____________________
City________________State________

Membership

The following transfers and admissions were approved and are now effective:

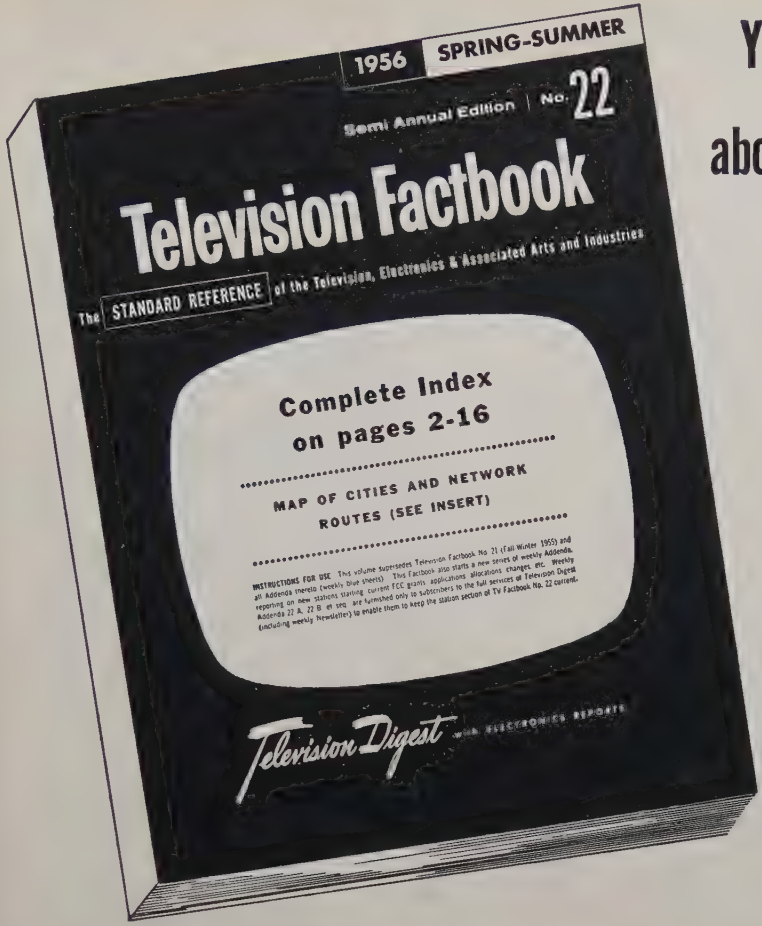
Transfer to Senior Member

Affias, I. M., Franklin Square, L. I., N. Y.
Allison, D. M., Towson, Md.
Baldwin, J. H., Minneapolis, Minn.
Blasbalg, H., Baltimore, Md.
Brown, R. L., Dallas, Tex.
Bycer, B. B., Philadelphia, Pa.
Chapel, I. J., Elmont, L. I., N. Y.
Colten, B., Waltham, Mass.
Craig, F. D., Pomona, Calif.
Culbertson, A. F., San Carlos, Calif.
Diven, L., Phoenix, Ariz.
Edwards, N. R., Honolulu, T. H.
Frankel, H. C., Red Bank, N. J.
Frantz, D. R., Whippany, N. J.
Friedrich, V. L., West Allenhurst, N. J.
Ghandhi, S. K., Syracuse, N. Y.
Gray, A. R., Baltimore, Md.
Greenwood, P. E., Jr., N. Syracuse, N. Y.
Harris, W. A., Haddonfield, N. J.
Hastings, H. F., Sr., Washington, D. C.
Hathaway, S. W., N. Chelmsford, Mass.
Haynes, H. E., Haddonfield, N. J.
Helm, G. D., Dedham, Mass.
Hopkins, J. J., Rockville Centre, L. I., N. Y.
Hu, M-k., Syracuse, N. Y.
Kazebee, C. R., Fullerton, Calif.
Lowe, M. E., Malden, Mass.
McCann, R. P., Albuquerque, N. Mex.
McCann, T. A., Whippany, N. J.
Merle, C. W., Rochester, N. Y.
Montgomery, G. F., Washington, D. C.
Naka, F. R., Lexington, Mass.
Nelson, R. T., Greenlawn, L. I., N. Y.
Ocko, R., Syracuse, N. Y.
Plouffe, R. L., Livingston, N. J.
Pullen, K. A., Jr., Kingsville, Md.
Ringo, K. A., Akron, Ohio
Sanders, E. W., Millis, Mass.
Schreiner, S. M., Nutley, N. J.
Schultheis, H. B., Jr., Reseda, Calif.
Sheppard, R. D. B., Willowdale, Ont., Canada
Sichak, W., Nutley, N. J.
Smith, L. A., Ossining, N. Y.
Sulzer, P. G., Kensington, Md.
Whitacre, D. P., Alhambra, Calif.
Wild, J. H., Sandusky, Ohio
Wright, C. S., Springfield, Va.
Yewdall, G. E., Palmyra, N. J.

Admission to Senior Member

Alexander, P. E., Granada Hills, Calif.
Barton, R. W., Phoenix, Ariz.
Berkley, J. B., New Hartford, N. Y.
Brain, A. E., Chalfont St. Giles, Bucks., England
Carstensen, E. L., Philadelphia, Pa.
Cook, E. F., Fort Monmouth, N. J.
Deitz, J., Silver Spring, Md.
Duesterhoeft, W. C., Jr., Austin, Tex.
Gluck, F., Erie, Pa.
Hamer, E. G., N. Linthicum, Md.
Heuchling, T. P., Concord, Mass.
Hogg, J. A., Lexington, Mass.
James, H. C., Graham, N. C.
Kelly, B. M., Concord, N. H.
Melgaard, J. L., Downey, Calif.
Paige, A. E., Denver, Colo.
Pollak, J. P., New York, N. Y.
Rey, T. J., Harundale, Glen Burnie, Md.
Severin, H. K. F., Princeton, N. J.
Staudt, H. R., Towson, Md.
Van Slyck, W. S., Wheaton, Ill.
Waltz, M. C., Allentown, Pa.
Wellons, R. S., Arlington, Mass.
Wolfe, G., Newark, N. J.
Wood, M. H., Chicago, Ill.
Wright, H. D., Pasadena, Calif.

(Continued on page 122A)


1956
SPRING-SUMMER
Semi Annual Edition
No. 22
Television Factbook
The STANDARD REFERENCE of the Television, Electronics & Associated Arts and Industries
Complete Index on pages 2-16
MAP OF CITIES AND NETWORK ROUTES (SEE INSERT)
Television Digest with ELECTRONICS REPORTS

INSTRUCTIONS FOR USE This volume supersedes Television Factbook No. 21 (Fall-Winter 1955) and all Addenda thereto (weekly blue sheets). This Factbook also starts a new series of weekly Addenda, reporting on new stations starting, current FCC grants, applications, allocations changes, etc. Weekly Addenda 22 A, 22 B, et seq. are furnished only to subscribers to the full services of Television Digest (including weekly Newsletter) to enable them to keep the station section of TV Factbook No. 22 current.

You can get the Facts you want about the TELEVISION INDUSTRY by

Searching piles of files

walking many miles

dialing lots of dials

or—by ordering a copy of the 1956 Spring-Summer TELEVISION FACTBOOK

448 pages of the fullest and most accurate information available on every branch of the television industry

★ ★ ★ TV WALL MAP—43x29 inches—WITH EVERY BOOK ★ ★ ★

Single copy only — $4.50

5 or more copies — $3 each

SEND FOR YOUR COPIES NOW

Television Digest
with ELECTRONICS REPORTS
WYATT BUILDING, WASHINGTON 5, D. C.

TELEVISION DIGEST
WYATT BLDG., WASHINGTON 5, D.C.

Please send me ______ copies of the 1956 Spring-Summer TV Factbook (Single copy, $4.50—5 or more, $3 each).

NAME ______________________________

FIRM ______________________________

STREET ADDRESS ______________________________

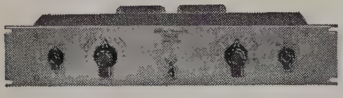
CITY ____________ ZONE ________ STATE ________

( ) Payment enclosed ( ) Bill me later

TUBELESS AUDIO COMPENSATION

only 14 db! insertion loss!

The Model 4201 Program Equalizer has been developed to provide utmost versatility for the compensation of sound recording and broadcast channels. High and low frequencies may be boosted or attenuated while the program is in progress with negligible effect on volume levels. It may be switched in or out instantaneously to permit compensation at predetermined portions of the program. This feature is especially useful in tape dubbing work.



Model 4201, Program Equalizer

FEATURES:

Equalization and attenuation in accurately calibrated 2 db. steps at 40, 100, 3000, 4000 and 10,000 cycles.

Insertion Loss: Fixed at 14 db. with switch "in" or "out."

Impedance: 500/600 ohms.

Low Hum Pickup: May be used in moderately low-level channels.

send for Bulletin E for complete data
Net Price **$195.00**
F.O.B. North Hollywood

Model 4201 Program Equalizer is also available for the custom builder in kit form with complete wiring instructions.
Send for Bulletin TB-4.

Representatives in Principal Cities

HYCOR
Division of
International Resistance Company
12970 Bradley Avenue,
Sylmar 6, Calif.

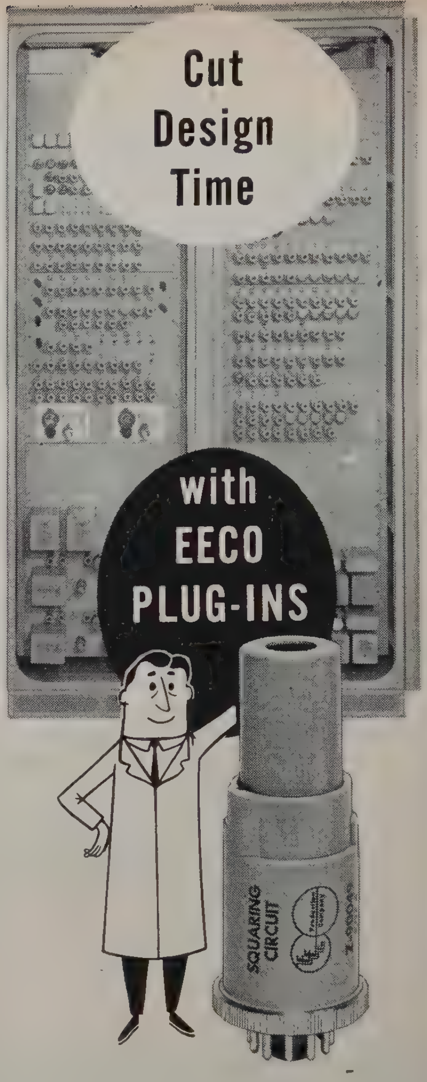
Membership

(*Continued from page 120A*)

Transfer to Member

Ainsworth, F. W., Minneapolis, Minn.
Alger, P. B., Elizabethtown, Pa.
Alpert, D., Philadelphia, Pa.
Ameen, S. J., Lawrence, Mass.
Arndt, R. B., St. Paul, Minn.
Baldwin, C. H., Washington, D. C.
Bartholomew, C. Y., Summit, N. J.
Bassett, R. S., Silver Spring, Md.
Beaudoin, D. P., Toronto, Ont., Canada
Beck, A. T., Malverne, L. I., N. Y.
Benjaminson, A., Syosset, L. I., N. Y.
Berman, G., Long Branch, N. J.
Beschle, R. G., Auburn, Mass.
Bicking, H. P., Warminster, Pa.
Blattner, D. J., Princeton, N. J.
Bolton, W. D., Vestal, N. Y.
Borchardt, R. L., Lombard, Ill.
Brady, D. J., Skokie, Ill.
Brennemann, A. E., Jr., Poughkeepsie, N. Y.
Briskin, H. B., Syosset, L. I., N. Y.
Broekmeier, A. E., Mountain View, Calif.
Brown, A. R., Great Neck, L. I., N. Y.
Brown, S. J., Brooklyn, N. Y.
Bruno, G. A., Wood-Ridge, N. J.
Buchbinder, M. M., Whitestone, L. I., N. Y.
Cadwell, E. B., Jr., N. Syracuse, N. Y.
Capek, S. J., Collingswood, N. J.
Carlson, D. V., Rochester, N. Y.
Carpenter, L. C., Endicott, N. Y.
Carroll, I., Lowell, Mass.
Caspers, J. W., San Diego, Calif.
Chalmers, W. G., Paramus, N. J.
Chiswell, E., Shellbyville, Tenn.
Clark, F. K., Jr., Baltimore, Md.
Clemens, G. W., Jr., Concord, Calif.
Cocker, J. T., Murray Hill, N. J.
Cohan, L., West Acton, Mass.
Coleman, J. H., West Palm Beach, Fla.
Cook, H. L., Jr., Cincinnati, Ohio
Connelly, M. E., Arlington, Mass.
Crawford, A. R., Bergenfield, N. J.
Crowley, H. J., Rome, N. Y.
Cutler, C. I., Malden, Mass.
Dannemiller, J. R., Cleveland, Ohio
Despathy, R. G., Wollaston, Mass.
DeVoll, C. W., Kansas City, Mo.
Doig, A., Jr., Culver City, Calif.
Dombrowski, G. E., Ann Arbor, Mich.
Domingue, J. C., Tombstone, Ariz.
Doughty, S. D., Berlin, N. J.
Dunn, B. B., Glen Head, L. I., N. Y.
Ebling, W. F., Jr., Springfield, Pa.
Efthim, C., St. Louis, Mo.
Eisenschmied, M. D., Philadelphia, Pa.
Ewart, J. M., Minneapolis, Minn.
Fancher, V. M., Seattle, Wash.
Fener, H., Hempstead, L. I., N. Y.
Ficek, J. A., Cincinnati, Ohio
Flynn, T. F., Norwalk, Conn.
Fonda, K. A., Seattle, Wash.
Forman, A. J., New York, N. Y.
Francis, S. A., Marion, Mass.
Frederick, L. G., Melbourne, Fla.
Fromer, M., Maplewood, N. J.
Fursa, A., Albuquerque, N. M.
Galin, J. L., Hartford, Conn.
Gerb, B., New York, N. Y.
Gill, R. M., Dallas, Tex.
Glaser, P. F., Cincinnati, Ohio
Goodkin, S. E., Ottawa, Ohio
Gordon, J. M., Toronto, Ont., Canada
Grabois, B., New York, N. Y.
Greenspan, L. E., San Diego, Calif.
Grzywacz, W., Southampton, Pa.
Guertin, R. J., Chicopee, Mass.
Hafred, F. H., Galion, Ohio

(*Continued on page 124A*)



Step up engineering output by utilizing functional design technique and EECO plug-in circuits . . . use engineering time to design systems instead of circuit detail. These basic circuit units are already being used by scores of organizations as building blocks in developing electronic equipment with surprisingly large economies of engineering and fabrication time. Thoroughly proven by more than four years service in some of the nation's largest data systems, standard EECO plug-ins are available from stock. Custom units with your circuit can be readily manufactured, and costs are actually below those of standard assembly methods. Write for data file no. B-1.

Electronic Engineers: Interesting and challenging work in systems and related projects offers unusual employment opportunity for those who qualify. Send resume to the attention of R. F. Lander.

EECO PRODUCTION COMPANY
a subsidiary of
Electronic Engineering Company
of California

Production Company
506 EAST FIRST STREET
SANTA ANA, CALIFORNIA

About a Sawtooth, Clamping and your Efficiency...

Let's look at it this way—What features should an instrument incorporate to make your job easier, help prevent costly mistakes? Take the case of the new PRD Klystron Power Supply. Should we incorporate a sawtooth rather than a sine wave modulation? It's easier to put in a sine wave. However, a sawtooth has the definite advantage of eliminating phasing and blanking problems when the frequency response of a transmission device is to be studied. So, in goes the sawtooth. It's easy enough to get hold of some sine wave modulation which can be applied through the external modulation input.

As for preventing mistakes—consider switching from cw to square wave modulation. Suppose you forget to readjust the reflector voltage . . . Sure, you'll catch the mistake later, but time is lost. The new PRD Klystron Power Supply has an electronic clamping circuit which locks the top of the square wave to the previously chosen reflector voltage. No readjustments to think about, no mistakes.

Want to modulate with pulses—use the external input. The rise time degradation of your pulses will be less than .1 microsecond!

Another point, good regulation! Here's an example: a ±10% line change or *any* load change will cause a reflector voltage change of only ±0.1%.

Compare . . . chances are that you'll send in your order for the PRD Type 809, too.

The New PRD
KLYSTRON POWER SUPPLY

HERE'S WHAT THE TYPE 809 CAN DO FOR YOU—

- Powers most low and medium voltage klystrons—up to 600 V. beam supply
- Has electronic readjustment of reflector voltage when changing from cw to square wave modulation—no errors due to forgetfulness
- Has square wave, **sawtooth** and provision for external modulation for pulses
- Affords exceptional stability and regulation at modest cost
- Price $350.00 F.O.B. New York

(Available from stock. Call or write for new Bulletin.)

Polytechnic RESEARCH & DEVELOPMENT CO., INC.
202 TILLARY STREET, BROOKLYN 1, NEW YORK
Telephone: ULster 2-6800

PRD

Midwest Sales Office:
1 SOUTH NORTHWEST HIGHWAY,
PARK RIDGE, ILL.—TAlcot 3-3174
Western Sales Office:
737-41, SUITE 7, NO. SEWARD ST.
HOLLYWOOD 38, CAL.—HO-5-5287

Where to get transformers for atomic submarines

Like General Dynamics' Stromberg-Carlson Division, you may at times need transformers that operate in a new circuit design under unusual and rugged conditions.

The shipboard announcing equipment Stromberg designed for the U.S.S. Nautilus, for example, must be 100% trouble-free because of the sub's ability to remain submerged indefinitely. It must also be able to withstand the terrific shock of depth bombs during battle.

Stromberg asked us to design and produce transformers that fit the system's advanced circuitry. The transformers we supplied them meet all the high standards of both Stromberg and the US Navy. They are now operating on the Nautilus and the second atomic sub, the U.S.S. Sea Wolf.

Just off the press! 16-page, illustrated brochure describing Caledonia's services and facilities for custom-designing and manufacturing transformers.

CALEDONIA
ELECTRONICS AND TRANSFORMER CORPORATION
Dept. PI-4, Caledonia, New York

lacing tapes for every purpose

Gudebrod Lacing Tapes are easy to tie, easy on the hands. Knots tie securely—stay put!

GUDELACE* . . . the original braided nylon wax-coated lacing tape.

GUDELACE-H* . . . rubber-coated, easier to handle, no slipping, fungus and flame resistant.

NEW TEFLACE . . . the latest advance in tapes, coated with DuPont Teflon, to withstand extreme temperature conditions.

*T.M.

WRITE FOR INFORMATION
AND TRIAL SUPPLY TODAY!

GUDEBROD BROS. SILK CO., INC.

Electronics Division
225 W. 34th St.
New York 1, N.Y.

Executive Offices
12 S. 12th St.
Philadelphia 7, Pa.

Membership

(*Continued from page 122A*)

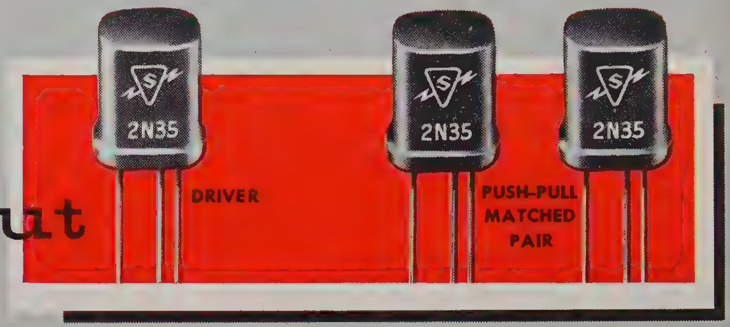
Hallisey, R. J., Franklin Square, L. I., N. Y.
Hamilton, E. E., Springfield, Va.
Hancock, N., San Jose, Calif.
Hanft, K. E., Carlstadt, N. J.
Hanna, R. E., Towson, Md.
Harding, W. G., Ypsilanti, Mich.
Harper, J. M., Wichita, Kan.
Hayes, F. L., Owensboro, Ky.
Hearn, D. P., Tulsa, Okla.
Heckelman, R. W., Cleveland, Ohio
Heitzeberg, C. H. A., St. Louis, Mo.
Hemenway, D. F., Washington, D. C.
Hennel, J. R., Evansville, Ind.
Hensperger, E. S., Fords, N. J.
Hepler, D. S., Washington, D. C.
Herzberg, E. N., Haifa, Israel
Higgins, S. F., Montrose, Calif.
Holzman, G. R., Pittsburgh, Pa.
Horn, I., Brooklyn, N. Y.
Hughes, E. L., Sepulveda, Calif.
Hulme, J. R., Duncan, Okla.
Hunt, E. B., Fullerton, Calif.
Hunt, G. W., Jr., Portsmouth, Va.
Hsu, H., Liverpool, N. Y.
Hyams, I., Philadelphia, Pa.
Igram, R. G., Hawthorne, Calif.
Irvine, M. M., Morristown, N. J.
Jacobs, B. H., Teaneck, N. J.
Jacoby, N., New York, N. Y.
Johnson, J. D., Wappinger Falls, N. Y.
Johnson, W. H., Greensboro, N. C.
Jones, A. E., Washington, D. C.
Juhas, L. A., Flushing, L. I., N. Y.
Kaminsky, L. M., Chicago, Ill.
Kaufman, S., Los Angeles, Calif.
Kay, E. D., Cincinnati, Ohio
Kellogg, H. A., Mountain View, Calif.
Kempf, K. R., Notre Dame, Ind.
Koehler, J. A., Maywood, N. J.
Kraus, R. W., Silver Spring, Md.
Kreim, W. J., New Washington, Ohio
Kudlich, K. H., York, Pa.
Lambert, V. L., Fort Wayne, Ind.
Lampe, A. W., Poughkeepsie, N. Y.
La Plante, R. A., Irvington, N. Y.
Larsh, A. E., Jr., Richmond, Calif.
Larson, V. C., Calgary, Alta., Canada
Lepic, R. E., Bayside, L. I., N. Y.
Levin, S., Brooklyn 13, N. Y.
Lewis, E. J., Peekskill, N. Y.
Lieber, M., Fairborn, Ohio
Linker, J. B., Jr., Syracuse, N. Y.
Lockhart, E. H., Whittier, Calif.
Luftman, A. S., Brookline, Mass.
Luther, A. C., Jr., Merchantville, N. J.
MacIntyre, A. B., Chapel Hill, N. C.
MacMillan, R. R., Carlisle, Mass.
Macpherson, C. H., Buchanan, Mich.
Macune, C. W., Fort Worth, Tex.
Magenheim, B., Valley Stream, L. I., N. Y.
Magida, N. H., Stamford, Conn.
Mannell, L. H., Topeka, Kan.
Margolin, M. C., Brighton, Mass.
Markland, R. M., Jr., Fort Wayne, Ind.
Martin, R. E., Ft. Huachuca, Ariz.
Martz, A. F., Jr., St. Joseph, Mich.
Marx, A. F., Chicago, Ill.
Marzetta, L. A., West Hyattsville, Md.
Mast, P. E., Urbana, Ill.
Masurat, G., Philadelphia, Pa.
Mayer, D. S., Fairfax, Va.
Mayper, V., Jr., Culver City, Calif.
McConoughey, S. R., Syracuse, N. Y.
McKnight, R. W., Chicago, Ill.
McMichael, H. E., Houston, Tex.
Merrihew, H. W., Clifton Heights, Pa.
Meyer, M. T., Topeka, Kan.
Michalk, E. R., Ft. Huachuca, Ariz.
Michals, R. A., Chicago, Ill.

(*Continued on page 126A*)

Sylvania NPN transistors

MATCHED

for high audio output



with low distortion

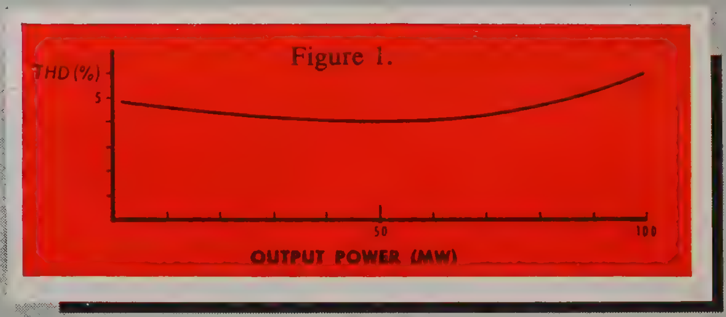


Figure 1.

Whatever the front-end design in your transistor audio circuits, Sylvania offers a highly efficient audio transistor line-up for driver and push-pull stages. Controlled driver characteristics and a matched push-pull pair assure maximum power output with minimum distortion.

DRIVER STAGE

Sylvania's 2N35 for Class-A driver use has linear characteristics at high current levels, thereby insuring maximum input to the push-pull stage with minimum distortion.

PUSH-PULL MATCHED PAIR

Output transistors in Sylvania's audio line-up are matched to within 10% on collector current characteristics. The close tolerances to which the 2N35 push-pull pair is produced permit maximum power gain with minimum distortion as plotted in Figure 1.

Power output of the 2N35 pair is rated for a minimum of 100 mw at 50°C. Dissipation is rated at 50 mw, per unit, with higher rated counterparts available.

The all-important facilities — Sylvania is equipped to supply you with production quantities, so why not call your Sylvania Representative for samples. Or write for complete data. Address dept. 32P.

SYLVANIA®

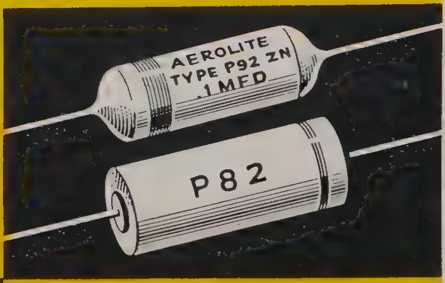
Sylvania Electric Products Inc.
1740 Broadway, New York 19, N. Y.
In Canada: Sylvania Electric (Canada) Ltd.,
University Tower Bldg., Montreal

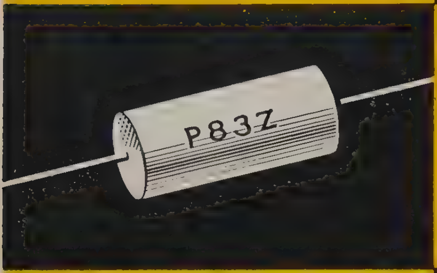
LIGHTING • RADIO • TELEVISION • ELECTRONICS • ATOMIC ENERGY

Miniaturized CAPACITORS FOR TRANSISTORIZED ASSEMBLIES

P-82 and P-92ZN CAPACITORS

Metallized-paper units—P-82, cardboard sleeve with metal end-caps and extended foil construction. Operating temperature range from −40°C to +70°C.; P-92ZN, high temperature capacitor in paper case with plastic end-fill. Operating range from −30°C to +100°C.



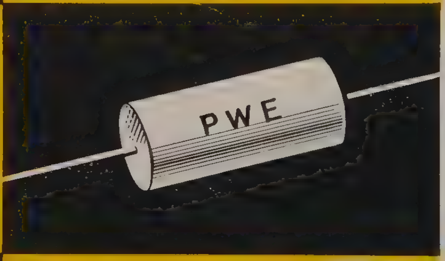


P-83Z CAPACITORS

Sub-miniature molded metallized-paper units in humidity-resistant molded thermoplastic case. Particularly applicable to replacement of low-capacitance paper units now in use. Operating temperature range from −15°C to +85°C. In 200-volt ratings from .005 to .04 mfd. Sizes, 3/16" d. x 7/16" l., to 1/4" d. x 9/16" l.

PWE CAPACITORS

Steatite-cased miniature aluminum-foil electrolytics, offering relatively high capacitance at low voltages. Size, only 1/4" d. x 3/4" l. Operating temperature range from −30°C to +50°C. Exceedingly low leakage currents.



CERAFIL* CERAMIC CAPACITORS

Newest and positively the smallest capacitors available anywhere. Rugged ceramic-dielectric units for operation from −55°C to +85°C. Ultra-miniature size in .001 mfd. unit is .060" d. x .290" l. Capacitances of .001 to .1 mfd. Miniature ceramic disk capacitors also available.

*Trade-mark

Transistorized assemblies demand miniature components. In some instances conventional capacitors prove adequately small; in others, new designs and materials have had to be developed. Aerovox **application engineering,** always in step with electronic trends, now offers a wide choice of **miniaturized** capacitors.

GET THE FACTS...

Complete engineering details available by writing TECHNICAL SALES DEPT., Aerovox, New Bedford, Mass.

AEROVOX Capacitors

AEROVOX CORPORATION
NEW BEDFORD, MASS.

In Canada: AEROVOX CANADA, LTD., Hamilton, Ont.
Export: Ad. Auriema., 89 Broad St., New York, N. Y. • Cable: Auriema, N. Y.

Membership

(Continued from page 124A)

Mihran, T. G., Schenectady, N. Y.
Miller, C. R., Baltimore, Md.
Miller, E. L., Chicago, Ill.
Mincey, J. H., Mebane, N. C.
Molzahn, D. W., Livermore, Calif.
Moore, G. M., Jr., Los Angeles, Calif.
Mullinix, N. E., Woodbine, Md.
Nahay, L. P., Newark, N. J.
Nauman, J. G., Royal Oak, Mich.
Norkin, H., Springfield, Mass.
Oakes, J. B., Silver Springs, Md.
O'Brien, J. F., Newton Center, Mass.
Parker, S., East Meadow, L. I., N. Y.
Partridge, G. R., South Sudbury, Mass.
Paskusz, G. F., Beverly Hills, Calif.
Patterson, J. W., Wichita, Kan.
Peck, R. C., Los Alamos, N. M.
Perlin, A. I., Baltimore, Md.
Phillips, A. B., East Syracuse, N. Y.
Pike, F. R., Nanuet, N. Y.
Pimenoff, V. J. Cornwallis, N. S., Canada
Politi, E. Y., Reseda, Calif.
Poulin, R. A., Portland, Ore.
Rausch, R. H., N. Syracuse, N. Y.
Reed, S. I., Paramus, N. J.
Rettig, A. S., Haddonfield, N. J.
Riddle, F. M., Pasadena, Calif.
Riser, C. R., Los Angeles, Calif.
Robinson, C. A., Washington, D. C.
Robinson, H. L., Jamaica, L. I. N. Y.
Robinson, R. J., Laurelton, L. I., N. Y.
Rodman, S. B., Manhattan Beach, Calif.
Ross, M. N., Sherman Oaks, Calif.
Ross, W. C., Houma, La.
Rubinstein, B., New York, N. Y.
Sack, E. A., Jr., Pittsburgh, Pa.
Sack, V. M., St. Louis, Mo.
Safran, L., Watertown, Mass.
Sanekoff, R., Queens Village, L. I., N. Y.
Sawitzki, N., Verdun, Que., Canada
Schaefer, A. E., Jackson Heights, L. I., N. Y.
Schiewe, A. J., W. Lafayette, Ind.
Schupak, L., New York, N. Y.
Schwartz, A. J., Columbus, Ohio
Sharpe, E. F., Winston Salem, N. C.
Sherman, H. W., Ypsilanti, Mich.
Shirley, T. S., Long Branch, N. J.
Shubel, E. J., Brooklyn, N. Y.
Sibold, A. P., Jr., Albuquerque, N. M.
Simon, R. L., New York, N. Y.
Simmons, F. A., North Dartmouth, Mass.
Skinner, F. L., Albuquerque, N. M.
Smith, C. P., Burlington, N. C.
Snow, C. E., Silver Spring, Md.
Soanes, S. V., Toronto, Ont., Canada
Sorius, A., Philadelphia, Pa.
Speairs, M., Fort Worth, Tex.
Spector, M. S., Manchester, N. H.
Spencer, W. H., Minneapolis, Minn.
Spinrad, R., Upton, L. I., N. Y.
Steiner, F. W., South Gate, Calif.
Stephenson, R. O., Torrance, Calif.
Stocker, D. V., Detroit, Mich.
Stone, E. O., Seneca Falls, N. Y.
Stone, R. E., Pomona, Calif.
Taylor, J. R., Bala Cynwyd, Pa.
Taylor, L. S., El Paso, Tex.
Testarmata, N. R., Leominster, Mass.
Thompson, R. L., Fishkill, N. Y.
Trapp, R. R., Los Angeles, Calif.
Toback, P. L., Skokie, Ill.
Tomlin, W. T., Palo Alto, Calif.
Truxall, F. W., Columbus, Ohio.
Turner, R. E., Burlington, N. C.
Upton, E. C., Jr., Wheaton, Ill.
Vana, C. J., Towson, Md.
Vandeven, D. W., Cape Girardeau, Mo.
Varenhorst, V. D., Los Altos, Calif.

Membership

Vernon, R. R., Chicago, Ill.
Vitek, W. J., Santa Monica, Calif.
von Baudissin, J., Elmsford, N. Y.
Wagner, R. C., Brooklyn, N. Y.
Warhol, N., Minneapolis, Minn.
Warner, G. L., Lexington, Mass.
Westburg, V. B., Menlo Park, Calif.
Whitman, R. N., Rochester, N. Y.
Whitford, J. R., Westbury, L. I., N. Y.
Wicker, G. E., Los Angeles, Calif.
Wilkes, L. D., Baltimore, Md.
Wille, E. A., Dallas, Tex.
Williams, J. H. M., Toronto, Ont., Canada
Williams, W. F., San Fernando, Calif.
Wilson, D. R., Granada Hills, Calif.
Wise, A., Patchogue, L. I., N. Y.
Witcher, J. F., Boicourt, Kan.
Wong, J. Y., Ottawa, Ont., Canada
Wood, R. D., Broadview, Ill.
Wooldridge, A. L., Southbend, Ind.
Woster, S. H., Jr., Los Angeles, Calif.
Yochelson, S., Cuyahoga Falls, Ohio

Admission to Member

Adams R. D., San Diego, Calif.
Albee, R. B., Levittown, L. I., N. Y.
Allred, R. R. Greensboro, N. C.
Amatniek, E., New York, N. Y.
Amato, J. A., Woodhaven, L. I., N. Y.
Anderson, B. G., Jr., Key West, Fla.
Anderson, C. R., Cleveland, Ohio
Arabian, J. H., Andover, Mass.
Ayres, W. P., Mountain View, Calif.
Babbitz, H. B., San Diego, Calif.
Baker, C. L., Woodroffe, Ont., Canada
Baker, R. G., Schenectady, N. Y.
Baron, A. S., Baltimore, Md.
Bergant, G. G., San Diego, Calif.
Blumberg, M., Washington, D. C.
Bovill, A. W., Baltimore, Md.
Boyd, P. C., Jr., East Norwich, L. I., N. Y.
Boyd, W. L., Lawton, Okla.
Brach, J. P., Jr., Baltimore, Md.
Breckner, C. N., Rome, N. Y.
Brooks, R. E. Bloomfield, N. J.
Bruns, E. A., New Hyde Park, L. I., N. Y.
Budny, B. R., Milwaukee, Wis.
Cain, R. F., Cedar Rapids, Iowa
Camerzell, P. L., Midland, Tex.
Carey, W. M., Jr., Newton, Mass.
Carney, R. W., Utica, N. Y.
Carpenter, D. P., Orange, N. J.
Carpenter, J. W., Baltimore, Md.
Carruthers, C. W., Bedford, Mass.
Cary, C. D., Jr., Kokomo, Ind.
Chapman, C. M., Florham Park, N. J.
Christoffers, W. H., Los Angeles, Calif.
Chu, T-H., Melrose, Mass.
Clark, H. D., El Paso, Tex.
Clarke, J. O. S., North Vancouver, B. C., Canada
Clemens, J. K., Los Alamos, N. M.
Close, C. M., Troy, N. Y.
Cohen, J., Los Angeles, Calif.
Conant, R. D., Paramaribo, Suriname, South America
Cook, D. E., Spokane, Wash.
Cooper, M., Cicero, Ill.
Corrao, A. C., Kearny, N. J.
Crow, E. O.,Syracuse, N. Y.
Cullen, A. L., Sheffield, England
Culnan, D. E., Seattle, Wash.
Cummins, J. A., Quebec, Que., Canada
Cunningham, J. A., Washington, D. C.
Curtin, W. A., Moorestown, N. J.,
Curtis, E. I., Redondo Beach, Calif.
Curtiss, G. R., North Syracuse, N. Y.
Daddario, A. S., Nashville, Tenn.
Dalkiewicz, E. B., Takoma Park, Md.
Davidson, H. A., Sherman Oaks, Calif.
Davies, K., Providence, R. I.
De Paradowsky, T., Cleveland, Ohio

(Continued on page 128A)

AEROVOX

Polystyrene

CAPACITORS

For computing devices, tuned circuits demanding highest Q standards, capacitance bridges, timing circuits, lab standards, circuits requiring low dielectric absorption, and similar critical applications.

OFFERING HIGH INSULATION RESISTANCE . . . Designed to take full advantage of the unusual properties of **polystyrene** and therefore providing extremely high insulation resistance (long-self-time constant). Operating temperature range of metal-case units: –65° C to +85° C; –30° C to +85° C for cardboard tubulars.

OFFERING LOW POWER FACTOR . . . Very low. Also very low dielectric absorption characteristics. In addition, these units provide low capacitance changes with temperature change and with time.

OFFERING CLOSE TOLERANCES . . . Still another decided advantage of Aerovox Polystyrene Capacitors is that they can be wound to close tolerances in production quantities.

OFFERING WIDE CHOICE OF TYPES . . . Generally available in such standard case designs as cardboard-case tubulars (L84), glass end-seal metal-tubular case (L123XG), metal-case bathtubs (L30), rectangular-can (L09). Also in special designs and uncased units.

WRITE ON YOUR COMPANY LETTERHEAD FOR ENGINEERING DATA

AEROVOX Capacitors

AEROVOX CORPORATION
NEW BEDFORD, MASS.

Hi-Q DIVISION, OLEAN, N. Y.
ACME ELECTRONICS, INC., MONROVIA, CALIF.
CINEMA ENGINEERING CO., BURBANK, CALIF.
HENRY L. CROWLEY & CO., WEST ORANGE, N. J.

In Canada: AEROVOX CANADA LTD., Hamilton, Ont. JOBBER ADDRESS: 740 Belleville Ave., New Bedford, Mass.
Export: Ad. Auriema, Inc., 89 Broad St., New York, N. Y. • Cable: Auriema, N. Y.

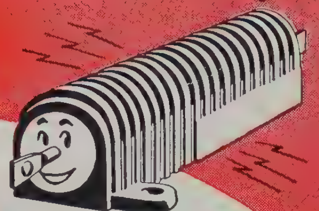
I'm DALOHM... miniature but mighty!

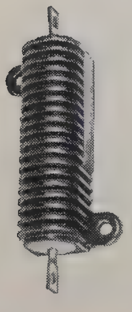
You can depend on

DALOHM Ω

TYPE RH

MINIATURE POWER RESISTORS





For all applications where the equipment must survive the most severe environmental, shock, vibration, humidity and temperature conditions.

Smallest in size; completely welded from terminal to terminal; silicone sealed in a die-cast black anodized aluminum housing and mounts on sub-panel for maximum heat dissipation; impervious to moisture, salt ions, vapor and gases.

Three wattage ranges: RH-25, 25 watts; RH-50, 50 watts; RH-250, 250 watts.

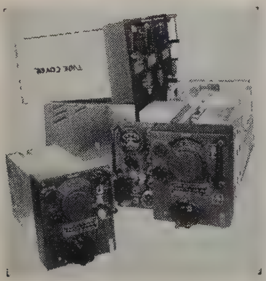
- Temperature coefficient 0.00002/Deg. C
- Ranges from 0.1 ohm to 55,000 ohms, depending on type
- Tolerances 0.05%, 0.1%, 0.25%, 0.5%, 1%, 3%, 5%

Conform to applicable JAN and MIL Specifications

Write for Bulletin R-21-B

DALE PRODUCTS, INC.
Phone 2139
1302 28th Ave. Columbus, Nebraska, U.S.A.

Export Dept.:
Pan-Mar Corp
1270 Broadway
New York 1, N.Y.
In Canada:
Charles W. Pointon, Ltd.
6 Alcina Ave., Toronto



AN/APR-4 LABORATORY RECEIVERS

Complete with all five Tuning Units, covering the range 38 to 4,000 Mc.; wideband discone and other antennas, wavetraps, mobile accessories, 100 page technical manual, etc. Versatile, accurate, compact—the aristocrat of lab receivers in this range. Write for data sheet and quotations.

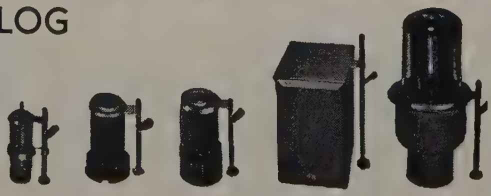
We have a large variety of other hard-to-get equipment, including microwave, aircraft, communications, radar; and laboratory electronics of all kinds. Quality standards maintained. Get our quotations!

NEW TS-13/AP X-BAND SIGNAL GENERATORS, with manual, $575.00 . . . T-47A/ART-13 Transmitters, $450.00 . . . H-P, Boonton, G-R, Measurements, and other standard items in stock; also nucleonic equipment.

ENGINEERING ASSOCIATES
434 PATTERSON ROAD DAYTON 9, OHIO

TOP HAT FOR PLUG-IN UNITS

A widely used, dependable, improved clamp for electron tubes, relays and capacitors.



WRITE FOR NEW CATALOG

EASY TO APPLY
INSTANTLY RELEASED
POSITIVE LOCKING ACTION

TIMES FACSIMILE CORPORATION
540 West 58 St., New York 19, N. Y.
1523 L St., N. W. Washington 5, D. C.

Membership

(Continued from page 127A)

Di Costanzo, J. A., Kingston, N. Y.
Dirsa, E. F., Evanston, Ill.
Dixon, R. A., Natick, Mass.
Dosch, V. F., Ambler, Pa.
Downer, E. W., Olmstead Falls, Ohio
Doyle, W. C., Buffalo, N. Y.
Eakman, S. L., West Newton, Mass.
Eaton, L. G., Boston, Mass.
Eisen, D. M., Toronto, Ont., Canada
Eklund, A. M., Lynn, Mass.
Emrick, B. S., Wright-Patterson AFB, Ohio
Engel, P. F., Cambridge, Mass.
Engle, D. C., Chicago, Ill.
Ettredge, V. L., Holloman AFB, N. M.
Fafarman, A., Los Angeles, Calif.
Fair, D. W., Ponca City, Okla.
Feicht, R. B., Reading, Pa.
Feild, S. C., Jr., Falls Church, Va.
Ferri, G., Schenectady, N. Y.
Fimmel, R. O., Belmar, N. J.
Fisher, R. H., Arlington, Va.
Fleisher, M. D., Horseheads, N. Y.
Gandy, C. L., Arlington, Va.
Gillard, C. W., Sunnyvale, Calif.
Gilman, H., Elkins Park, Pa.
Cogniat, T., Pittsburgh, Pa.
Gorelick, A. P., Sharon Hill, Pa.
Grayson, G., Stamford, Conn.
Greene, F. L., Canton, Ohio
Greenspan, P., Chicago, Ill.
Greer, F. G., Poughkeepsie, N. Y.
Griffith, K. E., Washington, D. C.
Gunshinan, T. B., Washington, D. C.
Gyger, C. E., Torrance, Calif.
Habra, J. H., Los Angeles, Calif.
Hall, K. A., Las Cruces, N. M.
Handford, G. B., Calgary, Alta., Canada
Hanson, R. E., Erlton, N. J.
Harada, S., Honolulu, T. H.
Harlan, R. A., Van Nuys, Calif.
Harmon, S. T., Detroit, Mich.
Harrington, E. W., Melrose, Mass.
Harris, H. H., New York, N. Y.
Hartel, C. F., Jr., Coronado, Calif.
Hartshorne, F. A., Roslyn, Pa.
Hattersley, T. E., Jr., Rochester, N. Y.
Hauser, J. H., Paoli, Pa.
Hayes, J. E., N. Hollywood, Calif.
Heffring, H. H., Calgary, Alta., Canada
Hendrix, E. R., Syracuse, N. Y.
Hildebrandt, H. J., Baldwinsville, N. Y.
Hings, H. J., Montreal, Que., Canada
Hoffmann, H. J., Whittier, Calif.
Holmes, F. L., Jr., Wappingers Falls, N. Y.
Holmes, L. G., Lexington, Mass.
Hopper, K. D., Chatham, N. J.
Hore, K., Cambridge, England
Hornstein, M. B., Greensburg, Pa.
Horowitz, M. W., San Francisco, Calif.
Hostetler, C. L., Elmira, N. Y.
Hunt, W. A., Poughkeepsie, N. Y.
Hyde, G., Toronto, Ont., Canada
Hymas, D. G., Haddonfield, N. J.
Jackman, R. W., Glendale, Calif.
Jacobs, B., Levittown, L. I., N. Y.
Jensen, P. E. T., Mountain View, Calif.
Jent, J. H., Wright Patterson AFB, Ohio
Johnston, C. W., Calgary, Alta., Canada
Jolas, G. C., St. James, L. I., N. Y.
Kaisner, R. W., Tullahoma, Tenn.
Kanter, E., Houston, Tex.
Karplus, W. J., Los Angeles, Calif.
Katzenstein, J., S. Lincoln, Mass.
Kelley, J. L., Tacoma, Wash.
Kenney, R. C., Kingston, N. Y.
Kilmer, F. G., Endicott, N. Y.
Kind, D. E., Washington, D. C.
Kingsford-Smith, C. A., Metuchen, N. J.
Kittlitz, N. E., Calgary, Alta., Canada
Klein, A. L., Atlanta, Ga.
Knickerbocker, L., Jr., Syracuse, N. Y.

(Continued on page 130A)

Will You Be There?

10th Annual National
AFCEA CONVENTION

HOTEL STATLER
with
77 ALL-INDUSTRY EXHIBITS
First Corps Cadet Armory

○ ○ ○

BOSTON
May 24, 25, 26, 1956

○ ○ ○

These three days will be crowded with events of outstanding interest to everyone concerned with Military Electronics, Communication, and Photography.

INCLUDING

Business Forum with Major General James D. O'Connell, USA; Rear Admiral Edward W. Clexton, USN; Lt. General C. S. Irvine, USAF; Mr. Frederick R. Lack, Vice President, Western Electric Company, Industry.

Research Forum with Rear Admiral Rawson Bennett, USN; Lt. General James M. Gavin, USA; Lt. General Donald L. Putt, USAF; Major General Tom Gerrity, USAF.

Tour—Air Research & Development Command—Laurence G. Hanscom Field.

Banquet—Donald B. Quarles, Secretary of Air, Principal speaker.

ARMED FORCES COMMUNICATIONS &
ELECTRONICS ASSOCIATION
1624 Eye Street, N.W.
Washington 6, D.C.

AFCEA members will be supplied with advance reservation forms. Others interested, please write National AFCEA Headquarters.

VOLTS
Sorensen
AMPERES
NOBATRON
MR3215

NEW PRODUCTS . . . BROADER ENGINEERING HORIZONS FROM SORENSEN

MR3215 5-32VDC AT 0-15 AMPS
new, tubeless, magnetic amplifier

WIDE RANGE REGULATED DC POWER SUPPLY

for versatile, trouble-free performance in countless design & test applications

Different outside . . . and *inside!* The latest design in magnetic amplifier regulation. A silicon diode is used as reference element and a transistor amplifier provides the control current for the magnetic amplifier. Wide range, continuously adjustable voltage at high current. Regulation ±0.5% against line or load, ripple 1% RMS. Versatile, dependable, rugged, economical.

Send today for complete specifications, performance data and quotations

Sorensen

SORENSEN & COMPANY, INC. • 375 FAIRFIELD AVENUE • STAMFORD, CONNECTICUT

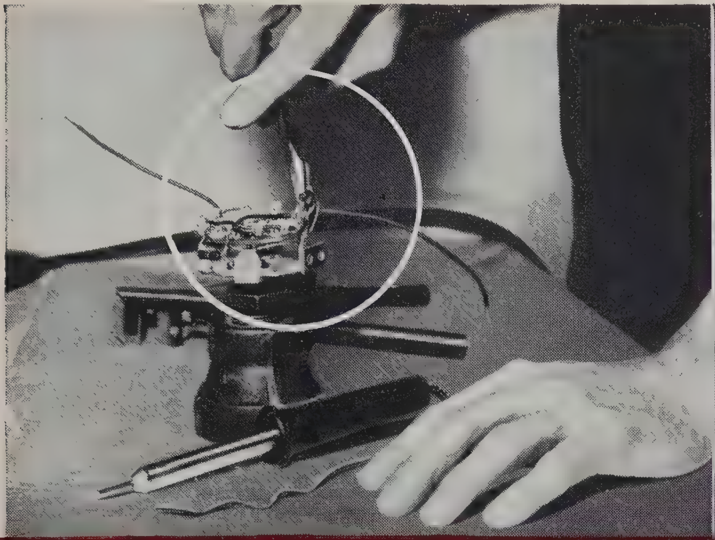
Membership

(Continued from page 128A)

Kraeuter, L. D., Beverly, Mass.
Kravitz, M. L., Long Branch, N. J.
Krisniski, S. V., Cementon, N. Y.
Laird, J. A., III, Tulsa, Okla.
Lapham, W. H., Union, N. J.
Leinkram, C. Z., Passaic, N. J.
Levin, H. S., New York, N. Y.
Levine, S., Plainview, L. I., N. Y.
Levine, W. E., New Carlisle, Ohio
Lewandowski, F. P., Endicott, N. Y.
Lewis, P. A. W., New York, N.Y.
Ligori, J., New York, N. Y.
Lintz, H. E., Akron, Ohio
Liss, M., Brooklyn, N. Y.
Loughney, T. M., Pittston, Pa.
Lucas, R. M., Whippany, N. J.
Lupinski, A. M., Eatontown, N. J.
Major, T., Fort Wayne, Ind.
Malone, R. J., St. Paul, Minn.
Marshall, B., Downey, Calif.
Mather, T. S., Cincinnati, Ohio
Mathhei, W. G., Long Branch, N. J.
May, M. M., Manasquan, N. J.
McDaniel, I. V., Cedar Rapids, Iowa
McGeoch, C. R., Jr., Melrose, Mass.
McKeeby, R. W., Caldwell, N. J.
Melton, R. E., Tinker AFB, Okla.
Mercurio, J. F., Jr., Framingham, Mass.
Miller, H. N., Glencoe, Ill.
Miller, K. E., Mt. Pleasant, Mich.
Mills, R. A., Torrance, Calif.
Mitchell, E., Torrance, Calif.
Mokate, G. M., Mt. Prospect, Ill.
Moore, T. A., Nashua, N. H.
Morris, P. E., Massapequa, L. I., N. Y.
Motchok, E. P., White Plains, N. Y.
Murano, L., East Boston, Mass.
Naylor, M. W., Kokomo, Ind.
Niemburg, R. E., Wappingers Falls, N. Y.
Novak, G., New York, N. Y.
Noyce, R. N., Elkins Park, Pa.
Neuse, C., San Diego, Calif.
Osman, M. S., Newton Highlands, Mass.
Paris, H. B., Jr., Alexandria, Va.
Parsons, L. W., Seattle, Wash.
Paschetto, E. J., Long Branch, N. J.
Patience, D. L., Monta Vista, Calif.
Pelteson, F. M., Long Beach, Calif.
Penn, W. A., N. Syracuse, N. Y.
Perry, I. D., Summit, N. J.
Peters, H. D. F., Toledo, Ohio
Philbin, J. P., Franklin Square, L. I., N. Y.
Phillips, C. R., Haddon Heights, N. J.
Picone, J. D., Babylon, L. I., N. Y.
Pilkington, D. W., W. Concord, Mass.
Pouy, R. H., S. Williamsport, Pa.
Praglin, J., Cleveland, Ohio
Prichodjko, A., Montreal, Que., Canada
Prohaska, D., Skokie, Ill.
Purvis, R. E., St. Paul, Minn.
Raber, S., Silver Spring, Md.
Raemer, H. R., Chicago, Ill.
Rauch, L. R., Forest Hills., L. I., N. Y.
Reaver, R. R., Pacoima, Calif.
Rebeschini, I. C., Chicago, Ill.
Reed, H. E., Cambridge, Mass.
Regulinski, T. L., Monmouth Beach, N. J.
Revilla, A. G., Baltimore, Md.
Roberts, A. R. V., Montreal, Que., Canada
Robinson, C. W., Havertown, Pa.
Rojas H., A. M., El Paso, Tex.
Romer, W. J., Alexandria, Va.
Ross, H. J., Webster, N. Y.
St. Clair, H. K., San Jose, Calif.
Salvat, R. F., Racine, Wis.
Samario, E. J., Hawthorne, Wis.
San Giovanni, C., Jr., Rye, N. Y.
Schreiner, R. W., Palo Alto, Calif.
Schwarzkopf, D. B., Bedford, Mass.
Secor, G., Philadelphia, Pa.

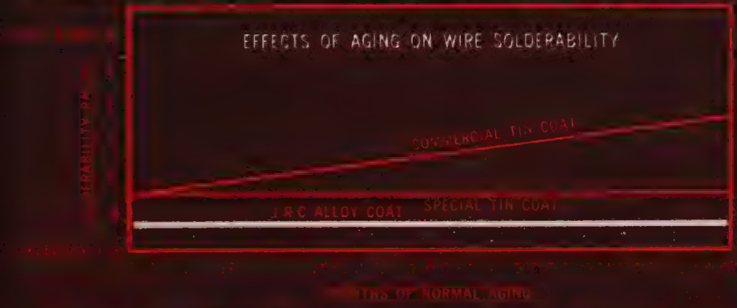
(Continued on page 134A)

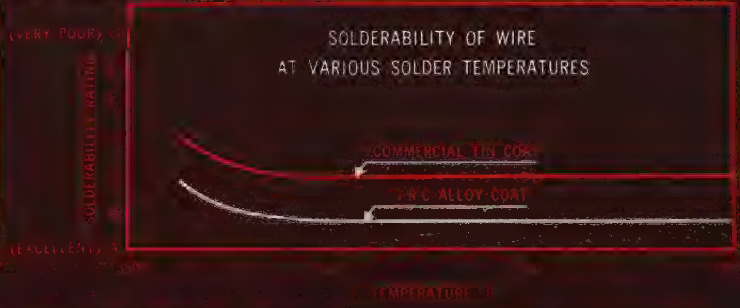
Because they can be bent up to resistor body, IRC leads solve special "fit" problems and simplify production and soldering operations.



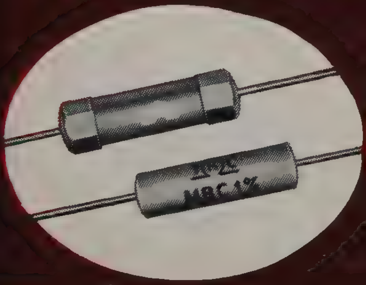
New alloy surface on leads overcomes tendency of copper to migrate toward coating. This assures superior solderability by any method, with low or varying temperatures.

here's how much IRC's new alloy coating improves solderability



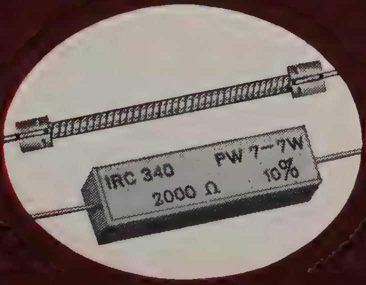


EXTRA TERMINAL SECURITY ALSO FEATURES OTHER IRC RESISTORS



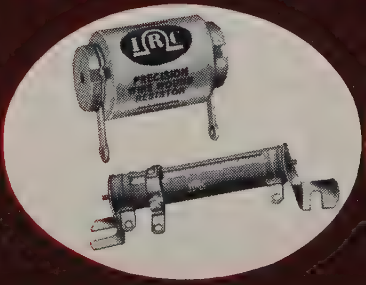
Deposited and Boron-Carbon Resistors

The metal used in terminations passes ASTM tests for season cracking. In addition, terminations are automatically assembled for uniform strain strength.



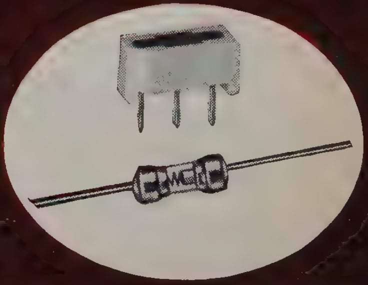
Wire Wound Low Wattage Resistors

Through machine assembly, the element, terminal clips, and leads are assembled simultaneously. No other method assures such uniformly high resistance to twisting or pulling.



Wire Wound Precision and Power Resistors

Lugs can't turn or twist and break the fine resistor wire. This also eliminates any "strain gauge" effect which would change the resistance value.



Microstak Selenium Rectifiers

Miniature rectifiers and diodes with low capacitance cells as small as .060 dia. Superior characteristics and uniformity. Wide variety of types including hermetically sealed units.

Voltmeter Multipliers • Boron & Deposited Carbon Precistors • Insulated Composition Resistors • Power Resistors • Controls and Potentiometers • Low Wattage Wire Wounds • Germanium Diodes

Wherever the Circuit Says IRC

Precision Wire Wounds • Ultra HF and Hi-Voltage Resistors • Selenium Rectifiers • Insulated Chokes • Hermetic Sealing Terminals

HYCOR DIVISION of International Resistance Co.
Los Angeles, California and Puerto Rico
CIRCUIT INSTRUMENTS INC. (IRC Subsidiary)
St. Petersburg, Florida

INTERNATIONAL RESISTANCE CO.
Dept. 373, 401 N. Broad St., Philadelphia 8, Pa.

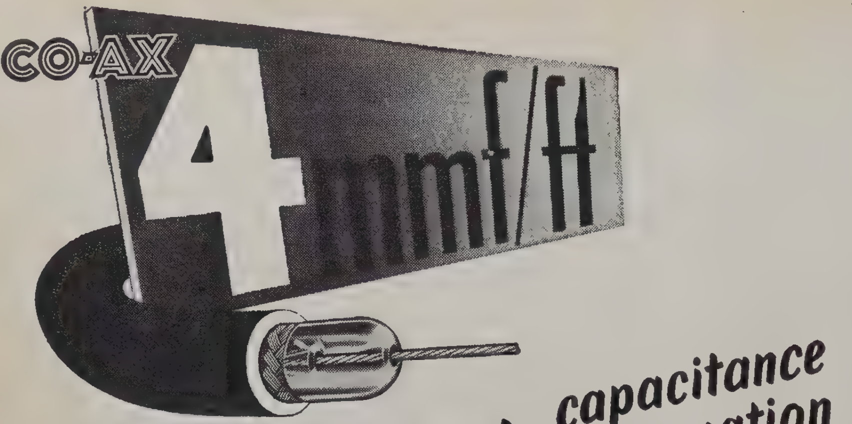
Send data on resistors checked:
☐ Fixed Composition Resistors ☐ Deposited and Boron-Carbon Resistors ☐ Wire Wound Power Resistors ☐ Wire Wound Precision Resistors ☐ Selenium Rectifiers

Name______________________________

Company______________________________

Address______________________________

City____________________State__________



★ **ULTRA LOW** capacitance & attenuation

TYPE	μμF/ft	IMPED.Ω	O.D.
C 1	7.3	150	.36"
C 11	6.3	173	.36"
C 2	6.3	171	.44"
C 22	5.5	184	.44"
C 3	5.4	197	.64"
C 33	4.8	220	.64"
C 4	4.6	229	1.03"
C 44	4.1	252	1.03"

WE ARE SPECIALLY ORGANIZED TO HANDLE DIRECT ORDERS OR ENQUIRIES FROM OVERSEAS

SPOT DELIVERIES FOR U.S.

BILLED IN DOLLARS— SETTLEMENT BY YOUR CHECK

CABLE OR AIRMAIL TODAY

TRANS T RADIO

NEW 'MX and SM' SUBMINIATURE CONNECTORS
Constant 50Ω–63Ω–70Ω impedances

TRANSRADIO LTD. 138A Cromwell Rd. London SW7 ENGLAND CABLES: TRANSRAD, LONDON

SUBMINIATURE TRANSFORMER

Field Tested—used with transistors by leading manufacturers in large quantities.

NEW!

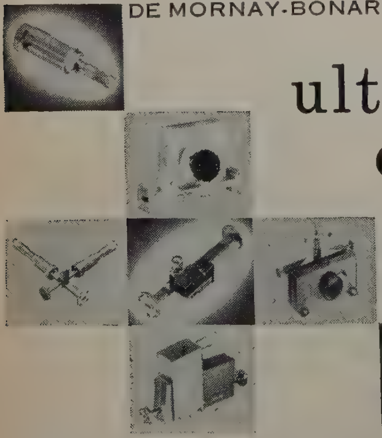
400 cps Servo Transformer
(Sub-Miniature size #400) = 1"x¾"x¾"
1"x¾"x1"

Flea type in stock
Sizes
#F-2010 = .263 x .410 x .325
#O-T560 = .245 x .376 x .325
#M-340 = Still Smaller

Spec. Pri. 10,000 ct
Sec. 500
ac power: 6.25 watt
Pri. unbalance dc: ±4ma
Enclosed: any manner
Special requisition will be constructed within two weeks.

Frank Kessler Co., 41-45 47th St., L.I.C. 4, New York Tel: STillwell 4-0263

DE MORNAY-BONARDI first in ultramicrowave equipment



A complete line of research instruments covering frequencies up to 90,000 mc... proved in laboratories the country over.

DE MORNAY BONARDI ®

DE MORNAY-BONARDI · 780 SOUTH ARROYO PARKWAY · PASADENA, CALIFORNIA

Membership

(Continued from page 130A)

Senn, J. C., Oxnard, Calif.
Seward, G. J., Cincinnati, Ohio
Shane, D. C., Sea Cliff, L. I., N. Y.
Sheppard, D. C., Beltsville, Md.
Shockley, T. D., Jr., Baton Rouge, La.
Sievers, W. E., Nashua, N. H.
Simendinger, R. A., Philadelphia, Pa.
Simonds, C. S., Toledo, Ohio
Skeirik, R. M., Van Nuys, Calif.
Smith, C. W., Malvern Link, Worcs., England
Smith, D. H., Erie, Pa.
Smith, G. W., Calgary, Alta, Canada
Smith, O. K., Los Angeles, Calif.
Smith, R. D., New Hartford, N. Y.
Snitzer, M. S., Floral Park, L. I., N. Y.
Southworth, G. H., Corning, N. Y.
Spitz, D. C., Washington, D. C.
Spontak, J., Patrick AFB, Fla.
Stanford, C. E., Haddonfield, N. J.
Stanley, A. M., Middletown, N. J.
Steiner, A. I., Syracuse, N. Y.
Stone, J. L., III, Burlington, N. C.
Straub, W. W., Teaneck, N. J.
Strieby, M., Inglewood, Calif.
Stuart, A. J., Calgary, Alta., Canada
Sundberg, G. G., Arcadia, Calif.
Surdi, M., Flushing, L. I., N. Y.
Switzer, W. L., Downey, Calif.
Tall, M. M., Silver Spring, Md.
Taylor, J. M., Syracuse, N. Y.
Thorpe, R. A., Wappingers Falls, N. Y.
Throckmorton, C. L., Philadelphia, Pa.
Totten, H. Q., Fayetteville, N. Y.
Tremblay, G. V., Pittsfield, Mass.
Tryon, L. E., Waltham, Mass.
Tucker, J. A., Cambridge, Mass.
Unger, H. G., New York, N. Y.
Unruh, G. E., Utica, N. Y.
Vanderlipp, R. R., Baltimore, Md.
Varga, J. A., Fayetteville, N. Y.
Vest, S. E., Baltimore, Md.
Von Fange, E. K., Syracuse, N. Y.
Waldie, A. D., Bellair, Tex.
Walker, W. F., Rochester, N. Y.
Ward, A. G., Brockton, Mass.
Ward, D. D., Jr., Ballston Lake, N. Y.
Warner, E. H., Philadelphia, Pa.
Warren, R. A., Mattydale, N. Y.
Watkinson, J. B., Yakima, Wash.
Weinstein, M., New York, N. Y.
Wells, H. G., Jr., Florham Park, N. J.
Westerfield, E. C., San Diego, Calif.
Wexler, R. K., Montreal, Que., Canada
Williams, J. B., Jr., Welesley Hills, Mass.
Wills, J. D., Reseda, Calif.
Wing, G. J., Lehi, Utah
Wolfe, A. R., Olmsted Falls, Ohio
Wolfe, R. W., Manchester, Mass.
Woodward, D. E., New York, N. Y.
Wright, R. O., Rome, N. Y.
Wyler, E. N., Worthington, Ohio
Zacher, I. C., Chicago, Ill.
Zimmerman, H. S., San Luis Obispo, Calif.

The following elections to the Associate grade were approved and are now effective:

Adams, V. H., Jr., Neptune City, N. J.
Ahrensdorf, R. E., Los Angeles, Calif.
Allegri, G. A., Roma, Italy
Annus, L. E., Camden, N. J.
Arnold, N. R., Chicago, Ill.
Atlman, R. B., Arverne, N. Y.
Ball, E. T., Calgary, Alta., Canada
Bean, J. A., Port Hueneme, Calif.
Beneke, J., East Aurora, N. Y.
Berrell, E. J., Garden City, L. I., N. Y.
Bethke, J. R., Paoli, Pa.

(Continued on page 156A)

NOW–SPERRY ENGINEERS

project a proud past into a new realm of

ENGINEERING OPPORTUNITY FOR YOU!

THE MISSILES SYSTEMS DIVISION

Drawing on a 50-year history of engineering accomplishment, Sperry now adds a Missiles Systems Division to its ever-expanding organization.

"Firsts," of course, are an old story with Sperry engineers. From the installation of the first gyro-compass aboard a Navy warship, back in 1911, to a myriad of electronic wonders today, Sperry has been busy marking milestones of progress. And Sperry Engineers are eminently qualified to embark on their newest project. Their vast experience with missiles and associated systems make them intimately acquainted in this field. As a matter of record, way back in 1918 Sperry engineers successfully developed the first radio-controlled "guided missile."

What all this means to engineers in search of a rewarding life work should be clear. In Sperry's new Missiles Systems Division, major opportunities are unfolding. Not only can you now tap the tremendous potential in the field of missiles and pilotless air-borne devices, but you can do so from the well-established base of a stable organization. Over 1500 employees have been employed by Sperry for more than 15 years. And, as Sperry grows, you will grow . . . in professional stature and in personal gain.

Consider These Exceptional Openings For Engineers in the Following Fields:

- *Feed Back Control Systems*
- *Magnetic Amplifier Circuitry*
- *Digital Computers*
- *Radar Systems*
- *Stable Platforms*
- *Telemetering*
- *Aerodynamics*
- *Systems Analysis*
- *Environmental Test*
- *Reliability*

RELOCATION ALLOWANCES • LIBERAL EMPLOYEE BENEFITS
AMPLE HOUSING in Beautiful Suburban Country Type Area
TUITION REFUND PROGRAM (9 graduate schools in area of plant)
MODERN PLANT with Latest Technical Facilities
ASSOCIATION WITH OUTSTANDING PROFESSIONAL PERSONNEL

APPLY IN PERSON
Daily (Including Sat.). Also Wed. Eves.

OR SUBMIT RESUME
to Mr. J. W. Dwyer
Engineering Employment Supervisor

OR PHONE FOR APPOINTMENT
Fieldstone 7-3600, Ext. 2605 or 8238

SPERRY *GYROSCOPE COMPANY*
Division of Sperry Rand Corp.
GREAT NECK, LONG ISLAND, NEW YORK

99.07*

ENGINEERS and DESIGNERS

Stay with AC

THE ELECTRONICS DIVISION OF GENERAL MOTORS

PIONEERING OPPORTUNITIES in the following fields!

- MISSILE GUIDANCE SYSTEMS
- JET and TURBO PROP ENGINE CONTROLS
- BOMBING NAVIGATIONAL COMPUTER SYSTEMS
- AIRBORNE FIRE CONTROL
- U.H.F. COMMUNICATIONS
- MICRO-WAVE EQUIPMENT

* Our current monthly turnover figures are phenomenally good. Have been, we are proud to say, for years. It speaks well for the job opportunities, working conditions and the wages we pay our Engineers and Designers. Investigate for your future. Write us today.

Write today for Employment Application:
Mr. John F. Heffinger, Supervisor of Salaried Personnel

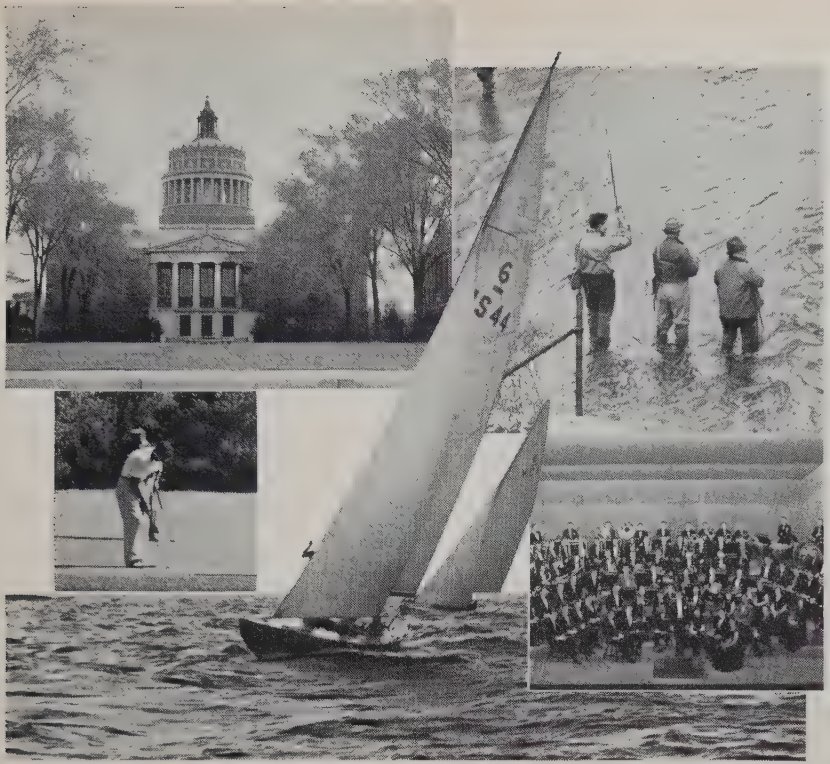
AC SPARK PLUG • THE ELECTRONICS DIVISION
GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION
Milwaukee 2, Wis. Flint 2, Mich.

Membership

(Continued from page 134A)

Blair, D. L., Kingston, Ont., Canada
Boehm, G. W., W. Englewood, N. J.
Brown, R. S. K., Quincy, Mass.
Burkett, A. C., Lake Charles, La.
Burnett, W. B., Chicago, Ill.
Burt, J. M., Hamden, Conn.
Burtch, N. A., Calgary, Alta., Canada
Bylock, N., Massapequa, L. I., N. Y.
Campana, C. R., New York, N. Y.
Carlson, C. V., Bowness, Alta., Canada
Cherry, R. B., Oklahoma City, Okla.
Clark, A., Jr., Richmond Hill, L. I., N. Y.
Cleary, R. W., Bedford, Mass.
Coburn, R. W., Harvard, Mass.
Connor, E. C., Calgary, Alta., Canada
Conrad, R. E., Jr., Williamsport, Pa.
Cummins, R. L., Williamsport, Pa.
Del Fabbro, P., Venezia, Italy
Daubenmire, R. L., Lancaster, Ohio
Davis, L. S., Toronto, Ont., Canada
Del Pont, A. M., San Isidro, Buenos Aires, Argentina
Demick, D., El Paso, Tex.
Dored, W., Hollywood, Calif.
Elliott, D. T., N. Vancouver, B.C., Canada
Emery, E. J., Philadelphia, Pa.
Evalds, E. H., Philadelphia, Pa.
Few, E. I., Calgary, Alta., Canada
Fischer, W., Brooklyn, N. Y.
Fisher, J. L., Tulsa, Okla.
Fisher, J. E., Washington, D. C.
Fisher, L., St. Johns, Newfoundland, Canada
Fitting, G. M., Clifton, N. J.
Fogelberg, J. E., Baldwin, L. I., N. Y.
Formicola, A. F., Rochester, N. Y.
Forrest, L. A., Jr., Washington, N. Y.
Forsman, R. E., Modesto, Calif.
Freek, W. L., Calgary, Alta., Canada
Gallagher, J. A., Skokie, Ill.
Galliverti, M. A., Buenos Aires, Argentina
George, B. A., Oyster Bay, L. I., N. Y.
Ghebeles, G. C., Newtown, Pa.
Gill, A. L., Calgary, Alta., Canada
Gillen, R. M., Belmont, Mass.
Gilliland, G. A., National City, Calif.
Goldstein, P., Philadelphia, Pa.
Guthoff, G. H., Calgary, Alta., Canada
Hagler, L. H., Alamogordo, N. Mex.
Hailey, W. M., Huntsville, Ala.
Halpern, M. F., Villa Libertad, Buenos Aires, Argentina
Hansen, C. H., Calgary, Alta., Canada
Harlan W. E., Dayton, Ohio
Harmer, J. D., Cambridge, Mass.
Hartwell, R. L., Jr., Elizabeth City, N. C.
Hasin, H., Palo Alto, Calif.
Heber, E., Whippany, N. J.
Heizler, M., Tarrytown, N. Y.
Heller, G. W., New York, N. Y.
Hellman, B. H., Cuyahoga Falls, Ohio
Herz, W. H., Yonkers, N. Y.
Hice, L. C., Falls Church, Va.
Honda, T., Mouguchi-city, Osaka, Japan
Hooson, R. W., Great Notch, N. J.
Ivins, W. A., Keansburg, N. J.
Jacobs, C. H., Toledo, Ohio
Johnson, H. G., Sherman Oaks, Calif.
Johnson, R. R., Flint, Mich.
Jordan, J. L., Willowdale, Ont., Canada
Jordan, K. E., Los Angeles, Calif.
Kahover, C. R., Skokie, Ill.
Kasparian, K. D., S. Weymouth, Mass.
Kassel, E. D., New York, N. Y.
Kaufmann, P., Newtonville, Mass.
Kehrer, O. H., Phoenix, Ariz.
Keller, E. F., Palisades Park, N. J.
Kelly, E. S., Calgary, Alta., Canada
Kelly, L. H., Red Bank, N. J.

(Continued on page 158A)



A land with a climate where your *ideas* can *grow*

You begin to hunt for such a climate when you see your ideas stagnating in the airless confines of a company too small—or lost in the bog of one that's too big.

You promise yourself it's climate you'll look at, *this* time when you pick a job. *Management* climate—because that's where ideas find sunshine—not the big freeze.

So you look for a company where Management recognizes a hot idea when it comes up from the lab. You look for a company where Sales knows how to take hold of a good idea and move. You search for a department without pigeon holes; you want to work, not roost.

That's why Stromberg-Carlson's story should appeal to you. Since World War II our volume has increased 16 times, thanks to good ideas accepted and promptly applied. Recently we joined the headline-making General Dynamics Corporation, making the ionosphere the limit on your future here.

As two or three generations of Stromberg-Carlson engineers can tell you, the climate in this scientific-industrial city of Rochester seems to stimulate live minds. You meet next-door neighbors who know what you're talking about. You enjoy winter sports, summer boating, good music, fresh theater—and a salary-bonus plan that lets the good way of living be yours. It should be, when you choose a *lifetime* job.

The list at right shows where there's room for you and your ideas to grow. Dig in now—with a detailed letter to Mr. Howard L. Foote, at the address below. We think you'll like what he has to say to you.

S-C
STROMBERG-CARLSON

STROMBERG-CARLSON COMPANY
A DIVISION OF GENERAL DYNAMICS CORPORATION
ROCHESTER 3, N. Y. • Plants at Rochester, N. Y., Los Angeles, Calif., and San Diego, Calif.

You'll find your future in one of these specialized areas

RESEARCH

Communication and Data Systems • Information Theory • Semi-Conductor • Digital Techniques • Servo Mechanisms • Electronic Switching • Acoustic Transducers • Magnetic Amplifiers • Nucleonics • Microwave and Wireline Carrier

ELECTRONICS

Radio Communications • Mechanical Design Engineering • Infrared • Automatic Test Systems • Countermeasures • Navigational Systems • Radar • Computer Techniques • Military Transistor Applications • Missile Guidance Systems • Microwave Development • Electronic Communications

AUTOMATION

Systems Engineering • Automatic Assembly • Transistors • Amplifiers & Filters • Automatic Test Equipment • Numerical Control • Computers • Counters • Instrument and Power Servos • Production Engineers

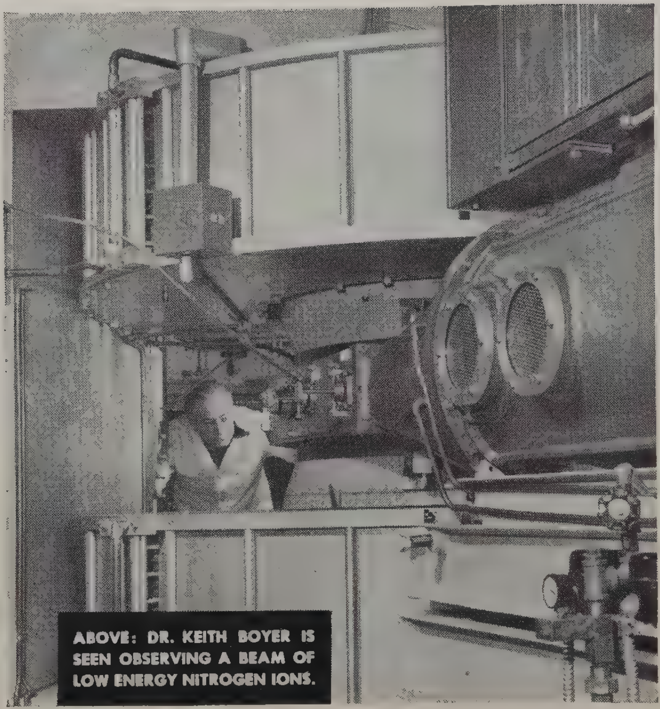
WIRE COMMUNICATION

Dial Central Office Equipment • Telephone Instruments • Wireline Carrier • Frequency Multiplex • Toll Ticketing • Transistor Circuitry • Microwave Links • Electro-mechanical Design • Electronic Switching Systems

AUDIO-ACOUSTICAL

Transformers • Tape Recorders • Audio Amplifiers • Loudspeakers • Electronic Carillons • Intercommunication Systems • Auto Radio • Home Radio • High Fidelity Music Reproduction • Sonar

BASIC RESEARCH at los alamos



ABOVE: DR. KEITH BOYER IS SEEN OBSERVING A BEAM OF LOW ENERGY NITROGEN IONS.

The cyclotron shown above is one of the many types of advanced research equipment in use at Los Alamos. This variable energy machine is designed to accelerate high intensity beams of all the hydrogen and helium isotopes.

The Laboratory offers a wide range of opportunities to do research and development work in the fields of Physics, Chemistry, Metallurgy, Mathematics, Computing and Engineering.

If you are interested in learning more about career opportunities at Los Alamos, write—

DEPARTMENT OF SCIENTIFIC PERSONNEL
Division 710

los alamos
scientific laboratory
OF THE UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
LOS ALAMOS, NEW MEXICO

Membership

(Continued from page 156A)

Kern, J. R., Atlantic Highlands, N. J.
Kerwin, B. D., Bloomfield, N. J.
Kesney, E. S., Wantagh, L. I., N. Y.
Keyes, L. A., Montreal, Que., Canada
Knight, J. D., Denison, Tex.
Kohlman, O. C., Jr., Rochester, N. Y.
Kost, M., New York, N. Y.
Kowols, G. J., Chicago, Ill.
Landsman, D. I., Great Neck, L. I., N. Y.
Loud, V. F., Fair Haven, N. J.
Lund, R. T., Bedford, Mass.
MacDonald, D. H., Wallingford, Conn.
MacIlroy, A. P., Jr., Elberon, N. J.
Mackey, J. J., Upper Darby, Pa.
Magnino, J. J., Jr., Kingston, N. Y.
Manifesto, H. D., Vincente Lopez, Pcia, Buenos Aires, Argentina
Marcott, C. M., Brooklyn, N. Y.
May, A., Bradley Beach, N. J.
McCully, R. G., Upton, Mass.
McDonnell, J. P., Chicago, Ill.
McDougall, S. B., Bowness, Alta., Canada
McIntyre, G. F., Los Angeles, Calif.
McKee, W. H., Seattle, Wash.
Metz, E. W., Jr., Wexford, Pa.
Metzler, F. A., Jr., Emporium, Pa.
Meyer, H. M., Jr., Menlo Park, Calif.
Migliaro, B. J., Waterbury, Conn.
Mitchell, R. D., El Paso, Tex.
Miyara, J., Buenos Aires, Argentina
Monroe, P. P., Burbank, Calif.
Montgomery, G. T., Washington, D. C.
Moore, A. M., Calgary, Alta., Canada
Moore, B. E., Florence, S. C.
Morgan, A. O., Horton, Ala.
Morrison, W. A., Calgary, Alta., Canada
Morton, L. H., Eau Gallie, Fla.
Mullin, J. H., Winston Salem, N. C.
Munn, R. J., Kitchener, Ont., Canada
Nadon, L., Montreal, Que., Canada
Nawata, T. T., Calgary, Alta., Canada
Overall, G. D., Chicago, Ill.
Owen, H., Santa Marta, Colombia, S. A.
Palmblad, B., Stockholm, Sweden
Pannullo, F. T., Waterbury, Conn.
Parker, R. G., Wallkill, N. Y.
Payne, G. H., Los Angeles, Calif.
Payne, W. T., Jr., Glen Burnie, Md.
Pefhany, J., Nobel, Ont., Canada
Peters, R. R., Calgary, Alta., Canada
Quattrocchi, V. F., Danbury, Conn.
Quimby, K. S., Jr., Boston, Mass.
Raddin, F. M., Morris Plains, N. J.
Ray, K. B., Eastondale, Mass.
Repper, O. C., Lee's Summit, Mo.
Richard, P. T., Melrose, Mass.
Ridout, J. R., Toronto, Ont., Canada
Rie, C. L., Yonkers, N. Y.
Riley, L. A., Washington, D. C.
Roberts, J. H., Fullerton, Calif.
Rogers, A. L., Silver Spring, Md.
Rowland, A. L., Paoli, Pa.
Rullman, E. E., Jr., West Chicago, Ill.
Sable, A. A., Nixon, N. J.
Salsgiver, J. P., Greenbush, Mass.
Sanders, R. J., St. John's, Newfoundland, Canada
Sandrelli, R. D., Calgary, Alta., Canada
Sapp, E. F., Jr., Valparaiso, Fla.
Savino, R. T., Brooklyn, N. Y.
Scandora, A. E., West Chicago, Ill.
Schlanger, S. M., Valley Stream, L. I., N. Y.
Schmidt, C., Seattle, Wash.
Schultz, J. E., Jr., Chicago, Ill.
Schulz, P., Los Angeles, Calif.
Scott, D. A., Berkeley, Calif.
Senseney, G. T., New York, N. Y.
Short, F. E., South Pasadena, Calif.
Sink, J. A., Elkins Park, Pa.

(Continued on page 160A)

WILL YOU BE LITTLE WITH A BIG COMPANY

A C.A.C. Engineering-Management Conference

OR BIG WITH A FAST GROWING COMPANY?

COMMUNICATION ACCESSORIES COMPANY . . . in suburban Kansas City, offers you advantages not available in other companies . . . other localities.

THIS IS "OPPORTUNITY" KNOCKING . . . NOW IS THE TIME TO ACT! C.A.C. has urgent requirements for engineers who have specialized, or *would like* to specialize in the following:

- **Magnetic Amplifiers**
- **Small Servo Motors**
- **Magnetic Cores and Materials**
- **Relays**
- **Precision Potentiometers**
- **Mechanical Filters**
- **Precision Saturable Reactors**
- **Laminated Transformers**
- **L-C Type Filter Networks**
- **Coil-winding Machines**
- **Plastic Encapsulation Processes and Methods**

Salary? Initial salary based on evaluation of education, experience and past accomplishment record. Your income will be re-evaluated bi-annually by a salary committee with strong engineering representation. You are thereby guaranteed of income commensurate with your contributions to C.A.C. SEND US YOUR RESUME TODAY, or depending upon the urgency of your personal situation, phone us collect (Kansas City, SOuth 1-5528).

YOU HAVE HEARD OF OUR COMPANY . . . C.A.C. is the world's largest exclusive producer of toroidal windings. More than 500 persons are employed in 3 nearby locations. Plans call for a new, very modern structure to house the entire operation. Products we manufacture are vital components in a long list of end equipment . . . our customer list is growing every day. Because we are a subsidiary of a World Leader in electronic communication equipment, you will have every advantage of new product development and research.

GROWTH POTENTIAL This is the point which you as an engineer looking for a rapidly advancing career in engineering and engineering management should consider profoundly.

The crowding of the available frequency spectrums will continually dictate the use of more precise frequency selective networks and will include recently developed mechanical filters. Our new developments in magnetic amplifiers, together with the expanding missile program have created the requirements for a vastly increased engineering activity in this field. The present C.A.C. is only a nucleus for the organization which will be required to meet our customers' military and commercial needs.

DIVERSIFIED ENGINEERING ASSIGNMENTS As a C.A.C. engineer you will never become "bored" with your work. Due to the widely varying needs of our customers, practically every assignment is totally new and different. Your experience will broaden and later on, if you feel that specialization is your forte it will be your opportunity. There are challenging developments ahead and you can be in on "the ground floor" in helping to perfect them.

OUR LOCATION OFFERS THE FINEST FOR FAMILY LIVING You really *live* in Kansas City . . . it's known as a city of lovely homes! Here is the world-famous Country Club Plaza, the original shopping center. Our plant location, 20-minutes from downtown Kansas City, offers convenience unheard of in other metropolitan areas. Live close to the plant, go home for lunch if you like. See your children going to wonderful schools, growing up in a wholesome atmosphere. And, living costs in Kansas City are way below many other areas.

They say "everything's up to date in Kansas City" and it's true. It's a hub of air transportation to all points (a fact you will appreciate when you assist sales personnel on engineering project conferences at customer facilities). Entertainment, sports activities and family recreation are big reasons for coming to Kansas City, but most of all, you and your family will appreciate its *comfortable* living.

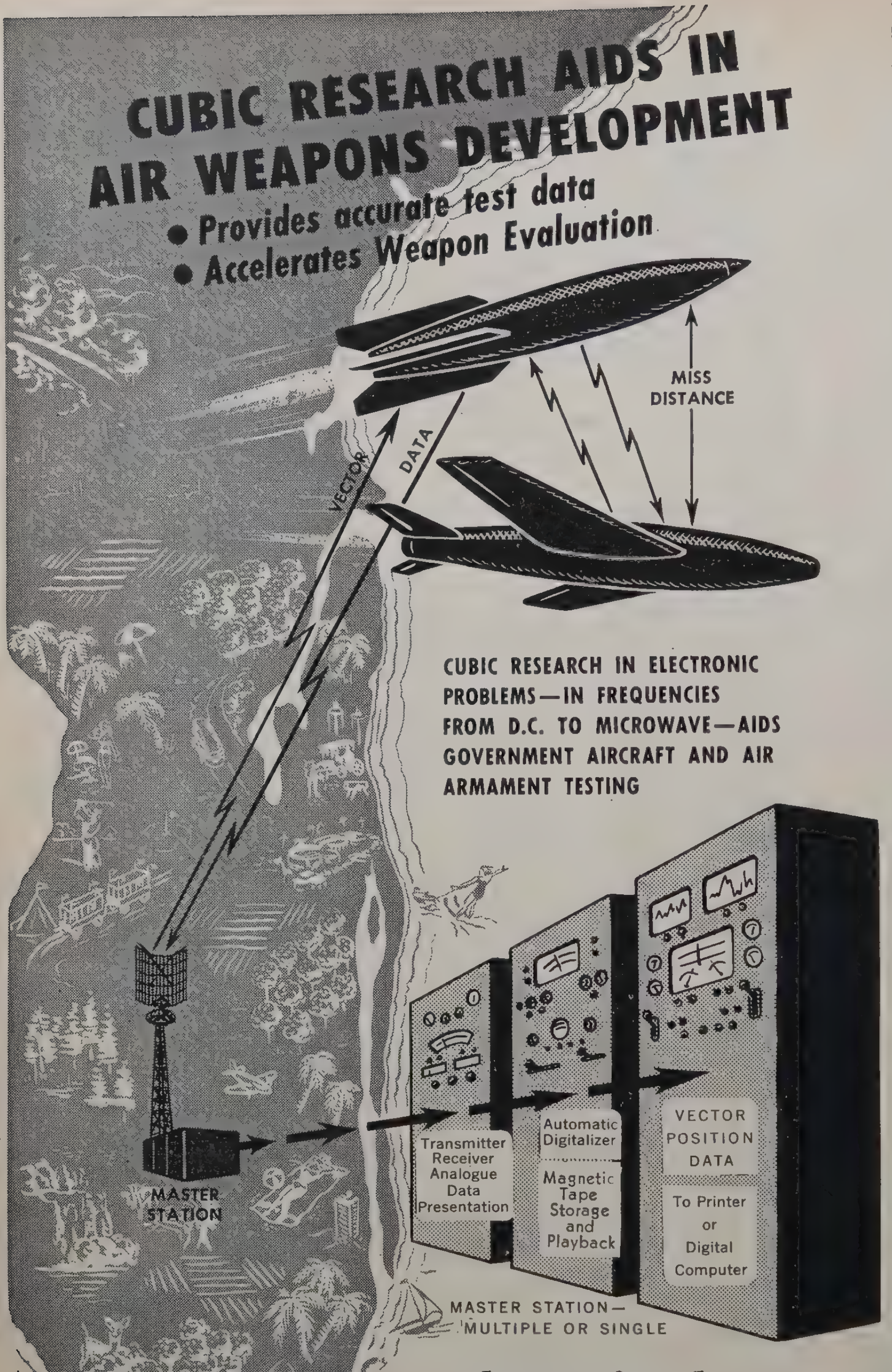
OUR AIM . . . THE WORLD'S FOREMOST MAGNETIC AMPLIFIER LABORATORY. In this field where relatively few individuals can speak authoritatively, C.A.C. has become a leader. The vast future of magnetic amplifiers set our plans to build this unique laboratory . . . it is decided and you can enjoy a wonderful future as a part of it.

To say that our ambitions are limited only to magetic amplifiers would be grossly incorrect. Research and development of a most intensive nature will continue over a wide range of products supplementing toroidal designs.

Write or Phone **WAYNE S. BONEBRIGHT,** *Vice President*

COMMUNICATION ACCESSORIES COMPANY
World's Largest Exclusive Producer of Toroidal Windings
HICKMAN MILLS, MISSOURI (A suburb, 20 minutes from downtown Kansas City, Mo.)
Telephone, Kansas City, SOuth 1-5528

C-A-C ®
A Subsidiary of
Collins Radio Company


CUBIC RESEARCH AIDS IN AIR WEAPONS DEVELOPMENT
• Provides accurate test data
• Accelerates Weapon Evaluation
MISS DISTANCE
VECTOR
DATA
CUBIC RESEARCH IN ELECTRONIC PROBLEMS—IN FREQUENCIES FROM D.C. TO MICROWAVE—AIDS GOVERNMENT AIRCRAFT AND AIR ARMAMENT TESTING
MASTER STATION
Transmitter Receiver Analogue Data Presentation
Automatic Digitalizer
Magnetic Tape Storage and Playback
VECTOR POSITION DATA
To Printer or Digital Computer
MASTER STATION—MULTIPLE OR SINGLE

Attention!

A Relaxed Life for You and Your Family in Vacationland. Interested?

CUBIC CORPORATION of San Diego offers this and more to Engineers who are anxious to advance themselves and get more out of life at the same time. Note these advantages:

- Long-range, challenging programs
- Chance to grow with a rapidly growing company
- Extremely diverging problems
- Management by engineers
- In an area where there's plentiful housing and at reasonable costs

THIS CAN ALL BE YOURS! Write Dept. 918 today for details.

CUBIC CORPORATION
ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT . . . RESEARCH . . . DEVELOPMENT
2841 Cañon Street San Diego 6, California

Membership

(Continued from page 158A)

Smith, H. E., Dallas, Tex.
Smith, M. F., Calgary, Alta., Canada
Smith, R. E., Calgary, Alta., Canada
Spitz, H. S., Milton, Mass.
Stanton, F. T., Jr., Upper Montclair, N. J.
States, D. M., Rome, N. Y.
Stefanowicz, S. S., South Waymouth, Mass.
Stott, H. G., Wilmette, Ill.
Stowers, J. S., Rome, Ga.
Sutton, W. K., West Carrollton, Ohio
Sykora, G. E., Tulsa, Okla.
Tappata, H. N., Buenos Aires, Argentina
Taylor, E. L., Erie, Pa.
Thayer, D. C., Plantsville, Conn.
Thomas, D. C., Glendale, Calif.
Toll, P. A., Great Neck, L. I., N. Y.
Tomar, R. M., Philadelphia, Pa.
Tortorella, A., Malden, Mass.
Umbach, E. A., Calgary, Alta., Canada
Vanaman, F. P., New Hyde Park, L. I., N. Y.
Van Vliet, W. H., Altadena, Calif.
Van Zant, W. L., Dayton, Ohio
Varza, G., Jamaica, L. I., N. Y.
Vincent, J. G., Rome, N. Y.
Walker, C. M., Levittown, L. I., N. Y.
Watt, K. M., Calgary, Alta., Canada
Weber, G. A., Paramus, N. J.
Webster, D. J., Calgary, Alta., Canada
Weeks, J. T., Stamford, Conn.
Weiss, H. R., Natick, Mass.
Wheeler, R. B., San Diego, Calif.
Yallen, S., Dorchester, Mass.
Zoref, A. S., Hasbrouck Heights, N. J.
Zwart, R., Paramus, N. J.

ENGINEERS

THE APPLIED PHYSICS LABORATORY OF THE JOHNS HOPKINS UNIVERSITY offers an exceptional opportunity for professional advancement in a well-established Laboratory with a reputation for the encouragement of individual responsibility and self-direction.

Our program of

GUIDED MISSILE RESEARCH and DEVELOPMENT

provides such an opportunity for men qualified in:

DESIGN AND ANALYSIS OF PULSE CIRCUITS
RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT IN RADAR AND MICROWAVES
ELECTRONIC PACKAGING
DEVELOPMENT OF TELEMETERING, DATA PROCESSING, AND SPECIAL SWITCHING EQUIPMENT
MAGNETIC AMPLIFIER DESIGN AND ANALYSIS
DEVELOPMENT AND APPLICATION OF PRINTED CIRCUITS
SERVOMECHANISMS AND CONTROL-SYSTEM ANALYSIS

Please send your resume to Professional Staff Appointments

APPLIED PHYSICS LABORATORY
THE JOHNS HOPKINS UNIVERSITY
8603 Georgia Avenue
Silver Spring, Maryland

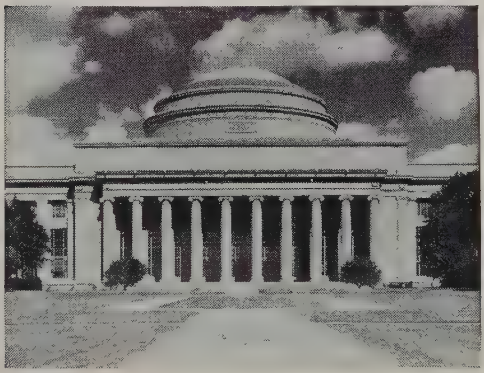
Announcing the

RAYTHEON GRADUATE PROGRAM

for study at Harvard and M. I. T.

The Raytheon Graduate Program has been established to contribute to the technical development of scientists and engineers at Raytheon. It provides the opportunity to selected persons employed by Raytheon, who are accepted as graduate students by Harvard or M.I.T., to pursue, at Raytheon's expense, regular courses of study leading to a master's degree in science or engineering in the institution of their choice. The Program requires, in general, two or three semesters of study, depending on circumstances, with the summer months spent in the Company's research, engineering, or manufacturing divisions.

HARVARD



M. I. T.

To be considered for the Program, applicants must have a bachelor's degree in science or engineering, and should have outstanding student records, show technical promise, and possess mature personal characteristics. They must be under 30 years of age on September 15 of the year admitted to the Program, and be U. S. citizens. They may apply for admission to the Program in anticipation of becoming employees of Raytheon. The applications of outstanding candidates will be forwarded to Harvard or M.I.T. for consideration for admission.

YOU ARE INVITED TO ADDRESS YOUR INQUIRY to Dr. Ivan A. Getting, Vice President, Engineering and Research, outlining your technical background, academic record, school preference, and field of interest.

RAYTHEON

Excellence in Electronics

RAYTHEON MANUFACTURING COMPANY
WALTHAM 54, MASSACHUSETTS

circuit design engineer

Formed just 3 years ago, GE's Aircraft Products Department is rapidly expanding . . . creating unique openings for career-minded Design Engineers.

Position involves providing technical guidance for electronic component circuitry and establishing general circuit applications and objectives for electronic devices to insure optimum performance and compatibility.

B.S.E.E. with an electronics or communications option, and 4 to 6 years experience including familiarity with electronic packaging and creative electronic circuit design.

This position includes all GE benefits and opportunity for advancement. Fine location in upper New York State means good living too.

Write in confidence to.
Mr. C. E. Irwin
Engineering Admin.
AIRCRAFT PRODUCTS DEPT.

GENERAL ELECTRIC

600 Main Street
Johnson City, N.Y

RADIO ENGINEER

Large Midwestern concern has excellent openings for top flight radio engineers with transistor experience for automotive radios. Salary commensurate with past experience. Liberal fringe benefits and excellent working conditions. Submit complete resume giving details of past experience and educational background.

BOX 961
INSTITUTE OF RADIO ENGINEERS
1 East 79th Street, New York 21, N.Y.

DUMONT

Technical Products Division
needs additional high calibre engineers

- Electronic Instrumentation
- Missile Work
- Test Equipment
- Timing and Pulse Circuits
- Video Circuits
- Electro-Mechanical Devices
- Recording Systems
- Communications Equipment
- Television Development

for both commercial and government output

Contact Employment Office
ALLEN B. DU MONT LABORATORIES, Inc.
35 Market Street
East Paterson, N.J.
or at
11845 Olympic Blvd.
Los Angeles, California

News-New Products

These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your IRE affiliation.

(Continued from page 16A)

ing, incremental impedance detection, and phasing of transformer devices. Some features of this instrument are: direction of null clearly shown on zero centered meter; separate adjustment of phase and magnitude in null circuits; high sensitivity (6 millivolts off scale deflection); broad frequency range (30–10,000 cps); high input impedance (2.5 megohms shunted by 10 $\mu\mu$f); electronic limiting to prevent instrument overload.

Power input is 105–125 volts, 60 cps, 25 watts. Dimensions are height 9 inches, width 15 inches, depth 8 inches.

Digital Pulse Burst Generators

The Jacobs Instrument Co., Bethesda 14, Md., has developed a Pulse Burst Generator, a digital device which produces a burst of equally-spaced pulses each time it is triggered by an input pulse (the input pulses may be single isolated pulses or regularly or irregularly spaced repetitive pulses). The spacing between the pulses in the burst, and the number of pulses in the burst, may be adjusted over wide intervals, as specified in the Table.

The generator was designed primarily for incorporation in electronic equipment, and hence is very compactly packaged, with a precision, watch-like type of construction. The equipment described above, along with the power supply (110 volts, 60 cps), crystal oven, and cooling fan, fits in a case measuring $4\frac{1}{4}\times 5\frac{3}{8}\times 11\frac{1}{2}$ inches!

Although designed primarily for incorporation in electronic field equipment, the Pulse Burst Generator is adapted to a variety of laboratory applications. These Generators are available in two variations: one with the pulse spacing and the number of pulses in a burst preset at the factory; the other with both of these variables adjustable.

Characteristics of the Pulse Burst Generators are as follows: *Output Pulses:* Choice of 18 volt

(Continued on page 165A)

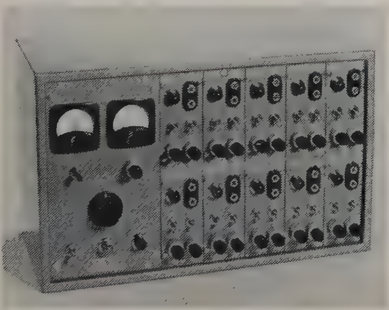
These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your IRE affiliation.

(Continued from page 162A)

negative on 35 volt positive pulses, as selected by a switch. Pulses are of 1.5 microsecond duration with 0.15 microsecond rise time. Output impedance 25 ohms for negative pulse, 100 ohms for positive pulse. *Input Pulse:* Positive or negative pulse 0.5 to 50 volts amplitude, having a rise time of 1 microsecond or less and a length of at least 0.5 microsecond. Input impedance 50,000 ohms.

Transducer Control System

The Model C4B Transducer Control System developed by **Pace Engineering Co.,** 6914 Beck Ave., North Hollywood, Calif., provides in one cabinet ten channels of excitation and bridge balance controls for oscillographic recording, and accepts three basic types of transducers, intermixed, through the use of plug-in control units—magnetic reluctance, strain gage, and potentiometer.



The strain gage and potentiometer plug-in control units include circuitry for bridge balance, sensitivity adjustment, and circuit standardizing, with excitation derived from an external battery or dc power supply; the magnetic reluctance unit incorporates a demodulator as well and is energized by a 3,000 cps carrier supply housed in the cabinet. All plug-in units are alike in panel lay-out and operation, permitting uniform procedures in recording.

The cabinet contains in addition to the carrier supply a stepping switch for automatic sequential calibration of all recording channels.

The complete system measures 18 inches wide by 11 inches high by 8 inches deep, and weighs 35 pounds.

(Continued on page 166A)

ENGINEERS

Fulfill professional and personal objectives . . . with an outstanding firm in its field.

Challenging openings for experienced engineers with degrees or equivalent experience in:

- ELECTRICAL
- ELECTRONIC
- MECHANICAL

Research, Development, Design & Field Engineering on:

- Countermeasures
- Fire Control Radar Systems
- Underwater Sound Systems
- Magnetic Amplifiers
- Communications Equipment
- Coil & Transformer Design
- Navigation Systems
- Beacons
- Flight Simulators
- Radar & Sonar Trainers
- Analog Computers
- Packaged Power Supplies
- Instrumentation
- Microwave Test Equipment
- Guidance Systems
- Antennas
- Telemetering

- DEVELOPMENT ENGINEERS Junior & Senior
- DESIGN ENGINEERS (Local & Field Assignments)
- TECHNICAL WRITER
- DRAFTSMEN

WHAT STAVID OFFERS YOU

LOCATION: On U.S. Highway 22, thirty miles (45 minutes) from New York City, near the beautiful Watchung Mountains, and within one hour's drive to the seashore. Enjoy all the advantages of the city, the mountains, and the seashore, as well as excellent schools, homes, churches and shopping facilities all conveniently located.

ENVIRONMENT: One of the finest plants of its kind . . . spacious, modern, air-conditioned. Conducive to bringing out the best of your abilities!

ABOUT THE COMPANY: Organized in 1945. Engaged in research, design and development for the Armed Services. The company has steadily progressed and grown since its inception, and now employs over 500. Positions are permanent, with opportunities for *your* development matching our own constant expansion.

ITS BENEFITS:
- Pension Plan
- Group Life Insurance
- Paid Holidays
- Paid Sick Leave
- Paid Vacations
- Education & Tuition Assistance
- Other Group Insurances
- Recreational programs: golf, softball, bowling, picnics, dances.

Interviews in Your Community by Appointment

Send resume, write or call for additional information.

STAVID ENGINEERING, INC.

45 Minutes from New York City

U.S. Highway 22, Watchung, P.O. Plainfield, N.J. Plainfield 7-1600 for seasoned engineers only

The challenge
of opportunity

radar
and advanced
countermeasures

very wide
band amplifier
techniques

inertial
guidance

digital
computers
and controls

advanced
circuitry

microwave
engineering

servo-
mechanisms

precision
components

systems
engineering

IN MILITARY, INDUSTRIAL
AND COMMERCIAL ELECTRONICS

If you earned your degree in electronic or mechanical engineering, physics or mathematics, and have demonstrated genuine creative ability in industrial, government or independent-laboratory research and development, the Electronic Equipment Division of Litton Industries, Inc., offers you an exceptional career opportunity. Those who can qualify today to join the engineering staff of this rapidly expanding company, may expect to grow with the organization. There are excellent prospects for advancement to positions of greater responsibility and income, as well as the immediate reward of professionally satisfying assignments. Starting salaries are commensurate with educational background and experience, and fringe benefits are liberal. Beautiful Beverly Hills, California, where the Electronic Equipment Division is located, is an ideal background for productive scientific work.

There are no routine operations. All Litton engineers are occupied with challenging, intellectually stimulating work (much of which is of a classified nature, and cannot be publicly described.) The staff has an unusually high educational level, and includes many individuals who have made outstanding contributions to their specialized fields. Association with this group provides the ideal atmosphere for the fullest personal professional development.

In addition to its steady, long-range contract research and development, the firm is rapidly becoming a leader in industrial and commercial electronics through new proprietary products. The Litton 20 Digital Differential Analyzer is one example of the advanced engineering accomplishments of the Litton staff. Positions are currently open to those who meet the requirements and are looking for a broader horizon and a further frontier to their work and their professional future.

Write in confidence to—

PERSONNEL MANAGER, ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT DIVISION

LITTON
INDUSTRIES
336 North Foothill Road, Beverly Hills, California

(Continued from page 165A)

Steiger Named V.P. of Chatham

Chatham Electronics of Livingston, N. J. announces the appointment of B. F. Steiger to Vice President.

At a recent meeting of the Executive Committee of Gera Corporation, B. F. Steiger, Chief Engineer of the Chatham Electronics Division was named Vice President in Charge of Engineering in this division

Steiger received his Electrical Engineer's degree from Cornell University in 1926. He has made many contributions to the manufacturing processes, and has pioneered many improvements in the ruggedization and reliability of electron tubes.

(Continued on page 169A)

ENGINEERS . . .
NOW— A COMPLETE
ELECTRONIC PLACEMENT
SERVICE COVERING
THE COUNTRY.

Just tell us where you would like to relocate. We will handle everything for you at no cost or obligation.

PARTIAL LISTINGS

Chief Computer Engineer	$18,000
Project Engineers Guided Missile any phase	$15,000
Transister Engineers	$14,000
Radar Antenna Engineers	$12,500
EE—with 1-4 yrs' exp. in circuit design	$6-8,500

A Free Service to You

Mail 3 resumes in confidence to:
Harry L. Brisk
Member IRE

ACCREDITED PERSONNEL SERVICE
Since 1937
Suite #936, 12 S. 12th St., Phila. 7, Pa.

These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your IRE affiliation.

(Continued from page 166A)

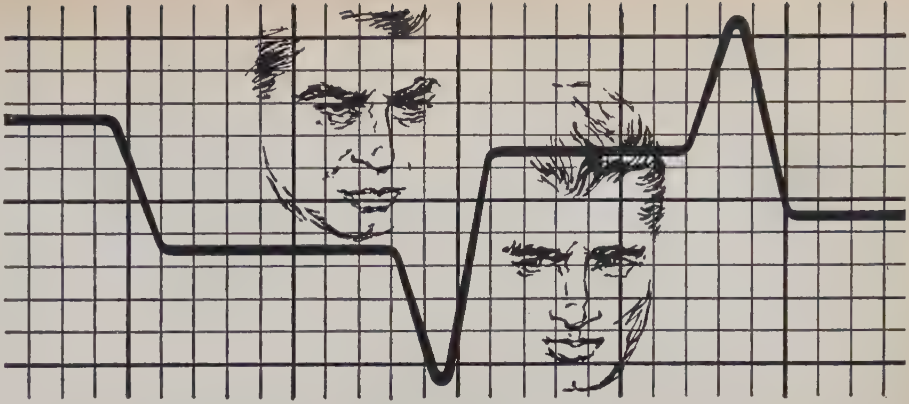
Frequency Meter

A new high-accuracy frequency meter with expanded scale for industrial and laboratory use has been developed by the **Hewlett-Packard Co.,** Dept. P., 395 Page Mill Road, Palo Alto, Calif.

The compact new instrument is 500B Frequency Meter, covering frequencies 1 cps to 100 kc and providing direct readings accurate within ±2 per cent full scale. A feature of the new instrument is an expanded scale permitting any 10 or 30 per cent segment to be viewed full meter range for high accuracy. Input requirements are 0.2 volt on sine waves and 1 volt minimum to 250 volt peak maximum on pulsed signals. A pulsed output is provided to synchronize a stroboscope, and continuous recording of readings may be made on an Esterline-Angus recorder. The instrument includes a self-check based on line voltage frequency. Readings are never affected by signal or line voltage variations. Model 500B is compact, weighing 17 pounds and measuring less than 12 inches high.

The manufacturer states Model 500B is designed to speed and simplify measurements such as counting sine waves, square waves and pulses, indicating average frequency of random events, measuring beat frequency between rf signals, determining oscillator stability, measuring crystal frequency deviation, measuring temperature,

(Continued on page 170A)



the engineer...the scientist...and the
future

Professionally and personally, engineers and scientists look to the future. They seek lasting, satisfying careers . . . not "jobs" that merely meet the needs of the moment. And this search inevitably poses the question: "What makes a desirable career?" For the man of real ability, this question becomes largely a choice of opportunities. He is the man we need and want . . . here is what we offer in return.

CHALLENGING OPPORTUNITIES—Our engineers and scientists work in the forefront of a unique field . . . the design and development of nuclear weapons. They meet and solve new and stimulating problems in a broad range of research and engineering activities.

PROFESSIONAL GROWTH—Close working relationships with outstanding leaders in many fields, coupled with the advanced nature of many of the projects involved, provide outstanding opportunities to acquire new knowledge and invaluable experience. Advanced study is encouraged, and courses are available locally.

COMPENSATION—Salaries at Sandia are competitive with those offered in other industry. Employee benefits include very liberal paid vacations, free group life insurance, sickness benefits, and a generous contributory retirement plan. Interview and liberal relocation expenses are paid by Sandia Corporation.

INDIVIDUAL ADVANCEMENT—Progress of Sandia engineers and scientists is reviewed at regular intervals, and promotions and salary increases are awarded on the basis of individual merit.

STABILITY—Sandia Corporation is a subsidiary of the Western Electric Company, operating Sandia Laboratory under contract with the Atomic Energy Commission. We offer permanent positions to graduate engineers and scientists.

WORKING CONDITIONS—Our engineers and scientists work in air-conditioned comfort in modern, well-equipped laboratories and shops, designed to provide every aid to effective operation.

LIVING CONDITIONS—Sandia Laboratory is located at Albuquerque, New Mexico . . . a modern city of 160,000, famous for its mild, dry climate. Albuquerque provides all metropolitan advantages, and recreational and cultural attractions abound. Housing is readily available.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES NOW EXIST FOR:

Mechanical, electrical, and electronic engineers at all degree levels. Physicists and engineering physicists with MS or PhD degrees. Mathematicians at PhD level only. Aerodynamicists at MS or PhD levels, or BS with at least 5 years' experience.

IF YOU ARE INTERESTED IN WHAT THE FUTURE MAY HOLD FOR YOU AT SANDIA LABORATORY . . . we will welcome the opportunity to send you full details. Write:

STAFF EMPLOYMENT DIVISION 554A

SANDIA
CORPORATION
ALBUQUERQUE, NEW MEXICO

ENGINEERS
Electrical • Mechanical

PHYSICISTS

You can be SURE

- • of professional recognition
- • of a successful financial future

AT THE DYNAMIC AND GROWING
ELECTRONIC TUBE DIVISION OF

Westinghouse

IN ELMIRA, NEW YORK,

Yes . . . you can count on a friendly and creative atmosphere . . . world-important work . . . where everybody is on "your team" . . . and your talents are tangibly rewarded. You and your family can also count on enjoying the "Elmira" way of life, a great combination of vacationland facilities, with all city advantages.

Openings in:

TUBE DESIGN & DEVELOPMENT

MICROWAVE TUBES: Magnetrons, traveling wave tubes, klystrons, reference cavities, and other devices.

PICK-UP DEVICES: Image orthicon, vidicon, infra-red, X-ray image intensifier.

CATHODE RAY TUBES: Color and black-and-white.

OTHER TUBES: Including receiving and power tubes.

APPLICATION ENGINEERING
for each of the aforementioned fields.

TEST AND MFG EQUIPMENT DESIGN

Seasoning and test units, induction heaters, wave-guide apparatus, high-frequency oscillation test units, automatic receiving-tube test circuits.

MANUFACTURING ENGINEERING

Micro-wave, image orthicon, receiving or color TV tubes.

Interviews in your area, or travel expenses paid for Elmira interviews.

Send resume to: R. M. Jarrett
WESTINGHOUSE ELECTRIC CORP.
P.O. Box 284, Elmira, N.Y.

SEMICONDUCTOR DEVELOPMENT

Responsible positions are now available with one of the leading and fastest growing manufacturers of semiconductors. These are outstanding opportunities for Physicists and Engineers in research, development or applications of advanced silicon and germanium transistors, rectifiers and diodes.

Positions are available for:

Physicists
Device Engineers
Electrical Engineers
Application Engineers

Send resume or call

Transitron electronic corporation
407 Main Street MElrose 4-9600 Melrose, Mass.

News-New Products

These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your IRE affiliation.

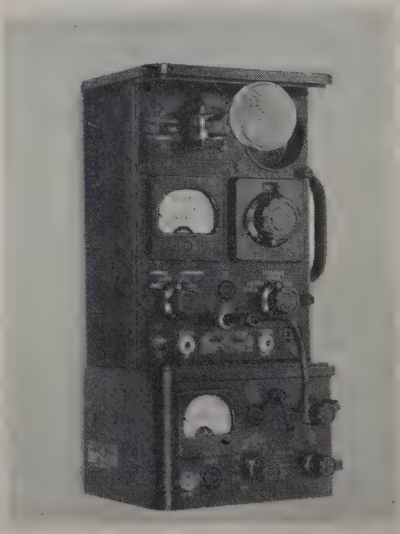
(Continued from page 169A)

weight, pressure, and other physical quantities which can be converted to frequency. The instrument is also available as Model 500C, calibrated in RPM.

Model 500B/C is priced at $285.00 f.o.b. factory. For further information write the factory.

Impact Noise Analyzer

Noise measurements with sound-level meters and spectrum analyzers are inadequate for evaluating impact noise according to **General Radio Co.,** 275 Massachusetts Ave., Cambridge 39, Mass. Accordingly, a new instrument, the Type 1556-A Impact-Noise Analyzer, has been developed to simplify measurements on impact noise.



A study of the patters of impact-noise oscillograms leads to the conclusion that two obvious quantities to describe impact sounds are the maximum instantaneous level and some measure of the time duration of the wave. These two values are measured by the new analyzer.

The Type 1556-A Impact-Noise Analyzer is priced at $210. net f.o.b Cambridge, Massachusetts, complete with self-contained battery power supply. The instrument is ordinarily operated from the output of a General Radio Type 1551-A Sound-Level Meter or other suitable sound-level meter or spectrum analyzer.

(Continued on page 173A)

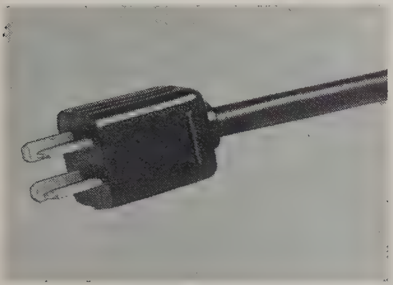
News-New Products

These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your IRE affiliation.

(Continued from page 170A)

Plug Mate

The plug shown here is an illustration of the customized ability of **Phalo Plastics Corp.,** 25 Foster St., Worcester, Mass. The Phalo M-1021 plug shown here was engineered to mate with the entire series of Howard B. Jones Division, Cinch Manufacturing Company S 304 female receptacles.



For a complete résumé of standard Phalo plugs and cord set assemblies, ask for the Phalo Catalog.

(Continued on page 174A)

ELECTRONIC ENG.
MECHANICAL ENG.

LARGE Company...
Stability &
Security

SMALL Division...
Recognition &
Responsibility

Bendix York offers both!

As a young, expanding Division of Bendix Aviation Corporation, Bendix York is adding key personnel RIGHT NOW! . . . It's your chance to get specific assignments at the peak of the art in electronics and microwave development and design. Good salaries, all employee benefits, ideal suburban living conditions. Openings for Principal, Senior and Junior Electronic Engineers, Mechanical Engineers, designers and draftsmen.

Address: Dept. P

Bendix
AVIATION CORPORATION
York
DIVISION
York, Penna. York 5521

Engineers

HOW INCREASED SYLVANIA SALES

HELP YOU AS AN ENGINEER

Sylvania has quadrupled its 1947 sales and is expanding rapidly. We plow back into research and engineering an unusually high percentage of each year's income; it rates with the highest figures in industry today. These increases make for a broader based engineering while adding engineering management...creating unusual opportunities for men of talent.

At the base are recent college graduates with little or no experience. Filling in the essential positions of research direction, supervision and testing are engineers with experience and proven ability in their specialized fields.

Increasing our overall research constantly creates openings. These openings lead eventually to far greater responsibility either in engineering management or research specialties. Top engineers are key men in creating new and better products that open new markets to Sylvania.

There are openings now for experienced men at Sylvania.

WALTHAM Laboratories

Majors in E.E., M.E., Math, Physics. Research & Development experience in—

Avionics

- Countermeasures
- Systems Analysis
- Transistor Applications
- Noise Studies
- Antenna Res. & Dev.
- Systems Development
- Mechanical Design
- Miniaturization
- Digital Computer Circuits & Systems
- Circuit Designs
- Shock & Vibration
- Technical Writing
- Missile Analysis

Missile Systems

- Radar Research & Development
- Missile Guidance & Ground Equipment Analysis
- Systems Evaluation Operations Research

BUFFALO Engineering Laboratory

Majors in E.E., Math or Physics. Experience in Advanced Development and Product Design

- Information Theory
- Advanced Circuit Design
- VHF-UHF Systems Design & Evaluation
- Logical Circuit Design
- Mathematical Analysis and/or Numerical Computation
- Pulse Techniques
- Data Processing Devices
- Magnetic Amplifier Techniques
- Servo Techniques & Applications
- Digital Computer Design
- Control Circuits & Devices

INTERVIEW & RELOCATION EXPENSES WILL BE PAID BY SYLVANIA

Sylvania provides financial support for advanced education as well as liberal insurance, pension and medical programs.

Please forward resume to: Professional Placement Supervisor

Erling Mostue
100 First Ave.
Waltham, Mass.

E. F. Culverhouse
175 Great Arrow Ave.
Buffalo 7, N. Y.

Your inquiries will be answered within 2 weeks

SYLVANIA
SYLVANIA ELECTRIC PRODUCTS INC.

IMMEDIATE OPENINGS

As designers of America's finest aircraft instruments, Kollsman can provide excellent opportunity for professional growth. And the congenial atmosphere, the modern facilities contribute to an environment in which a man can do his best work.

Please submit resumes to the Employment Manager. Confidential interviews will be arranged.

SYSTEMS ENGINEERS

For development, testing and field service of airborne navigational systems. Some experience with servos utilizing electronic and electro-mechanical components desirable.

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERS

Experience in small electro-mechanical devices, motors, synchros and induction pick-offs.

FIELD SERVICE ENGINEERS

For work associated with airborne navigational equipment. Should be versed in electronic circuitry and mechanical repairs. Entails some travel.

DESIGNERS

Electronic, Electro-mechanical, Mechanical

1. Electronic and electrical packaging. Knowledge of sub-miniaturized techniques. Work is associated with servos, amplifiers and components.

2. Mechanical or electro-mechanical packaging of precision flight instruments.

KOLLSMAN INSTRUMENTS

kollsman INSTRUMENT CORPORATION

80-08 45th AVENUE, ELMHURST, NEW YORK • SUBSIDIARY OF Standard COIL PRODUCTS CO. INC.

ENGINEERS

ARMA pioneers in

INERTIAL NAVIGATION

Immediate openings for Supervisory and Staff *positions as well as for*

Senior Engineers, Engineers, *and* Associate Engineers,

experienced in:

SYSTEMS EVALUATION
GYROSCOPICS
DIGITAL COMPUTERS
ACCELEROMETERS
TELEMETRY
GUIDANCE SYSTEMS
STABILIZING DEVICES
SERVOMECHANISMS
AUTOMATIC CONTROLS
THERMODYNAMICS
OPTICS
ENVIRONMENTAL RESEARCH
TRANSFORMERS

ARMA, recognized for its accomplishments in the fields of navigation and fire control, is a leader in the development of Inertial Navigation. This new system deals solely with space, time and acceleration . . . acting independently of external influences.

Creative engineering of the highest order is required to develop components making Inertial Navigation possible: *accelerometers* to measure acceleration; *integrators* to convert this information into velocity and distance; *gyros* to provide directional reference and hold the system stable; *computers* to calculate course-to-steer and distance-to-go. Components must meet rigid weight and size requirements . . . and function with undreamed-of accuracy.

ARMA, one of America's largest producers of ultra-precise equipment, offers unlimited opportunity for engineers to help in this great endeavor. Challenging projects and ARMA's extensive supplementary benefits make an ARMA career doubly attractive. ARMA engineers are currently working a 48-hour week at premium rates to meet a critical demand in the Defense Department's missile program. Moving allowances arranged.

Send resume to:

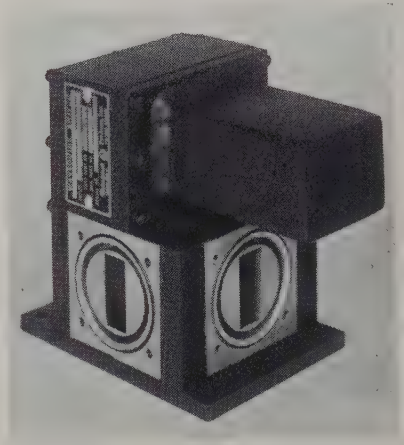
Technical Personnel Dept. 2-500
ARMA Division of American Bosch Arma Corporation
Roosevelt Field, Garden City, Long Island, N.Y.

News-New Products

These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your IRE affiliation.

(Continued from page 173A)

Waveguide Switch



The Electronics Div., Thompson Products, Inc., Dept. I, 2196 Clarkwood Road, Cleveland 3, Ohio, now has available for the microwave field a compact, airborne waveguide switch $\frac{3}{4}\times1\frac{1}{2}$ inches guide size with the following features: VSWR—1.05 maximum in position, 1.15 maximum during switching; crosstalk—45 db minimum; actuation—28 volts dc; actuation time—0.5 second maximum; pressurization—45 psig maximum; power handling ability—approximately 0.35 megawatts cw. Additional information on Model G14H2AX is available by writing Thompson Products.

Roberts Appointed By Ace

Ace Electronics Associates, 103 Dover St., Somerville 44, Mass., manufacturers of Acepot Subminiature Potentiometers and Acetrim Subminiature Potentiometer Trimmers, announces the appointment of Warren Roberts as Engineer in charge of Quality Control Department.

Roberts was formerly chief of the Potentiometer Unit at Air Force Cambridge Research Center. During World War II he was with the MIT Radiation Laboratory.

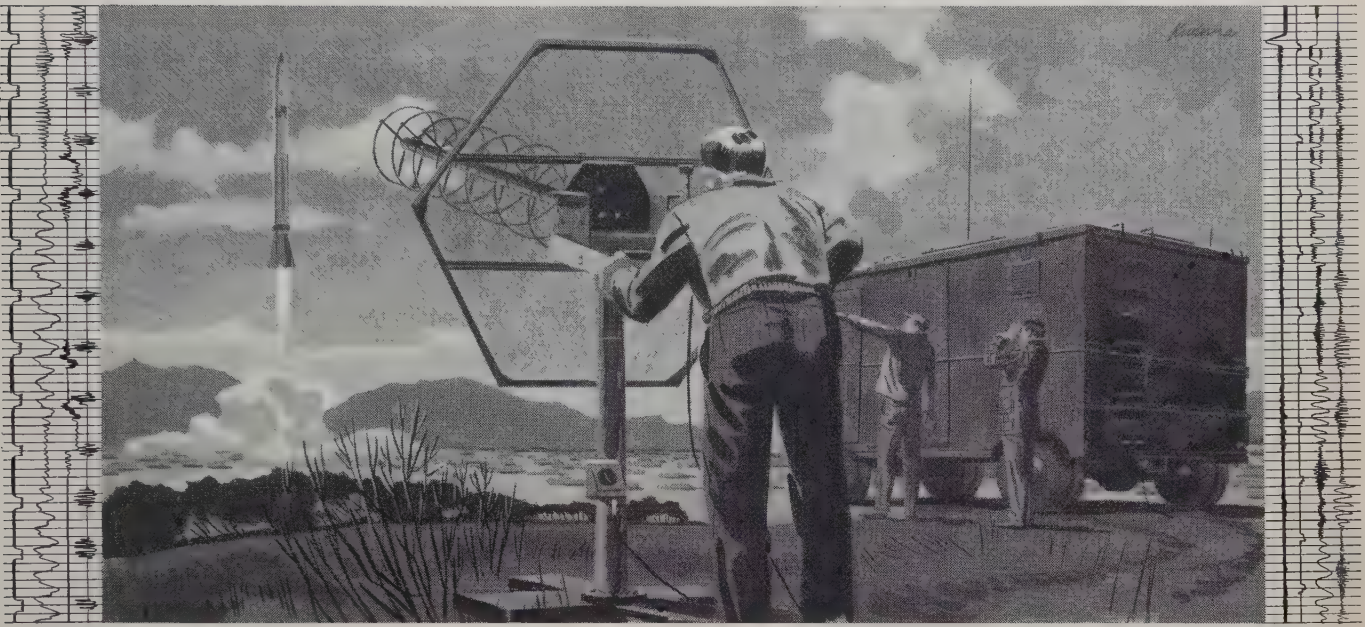
(Continued on page 176A)

Notable
Achievements
at JPL

FIRST TO FLY FM-FM TELEMETERING...From JPL's 3-band FM-FM telemetering System flown in 1944, to its present extremely versatile, compact, transistorized 18-band system, telemetering has been an important factor in the successful development of JPL guided missiles.

Significant firsts in this field are:

In 1948, a 10-band FM-FM System with 15 measurements.
In 1953, an 18-band FM-FM System with 36 measurements.
In 1954, a 14-band FM-FM System with all audio circuits transistorized.



Pioneers in Telemetering Development

JPL JOB OPPORTUNITIES ARE WAITING FOR YOU TODAY!

in these fields

- ELECTRONICS
- ELECTRONIC RESEARCH
- SYSTEMS ANALYSIS
- ELECTRO-MECHANICAL
- INSTRUMENTATION
- INERTIAL GUIDANCE
- TELEMETERING
- PHYSICS
- PACKAGING
- MECHANICAL ENGINEERING
- AERONAUTICAL ENGINEERING

The success of the Corporal and other JPL guided missile programs is dependent on constantly improved instrumentation techniques. Development, a major portion of the Telemetering Group activity, is directed toward improving system flexibility, accuracy and reliability. This activity is tailored to both immediate and long range instrumentation requirements of the many Laboratory missile programs.

The use of transistors and modern magnetic elements, together with progressive packaging techniques developed from intensive JPL studies, result in greatly improved reliability in missile-borne and ground-recording equipment. In addition, advanced communication studies are being utilized in the design of advanced telemetering equipment to the constant improvement of this art. An example of applied theory, is the use of tracking filter techniques in the communication link—resulting in a significant improvement in telemetering data accuracy.

The size and character of the "Lab" fosters a personal contact and close relationship between data-user and telemetering engineer. This close telemetering support is a basic reason for the development of better ways of measuring drag for the aerodynamicist, motor pressures for the propulsion expert, stresses for the missile designer and of monitoring complex electronic circuits which are the responsibility of the guidance specialist. This close cooperation has become a prime factor in the growth of the laboratory into one of the most successful guided missile development centers in the world.

You are invited to join this progressive group of scientists and engineers. Write us today.

CALTECH jpl **JET PROPULSION LABORATORY**
A DIVISION OF CALIFORNIA INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY
PASADENA, CALIFORNIA

the
Martin
Electronics
Tree

Today, its roots are feeding research and development activities on more than a dozen top-rated projects, including 6 guided missile programs, 4 aircraft, a major air defense system, an earth satellite launching vehicle and a variety of highly specialized weapons systems.

Main branches of the Martin electronics tree include:

SYSTEMS DESIGN for radar, guidance, communication, navigation and reconnaissance systems.

CIRCUIT DESIGN for tuners, receivers, digital computers, memory devices, advanced data processing equipment, and a wide range of special weapons systems components.

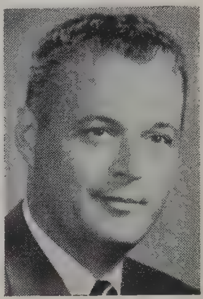
THEORETICAL STUDIES for microwave components, antennas, radomes for missiles and high-speed aircraft, and many advanced design applications.

Electronics engineering at Martin is second to none in the industry today, and our advanced programs are creating many important new opportunities. Contact J. M. Hollyday, Dept. P-04, The Martin Company, Baltimore 3, Maryland.

MARTIN
BALTIMORE

(Continued from page 174A)

Comstock and Wilson Appointed by Acme



James A. Comstock who went to work for **Acme Electric** 26 years ago as chief engineer has been elected to chairman of the Board of Directors. Before taking over the duties of chairman, Mr. Comstock served the company as president and preceding that, the office of vice president.

The newly elected president of the company, Wm. E. Wilson, joined the company in 1945, as sales manager, and in turn served in the positions of vice president in charge of sales, and executive vice president.

Wilson studied at the Armour Institute of Technology.

(Continued on page 178A)

opportunities in

OPERATIONS RESEARCH

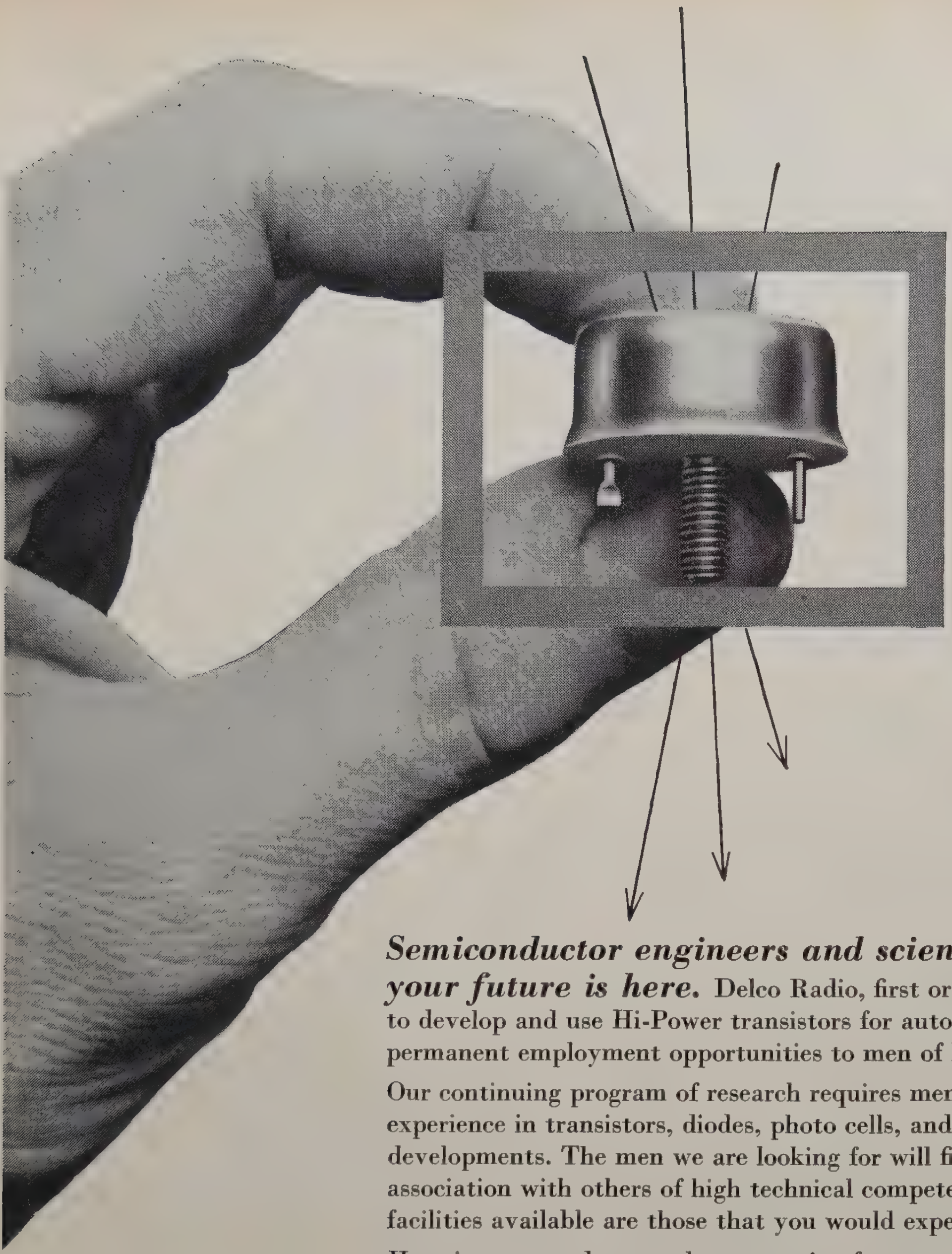
Operations Research Office of The Johns Hopkins University offers exceptional opportunities for scientists who prefer the challenge of operational problems of unusual scope and diversity to routine design and development work.

Our current research program has openings for men qualified in electronics and physics who are particularly interested in:

- *Mathematical analysis*
- *Determining applications of known photographic, acoustic, infrared and radar techniques to military problems.*
- *Military communications systems planning, analysis and evaluation.*
- *Electronic countermeasures analysis.*

Please send your resume to
Research Personnel Officer

OPERATIONS RESEARCH OFFICE
THE JOHNS HOPKINS UNIVERSITY
7100 Connecticut Avenue
Chevy Chase, Md.



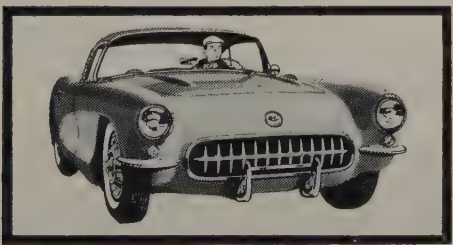
Semiconductor engineers and scientists . . . your future is here. Delco Radio, first organization to develop and use Hi-Power transistors for automotive application, now offers permanent employment opportunities to men of highest caliber.

Our continuing program of research requires men with advanced training and experience in transistors, diodes, photo cells, and other semiconductor developments. The men we are looking for will find the satisfaction of association with others of high technical competence. Furthermore, the type of facilities available are those that you would expect to find in General Motors.

Here is presented unusual opportunity for recognition and achievement in the realm of research and development of semiconductor devices and their processing.

Upper level positions are open for those who qualify.

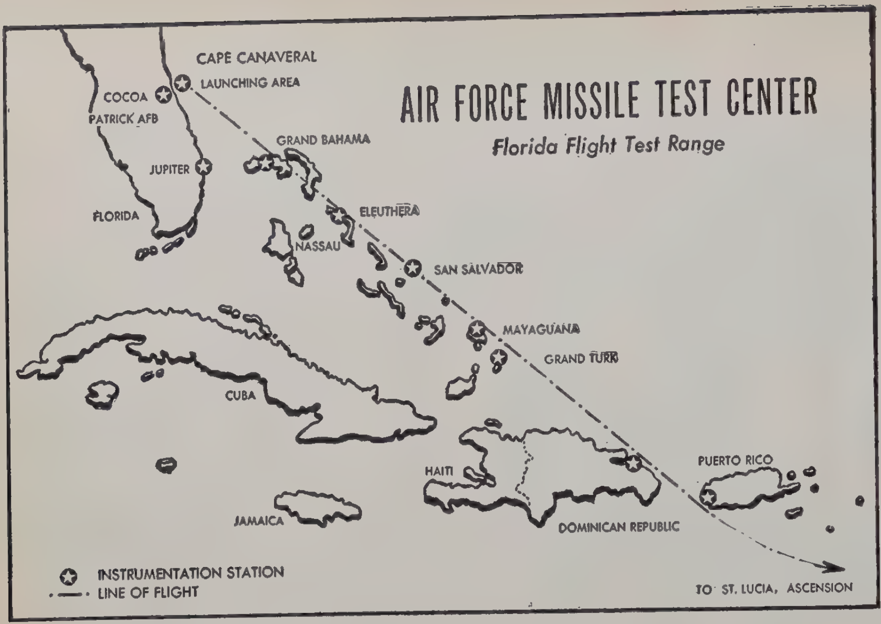
You will find pleasant living conditions in our central Indiana community. If you are qualified and would like a permanent position of importance within our organization, write to us now. Your letter will be held in confidence. Address: Personnel Director, Department E.



DELCO RADIO—first to make transistor-equipped radios for automobiles—now offers many challenging opportunities for physicists, physical chemists, electronic and mechanical engineers and other professional men interested in research and development of transistors and other semiconductor devices or their processing and production. Apply now for permanent positions with this rapidly expanding activity in this division of General Motors.

GM
GENERAL MOTORS

Delco Radio
DIVISION OF GENERAL MOTORS, KOKOMO, INDIANA



Engineers and Scientists:

INSTRUMENTATION SYSTEMS ENGINEERING *for* MILITARY APPLICATIONS

→ **SALARIES UP TO $14,000.**

IN THESE NEW PROGRAMS AT THE MISSILE TEST PROJECT, FLORIDA

Have you as an engineer or scientist considered the problems and projects associated with the instrumentation and control of a long range missile, guided over a course that extends thousands of miles?

To achieve precision performance, missile launching and guidance require a vast network of instrumentation and control. New development programs have created challenging opportunities for Electronics Engineers and Scientists who are interested in data acquisition, transmission, recording and processing systems.

A world leader in electronics provides instrumentation for the Air Force Long Range Testing Laboratory, which extends from Patrick Air Force Base, on the Central East Coast of Florida, to the Mid South Atlantic.

You will enjoy top salaries, liberal company-paid benefits, and ideal Florida living for you and your family. Relocation assistance, too.

→ **TODAY** . . . *get complete information on arrangements for personal interview. Send a complete resume of your education and experience to:*

PERSONNEL MANAGER
MISSILE TEST PROJECT—Dept. N-8D
P. O. Box 1226
Melbourne, Florida

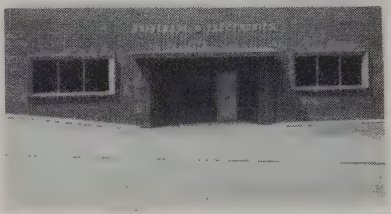
MISSILE TEST PROJECT

Melbourne, Florida

News-New Products

(Continued from page 176A)

Universal Builds New Plant



Universal Electronics Co., 1720 Twenty-Second St., Santa Monica, Calif., manufacturers of regulated dc power supplies for industrial laboratories and the electronics industry, have completed installation of equipment in their new factory at 1720 22nd St., Santa Monica, Calif. The plant is now in full operation, according to Edward Lacey, president. The modern company owned building provides greatly expanded manufacturing and warehouse areas. Testing and design facilities, as well as enlarged offices, have been provided to accommodate a greatly increased volume of business.

(Continued on page 180A)

WANTED:
MEN WHO WANT "SOMETHING BETTER"
Salaries to
$18,000

The search for opportunity ends when you investigate GUILFORD openings for . . .

PROJECT MANAGERS

in fields of:

Missiles & guidance Airborne Fire Contr., Fire Control Computers, Radar & Antennas, Microwave Techniques, Pulse Radar, Servo-Mechanisms, Transistor Applications, Frequency Division Multiplex, Propagaton & Antennas, Engineering Writing, Data Transformation, Arming & Fuzing, Flight Simulation, Systems Analysis & Synthesis.

Plus Senior & Junior Openings, In All Phases of Electronics.

OUR FEE,
Interview and relocation expenses paid.

Send 3 copies of resume to Box R-1D.

GUILFORD
PERSONNEL SERVICE
308 American Building, Baltimore 2, Md.
MUlberry 5-4340

TO THE FINE ENGINEERING MIND
SEEKING THE CHALLENGING PROJECTS IN

ELECTRONICS

ELECTRONICS ENGINEERS are urgently needed to fill top career openings at Convair in beautiful San Diego, California. Qualifications include experience in missile guidance systems, microwave techniques, digital computers, servomechanisms, test equipment design, circuit analysis, transistor and magnetic amplifier circuit design, and electronic reliability. Antenna engineers also needed for airborne antenna research and development projects.

CONVAIR offers you an imaginative, explorative, energetic engineering department... truly the "engineer's" engineering department to challenge your mind, your skills, your abilities in solving the complex problems of vital, new, long-range programs. You will find salaries, facilities, engineering policies, educational opportunities and personal advantages excellent.

SMOG-FREE SAN DIEGO, lovely, sunny city on the coast of Southern California, offers you and your family a wonderful, new way of life ... a way of life judged by most as the Nation's finest for climate, natural beauty and easy (indoor-outdoor) living. Housing is plentiful and reasonable.

Generous travel allowances to engineers who are accepted. Write at once enclosing full resume to: H. T. BROOKS, ENGINEERING PERSONNEL, DEPT. 816

CONVAIR

A Division of General Dynamics Corporation

3302 PACIFIC HIGHWAY · SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA

AVIONICS OPPORTUNITIES

In Sunny, Tropical San Diego, California

SYSTEMS ENGINEERS

SYSTEMS ANALYSTS (engineering and mathematics)

CIRCUITRY DESIGN ENGINEERS

SERVO DESIGN ENGINEERS

COMPONENT PACKAGING ENGINEERS (mechanical and electrical)

ETCHED CIRCUIT DRAFTSMEN

MICROWAVE TECHNICIANS

FOR **NEW**
AIRBORNE NAVIGATIONAL SYSTEMS

MISSILE GUIDANCE SYSTEMS

HELICOPTER INSTRUMENTATION

AIRCRAFT CONTROL SYSTEMS

Work on these challenging projects at RYAN
Live in beautiful San Diego—a year-round playground
WRITE TO JAMES KERNS, ENGINEERING DIVISION

RYAN AERONAUTICAL COMPANY
2711 Harbor Drive, San Diego 12, California

ENGINEERS

. . . the way to feel
"ON TOP OF THE WORLD"

...to have long range, basic problems before you that call for your highest creative powers

...to work in an atmosphere notable for its broad, scientific outlook

...to know that your achievements will be acknowledged and rewarded by a liberal-minded management

...and to have all this on a mind-freeing basis of permanence and stability! This, indeed, makes a creative engineer feel "on top of the world," and this he can have at GPL—research and development subsidiary of the General Precision Equipment Corporation.

Also, working at GPL means living in Westchester County, known for its beautiful countryside, spacious suburbs, and close proximity to all that New York City offers.

If you are experienced in microwave antennas, digital computers, circuits (microwave and audio frequencies), electro-mechanical development or any of the other fields mentioned below, please send details of your background to Mr. H. F. Ware. Expenses will be paid for qualified applicants who come for interview. We regret we can consider only U.S. citizens.

GPL DOES RESEARCH & DEVELOPMENT WORK IN:

. . . Electronics . . . Television, Motion Pictures . . . Aircraft & Missile Control, Guidance . . . Radar, Microwave . . . Systems Engineering (aeronautical, industrial) . . . Precision Mechanics . . . Instruments, Servos, Controls (electro-mechancal, magnetic, electronic)

GENERAL PRECISION LABORATORY, Incorporated
A Subsidiary of General Precision Equipment Corporation
63 BEDFORD ROAD PLEASANTVILLE, N.Y.

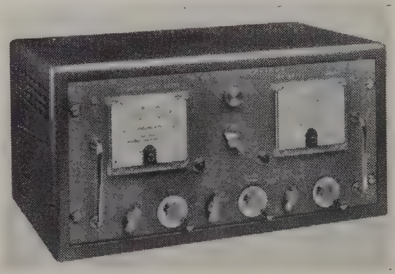
News-New Products

These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your IRE affiliation.

(Continued from page 178A)

Count Rate Meter

Berkeley, division of Beckman Instruments, Inc., Dept. 436, 2200 Wright Ave., Richmond 3, Calif., gears its model 2850 for use wherever radiation levels must be measured, recorded, or employed in a control system. New circuitry converts pulses for analog interpretations of up to 100,000 counts per minute with 2 per cent meter accuracy, less than 2 per cent resolution loss.



Insuring simple operation, the front panel switch selects the integrating time constant at 2, 10 and 50 seconds, while a loudspeaker and volume control permit aural indication of the counts.

Special controls permit direct measurement in percentages without calculations, and can be locked into position to give correct absolute calibration of all ranges.

Model 2850's line frequency pulse source rapidly checks proper operation and calibration. Calibrating adjustments are mounted internally and equipped with shaft locks.

Weighing 57 pounds, the instrument features separate meters for counting rate and hv, and is capable of either g-m or scintillation counting. Input sensitivity is 0.25 volt.

New Firm

Murry M. Brimberg announces the establishment of a firm in Washington, D. C. under the name of **Brimberg Associates** to engage in engineering sales representation of and consultation for electronic manufacturers in the instrumentation and systems fields. The firm covers the territory comprising the District of Columbia, Delaware, Maryland and Virginia,

(Continued on page 182A)

Like to join this session on atomic-powered ships?

This is a working session of some of the country's best scientific and engineering minds. Their assignment: develop, design and construct atomic power plants for a fleet of ships. Where are they? At Bettis Plant, Pittsburgh, operated by Westinghouse for the AEC. This is the largest design and engineering center for atomic power plants in the country. Here the power plants for an atomic fleet are actually being designed and built.

You can join them if you are a competent physicist, mathematician, metallurgist, mechanical or electrical engineer. The work is fascinating—anything but routine—because so many of the important things being done at Bettis are being done for the first time.

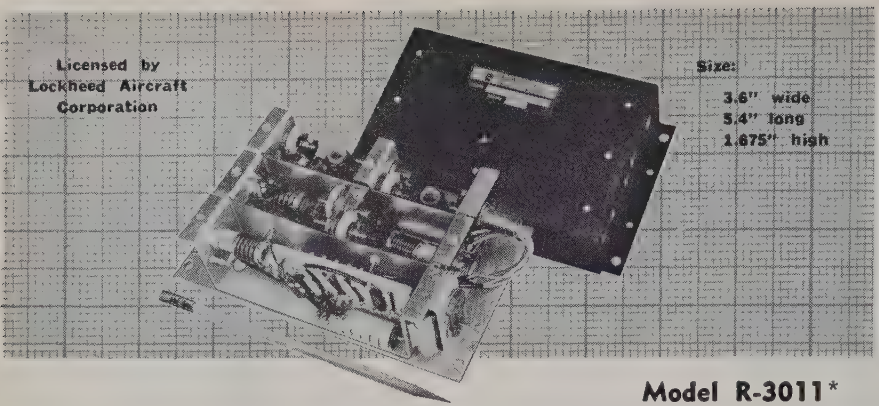
Activity at Bettis Plant is expanding because more power reactors are being built here than at any other place.

Atomic experience is *not* required. Write for a descriptive brochure describing opportunities in your field. Be sure to indicate your specific interests. Mr. A. M. Johnston, Westinghouse Bettis Plant, P. O. Box 1468, Dept. A-16, Pittsburgh 30, Pa.

Westinghouse

BETTIS PLANT

First in atomic power



Model R-3011*

FM TELEMETERING TRANSMITTER

Specifically designed to withstand shock impact up to **100G,** the R-3011 meets the need for a ruggedized, low microphonic, low distortion, FM Telemetering Transmitter for all extreme environmental conditions.

Featuring a unique utilization of straightforward circuits with crystal control, the transmitter provides a very true linear frequency modulated output over the frequency range of 215 to 235 megacycles.

Personnel Inquiries Invited

Frequency Output Range: 215 to 235 mc
Power Output: 2 watts
Weight: 1.7 pounds
Ruggedized: Subminiaturized

** Write for Bulletin*

RADIATION Inc.
Melbourne, Fla.
Orlando, Fla.
Electronics • Avionics • Instrumentation

ELECTRONIC DEVELOPMENT ENGINEERS

CHALLENGING DESIGN & DEVELOPMENT POSITIONS FOR CREATIVE ENGINEERS

These positions are tailor-made for highly imaginative engineers who enjoy problems of more than ordinary difficulty; problems that require a maximum of individual electronic creativity. Men selected will be entrusted with the complete electronic or electro-mechanical design and development tasks (initial circuits, systems, components, or product design) entailed in carrying a prototype project from original conception to its completion.

REQUIREMENTS: Senior and Intermediate engineers with degrees and 4 to 8 years' experience; Junior engineers with degrees and 1 to 3 years' experience, capable of growing with our long-range, electronic design and development program in the following fields:

(1) ANALOG COMPUTER
(2) RADAR BEACONS
(3) MAGNETIC AMPLIFIERS
(4) ELECTRO-OPTICS
(5) MISSILE SYSTEMS
(6) SERVOS
(7) FIRE CONTROL SYSTEMS

WE ARE LOCATED in a suburban area, at the Paramus exit of the Garden State Pkway., convenient to the N. J. Turnpike and only 15 minutes from Manhattan. If you choose, you can live nearby, avoiding the discomforts, costs and time wasted in commuting. Enjoy living in a clean, friendly community, minutes from work!

Interviews will be arranged at convenient locations. Send resume to:

AVION DIVISION
OF ACF INDUSTRIES INCORPORATED
Route 17, Paramus, N. J. COlfax 1-4100
Only 15 minutes from
George Washington Bridge

News-New Products

These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your IRE affiliation.

(Continued from page 180A)

and serves both industry and government military and civilian agencies.

Murry Brimberg who heads the firm was with the U. S. Civil Aeronautics Administration for 15 years and supervised engineering programs which involved navigational radar systems, VHF ranges, communications systems, simultaneous radio ranges, beacons, airport traffic control tower systems, instrument landing systems, and other navigational aids.

Currently, Brimberg Associates represents Polarad Electronics and Sierra Electronics. The firm plans to expand its field engineering staff in the near future to provide increased coverage in electronics computer and data handling systems.

Connector With Coaxial Contacts

50-ohm matched impedance coaxial contacts are now available in an insert arrangement with the "Series 20" miniature Continental Connectors developed by **Electronic Sales Div., DeJur-Amsco Corp.,** 45-01 Northern Blvd., Long Island City 1, N. Y. This new addition provides a space-saving arrangement to meet critical design problems of miniaturized equipment.

The standard contact arrangements for this connector is for 14 and 18 contacts. DeJur can submit other insert styles for special circuit requirements.

Microdot #3202 for cable is supplied on sockets. Microdot Tool #T3202 is recommended for assembly to the cable. Microdot #3105 is supplied on plugs.

(Continued on page 184A)

SYSTEM DEVELOPMENT PLAN
WEAPON SYSTEM
OPERATIONAL CONCEPT
AIR TRANSPORT
TACTICS

MISSILE WEAPONS SYSTEMS PLANNING

The successful development of advanced missile weapons systems demands a high order of creative planning and coordination between scientists and engineers in virtually every field. Individual efforts must fit smoothly into group progress covering a span of years.

At Lockheed Missile Systems Division, regular planning conferences coordinate the progress of weapons systems development – from initial operations research and systems analysis to operational use.

Significant new activities at Lockheed have created openings for those able to contribute to group efforts of the utmost importance.

Systems Analyst Jobe Jenkins (standing) discusses planning on a new weapons systems project with research and development personnel involved in initial development activities. From left to right: E. A. Blasi, antenna; G. D: Schott, flight control; W. D. Van Patten, command guidance; Jenkins; H. R. Senf, electronic research; W. F. Main, radar; J. J. Dulin, electronics systems analysis; E. V. Stearns (back to camera), advanced systems design.

Lockheed

MISSILE SYSTEMS DIVISION

research and engineering staff

LOCKHEED AIRCRAFT CORPORATION

VAN NUYS, CALIFORNIA

ELECTRONIC ENGINEERS

Here are top spots for you! . . . because

Air Associates is MUSHROOMING!

Talk about *growing* . . . this young, alert company is practically bursting at the seams with new projects, new plans! What's needed is new talent.

If you feel you've got it . . . and would like to put it to work where rewards and recognition come fast . . . Air Associates is your career goal.

Here is the home of creative engineering. Your vision, your imagination will find happy expression. Your capabilities alone determine your advancement, and promotion can be rapid indeed. Specifically, Air Associates promises you: a long-term career . . . high salary . . . top-caliber professional associates. And you'll be able to enjoy pleasant suburban living, convenient to New York and to resorts.

Openings exist at all levels (including recent graduates) in the transmitter and receiver fields. Experience will be considered in all phases of electronics in the UHF and VHF communications field.

For an appointment, write, wire or phone
Mr. Charles A. Sereno, Vice-President of Engineering

All Replies Answered Promptly and
Arrangements Made for Local Interviews

AIR ASSOCIATES, INC.

511 Joyce Street, Orange, New Jersey, Orange 6-4200, Ext. 14 or 139

What's his number?

"Why don't Directory Publishers wake up?" a friend asked me. "At least one-third of my time on every long distance call is spent in finding the phone number."

That was enough for IRE. Two years ago we started compiling phone numbers. In the 1955 IRE DIRECTORY more than 4000 firms listed theirs and the tempo of an industry is up paced!

45,000 copies of the IRE DIRECTORY serve as "The Telephone Book of the Radio Electronic Industry"—a service which pays off to every one of its 515 advertisers in increased usefulness and reference.

Engineers are educated to specify and buy!

INSTITUTE OF RADIO ENGINEERS

THE IRE DIRECTORY

Advertising Department
1475 Broadway, New York 36, N. Y.

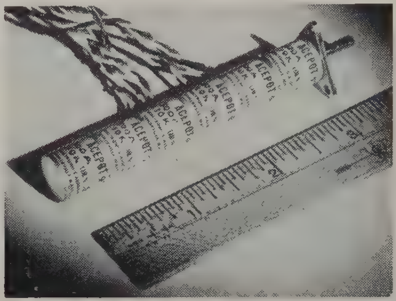
News-New Products

These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your IRE affiliation.

(Continued from page 182A)

Miniature Potentiometer

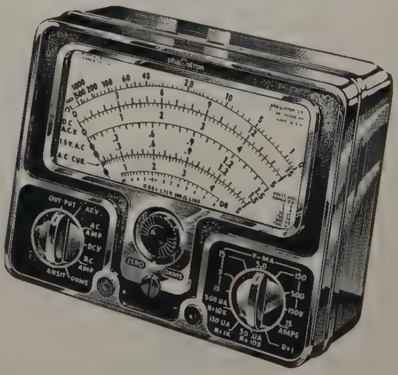
New sub-miniature potentiometers with resistances from 200 ohms to 100 K are now available in the new ACEPOT sub-miniature precision wirewound potentiometers announced by **Ace Electronics Associates,** 103 Dover St., Somerville, Mass.



ACEPOTS are $\frac{1}{2}$ inch in diameter, and standard models are available from 200 ohms to 100 K ± 2 per cent. Linearity is 0.3 per cent; resolution is high; ambient temperature −55°C. to 125°C.; power rating 2 watts for 60°C. rise; torque 0.035 oz/in at 20°C. Available in standard threaded bushing, servo or flush mountings; dual or up to 6-gang units. Tapped units with self-contained locking device available.

ACEPOTS are sealed, moisture proofed and anti-fungus treated. They meet MIL-E-5272A standards.

Volt-Ohm-Milliammeter



Phaostron Instrument and Electronic Co., 151 Pasadena Ave., So. Pasadena, Calif., announces the manufacture of a new Volt-Ohm-Milliammeter, model 555A, with

(Continued on page 186A)

North American Aviation, Inc., is doing research and development on a manned aircraft, the X-15, for investigation of high-altitude, speeds and temperatures.

NEW DEVELOPMENTS IN SUPERSONIC AIRCRAFT CREATE MANY ENGINEERING OPPORTUNITIES

In Flutter, Vibration, Electronics and a Wide Range of Other Specialized Fields

New developments in supersonic aircraft present many vital problems. Problems in high speed research, design and test in vibration, flutter, electronics, aerodynamics and many other fields are just a few you can help us solve.

We are now conducting flutter and vibration analyses on current and advanced designs of supersonic and hypersonic airplanes. In the electronics field we are formulating and trying to solve aeroelastic problems.

Opportunities in our other engineering departments offer you a wide scope for your talents at North American. Enjoy the individualism and team spirit we offer. Work with engineers who respect your opinions and professional status. Check over our list of openings below and get in touch with us. It will be well worth your inquiry.

Immediate openings for:

Vibration analysis and testing. Utilize modern laboratory and flight test facilities. B.S. degree and some vibration experience required.

Flutter Aeroelastic and flutter analysis now being conducted on current and advanced designs of supersonic airplanes. Experience and capability in independent flutter analysis projects required. Advanced degree desired, but not necessary for man with adequate background.

Electronics Analog and Digital computer experience required. Formulate and solve aeroelastic problems. B.S. degree desired.

Mathematicians
Computer Programmers
Aerodynamicists
Metallurgists
Systems Engineers
Armament Engineers
Servomechanism Engineers
Instrumentation Engineers
Weight Control Engineers
Aero-Thermodynamicists
Research Physicists
Aeroelasticity Engineers
Electrical Designers
Power Plant Engineers
Structures Engineers
Mechanical Engineers
Controls Engineers
Wind Tunnel Engineers
Rubber Compounding Engineers
Structural Loads Engineers
Structural Analysts
Structural Tests Engineers
Structural Designers

Flight Test Engineers (work at Los Angeles or Palmdale, Calif.)

Contact Les Stevenson, Engineering Personnel Office, Dept. 56IRE
North American Aviation, Inc. Los Angeles 45, California

NORTH AMERICAN AVIATION, INC.

NORTH AMERICAN HAS BUILT MORE AIRPLANES THAN ANY OTHER COMPANY IN THE WORLD

ELECTRONIC ENGINEERS

build a career in controls at KEARFOTT

Kearfott has made some outstanding advances to improve the performance and reduce the size of airborne control components and systems...and Kearfott is growing fast. Here you can advance, while enjoying original and creative assignments.

Another factor which makes rapid promotions possible is Kearfott's decentralization which allows closer management contact and recognition of achievement. The 7 plants in the Passaic-Clifton-Paterson area of northern New Jersey are autonomous, each one a fully integrated unit. This means you get small-company congeniality and flexibility along with the benefits, resources and modern facilities of a large and progressive organization. There's top remuneration, too, at Kearfott, AND a long range future.

An important member of the widely diversified General Precision Equipment Corporation, Kearfott since 1917 has been a leader in the design and development of precision instruments for industry and the armed services. This leadership gives you opportunity to be in on the most advanced work, grow in professional stature.

Design and Development Positions Available on several levels of responsibility in the following areas of interest: **servo systems, test equipment, servo-mechanisms, gyro systems, computing systems, servo and magnetic amplifiers, electronic circuit design, attitude sensing systems and transistorization.**

Also Positions Bearing Project Responsibility for design and development of static and dynamic packages.

Plan your career in controls today—forward complete details to **James I. Butler**

Kearfott COMPANY, INCORPORATED

Subsidiary of
General Precision Equipment Corporation

1378 Main Ave., Clifton, New Jersey

News-New Products

These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your IRE affiliation.

(Continued from page 184A)

meter movement protection up to 500 times overload. Designed for easier servicing and reliable performance, the 555A features 2 jacks for all measurements, separate range and function switches (includes a transit position) and an insulated zero adjustment. Forty-three unduplicated ranges provide a lower ratio of ranges for measurements. Complete ac current ranges eliminates the need to carry a separate ac current meter. The 555A has a doubly shielded 65 microampere movement. Permanent accuracy 3 per cent dc, 4 per cent ac.

The 555A measures: dc Volts from 1.5 to 1500 volts at 20,000 ohms per volt; ac volts from 1.5 to 1500 volts at 2,000 ohms per volt; dc current from 50 μa to 15 amps; ac current from 1.5 ma to 15 amperes; decibels from -10 to $+50$; Resistance from 0.25 ohms to 10 megohms.

(Continued on page 189A)

ELECTRONIC ELECTRICAL ENGINEERS

Permanent positions are available at all levels of experience in the Communications and Radio Frequency section of a large Midwestern research and development organization. We need qualified personnel to work in:

- **Electronic Countermeasures**
- **Microwaves**
- **Radar**
- **Antennas and Propagation**
- **Radio Interference**
- **Communications Systems**

Here is an excellent opportunity to join the staff of a progressive organization, work on challenging and diversified research programs, receive liberal educational benefits, and enjoy optimum professional associations. New air-conditioned facilities are under construction, and will be available shortly. Write to:

J. A. Metzger
ARMOUR RESEARCH FOUNDATION
of Illinois Institute of Technology
10 West 35th Street
Chicago 16, Illinois

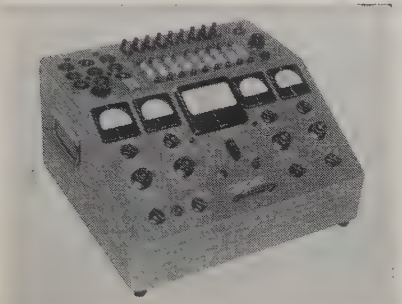
News-New Products

These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your IRE affiliation.

(Continued from page 186A)

Transconductance Analyzer

A new instrument, Model 901A Transconductance Analyzer and Circuit Designer, has been developed by the **New London Instrument Company,** 25 Union St., New London, Conn. for design engineering, production and test department use, as well as for field maintenance work.



The new Model 901A measures transconductance and plots static operating characteristics rapidly under conditions chosen by the operator. It also develops vacuum

(Continued on page 190A)

UNIVERSITY OF FLORIDA

Graduate Research Assistantships College of Engineering

Full or part time employment on fundamental and applied research in Engineering Mechanics — stress analysis, elasticity, vibrations—Mechanical Engineering, Aeronautical Engineering, Industrial Engineering, Nuclear Engineering, Electrical Engineering, Chemical Engineering, Civil Engineering.

Some applied mathematics or electromechanical experience desirable. Graduate study commensurate with research duties available in all departments. Salary open.

Apply to Department of Engineering Mechanics, University of Florida, Gainesville, Florida.

Electronics Systems Engineers

Salaries to $12,000
Life in Southern California's San Fernando Valley
General travel and moving allowances
Scheduled overtime
Wide range of extra employe benefits

One of our clients has positions open for Electronic Systems Engineers capable of performing challenging work in:

Antenna Design

Duties involve developing requirements for communication navigation and radar antenna systems and participating in design of the systems.

Communications

Duties involve developing long-range communication and data link systems, studying meteorological and atmospheric features and guiding antenna design.

Countermeasures

Duties involve developing requirements and monitoring programs for advanced electronic countermeasure systems, including receivers, analyzers and jammers.

Fire Control

Duties involve developing requirements of airborne fighter-to-fighter and fighter-to-bomber fire control systems and monitoring programs leading to actual systems to meet the requirements. Strong experience in computer techniques is required.

Navigation

Duties involve developing requirements for advanced, self-contained, high accuracy doppler and inertial systems and implementing programs to obtain these systems. Extensive experience in airborne navigational systems is required.

Radar

Duties involve developing requirements and specifications after extensive analysis for various radar, display and data handling systems. Monitoring developmental programs is also an important aspect of this position.

Client pays our fee

Mail your resumé to: Harry L. Brisk, Member I.R.E.

Accredited Personnel Service

Since 1937

Suite 936, 12 S. 12th Street, Philadelphia 7, Pa.

TOP careers for TOP
ENGINEERS
at "FTL"

One of the world's great centers of electronic research and development

Top opportunities for achievement and recognition are available at Federal Telecommunication Laboratories, a division of the world-wide International Telephone and Telegraph Corporation.

Here, a man works with the finest facilities . . . with recognized leaders in his field. As a part of FTL's long-range development program he has a dependable road into the future . . . a future of stability, achievement, and commensurate rewards.

Why not write today for your copy of the booklet that tells the fascinating story of FTL . . . the broad and generous employee benefits . . . the many opportunities for permanence and satisfying progress.

Interesting Assignments in:

Radio Communication Systems • Electron Tubes
Microwave Components • Electronic Countermeasures
Air Navigation Systems • Missile Guidance
Transistors and other Semiconductor Devices • Computers
Antennas • Telephone and Wire Transmission Systems

FTL's famed Microwave Tower —28 minutes from N. Y. C.

MAIL THIS COUPON TODAY

Federal Telecommunication Laboratories
500 Washington Avenue, Nutley, N. J.

Please send a copy of your booklet describing opportunities at FTL.

Name____________________

Address____________________

City__________Zone____State______

FTL
A DIVISION OF IT&T

Federal Telecommunication Laboratories
A Division of INTERNATIONAL TELEPHONE AND TELEGRAPH CORPORATION

News-New Products

These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your IRE affiliation.

(Continued from page 189A)

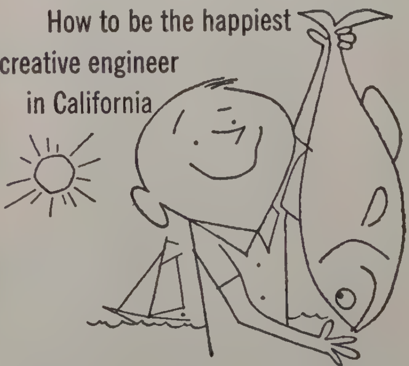
tube circuits quickly by means of pushbutton switching which allows electrodes to be inter-connected in any manner and to any of 5 voltage sources. Panel terminals allow insertion of components and special voltages so that circuits may be designed right on the instrument. Model 901A also performs transconductance, voltage, current, shorts, continuity, leakage and gas tests of JAN-1A and MIL-E-1B.

Static operating conditions that can be plotted by Model 901A include transconductance vs. grid voltage or any other electrode voltage or current; plate voltage vs. plate current; grid voltage vs. plate current.

Transconductance ranges are from 0 to 50,000 micromhos, with accuracy to 5 per cent of full scale reading. The unit is completely self contained, requiring no accessories. It is 20 wide by 18$\frac{3}{8}$ deep by 11$\frac{1}{2}$ inches high and weighs 75 pounds.

(Continued on page 192A)

How to be the happiest creative engineer in California



Beckman Instruments, Inc.* offers E.E.'s, M.E.'s, Manufacturing, and Sales Engineers the kinds of jobs that creative men dream about. Top salary, all employment "extras" including our Educational Assistance Plan, modern facilities and personal recognition that comes naturally with our decentralized operation. Small town living...but near metropolitan areas in either Fullerton, So. Pasadena, Newport Beach, Richmond or Palo Alto.

*We're pacing the commercial electronics field ($3,000,000 sales in 1949 to $21,000,000 sales in 1955) and we'll be disappointed if you don't grow with us.

Beckman/*instruments, inc.*

Write Beckman Instruments, Inc., 2999 W. 6th St., Los Angeles 5, Calif. Ask for Career File #53.

ENGINEERS

for immediate placement

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERS
MECHANICAL ENGINEERS
ELECTRONIC ENGINEERS
COMPUTER ENGINEERS
SOLID-STATE PHYSICISTS

Engineering at NCR:

1. Immediate, permanent positions in Mechanical Engineering, Electrical Engineering and Physics Research Divisions.

2. Engineering project work in Adding Machines, Cash Registers, Accounting Machines, Computers and related Data Processing Equipment in Dayton, Los Angeles, and Ithaca, New York.

3. Opportunities in design, development, production-engineering and packaging of mechanical, electronic, and electromechanical devices.

4. Some experience in development, design, and application of high-speed, light-weight mechanisms of the intermittent-motion type; or, experience in digital devices and components, is desirable, but not essential.

5. Ample training and indoctrination is available to all employees.

As an NCR engineer you, with your family, will enjoy:

1. UNLIMITED OPPORTUNITY in the broad, ever-expanding field of Business Machine Engineering and Research.

2. AN EXCELLENT SALARY, plus exceptional benefits of lifetime value for you and your family.

3. A RECREATIONAL PROGRAM for year-round enjoyment of the entire family, including a new NCR Country Club with 36 holes of golf, and a 166-acre employees' park for outings with swimming, boating, and supervised play for the children.

4. LIVING IN DAYTON . . . considered a clean, attractive, progressive city with outstanding school facilities.

5. YOUR WORK AT NCR with its friendly, family atmosphere, with its employee morale at a very high level, and with people who, like yourself, have decided to build their professional future with NCR.

National*

ACT AT ONCE — Send résumé of your education, experience and geographic preference to:

EMPLOYMENT DEPARTMENT, TECHNICAL PROCUREMENT SECTION 5

THE NATIONAL CASH REGISTER COMPANY
Dayton 9, Ohio

*Trade-Mark—Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

PROFESSIONAL CONSULTING SERVICE

GEORGE W. BAKER

Electron tube consulting and design. Research and development and preparation of prototype electron tubes.

29 Holly Place, Stamford, Conn.
DAvis 3-5116

ALFRED W. BARBER

Specializing in the Communications Field and in Laboratory Equipment

Offices, Laboratory and Model Shop at:
32-44 Francis Lewis Blvd., Flushing, L.I., N.Y.
Telephone: Independence 3-3306

L. J. CASTRIOTA M. WIND
S. W. ROSENTHAL P. G. MARIOTTI

Microwave Consultants

Radio Frequency and Microwave Components
Cable—Waveguide—Coax
Dielectric Evaluation

Telephone
BOulevard 3-2096

G.P.O. Box 844
Brooklyn 1, N.Y.

Edward J. Content, P.E.

INTERNATIONAL RADIO CONSULTANT

Pan American Radio Bldg., Tangier Int'l Zone
16 Rue Delacroix Morocco

Specializing in the design & construction of foreign electronic projects, and advising governments at International Telecommunications Union.

BERTRAM M. HADFIELD, P.E.

Consulting Communications Engineer.
Electronic, Electro-mechanical Systems, and Transmission Networks.

1295 Old Worcester Road,
Framingham Center, Mass.
TRinity 2-3452

C. M. JANSKY, JR.
STUART L. BAILEY

Systems Engineering—Operational Research—Communications Engineering—Broadcast & Television Engineering—Applied Research & Development

1735 De Sales Street, Washington 6, D.C.

LEONARD R. KAHN

Consultant in Communications and Electronics

Single-Sideband and Frequency-Shift Systems
Diversity Reception - Modulation Theory
Television Systems

Elizabeth Bldg., 22 Pine St., Freeport, L.I., N.Y.
Freeport 9-8800

ARNOLD S. J. LEE - KENNETH B. MORRIS

Consultants in Control Engineering, Electromechanical Devices, Medical-Physical Instruments.

Development of New Devices and Pre-Production Models—Building of Developmental Devices.

P.O. Box 301 MUtual 1-4525 BELMAR, N.J.

Use your
IRE DIRECTORY
It's valuable

Advertising rates
"Proceedings of the IRE"

Professional Consulting Service Cards.

1 insertion	$ 15.00
12 insertions	$120.00

50% discount to IRE members on 3 or more consecutive insertions.

In IRE DIRECTORY $15.00 flat rate.

1 inch only, no cuts or display type.

Advertising restricted to professional engineering and consulting services by individuals only. No product may be offered for sale, and firm names may not be mentioned in cards.

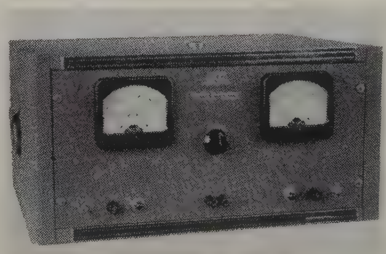
News-New Products

These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your IRE affiliation.

(Continued from page 190A)

Fixed Voltage Supply

A new line of heavy-duty, high current fixed voltage supplies is being offered by **Universal Electronics Co.,** 1720 Twenty-Second St., Santa Monica, Calif., in their new "H" series.



These supplies are obtainable in voltages from 50 volts (±25 v) to 375 v (±25 v) in 25 v steps, with current ranges of 0–1, 0–2, and 0–3 amperes. Regulation can be either standard, 0.5 per cent or precision, 0.1 per cent. DC outputs are adjustable within ±5 per cent. On standard models, ripple is 5 millivolts; output impedance is 2 ohms, dc, 2 ohms, 2 cps to 200 kc, 3 ohms at 600 kc; transient response is 1.0 millisecond. On precision models, ripple is 2 millivolts, output impedance is 0.5 ohm dc, 0.2 ohm from 2 cps to 10 kc, rising to 1 ohm at 100 kc and to 3 ohms at 600 kc; transient response is 0.1 millisecond.

"H" series supplies feature high efficiency semi-conductor rectifiers. A cathode follower circuit drives banks of type 6336 ruggedized tubes in the series regulating arm.

(Continued on page 194A)

LEONARD J. LYONS

Consulting Mechanical Engineer

Heat Transfer and Thermodynamics

Packaging-Rating Charts-Miniaturization.
Analysis of heat flow, temperature rise, and cooling system characteristics.

5817 Alviso Ave., Los Angeles 43, Calif.
Phone: AXminster 1-5446

LEN MAYBERRY

ELECTRONICS CONSULTING ENGINEER

- Product Representation
- Market Research
- Proposal Writing
- Product Design
- Test Equipment Design
- Engineering Assistance

9617 Crenshaw Boulevard ORegon 8-3122
Inglewood 4, California

TRANSISTOR ENGINEERING

S. Moskowitz D. D. Grieg N. J. Gottfried

Product Transistorization. Complete service in consulting, research, development, and production on transistor circuitry, products and instrumentation.

67 East Centre Street, Nutley, N.J.
NUtley 2-5410

EVERT M. OSTLUND

Consulting Radio Engineer

Radio—Microwave
Communication—Control
Systems and Equipment
Planning, Research Development
ANDOVER, NEW JERSEY
Tel.: Lake Mohawk 8635

B. Parzen — E. Bradburd

Radio—Electronics
Consulting—Research—Development
Environmental Tests Performed
for the Industry
34-01 38th Ave., Long Island City 1, N.Y.
EXeter 2-5200

JACK ROSENBAUM
and associates

Specializing in design and development of test equipment for the communications, radar and allied fields.

333 West 52nd St., New York 19, PL 7-0520

WILLIAM R. SPITTAL
& Staff

Specialize in Design and Development of Transformers, Chokes, etc. for the Electronic, Industrial and Allied Fields.

90 Magnolia Street
Westbury, L.I., N.Y. EDgewood 3-2933

DAVID E. SUNSTEIN
and associates

Consulting Services for Research, Engineering and Production of Industrial, Consumer, and Government Products.

464 Conshohocken State Road
Bala-Cynwyd, (Phila.) Pa.
MOhawk 4-0459

HAROLD A. WHEELER

Laboratories and Engineering Staff
Radio and Electronics
Consulting — Research — Development
R-F Circuits — Lines — Antennas
Microwave Components—Test Equipment
Great Neck, N.Y. HUnter 2-7876

COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT CO.

THERMISTORS

D-164699 Bead Type DCR, 1525-2550 Ohms @ 75 Deg. F. Coefficient: % Per. Deg. Fahr. Max. Current 25 MA AC/DC $1.00
D-167332 Bead Type DCR is 2525-2550 Ohms. Rated 25 MA at 825-1175 VDC $1.00
D-167613 Disk Type DCR: 355 Ohms @ 75 Deg. F.P.M. 2.5%, 1 Watt $1.00

MICROWAVE COMPONENTS

10 CM.—RG48/U Waveguide

POWER SPLITTER for use with type 726 or any 10 CM Shepherd Klystron. Energy is fed from Klystron antenna through dual pick-up system to 2 type "N" connectors $12.50
LHTR. LIGHTHOUSE ASSEMBLY. Parts of RT39 APG 5 & APG 15. Receiver and Trans. Cavities w/ assoc. Tr. Cavity and Type N CPLG. To Recvr. Uses 2C40, 2C43, 1B27, Tunable APX 2400-2700 MCS. Silver Plated $15.00
BEACON LIGHTHOUSE cavity p/o UPN-2 Beacon 10 cm. Mfg Bernard Rice, each $27.50
MAGNETRON TO WAVEGUIDE Coupler with 721-A Duplexer Cavity, gold plated $31.50
721A TR BOX complete with tube and tuning plungers $12.50
McNALLY KLYSTRON CAVITIES for 707B or 2K28, 2700-2900 MC $4.00
HOLMDELL-TO-TYPE "N" Male Adapters. W. E. #D167284 .... $2.75
BEACON ANTENNA AS31/APN-7 in Lucite Ball. Type "N" feed $22.50
ANTENNA, AT49A/APR: Broadband Conical, 300-3300 MC Type "N" Feed $12.50
"E" PLANE BENDS, 90 deg. less flanges $7.50
K-Band, X-Band Eqpt. Available ...... Send for List

X BAND—1" x ½" WAVEGUIDE

AT-68/UP 3 Cm Horn with type N. feed for receiver measurements, etc. New (as shown) $7.45
ROTARY JOINT (APS-6) Sperry PT #658275, 180 deg. rotation, choke-to-choke. Has "Built-in" Di-Coupler, 20 DB., with "N" Takeoff $22.50
PARABOLOID DISH, 18" diam. Spun Aluminum, 8" Focus. For AN/APS-6 .... $4.95
3 CM. DIPOLE and Feed Assembly. (May be used with above dish.) 8 inches long $5.00
FLEXIBLE SECTION 9 in. long, Cover-to-Cover $5.50
ROTARY JOINT (APS-6) Sperry PT #658275, 180 deg. rotation, choke to choke. Has "Built-in" Di-Coupler, 20 DB., with "N" Takeoff $22.50
3 CM. DIPOLE FEED, 15" L. for APS-15 ..... $14.50
MITRED ELBOW, Cast aluminum, 1¼" x ⅝" W.G. W.E. Flanges. **"E" Plane** $3.50
3 CM. ANTENNA ASSEMBLY: Uses 17" paraboloid dish, operating from 24 vdc motor. Beam pattern: 5 deg. in both Azimuth and elevation. Sector Scan: over 160 deg. at 35 scans per minute. Elevation Scan. over 2 deg. Tilt. Over 24 deg. $35.00
Cross-Guide Directional Coupler. UG-40 output flange. Main Guide is 6" Long, with 90 Deg. "E" Plane bend at one end, and is fitted with Std. UG 39/UG 40 flanges. Coupling figure: 20 db Nominal ... $22.50
RG52/U Waveguide in 5′ lengths, fitted with UG 39 flanges to UG40. Silver plated ...... **per length $5.00**
Rotating-Joints supplied either with or without deck mountings. With UG40 flanges .... **each $17.50**
Bulkhead Feed-thru Assembly $15.00
Pressure Gauge Section with 15 lb. gauge $10.00
Directional Coupler. UG-40/U Take off 20db ... $17.50
MAGNET AND STABILIZER CAVITY For 2J41 Magnetron $24.50
90 degree elbows. "E" or "H" Plane 2½" radius. $8.50
ADAPTER, waveguide to type "N", UG 81-U, p/o TS 12, TS-13, Etc. $7.50
ADAPTER. UG-163/U round cover to special BTL, Flange for TS-45, etc. .... $2.50 ea.

COAXIAL R.F. FILTERS

F-29/SPR-2. Hi-Pass., with 1000 mc. Cut-off. Type "N" input and output. **50 Ohms Z** $9.50
F-41/SPR-1. Hi-Pass. with 300 mc cut-off. Type "N" input and output. **50 Ohms Z** $10.50

CIRCUIT BREAKERS

#1510 M-7: 7 A, 24 VDC SCS #3H900-7-3 ...... $1.65
#AM 1614-100: 100 Amps, 24 VDC $1.65
#AM 1614-80: 80 Amps, 24 VDC $1.45
#AM 1610-.5: 500 MA, 1000 VDC. Curve 3, SCS #3H900A-50 .... $2.25
SCS #3H900-10-3: 40 VDC, 10 Amps $1.65

10 CM R.F. HEAD

Complete R.F. Head and Modulator delivers 50 KW Peak R.F. at 3000 MC. Pulser delivers 12KV pulse at 12 Amp. to magnetron of .5, 1, or 2 microsec. duration at duty cycle of .001. Unit requires 115V, 400-2400 Cycles, 1 phase @ 3.5A. Also 24-28 VDC @ 2A. External sync. Pulse of 120V Req'd. Brand New, Complete with schematic and all tubes $375.00

I. F. AMPLIFIER STRIPS

Model 15: 30 Mc center frequency. Bandwidth 2.5 Mc. gain figure: 65 db. Uses 5 stages of 6AC7's. Has D.C. Restorer and Video Detector. A.F.C. Strip included. Input impedance: 50 Ohms. Less tubes $27.50
Model APS-4: Miniature IF strip, using 6AK5's 60 Mc center Freq. Gain: 95db at Bandwidth of 2.7 Mc. New, less tubes $27.50

SPECIAL VALUES

APT-4 Jamming transmitter. Uses 5J30 or 5J31 magnetron. Power output: 130 watts, 350-760 mc. New complete with tubes $95.00
MD 30/APT-4. Modulator. For noise modulating of APT-4. Operates from 115 v, 400 cy. New $35.00
L & N RATIO BOX, #1553. Basic unit for capacitance, impedance, and conductance bridge. New, complete with instruction book $225.00
FILTER, Artificial Line: WECO D163169. 650 ohms imp. insertion loss: 5 db $32.50
Barry shock mounts: nos. 2045, C-2060, C-2070, C-2090 .... 45¢ ea.
Trihedral radar reflector, MK-1, aluminum $3.50
SPLICER, for 11/16 perforator tape. WEco # X-61859 list 20 SCS #4TW 61859-20. Complete set, with number tape dispenser $8.50
MN 28Y Control box, unit of MN 26 compass, New. $3.75
Noise filters, Mallory NF1-1, 100 amp/35 vdc $1.00
Power supply unit, navy type—EL-2. Input: 115 vac, 60 cy. Output: 135 vdc/10 ma. 90 vdc/5ma; 3 vdc/360 ma. New, complete with spare parts box. To be used with model TBX radio gear $9.50
Coaxial switch, 12-position, with type "N" fittings. Type SA-14/SPR-1 .... $17.50
Amplifier, Altec A-127. 18 Watts output with response from 20-20,000 cps. Operates from 115 v. 60 cps. Std. rack panel mtg. Used, excellent $103
Pulse analyzer, type APA-6. With 3 in. scope $235
BC 602 Control box for SCR 522 (pushbutton) ... $3.75
24-volt Transformer. Input 115v/60 cy. Output 24 v/3A $1.79
Phase-shifter. Helmholtz type: 0-360 deg. $2.50
Capacitor, oil-filled, 0.25 mfd./25,000 volts dc $15
Hydrophone, MODEL MI-2. A lattice of 3 crystals in a disk-like structure; 17-37 Kc $27.50
AN/CRW-2A Remote control receiver, for operating target planes, etc. New, with soundproof mounting box $34.50
TEL. REPEATER, EE 89, complete with tubes and tech. manual $17.50
TEL. REPEATER, EE 99, with 12 vdc. vibrator power supply (PE 204) $49.50
F.T.&R. 101-A. Two-wire applique, contains equalizing devices, and balancing circuits. Used for adapting 2-wire military circuits to 4-wire systems $47.50
RADAR TRAINER, Model 15-C. Brand new, complete with pulse generator, power supply, main unit, all cables and instruction book $125
POWER SUPPLY and modulator, MP-28. For TA-12 transmitter. Dynamotor rated: Input: 28 VDC/14.8A. Output 540V/450 MA. New $21.50
RANGE CALIBRATOR, Sickles, Mod III. For Accurate checking of Sweeps, Markers, and Range Scopes $185

400 CYCLE TRANSFORMERS

(All Primaries 115V. 400 Cycles)

KS13101	6.3V/15A, 6.3V/0.9A, 6.3V/0.4A, 6.3V/0.2A	$ 3.85
KS13104	1450VCT/0.283A, 1050VCT/0.217A .	7.50
KS9615	6.3V/4A, 3V/1A	1.57
KS9318	6.3V/4A, P/O R-55/ARQ-9	1.35
KS9608	1233/.35MA, 1140VCT/.07A	5.79
352-7102	6.3V/2.5A	1.45
M-7472426	1450V/1.0MA, 2.5V/.75A, 6.4V/3.9A 5V/2A, 6.5V/.3A, P/O ID-39/-APG-13	4.95
352-7039	640VCT @ 380MA, 6.3V/.9A, 6.3-V6A 5V/6A	5.49
702724	9800/8600 @ 32MA	8.95
K59584	5000V/290MA, 5V/10A	22.50
KS9607	734VCT/.177A, 1710VCT/.177A ...	6.79
352-7273	700VCT/350MA, 6.3V/0.9A, 6.3V/-25A, 6.3V/.08A, 5V/CA	6.95
352-7070	2x2.5V/2.5A (2KV TEST) 6.3V/-2.25A, 1200/100/750V. @ .005A ..	7.45
352-7196	1140/1.25MA, 2.5V/1.75A, 2.5V/-1.75A—5KV TEST	3.95
352-7176	320VCT/50MA, 4.5V/3A, 6.3V/CT 20A, 2x6.3VCT/6A	4.75
RA6400-1	2.5/1.75A, 6.3V/2A—5KV Test ...	2.39
901692	13V/9A	2.49
901699-501	2.77V @ 4.25A—10KV Test	3.45
901698-501	900V/75MA, 100V/.04A	4.29
Ux8855C	900VCT/.067A, 5V/3A	3.79
RA6405-1	800VCT/65MA, 5VCT/3A	3.69
T-48852	700VCT/806MA, 5V/3A, 6V/1.75A ..	4.25
352-7098	2500V/6MA, 300VCT/135MA	5.95
KS9336	110V/50MA TAPPED 625V 2.5V/5A	3.95
M-7474319	6.3V/2.7A, 6.3V/.66A, 6.3VCT/21A	4.25
KS8984	27V/4.3A, 6.3V/2.9A, 1.25V/.02A ..	2.95
52C080	650VCT/50MA, 6.3VCT/2A, 5VCT/-2A	3.75
32332	400VCT/35MA, 6.4V/2.5A, 6.4V/-.15A	3.85
68G631	1150-0-1150V 2MA	2.75
80G198	6VCT/.00006 KVA	1.75
302433A	6.3V/9.1A, 6.3VCT/6.5A, 2.5V/3.5A, 2.5/3.5A	4.85
KS9445	592VCT/118MA, 6.3V/8.1A, 5V/2A	5.39
KS9685	6.4/7.5A, 6.4V/3.8A, 6.4/2.5A	4.79
70G30G1	600VCT/36MA	2.65
M-7474318	2100V/.027A	4.95
352-7069	2-2.5V Wdgs at 2.5A, Each Lo-Cap., 22Kv Test	5.95
352-7096	2.5V/1.79A, 5V/13A, 6.5V/6A, 6.5V/1.2A, D/O BC800	4.95
352-7099	360VCT/20MA, 1500V/1MA, 2.5V/-1.75A, 6.3V/2.5A, 6.3V.6A, P/O BC-929	6.45
D163253	5200V. 002A, 2.5V/5A	5.35
M-7471957	2.5V/20A, 12KV Test	4.85
352-7179	250V/100MA, 6.5V/12ACT 5V/2A ..	3.45

DYNAMOTORS

	INPUT		OUTPUT		
TYPE	VOLTS	AMPS	VOLTS	AMPS	Price
BDAR83	14	..	375	.150	$6.50
POSX-15	14	2.8	220	.08	8.95
DM33A	28	7	540	.250	3.95
B-19	12	9.4	275	.110	6.95
			500	.050	
DA-3A*	28	10	300	.260	3.95
			150	.010	
			14.5	5.	
PE 73 CM	28	19	1000	.350	17.50
BD 60†	14	2.8	220	.08	8.95
DAG-33A	18	3.2	450	.06	2.50
BDAR 93	28	3.25	375	.150	6.95

‡ Less Filter. * Replacement for PE 94.
† Used, Excellent.
PE 94-, Brand New 5.95

INVERTERS

800-1B Input 24 vdc, 62 A. Output: 115 V, 800 cy. 7A. 1 phase. Used, excellent $18.75
PE-218H: Input: 25/38 vdc, 92 amp. Output 115V 300/500 cy. 1500 Volt-ampere. NEW $32.50
PE206: Input: 28 vdc, 36 amps. Output: 80 V 800 cy. 500 volt-amp. Dim. 13 x 5½ x 10½. New $22.50
EICOR—ML 3011-5, Input: 13.75 V; 18.4A. Output: 115 V/400~, 3ø, 0.95 PF 100 VA. New $59
PU 7/AP. Input: 28 vdc/160A. Output: 115 VAC, 400~, 1ø, 500 VA., 21.6 Amp. Volt, and Freq. Reg. Used, Exc. $75

POWER TRANSFORMERS

COMBINATION—115V/60~INPUT

CT-133	150-C-150V/65MA, 6.3V/2.5A, 6.3V/0.6A	$ 1.79
CT-127	900V/25MA PK. 5V/2A, 2V/7.5A ..	2.79
CT-006	350-0-350V/120MA, 5VCT/3A, 2.5-VCT/12.5A, 2.5VCT/3.5A	4.39
CT-965	78V/0.6A, 6.3V/2A	1.95
CT-004	350-0-350V/90MA, 5VCT/3A, 2.5-VCT/12.5A	4.60
CT-002	350-0350V/50MA, 5VCT/2A, 2.5VCT/7.5A	3.65
CT-479	7000V/.018V, 2.5V/5A/17,800 V. Test	22.50
CT-013	450-0450V @ 200MA, 10V/1.5A, 2.5, 3.5A, 5V/3A	4.35
CT-403	350VCT. 026A 5V/3A	2.75
CT-931	585VCT .086A 5V/3A, 6.3V/6A	4.25

PLATE—115V/60~INPUT

PT- 07	400VCT/4.0 AMPS For RA43	17,50
PT 034	125V/45MA (For Preamp)	1.15
PT 133	3140/1570V. 2.36KVA	85.00
PT 521	7500V/.06A. Half Wave	59.50
PT 913	2500V/12 MA H'SLD	4.95
PT-38-2	37.5/40V AT 750 MA	2.15

FILAMENT—115V/60~INPUT

FT-157	4V/16A, 2.5V/2.75A	2.95
FT-101	6V/.25A	.79
FT-924	5.25A/21A, 2x7.75V/6.5A	14.95
FT-824	2x26V/2.5A, 16V/1A, 1.2V/7A, 6.4V/10A 6.4V/2A	8.95
FT-463	6.3VCT/1A, 5VCT/3A, 5VCT/3A ..	5.49
FT-55-2	7.2V/21.5A, 6.5V/6.85A, 5V/6A, 5V/3A	8.95
FT-38A	6.3V/2.5A, 2x2.5V/7A 5KV Test	2.79
FT-650	2.5V/10A-3KV TEST LO-CAP	7.50
FT-025	2.5VCT/10A, 10KV TEST	6.95

FILTER CHOKES

Stock	Description	Price
CH-914	12HY/250 MA 2500 V. Test	$ 3.25
CH-CEC	117: 9-60H/.05-400 MA, 10 KV Test ..	14.95
CH-113	2.5H/700 MA, 2.5 KV Test 18 Ohms ..	5.75
CG-044	8.5H/350 MA, 3.5 KV Test 50 Ohms ..	6.35
CH-291	0-1H/12 A, DCR: 0.3 Ohms	12.50
CH-291	0-1H/12 A, DCR: 0.3 Ohms	12.50
CH-322	.35H/350 MA—10 Ohms DCR	2.75
CH-141	Dual 7H/75 MA, 11H/60 MA	4.69
CH-69-1	Dual 120H/17 MA	2.35
CH-776	1.28H/130 MA/75 ohms	2.25
CH-344	1.5H/145MA/1200V Test	2.35
CH-366	20H/300 MA	6.95
CH-999	15HY/15 MA—400 ohms DCR	1.95
CH-445	0.5HY/200 MA, 32.2 ohms, 3000 V.T.	1.39
CH-170	2x0.5H/380 MA, 25 ohms	2.79
CH-533	13.5H, 1.0 AMP DC, 13.5 KVINS ...	29.95

SERVO TRANSFORMERS

INPUT TRANS: Amertran #31136. Response: 10 cy.—100 cy. Primary—500/125 ohms. Secondary 6800/1700 ohms. Level 43VU. $27.50
Output Trans: Amertran #31138. Response: 10 cy.—100 cy. at 58 V.U. Level. Primary: 3600/900 ohms. Secondary: 30/40/50/60 ohms $38.45
Set of input and output $57.50

PULSE NETWORKS

G.E. #3E (3-84-810) (8-2.24-405) 50P4T; 3KV "E" CKT Dual Unit; Unit 1, 3 sections, 0.84 Microsec. 810 PPS. 50 ohms imp.:; Unit 2, 8 sections, 2.24 microsec. 405 PPS 50 ohms imp. $6.50
H-616 10 KV, 2.2 usec., 375 PPS, 50 ohms imp... $27.50
H-615 10KV, 0.85 usec., 750 PPS, 50 ohms imp.6$27.50
KS8865 CHARGING CHOKE: 115-150 H @ .02A, 32—40H @ .08A, 21KV Test $37.50
G.E. 25E5-1-350-50 P2T, "E" SKT, 1 Microsec. Pulse @ 350 PPS, 50 OHMS Impedance $69.50

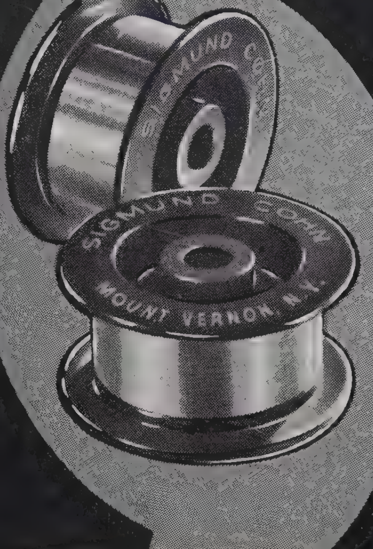
MAIL ORDERS PROMPTLY FILLED. ALL PRICES F.O.B. NEW YORK CITY. M.O. OR CHECK. ONLY SHIPPING SENT C.O.D. RATED CONCERNS SEND P.O. PARCELS IN EXCESS OF 20 POUNDS WILL BE SHIPPED VIA CHEAPEST TRUCK OR RAILEX.

343 Canal St., New York 13, N.Y. Dept. I-4 Chas. Rosen Phone: CAnal 6-4882

479®

PLATINUM ALLOY POTENTIOMETER RESISTANCE WIRE

Write for List of Products

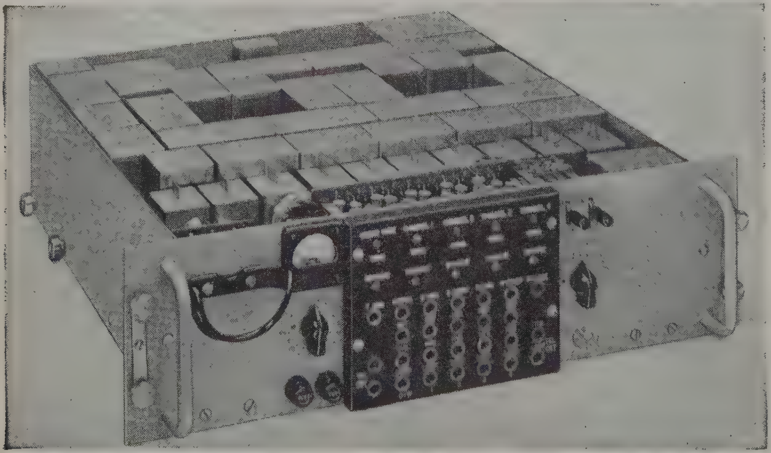


- **HIGH TENSILE STRENGTH** To permit easy winding of Potentiometers and Coils.
- **CORROSION RESISTANT** Platinum Content provides unsurpassed resistance to corrosion . . long shelf life.
- **MAXIMUM STABILITY** of Electrical Characteristics. Available Bare or Enameled as small as .0004″ diameter to as large as required. Resistance to 2500 ohms/ft.

SPECIALISTS in the UNUSUAL

SINCE 1901

SIGMUND COHN CORP.
121 SOUTH COLUMBUS AVENUE • MOUNT VERNON, NEW YORK •



FOUR-CHANNEL CARRIER-TELEPHONE TERMINAL FOR RADIO LINKS

This is a miniaturized unit of advanced design which provides four voice channels on a frequency-division basis above a voice-frequency order-wire channel. Each of these five channels is provided with a 4-wire 2-wire termination and a voice-frequency ringing circuit for d-c or 20-cycle signals. Adjustable attenuators are provided in the 4-wire side of all channels, and a built-in test oscillator and meter permit complete line-up, maintenance and trouble-shooting checks to be made. Channel levels are from −9 to 0 dbm and line levels from −30 to 0 dbm. Channel width is 300 to 3500 cycles within 1 db.

This unit is only 5¼″ high by 19″ wide by 14″ deep. It mounts on a standard rack and operates from 115 volts 50-60 cycles a.c.

RADIO ENGINEERING PRODUCTS
1080 UNIVERSITY ST., MONTREAL 3, CANADA
TELEPHONE UNiversity 6-6887
CABLES RADENPRO, MONTREAL

These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your IRE affiliation.

(Continued from page 192A)

Kasindorf Appointed by Servomechanisms

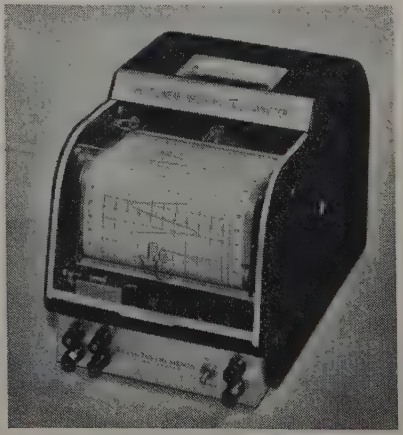
Servomechanisms, Inc., has announced the appointment of Ira L. Kasindorf to the position of Chief Development Engineer of the company's Eastern Components Division, located at 625 Main St., Westbury, L. I., N. Y. In his new capacity, Kasindorf will report to John J. Dempsey, Division Manager.

Prior to his appointment, Kasindorf was a Staff Engineer at the company's Eastern Division for three years, where he was engaged in the development of analog computers and associated electronic and electromechanical components.

Kasindorf received his Electrical Engineering Degree from City College of New York in 1944, and his Masters Degree from New York University in 1951.

Rectilinear Recording Milliammeter

The first rectilinear recording milliammeter has been announced by **Texas Instruments Inc.,** 6000 Lemmon Ave., Dallas 9, Texas. All the advantages of rectilinear recording with signals presented in their true rectilinear appearance, removing the necessity of data re-



News-New Products

These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your IRE affiliation.

duction, are combined with new operator convenience features in the economically priced meter.

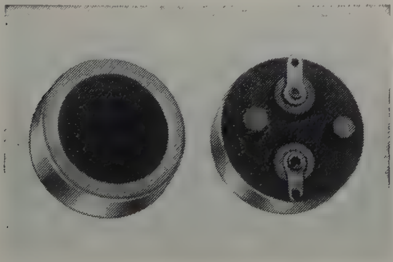
It is a ruggedized, ink-writing, galvanometer-actuated instrument with front access for all routine operations. The new features include: Front-located signal terminals (rear terminals optional), front-located switches and controls, "writing desk" area on chart for notations, disappearing sliding door, front-located zero adjust, front-filling inking system, enclosed to prevent spilling, swinging chart paper carriage, and accessibility to perform all routine maintenance and adjustment procedures without removing case or disassembly, and finger-tip "gear-shift" for changing chart speeds.

Rectilinear writing is made possible by pantographic linkage. This includes fixed, jeweled gimbal mounting for the non-corroding pen and a freely moving A-frame with counter-balancing weights that insure uniform pen pressure throughout the 4½ inch deflection and simplify calibration and adjustment.

An outstanding feature along with rectilinear writing is TI's exclusive, fully enclosed inking system that is protected from dust, evaporation, and spillage.

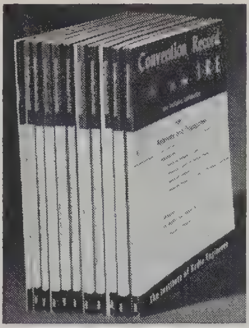
Snap-Action Sealed Switch

Complete protection against water, dust, dirt, chemicals and explosion; life up to one million cycles under rated load; precise calibration; high capacity in small size, are the claimed advantages of a new line of switches developed by **Electra Manufacturing Co.,** 4051 Broadway, Kansas City, Mo.



Inherent in the design of the flat-stamped "W" element, is au-

(Continued on page 196A)



Convention Record in 9 Volumes in 1956

All available papers presented at the 1956 IRE National Convention will appear in the 1956 IRE Convention Record which will be issued in nine parts, with each part devoted to one general subject, to be published in July, 1956.

How to Receive the Convention Record

1. If you are a paid member of an IRE Professional group as of April 30, 1956, you will automatically receive free of charge that part of the Convention Record pertaining to the field of your group, as indicated below.
2. If you are not a paid group member and want to receive a part of the Convention Record free of charge, you may join the corresponding IRE professional group indicated below and pay the group assessment (use professional group application blank on page 47A). As a paid group member, you will then automatically receive, without additional charge, not only that part of the Convention Record pertaining to the field of your group, but all transactions issued by the group during the assessment period.
3. To purchase a part of the Convention Record, fill in the order blank below and mail to the Institute of Radio Engineers, 1 East 79th St., New York 21, N.Y.

Part	Title	FREE To paid members of following IRE professional groups	Prices for members (M) College and Public Libraries (L) Non-Members (NM)		
			M	L	NM
1	Telemetry, Antennas & Propagation Sessions: 5, 14, 22, 24, 28, 33, 38, 40	Antennas & Propagation Telemetry and Remote Control	$ 3.00	$ 7.20	$ 9.00
2	Circuit Theory Sessions: 30, 41, 49	Circuit Theory	1.25	3.00	3.75
3	Electron Devices & Receivers Sessions: 16, 23, 29, 37, 43, 50	Broadcast & Television Receivers Electron Devices	2.50	6.00	7.50
4	Computers, Information Theory, Automatic Control Sessions: 7, 10, 32, 39, 42, 46, 53	Automatic Control Electronic Computers Information Theory	3.50	8.40	10.50
5	Microwave & Instrumentation Sessions: 1, 26, 34, 47, 48, 54	Instrumentation Microwave Theory & Techniques	2.75	6.60	8.25
6	Manufacturing Electronics Sessions: 6, 8, 17, 27, 35, 44, 45, 52	Component Parts Engineering Management Industrial Electronics Production Techniques Reliability & Quality Control	3.25	7.80	9.75
7	Audio & Broadcast Sessions: 12, 13, 20, 21, 25, 55	Audio Broadcast Transmission Systems	2.25	5.40	6.75
8	Aeronautical, Communication & Military Electronics Sessions: 4, 11, 15, 19, 31, 36	Aeronautical & Navigational Electronics Communications Systems Military Electronics	2.75	6.60	8.25
9	Ultrasonics, Medical & Nuclear Electronics Sessions: 2, 9, 18, 51	Medical Electronics Nuclear Science Ultrasonics Engineering	1.50	3.60	4.50
	Complete Convention Record (All nine parts)		$22.75	$54.60	$68.25

Please send me, on publication in July, 1956, the following parts of the 1956 IRE Convention Record:

....

Mail address ....

Please print full name

....

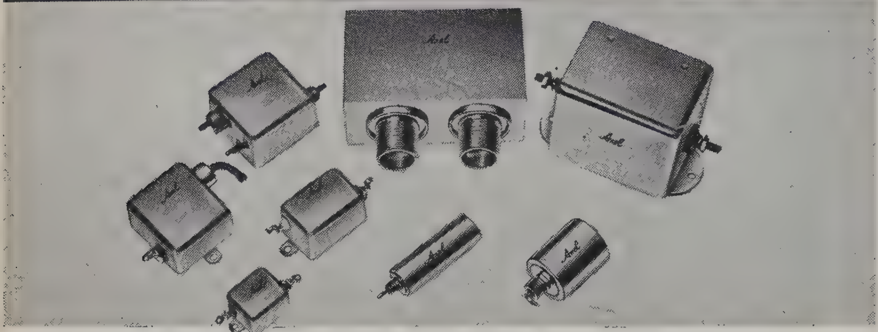
Street

....

City Zone State (Country)

Mail coupon to the Institute of Radio Engineers, 1 East 79th St., New York 21, N.Y.
Please enclose remittance with order.

RADIO NOISE SUPPRESSION FILTERS



FEATURES

- Maximum attenuation from 14 kc to 22,000 mcs
- Low impedance and voltage drop with minimum heating
- Maximum vibration and shock resistance
- Standard, miniature and sub-miniature sizes
- Operating temperatures—55°C to 125°C
- Custom-made to conform with MIL-F-15733 and all other applicable design and performance specifications

AXEL's Filter Engineering Staff is composed of skilled design, development and application engineers. At their disposal is the most modern research and development laboratories designed exclusively for the measurement and testing of your equipment and the design of quality filters to meet any specifications.

Axel

AXEL ELECTRONICS
division of AXEL BROS., INC.
134-20 Jamaica Avenue • Jamaica 18, New York
REpublic 9-1700

Key Man Coverage!

ENGINEERS are the most "literate" men in the world! Engineers do not know everything, but they do know where to look it up. "Engineers set the specs!" "Engineers are educated to buy!" You can only sell a technical industry through its technical men.

That is why reference advertising in the DIRECTORY every IRE Member gets and uses, covers the key men you need to sell! They know how to use IRE DIRECTORY information, and do use it. Have you told them your story?

News-New Products

These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your IRE affiliation.

(Continued from page 195A)

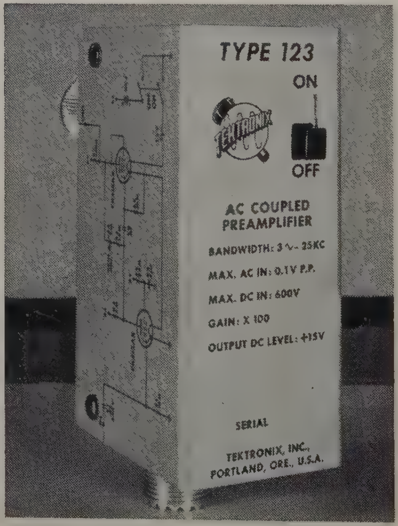
tomatic stressing and calibration when it is fixed to its mounting base.

The fixed mounting of the "W" element assures maximum electrical conductivity to movable contacts. The dual current path from solid anchorage of the "W" blade to base provides high electrical rating compared to size.

The absence of knife edges or rolling springs assures consistent "on" and "off" points throughout the life of the switch. Other advantages include wide stress distribution, also wide contact gap.

Miniature Low-Level Preamplifier

The Type 123, a battery-powered ac-coupled preamplifier with a voltage gain of 100 has been developed by **Tektronix, Inc.,** P.O. Box 831, Portland 7, Oregon. Passband is within 3 db from 3 cps to 25 kc, within 2 per cent from 15 cps to 6 kc. Maximum input signal is 0.1 v peak-to-peak. The Type 123 is fitted with coaxial input and output connectors, permitting mounting on an oscilloscope or other instrument, or mounting to a cable for use as a probe. Dimensions are $3\frac{5}{8}$ high, $1\frac{1}{2}$ wide, $2\frac{3}{16}$ inches deep, not including connectors. Weighs 10 ounces. Price, including batteries, $50, f.o.b. Portland (Beaverton), Oregon.



These Men Promise You a Great Anniversary Meeting!

CINCINNATI

Friday and Saturday, April 13-14, 1956

TENTH ANNUAL SPRING TELEVISION CONFERENCE

Friday: Meetings, Exhibits, Banquet—Saturday: Exhibits, Technical Papers

Ronald J. Rockwell, Papers Chairman

Mr. Rockwell was born in Omaha, Nebraska on February 5, 1904. He received his B.S. in E.E. from Iowa State College in 1927 and his Professional E.E. Degree from the same school in 1946.

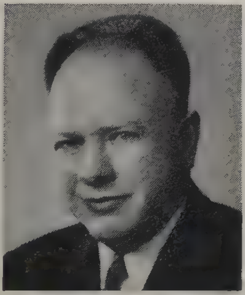
Since 1920, Mr. Rockwell has been active in the broadcast field, designing and operating radio stations in Nebraska and Arkansas and finally becoming Engineering Director, Broadcast Division, The Crosley Corporation. Since 1946, he has been Vice President and Director of Engineering, Crosley Broadcasting Corporation with six WLW broadcast, short wave, and television stations under his direction.

Mr. Rockwell has contributed many articles to leading publications. He is a Fellow of the IRE, an Eminent Member of Eta Kappa Nu and a member of many other organizations including Tau Beta Pi, American Institute of Physics and the Ohio Society of Professional Engineers.

Dr. Daniel W. Martin, Cincinnati, Chairman

Ph.D. in physics, University of Illinois. Since 1949 head of the Acoustical Research Section of The Baldwin Piano Company, Cincinnati, Ohio, which engages in physical and psychoacoustic research on musical tone and tone producing means; research and development of electronic organ tone cabinets; and government acoustical and audio research and development. Previously acoustical development engineer for RCA in Indianapolis throughout World War II, and later in Camden, N.J.

Recent Editor-in-Chief of the IRE Transactions on Audio; present member of the PGA Administrative Committee, and Chairman of the PGA Awards Committee; present Chairman, Cincinnati Section IRE. Senior Member IRE. Fellow, Acoustical Society of America, and member of its Committee on Music, and Membership Committee; Chairman of ASA standards committees on Musical Acoustics Terminology, and Electronic Carillons. Patent Reviewer for Journal of the Acoustical Society. Frequent technical contributor to Journal of the Acoustical Society and IRE TRANSACTINS on Audio.

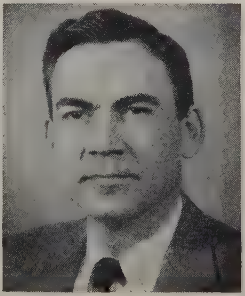


Roy E. Kolo, Morning Moderator

Roy E. Kolo was graduated from the University of Cincinnati in 1927 with the degree of Electrical Engineer.

His entire professional career since graduation has been with the Cincinnati and Suburban Bell Telephone Company, with the exception of 2½ years with the U.S Navy during the war. At present, Mr. Kolo is a division head at the company. He is a past Chairman of the Cincinnati Section and a Senior Member of the Institute. He is also a member of the Acoustical Society of America and the American Institute of Physics.

Harland Bass, Afternoon Moderator



Harland Bass was born in Waterloo, Iowa on July 2, 1916. He was graduated from the University of Iowa in 1939 with a B.S. in E.E.

During 1939 and 1940 Mr. Bass was employed by RCA Victor in an executive training course. In 1940 he joined the Crosley Radio Corporation, and in the following years carried out assignments of development and design in television, communication, radar and guided missiles.

Since 1953, Mr. Bass has been Director of Electronic Engineering—Consumer Products in the Crosley-Bendix Division of Avco Manufacturing Corporation.

He is a member of Tau Beta Pi and Eta Kappa Nu, and is a senior member of IRE.

ENGINEERING SOCIETY OF CINCINNATI BUILDING

TENTH ANNUAL SPRING TELEVISION CONFERENCE

Sponsored by
The Cincinnati Section, IRE
in cooperation with
The Professional Groups on
Broadcast and TV Receivers
and
Broadcast Transmission
Systems

BANQUET SPEAKER

Mr. Edward W. Allen, Jr.,
Chief Engineer, F.C.C.
"Television 1946-1956-1966?"

TECHNICAL PAPERS

Morning Session—9:30-12:00
Mr. R. E. Kolo, Moderator
Cincinnati and Suburban
Bell Telephone Co.

1. Compatible Color Television
   John W. Wentworth
   Radio Corporation of America
2. The RETMA Color Television Test Stripe Signal
   R. J. Farber
   Hazeltine Corporation
3. Printed Circuit IF Amplifier for Color TV
   L. Ruth
   Standard Coil Products Company
4. A Transistor Video Amplifier Having 80 Volts Output
   Dr. V. H. Grinich
   Stanford Research Institute

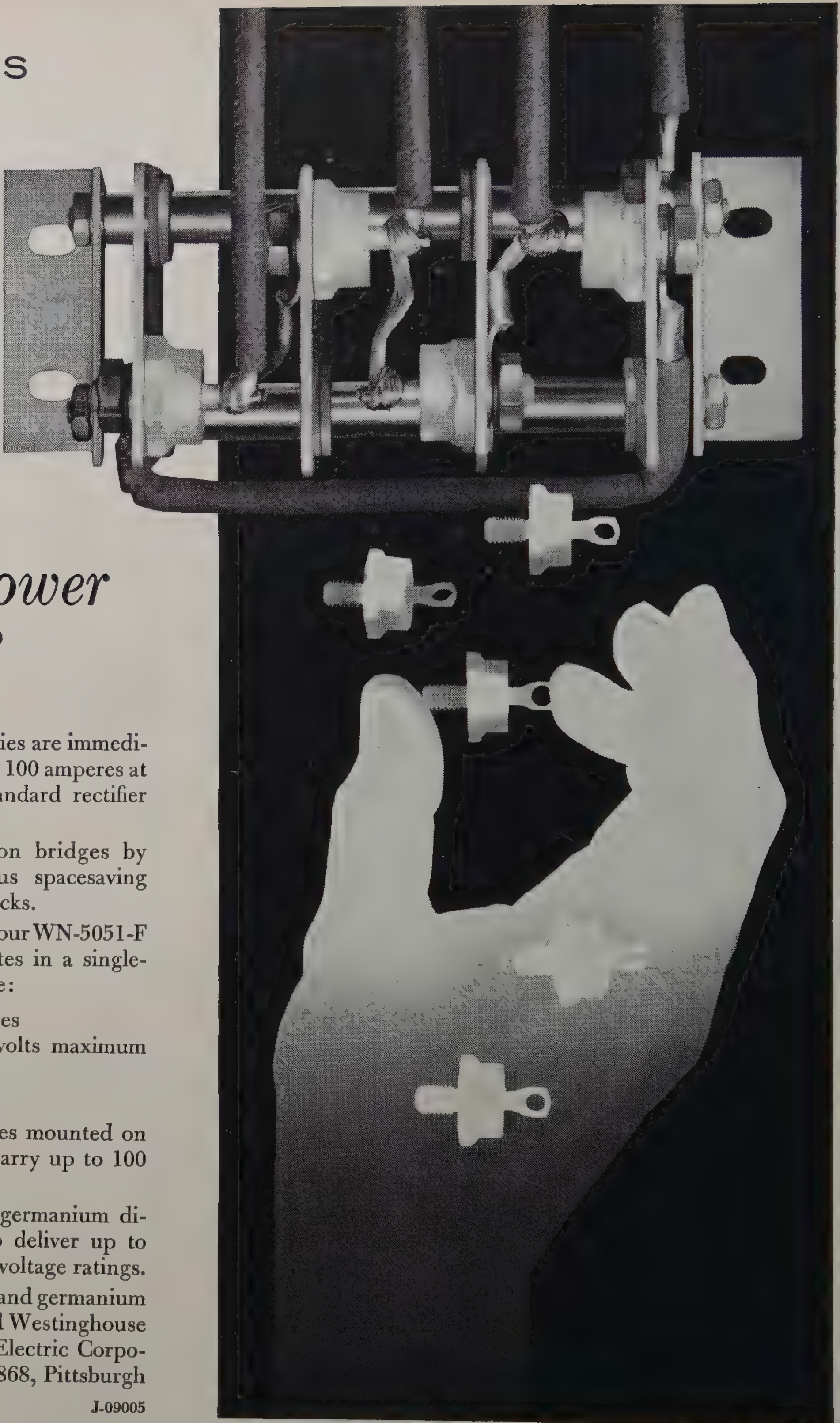
Afternoon Session—2:00-5:00
Mr. H. Bass, Moderator
Crosley-Bendix Division
AVCO Manufacturing Corp.

5. The G.E. Post Acceleration Tube
   H. J. Evans
   General Electric Co.
6. A Television Sound Detector Using the Sampling Principle
   Kurt Schlesinger
   Motorola, Inc.
7. The Philco Apple System
   S. W. Moulton
   R. C. Moore
   Philco Corp.
8. Transient Response of Detectors in Symmetric and Asymmetric Sideband Systems
   T. Murakami
   R. V. Sonnenfeldt
   Radio Corporation of America
9. The Optimum Relative Phosphor Efficiencies
   S. K. Altes
   General Electric Company

PROCEEDINGS OF THE IRE April, 1956, Vol. 44, No. 4. Published monthly by the Institute of Radio Engineers, Inc., at 1 East 79 Street, New York 21, N.Y. Price per copy: members of the Institute of Radio Engineers, one additional copy, $1.00; non-members $2.25. Yearly subscription price: to members, one additional subscription, $9.00; to non-members in United States, Canada and U.S. Possessions $18.00; to non-members in foreign countries $19.00. Entered as second class matter, October 26, 1927, at the post office at Menasha, Wisconsin, under the act of March 3, 1879. Acceptance for mailing at a special rate of postage is provided for in the act of February 28, 1925, embodied in Paragraph 4, Section 412, P. L. and R., authorized October 26, 1927.

Table of Contents will be found following page 96A

WESTINGHOUSE SILICON BRIDGES



How much power do you need?

Westinghouse silicon bridge assemblies are immediately available with outputs from 5 to 100 amperes at 50 to 300 volts peak inverse in standard rectifier circuits.

These new pre-assembled silicon bridges by Westinghouse permit a tremendous spacesaving compared to equivalent selenium stacks.

Typical performance figures using four WN-5051-F diodes on 2″ x 2″ aluminum plates in a single-phase bridge, shown at the right, are:

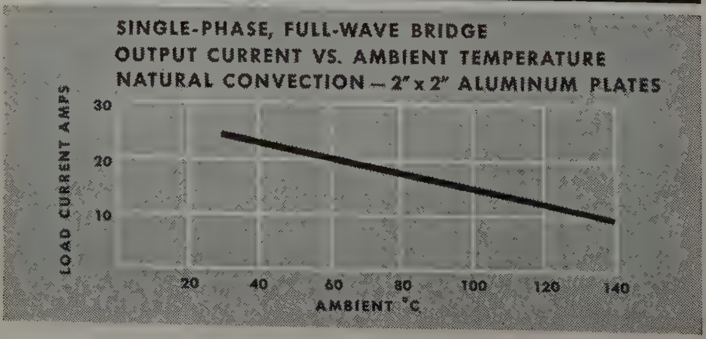
- continuous-load current 25 amperes
- leakage current <20 ma @ 300 volts maximum peak inverse
- natural convection 30° C ambient

A similar assembly with the diodes mounted on 5″ x 5″ plates with forced air can carry up to 100 amperes continuous.

Other Westinghouse silicon and germanium diodes can be mounted in bridges to deliver up to 600 amperes load current at various voltage ratings.

For detailed information on silicon and germanium bridges and diodes, contact your local Westinghouse sales office or write: Westinghouse Electric Corporation, 3 Gateway Center, P. O. Box 868, Pittsburgh 30, Pennsylvania.

J-09005

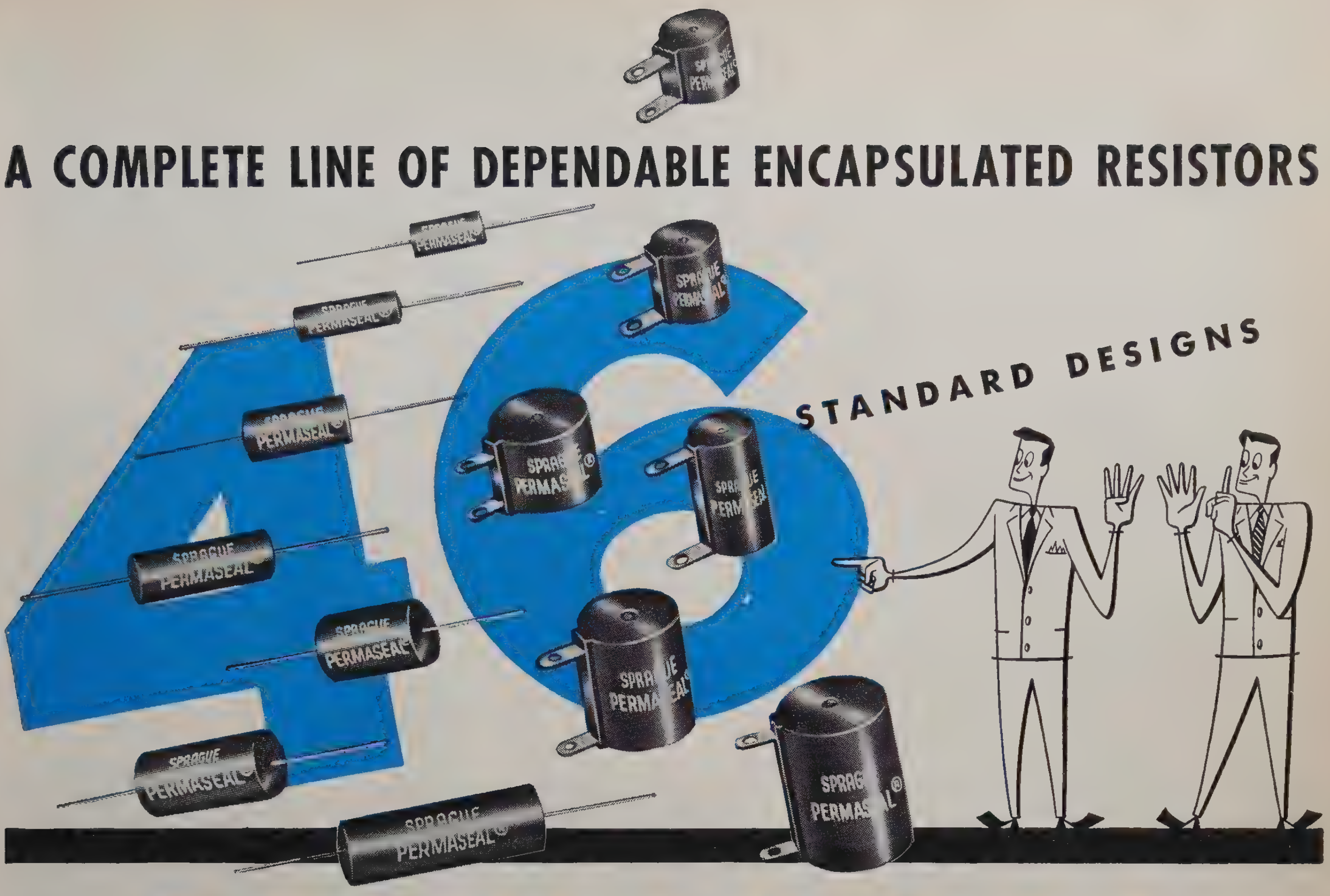


SINGLE-PHASE, FULL-WAVE BRIDGE
OUTPUT CURRENT VS. AMBIENT TEMPERATURE
NATURAL CONVECTION – 2″ x 2″ ALUMINUM PLATES

YOU CAN BE SURE...IF IT'S

Westinghouse

A COMPLETE LINE OF DEPENDABLE ENCAPSULATED RESISTORS



PERMASEAL®

PRECISION WIREWOUND RESISTORS FOR 85C AND 125C AMBIENTS

For applications requiring accurate resistance values at 85C and 125C operating temperatures—in units of truly small physical size—select the precise resistor you want from one of the 46 standard Permaseal designs in tab or axial lead styles.

Winding forms, resistance wire and embedding material are matched and integrated, resulting in long term stability at rated wattage over the operating temperature range. The embedding material is a special plastic that extends protection well beyond the severe humidity resistance specifications of MIL-R-93A and Proposed MIL-R-9444 (USAF).

These high-accuracy units are available in close resistance tolerances down to ± 0.1%. They are carefully and properly aged by a special Sprague process so that they maintain their accuracy within the limits set by the most stringent military specifications.

SPRAGUE

**FOR COMPLETE DATA
WRITE FOR COPY
OF SPRAGUE
ENGINEERING
BULLETIN NO. 122A**

SPRAGUE Engineering Bulletin
PERMASEAL® RESISTORS

SPRAGUE ELECTRIC COMPANY • 235 MARSHALL ST. • NORTH ADAMS, MASS.

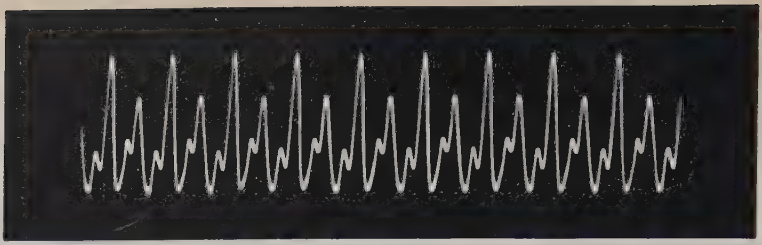
An intrstng exprmnt in spch

Some day your voice may travel by a sort of electronic "shorthand" when you telephone. Bell Laboratories scientists are experimenting with a technique in which a sample is snipped off a speech sound—just enough to identify it—and sent by wire to a receiver which rebuilds the original sound. Thus voices can be sent by means of fewer signals. More voices may economically share the wires.

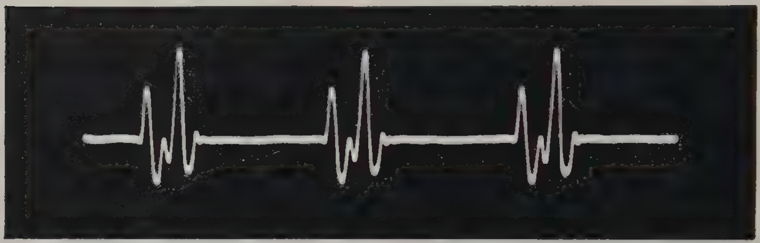
This is but one of many transmission techniques that Laboratories scientists are exploring in their search for ways to make Bell System wire and radio channels serve you more efficiently. It is another example of the Bell Telephone Laboratories research that keeps your telephone the most advanced on earth. *The oscilloscope traces at right show how the shorthand technique works.*

BELL TELEPHONE LABORATORIES

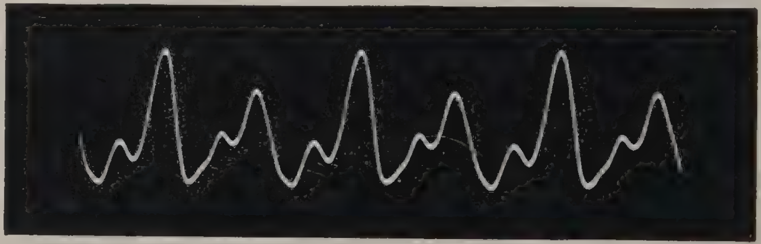
World center of communications research
Largest industrial laboratory in the United States



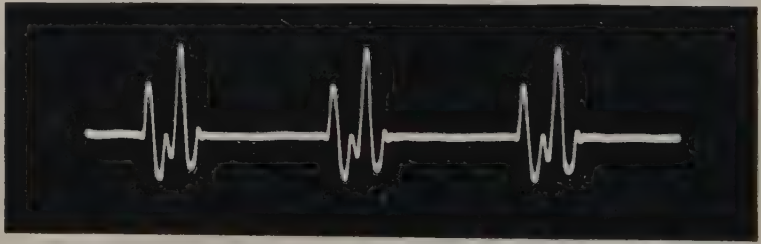
Vibrations of the sound "or" in the word "four." Pattern represents nine of the "pitch periods" which originate in puffs of air from the larynx when a word is spoken.



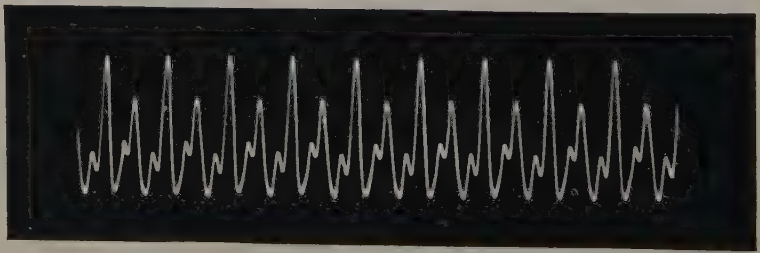
An electronic sampling of the "or" sound. One "pitch period" in three has been selected for transmission. This permits great naturalness when voice is rebuilt. Intelligible speech could be sent through a 1 in 6 sampling.



The selected samples are "stretched" for transmission. They travel in a narrower frequency band than complete sound.



Using the stretched sample as a model, the receiver restores original frequency. In all speech, sounds are intoned much longer than is needed for recognition—even by the human ear. Electronic machines perform recognition far faster than the ear.



The receiver fills in gaps between samples, recreating total original sound. Under new system, three or four voices could travel at once over a pair of wires which now carries only one—and come out clearly at the end!

SPRAGUE
SPRAGUE
SPRAGUE

Sprague on request will provide you
with complete application engineering service
for optimum results
in the use of electrolytic capacitors.

Sprague LITTL-LYTICS* for transistor circuitry

HERE ARE THE SMALLEST *aluminum electrolytic capacitors ever made to Sprague's rigid quality standards.* Add to that their low leakage current, high reliability, and moderate price, and you have a new series of *miniature* electrolytic capacitors ideal for use in transistorized pocket radio receivers, wireless microphones, personal-style wire recorders, and similar equipment.

Their ultra-low leakage current is particularly important for it means minimum drain and long battery life when used in filtering applications across a battery, and excellent circuit performance when used in coupling applications.

Sprague Littl-Lytics are available in a full range of capacitance ratings from 1 to 110 mf, and in standard working d-c voltages of 1, 3, 6, 10, 12, and 15. Sizes range from 3/16"D x ½"L to ⅜"D x ¾"L. Maximum operating temperature of the new Type 30D capacitors is 65°C.

Performance and size data on metal encased, hermetically sealed Littl-Lytics, in more ratings than ever before, are all provided in NEW Engineering Bulletin 320A, available on letterhead request to the Technical Literature Section, Sprague Electric Company, 235 Marshall Street, North Adams, Massachusetts.

typical ratings

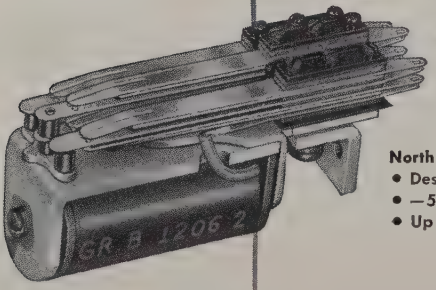
Cat. No.		30D6	30D16
WVDC		6	6
μF		3	60
Leakage Current (μA Max.)		2.0	3.0
Can Size	D"	3/16	⅜
	L"	½	¾

★Trademark

world's largest capacitor manufacturer

SPRAGUE

Export for the Americas: Sprague Electric International Ltd., North Adams, Massachusetts. CABLE: SPREXINT.



"..a brain is no stronger than its weakest cell"

North "Environmental" Relay
- Designed for high humidity
- −55° to plus 85°C
- Up to 24 contact springs

The necessity for automatic controls to release man-brains from the details of repetitive operations in industry is obvious. The reasons for some systems being more dependable than others is less apparent, but equally important.

The most responsible "automatic brains" are those in which the cells directing control sequences are North Relays. First because relays properly employed are the best components for such controls . . . second because North know-how **and** know-**where** in this field are unsurpassed.

Whether **your** system is for simple machine control or for programing computers, remember that one inadequate "brain cell" might cancel it all out when the chips are down. Insure its life with an all-relay control. To be **doubly** sure

SPECIFY

NORTH RELAYS

"Building Brain-Cells is Our Business"

INDUSTRIAL DIVISION

NORTH ELECTRIC COMPANY

544 S. Market Galion, Ohio

Meetings with Exhibits

As a service both to Members and the industry, we will endeavor to record in this column each month those meetings of IRE, its sections and professional groups which include exhibits.

△

April 11-13, 1956

Seventh Regional Technical Conference & Trade Show, Hotel Utah, Salt Lake City, Utah.

Exhibits: Mr. A. I. Gunderson, 130 Social Hall Ave., Salt Lake City 1, Utah.

April 13-14, 1956

Tenth Annual Spring Technical Conference, Engineering Society Building, Cincinnati, Ohio.

Exhibits: Mr. Arthur B. Ashman, Cincinnati & Suburban Bell Tel. Co., 225 East Fourth St., Cincinnati 2, Ohio.

April 13-15, 1956

First International Electronics Show, El Paso Section, El Paso Coliseum, El Paso, Texas.

Exhibits: Mr. Robert F. Mager, 1811 Peru St., El Paso, Texas.

April 23-24, 1956

New England Radio Engineering Meeting, Sheraton Plaza Hotel, Boston, Mass.

Exhibits: Mr. R. M. Purinton, 43 Leon St., Boston 15, Mass.

May 14-15, 1956

National Aeronautical & Navigational Conference, Hotel Biltmore, Dayton, Ohio.

Exhibits: Mr. Mort Brooks, 2820 Athens Avenue, Dayton 6, Ohio.

May 24-26, 1956

Armed Forces Communications & Electronics Association Show, First Corps Cadet Armory, Boston, Mass.

Exhibits: Mr. William C. Copp, 1475 Broadway, New York 36, N.Y.

Aug. 21-24, 1956

Western Electronic Show & Convention, Pan Pacific Auditorium, Los Angeles, Calif.

Exhibits: Mr. Mal Mobley, Jr., 344 N. La Brea Avenue, Los Angeles 36, Calif.

Oct. 1-3, 1956

National Electronics Conference, Hotel Sherman, Chicago, Ill.

Exhibits: Mr. J. S. Powers, National Electronics Conference, 84 East Randolph St., Chicago 1, Ill.

Oct. 1-3, 1956

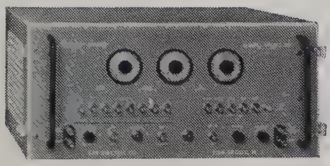
Canadian IRE Convention and Exposition, Automotive Building, Exhibition Park, Toronto, Ont., Canada.

Exhibits: Mr. Grant Smedmor, 745 Mt. Pleasant Road, Toronto 12, Ont., Canada.

Note on Professional Group Meetings: Some of the Professional Groups conduct meetings at which there are exhibits. Working committeemen on these groups are asked to send advance data to this column for publicity information. You may address these notices to the Advertising Department, and of course listings are free to IRE Professional Groups.

New KAY Instruments

Precision Electronic Test Equipment for Laboratory or Production Line



Marka-Sweep

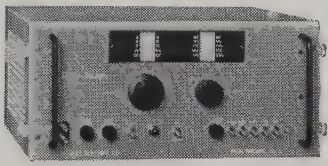
MODEL VIDEO 50

All-Electronic Sweeping Oscillator With Marks

A 50 mc wide video sweep which includes the low end of the video spectrum and provides a continuously variable IF frequency sweep.

SPECIFICATIONS

Range: 50 kc to 50 mc, continuously variable. *RF Output:* 1.0 v peak to peak into 75 ohms, flat within ±0.5 db over widest sweep. *Sweep width:* Linear sweep continuously variable 4 mc to 50 mc. *Sweep rate:* Variable around 60 cps. locks to line frequency. *Attenuators:* Individually switched 20,20,10,6 and 3 db plus continuously variable 6 db. *Markers:* Both internal and external crystal controlled pulse type markers, individually selected at 10,20,30,40 and 50 mc. Substitutions above 10 mc on order. *Price:* **$695.** F.O.B. Plant.



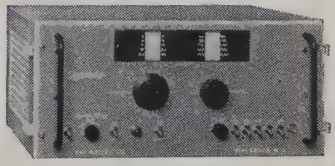
Vari-Sweep

All-Electronic Broad Band Sweeping Oscillator

Designed for continuous coverage from 2 to 220 mc with sweep width to 30 mc plus, and with high output automatically held constant over both frequency sweep and tuning range.

SPECIFICATIONS

Range: Fundamental frequency 2 to 220 mc, continuously variable in ten switched overlapping bands. Direct reading frequency dial calibrated to ±2%. *RF Output:* 1.0 v rms into 75 ohms, metered. Flat within ±0.5 db over widest sweep and over frequency band. *Sweep width:* Continuously variable ±2% to ±30% of center frequency to maximum of at least 30 mc. *Sweep rate:* Continuously variable 10 to 60 cps, locks at line frequency. *Attenuator:* Switched 20,20,10,6 and 3 db plus continuously variable 6 db. *Price:* **$695.** F.O.B. Plant.



Signalator

High Level Constant Output Signal Generator

Designed for continuous CW operation from 1 to 230 mc with high output—2.0 v—automatically held constant over the tuning range.

SPECIFICATIONS

Range: Fundamental frequency 1 to 230 mc in ten switched overlapping bands. Direct reading frequency dial calibrated to ±1%. *RF Output:* 2.0 v rms into 75 ohms, metered. Output over band constant within ±0.5 db. *Modulation:* 400 cps. *Attenuator:* Switched 20,20,10,6 and 3 db plus. Continuously variable 6 db. *Price:* **$595.** F.O.B. Plant.

Trans-Pix

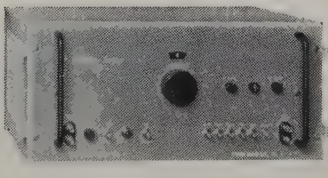
MODEL 2 and MODEL 25

Low Power RF Color TV Picture Transmitter for Use With Antenna or Cable.

Covers low frequency TV channels; fulfills color requirements of differential phase shift and envelope delay. May be used for B & W and Color TV.

SPECIFICATIONS

Picture Carrier: 25 watt peak power into 50 ohms. *Video Response:* 4.5 mc ±1 db. *Video Modulation:* Linear to 87.5% of zero carrier. *Differential Phase Shift:* Approximately ±3 degrees at the color carrier. *Phase Delay:* Compensated to within ±.01 microsecond. *Audio:* ±25 kc. for 100% modulation. ±40 kc. maximum. *Audio Frequency Response:* 50 cycles to 15 kc. *Carrier Separation:* 4.5 mc ±1000 cycles. *Filter:* Single side band. *Output:* 2 outputs, each at ½ power into 50 ohm antennas. A single 50 ohm dummy load for ½ power single antenna operation is provided. *Price:* **$6950.** F.O.B. Plant. *Trans-Pix Model 2:* RF specifications as above. *Power Output:* 2 watts. *Price:* **$2500.** F.O.B. Plant.



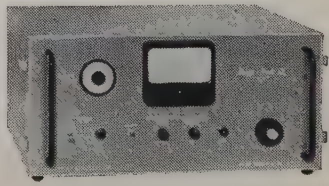
RF-P *Marka-Sweep*

All-Electronic Sweeping Oscillator With Marks

New design provides high level—1.0 v—output automatically held constant over both frequency sweep and frequency range.

SPECIFICATIONS

Frequency Range: All 12 VHF TV channels plus IF channel centered at 43.5 mc. *RF Output:* 1.0 v rms into 75 ohms. Flat within ±0.3 db over sweep width; constant within ±0.5 db between bands. *Sweep Width:* At least 15 mc wide on all bands. *Sweep Rate:* Variable around 60 cps, locks to line frequency. *Attenuators:* Switched 20,20,10,6 and 3 db plus continuously variable 6 db. *Markers:* Crystal controlled picture and sound carrier, markers on each channel. Both internal and external pulse type markers provided. *Price:* **$695.** F.O.B. Plant.



Mega-Node, Sr.

Random Noise Source Providing Output From 10 to 3,000 MC

New design includes: regulated DC filament to completely eliminate modulation; regulated power supply to extend noise diode tube life; and extension of low frequency to 10 mc.

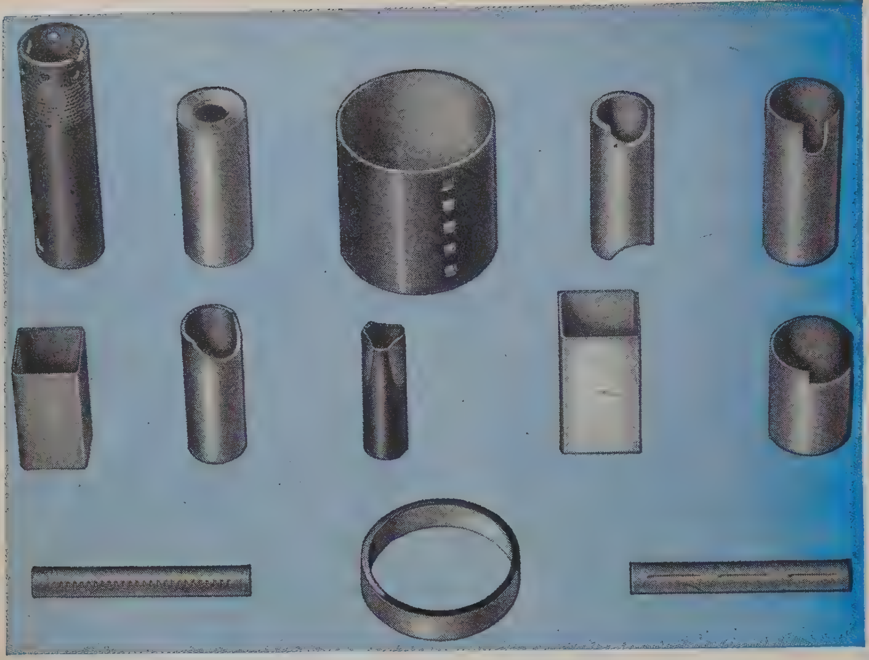
SPECIFICATIONS

Range: 10 mc to 3,000 mc. *Output impedance:* 50 ohms unbalanced into type N connector. *Noise Figure Range:* 0 to 20 db. *Filament Voltage:* Regulated DC supply. *Meter Calibration:* Linear in db noise figure; logarithmic in direct current. *Power Supply:* Completely regulated. *Price:* **$790.** F.O.B. Plant.

WRITE FOR
NEW KAY
CATALOG

KAY ELECTRIC COMPANY

Dept. 1-4, 14 Maple Avenue, Pine Brook, N.J.
Phone CAldwell 6-4000



CLEVELITE *

THE PHENOLIC TUBING OF QUALITY

Low moisture absorption . . . Dimensional stability . . . High dielectric strength . . . Low loss . . . Great physical strength . . . Good machinability.

This combination of Clevelite's "Built-in-Quality" provides that extra protection for better product performance.

Minimize rejects and inspection costs . . . for Quality of material and workmanship . . . specify Clevelite . . . the economical tubing!

FAST DEPENDABLE SERVICE

Write for your copy of our latest CLEVELITE brochure!

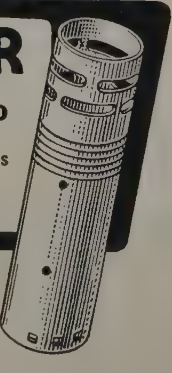
Why pay more? For good quality . . . call CLEVELAND!

*Reg. U.S. Pat. Off.

THE
CLEVELAND CONTAINER
COMPANY
6201 BARBERTON AVE. CLEVELAND 2, OHIO

PLANTS AND SALES OFFICES:
CHICAGO • DETROIT • MEMPHIS • PLYMOUTH, WIS. • OGDENSBURG, N.Y. • JAMESBURG, N.J. • LOS ANGELES

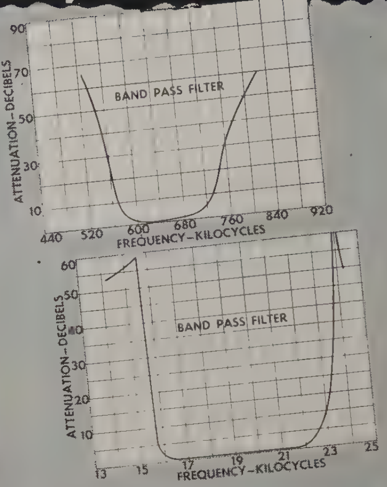
ABRASIVE DIVISION at CLEVELAND, OHIO
Cleveland Container Canada, Ltd., Prescott and Toronto, Ont.



Representatives:

NEW YORK AREA:	R. T. MURRAY, 604 CENTRAL AVE., EAST ORANGE, N. J.
NEW ENGLAND:	R. S. PETTIGREW & CO., 62 LA SALLE RD., WEST HARTFORD, CONN.
CHICAGO AREA:	PLASTIC TUBING SALES, 5215 N. RAVENSWOOD AVE., CHICAGO
WEST COAST:	IRV. M. COCHRANE CO., 408 S. ALVARADO ST., LOS ANGELES

Radio Frequency FILTERS *by* FREED



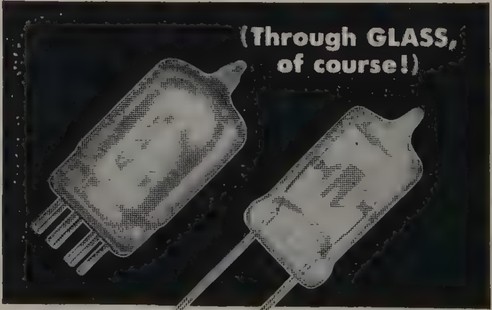
Above curves are representative of filters made for aircraft equipment manufacturers featuring very steep skirt response and high frequency.
All filters are hermetically sealed in metal cases.
A large variety of standard filters are available from stock for immediate delivery.

Send for complete Transformer and Laboratory Test Instrument Catalogs.

For information or consultation with our engineering staff, write to:

FREED TRANSFORMER CO., INC.
1720 Weirfield Street
Brooklyn (Ridgewood) 27, N.Y.

Midland Quality You Can See

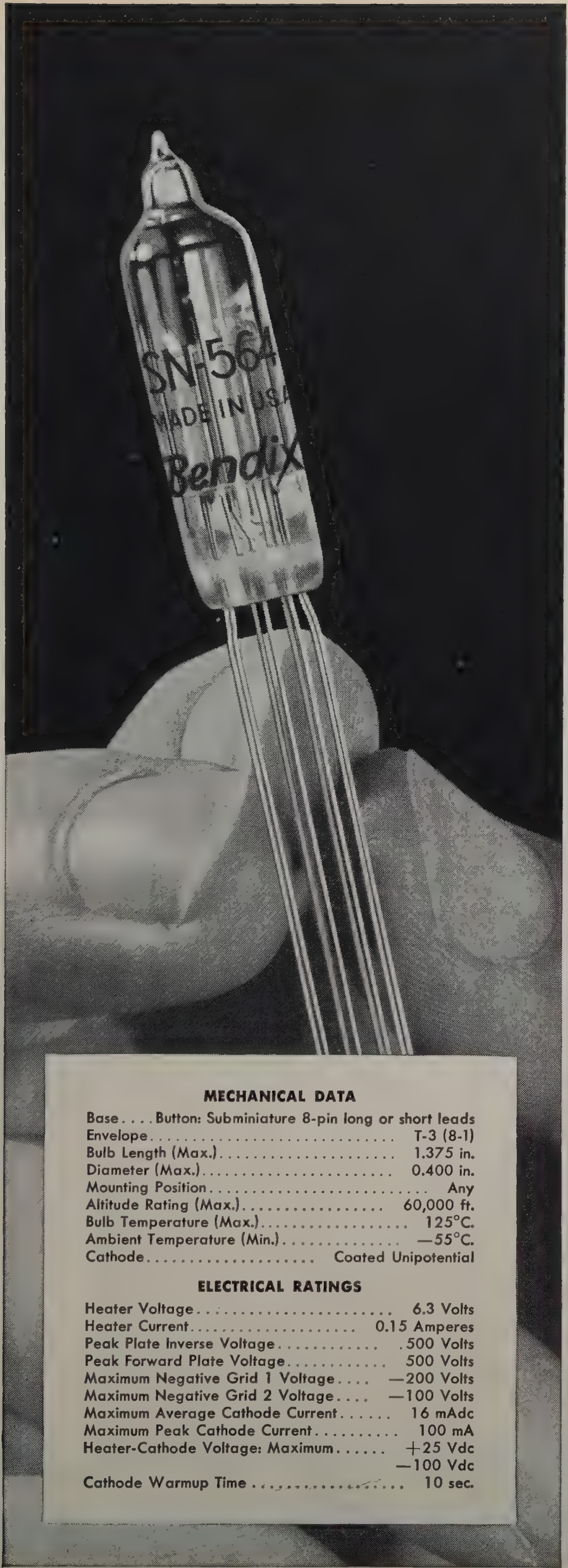


Can YOUR Product Use CRYSTALS?

For many applications the glass holder developed by Midland is *THE* answer! Midland developed this advanced line of holders for the industry's requirements today and in the future.

Check with Midland for help on your plans or problems.

Midland
Manufacturing Company, Inc.
3155 Fiberglas Road Kansas City 15, Kansas
World's Largest Producer of Quartz Crystals.



MECHANICAL DATA

Base	Button: Subminiature 8-pin long or short leads
Envelope	T-3 (8-1)
Bulb Length (Max.)	1.375 in.
Diameter (Max.)	0.400 in.
Mounting Position	Any
Altitude Rating (Max.)	60,000 ft.
Bulb Temperature (Max.)	125°C.
Ambient Temperature (Min.)	—55°C.
Cathode	Coated Unipotential

ELECTRICAL RATINGS

Heater Voltage	6.3 Volts
Heater Current	0.15 Amperes
Peak Plate Inverse Voltage	500 Volts
Peak Forward Plate Voltage	500 Volts
Maximum Negative Grid 1 Voltage	—200 Volts
Maximum Negative Grid 2 Voltage	—100 Volts
Maximum Average Cathode Current	16 mAdc
Maximum Peak Cathode Current	100 mA
Heater-Cathode Voltage: Maximum	+25 Vdc —100 Vdc
Cathode Warmup Time	10 sec.

Now available—subminiature xenon tetrode thyratron

RETMA 5643

ECLIPSE Bendix Red Bank

Improved Type TD-17

APPLICATIONS: Counters, grid control rectifiers, gyro erection systems, missile systems, automatic flight control systems, and other control circuits requiring utmost degree of reliability.

ADVANTAGES: Freedom from early failure . . . long service life . . . uniform operating characteristics . . . ability to withstand severe shock and vibration.

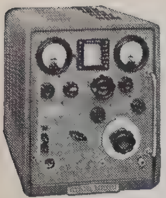
FEATURES: Advanced mechanical and electrical design plus 100% microscopic inspection during manufacture . . . special heater-cathode construction minimizes shorts . . . 24-hour run-in tests under typical overload conditions.

The TD-17 is but one of many electron tubes designed and built by Bendix Red Bank for special-purpose applications. For full information on the TD-17, or on other tubes for other uses, write RED BANK DIVISION, BENDIX AVIATION CORPORATION, EATONTOWN, NEW JERSEY.

West Coast Office: 117 E. Providencia Ave., Burbank, Calif.
Canadian Distributor:
Aviation Electric Ltd., P. O. Box 6102, Montreal, P.Q.
Export Sales and Service:
Bendix International Division, 205 E. 42nd St., New York 17, N. Y.

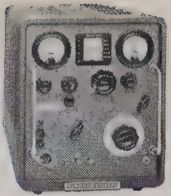
Red Bank DIVISION ECLIPSE

Bendix AVIATION CORPORATION



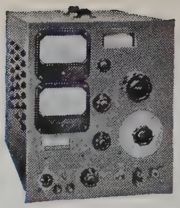
-hp- 608D vhf Signal Generator

10 to 420 MC, highest stability. Very low incidental FM or frequency drift. Calibrated output 0.1 µv to 0.5 v full range. Crystal calibrator frequency check accurate within 0.01% each 5 MC. Master oscillator, intermediate and output amplifier circuit. Premium quality performance, direct frequency and output calibration. $1,050.00



-hp- 608C vhf Signal Generator

10 to 480 MC. High power output (1 v max.). Master oscillator-power amplifier output circuit. Direct calibration of frequency and output power. Constant internal impedance, broad modulation capabilities. Ideal for measuring gain, selectivity, sensitivity or image rejection of receivers, amplifiers, other vhf equipment. Also drives bridges, slotted lines, antennas, etc. $950.00



-hp- 612A uhf Signal Generator

450 to 1,220 MC. Master oscillator—power amplifier generator for uhf and TV measurements including gain, selectivity, sensitivity, image rejection. Directly set and read; no charts or interpolation. Low incidental FM high quality broad band sine wave or TV modulation to 5 MC. Pulse modulation, good rf pulses 0.2 µsec or longer. $1,200.00

Direct reading, wide range, hp SIGNAL World's most complete

NEW! 10 to 21 KMC

-hp- 626A/628A shf Signal Generators

10 mw output. SWR 1.2

High accuracy, high stability

Direct output, frequency control

No calibration charts required

Wide modulation, pulsing facilities

BRIEF SPECIFICATIONS -hp- 626A/628A

Frequency Range: *-hp-* 626A, 10 to 15 KMC, *-hp-* 628A, 15 to 21 KMC. One band. Automatic repeller voltage tracking and mode selection.

Frequency Calibration: Direct. Accuracy better than ±1%.

Output Range: 10 mw to 1 µµw. (+ 10 dbm to —90 dbm, 0 dbm = 1 mw) SWR better than 1.2 at 0 dbm and lower.

Output Accuracy: Better than ± 1 db.

Modulation: Internal or external pulse, FM, square wave.

Internal Pulse Modulation: Repetition rate variable 40 to 4,000 pps; pulse width variable 0.5 to 10 µsec.

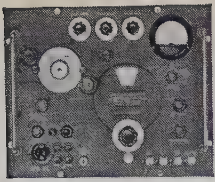
Sync Out: Signals: 20 to 50 v into 1,000 ohms; rise time better than 1 µsec.
  a. Simultaneous with rf pulse.
  b. Advance of rf pulse 3 to 300 µsec.

External Sync: a. Sine wave 40 to 4,000 cps, amplitude 5 to 50 v rms.
  b. Pulse: 0 to 4,000 pps, amplitude 5 to 50 v rms. Pulse width 0.5 to 5 µsec, rise time 0.1 to 1 µsec.

Modulation:
Internal Square Wave: Variable 40 to 4,000 cps.

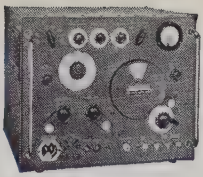
COMPLETE COVERAGE

HEWLETT-PACKARD



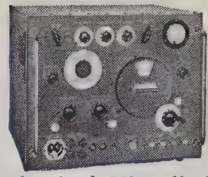
-hp- 614A/616A uhf Signal Generators

800 to 2,100 MC (614A); 1,800 to 4,000 MC (616A). Frequency accuracy ± 1%, calibrated output 0 to —127 dbm, output accuracy ± 1 db, —10 to —127 dbm. Provides internal or external pulse modulation, also FM, CW and square wave output. Simple operation, direct tuning, no calibration charts. $1,950.00.



-hp- 618B shf Signal Generator

3,800 to 7,600 MC. Frequency accuracy ±1%, 0 to —127 dbm. Output accuracy ±2 db, —7 to —127 dbm. SWR 2. Offers internal and external pulse and square wave modulation, internal saw-tooth FM sweep, external FM, and CW. Rep rate variable 40 to 4,000 pps, variable pulse widths, pulse sync circuits. $2,250.00



-hp- 620A shf Signal Generator

7,000 to 11,000 MC, output 0.1 µv to 0.223 v into 50 ohm load. Virtually identical to *-hp-* 618B in operation, circuitry, convenience features. Carrier frequency directly set and read; no voltage adjustment during operation. Rf output also directly set and read; no calibration charts or frequency correction. Compact; quality construction. $2,250.00.

high power, outstanding value!

GENERATORS

high quality line

New -*hp*- 626A/628A are the first commercial signal generators to bring to the 10-to-21 KMC range the wide range, high power, direct-reading convenience and accuracy heretofore available only at lower frequencies.

Operation of the new instruments is identical with that of other *-hp-* generators. Frequencies are directly set and read on a single tuning dial. No calibration charts are required. Output voltage is directly set and read, and the unique 10 db output is 10 to 20 db better than that provided by the best spot-frequency generators now available. SWR is extremely low—better than 1.2 at 0 dbm and lower. Internal pulse, fm, or square wave modulation is provided, as well as facilities for external pulse and FM modulation. Both instruments employ a rotary vane attenuator which is unaffected by temperature or humidity.

vhf versatility for shf

The wide range, high stability and accuracy of *-hp-* 626A/628A make them ideal for almost all types of microwave measurements requiring precisely known and controlled shf signals. The instruments are particularly designed for speed and convenience in microwave receiver sensitivity measurements, in determining selectivity or rejection, signal-to-noise ratio, SWR and antenna gain.

Data subject to change without notice. Prices f.o.b. factory.

See your -hp- field engineer or write direct for details

HEWLETT-PACKARD COMPANY
3329D PAGE MILL ROAD • PALO ALTO, CALIFORNIA, U.S.A.
Cable "HEWPACK"
Field engineers in all principal areas

Internal FM: At power line frequency, deviation to ±5 MC.
External Pulse: Requires amplitude 15 to 70 v peak, pos. or neg.; width 0.5 to 2,500 µsec.
External Frequency: Capacitive coupling to klystron repeller. Max. deviation approx. ±5 MC.
Output Connector: Waveguide, flat cover flange. *-hp-* 626A, 0.850″ x 0.475″ (WR-75), *-hp-* 628A, 0.590″ x 0.335″ (WR-51).
Power: 115 v ±10%, 50/60 cps, approx. 200 watts.
Size: 19″ wide, 14″ high, 13″ deep. Net wt. 65 lbs.
Price: *-hp-* 626A, $3,250.00; *-hp-* 628A, $3,000.00.

HEWLETT-PACKARD COMPANY
3329D PAGE MILL ROAD • PALO ALTO, CALIF.

Please send information on:

☐ 608C	☐ 608D	☐ 612A	☐ 614A
☐ 616A	☐ 618B	☐ 620A	☐ 626A/628A

Name____________________

Company____________________

Street____________________

City________________Zone____State________

hp INSTRUMENTS | COMPLETE COVERAGE

Picture flutter from planes flying overhead is greatly reduced.

In fringe-reception areas, there is less picture roll.

Lightning will not materially affect sync—cause picture distortion.

WITH THE NEW G-E 6BU8, YOUR POPULAR- MAINTAIN PICTURE STEADINESS UNDER

New General Electric twin pentode combines sync and AGC tubes in one envelope. Costs substantially less than the pair of tubes formerly needed for picture stability.

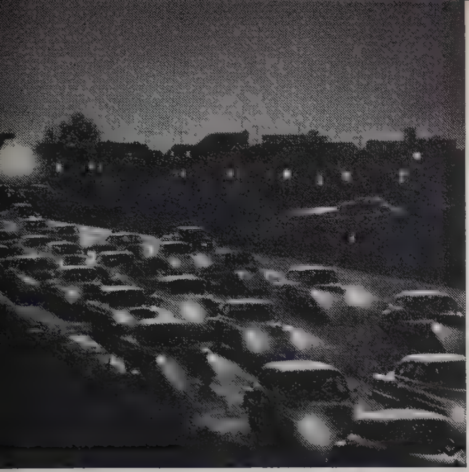
You can score a real advance in TV picture performance with the 6BU8—new G-E 9-pin twin pentode that combines the functions of the 6BE6 and 6AU6, two tubes commonly used to assure a steady, undistorted screen image.

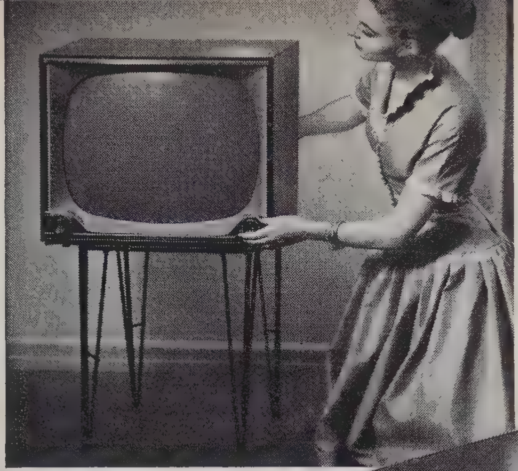
Cost of the 6BU8 is materially less than cost of the 6BE6 and 6AU6 as a pair. Consequently, you can afford to design the new tube—or Type 3BU8, its series-string counterpart—into your volume-production, popular-price television sets.

Your portables and small table models will have picture quality that is proof against flutter and distortion from passing planes, passing cars, lightning. The image will have far less roll in fringe areas . . . tuning will be "one-hand," with no need for distance switch. All these are features usually found only in deluxe TV receivers.

The 6BU8 and 3BU8 are the latest in a long series of General Electric tubes for TV that have helped set manufacturers cut costs and improve performance. Use them to increase receiver sales by upgrading picture quality over your entire line!

Complete information and prices will be sent you on request. Or, if you prefer, a G-E tube engineer will be glad to call on you in person at your convenience. *Tube Department, General Electric Company, Schenectady 5, New York.*





◀ **ALSO** . . . . . no more bothersome "both-hands" tuning of the set! The distance switch can be eliminated—another 6BU8 plus and cost-saver. When choosing programs, viewers no longer need manipulate two controls: tuning knob and distance switch. One control knob will tune in *all* stations, near and far.

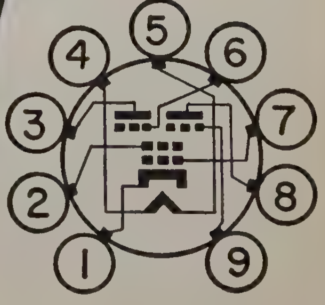
Passing automobiles leave the picture steady, free from distortion and jitter.

PRICE SETS WILL ALL CONDITIONS!

6BU8 and 3BU8

9-pin twin pentodes with common connections for the screen grid, control grid, and cathode. The two types are identical except for heater voltage—6.3 v and 3.15 v respectively. Also, the 3BU8 has controlled heater warm-up time for operation in series-string television sets.

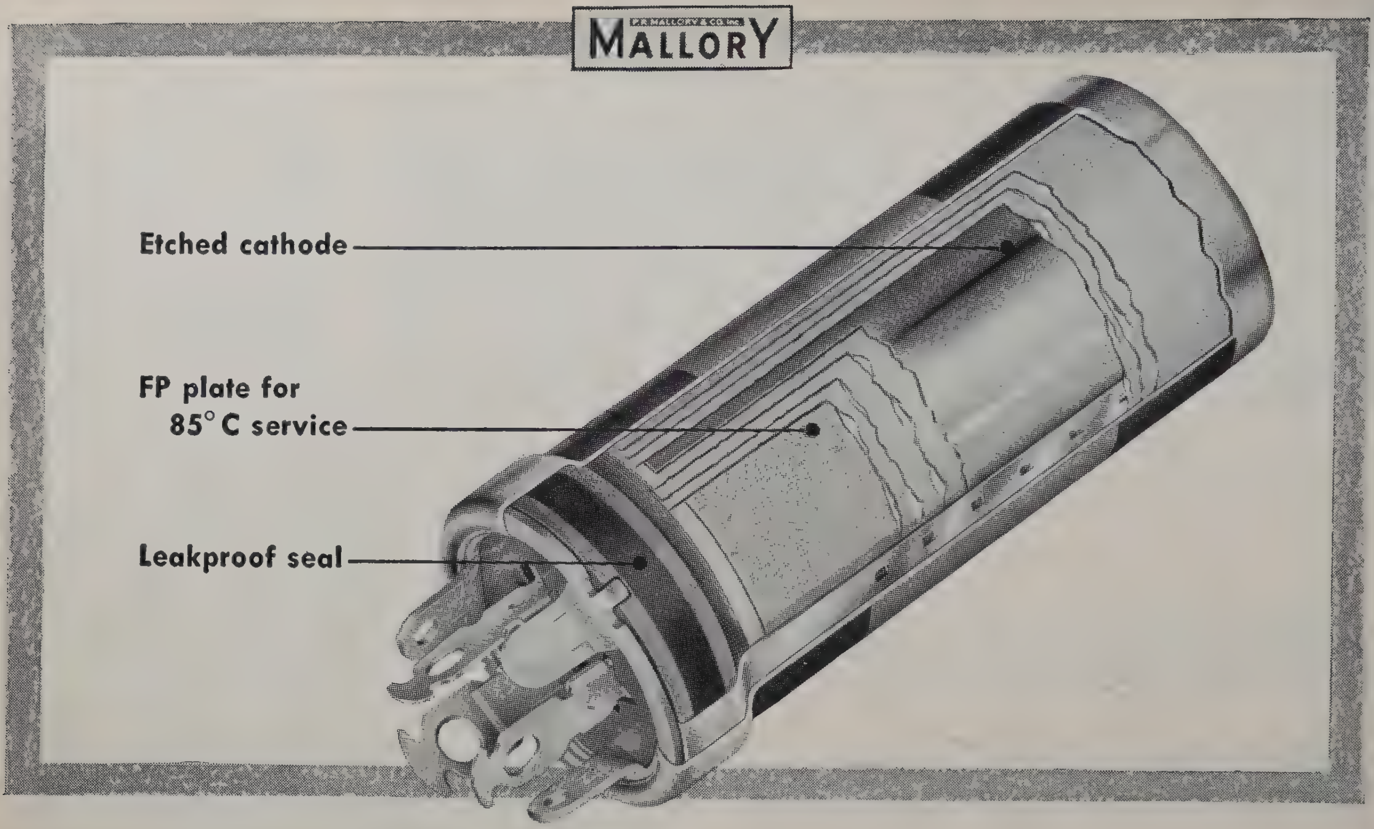
GE
Electr
MADE IN



Progress Is Our Most Important Product

GENERAL ELECTRIC

162-1A3



Look Inside to See Why FP Capacitors Perform Better

OUTSIDE similarity can be deceiving, with electrolytic capacitors. To find out why Mallory FP Capacitors have long been the leader in their field, you need to look *inside* the can . . . to see these extra value features of design:

Genuine fabricated plate anode, originated by Mallory, provides high capacitance in small volume . . . to give superior heat dissipation, handle high ripple current and provide low inter-section coupling.

Etched cathode prevents capacitance loss in service, helps reduce r-f impedance.

85° C construction, standard in FP capacitors for years without premium cost, eliminates need for voltage de-rating.

Carefully integrated design assures extremely stable characteristics throughout entire life.

Strict quality control in manufacturing assures you complete dependability of every capacitor. Plan to use this high standard of quality and uniformity in the equipment you are now designing, or already have in production. A Mallory capacitor specialist can give you valuable help not only in selection of appropriate ratings and sizes, but also in coordinating capacitors with design of related components. Write today for our latest Technical Bulletin.

Serving Industry with These Products:

Electromechanical—Resistors • Switches • Television Tuners • Vibrators
Electrochemical—Capacitors • Rectifiers • Mercury Batteries
Metallurgical—Contacts • Special Metals and Ceramics • Welding Materials

Parts distributors in all major cities stock Mallory standard components for your convenience.

Expect more . . . get more from

P. R. MALLORY & CO. Inc.
MALLORY
P. R. MALLORY & CO., Inc., INDIANAPOLIS 6, INDIANA

Raytheon — World's Largest Manufacturer of Magnetrons and Klystrons

1 MINIATURE — Actual size shown. Diameter, 1¼". Overall length, 2".
Ideal for pulsed beacon applications.

2 EXCELLENT VIBRATION PERFORMANCE
Reliable characteristics up to 10 g.'s from 20 to 1000 c.p.s.

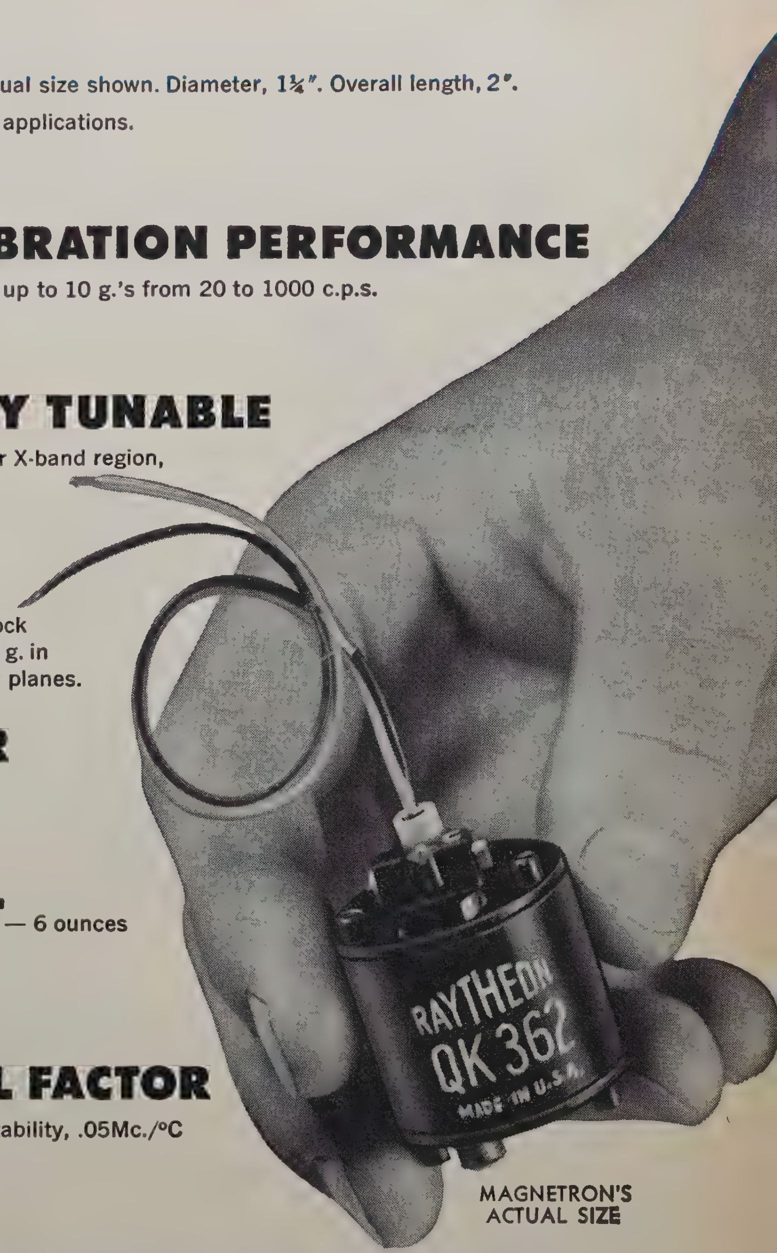
3 MECHANICALLY TUNABLE
Tunes mechanically over X-band region, 9300-9500 Mc min.

4 RUGGED
Withstands 1,000 g. shock along cathode axis. 500 g. in two other perpendicular planes.

5 PULSE POWER
50 watts peak

6 LIGHTWEIGHT — 6 ounces

7 LOW THERMAL FACTOR
Exceptional frequency stability, .05Mc./°C



MAGNETRON'S ACTUAL SIZE

Challenging Characteristics

FOR YOUR NEW EQUIPMENT DESIGNS

For specifications on the extraordinary QK 362 write today. Ask for copies of latest bulletins listing most of our unclassified Magnetrons and Klystrons and special tubes. Call on us for help in your microwave tube problems. There is no cost or obligation, of course.

Similar tubes at other frequencies and power levels are available.

Excellence in Electronics

RAYTHEON

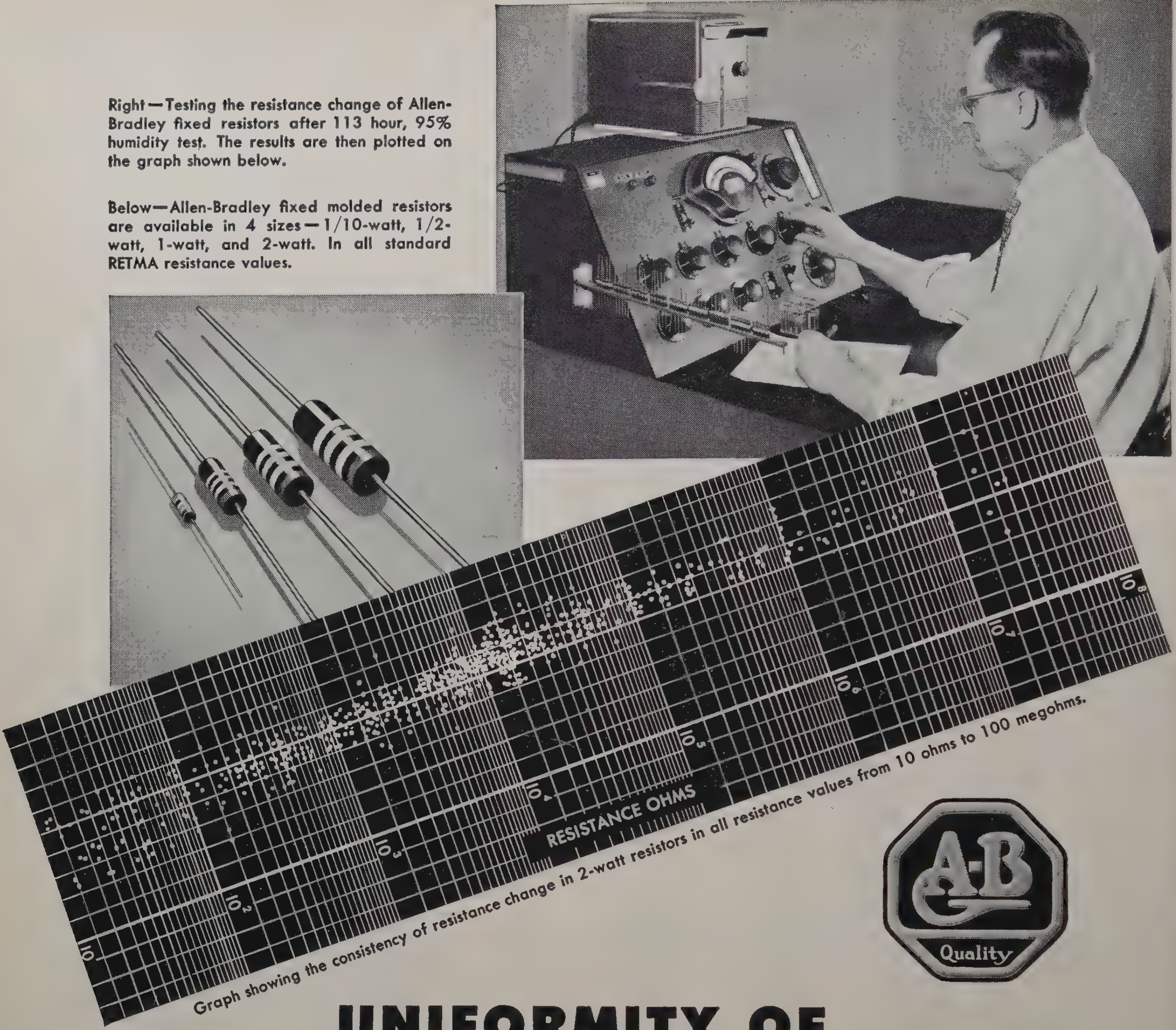
RAYTHEON MANUFACTURING COMPANY

Microwave and Power Tube Operations, Section PT-58
Waltham 54, Massachusetts

Raytheon makes: Magnetrons and Klystrons, Backward Wave Oscillators, Traveling Wave Tubes, Storage Tubes, Power Tubes, Receiving Tubes, Picture Tubes, Transistors.

Right—Testing the resistance change of Allen-Bradley fixed resistors after 113 hour, 95% humidity test. The results are then plotted on the graph shown below.

Below—Allen-Bradley fixed molded resistors are available in 4 sizes—1/10-watt, 1/2-watt, 1-watt, and 2-watt. In all standard RETMA resistance values.



Graph showing the consistency of resistance change in 2-watt resistors in all resistance values from 10 ohms to 100 megohms.

UNIFORMITY OF ALLEN-BRADLEY RESISTORS IS THE KEYNOTE OF THEIR QUALITY

Allen-Bradley resistors have the greatest *uniformity* in mechanical size, shape, and electrical characteristics of any electronic component manufactured.

As a function of Quality Control, Allen-Bradley continuously samples its resistor production, running tests on each characteristic to verify *uniformity* and *consistency* of the production.

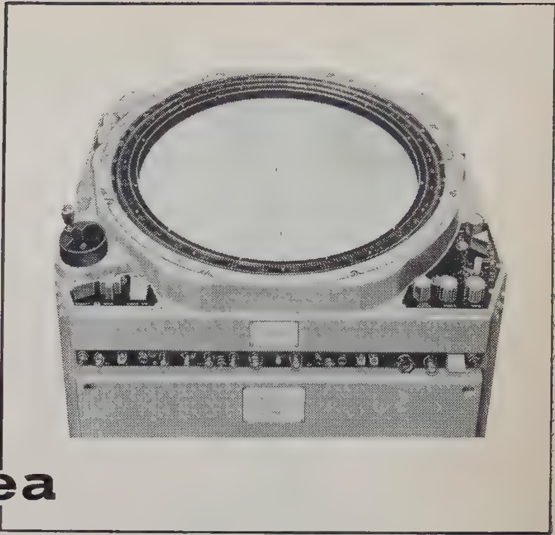
Allen-Bradley Co., 114 W. Greenfield Ave.
Milwaukee 4, Wis.

Graph shows production sampling of over 100 million resistors showing the small deviation in the resistance change characteristic in a humidity test conducted at 95%, 55°C for 113 hours. Such a *phenominally low deviation* over such a *large quantity of production* is the reason that Allen-Bradley fixed resistors are the *standard* of the electronic industry—where quality counts!

In Canada—
Allen-Bradley Canada Ltd., Galt, Ont.

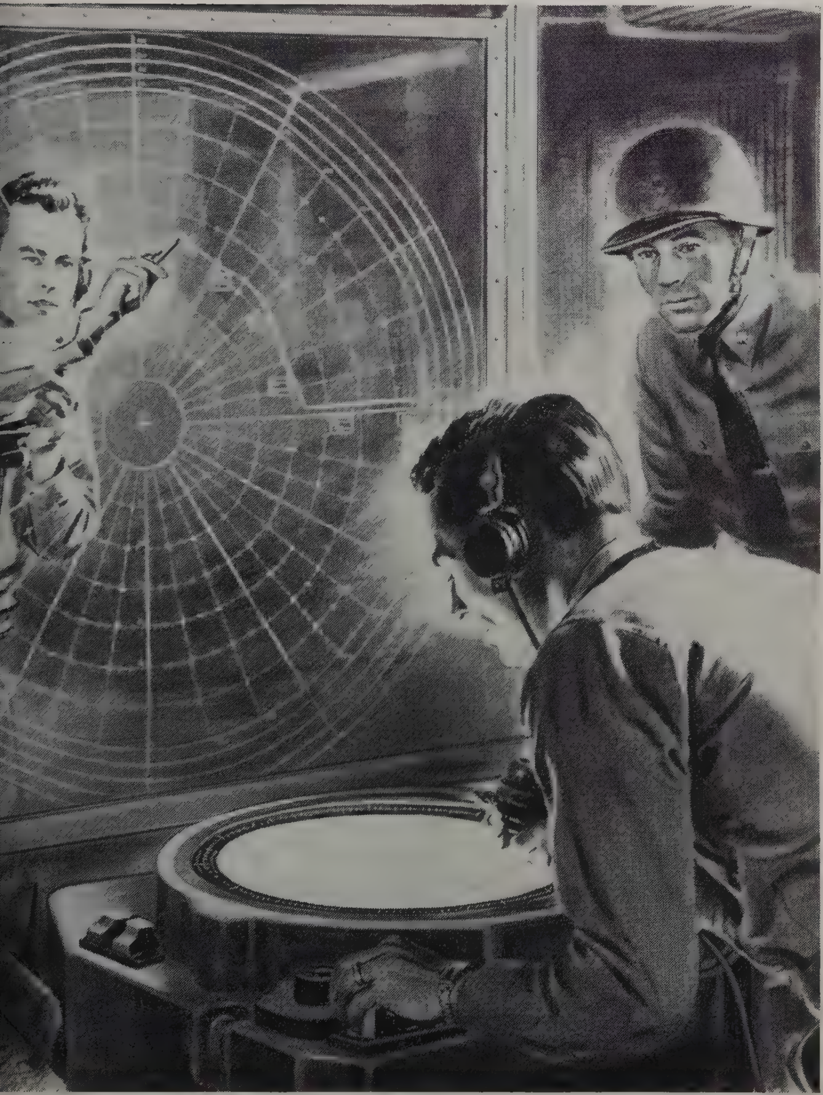
ALLEN-BRADLEY

RADIO, ELECTRONIC AND TELEVISION COMPONENTS



From 3 to 20 times the usual plotting area

. . . combined with considerably simplified operation



Direct plotting on the face of a 22-inch indicator is now possible through the use of our AN/SPA-23 (XN-1) indicator.

Developed for the Navy Department, this indicator uses a 22-inch flat-faced (250-inch radius) cathode ray tube permitting parallax-free observation and plotting. Through its size, several operators may be accommodated.

Incorporating a high degree of flexibility, ranges from 4 to 300 miles are provided and input repetition rates of 60 to 3000 PPS are accepted. All contents have been "human-engineered" for operator convenience and minimum fatigue.

Designed for maximum reliability and ease of maintenance, the unit may be completely serviced from the front with all components readily accessible and replaceable.

This indicator is but one of the many products designed and developed by Stromberg-Carlson for the defense of our country.

In military or civilian products of the highest order—there is nothing finer than a Stromberg-Carlson.

S-C STROMBERG-CARLSON

STROMBERG-CARLSON COMPANY

A DIVISION OF GENERAL DYNAMICS CORPORATION

General Offices at ROCHESTER 3, N. Y.

Creative Engineering Firsts

AMPHENOL CONNECTOR *Firsts*

- BLUE RIBBONS
- MICRO RIBBONS
- MINIATURE AN-TYPE
- GOLD-PLATED CONTACTS, BLUE DIELECTRIC FOR ANs
- ANs for POTTING
- SUBMINAX RFs
- CAPTIVATED CONTACT RFs
- SOLDERLESS RFs

AMPHENOL has participated in hundreds of major component development programs in cooperation with industry and government. Because of AMPHENOL's reputation for quality components, creatively engineered, AMPHENOL is approached time and again for assistance; recent *firsts* resulting from this cooperation include the now standard connectors listed above.

AMPHENOL is actively engaged in current miniaturization programs: new Micro-Ribbons are the latest result. Other contributions are Subminax RF connectors and Miniature AN-type connectors. All are considerable engineering feats for all represent a *reduction in size and an increase in reliability.*

For creative engineering assistance, for electronic components produced to the highest quality standards in the industry—specify AMPHENOL!

AMPHENOL

AMERICAN PHENOLIC CORPORATION
chicago 50, illinois
AMPHENOL CANADA LTD. *toronto 9, ontario*

---

designed for Tomorrow

New ILLINOIS TYPE SMT SUB-MINIATURE Electrolytic Capacitors

Where space is at a premium—and absolute reliability is a must—there you will find ILLINOIS type SMT sub-miniature electrolytic capacitors.

- Immune to shock and vibration.
- Ideal for low voltage DC circuits.
- Hermetically sealed — Immersion - proof aluminum cases.
- Securely anchored "double sealed" construction.
- Extended temperature ranges.

If your application is a "tough one", specify ILLINOIS Type SMT for complete dependability. Wide range of capacities and voltages.

ILLINOIS CONDENSER CO.
1616 N. THROOP STREET
CHICAGO 22, ILLINOIS

BE SAFE WITH

Q-max

A-27

LOW-LOSS LACQUER

- Q-MAX provides a practically loss-free insulating coating for VHF and UHF components of every variety. Q-MAX penetrates deeply to seal out moisture, imparts rigidity to coil windings and promotes stability of electrical circuits. It scarcely alters the "Q" of R-F windings.
- Q-MAX is easy to apply, dries quickly, adheres to practically all materials and has a wide temperature range.

WRITE FOR DETAILED ENGINEERING LITERATURE

Communication Products Company, Inc.
MARLBORO
NEW JERSEY

the prime source of

special tubes

RAYTHEON

America's Largest Special Tube Manufacturer

RAYTHEON
CK 5783 WA

CK5783WA
Subminiature Voltage Reference Tube featuring extraordinary stability.

RAYTHEON
CK 6611

CK6611
CK6612
Filamentary Subminiature Tubes for low battery drain plus high transconductance.

6AN5WA
Reliable Miniature Tube combining high perveance and long life with low interface resistance.

RAYTHEON
CK6533

CK6533
Heater Cathode Subminiature tube featuring extremely low microphonics over the audio range.

Here are a few recent additions to the comprehensive range of tubes originated by Raytheon. They are representative of *over two hundred* active miniature and subminiature types out of the many developed and produced by Raytheon.

RAYTHEON manufacturing co.

SPECIAL TUBE DIVISION

RELIABLE MINIATURE AND SUBMINIATURE TUBES • VOLTAGE REFERENCE TUBES
VOLTAGE REGULATOR TUBES • PENCIL TUBES • NUCLEONIC TUBES

Boston Home Office: 55 Chapel St.
Newton, Mass. • Bigelow 4-7500
For application information write or call the Home Office or:

New York: 589 Fifth Ave., PLaza 9-3900
Chicago: 9501 Grand Ave., Franklin Park, TUxedo 9-5400
Los Angeles: 622 S. La Brea Ave., WEbster 8-2851

Simpson panel instruments...

VOLTMETERS, AMMETERS, MILLIAMMETERS, MICROAMMETERS, WATTMETERS, GALVANOMETERS, VOLUME LEVEL INDICATORS, SEALED & RUGGEDIZED METERS, METER RELAYS

800 STOCK TYPES

...plus HUNDREDS MORE, custom-built from standing tools *

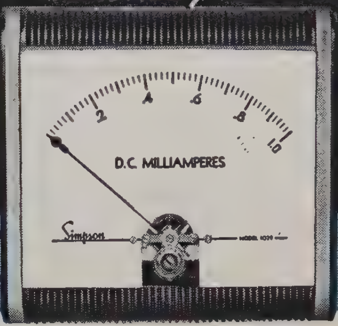
ALTERNATING CURRENT
AMPERES
Simpson
MICROAMPERES
VOLTS
DIRECT CURRENT
D.C. MILLIAMPERES
D.C. AMPERES
VU
MILLIAMPERES

YOUR ELECTRONIC PARTS DISTRIBUTOR HAS HUNDREDS IN STOCK!

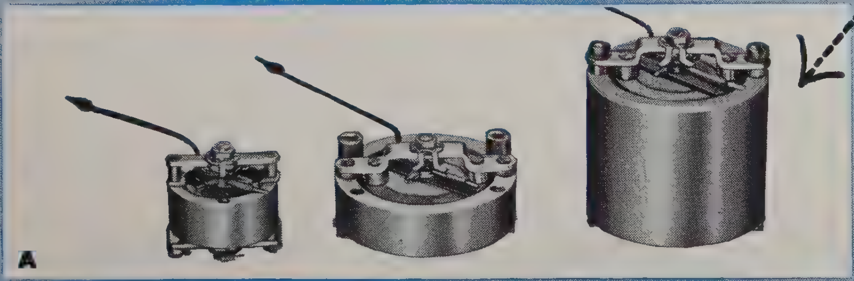
* Send us your special meter requirements today. Let our top-flight engineers work out solutions or make recommendations *best suited* to your needs.

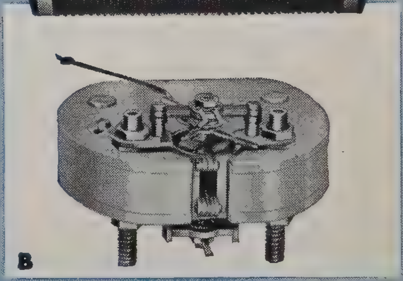
Simpson INSTRUMENTS THAT STAY ACCURATE

...sizes and types to meet your exact requirements!



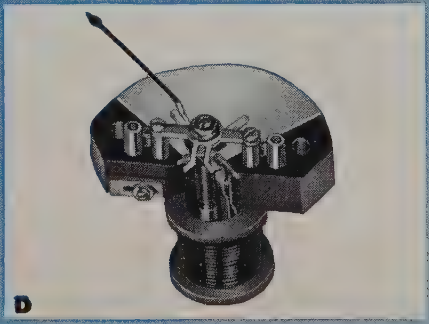
5 ACCURATE METER MOVEMENT TYPES





(A) NEW CORE TYPE—A superb new movement that is *self shielded*, remarkably small and lightweight. Instruments now equipped with it meet the various Military Specifications for Sealed and Ruggedized Meters. Shallow, medium, and deep sizes.

(B) EXTERNAL MAGNET TYPE—The magnet structure of this time-proven movement is an independent part, permitting a choice of magnet material to match specific requirements.



(C) DYNAMOMETER TYPE—This fine movement features a high torque to weight ratio. With it, Simpson is the only manufacturer producing a two-inch wattmeter. Movement is air damped, sturdily built.

(D) MOVING VANE TYPE—The preferred movement for A-C measurement. Consumes remarkably little power. Features Simpson three-way balancing and patented balance weight locking clips.

(E) NEW BIFILAR SUSPENSION TYPE*—Represents a brilliant, new adaptation of the D'Arsonval principle with bifilar suspensions that *eliminates all friction due to pivots and jewels.*

*Simpson-Greibach Movement

Shunts and Current Transformers available to your specifications.

Send for Technical Manual 17

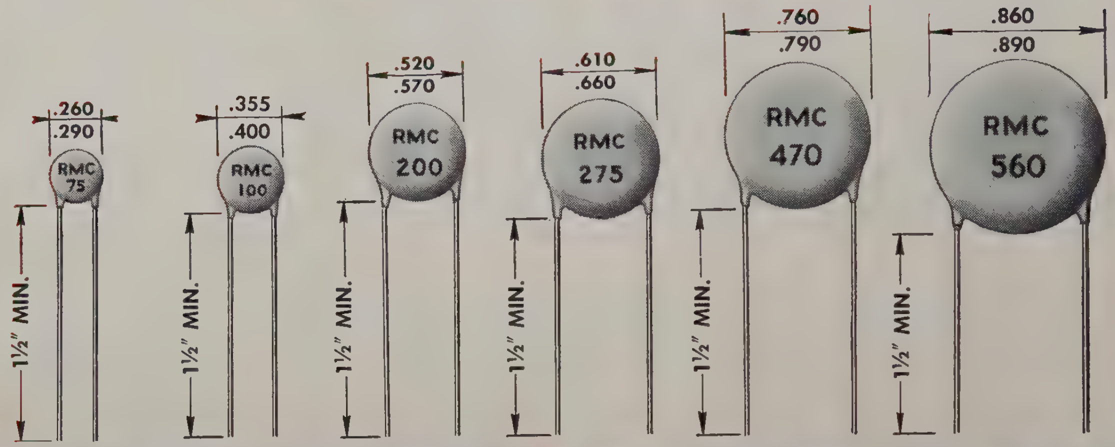
1906
1956
Ray R. Simpson
50th ANNIVERSARY
IN THE INSTRUMENT BUSINESS

Simpson ELECTRIC COMPANY

5200 West Kinzie St., Chicago 44, Ill. Phone: EStebrook 9-1121
In Canada: Bach-Simpson, Ltd., London, Ontario

The Complete Line of TC Capacitors

RMC DISCAPS



TC	1/4 Dia.	5/16 Dia.	1/2 Dia.	5/8 Dia.	3/4 Dia.	7/8 Dia.
P-100	1- 3 MMF	4- 9 MMF	10- 20 MMF	—	—	—
NPO	2- 13	14- 29	30- 69	70- 85 MMF	86-115 MMF	116-150 MMF
N- 33	2- 13	14- 29	30- 56	57- 62	63-100	101-150
N- 75	2- 14	15- 27	28- 56	57- 68	69-110	111-150
N- 150	2- 15	16- 30	31- 68	69- 75	76-140	141-150
N- 220	3- 15	16- 30	31- 75	76- 90	91-130	131-190
N- 330	3- 15	16- 30	31- 75	76-100	101-150	151-190
N- 470	3- 20	21- 40	41- 80	81-120	121-200	201-240
N- 750	5- 29	30- 68	69-150	151-180	181-300	301-350
N-1500	15- 50	51-120	121-200	201-250	251-330	331-560
N-2200	47- 75	76-150	151-200	201-275	276-470	471-560

Temperature coefficients up to N-5200 available on special order.

SPECIFICATIONS

POWER FACTOR: Over 10 MMF less than .1% at 1 megacycle. Under 10 MMF less than .2% at 1 megacycle.

WORKING VOLTAGE: 1000 V.D.C.

TEST VOLTAGE (FLASH): 1750 V.D.C.

CODING: Capacity, tolerance and TC stamped on disc.

INSULATION: Durez phenolic-vacuum waxed.

INITIAL LEAKAGE RESISTANCE: Guaranteed higher than 7500 megohms.

AFTER HUMIDITY LEAKAGE RESISTANCE: Guaranteed higher than 1000 megohms.

LEADS: No. 22 tinned copper (.026 dia.).

TOLERANCES: ±5% ±10% ±20%

These capacitors conform to the RTMA specification for Class 1 ceramic condensers.

The capacity of these condensers will not change under voltage.

Type C Discaps are available in a wide range of capacities and temperature coefficients and the millions used over the years prove them to be the ideal replacement for tubular ceramic and mica capacitors.

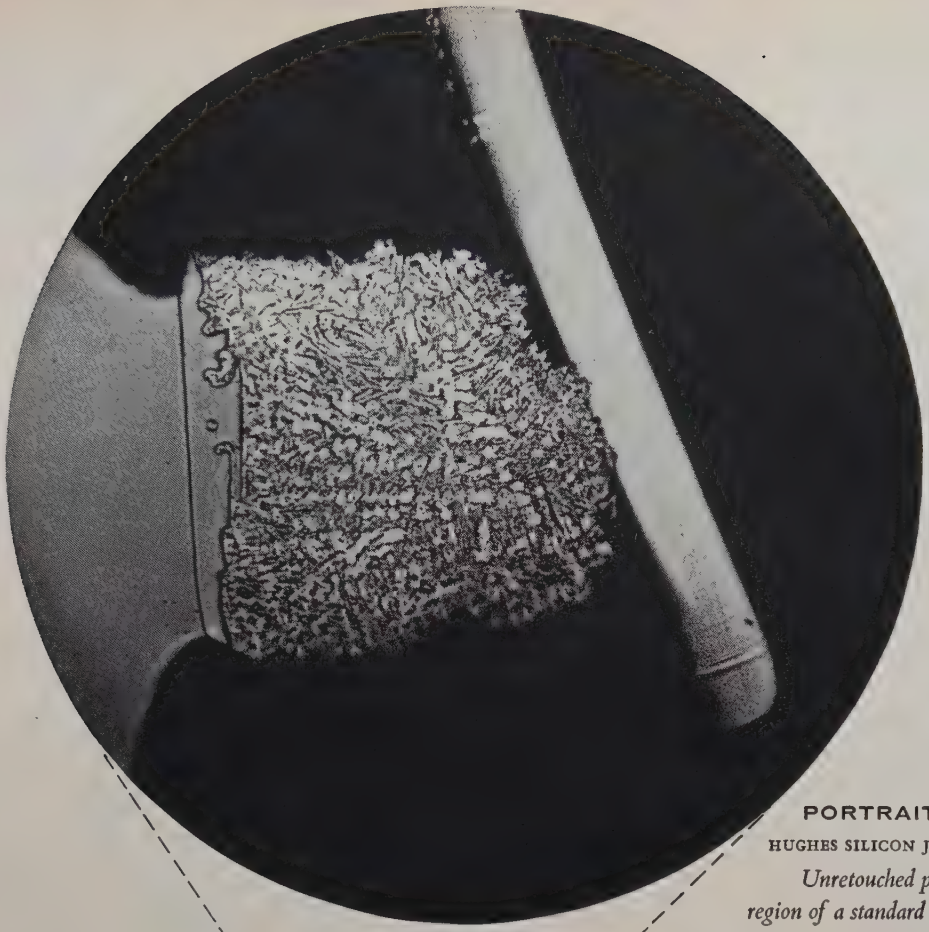
Their smaller size, greater stability, and greater mechanical strength are features that leading manufacturers of electrical and electronic products have found advantageous. Rated at 1000 working volts, Type C Discaps cost no more than ordinary 600 volt capacitors.

If your applications involve printed circuits, Type C Discaps are available with plug in leads.

DISCAP
CERAMIC
CAPACITORS

RMC

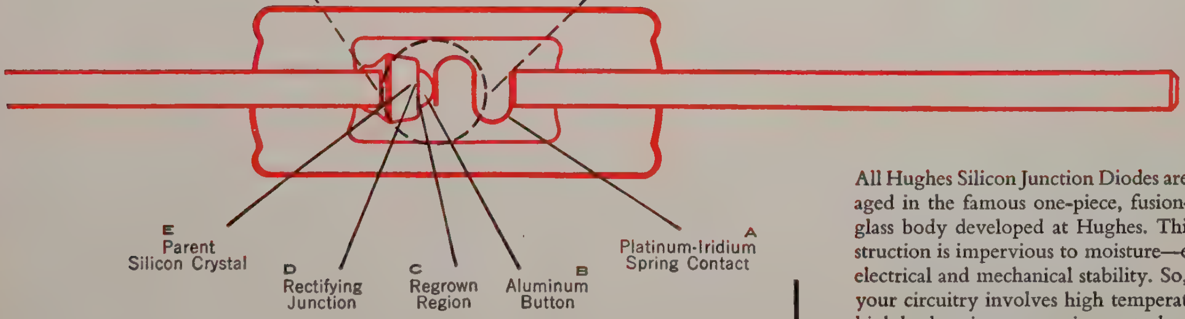
RADIO MATERIALS CORPORATION
GENERAL OFFICE: 3325 N. California Ave., Chicago 18, Ill.
Two RMC Plants Devoted Exclusively to Ceramic Capacitors
FACTORIES AT CHICAGO, ILL. AND ATTICA, IND.



PORTRAIT OF RELIABILITY

HUGHES SILICON JUNCTION DIODES

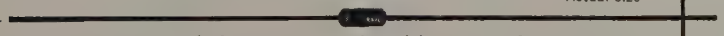
Unretouched photomicrograph of the junction region of a standard Hughes Silicon Junction Diode.



RELIABILITY YOU CAN SEE

In this cross section (made from a standard, non-selected production specimen), renowned Hughes quality is clearly visible. (A) The platinum-iridium whisker makes firm, positive contact with the aluminum button. (D) The rectifying junction is clean, sharp, and straight. (E) The parent silicon crystal is free from strain-induced cracks, fissures or blemishes around the junction. Such meticulous workmanship gives microscopic evidence that, in semiconductors, HUGHES QUALITY *means* HIGHEST QUALITY.

**Characteristics rated at 25° C and at 150° C.*
Ambient operating range, —80° C to +200° C.



***Dimensions, diode glass body: 0.265-inch by 0.105-inch, maximum.*

HUGHES PRODUCTS

A DIVISION OF THE HUGHES AIRCRAFT COMPANY

All Hughes Silicon Junction Diodes are packaged in the famous one-piece, fusion-sealed glass body developed at Hughes. This construction is impervious to moisture—ensures electrical and mechanical stability. So, when your circuitry involves high temperature or high back resistance requirements, be sure to specify *Hughes* Silicon Junction Diodes. Available now, at lower prices, in nine different standard and several special types. And, as always, they are First Of All . . . For RELIABILITY!

FEATURES:

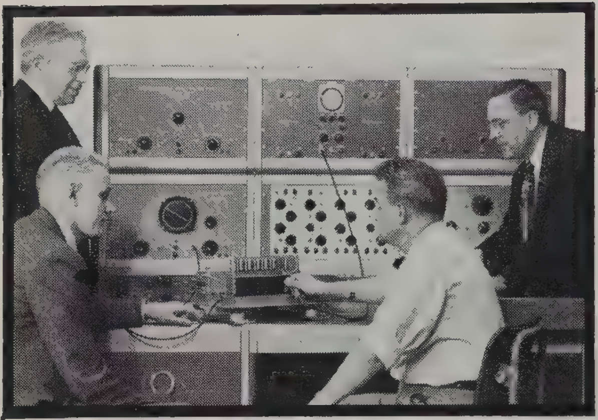
*High Temperature Operation**
Extremely High Back Resistance
Very Sharp Back Voltage Breakdown
Excellent Forward Conductance
*Subminiature Size***
Exceptionally Stable Characteristics

For descriptive product information, please write:

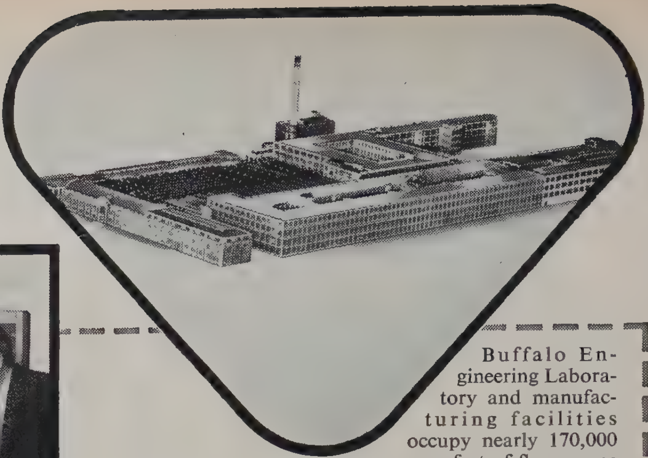
HUGHES
SEMICONDUCTORS
HUGHES PRODUCTS
International Airport Station
Los Angeles 45, California

© 1956, H. A. C.

The right people with the right facilities produce the right solutions



Observing measurement of circuit parameters in the Electronic Systems Division's Buffalo Engineering Laboratory. From left: *H. C. Tittle*, Manager—Buffalo Operations; *M. C. Scott*, Manager—Buffalo Engineering Laboratory; *R. W. Ferry*, Assistant Product Engineering Manager and *A. W. Puttick*, Product Engineering Manager.



Buffalo Engineering Laboratory and manufacturing facilities occupy nearly 170,000 square feet of floor space in this industrial center at 175 Great Arrow Ave., Buffalo 7, New York.

Component of Airborne Countermeasure System.

"Packaged"

to deliver top performance—anywhere

THIS "PACKAGE" CAN GO anywhere, any time, in modern, high-performance aircraft, and deliver effectively in America's defense. It is an electronic countermeasure system. Designed, engineered, and "packaged" for minimum weight, the equipment provides maximum reliability and top performance under extreme conditions of humidity, altitude, shock, vibration, and temperature differential.

Engineered in the Buffalo Engineering Laboratory of Sylvania's Electronic Systems Division, this highly advanced electronic system employs subminiature tubes, transistors, and printed circuits in a package which is itself subminiaturized. Despite its complexity of design and purpose, it is engineered for quantity production in the Division's Buffalo plant.

In all of Sylvania's Electronic Systems Division installations, the right people work with the right facilities, within a sound managerial environment. That is why they have produced the right solutions to a variety of problems, and have made such important contributions in the fields of aviation electronics, guided missiles, countermeasures, communications, radar, computers and control systems. Whether the problem is military or industrial, Sylvania's business is to come up with electronic solutions that are *producible*.

In addition to its Buffalo Engineering Laboratory and manufacturing facilities, the Electronic Systems Division has installations at Waltham, Mass., and Mountain View, Calif., staffed with top-ranking scientists and engineers, and backed by Sylvania's extensive resources in the electronics field.

SYLVANIA IS LOOKING FOR ENTERPRISING ENGINEERS

Sylvania has many opportunities in a wide range of defense projects. If you are not now engaged in defense work, you are invited to contact Edward W. Doty, Manager of Personnel, Electronic Systems Division, Sylvania Electric Products Inc., 100 First Avenue, Waltham 54, Mass.

SYLVANIA

SYLVANIA ELECTRIC PRODUCTS INC.

LIGHTING • RADIO • ELECTRONICS • TELEVISION • ATOMIC ENERGY

One of a series of institutional messages

We have been asked — time after time, by all levels of management:

How do CREI Home Study Graduates Compare with its Residence School Graduates?

E. H. Rietzke, *President*

FOR 24 YEARS, Capitol Radio Engineering Institute's residence school has provided industry with a limited number of well-trained men. Such blue-ribbon companies as Bell Telephone Laboratories and Sandia Corporation, Convair and IBM and many others, regularly send recruiters to CREI to interview graduates.

However, another aspect of CREI—the Home Study program—is a rich source of technical personnel who are just as valuable to industry. Here are the facts. We'll tell you our conclusion. You make the decision.

	RESIDENCE SCHOOL	HOME STUDY
Average age of graduates	25 years	26–30 years
Pre-CREI Background	High School, or real equivalent, some with little or no electronics background, but many with years of electronics experience in military or industry.	Professional Electronic experience with at least the equivalent of high school background. 98% are already employed in electronics work at the time they enroll. They range from young technicians to highly experienced engineers, who enroll because they are desirous of upgrading themselves.
Basic texts used	Same CREI for both.	Same CREI for both.
Lab facilities	CREI's modern, fully-equipped laboratory facilities.	Practical day-to-day work in the field takes the place of laboratory work. The subject matter of their studies is applied in their daily duties.
Length of course	3 collegiate years are condensed into 26 months average. Students attend classes 35 hours per week, 48 weeks per year. Virtually all time is devoted to practical engineering subjects, strictly liberal arts subjects being minimized.	Home study students proceed as governed by study habits, ambitions and available time. Average completion time for basic course for a diligent student:—Three to four years. Note: We feel there is something "special" and desirable about a man willing to devote spare hours and evenings to upgrading his technical knowledge and his value to industry. It takes a lot of fortitude to take on and complete a home study program as comprehensive as that offered by CREI.

CREI HOME STUDY STUDENTS at the time of enrollment are already working in industry in a job requiring previous training and experience, many in engineering or supporting engineering capacity—in production, design or testing—right along side of graduates of engineering colleges. Home study graduates are employed in practically every phase of the radio-electronics industry, in posts ranging from technicians to engineers. The list of the companies employing CREI home study students and graduates virtually constitutes the electronics industry.

Here is a partial list of leading companies that are officially using CREI technical training for members of their staffs: All America Cables & Radio; Canadair Ltd.; Canadian Broadcasting Corporation; Columbia Broadcasting System; Douglas Aircraft Company; Florida Power & Light Company; Glenn L. Martin Company; Pan American Airways (Atlantic Division); Radio Corporation of America; Trans-Canada Air Lines and United Air Lines. These companies have been using CREI courses for longer than eight years in some cases and some individual companies have enrolled hundereds of their men.

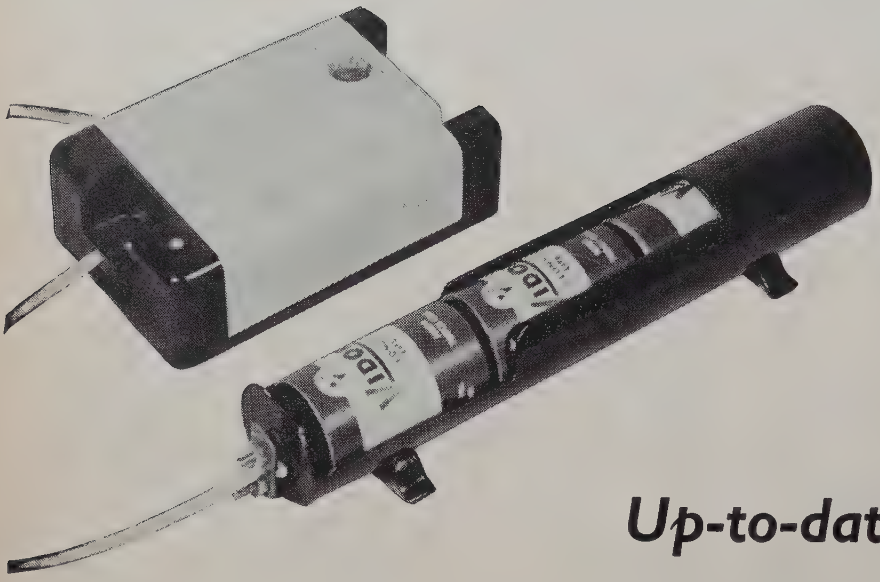
OUR CONCLUSION: For a young man without professional electronic background and hence no means of acquiring adequate practical experience with major electronic equipment we unhesitatingly recommend our residence course. This also applies in the case of the professional who feels the need of diversified laboratory work with a concentrated study schedule in the minimum amount of time.

To the engineer or technician working daily with modern equipment who is thus able to apply his advanced studies to his practical work, it is our considered opinion, based on 28 years of experience, that the home study program if diligently pursued will do an equivalent good job plus definitely stamping the individual as a "man of determination". We can highly recommend either graduate to you.

YOU'VE READ THE FACTS—WANT TO KNOW MORE? For detailed information about any phase of CREI's Home Study or Residence program, and how it can help your technical manpower problems, or your technical training program, please write directly to me:

MR. E. H. RIETZKE, PRESIDENT
CAPITOL RADIO ENGINEERING INSTITUTE
Accredited Technical Institute Curricula
Dept. 184-C, 3224 Sixteenth St., N.W.
Washington 10, D. C.

New dry-battery reactivator;
run-down cells are recharged by passing partially
rectified alternating current through them.



Up-to-date news of every British development

Wireless World

Britain's chief technical magazine in the general field of radio, television and electronics. Founded 45 years ago, it provides a complete and accurate survey of the newest British techniques in design and manufacture. Articles of a high standard cover every phase of radio and allied technical practice, with news items on the wider aspects of international radio. Theoretical articles by recognised experts deal with new developments, while design data and circuits for every application are published. WIRELESS WORLD is indispensable to technicians of all grades and is read in all parts of the world.

Monthly: $5.00 a year. Three years $10.00

Recent editorial features: *Wide range Electrostatic Loudspeakers—Principles of design for operation with negligible distortion at low as well as high frequencies; V.H.F. and U.H.F. Propagation; Transistor Equivalent Circuits; Non-Linearity Distortion; Developments in Sound Reproduction.*

Wireless Engineer

Journal of radio research and progress, produced for research engineers, designers and students in the field of radio, television and electronics. Its editorial policy is to publish only original work, and its highly specialized content is accepted as the authoritative source of information for advanced workers everywhere. The journal's Editorial Advisory Board includes representatives of the Department of Scientific and Industrial Research, the British Broadcasting Corporation, and the British Post Office.

Monthly: $7.50 a year. Three years $15.00
(including annual index to Abstracts and References).

Recent editorial features: *Pulse Response of Signal Rectifiers; Junction Transistor Trigger Circuits; Waveguide Phase Changer; Visual Impedance-Matching Equipment; Ferromagnetic Loop Aerials; Differential-Amplifier Design; Waveguides and Waveguide Junctions.*

MAIL THIS ORDER TODAY

To: ILIFFE & SONS LTD., DORSET HOUSE, STAMFORD STREET, LONDON, S.E.1., ENGLAND

Please Forward ....for 12 months/36 months. Payment is being made*........................

NAME...

ADDRESS ....

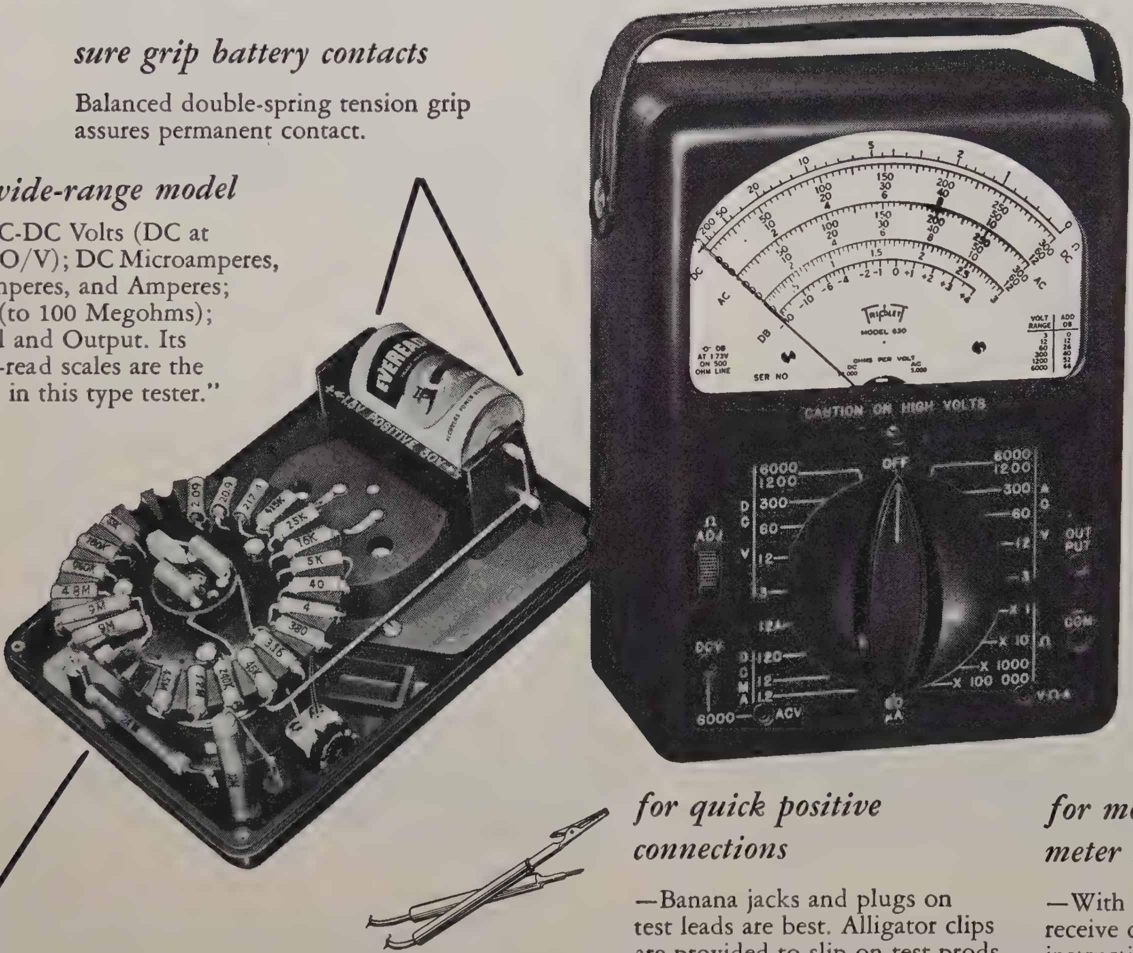
CITY...ZONE.......................................STATE.......................................

Payment can be made by Banker's draft or International Money Order.

PRO I.R.E.

ou can't match TRIPLETT *model 630 VOM*

for **SPEED ACCURACY DURABILITY CONVENIENCE!**



heavy molded case

—¼″ thick for high impact. Fully insulated.

sure grip battery contacts

Balanced double-spring tension grip assures permanent contact.

"this wide-range model

tests AC-DC Volts (DC at 20,000 O/V); DC Microamperes, Milliamperes, and Amperes; Ohms (to 100 Megohms); Decibel and Output. Its easy-to-read scales are the longest in this type tester."

streamlined design

No protruding knobs on switch or ohms control—both are flush with the panel.

king size recessed knob

—Only one switch; (fully enclosed) selects both circuit and range. Just turn the switch and make your reading.

for quick positive connections

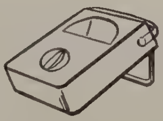
—Banana jacks and plugs on test leads are best. Alligator clips are provided to slip on test prods for extra convenience.

for most efficient meter use

—With every Model 630 you receive complete, simplified instructions on how to use and maintain most efficiently.

advanced engineering

—Molded mounting for resistors and shunts allow direct connections without cabling. No chance for shorts. Longer life and easy-to-replace resistors in their marked positions.



for convenience in reading

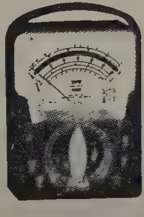
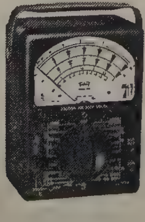
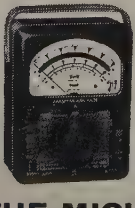
—Available as an extra (only 50c), this special stand tilts meter at best angle for easy reading

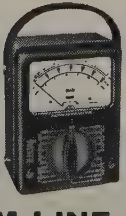
no slip feature

Four rubber feet furnished as standard equipment fit in back of the case to prevent slipping on smooth surfaces.

MODEL 630 | $39⁵⁰

TRIPLETT ELECTRICAL INSTRUMENT CO.
Bluffton, Ohio



THE MIGHTY NINE VOM LINE

631
Combination
-O-M—VTVM

630-NA
For Best Testing
Around The Lab,
Production Line

630
The Popular
All-Purpose
V-O-M

630-A
A Good Lab and
Production Line
V-O-M

310
The Smallest
Complete V-O-M
With Switch

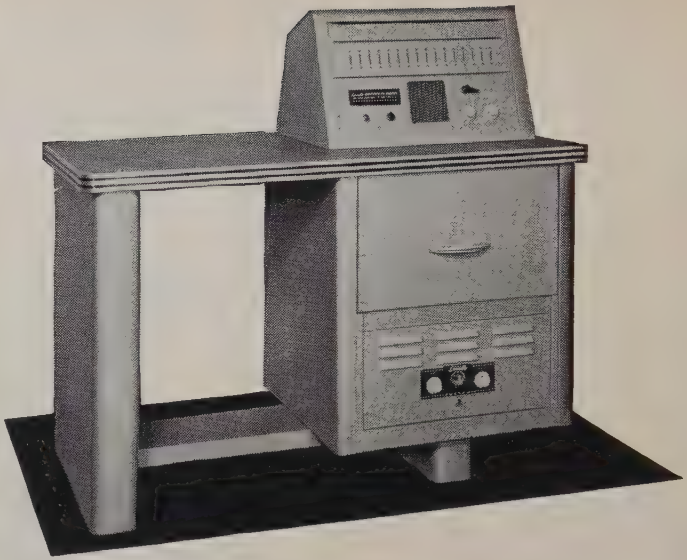
630-T
For Telephone
Service

666-HH
Medium Size
For
Field Testing

625-NA
The First V-O-M
With 10,000
Ohms/Volt AC

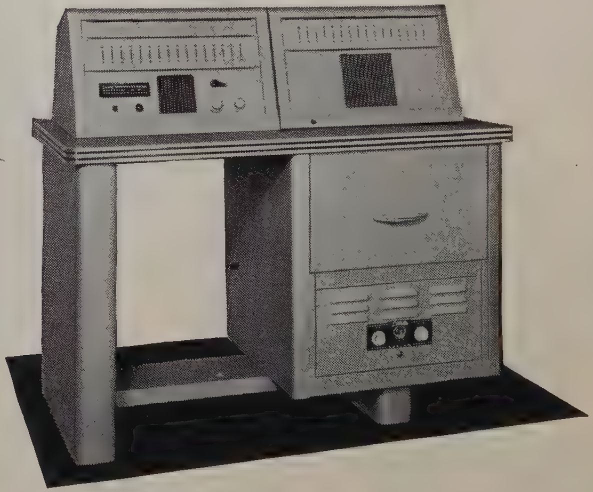
666-R
Medium Size
With
630 Features

custom-console
flexibility
mass-production
price!



HEARD EVERYWHERE
Lowell®

EQUIPMENT CONSOLES



PROMPT DELIVERY FROM STOCK!

Designed for efficient assembly of components in a custom-planned operation. Equipment well protected and all controls conveniently located. Lowell consoles meet every budget requirement too! Low, mass-production prices assure this. Speedy delivery guaranteed.

AVAILABLE IMMEDIATELY

One-Turret, Two-Turret, Three-Turret Consoles with or without sliding drawers accommodating up to 16" transcription player. Sizes from 26" to 70" long. Constructed of 18 gauge steel, gray hammertone finish, heavy-duty linoleum work surface.

Matching blank turrets available.

Write immediately for complete information and specifications.

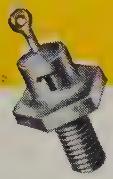
HEARD EVERYWHERE
Lowell®
MANUFACTURING COMPANY

3030 Laclede Station Road, St. Louis 17, Mo.
In Canada: Atlas Radio Corp., 50 Wingold Ave., Toronto 10, Ontario

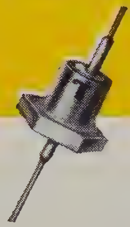
Manufacturers of famous Lowell "ear-level" sound speaker baffles, protective enclosures, intercom equipment.

from **Transitron**

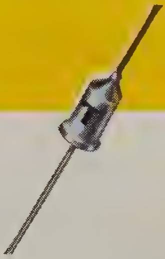
SILICON RECTIFIERS



STUD MOUNTED



LEAD MOUNTED



MINIATURE

No matter which mounting you prefer.... Reliability is assured

Transitron's silicon rectifiers are now available with both lead and stud mountings. The three versions now in production provide a current range from 100 ma to 1 ampere. Their small size and high temperature characteristics make them ideal for missile, aircraft or other applications where reliability is of prime importance.

RATINGS AT 135°C*

	Peak Recurrent Inverse Voltage (volts)	Maximum Average Forward Current (ma)	Peak Recurrent Forward Current (amps)
1N253 *	95	1000	4.0
1N254 *	190	400	1.2
1N255 *	380	400	1.2
1N256 *	570	200	0.6

See Bulletin TE1321, 1336 for additional types and complete specifications.

RATINGS AT 100°C AMBIENT

	Peak Recurrent Inverse Voltage (volts)	Maximum Average Forward Current (ma)	Peak Recurrent Forward Current (amps)
TL12	100	350	2.0
TL22	200	350	2.0
TL42	400	350	2.0
TL61	600	200	1.0

See Bulletin TE1335 for additional types and complete specifications.

RATINGS AT 100°C AMBIENT

	Peak Recurrent Inverse Voltage (volts)	Maximum Average Forward Current (ma)	Peak Recurrent Forward Current (ma)
TJ- 5	50	100	500
TJ-10	100	100	500
TJ-20	200	100	500
TJ-30	300	100	500

See Bulletin TE1338 for additional types and complete specifications.

*** JAN types.**

Transitron
electronic corporation melrose 76, massachusetts

ENGINEERS...
LOOK TEN YEARS AHEAD!

A Douglas engineer lives here

Will your income and location allow you to live in a home like this...spend your leisure time like this?

They can...if you start your career now at Douglas!

Take that ten year ahead look. There's a fine career opportunity in the engineering field you like best waiting for you at Douglas.

And what about the Douglas Aircraft Company? It's the biggest, most successful, most stable unit in one of the fastest growing industries in the world. It has giant military contracts involving some of the most exciting projects ever conceived...yet its commercial business is greater than that of any other aviation company.

The Douglas Company's size and variety mean that you'll be in the work you like best—side by side with the men who have engineered the finest aircraft and missiles on the American scene today. And you'll have every prospect that ten years from now you'll be where you want to be career-wise, money-wise and location-wise.

For further information about opportunities with Douglas at Santa Monica, El Segundo and Long Beach, California and Tulsa, Oklahoma, write today to:

DOUGLAS AIRCRAFT COMPANY, INC.
C. C. LaVene, 3000 Ocean Park Blvd.
Santa Monica, California

DOUGLAS **First in Aviation**

the new approach to large scale computations in research and development!

LGP * 30

THE NEW LIBRASCOPE GENERAL PURPOSE COMPUTER

4096 word memory

SPECIFICATIONS

Word length: 30 bits, and sign
Mode of Operation: Serial, one address
Program Storage: Internal
Access time: 8.5 ms av. 2 ms min.
Transfer time: 1 ms min, 17 ms max.
+ time: .26 ms
÷ × time: 17 ms
Power: 1500 Watts

One word defines the "new approach" of the LGP-30...SIMPLICITY. *Operating Simplicity*...for the average engineer...made possible by the elimination of non-essential commands. Programming techniques are easily mastered. *Design simplicity*...that results in complete mobility. The LGP-30 may be operated from any 115 Volt AC outlet. *Service simplicity*...because fewer components, conservatively operated, mean less "time-out" for maintenance. And, too, the LGP-30 costs considerably less than any other general purpose computer—to buy and operate.

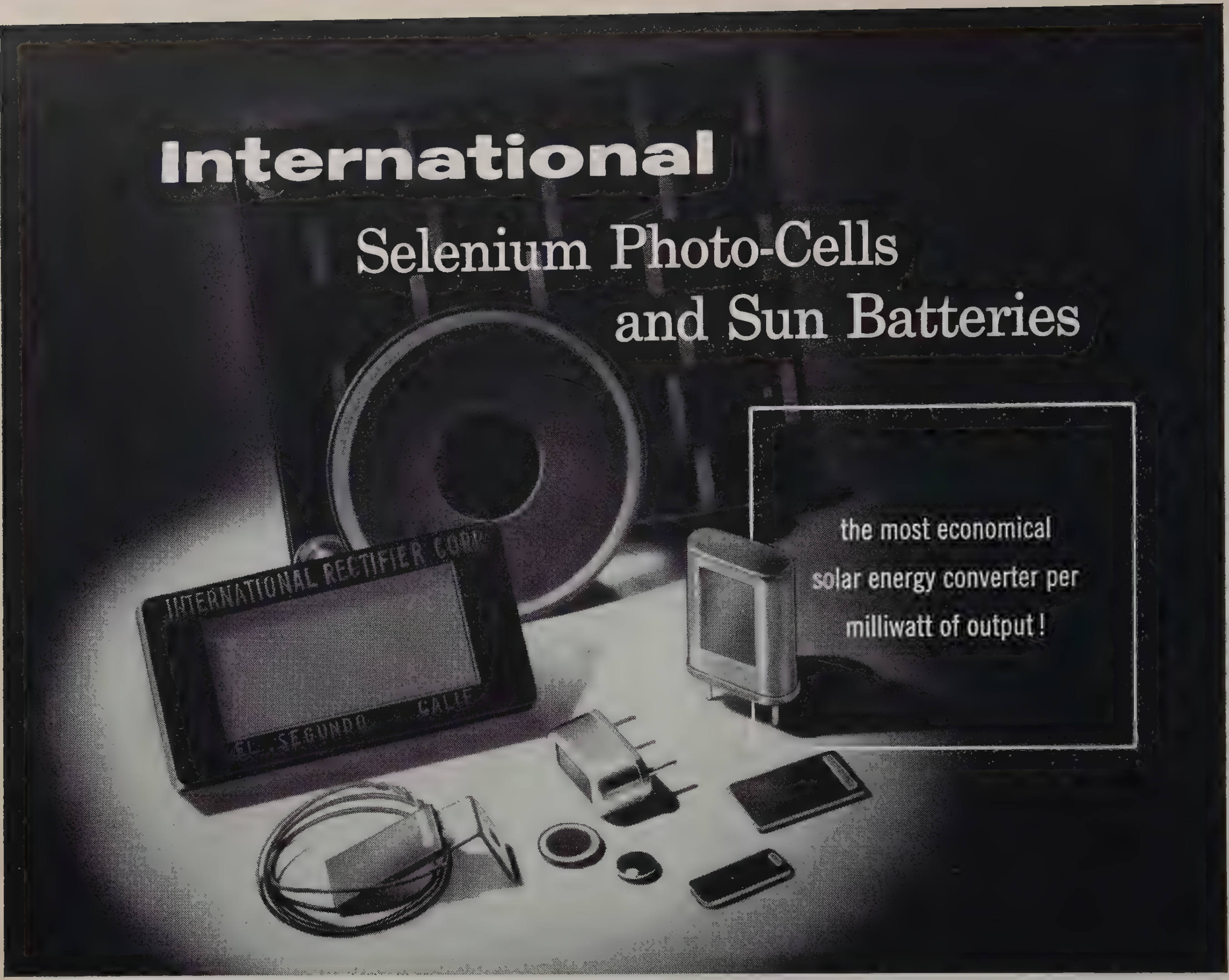
Write for brochure describing applications, operation and detailed specifications.

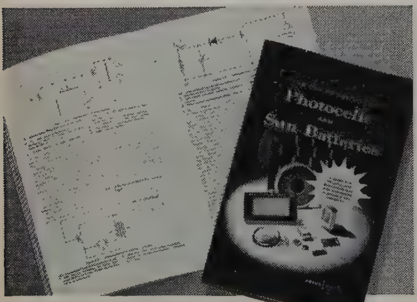
Librascope

A SUBSIDIARY OF GPE GENERAL PRECISION EQUIPMENT CORPORATION

[illegible]

International
Selenium Photo-Cells and Sun Batteries


INTERNATIONAL RECTIFIER CORP
EL SEGUNDO CALIF
the most economical solar energy converter per milliwatt of output!



Write for the new
72 Page booklet entitled

"The Use of Selenium Photocells and Sun Batteries"

This handbook, of interest to scientists, engineers and experimenters, contains the basic theory and typical applications of photovoltaic cells. Copies are available for $1.50 from our Product Information Dept.

For over 8 years, International Rectifier Corporation has been a recognized leader in the development and production of high quality selenium photoelectric cells for industrial applications. Drawing from 15 years experience in this field, International's research engineers have pioneered many of the recent advancements in the field devoted to the conversion of solar energy to electrical power. The resulting selenium sun batteries now available provide performance equal to any type of solar energy converter commercially available to industry today, *at a cost up to 50% below that of units utilizing other generating materials!*

International Rectifier Photo-Cells and Sun Batteries are available in a wide variety of sizes, mounted or unmounted. Hermetically sealed units can be supplied to operate submerged in liquids or for outdoor applications where protection from corrosion is required. When applied and mounted properly, International's photovoltaic cells provide virtually unlimited life expectancy, evidence no irreversible fatigue or aging.

Whatever your application, from light measurement and control devices of all types to supplying power for transistorized equipment, you will find the most economical unit to specify is an International Photovoltaic cell.

For complete technical data on incident illumination intensity ranges, spectral response, ambient temperature range, etc., write on your letterhead to the Product Information Department for bulletins on all types of photocells available.

A WORLD OF DIFFERENCE ... THROUGH RESEARCH

International Rectifier
CORPORATION

EXECUTIVE OFFICES: EL SEGUNDO, CALIFORNIA · PHONE OREGON 8-6281
NEW YORK: 132 E. 70TH ST., TRAFALGAR 9-3330 · CHICAGO: 205 W. WACKER DR., FRANKLIN 2-3889
IN CANADA: ATLAS RADIO CORP., LTD., 50 WINGOLD AVE. W., TORONTO, ONTARIO, RU 1-6174

THE WORLD'S LARGEST SUPPLIER OF INDUSTRIAL METALLIC RECTIFIERS

New Resistor Stands Higher Overloads... Without Crazing!
H-H INC.

The "Blue Ribbon", resistor with a higher wattage rating per unit space requirement. Made by Hardwick, Hindle, Inc., Newark, N. J.

because of DRIVER-HARRIS 146 ALLOY

Here is a resistor really new and different . . . the compact Hardwick, Hindle "Blue Ribbon," which stands remarkably high overloads and excessive heat without crazing.

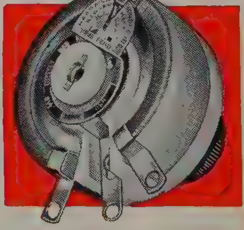
Special design features which make this possible are: an aluminum thru-bar extending through the center of the elliptical ceramic core, which insures a more even distribution of heat to prevent "hot-spots;" and a thermo-shock-proof enamel coating which eliminates crazing.

Heretofore, crazing, which occurred mostly at *terminal* areas, shortened resistor life and limited the safety factor. To prevent this, an alloy with three hard-to-find qualities was needed: (1) It had to have a coefficient of expansion to match all integral parts; (2) it had to be free of gas; (3) it had to form a perfect bond with the enamel.

A large order, indeed. But Driver-Harris filled it by developing #146, a glass-to-metal sealing Alloy. This alloy now makes it possible to operate resistors and rheostats at hitherto dangerous overloads, with no risk of breakdowns in the enamel coatings.

146 Alloy is one of 4 Driver-Harris Alloys which cover most glass-to-metal sealing needs—available as rod, wire, strip, sheet foil, and in special shapes. Today the makers of the "Blue Ribbon" use 146 Alloy for the terminals in all of their resistors and rheostats as well. They also use Nichrome*, Advance*, and other gas-free resistance alloys made by Driver-Harris in winding the cores.

What you can learn from this is clear. If you also need a special purpose alloy, send us your specifications. Our engineers with 48 years of experience are at your service.



One of a new line of "H" Series high wattage rheostats made by Hardwick, Hindle, using Driver-Harris Alloys.

*T. M. Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

Nichrome
and Nichrome V
are made
only by

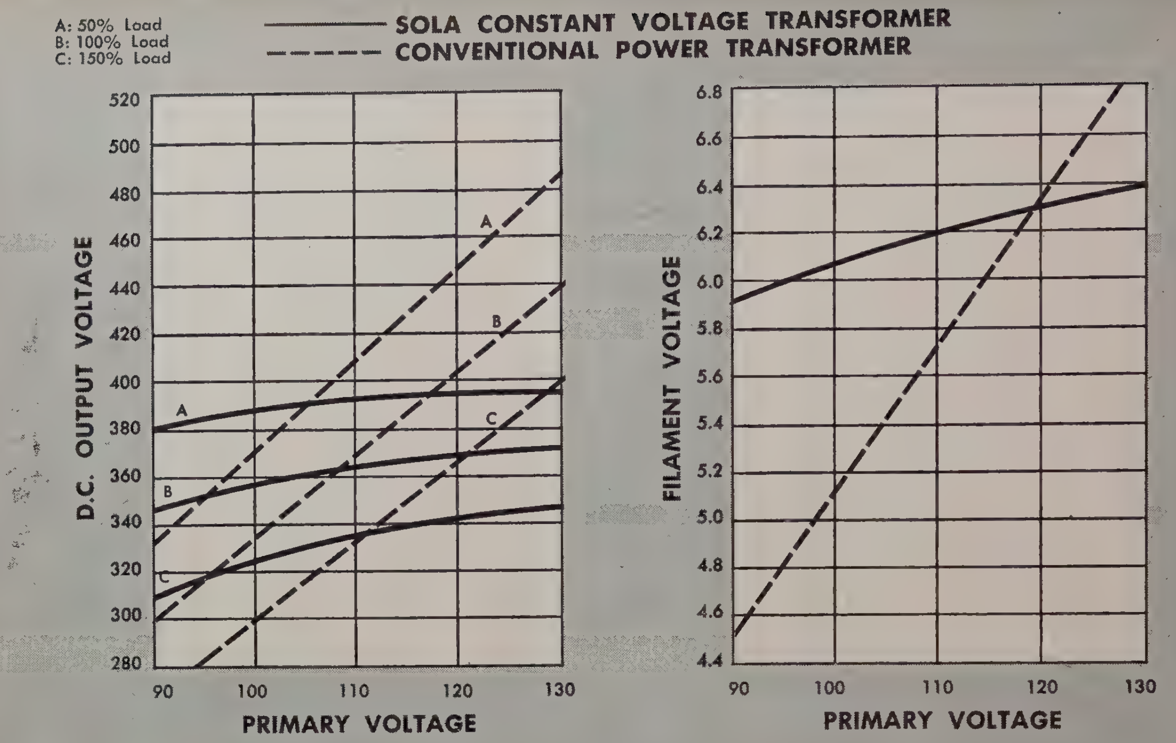
SPECIAL PURPOSE ALLOYS SINCE 1899
D H
TRADE MARK REG. U. S. PAT. OFF.

Driver-Harris Company HARRISON, NEW JERSEY

BRANCHES: Chicago, Detroit, Cleveland, Louisville, Los Angeles, San Francisco

In Canada: The B. GREENING WIRE COMPANY, Ltd., Hamilton, Ontario

MAKERS OF THE MOST COMPLETE LINE OF ELECTRIC HEATING, RESISTANCE, AND ELECTRONIC ALLOYS IN THE WORLD



These curves contrast the plate and filament supply voltages obtained from a Sola and a conventional power transformer when line voltage is varied from 100v to 130v.

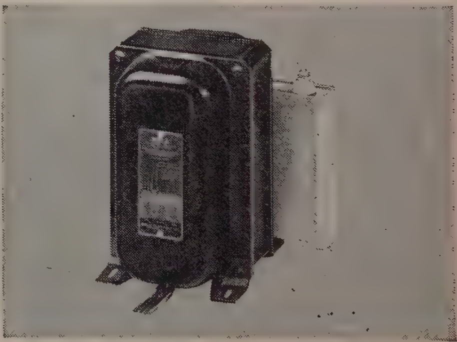
Improve Performance of electronic products with built-in regulating power transformer

You can make sure your product will always receive correct plate and filament voltages by building in a Sola Constant Voltage Power Transformer (Type CVE) in place of a conventional, non-regulating power transformer.

The Sola CVE provides ±3% regulation of plate and filament supply, with line voltage variations of 100 to 130 volts. Regulation is completely automatic, continuous and substantially instantaneous (1.5 cycles or less). Sola CVE stabilizers have no moving parts or tubes, require no manual adjustments or maintenance, and are self-protecting against short circuits.

Three stock units (all with high voltage ct, 5.0v and 6.3v regulated windings) are stocked by your electronic distributor. You can order production quantities of special units manufactured to your specification. We invite your inquiry.

TYPICAL STOCK UNIT: Sola Electronic Power Transformers are made for chassis mounting. They are furnished complete with separate capacitors and capacitor mounting brackets.



Automatic, Maintenance-Free Voltage Stabilization

SOLA *Constant Voltage* **TRANSFORMERS**

SEND FOR FOLDER:
Please write for folder which gives complete data.
Ask for CIRCULAR 1D-CVE-195

CONSTANT VOLTAGE TRANSFORMERS for Regulation of Electronic and Electrical Equipment • **LIGHTING TRANSFORMERS** for All Types of Fluorescent and Mercury Vapor Lamps. • **SOLA ELECTRIC CO., 4633 West 16th Street, Chicago 50, Illinois, BIshop 2-1414** • *NEW YORK 35: 103 E. 125th St., TRafalgar 6-6464* • *PHILADELPHIA: Commercial Trust Bldg., RIttenhouse 6-4988* • *BOSTON: 272 Centre Street, Newton 58, Mass., BIgelow 4-3354* • *CLEVELAND 15: 1836 Euclid Ave., PRospect 1-6400* • *KANSAS CITY 2, MO.: 406 W. 34th St., Jefferson 4382* • *LOS ANGELES 23: 3138 E. Olympic Blvd., ANgelus 9-9431* • *TORONTO 17, ONTARIO: 102 Laird Drive, Mayfair 4554* • *Representatives in Other Principal Cities*

Here it is!

THE NEW

FANSTEEL

S·T·A

SOLID TANTALUM CAPACITOR

1. Employs no liquid or paste electrolyte; no possibility of mechanical leakage or corrosion.
2. Particularly stable at low temperatures; from room temperature to minus 70°C, capacity and power factor are practically constant.
3. Ideally suited for transistorized circuits.
4. Engineering samples rated at 20 mfd and 35 working volts D-C now available.

Fansteel Metallurgical Corporation

C564

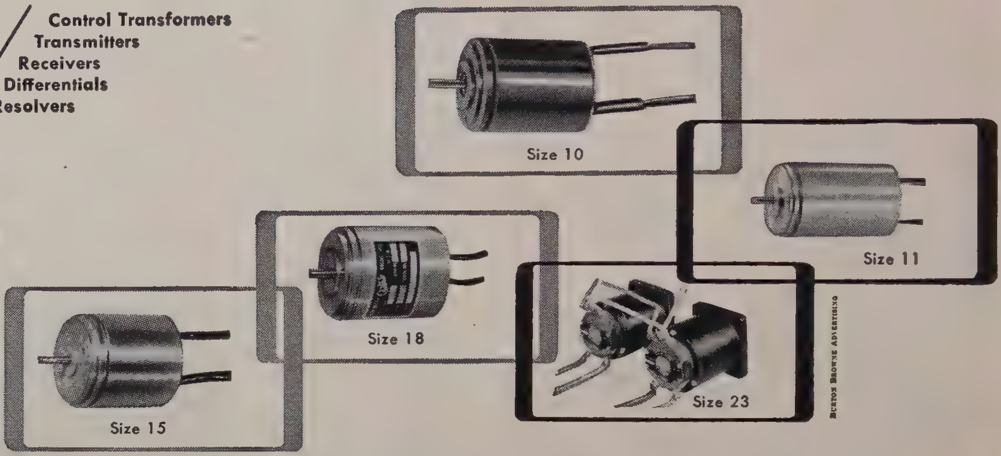
NORTH CHICAGO, ILLINOIS, U.S.A.

SYNCHROS

TO YOUR EXACT SPECIFICATIONS

AVAILABLE AS
- Control Transformers
- Transmitters
- Receivers
- Differentials
- Resolvers

Oster®



BURTON BROWNE ADVERTISING

TYPE SYNCHRO	SIZE	OSTER TYPE	Frequency C.P.S.	Input Rotor Volts	Input Rotor Amps	Input Rotor Watts	Output Stator Volts	Input Stator Volts	Input Stator Amps	Input Stator Watts	Output Rotor Volts	Rotor Resistance Ohms	Stator Resistance Line to Line Ohms	Null Voltage	Angular Accuracy Maximum Spread
Control Transformer	10	3G-4055	400	26	0.030	0.30	11.8	11.8	0.060	0.20	21.3	160	45	0.050	30′
Control Transformer	10	3G-4079	400	26	0.008	0.10	11.8	11.8	0.018	0.10	20.3	510	200	0.050	30′
Transmitter	10	3G-4075	400	26	0.180	1.4	11.8	—	—	—	—	25	11	0.070	30′
Receiver	10	3G-4059	400	26	0.180	1.4	11.8	—	—	—	—	25	11	0.070	1½°
Differential	10	3G-4071	400	—	—	—	—	11.8	0.070	0.30	11.8	90	45	0.050	30′
Resolver	10	3G-4063	400	26	0.033	0.40	11.8	11.8	0.050	0.20	18.0	235	42	0.050	30′
Resolver	10	3G-4067	400	26	0.011	0.10	11.8	11.8	0.018	0.10	20.3	450	165	0.050	30′
Control Transformer	11	2C-4105	400	26	0.040	0.030	11.8	11.8	0.085	0.19	22.5	91.5	14.2	0.050	20′
Transmitter	11	2C-4125	400	26	0.150	0.80	11.8	—	—	—	—	20	4.3	0.050	20′
Transmitter	11	2C-4123	400	26	0.230	1.0	11.8	—	—	—	—	10.3	4.0	0.070	20′
Control Transformer	15	2G-4005	400	26	0.065	0.40	11.8	11.8	0.150	0.40	21.4	40	10.2	0.050	15′
Transmitter	15	2G-4025	400	26	0.225	1.25	11.8	—	—	—	—	9.5	3.8	0.070	20′
Receiver	15	2G-4009	400	26	0.10	0.45	11.8	—	—	—	—	16	6.7	0.070	45′
Differential	15	2G-4021	400	—	—	—	—	11.8	0.325	0.9	11.8	—	—	0.040	20′
Differential	15	2G-4041	400	—	—	—	—	11.8	0.120	1.3	11.8	14	10.2	0.050	15′
Resolver	15	2G-4017	400	26	0.014	—	18.0	18.0	0.015	—	21	239	180	0.050	40′
Transmitter 12 Power	18	3H-3309	400	26	0.77	2.3	11.8	—	—	—	—	1.032	0.675	0.050	20′
Differential	18	3H-3301	60	—	—	—	—	90	0.070	2.0	90	730	385	0.125	24′
Transmitter	23	3J-4222	60	115	0.120	3.2	17.0	—	—	—	—	140	8.3	0.050	30′

MANY OTHER VARIATIONS AVAILABLE. YOUR DETAILED SPEC GOVERNS:

Angular accuracy
Impedance
Transformation ratio
Input and output
Phase shift
Humidity treatment
Fungus treatment
Mil specs to be met
Operating temperature range

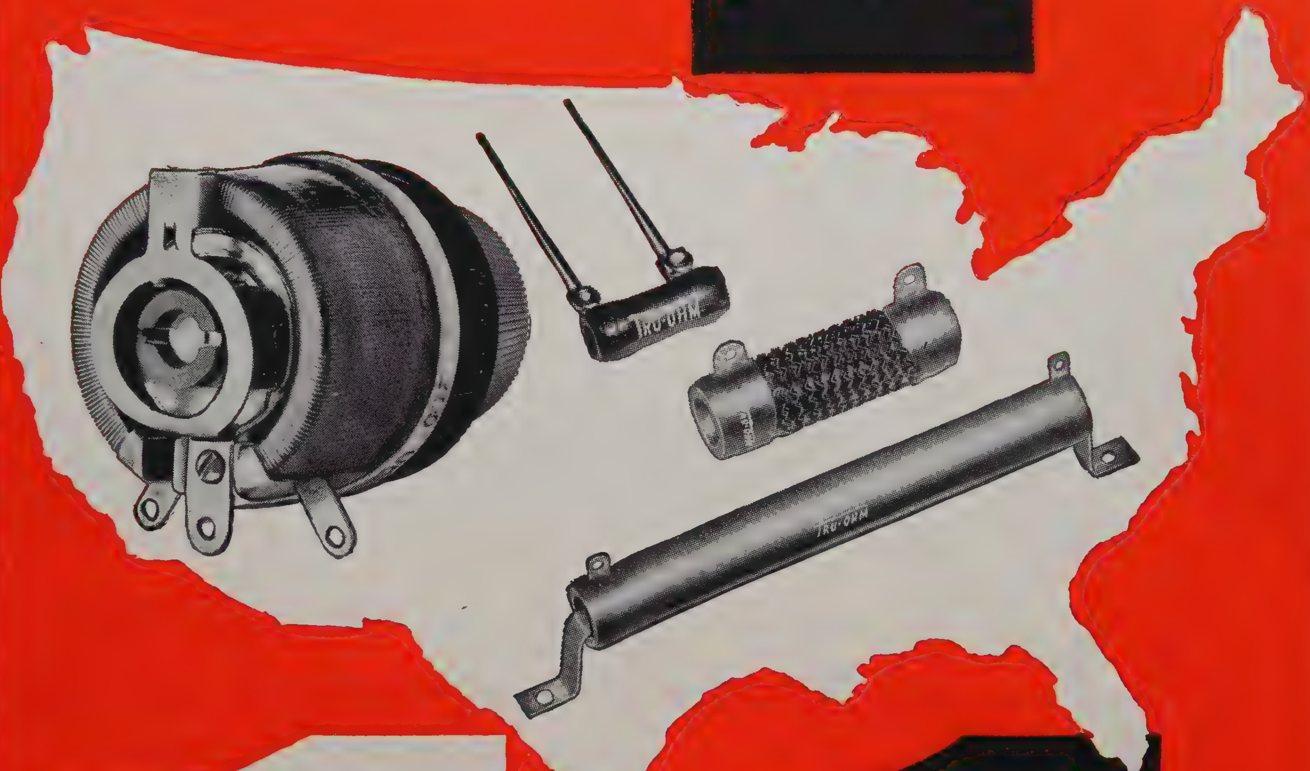
Consult Oster specialists on your synchro problems today.

Other products include Actuators, Servos, AC Drive Motors, Servo Mechanism Assemblies, DC Motors, Motor-Gear-Trains, Fast Response Resolvers, Servo Torque Units, Reference Generators, Tachometer Generators, Motor Driven Blower and Fan Assemblies and Synchro Indicators.

John Oster MANUFACTURING CO.
Your Rotating Equipment Specialist

Avionic Division
Racine, Wisconsin

AMERICA'S NO. 1 LINES



TRU-OHM

POWER RHEOSTATS

The finest power rheostats... UL approved rheostats . . . 25 watt...50 watt...75 watt . . . 100 watt . . . 150 watt. We maintain a large stock for ready shipment or can design a rheostat with many special features for your particular need. Our rheostats are interchangeable. Prompt engineering service is available.

TRU-OHM

VITREOUS ENAMELED RESISTORS

Because we are the world's largest producers of wire-wound resistors, we have the production facilities to GUARANTEE best delivery and finest quality . . . from stock or to your specifications.

We invite your inquiry on RHEOSTATS and RESISTORS . . . Have you seen our latest catalog?

TRU-OHM PRODUCTS

Division of Model Engineering & Mfg., Inc.

General Sales Office: 2800 N. Milwaukee Ave., Chicago 18, Ill.

Factory: Huntington, Indiana

"Largest producers of wire-wound resistors in the U. S. A."

MANUFACTURERS: Power Rheostats, Fixed Resistors, Adjustable Resistors, "Econohm" Resistors, "Tru-rib" Resistors

You'll quickly find the right fuse for the job everytime—when you turn to BUSS Fuses

The complete BUSS fuse line includes: standard types, dual-element (slow blowing), renewable and one-time types — available in all standard sizes, and many special sizes and designs. Plus a companion line of fuse clips, blocks and holders.

Simplify your purchasing, stock handling and records — by standardizing on this one, reliable source for fuses.

BUSS Trademark is your assurance of "trouble-free" protection

BUSS fuses are electronically tested to make sure they will operate as intended under all service conditions. A sensitive device automatically rejects any fuse not correctly calibrated, properly constructed and right in all physical dimensions.

Save engineering time on electrical protection problems. The BUSS fuse engineers are at your service to help you determine the fuse or fuse mounting best suited to your needs. If possible, they will suggest a fuse or fuse mounting already available in local wholesalers' stocks, so that your device can be easily serviced.

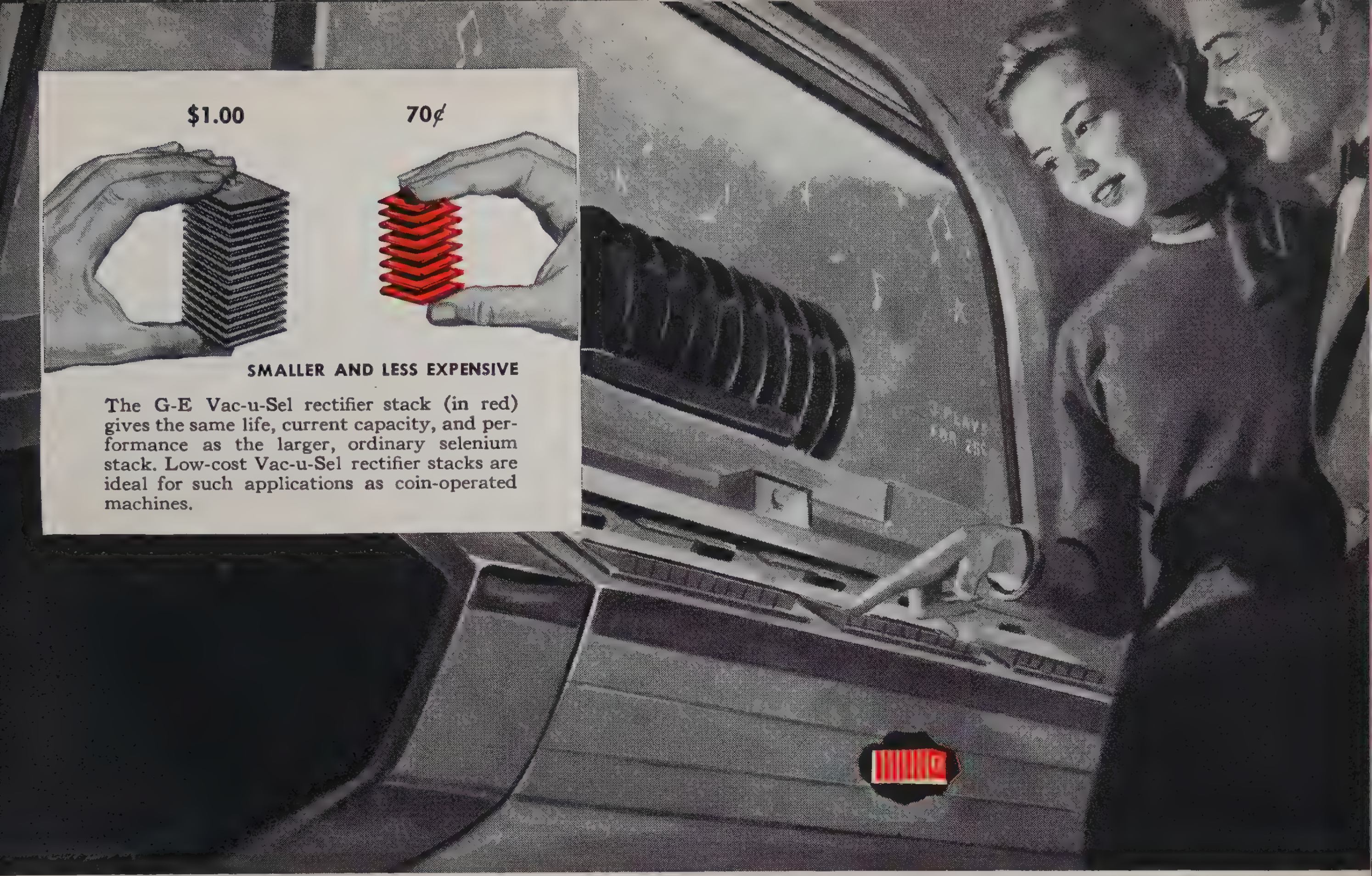
For more information on BUSS and FUSETRON small dimension fuses and fuseholders, write for bulletin SFB.

456

MAKERS OF A COMPLETE LINE OF FUSES FOR HOME, FARM, COMMERCIAL, ELECTRONIC, AUTOMOTIVE AND INDUSTRIAL USE.

FUSETRON
TRUSTWORTHY NAMES IN ELECTRICAL PROTECTION
BUSS

BUSSMANN MFG. CO.
(Div. of McGraw Electric Co.)
UNIVERSITY AT JEFFERSON, ST. LOUIS 7, MO.



SMALLER AND LESS EXPENSIVE

The G-E Vac-u-Sel rectifier stack (in red) gives the same life, current capacity, and performance as the larger, ordinary selenium stack. Low-cost Vac-u-Sel rectifier stacks are ideal for such applications as coin-operated machines.

DESIGNED TO HELP YOU MEET PRICE COMPETITION . . .

G-E *Vac-u-Sel** Rectifiers Cost You Up to 30% Less

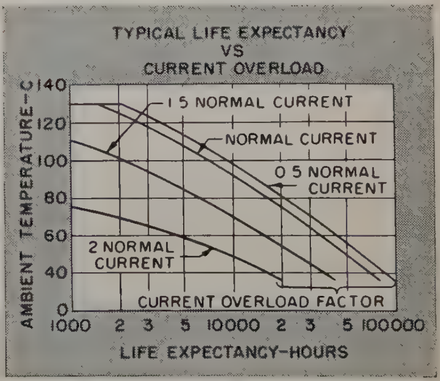
Here is a component rectifier stack that will out-perform ordinary selenium stacks, and yet cost you up to 30% less!

INITIAL COST IS OFTEN 30% LOWER: G-E Vac-u-Sel rectifiers can be made up to 30% smaller for any given application, due to the greater current-carrying capacity of the individual cells. Smaller size means a lower cost to you. These cells are produced by a unique G-E sphere-type vacuum-evaporation process that enables us to accurately predict the output and life characteristics of any model number. We are thus able to give you a stack with the exact life you require. You don't pay for more life than you need.

PICK THE LIFE YOU WANT: You can select a Vac-u-Sel rectifier that will last up to 80,000 hours—or more. But if your application calls for shorter life, we can give you a smaller, less expensive stack, which operates at greater than normal-rated current. You will find that even when overrated these top-quality G-E Vac-u-Sel rectifier stacks will perform with greater predictability than ordinary selenium. So, by tailoring each stack to meet your exact requirements, you receive the benefit of top quality at lower cost.

Contact your G-E Apparatus Sales Office, or write for Bulletin GEA-6273 to: Section 461-41, General Electric Co., Schenectady 5, N. Y.

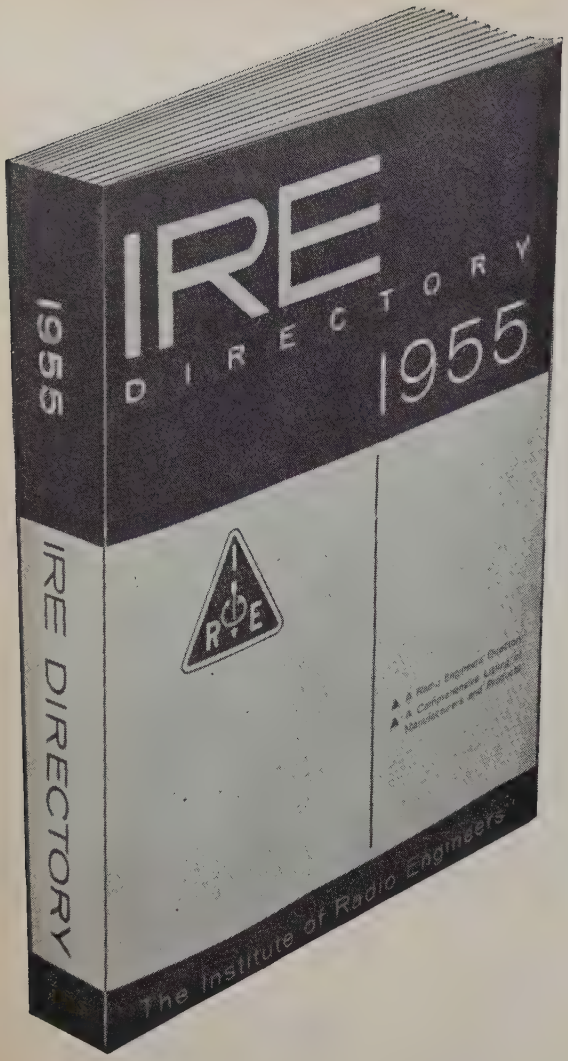
*Vac-u-Sel is a trade-mark of the General Electric Co. It designates top-quality selenium rectifier cells manufactured by a unique sphere-type vacuum-evaporation process by the Rectifier Department, Lynn, Mass., headquarters for silicon, germanium, selenium, and copper-oxide component rectifiers.



LONG LIFE is provided by G-E Vac-u-Sel rectifier stacks—even at high operating ambients and better than normal-rated current.

Progress Is Our Most Important Product

GENERAL ELECTRIC



The IRE DIRECTORY alone furnishes facts radio-electronic engineers must have!

So breath-taking is the pace of progress in the radio-electronic field, that 37,000 IRE members who spark new developments consume all the latest facts as creative fuel. The IRE DIRECTORY is their working encyclopedia . . . it organizes, codes, simplifies and "indexes for use" a vast and complex industry. They look to its listing of men, firms and products as vital working information. Wherever you find IRE members, you'll find IRE DIRECTORIES close at hand for ready reference.

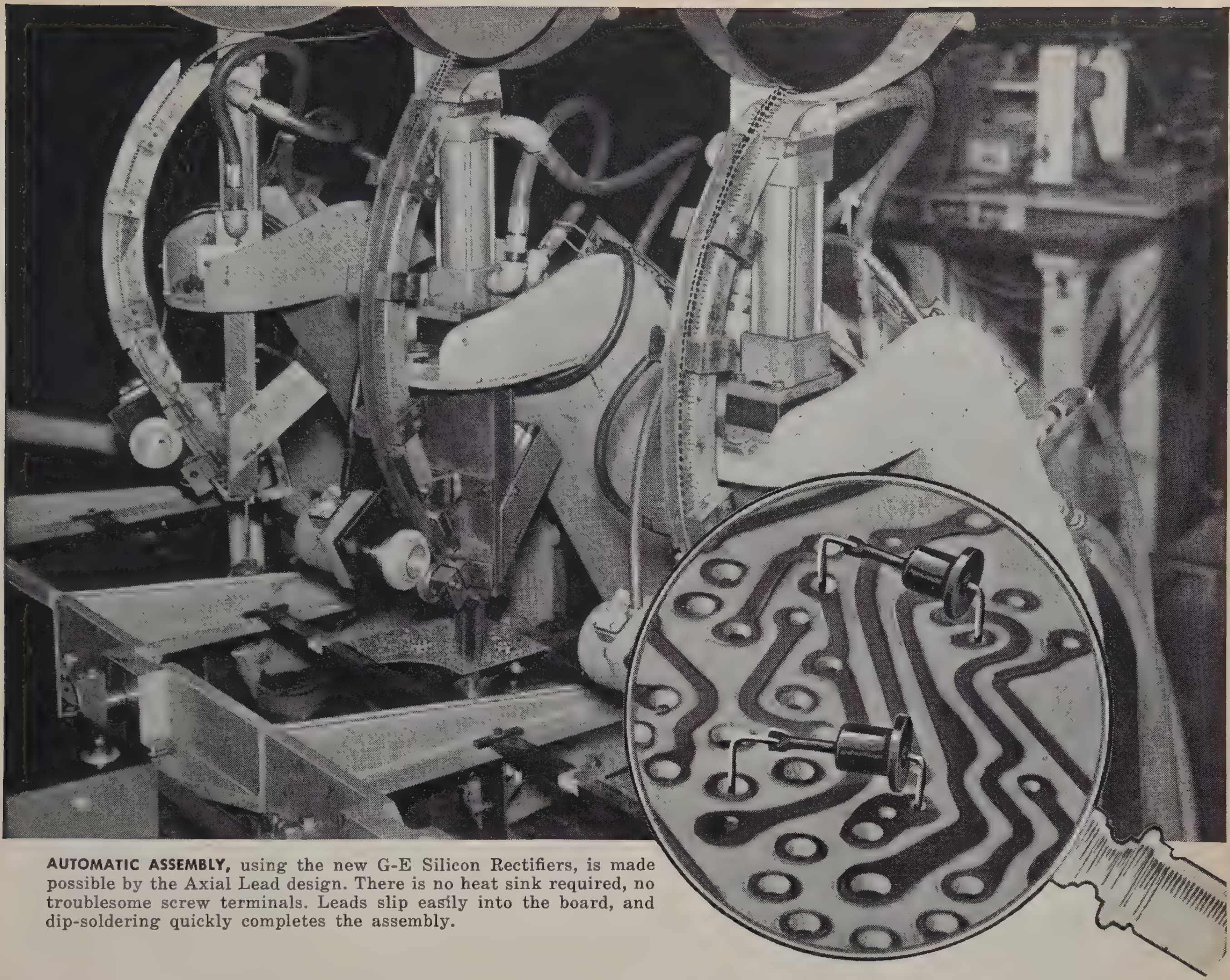
FAST FACTS ON

- 37,897 MEMBERS
- 3,158 RADIO ELECTRONIC FIRMS
- TELEPHONE NUMBERS AT YOUR FINGER TIPS

USE YOUR IRE DIRECTORY . . . IT'S VALUABLE

Additional copies available at $15.00 each. Please include remittance with order.

THE INSTITUTE OF RADIO ENGINEERS
1 East 79th Street, New York 21, N.Y.



AUTOMATIC ASSEMBLY, using the new G-E Silicon Rectifiers, is made possible by the Axial Lead design. There is no heat sink required, no troublesome screw terminals. Leads slip easily into the board, and dip-soldering quickly completes the assembly.

New General Electric Silicon Junction Rectifier operates at 150°C with full rating, delivers 250 MA at 200 V PIV—no heat sink required

New G-E Axial Lead Design And Small Package Are Specially Adaptable For Use In Automatic Circuit Assembly Equipment

More than six years of lab research and field development are behind new G-E Low Current Silicon Rectifiers. G-E engineering teams have perfected the operating characteristics of silicon for rectifiers; developed new production methods; and have proved the value of G-E Silicon Rectifiers by extensive tests.

G-E Silicon Rectifiers Offer More Advantages

General Electric Silicon Rectifiers provide a strong combination of desirable features. They operate at much higher temperatures, making possible their use in close, air-tight assemblies. Applications are much the same as for germanium units, with the exception of much higher operating ratings at temperatures up to 175° C. New Axial Lead design and small, all-welded package make it possible to use General Electric Silicon Rectifiers in automatic assembly equipment.

Reliable Characteristics

New process control techniques deliver consistently reliable characteristics. All G-E Low Current Silicon Rectifiers are protected with a full year warranty—your assurance of dependable performance.

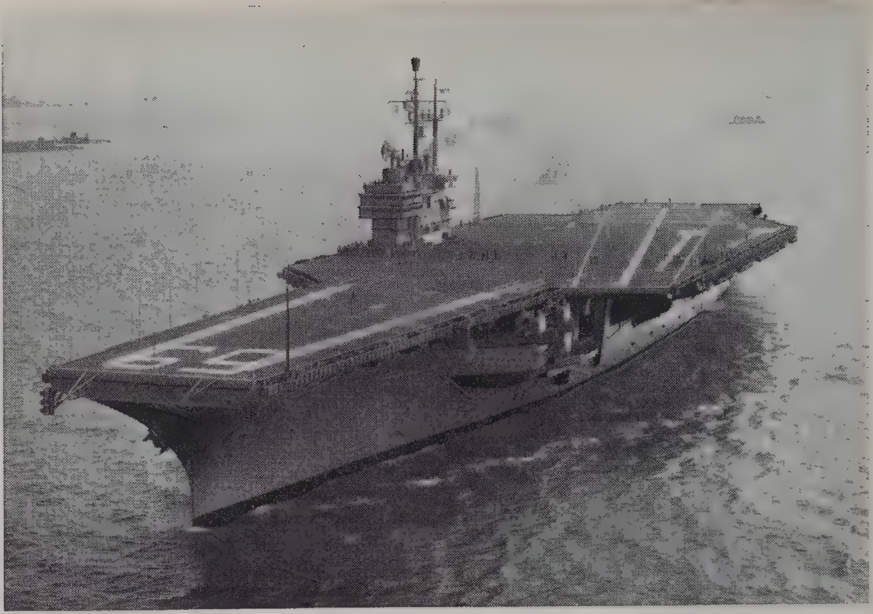
Quantities Available Now

Sample quantities of the new G-E Silicon Rectifiers are available immediately for use in testing or development labs. See your G-E Semiconductor Specialist, or, write: *General Electric Company, Semiconductor Products, Section X5246, Electronics Park, Syracuse, N. Y.*

Progress Is Our Most Important Product

GENERAL ELECTRIC

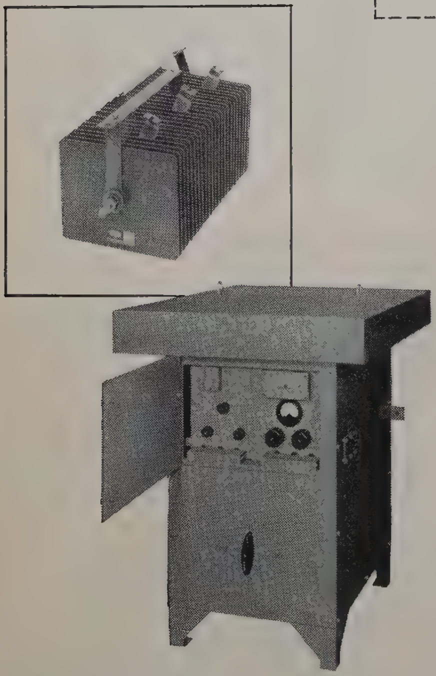
Aboard Uncle Sam's mighty new Flat Tops...



RADIO RECEPTOR SELENIUM RECTIFIERS

used in the power supplies for

BATTERY CHARGERS	SWITCHBOARDS



For complete dependability Ther's 10 KW battery chargers use Radio Receptor Selenium Rectifiers.

Huge aircraft carriers like the USS Saratoga and Forrestal demand complete reliability from a vast network of men, machines and components working together under all kinds of stress. Aboard these new fleet giants are power conversion units made by our customer, Ther Electric and Machine Works, Chicago, Ill. . . . and key component in each unit is a Radio Receptor Selenium Rectifier.

Because of their ruggedness, Radio Receptor rectifiers were selected to meet the severe service and environmental conditions requiring long life and dependability.

RRco. rectifiers constantly meet the stiffest requirements of government and industry. If *your* circuitry involves a problem in rectification, submit your specs to our engineering department. We'll be glad to make recommendations, without obligation of course. Write today to Dept. P-15.

"Really Reliable"

Semiconductor Division

RADIO RECEPTOR COMPANY, INC.

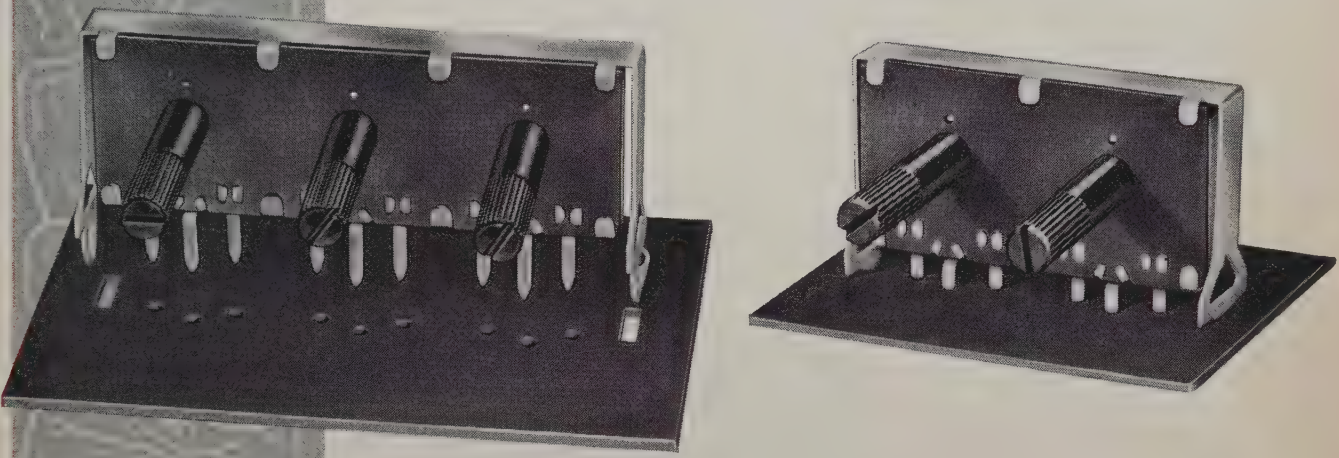
In Radio and Electronics Since 1922

240 Wythe Avenue, Brooklyn 11, N. Y. • EVergreen 8-6000

Radio Receptor Products for Industry and Government: Selenium Rectifiers • Germanium Diodes
Thermatron Dielectric Heating Generators & Presses • Communications, Radar & Navigation Equipment

NOW!
designed specifically for PRINTED CIRCUITS

SNAPS INSTANTLY INTO PLACE—REMAINS FIRMLY LOCKED



Illustrations are actual size—note compact multiple units

CONSERVES PANEL SPACE—REDUCES HANDLING COSTS

A NEW TOTALLY FUNCTIONAL DESIGN CONCEPT

1. Snaps instantly into place with full length sturdy spring supports that lock control rigidly to printed panel.
   Wide shoulders provide rugged support.
   No mounting hardware, no separate support needed.
2. Compact multiple units conserve panel space, reduce handling costs and number of automatic assembly stations.
3. The only variable resistor with external contour designed specifically for mechanized handling and feeding into a printed panel.
4. Exclusive clip-off mounting supports and terminals for easy removal by service man without a solder pot.
5. Mounts upright with shafts parallel to printed panel, eliminating need for shaft protection during panel solder immersion.
6. Available in 2-control units (Series X52) or 3-control units (Series X53) as illustrated.

Many other types of controls available for your printed circuit and automation needs.

A CTS control can be tailored to your specific requirement. Let CTS SPECIALISTS help solve your current control problems. Write or phone today.

EAST COAST OFFICE
130 N. Broadway
Camden 2, New Jersey
Phone: Woodlawn 6-1668
TWX No. Camden NJ 380
Phila. Phone: Market 7-3129

WEST COAST OFFICE
928 S. Robertson Blvd.
Los Angeles 35, Calif.
Phone: Crestview 4-5931
TWX No. BEV H 7666

SOUTHWESTERN U.S.A.
John A. Green Company
6815 Oriole Drive
P.O. Box 7224
Dallas 9, Texas
Phone: Dixon 9918

CANADIAN DIVISION
C. C. Meredith & Co., Ltd.
Streetsville, Ontario
Phone: 310

SOUTH AMERICA
Jose Luis Pontet
Buenos Aires, Argentina
Montevideo, Uruguay
Rio de Janeiro, Brazil
Sao Paulo, Brazil

OTHER EXPORT
Sylvan Ginsbury
8 West 40th Street
New York 18, New York
Phone: Pennsylvania 6-8239

CTS

CHICAGO TELEPHONE SUPPLY
Corporation

ELKHART • INDIANA

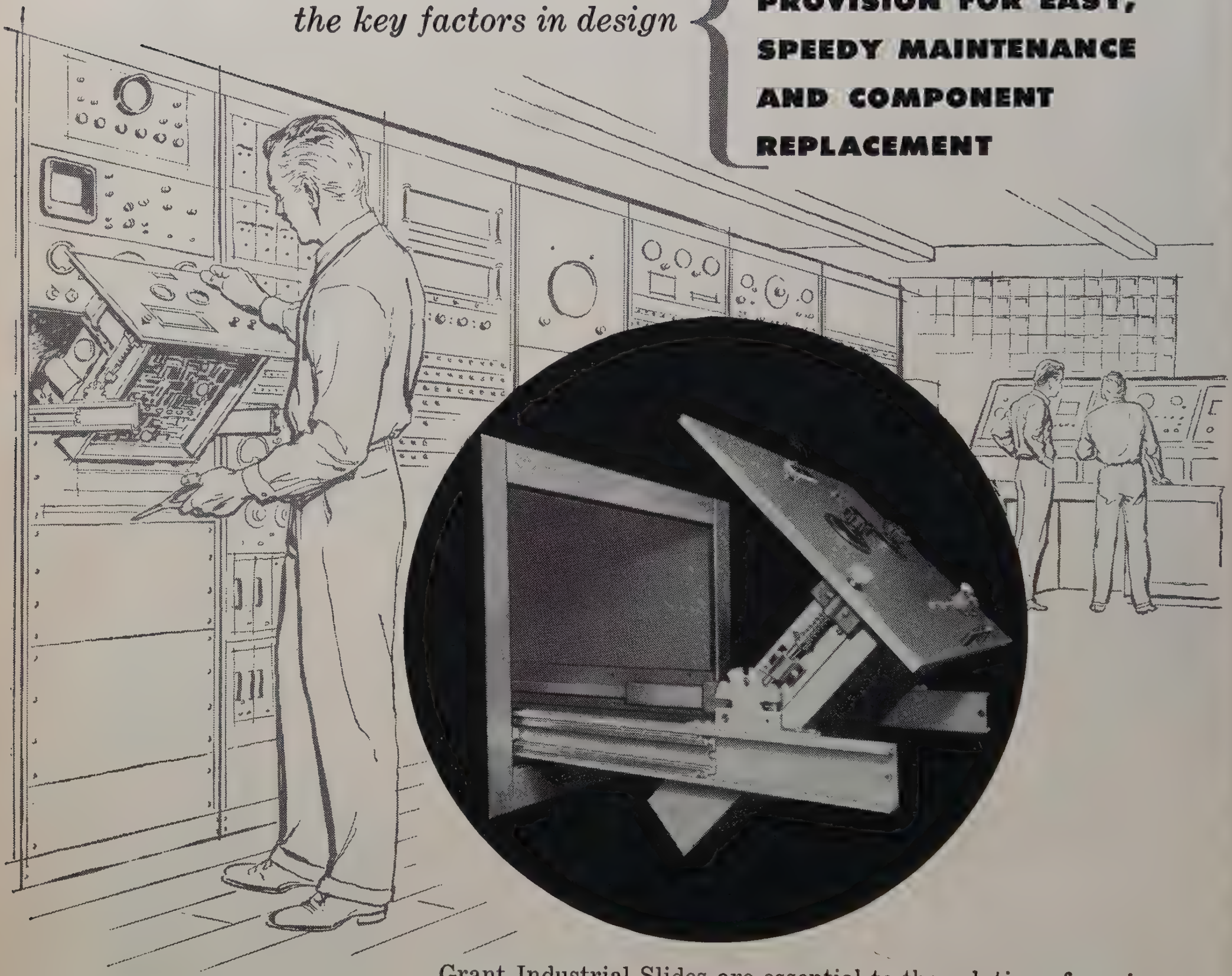
The Exclusive Specialists in Precision Mass Production of Variable Resistors

BURTON BROWNE ADVERTISING

Grant INDUSTRIAL SLIDES FOR

the key factors in design

ACCESSIBILITY
COMPACTNESS
PROVISION FOR EASY, SPEEDY MAINTENANCE AND COMPONENT REPLACEMENT



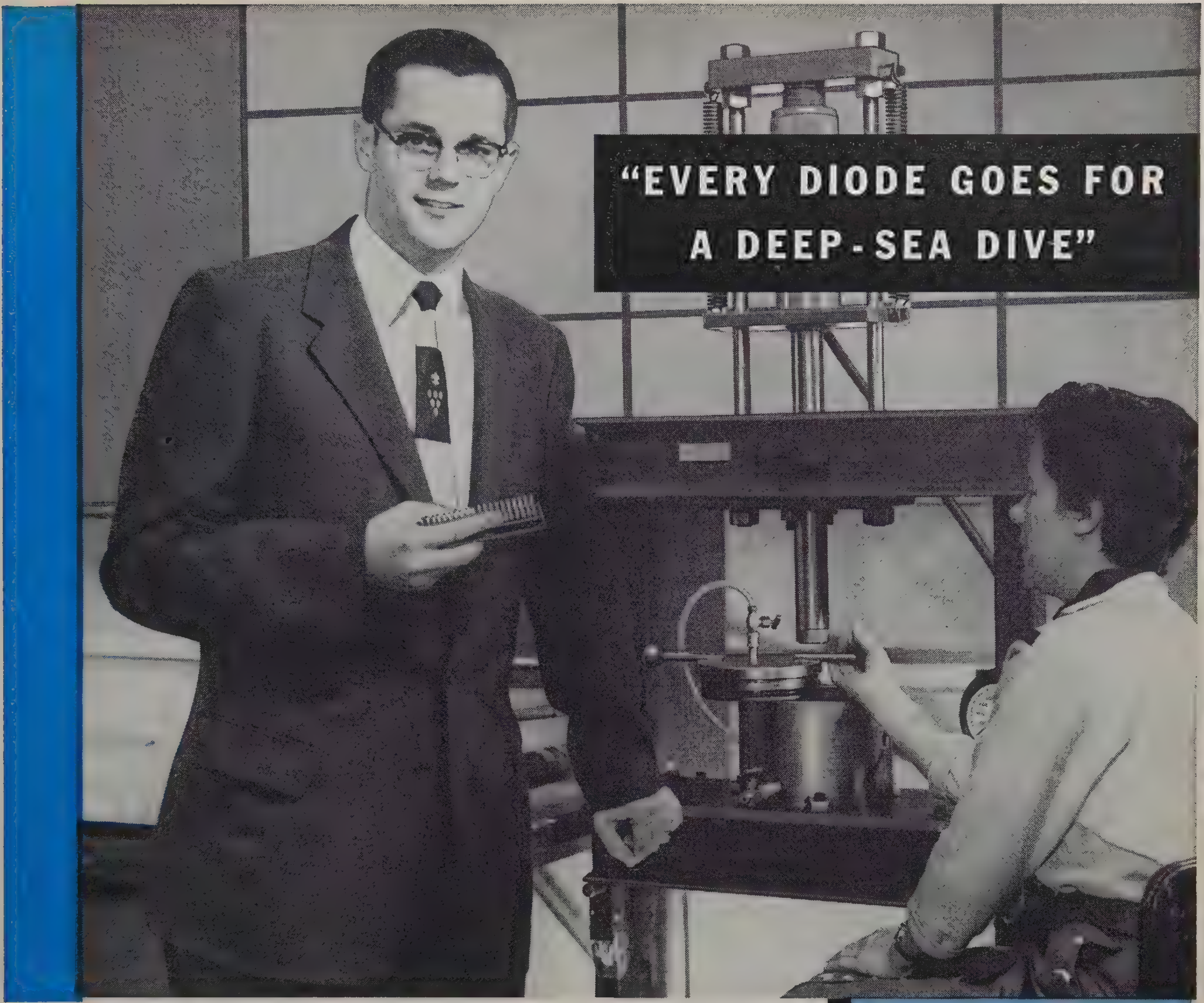
Grant Industrial Slides are essential to the solution of most problems centering on these design factors—so highly emphasized in this automation era. Grant Slides provide skillfully developed, competently engineered sliding, pivoting mountings for nearly all types of assemblies—electronic, hydraulic, pneumatic, mechanical.

Grant engineers and representatives are located in all important industrial centers—their valuable store of specialized experience is yours for the asking.

More Than 100 Pages of Important Working Data

The Grant Industrial Slide Catalogue—on the press—outlines principles, details, of more than 100 standard and custom-made slides. A working manual on built-in accessibility. Ask us to reserve your free copy.

Grant INDUSTRIAL SLIDES
Grant Pulley and Hardware Corporation
31-85 Whitestone Parkway, Flushing 54, N. Y.
944 Long Beach Avenue, Los Angeles 21, California



"EVERY DIODE GOES FOR A DEEP-SEA DIVE"

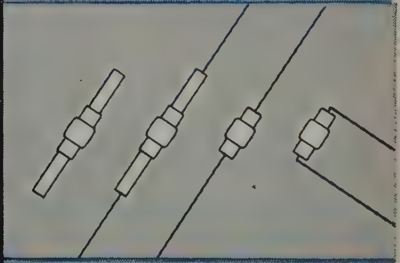
Morgan McMahon, Head of Engineering Services, is in charge of PSI's product applications and manufacturing engineering. Here he holds diodes prior to subjecting them to 1000 p.s.i. hermetic seal test.

"In effect, we take each PSI Diode on a deep-sea dive during our hermetic seal test. *Every* unit is immersed in liquid inside a pressure bomb and subjected to 1000 p.s.i. pressure. Then we test it, viewing its dynamic characteristics on an oscilloscope. Any unit exhibiting instability or possible long-term degradation (evidenced by hysteresis, drift, flutter, discontinuities, excessive reverse current, or low breakdown voltage) is rejected.

"Since no diode is actually *used* under 1000 p.s.i. pressure, what's the point? Just this: Only through application of very high liquid pressures is it possible to identify minute openings through which moisture or other damaging contaminants can ultimately migrate during the service life of the diode. This rigid test increases assurance of the long term reliability of PSI diodes, and therefore, the reliability of the equipment in which they are used."

COMPARE IT YOURSELF!

If you wish to compare your own procedures for evaluating semiconductor hermetic seals to the Pacific Semiconductors' 1000 p.s.i. liquid-pressure test described here, we will be pleased to send complete test instructions and an equipment list upon request.

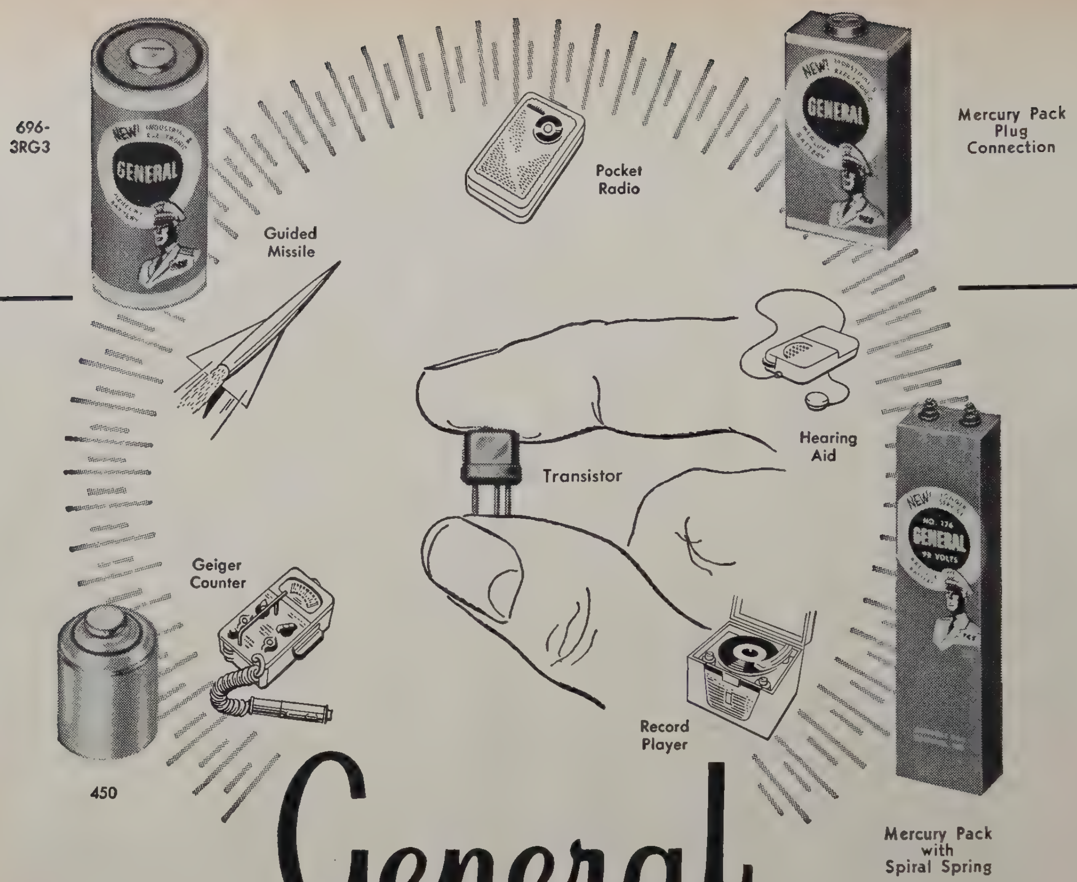


PSI germanium and silicon diodes (here, actual size) are offered with these four basic lead arrangements.

PACIFIC SEMICONDUCTORS, INC.

10451 WEST JEFFERSON BOULEVARD

CULVER CITY, CALIFORNIA


696-
3RG3
Guided Missile
Pocket Radio
Mercury Pack Plug Connection
Transistor
Hearing Aid
Geiger Counter
Record Player
450
Mercury Pack with Spiral Spring
NEW!
GENERAL
NO. 176
90 VOLTS

General

MERCURY BATTERIES

with dependable power can help you miniaturize your products

General Mercury Batteries, with their small size and dependable high-energy output, are enabling manufacturers of portable and personal radios, hearing aids, and many other battery-powered products to miniaturize and improve performance.

Why not investigate the possibilities of these small but powerful batteries for your products? We will be glad to work with you in developing General Mercury Batteries which will exactly fit your requirements.

General Mercury Batteries can be made in "power packs" in an unlimited number of series, parallel or series-parallel combinations. These "power packs" are made up of individual cells joined together by General's surge-weld process which makes a better battery with constant potential and uniform rate of discharge, and with resistance to humidity, corrosion, impact and acceleration . . . a battery that is usable over wide temperature and pressure ranges.

Complete technical data will be sent on request, and specific questions gladly answered. Just write and tell us how we can help.

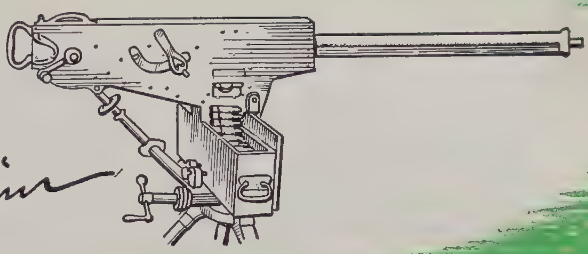
General
DRY BATTERIES, INC.
13000 ATHENS AVE., CLEVELAND 7, OHIO
BOulevard 2-0030

EXPORT OFFICE: 431 5th Ave., New York 16, New York • IN CANADA: GENERAL DRY BATTERIES, LTD., Toronto 4, Ontario

. . . packaged for efficiency

Hiram Maxim devised the first single-barrel, fully automatic machine gun. It embodied the best features of other fire-arms and Maxim's own refinements. With this automatic, well-packaged gun, one man has the fire power of dozens of individual riflemen.

Hiram Stevens Maxim



FXR BROAD-BAND MICROWAVE SIGNAL SOURCES

with direct reading frequency dial– one-knob control from 950 to 4000 Mc/s

SPECIFICATIONS

Type No. N771A: 950 to 2000 Mc/s.
Type No. N771B: 1900 to 4000 Mc/s.
Direct Reading Frequency Dial Accuracy: ± 1%*
Power Output: 50 mw (average) over the band.
Internal Modulation: CW, Square Wave and Pulse (400 to 1800 cps)
External Pulse Modulation and Reflector Modulation (FM) through Front Panel Input Jacks.

*When greater accuracy is required, the FXR Type No. N410A Direct Reading Coaxial Frequency Meter will provide ± 0.1% accuracy from 1000 to 4000 Mc/s.

N410A

Convenience is the "big gun" of the FXR *all-in-one* Signal Sources. Into one compact package has been built a power supply, klystron, klystron cavity, modulator, variable rf attenuator and an automatic reflector voltage tracking system. These Signal Sources are as easy to use as your home radio. The speed and ease with which broad-band measurements may now be made increases efficiency and allows more time for other tasks. Also, the output power across the band is high enough for most attenuation measurements.

Microwave engineers who use the compact FXR Signal Sources will appreciate the valuable time saved, the convenience, improved stability and simplicity of operation of these units. This represents another example of FXR's leadership in contributing to progress in the Microwave Test Equipment Field.

Write today for a complete catalog of FXR PRECISION MICROWAVE TEST EQUIPMENT.

FXR
PRECISION MICROWAVE TEST EQUIPMENT

ELECTRONICS & X-RAY DIVISION · F-R MACHINE WORKS, INC.
FXR
FIRST BY FAR

Electronics & X-Ray Division
F-R MACHINE WORKS, Inc.
26-12 BOROUGH PLACE, WOODSIDE 77, N. Y. • ASTORIA 8-2800

CAPACITORS

10 seconds or 10,000 hours, whatever the life span required, G-E pulse-forming network capacitors are engineered for the specific job. The life-test data accumulated over more than twelve years helps G-E engineers meet your special conditions exactly.

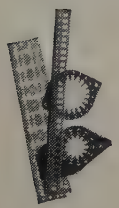
a combination . . . for game!

laminated plastics . . . a combination of properties for trouble-shy designers

When a man goes a-hunting for a material for a specific application, he wants one that satisfies his own combination of property requirements . . . *and is easy to machine.* Synthane laminated plastic is just the material—*plenty* of good mechanical, electrical, electronic and chemical properties . . . combined with excellent machining and fabricating characteristics.

DIELECTRIC STRENGTH

MOISTURE RESISTANCE



Electronic components made of Synthane laminated plastic **combine high dielectric strength with excellent mechanical and machining properties. Synthane is strong, light in weight and possesses unusual dimensional stability over a wide range of operating temperatures. It can be easily punched, machined and otherwise fabricated to close tolerances. Synthane also has good resistance to heat, moisture, oils and corrosive solutions of many types.**

EASILY MACHINED

DIMENSIONAL STABILITY

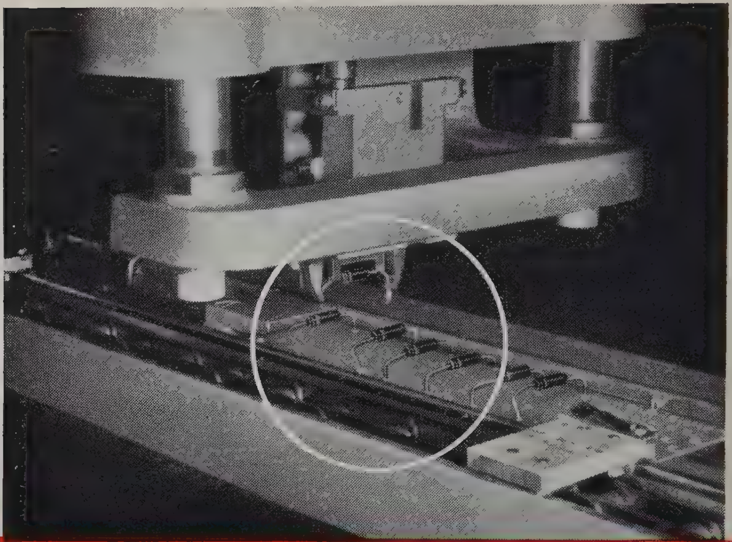
SYNTHANE
TECHNICAL
PLASTICS

. . . send for complete catalog and fabricating data.

SYNTHANE

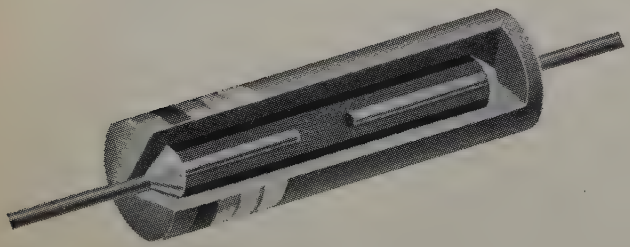
SYNTHANE CORPORATION, 8 RIVER ROAD, OAKS, PA.

Unique method of anchoring IRC leads keeps them from being twisted or pulled out in automatic bending and insertion operations.



HOW TO BE SURE OF TERMINAL SECURITY

No matter how you assemble or solder them, IRC resistors provide the extra terminal security that prevents termination failures in the production line or in the field. Leads of IRC Type BT Resistors, for example, are uniquely anchored in the resistor body so that they won't twist or pull out. A new IRC alloy coating which overcomes copper migration also assures improved and more uniform solderability. Together, these features speed up production, cut inspection costs, and assure reliable long-range performance. For more information, send coupon today.



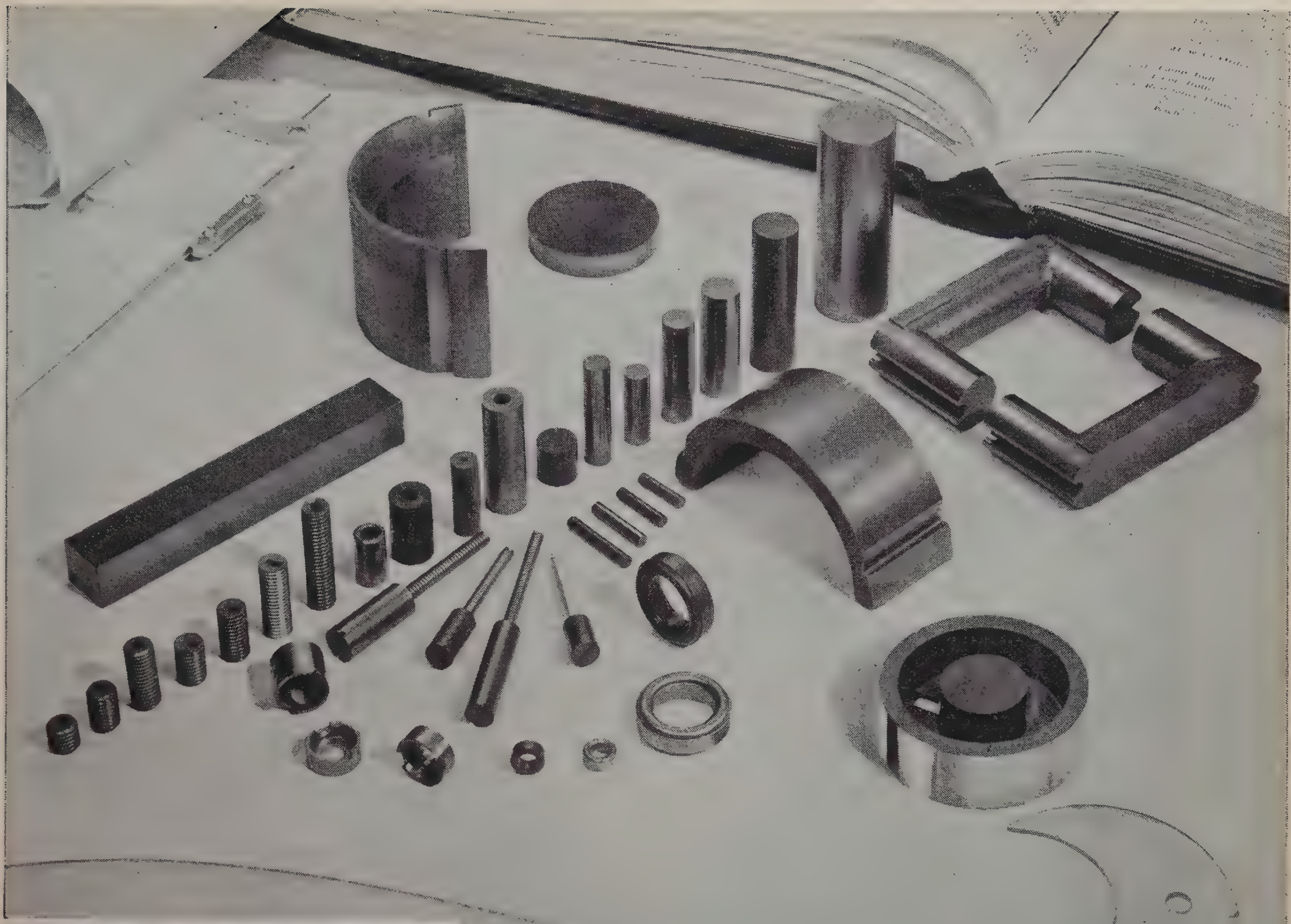
Why Leads Won't Come Loose

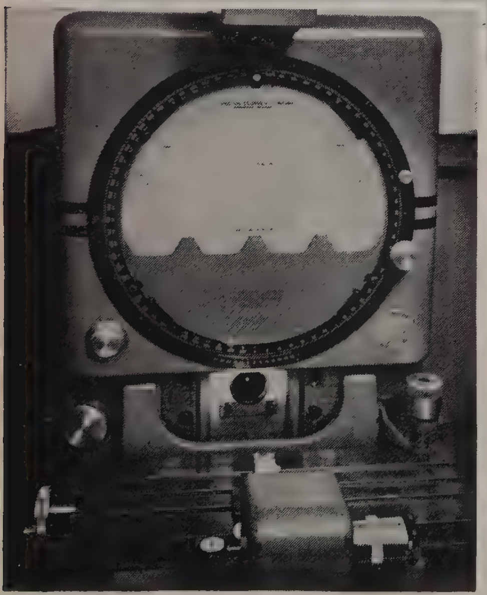
Leads of IRC Type BT Resistors are so securely joined to the element that even the unmolded assembly exceeds the standard 5-lb. pull requirement. For still greater strength, leads have a crimped collar which provides a tooth-and-notch effect when the assembly is molded as a unit.

Packaged For Automation

Straight Leads Speed Automation

The IRC Automation Package assures you of consistently straight leads suitable for automatic feed. This permits automatic, trouble-free feed to holding devices or into inserting heads of printed wiring lines.





COMPARATOR-CHECKED
to insure precision parts

Threaded cores are checked on an optical comparator at 100-x magnification to assure exact conformance. Arnold quality control of iron powder cores includes the maintaining of rigid electrical, physical and dimensional specifications unmatched in the industry.

Write for a copy of Bulletin PC-109

Contains essential data on processing, control methods, applications, types, sizes, suggested use frequencies, etc. of Arnold iron powder cores.

ADDRESS DEPT. P-64

IRON POWDER CORES

to meet your highest requirements

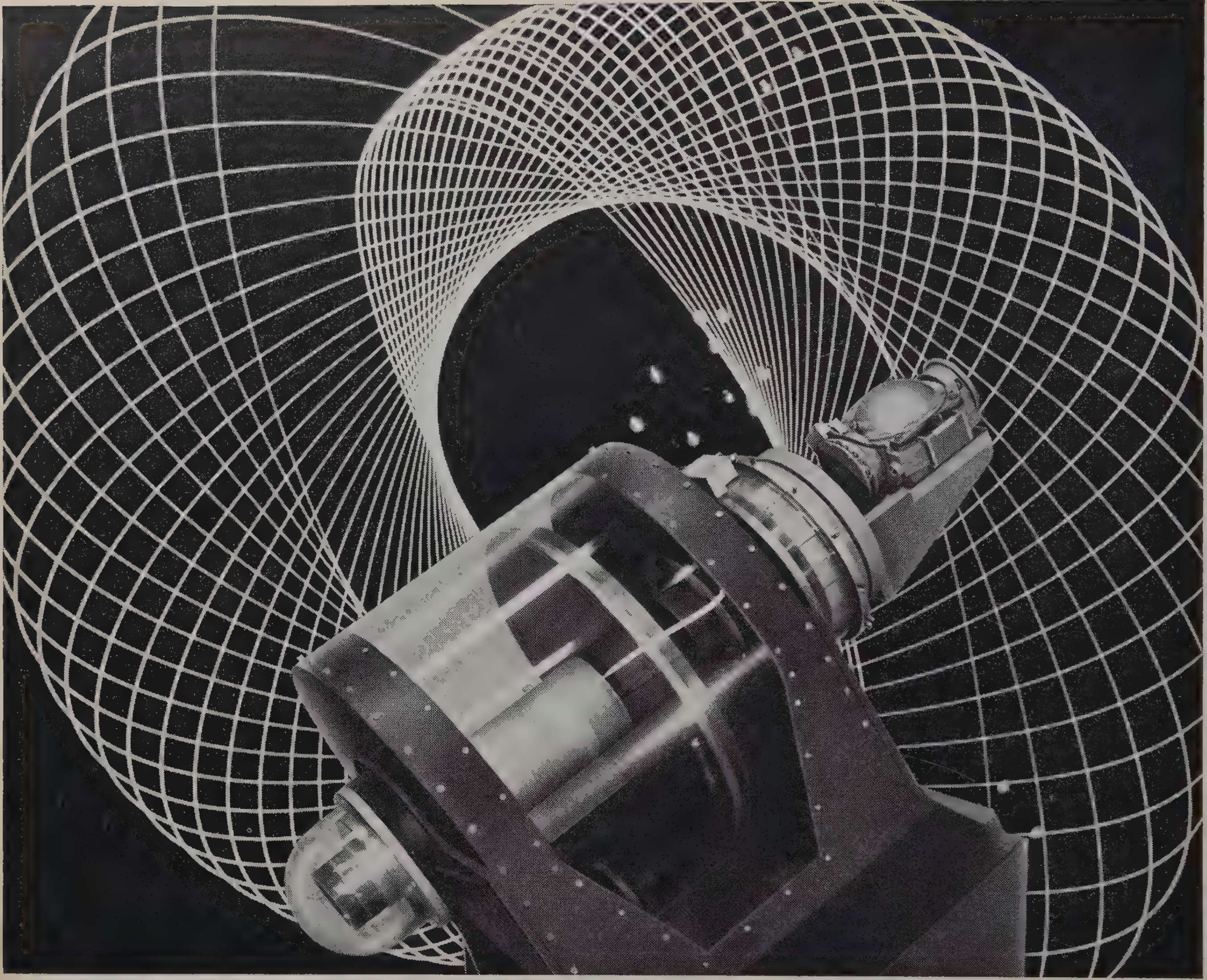
★ *For QUALITY*
★ *For DIMENSIONAL ACCURACY*

Here are the essential facts to keep in mind about iron powder cores—and Arnold. As illustrated above, we make a wide selection of cores, from simple cylinders to special cores of complicated design. That includes all standard types and sizes of threaded cores, cup, sleeve, slug and cylindrical insert cores you may require: for use in antenna and RF coils, oscillator coils, IF coils, perm tuning, FM coils, television RF coils, noise filter coils, induction heating and bombarder coils, and other low frequency applications. Also, a standard series of iron powder toroids is being engineered at this time, which will conform to the standard sizes proposed by the Metal Powder Association. • We'll appreciate the opportunity to supply your needs ... *let us quote on your requirements.*

WSW 6044

THE ARNOLD ENGINEERING COMPANY

SUBSIDIARY OF ALLEGHENY LUDLUM STEEL CORPORATION
General Office & Plant: Marengo, Illinois
DISTRICT SALES OFFICES . . . New York: 350 Fifth Ave.
Los Angeles: 3450 Wilshire Blvd. Boston: 200 Berkeley St.



$$\bar{r}(t) = \int_0^t (t - \tau)\left[\frac{d^2\bar{r}}{d\tau^2} - \bar{\omega} \times (\bar{\omega} \times \bar{r}) - \frac{d_r\bar{\omega}}{d\tau} \times \bar{r} - 2\bar{\omega} \times \frac{d_r\bar{r}}{d\tau}\right] d\tau$$

$$\bar{L} = \frac{d_r}{dt}\,(\bar{\bar{I}}\cdot\bar{\omega}) + \bar{\omega} \times (\bar{\bar{I}}\cdot\bar{\omega})$$

People who write ads are not supposed to know a great deal about equations like these, and frankly we don't. But we have the feeling *you* recognize them as basic to the development of inertial guidance systems. More specifically, we understand they are the vector equations which, in effect, must be mechanized through the use of either digital or analog techniques.

AUTONETICS, a division of North American Aviation, Inc., has been implementing these and other mathematical truths for more than 10 years. This work is in the hands and minds of the engineers and scientists in our 2,200-man engineering department. They have achieved outstanding results in producing complete guidance systems for airplanes and missiles. Also, important precision elements of such systems have been developed through a complete understanding of these and other equations.

AUTONETICS has complete facilities for the research, development, design flight test and manufacture of inertial guidance systems . . . as well as autopilots, armament controls, computers and special products.

If your professional interest is stimulated by this advertisement, and you would like to know more about AUTONETICS — please write: AUTONETICS, Dept. IRE-N, 12214 Lakewood Blvd., Downey, California.

Autonetics

A DIVISION OF NORTH AMERICAN AVIATION, INC.

AUTOMATIC CONTROLS MAN HAS NEVER BUILT BEFORE

Positions Open

The following positions of interest to IRE members have been reported as open. Apply in writing, addressing reply to company mentioned or to Box No. ....

The Institute reserves the right to refuse any announcement without giving a reason for the refusal.

Proceedings of the IRE
I East 79th St., New York 21, N.Y.

ENGINEERS

Several positions for recent E.E. graduates are available in the Engineering Dept., of a small growing organization located in eastern Pennsylvania. Excellent opportunity. Send resume to Penn-East Engineering Corp., Box 240, Kutztown, Pa.

RF AND AUDIO ENGINEERS

Electronic-circuit development engineers for projects from original idea through final production engineering. Acoustic measuring and analyzing instrumentation and sound reproduction equipment including amplifiers and tuners, industrial instrumentation. Small aggressive, rapidly growing company offers real short-cut to professional achievement and recognition for engineers of particular competence and ambition. Part-time graduate work at nearby M.I.T. possible. Write V. H. Pomper, Hermon Hosmer Scott, Inc., 385 Madison Ave., Cambridge 39, Mass.

PHYSICISTS

Applications for positions as lecturers in the Physics Department at McGill University are invited. A Ph.D. degree in physics or its equivalent is required. An interest in research and a willingness to learn and carry on research in the field of Physical Electronics. The incumbent will be expected to give about 1/3 of his time during the academic session to lecturing in physics, the rest to research in the Eaton Electronics Research Lab., and to the supervision of a few graduate students. Appointments can be made at a later date. Minimum salary is $5,000 for an 11 month period. Address: Chairman, Dept. of Physics, McGill University, Montreal, P.Q. Canada.

ELECTRONIC ENGINEER

For design and development work with high energy accelerators used in nuclear physics research program. Includes power electronics, pulsed circuits, vacuum systems and magnetic design. Qualifications: degree in Electrical Engineering or Engineering Physics; 5 years experience. Month's vacation, good conditions and benefits, competitive salary. Send resume of personal history, education and references to Mr. J. J. Cochrane, Physics Research Laboratory, University of Illinois, Champaign, Ill.

SALES ENGINEERS

Excellent career opportunities for men with a minimum of 6 years equipment operating, layout and maintenance in telephone industry. Degree in Electrical Engineering desirable. Salaries commensurate with education and professional history. These positions offer unlimited opportunities for personal growth and development. Send complete resume to Box 949.

(Continued on page 140A)

SEMICONDUCTOR ENGINEERS and SCIENTISTS

RAYTHEON

Unusual long range opportunities are available due to our current expansion and past record of performance.

Raytheon, one of the world's largest producers, has already shipped over 15 million semiconductor devices. Raytheon is the only volume producer of the complete line of silicon power rectifiers, and both germanium and silicon transistors and diodes.

The newly created **SEMICONDUCTOR DIVISION** is now rapidly expanding in a separate plant with 3 acres of floor space; 9 acres of land are available for planned future expansion. This location provides small-company atmosphere for professional growth and opportunity with large company resources and stability. The plant is within 6 miles of Greater Boston's six leading universities and colleges; Raytheon's tuition refund plan encourages advanced study.

ELECTRONIC ENGINEERS
BS or MS in EE for development, evaluation, and pilot line positions. Semiconductor experience valuable.

PHYSICISTS
BS, MS or PhD. To participate in theoretical analyses and device developmet. Transistor or Diode experience valuable. Knowledge of solid state principles desired.

METALLURGISTS
BS or MS. Knowledge of crystal growing, electronics of crystals, Transistor or Diode experience desired but not essential.

PRODUCT ENGINEERS
BS or MS in Chemistry, Metallurgy, Physics or Electrical Engineering. Specify and control semiconductor production processes.

APPLICATIONS ENGINEERS
BS or MS in EE. Circuitry involving applications of transistors in missile and other airborne electronics, computers, communications equipment and hearing aids.

Engineering Section Leader—extensive experience in customer contact at engineering level, and supervision of circuit engineers working on transistor applications problems.

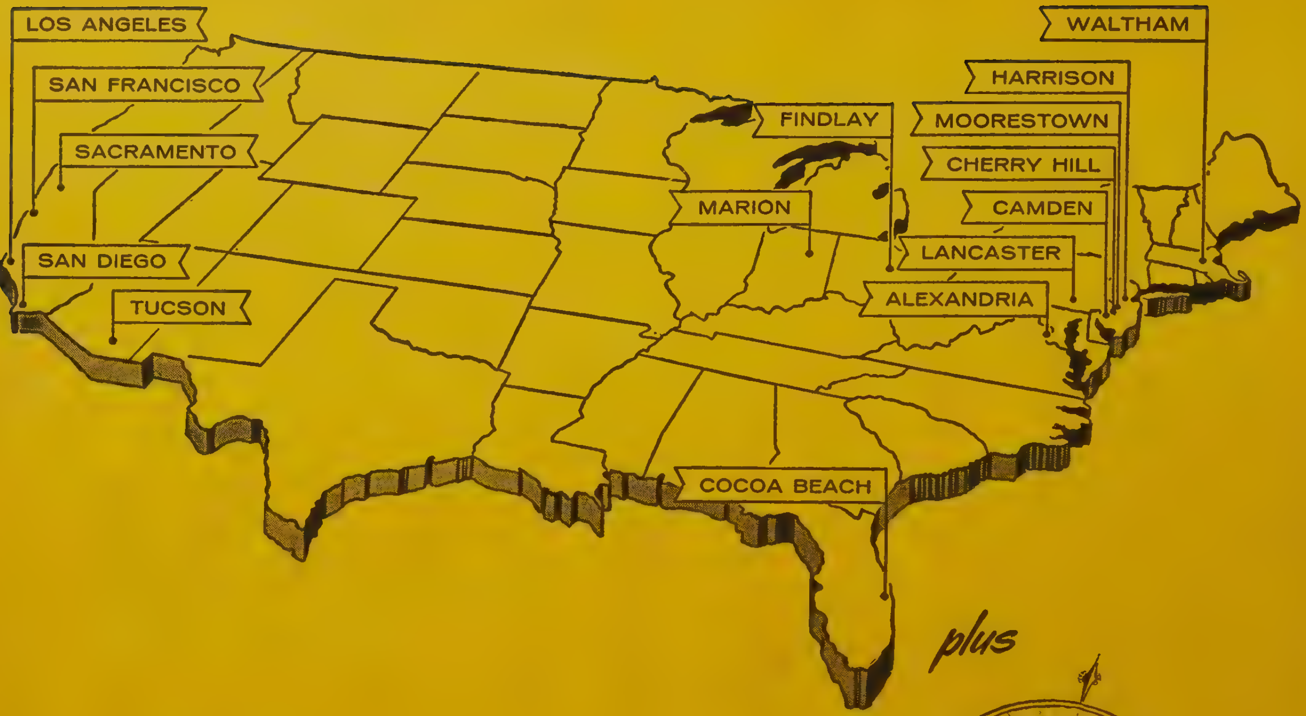
MECHANICAL ENGINEERS AND AUTOMATIC MACHINE DESIGNERS
BS or MS in ME or equivalent experience. Experience in mechanisms as applied to automatic machinery for small parts. Knowledge of materials and small parts fabrication techniques valuable.

SALES ENGINEERS
BS or MS in EE or equivalent experience. Customer contact at engineering level. Electronic component experience necessary.

Please send complete resume to:
Vaughan Andrews, Technical Placement Office

RAYTHEON
SEMICONDUCTOR DIVISION
150 California St., Newton 58, Mass.

Excellence in Electronics



WORLD-WIDE LOCATIONS

You can SELECT at RCA!

...New Opportunities...17 + Locations...One Best For You And Your Family

Can anyone but RCA offer you a choice of locations like this?
At Camden, Moorestown or Cherry Hill, you enjoy cultural advantages of Greater Philadelphia, live at moderate cost in pleasant suburban communities. Waltham offers at-home opportunities for New England engineers. Four ideal West Coast locations. Harrison borders on Greater New York. Lancaster, Marion and Findlay have small-town advantages. There's pleasant year-round outdoor living in Cocoa Beach, on Florida's central east coast. RCA Service Company and International Division assignments include ideal locations in the United States, and wherever RCA electronic equipments are installed and serviced throughout the world.

Individual Recognition—
RCA organizes engineering activities into groups small enough to allow broadest scope for your individual accomplishment. The average group has just 11 engineers. Yet, in all activities, you are supported by the entire facilities and engineering resources of RCA.

Salaries—
RCA engineering salaries average measurably higher than other companies' in the field. Intermediate engineers, $5000-$8500; senior engineers, $8500-$15,000; staff and supervisory salaries open.

Advancement—
Scheduled, objective appraisal of your work speeds promotion. Professional and financial progress is just as sure as your achievements make it.

Professional Status—
RCA bases world leadership in electronics on the abilities of exceptional men at every organizational level. Many have notable engineering and scientific reputations. You work in day-by-day association with men of this caliber.

Benefits—
There's a complete program at RCA. A very liberal Tuition Refund Plan. Company-paid life, sickness and accident, hospital-surgical insurance for you and your family. Modern retirement plan. Relocation expenses paid. Suggestion and patent awards.

Now, Pinpoint *Your* Future

...Here are the Opportunities!
...Here are the Locations!

FIELDS OF ENGINEERING ACTIVITY	MANAGERS	TYPE OF DEGREE AND YEARS OF EXPERIENCE PREFERRED											
		Electrical Engineers			Mechanical Engineers			Physical Science			Chemistry Ceramics Glass Technology Metallurgy		
		0-2	2-3	4-15	0-2	2-3	4-15	1-2	2-3	4-15	1-2	2-3	4-15
• SYSTEMS (Integration of theory, equipments and environment to create and optimize major electronic concepts.)													
AVIATION ELECTRONICS • CONTROLS			W	W M			M		W	W M			
DIGITAL DATA HANDLING DEVICES	M C		M C	M C		C	C		C	C			
MISSILE ELECTRONICS • RADAR	M W		M W X	M W X		M W	M W		M W	M W			
INERTIAL NAVIGATION	W			W			W			W			
COMMUNICATIONS				C						C			
• DESIGN • DEVELOPMENT													
KINESCOPES (B & W and COLOR), OSCILLOSCOPES—Electron Optics—Instrumental Analysis—Solid States (Phosphors, High Temperature Phenomena, Photosensitive Materials and Glass to Metal Sealing)		L	L Y	L Y	L	L Y	L Y	L	L	L	L	L Y	L Y
RECEIVING TUBES—Tube Design—Test and Application Engineering—Chemical and Physical Development—Methods and Process Engineering—Advanced Development		H	H	H		H	H		H	H		H	H
SEMI-CONDUCTORS—Transistors—Semi-Conductor Devices—Materials		H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H
MICROWAVE TUBES—Tube Development and Manufacture (Traveling Wave—Backward Wave—Magnetron)	H		H	H		H	H		H	H		H	H
GAS, POWER AND PHOTO TUBES—Photosensitive Devices—Glass to Metal Sealing—UHF and VHF—Power		L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	
AVIATION ELECTRONICS—Radar—Computers—Servo Mechanisms—Shock and Vibration—Circuitry—Remote Control—Heat Transfer—Sub-Miniaturization—Automatic Flight—Automation—Transistorization	W C	W C X	W C X	W C X	W C	W C X	W C X	W C X	W C X	W C X			
COMPUTERS—Systems—Advanced Development—Circuitry—Assembly Design—Mechanisms—Programming		C	C X	M C X	C	C X	M C X	C	C	M C			
RADAR—Circuitry—Antenna Design—Servo Systems—Gear Trains—Intricate Mechanisms—Fire Control—Information Handling—Displays	M C	M C X	M C X	M C X	M C X	M C X	M C X	M C X	M C X	M C X			
COMMUNICATIONS—Specialized Military Systems—Microwave—Aviation—Audio—Propagation Studies		C	C	C		C	C	C	C	C			
MISSILE ELECTRONICS—Systems Planning and Design—Radar—Fire Control—Shock Problems—Servo Mechanisms	M	M X	M X	M X	M	M	M X	M	M X	M X			
COMPONENTS—Transformers—Coils—TV Deflection Yokes (Color or Monochrome)—Resistors—Ferrites (Material and Parts)		C	Z C	Z C	C	Z C	Z C	C	C	C		Z C	Z C
• SYSTEMS APPLICATION (Evaluation and Planning—Design and Development—Modification—Specification)													
MISSILE TEST INSTRUMENTATION (Data Acquisition and Processing)—Radar—Telemetry—Timing—Communications—Optics—Computers	F	F S.	F S	F S	F S	F S	F S	F S	F S	F S			
RADAR—Airborne—Surface—Shipboard—Sonar—Fire Control	F	F S	F S	F S	F S	F S	F S	F S	F S	F S			
COMMUNICATIONS—Radio—HF—VHF—UHF—Microwave—Telephone—Teletype—Telegraph Terminal Equipment—Wave Propagation	F	F S I	F S I	F S I	F S	F S	F S	F S	F S	F S			
• MACHINE DESIGN Mechanical and Electrical—Automatic or Semi-Automatic Machines		L	L		L	L H Y	C H Y		L	L			

Locations: **C**—Camden, N.J. **F**—Cocoa Beach, Fla. **H**—Harrison, N.J. **I**—International Div. **L**—Lancaster, Pa. **M**—Moorestown, N.J. **S**—RCA Service Co. (Cherry Hill, N.J.; Alexandria, Va.; Tucson, Ariz.; San Diego, Sacramento, San Francisco, Calif.; Foreign Assignments). **W**—Waltham, Mass. **X**—Los Angeles, Calif. **Y**—Marion, Ind. **Z**—Findlay, Ohio

Please send resume of education and experience, with location preferred, to:

Mr. John R. Weld, Employment Manager
Dept. A-13D, Radio Corporation of America
30 Rockefeller Plaza, New York 20, N.Y.

RADIO CORPORATION of AMERICA

Copyright 1956 Radio Corporation of America

MISSILE GUIDANCE AT Bendix IN SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA

In connection with its long range Missile Guidance programs Bendix-Pacific has excellent positions for Electronic Test Equipment Designers, Circuit Designers and Microwave Engineers.

Bendix also has unusual engineering positions in electrical and mechanical design of airborne radar and telemetering.

You are invited to consider becoming a member of this far sighted engineering organization in Southern California.

Please fill in the coupon or write us for complete information.

W. C. Walker, Engineering Employment Manager
Pacific Division, Bendix Aviation Corp.
11610 Sherman Way, North Hollywood, Calif.

Please send information.
I am a graduate engineer with ______ degree.
I am not a graduate engineer but have ______ years experience.

Name____________________
Address____________________
City__________ Zone____ State_______

Positions Open

(Continued from page 137A)

ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR

Associate Professor, Ph.D. preferred, specializing in electronics, antennas, or computers. Write Chairman, Electrical Engineering Dept., University of Kansas, Lawrence, Kansas.

ELECTRONIC ENGINEER

BSAA degree with at least 2 years electronic experience; openings available for applied research and development engineers in the fields of data processing equipment, telemetering, digital techniques, missile range instrumentation and missile production test equipment. Box 950.

ENGINEER

An engineer with a degree in communications or electronics to work with a sales engineering organization in the southwest, selling a complete line of component parts and test equipments. Production engineering experience is desirable. Live in Dallas and travel in Oklahoma, Arkansas, Louisiana and Texas. Please submit a complete application stating educational background and past work experience. John A. Green Co., 6815 Oriole Drive, Dallas, Texas.

ELECTRONICS ENGINEER

Electronics Engineer with microwave and M.T.I. experience to join staff of small but long established instrument company in metropolitan New York City area. Excellent opportunity, high salary. Box 954.

ASSISTANT OR ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR

Assistant or Associate Professor with Ph.D., graduate and under graduate courses in communications, circuits or computers. Income for research and teaching $8,000-$11,000. Ideal high altitude climate. Box 955.

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERS, MATHEMATICIANS, PHYSICISTS

The Moore School of Electrical Engineering of the University of Pennsylvania has openings for electrical engineers, mathematicians and physicists. Work is available in the fields of digital and analog computers, mathematical analysis, circuit design, information theory, semiconductor studies, microwaves, and systems engineering. Applicants should be U.S. citizens. Salary commensurate with education and experience. For application form write the Director, Moore School, University of Pennsylvania, 200 South 33rd St., Phila. 4, Pa.

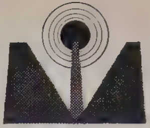
ELECTRONIC RESEARCH ENGINEERS

The Denver Research Institute of the University of Denver is seeking imaginative engineers with Ph.D. or M.S. degrees and several years experience in the fields of antenna theory and design, computer techniques, basic circuitry, information theory, countermeasures, radar and instrumentation. Diversified research projects and close liaison between Institute staff and University faculty combine many of the advantages of industrial methods with an academic environment. Inquiries should be addressed to Personnel Director, University of Denver, Denver 10, Colo.

SALES ENGINEER

Sales Engineer wanted to manage new full time sales office of prominent west coast manufacturer of regulated power supplies. All replies kept confidential. Write Box 956.

(Continued on page 144A)



TAKE AIM ON YOUR ENGINEERING FUTURE

Does an unusual career opportunity with a leader in electronics appeal to you? If it does, here's a sample of what Varian offers to qualified engineers:

- An opportunity to work with men of genuine prominence . . . engineers who *know* microwave electronics, have contributed more to klystron development than any other group in America.
- A significant record of growth . . . expanding research and development programs that offer many avenues for career advancement.
- An operating concept that fosters joint achievement, yet affords full recognition to individual accomplishment.
- A California location adjacent to Stanford University . . . the ideal working-living environment.

If you want to know more about engineering employment with Varian, a letter to our Personnel Director will bring full details.

VARIAN associates
Stanford Industrial Park
611 Hansen Way
Palo Alto, California

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERS PHYSICISTS

Immediate openings in fast-growing field of

SEMICONDUCTORS

Permanent career positions with General Electric in Syracuse, New York . . . for development, instrumentation, design and processing of transistors and rectifiers.

Unusual opportunity for electrical engineers and physicists with B.S., M.S., or Ph.D. degrees.

Chance to work with the industry's leading engineers and scientists . . . under ideal working conditions in modern laboratories, fully equipped with all facilities.

To learn more about your G-E opportunity to live and work in the heart of New York's vacation land, write today to:

Mr. M. D. Chilcote, Department 156-P
Electronics Park
Syracuse, New York

GENERAL ELECTRIC

Engineers

SPERRY'S NEW FLORIDA ELECTRONIC TUBE PLANT

offers unusual professional opportunities!

Here you will find a unique perfect combination for maximum professional development, expression and recognition . . . a new division, just starting production, offering the possibilities available in a rapidly growing organization . . . yet possessing the stability and "Know How" of Sperry's 50 year old history of engineering accomplishments. Our plant is located in the University City of Gainesville, Florida, noted for excellent all year round climate, unexcelled fishing, boating and swimming at nearby lake and gulf beaches, uncrowded living conditions with excellent housing available.

ENGINEERS

experienced in microwave tube development or production, microwave theory, electro mechanical assembly techniques to work in

Magnetrons
Klystrons
Traveling Wave Tubes

FULL EMPLOYEE BENEFITS
TUITION REFUND PROGRAM
sponsored by company for undergraduate & graduate study at nearby University of Florida.

•

Please Submit Resume to Employment Dept.

SPERRY
ELECTRONIC TUBE DIVISION OF SPERRY RAND CORP.
GAINESVILLE, FLORIDA

MIT
LINCOLN
LABORATORY

- **Electrical Engineers**
- **Physicists**
- **Mathematicians**

SAGE *(semi-automatic ground environment)*

AEW *(air-borne early warning)*

WHIRLWIND COMPUTER

SOLID STATE

HEAVY RADARS

MEMORY DEVICES

SCATTER COMMUNICATIONS

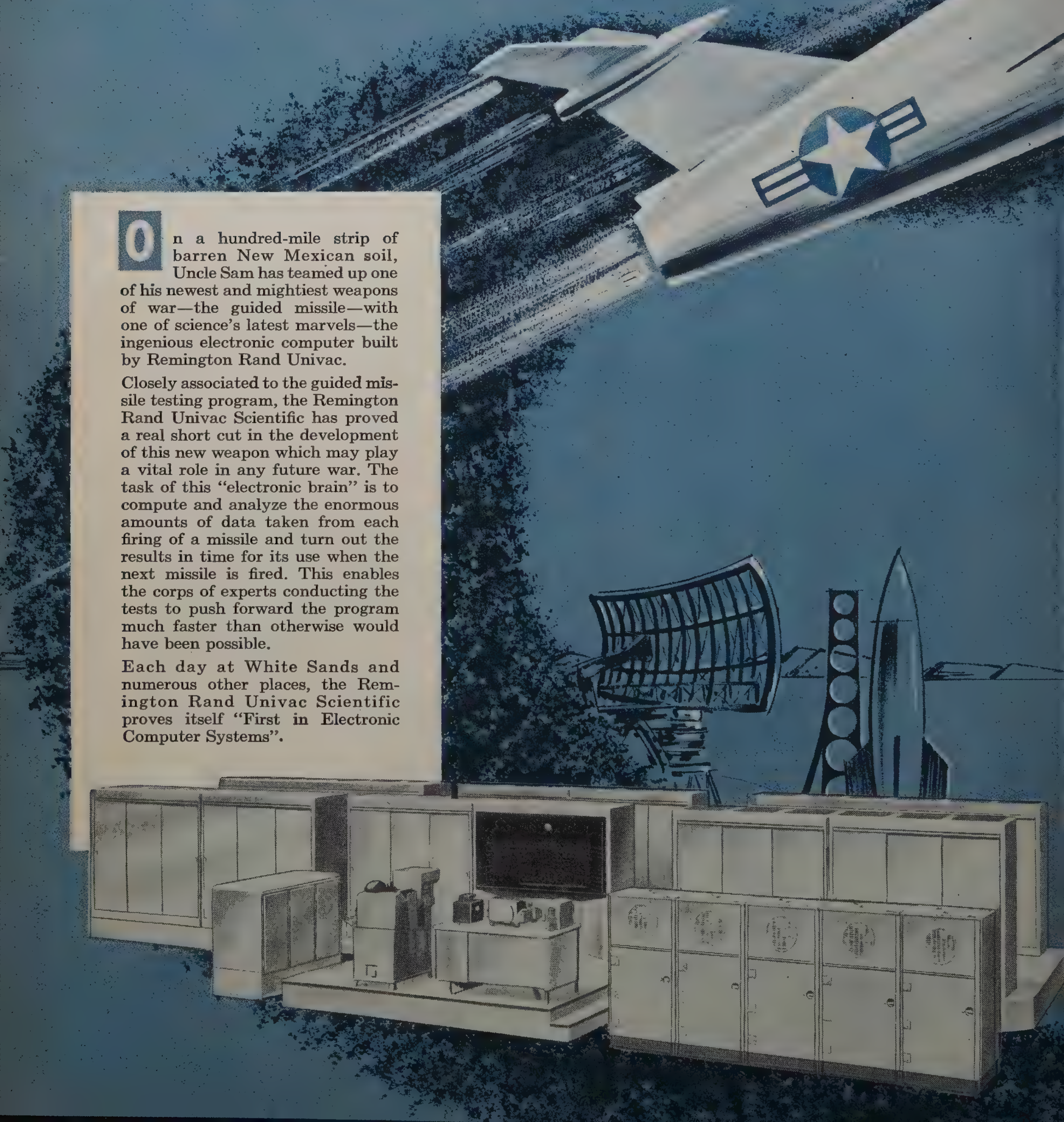
TRANSISTORIZED DIGITAL COMPUTERS

If you are interested in participating in any of these programs address:

Dr. M. G. Holloway, Director
M.I.T. Lincoln Laboratory
Lexington 73, Mass.

univac

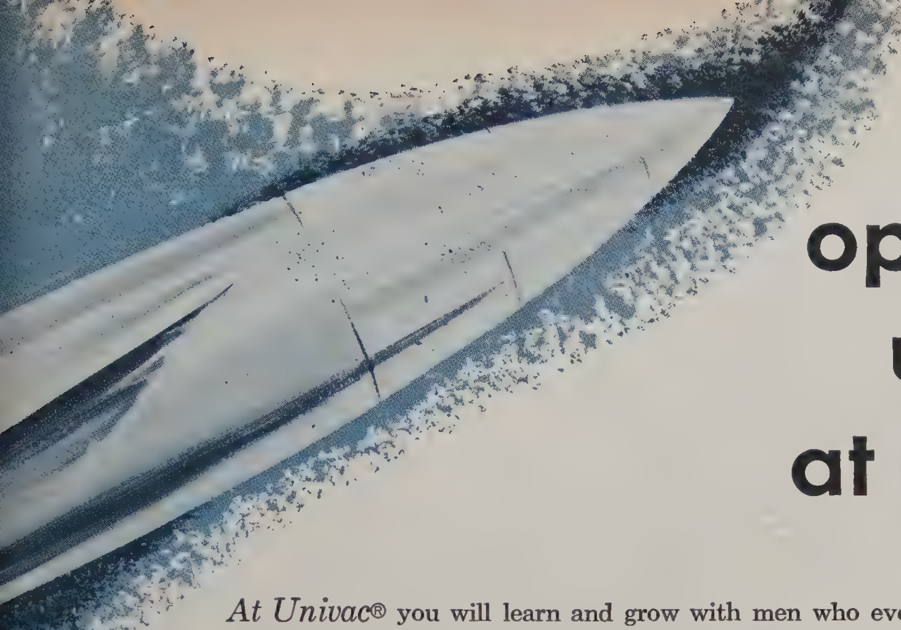
proves itself at White Sands



On a hundred-mile strip of barren New Mexican soil, Uncle Sam has teamed up one of his newest and mightiest weapons of war—the guided missile—with one of science's latest marvels—the ingenious electronic computer built by Remington Rand Univac.

Closely associated to the guided missile testing program, the Remington Rand Univac Scientific has proved a real short cut in the development of this new weapon which may play a vital role in any future war. The task of this "electronic brain" is to compute and analyze the enormous amounts of data taken from each firing of a missile and turn out the results in time for its use when the next missile is fired. This enables the corps of experts conducting the tests to push forward the program much faster than otherwise would have been possible.

Each day at White Sands and numerous other places, the Remington Rand Univac Scientific proves itself "First in Electronic Computer Systems".



opportunities unlimited at UNIVAC

At Univac® you will learn and grow with men who evolved much of the basic knowledge of computers . . . who designed and produced components being used by other manufacturers in the field . . . *who set the standards that the others follow.* All of the positions listed below offer a unique opportunity for advancement because of Univac's expansion . . . our present facilities are running to capacity . . . new plants and laboratories are under construction.

1. *Computer Sales Engineers*
2. *Technical Liaison Engineers*
3. *Proposal and Quotation Experts*
4. *Metallurgists*
5. *Product Planning Engineers*
6. *Field Location Engineers*
7. *Contract Administration Engineers*
8. *Instrumentation and Component Sales Engineers*
9. *Electronic Engineers*
10. *Mechanical Engineers*
11. *Mathematicians*
12. *Physicists*
13. *Programmers*
14. *Logical Designers*
15. *Production Engineers*

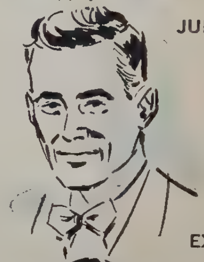
A man doesn't advance very far or very fast from experience alone . . . that experience must be coupled with professional development and recognition by superiors . . . and a man who is only "holding his own", while others are advancing, is actually losing ground.

Professional advancement is dependent upon many factors such as association with recognized technical leaders . . . recognition of individual contribution through merit review, publication of technical papers and technical society membership . . . participation in management decisions and planning . . . the availability of a continuing formal educational program . . . the guidance of a young, technically trained management.

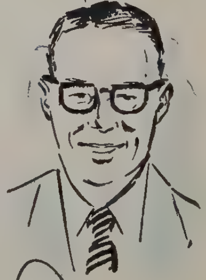
Now is the time to come to Remington Rand Univac where ambition and professional skill find their reward . . . advancement comes quickest in an expanding organization.

® Registered in U.S. Patent Office

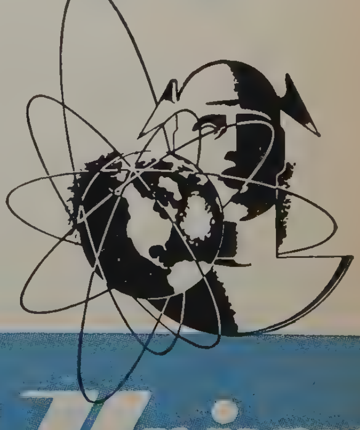
FOR THE JUNE GRADUATE



FOR THE EXPERIENCED ENGINEER



FOR THE SCIENTIST



Send complete resume to

Remington Rand Univac

DIVISION OF SPERRY RAND CORPORATION

AT ANY OF THESE PLANT LOCATIONS

MR. D. A. BOWDOIN
Dept. AP-1
2300 W. Allegheny Ave.
Philadelphia, Pa.

MR. R. K. PATTERSON
Dept. AS-1
1902 W. Minnehaha Ave.
St. Paul W4, Minn.

MR. FRANK KING
Dept. AN-1
Wilson Avenue
South Norwalk, Conn.

CONVAIR

1st in Electronics

DYNAMICS

AERODYNAMICS

THERMODYNAMICS

OPERATIONS RESEARCH

HYDRAULICS

MECHANICAL DESIGN

LABORATORY TEST ENGINEERING

UNEQUALLED OPPORTUNITIES IN ENGINEERING

Now is the time . . . Convair is the place! Yes! If you are planning for a career in engineering look to Convair Pomona, the leader in Electronics. America's fastest growing young industry. Now engaged in Design, Development, Engineering and production of Electronic equipment and complex weapons systems. Convair-Pomona is the country's only exclusive guided missile plant, with the most modern, best equippea engineering facilities. Be first with Convair, live in the beautiful Pomona Valley only minutes from Los Angeles, the mountain, seashore and desert playgrounds. Country living near the city at its best!

Generous travel allowance to Engineers who are accepted. Write now enclosing a complete resume to:

EMPLOYMENT DEPT. 3-E

CONVAIR
A DIVISION OF
GENERAL DYNAMICS
CORPORATION
POMONA
CALIFORNIA

Positions Open

(Continued from page 140A)

ENGINEERS

Applied Science Corp. of Princeton is interested in obtaining Senior R.F. Engineers, Transistor Application Engineers and Sales Engineers. R.F. Engineer should have experience in electrical circuity, specializing in VHF, UHF and microwave tuning. High altitude propagation study is desirable. Experience or knowledge of instrumentation and telemetry is desirable. Transistor Application Engineers should be Senior Electronics Engineers or Physicists with approximately 5 to 10 years experience in product design including a minimum of 2 to 3 years experience in transistor circuit application. Sales Engineers must have comprehension of concepts and application of data systems, preferably with experience in pulse type circuity and/or instrumentation experience in missiles, aircraft or similar field. Travelling not more than 30%. Sales experience not necessary. Send resumes to Applied Science Corp., of Princeton, Box 44, Princeton, N. J. or call Plainsboro 3-4141, Mr. T. W. Roberts.

GRADUATE ASSISTANTS & INSTRUCTORS

Graduate assistantships are available for September 1956. Assistants receive $110 per month for 1 year with remission of tuition. They work one-third time for the department and may obtain the M.S. degree in Electrical Engineering in one calendar year. Instructors are also needed. Apply to the Dept. of Electrical Engineering, The University of Tennessee, Knoxville, Tenn.

(Continued on page 146A)

AT Hycon

creative activities | balanced futures

Expanding company . . . creative activities. They can add up to future stability for you, if you have specialized training or experience in any of these fields in which Hycon is active in design and development and production . . .

- ★ Microwave
- ★ Missile Guidance Systems
- ★ Servo-Mechanisms
- ★ Pulse Techniques
- ★ Infra-Red Applications
- ★ Laboratory Photographic Equipment
- ★ Electronic Test Equipment
- ★ Aerial Cameras
- ★ Electro-Mechanical Instruments

We'd like to hear from you, and will discuss moving expenses. Write to
Robert J. Hansen, Dept. F

Hycon Mfg. Company
P.O. Box N, Pasadena, California

a new field of attraction

MARTIN
COLORADO

A whole new field of engineering is being explored by The Glenn L. Martin Company's *new Denver Division*. This project requires the creative talents of today's finest Electronic Engineers. It is a permanent research undertaking that offers you the important advantages of quickly achieving professional recognition and advancement while working in an organization where you will have close association with other leaders in the field.

Colorful Colorado offers the ideal climate in which to live; a vacationer's paradise all year round; a chance to really enjoy living and do creative thinking.

Martin invites you Electronic Engineers and Technicians, Mathematicians and Physicists to share these advantages with them and asks you to . . .

put yourself in one of these positions:

Auto. Computations
Electronics Engineering
Systems Analysis
Circuit Design and Analysis
Servo Design
Instrumentation
Electronic Systems
Communications

MARTIN
DENVER DIVISION

Write to Emmett E. Hearn, Employment Director
The Glenn L. Martin Co. (Denver Div.)
Dept. B, Box 179, Denver 1, Colorado

GOING OUR WAY?

ENGINEERS and *PHYSICISTS* are going one direction at MOTOROLA . . . UP!

We, at Motorola, know where we're going—and we're confident about getting there. If you, too, believe there's plenty of room at the very top—why not join us? You'll be teaming up with men of vision in an organization that respects creativeness as well as hard work. We think you'll grow with the challenging assignments at Motorola—missile guidance, radar, microwave, and the many other pioneering projects.

Motorola's continuing expansion program offers excellent opportunity for advancement to match your abilities. But, just as important to an engineer or physicist, the daily challenge to the imagination will bring the strong sense of accomplishment you seek.

If you're an electrical engineer, mechanical engineer, or physicist (senior or junior level), and looking for more important assignments in:

CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

Two-Way Communications
- Receivers and Transmitters
- Power Supply
- Antenna design
- Systems Engineering

Microwave
- Pulse Circuit Design
- Systems Design
- Circuit Design

Military Communications
- Receiver and Transmitter Design
- Circuit Design
- Antenna Design
- Radar Design

Field Engineers
- Microwave Maintenance
- Airborne Radar

PHOENIX, ARIZONA

- Microwave Antennas
- Transmitters and Receivers
- Modulators
- Pulse and Video Circuitry
- Environmental Test
- Packaging of Missile Borne Electronic Equipment
- Radar Systems Design
- Logical Circuitry
- Servo Mechanisms
- Transistor Applications
- Electro-Mechanical Devices

RIVERSIDE, CALIFORNIA *(65 miles from Los Angeles)*

- Military Operation Analysis
- Dynamics Analysis
- Analog Computor Operations
- Digital Computor Analysis
- Digital Computor Design
- Circuit Design
- Microwave Systems
- Servo Mechanisms
- Airborne Electronics
- Aerophysics

For Assignments with a FUTURE UNLIMITED write:

MOTOROLA, INC.

Engineering Personnel Mgr., **4501 W. Augusta Blvd., Chicago 51, Illinois**

Positions Open

(Continued from page 144A)

ENGINEERS AND SCIENTISTS

The Engineer Research and Development Laboratories, located at Fort Belvoir, Virginia, has vacancies for engineers and scientists to do basic research in the fields of electronics and to develop electronic equipment for use by Corps of Engineer field installations and troops. Starting salaries will range up to $8990 per year. Address applications to Civilian Personnel Office, Bldg. 211, Fort Belvoir, Va.

ELECTRONIC PROJECT ENGINEER

Creative designer with experience in circuit design. Must know fundamentals thoroughly for development work. Permanent position. Location, Westchester County, 25 miles north of New York City on Saw Mill River Parkway. Send resume to Production Research Corp., Thornwood, N. Y. Pleasantville 2-2766.

ANTENNA ENGINEER

Man with background in design, testing and development of microwave antennas. Permanent position. Location, Westchester County, 25 miles north of New York City on Saw Mill River Parkway. Send resume to Production Research Corp., Thornwood, N. Y. Pleasantville 2-2766.

QUALITY CONTROL ENGINEER

Electronic Instrument Manufacturing Company has a position open for an electronic engineer to set up and head new Quality Control Department. Applicant should preferably have experience in the design and use of the equipment for testing electronic components and circuits. Send resume to Engineering Dept., Vicon, Inc., 1353 Mesita Road, Colorado Springs, Colorado.

(Continued on page 148A)

ELECTRONIC ENGINEERS & ENGINEERING PSYCHOLOGISTS

Challenging job opportunities for research and development in electronics and engineering psychology.

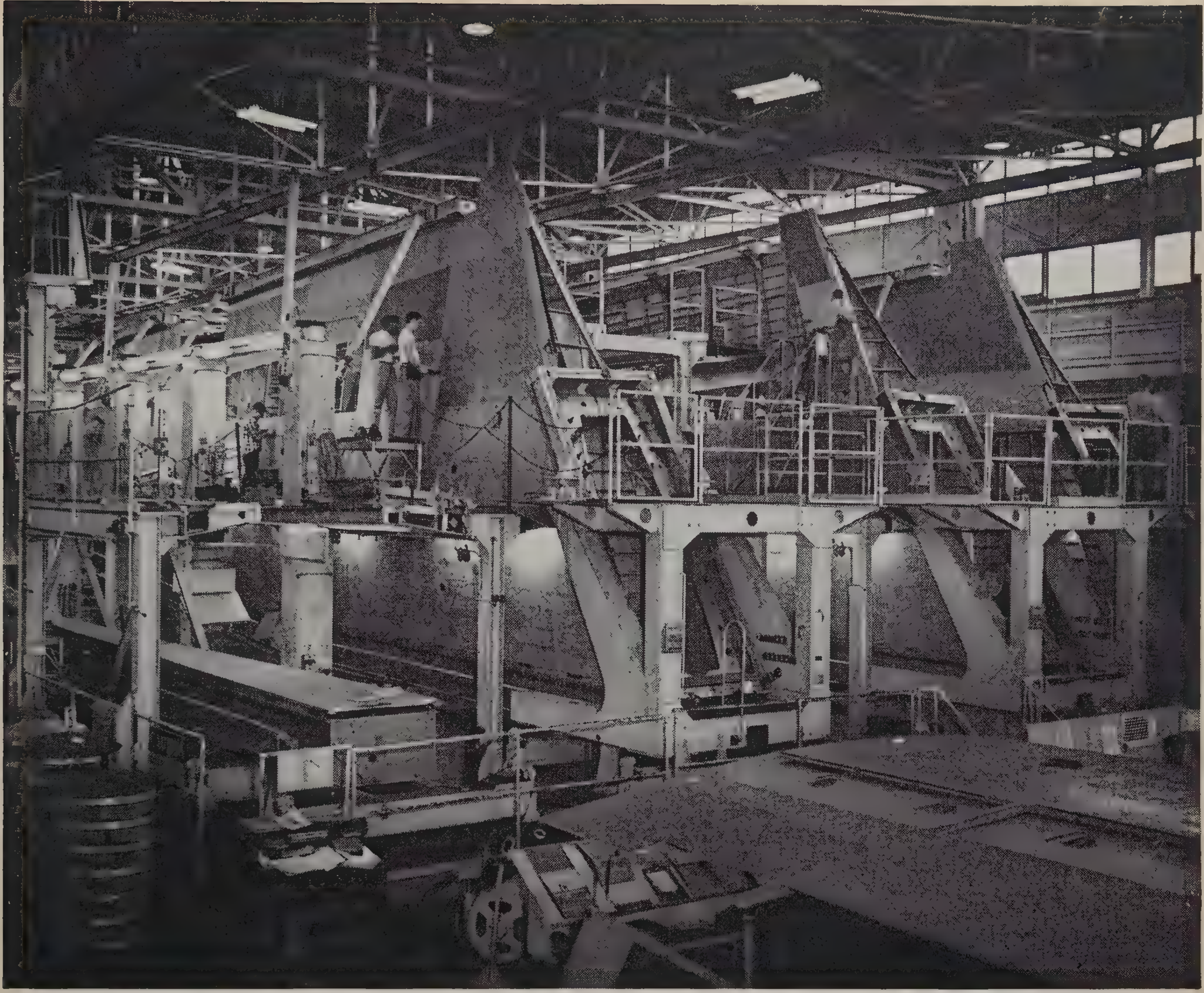
Good backgrounds in communications engineering, computer design, and experimental psychology are particularly desirable.

Salaries are commensurate with training and experience.

Send resume of background to Personnel Director:

THE FRANKLIN INSTITUTE

LABORATORIES for RESEARCH and DEVELOPMENT
PHILADELPHIA 3, PA.



Boeing production engineering—precision on a big scale

This Boeing B-52 wing jig is 90 feet long and weighs more than 1,000 tons. Yet many of its tolerances are within 1/1000 of an inch—as close as a fine watch! Electrical engineers, who were responsible for calculating the wiring and electrical loads on it, face some of the most stimulating challenges in production today.

Electrical engineers have great responsibility in Boeing production: in liaison, test equipment, instrumentation of tests, heat treating, and many other fields.

These electrical engineers must put laboratory ideas into practical production. They have supervisory responsibility in developing, checking and controlling production procedures. There is "growing room" for electrical engineers at Boeing's Wichita and Seattle plants, and more topnotchers are needed because of Boeing's steady expansion. They will be important for the high quality and continuing development of the B-52 and the 707 jet tanker-transport—and the big new programs now under way for the airplanes and guided missiles of a few years hence.

At Boeing, production engineers find individual recognition in tightly integrated teams in design-analysis, test, and liaison-service. They find that Boeing is an "engineers' company," with a long-standing policy of promotions from within the organization.

Career stability and growth are exceptional at Boeing, which now employs more than twice as many engineers as at the peak of World War II. Boeing engineers enjoy a most liberal retirement plan. And life for them is pleasant in the progressive, "just right" size communities of Seattle and Wichita.

There are opportunities at Boeing in design and research, as well as in production. If you want a rewarding job with security, satisfaction and growth, it will pay you to investigate a Boeing career *today*.

R. J. B. HOFFMAN, Administrative Engineer
Boeing Airplane Co., Dept. G-50, Wichita, Kansas

JOHN C. SANDERS, Staff Engineer — Personnel
Boeing Airplane Co., Dept. G-50, Seattle 14, Wash.

If you want further information on the advantages of a career with Boeing, please send coupon to either of the above addresses.

Name______________________________
College(s)____________ Degree(s)____ Year(s)____
Address____________________________
City____________ Zone____ State________
Telephone number______________________

BOEING

Aviation leadership since 1916

SEATTLE, WASHINGTON WICHITA, KANSAS

OPPORTUNITY IN SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA

excellent salaries for—

DIGITAL COMPUTER ENGINEERS

who can fill key creative posts in long-range, non-military research and design

FOR ADVANCED BUSINESS COMPUTER SYSTEMS

* SENIOR ELECTRONICS ENGINEERS

To specialize in research and design for advanced business computer systems. Must have exceptional creative ability, plus knowledge of vacuum tube circuit design, transistor circuitry.

* SENIOR DIGITAL COMPUTER ENGINEERS

For projects in advanced computer design, development and application. Must have thorough knowledge of digital computer logic and circuitry, input-output devices, programming.

* TRANSISTOR CIRCUITRY ENGINEERS

For advanced research and design in computer transistor circuitry. Capabilities should include ability to direct others in new project work.

OPPORTUNITY FOR ELECTRONIC OR ELECTRICAL ENGINEERS

Background in one or more of the fields below equips you for excellent career positions with NCR Electronics Division:

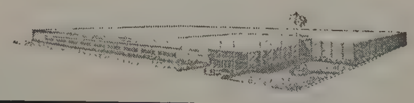
LOGICAL DESIGN • FERROELECTRICS • MAGNETIC CORES • COMPUTER SYSTEMS • TRANSISTOR CIRCUITS • INPUT-OUTPUT DEVICES APPLICATIONS OF PHYSICS • COMPUTER SYSTEMS SPECS. DEF. OF SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS

"GROUND FLOOR" OPPORTUNITY WITH UNUSUAL STABILITY

Openings listed here are for the basic organization of the NCR Electronics Division. If you qualify for one of them, you'll be a key member of this fast-developing division of one of America's top companies. You'll enjoy the freedom of a small, select research group — operated *by* engineers *for* engineers — as well as the exceptional financial stability of a large, long-established firm. A full program of employee benefits, too. New, modern, air-conditioned plant with every modern research and development facility in a conveniently situated Los Angeles suburb.

* *For illustrated company brochure, write Director of Personnel.*

National*



*TRADEMARK

NATIONAL CASH REGISTER COMPANY
ELECTRONICS DIVISION *3348 West El Segundo Blvd., Hawthorne, Calif.*

Positions Open

(Continued from page 146A)

COMMUNICATIONS ENGINEER

Engineer with experience in long distance telephone, telegraph and/or VHF radio systems and equipment for responsible position. Location, Syracuse, N. Y. Salary commensurate with experience. Send resume to General Supt. of Communications, New York Central Railroad, New York City.

ENGINEERS

Openings for young men interested in research and teaching in electrical engineering in an eastern university. Background in electronics or communications preferred. Exceptional opportunity for advancement. Box 959.

TECHNICAL WRITER ASSISTANT

B.S. in engineering or technical school graduate with from 2 to 5 years experience in industrial writing preferred. Responsibilities include assisting in the preparation of engineering reports, manuals and other technical literature. Position offers an excellent future with a leading scientific instrument company. Please submit to Personnel Director, The Perkin-Elmer Corp., Main Ave., Norwalk, Conn.

ENGINEERS

The New York Naval Shipyard has vacancies for electrical engineers, electronic engineers, mechanical engineers, marine engineers, civil engineers, ordnance engineers, electronic scientists and Naval architects. These positions are in the field of research, planning and design, field engineering and electronic installation. Salaries for these positions range from $4,345 to $6,250 per year. For further information contact the Industrial Relations Officer, New York Naval Shipyard, Main 5-4500, Ext. 546, 2006 or 2876.

PROFESSORS

The Institute of Technology USAF, has several vacancies for qualified professors or engineers to teach on a graduate and undergraduate level in electrical, chemical, and production engineering. Employment will be effected in accordance with Civil Service regulations. Grade levels range from GS-9, $5,440 per annum to GS-13, $8,990 per annum. Applications should be made to the Dean, Resident College, Institute of Technology, USAF, Wright-Patterson AFB, Ohio.

ENGINEERS

Colorado A. & M. College, Fort Collins, will have a permanent staff opening in the Fall of 1956 in the Electrical Engineering Dept., expanding department, new building Fall of 1957. Healthful climate, good schools. Nine months appointment, rank and salary commensurate with qualifications. Write to Head, Dept. of Electrical Engineering.

10th Annual National AFCEA CONVENTION

77 all-industry exhibits

**Hotel Statler
and
First Corps Cadet Armory**

**BOSTON
May 24, 25, 26, 1956**

electronics engineers:

Here's How

you and your family can enjoy
all the EXTRAS at the
BALTIMORE DIVISIONS
of
Westinghouse

This is BALTIMORE:

BALTIMORE:

"City of monuments," in the heart of the Chesapeake Bay area . . . famous for its sailing, fishing, swimming and upland hunting. Historically, the hub of our independence and birthplace of the "Star Spangled Banner." Big city advantages with small town atmosphere.

FOR THE ENTIRE FAMILY:

Professional and intercollegiate sports, a world-renowned symphony orchestra, outstanding public library facilities and art galleries, legitimate theater, three television stations. Many active church and civic organizations.

FOR YOUR CHILDREN:

A modern, complete and ably-staffed public education system. One of its high schools has a nationally-famous pre-engineering course. The area also boasts several well-known and highly respected colleges and universities. Skillfully planned park and playground facilities.

FOR YOUR WIFE:

Expansive "Downtown" facilities, plus the convenience of modern suburban shopping centers. Well planned home developments and individual homes, built to meet any desired budget.

FOR YOU:

At the Baltimore Divisions of Westinghouse . . . Liberal relocation allowances, advanced education at Company expense, excellent employee benefits, interesting projects in association with recognized leaders in the industry, together with truly *unlimited opportunity.*

This is Westinghouse in Baltimore

AIR ARM DIVISION:

Pioneer in airborne electronics, developer of the world's *first* automatic electronic airborne fire control system. Today's advanced projects will win still more respect for this outstanding division . . . and *you* can share in its future!

ELECTRONICS DIVISION:

Chief supplier of transmitting and radar equipment for the Navy during World War II, this division is today engaged in challenging projects covering the entire scope of ship and landborne electronic equipment. At this writing, work is progressing on the construction of an ultra-modern plant to house advanced military electronics projects.

Westinghouse Baltimore Divisions are proud of their achievements in electronics, and proud, too, of the men who have made them possible. The past success of the Divisions offers to all qualified engineers an assured future . . . in the most modern of plant facilities, and with an established *leader* of the electronics industry.

Visit us during your VACATION

Because Maryland *is* a state of scenic, recreational and historical importance, you and your family would enjoy a summer vacation in this area. We will be happy to forward an illustrated historical map of the State upon request.

Better yet, send us your resume *now* . . . so that a convenient interview may be arranged during your vacation. Naturally, *we would expect to reimburse you for reasonable expenses incurred between your home and Baltimore.*

BOMARC

TYPICAL OF THE ADVANCED PROJECTS AT

Westinghouse

BALTIMORE DIVISIONS

BOMARC is typical of the many interesting projects "in the works" at Westinghouse. Such projects are more than a "one-shot" challenge to the engineer . . . they are the true steps forward in his career, and the broadening of knowledge that enriches his value to himself and to his profession. If you are interested in this type of project, Westinghouse is interested in you!

OPENINGS

- CIRCUITRY
- MICROWAVES
- SERVOMECHANISMS
- MAGNETIC AMPLIFIERS
- DIGITAL COMPUTER PROGRAMMING
- FIRE CONTROL SYSTEMS
- PACKAGING
- TRANSFORMERS
- ANALOG COMPUTER DESIGN
- VIBRATION
- RADAR DESIGN
- FIELD SERVICE

TO APPLY

Send letter outlining your education and experience to—
Technical Director, Dept. A
Westinghouse Electric Corp.
2519 Wilkens Avenue
Baltimore 3, Md.

YOU CAN BE SURE...IF IT'S
Westinghouse

Positions Wanted

By Armed Forces Veterans

In order to give a reasonably equal opportunity to all applicants and to avoid overcrowding of the corresponding column, the following rules have been adopted:

The IRE publishes free of charge notices of positions wanted by IRE members who are now in the Service or have received an honorable discharge. Such notices should not have more than five lines. They may be inserted only after a lapse of one month or more following a previous insertion and the maximum number of insertions is three per year. The IRE necessarily reserves the right to decline any announcement without assignment of reason.

Address replies to box number indicated, c/o IRE, 1 East 79th St., New York 21, N.Y.

SALES ENGINEER

Electronic engineer with successful record in sales of electronic systems. (Income $15,000.) Seeks association for greater potential. Box 893 W.

(Continued on page 150A)

SENIOR

ELECTRONIC ENGINEERS

Enjoy Professional Respect—and Fine Connecticut Life

If you have an EE degree, and servo-mechanism experience, and have (or can be given) security clearance, you can qualify for an excellent position in our long-successful company, situated in one of Connecticut's most pleasant environments, with access to mountains, lakes and sea.

Here, your experience and intelligence will be well respected and rewarded, and you, with your family, will enjoy the benefits of living in beautiful Connecticut.

We will hold your resume in strict confidence. **Write today to Box 960, Institute of Radio Engineers, 1 East 79th St., New York 21, N.Y.**

ELECTRONICS ENGINEERS

Link Aviation, Inc., one of the world's leading manufacturers of analog computing equipment, has built over $100 million worth of computer-actuated devices in the past five years. Most of this electronic computing equipment has been custom-designed to meet the highly specialized requirements of complex military training devices.

Our development activity embodies the fields of flight and radar simulators, missile and gunnery trainers, special purpose computers for laboratory and industrial applications, electronic laboratory instrumentation and specialized optical devices.

In a recently established program to develop top-flight technical men for management positions, we are seeking electronics engineers with the following qualifications:

1. **Advanced degree in E. E., Engineering Physics or Applied Science.**
2. **One or two years' experience since attainment of advanced degree.**
3. **Training, experience, and interest in feedback systems, analog computation, vacuum tube or transistor circuitry (with particular emphasis on low-frequency or instrumentation applications), instrument servomechanisms.**

The men we seek are making rapid progress in their present jobs, but are interested in greater opportunities unrestricted by age, seniority, rigid salary structures, formalized tables of organization, and other administrative obstacles. Our high order of dependence upon key technical men creates a challenging opportunity for superior engineers which we feel is unusually attractive.

Please send full details of your qualifications to:
MR. JOHN M. HUNT, Manager of Engineering

LINK AVIATION, INC.

LINK AVIATION, INC., BINGHAMTON, N. Y.

PIONEER AND WORLD'S LARGEST PRODUCER OF JET FLIGHT SIMULATORS

A subsidiary of General Precision Equipment Corp.

SYLVANIA
ELECTRONIC DEFENSE LABORATORY

SYLVANIA'S

CALIFORNIA RESEARCH LABORATORY

(San Francisco Bay Area—Near Palo Alto)

Needs experienced creative engineers for a long range research and development program in microwave electronic systems and components. Also needs experts in design and custom packaging of specialized electronic communications equipment.

We have specific openings for ENGINEERING SPECIALISTS, SENIOR ENGINEERS and ENGINEERS in:

SYSTEMS ANALYSIS For weapons systems planning, operational analysis and data handling problems.

MICROWAVE ANTENNAS For investigation of new concepts in polarization and pattern control, direction finding and multi-function radiators.

MICROWAVE CIRCUITS For advancements in synthesis of filters, broadband mixers, power dividers, etc., involving modern techniques of stripline, ridge guide and periodic structures.

TRANSMITTER DEVELOPMENT For research and development involving microwaves and pulse techniques.

FIELD ENGINEERING For advanced engineering field tests of prototype equipment.

RECEIVER DEVELOPMENT For design and development of microwave and communications receivers and pulse circuitry.

Sylvania offers the finest facilities and equipment available. We also provide financial support for advanced education, as well as a liberal insurance, pension and medical program.

Our Laboratory is located 5 miles from Palo Alto in the San Francisco Bay area, close to excellent schools and universities, unexcelled living conditions, ideal climate and ample housing.

RELOCATION EXPENSES PAID

Please send
complete resume to
JOHN C. RICHARDS
Electronic
Defense
Laboratory
Box 205
Mountain View,
California

ELECTRONIC DEFENSE LABORATORY

All inquiries will be answered within two weeks.

SYLVANIA
SYLVANIA ELECTRIC PRODUCTS INC.

Positions Wanted

By Armed Forces Veterans

(Continued from page 149A)

ADMINISTRATIVE ELECTRONICS ENGINEER

Foreign position ardently desired by engineer (wife and child). 12 years diversified background civilian and military electronics. Capable administrator, with initiative and vision. Smattering of languages, willing to perfect any required. Detailed resume available. Box 894 W.

TECHNICAL REPRESENTATIVE SAN FRANCISCO AREA

Successful engineering executive. Age 29; BSEE., some graduate work. Well versed in engineering and management. Desires to represent components or equipment manufacturers in the San Francisco area; plan to depart from the New York area soon. Box 905 W.

ELECTRONIC ENGINEER

BSEE. 1953; married; 4½ years experience including 2 years co-operative work, design and development of large scale digital computers, servomechanisms and analog computers for missile guidance, semiconductor and digital component evaluation and packaging; diversified experience in electronics and desirous of eventual administrative positions. Overseas assignment would be considered. Box 906 W.

(Continued on page 152A)

For creative, rewarding work in electronics

An interesting opportunity which includes designing, developing and setting up test equipment and facilities for radar systems, radar components and electronic equipment.

test equipment engineers

You'll work with small, productive groups . . . with top men and resources. Starting salaries are excellent, and your contributions determine your professional advancement. Current positions lead to promotion to engineering supervision.

LOCATION: Utica N.Y. This installation, built only 4 years ago, has the most modern facilities in its field. All the notable G-E benefits apply, of course, in insurance, stock bonus, educational assistance and pension.

Write, including details of experience, to Mr. Dan Carroll, Personnel Office

**Light Military
Electronic Equipment Dept.**

GENERAL ELECTRIC
French Road, Utica, N.Y.

Electro-mechanical Engineers, Scientists:

IN TODAY'S ELECTRONIC ACHIEVEMENTS LIE TOMORROW'S CAREERS

Your work in advanced guidance and control systems and components at AUTONETICS today is excellent assurance of *long-range* opportunity. Problems like heat resistance, weight reduction and sub-miniaturization in electro-mechanical devices for missiles and manned aircraft have a direct application to non-military industry.

The work at AUTONETICS is challenging and professionally rewarding. Nearly 100 projects are now underway—most of which have not yet been printed in journals or texts. This diversity means good opportunity to find the field that is best for your particular talent, training and desires.

In developing and designing precision electro-mechanical equipment, you will use the finest digital and analog computers and other advanced research and test facilities at AUTONETICS.

In addition to all the physical advantages at AUTONETICS, you will welcome the professional attitude of your colleagues here. You can expect to be informed about your personal progress, have your ideas listened to.

If you are interested, AUTONETICS welcomes your inquiry. All replies will be held in the strictest confidence.

Choice openings for:

Computer Specialists　Electro-Mechanical Designers　Environmental Test Engineers
Electronic Component Evaluators　Instrumentation Engineers　Fire Control Systems Engineers
Flight Control Systems Engineers　Electronics Research Specialists　Computer Programmers
Computer Application Engineers　Automatic Controls Engineers　Electronic Engineering Writers
Inertial Instrument Development Engineers　Preliminary Analysis and Design Engineers

Contact:

Mr. D. S. Grant, Engineering Personnel Office
Autonetics, Dept. 991-20 IRE, 12214 Lakewood Blvd., Downey, Calif.

Autonetics
A DIVISION OF NORTH AMERICAN AVIATION, INC.

AUTOMATIC CONTROLS MAN HAS NEVER BUILT BEFORE

MEN OF VISION

Apply your creative engineering to research, development and design . . .

THE KEY TO YOUR SOLID SUCCESS AT

Admiral®

These positions are tailor-made for highly imaginative engineers who like problems of more than average difficulty; assignments that require a maximum of individual electronic creativeness.

CURRENT OPENINGS INCLUDE:

RADAR AND PULSE SYSTEMS

Background of VHF-UHF development including circuitry design for airborn and ground equipment. Long term development involves application of interesting new techniques.

DEFLECTION CIRCUIT ENGINEERS

To do original work on the design and development of horizontal and vertical deflection components and circuitry for both monochrome and color receivers.

PHYSICISTS-ENGINEERS

Experienced in measuring and evaluating reactor fields—neutron and gamma measurements, calculation of effects of these fields on electronic components.

COMPONENT PARTS

Long term projects on the design of television components with emphasis on engineering control of yokes, tuners and flyback transformers in production.

COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS

For design of complex systems. Familiarity with air-borne receivers and transmitters required. Knowledge of transistor theory and application to military equipment an asset.

ENGINEERING WRITERS

To organize, write and edit operating and maintenance manuals. Openings also available for compiling technical dissertations used for government bid proposals.

RECENT GRADUATES OR EXPERIENCED MEN

This is an invitation to *both* of you to inquire about these and other opportunities.

Liberal salaries based on education, ability and experience. Paid life insurance and hospitalization plus a retirement plan, liberal vacation policy and periodic salary reviews are added benefits.

If you are interested in a secure future, write and give full details to Mr. W. A. Wecker, Personnel Division.

Admiral Corporation

3800 W. Cortland St. • Chicago 47, Illinois

Positions Wanted

By Armed Forces Veterans

(Continued from page 150A)

ELECTRONIC ENGINEER

M.A.Sc. 1951, electrical and electronic engineering. Age 38, married. Diploma in Business management, 4 years bookkeeping and accounting, 3½ years service radar maintenance, 5 years R&D program coordination and scientific liaison in electronics and physics. Knowledge of French and Spanish. Interested in activities requiring languages and scientific background—would consider living in foreign countries. Box 907 W.

ATTORNEY—ENGINEER

BSEE, LLB.; member of State and Federal bars; age 32; varied experience in sales and technical publications. Former examiner in the U.S. Patent Office. An opportunity to participate in a small growth company or law firm located preferably in Manhattan, New England, or California is desired. Box 922 W.

ENGINEERING ADMINISTRATION

Young man, recently separated from military duty, would like a start in engineering administration. Graduate engineer. B.S., in electrical engineering with experience in planning and budgeting in military missile problems. Experience in other engineering phases. Box 923 W.

(Continued on page 154A)

ELECTRONIC ENGINEERS

are needed for significant and challenging programs in the following fields:

RADAR-AERONAUTICAL SYSTEMS

All-weather flight system, radar control systems for airplanes and missiles, flight control computers and specialized radar research.

ELECTRONIC AND AUTOMATIC COMPUTERS

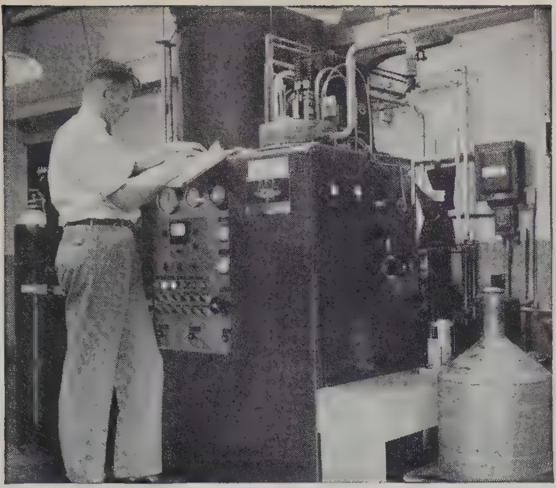
Communications and data processing systems, electronic computer techniques, flight simulators, with detailed electronic circuitry involved in these applications.

PHYSICAL AND ELECTRO-MECHANICAL INSTRUMENTATION

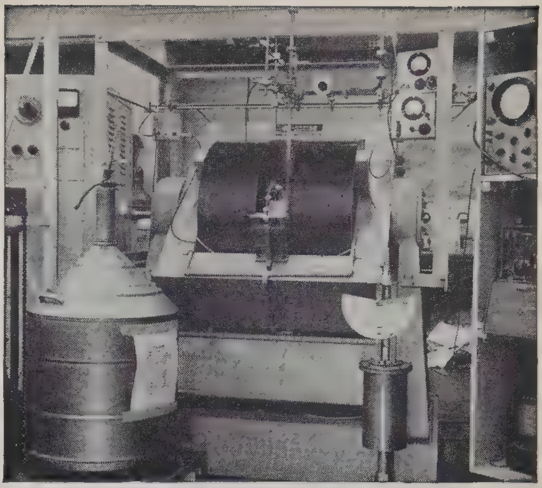
Aircraft speed and vector measurements, electromechanical computers and wind tunnel and flight instrumentation.

CORNELL AERONAUTICAL Laboratory, Inc.

4351 GENESEE ST. BUFFALO 21, N. Y.

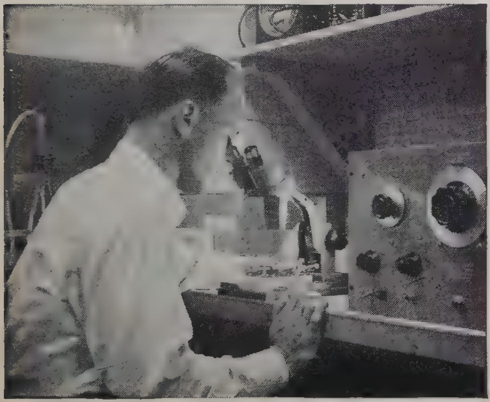


LOW TEMPERATURE

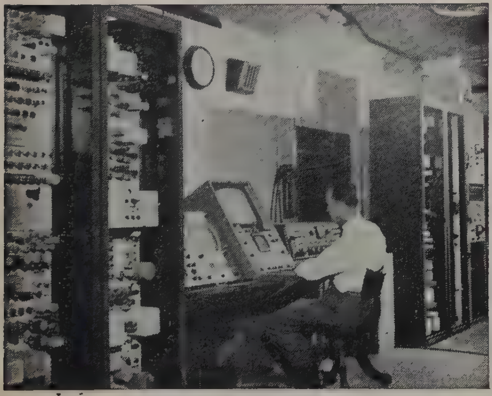


SPIN RESONANCE

ENGINEERS, PHYSICISTS, CHEMISTS



TRANSISTORS



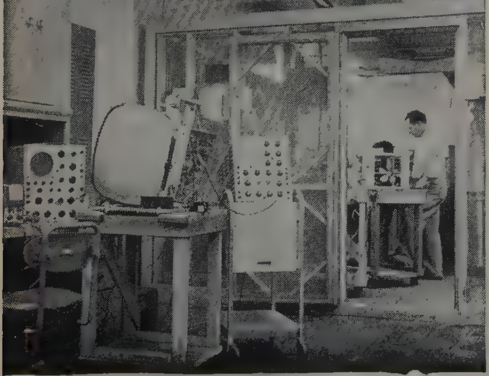
SYSTEMS ENGINEERING

Zenith wants to talk to you about:

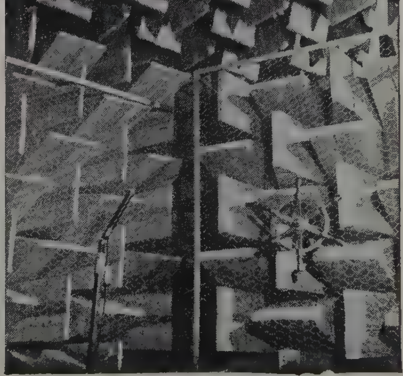
- **Solid State Physics**
- **Transistors**
- **Circuits for Color & Monochrome Television and Radio**
- **New Types of Vacuum Tubes**
- **Radio & TV Receiver Design**
- **Subscription TV (Phonevision)**
- **Ceramic Engineering (High Dielectric, Piezoelectric)**
- **Patents**
- **Industrial Engineering (Automation)**

Modern Air-Conditioned Laboratories
Attractive Profit Sharing and Insurance Plans
Outer Chicago Location with Opportunity for Suburban Living and Graduate Study
Non-Classified Work—Publication Encouraged

Since 1919 Zenith has manufactured radios for home use and is one of the country's oldest companies continuously in this field. It is today a leading manufacturer of quality television sets and hearing aids. Continuity of management, a record of pioneer technical developments and a reputation for quality products are important factors for you to consider. Zenith's consistent, steady growth and unusually low engineering turnover rate indicate a desirable combination of opportunity and stability.



TELEVISION RECEIVER DESIGN



ACOUSTICS

For an appointment, write to
G. E. GUSTAFSON
Vice President, Engineering
Zenith Radio Corporation
6001 Dickens Avenue, Chicago 39, Illinois

ZENITH®
RADIO CORPORATION

Fort Wayne, Ind.
"America's Happiest City"

Dear Bill:

Now that Joe is on the team here at Farnsworth, he's asked me to write and give you the same story that got him interested in coming with us.

Actually, Bill, it wasn't a "story." Just a few honest-to-goodness reasons why he and Marge should make the move and let the family really live as well as let Joe grow professionally.

For instance, do you know what "sold" Marge? The fact that in living here you are only 10 minutes from everywhere—schools, churches, stores etc. and Joe goes home for lunch every day instead of week-ends. She also liked the idea of some 300 lakes within 70 miles. (Guess where they're planning to spend the summer!)

As for Joe, he's all hepped up about the work he's doing on such missiles as Bomarc, Talos, Terrier and others. Says the top-notch scientists and engineers he's working with are all big league and he's on the team.

That's about it, Bill. An engineer with your talents shouldn't be waiting around when he can get in on the ground floor here at Farnsworth in research, development or production engineering in missile guidance and control, radar, microwaves, test equipment, countermeasures, transistor applications etc.

So—why not write, right now to Don Dionne, Farnsworth Electronics Co. Fort Wayne, Ind. (A division of International Telephone and Telegraph Corp.)

You, Joe, I and Farnsworth will be mighty glad you did.

Sincerely, Jack

Positions Wanted

By Armed Forces Veterans

(Continued from page 152A)

ENGINEER

A.M. Physics; age 30; married; 2 children. 5 years experience development, design, testing of microwave tubes. Desires position in engineering administration. Resume upon request. Box 924 W.

PROJECT ENGINEER

MSEE. with 5 years in the design, development, and application of analog computers, and 2 years development of general electronic and thermal instrumentation. Desires responsible and challenging assignment in process control or systems development upon discharge from U.S. Army. New England location preferred. Box 925 W.

ENGINEER

Position wanted in NEW PRODUCTS DIVISION of progressive firm actively engaged in design, developing and marketing new electrical, electromechanical and electronic products. Experience: 6½ years college, 5 years industrial, 3 years teaching, patent history. Salary: $8500-$11500, advancement based upon results. Box 926 W.

ENGINEER

BSEE. M.I.T.; age 25. 1 year experience in engineering, some sales experience. Desires position in sales engineering. Prefer location in New York City or Boston areas. Box 927 W.

ENGINEERS SCIENTISTS

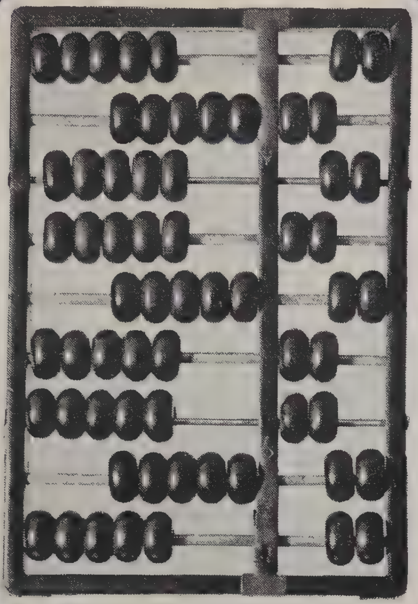
Make More Money —Improve Your Position

DECISION/INC is retained by leading manufacturers and research firms in all sections of the country. *Our clients pay us to find you!* No obligation to you—no cost whatsoever. Completely confidential.

All you have to do is send us your name, type of work, company and home address. We will forward brief forms to your *home*. We will then present to you various openings in diversified companies from which you can choose the one you like best.

If you would like to know what you're *really* worth, write, phone or wire us *now!*

DECISION/INC
Management and Recruitment Consultants
Oliver P. Bardes, President
483 FIRST NATIONAL BANK BUILDING
CINCINNATI 2, OHIO



EARLY CHINESE ABACUS

The most
powerful force
known to science
is that
of a new idea.

Anon.

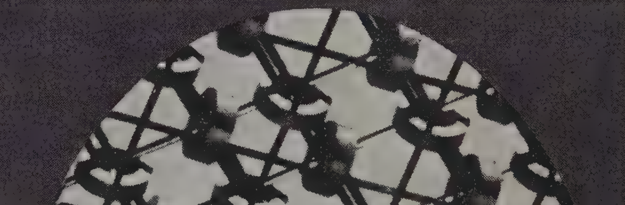
• If you, as an engineer,
have a profound respect
for new ideas

. . . if your search for them
carries you beyond the arbitrary
boundaries of your specific assignment

. . . and if, above all, you
believe deeply in the irresistibility
of the impact of ideas—

IBM's creative leadership in
digital computer development, design
and manufacture offers you a means
to tremendous professional satisfaction.

For the specifics of the
opportunity IBM offers you, write,
outlining your background and
interests, to:
Wm. M. Hoyt, Room 2704,
IBM, 590 Madison Avenue,
New York 22, N. Y.



MODERN MAGNETIC
CORE MEMORY

IBM®

INTERNATIONAL
BUSINESS MACHINES
CORPORATION

DATA PROCESSING · ELECTRIC TYPEWRITERS · TIME EQUIPMENT · MILITARY PRODUCTS

Experienced Electronics Writers...

Immediate Openings at AUTONETICS

For writers who can prepare trouble analyses, check-out and line-maintenance procedures for service handbooks on electronics equipment. Practical experience desired in laboratory or field work in radar, computers, receivers and transmitters.

Please write immediately to:

D. S. Grant
Engineering Personnel Office, Dept. 991-20, IRE,
12214 Lakewood Boulevard, Downey, California

Autonetics
A DIVISION OF NORTH AMERICAN AVIATION, INC.

OPERATIONS RESEARCH ANALYSTS

To apply training or experience in:

Pure or Applied Mathematics
Mathematical Statistics
Management Science
Econometrics
Psychophysics

Toward solution of challenging and widely diversified military and industrial problems. Currently expanding activities include:

Analytical Statistics & Design of Experiments
Air & Road Traffic Control Studies
Weapons Systems Evaluation
Communication System Analysis
Inventory and Production Control
Equipment Reliability Analysis
Countermeasure-Countercounter measure Development

These are permanent positions offering salaries comparable with those in industry and educational benefits for graduate study. Qualifications include advanced degree, prior operations research experience, familiarly with application of electronic computers.

J. A. Metzger
ARMOUR RESEARCH FOUNDATION
of Illinois Institute of Technology
10 West 35th Street
Chicago 16, Illinois

TO BE SPECIFIC...

ABOUT OPPORTUNITIES
IN ELECTRONICS WITH

GENERAL ELECTRIC

ENGINEERS • PHYSICISTS

GE has instituted a new service to aid engineers in making a career choice. Just fill out and mail the coupon below. GE will send you information on openings in your specific field of interest, and the location of these openings.

Every engineer seriously interested in the electronics field should consider what a GE career can mean: the broad scope, the varied opportunities, the exceptional chances for professional achievement. There are personal advantages too: stability, benefits, educational and advancement opportunities.

Bachelor's or advanced degrees in Electrical or Mechanical Engineering, Physics, and experience in electronics industry necessary.

If your professional goals are high, send the coupon below, to learn how and where you can begin your GE career.
(Or send complete resume, if you wish.)

TO: GENERAL ELECTRIC
Electronics Park, Syracuse, New York
ATTN.: Dept. 4-6-P, Technical Personnel

FROM: Name____________________
Address____________________
____
Degree____________________

I am interested in

- ☐ Advanced development
- ☐ Design
- ☐ Field Service
- ☐ Technical Writing
- ☐ Sales

In the field of:

- ☐ Military Radar, Sonar, or Communication
- ☐ Electronic Components
- ☐ Commercial Television
- ☐ Tubes
- ☐ Semiconductors

Paths to Success

FOR

ENGINEERS & PHYSICISTS

Burroughs
B

Every path to success

. . . each highway to achievement . . . must have a beginning and what better place to start than right here . . . in the new ultra-modern multimillion dollar Research Center which is only one of three erected in the immediate area within the past 3 years.

Located on Philadelphia's Main Line, within sight of historic Valley Forge, Burroughs multiunit Research Laboratories are less than an hour by train or car over express highways to Philadelphia where cultural and educational facilities of known merit are available to engineers interested in advance study at The University of Pennsylvania, Drexel Institute or Temple University during the evening hours.

Naturally, a retirement program and other benefits for you and your family are part of Burroughs Progressive Employment Policies. So, too, is association with outstanding men in the business machine field.

Looking to future expansion, Burroughs invites inquiries from those qualified as:

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERS • PHYSICISTS • ELECTROMECHANICAL ENGINEERS

MECHANICAL ENGINEERS • TECHNICIANS • MECHANICAL DESIGN ENGINEERS

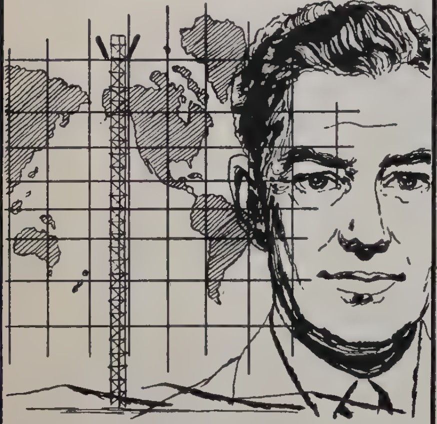
. . . in the following fields — Control Computers, Pulse Circuitry, Digital Computers, Optical Devices, High Speed Mechanisms, Guided Missiles, Solid State Circuitry, Electronic Packaging, Electrographic Recording Devices.

Burroughs
CORPORATION
RESEARCH CENTER
PAOLI, PA., NEAR HISTORIC VALLEY FORGE

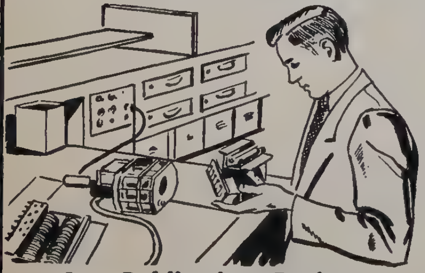
Send Complete Resumé to
M. E. JENKINS
PLACEMENT MANAGER
For Interview at Your Convenience

Electronics engineers

do you see...
the over-all picture...



or just the details?



As a Publications Engineer at COLLINS you will...

1 work with the creative leader in the electronics field,

2 write engineering reports on *over-all* projects, including some of the most advanced electronic work in the industry.

3 write on *complete systems,* their operation, installation, theory and test.

COLLINS offers outstanding opportunities for electronics engineers in the field of technical writing on:

MICROWAVE RELAY
NAVIGATION SYSTEMS
COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS
SSB SYSTEMS
RADIO ASTRONOMY
FLIGHT CONTROL
RADAR SYSTEMS
GUIDED MISSILES
COMPUTERS
AMATEUR EQUIPMENT

...plus top salaries, opportunity for advancement, company sponsored life, accident, sickness and hospitalization insurance, retirement plan and liberal moving expense allowance.

Electrical Engineers or Physics Majors with good electronic background and an aptitude for writing are desired. Actual writing experience is not necessary.

OPENINGS IN CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA, BURBANK, CALIF. AND DALLAS, TEXAS

Send Resume to: **MR. L. R. NUSS**

COLLINS RADIO COMPANY
CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA

• RADIO COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS • INFRARED • DIGITAL TECHNIQUES • DATA SYSTEMS •

MICROWAVE CIRCUITS • MECHANICAL DESIGN ENGINEERING • NAVIGATIONAL SYSTEMS

• AUTOMATIC TEST SYSTEMS • MILITARY TRANSISTOR APPLICATIONS • COUNTERMEASURES •

RADAR • RADIO COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS • MISSILE GUIDANCE SYSTEMS • DATA SYSTEMS

SENIOR and INTERMEDIATE ELECTRONIC ENGINEERS

Stromberg-Carlson, a Division of General Dynamics Corporation, is located in the Finger Lakes region of upstate New York. In addition to providing a wide variety of challenging engineering opportunities, excellent salaries are offered with the finest working conditions in a modern electronics laboratory. Unusual recreational and educational facilities are available in this medium-sized progressive city, and fine residential areas are located within a mile of the plant. Because of the variety of its product line, which is approximately equally divided between military and civilian, Stromberg-Carlson offers a degree of stability and an opportunity for advancement unequalled in the industry. Openings:

Radio Communication Systems **Data Systems** **Digital Techniques**
Microwave Circuits **Mechanical Design Engineering** **Infrared**
Automatic Test Systems **Countermeasures** **Navigational Systems**
Military Transistor Applications **Radar** **Missile Guidance Systems**

Write or call collect:

C. W. Finnigan, Chief Electronics Engineer
STROMBERG-CARLSON COMPANY
A DIVISION OF GENERAL DYNAMICS CORPORATION
105 CARLSON ROAD, ROCHESTER 3, N.Y.

HIGH VOLTAGE ENGINEERING CORPORATION

7 University Road
Cambridge, Massachusetts

HVEC has designed and manufactured over 100 of the high energy particle accelerators now serving the physical sciences, radiotherapy, and industry throughout the world.

An unprecedented expansion in the application of high energy radiation enables us to offer the following positions in our Engineering Department:

(a) *Microwave Engineers* with some practical microwave experience and sufficient mathematical background to apply electromagnetic theory to particle acceleration and allied problems.

(b) *Electronic Engineers* with some years experience either in instrumentation, modulators, high power transmitter, or accelerator systems.

The opportunities in this expanding field are unlimited but they require in the applicant a positive enthusiasm for this type of work

---

YOU CAN EARN MORE

Investigate These Positions Up To

$15,000

Mechanical Design Consultant—Weapons Systems, Radar
Missile Guidance Systems Integration
Project Leader—Data Processing
Systems Engineer—Systems Fire Control
Systems Engineer—Systems Missile Electronics
Engineer—Servo Mechanisms
Manager—Airborne Fire Control Engineering
Leader—Airborne Fire Control Engineering
Department Director—Solid State Physics R and D
Chief Engineer—Railroad Communication and Signaling Equipment
Transistor Circuit Engineer
Station Head—Digital Computers

There's *one* best position for each man we serve. There's also *one* best man for each position our clients offer. Behind us are 32 years of bringing the two together successfully. It's a confidential service . . . contacting the nation's leading employers, who assume all expenses.

Send detailed resume to Mr. George D. Sandel, Director.

ABBOTT'S

EMPLOYMENT SPECIALISTS
333 Washington Street, Boston 8, Massachusetts

ONE OF A SERIES — depicting missiles — "Yesterday, Today and Tomorrow"

Συστήματα Ὅπλων

. . . in Greek means *weapons systems;* and, with the catapult, the Greeks developed one of the earliest weapons systems. Perfected slowly, it reached the height of its effectiveness during the Middle Ages. Today's weapons systems concepts are tremendously more complex than the ancient catapult. The swift advances of science enables only the highly integrated engineering teams to keep pace with the changes. Combined with a perceptive management policy, such a team in a relatively short time can achieve a goal that once took centuries.

At Bell there is both progressive management and creative engineering teams. With that years-ahead look, Bell is concerned not only with today's problems but with tomorrow's successes. Backed by years of successful missile development and management, Bell is now engaged in new projects in advanced missile design. To the creative engineer desiring top assignments, this is an opportunity to work on a *completely new weapons system.* For qualified engineers with a B.S. or advanced degree, Bell is offering positions where a high level of professional achievement may be attained.

BELL
Aircraft CORPORATION

We invite inquiries concerning your association with Bell Aircraft.
Contact: Manager, Engineering Personnel

Dept. 25T P. O. Box 1 Buffalo 5, N. Y.

DEVELOPMENT ENGINEERS

for Weapons System Engineering

- Development of detailed operational concepts and requirements for a missile weapon system.
- Loop analysis and evaluation (aero, servo, seeker, warhead, fuse, rocket) to arrive at optimum system design. Experience on servo systems or guidance systems highly desired.

DESIGN ENGINEERS

- Establish reliability criteria for weapon system elements; formulate, monitor and perform continuing analysis of a test program to yield all necessary reliability data.
- Hydraulic installations — design and layout installations. Experience with aircraft or missile hydraulic devices desired.
- Control and coordinate designs and changes to elements of missile support equipment system. Experience affording broad knowledge of electronic, hydraulic and mechanical elements in a complex system is highly desired.

PROJECT ENGINEERS

- To assume responsibility for technical coordination on weapon system requirements between project group, manufacturing/test activities and contractor.

FLIGHT TEST ENGINEER

- Establishment and coordination of instrumentation requirements for weapon system test program. Determination and coordination of range safety requirements and test objectives.

ENGINEER, EE

packaging design

Under increasingly difficult operating conditions encountered by today's aircraft and missiles, proper packaging of electronic components continually grows in importance. A good position in this field is open with an organization growing, too—General Electric's Aircraft Products Department.

If you have 4-6 years familiarity with electronic circuit and creative electronic packaging design, and an EE degree with electronics or communications option you can qualify for this job. In it you will provide technical guidance for electronic component packaging, establish general packaging methods and objectives, determine component specifications, etc.

Salary is exellent, benefits broad, and living conditions good in this New York state vacation area.

Write in confidence to:

Mr. C. E. Irwin
Engineering Admin.
AIRCRAFT PRODUCTS DEPT.
GENERAL ELECTRIC
600 Main Street, Johnson City, N.Y.

Where in the World do You Want to Go in Your ENGINEERING CAREER?

If you are seeking an opportunity to further your career with a fine company . . . look no further.

TWA presently has openings for Aeronautical, Mechanical, Electrical and Electronic Engineers to work with a small, select group of engineering associates. This arrangement gives each engineer the opportunity to demonstrate his ability and to advance within the company . . . the opportunity to build his future with the world's finest airline.

Qualifications: B.S. in Engineering.

Location: TWA's ultra modern building now nearing completion at Kansas City, Mo.

Living Conditions: Excellent, both city or suburban private homes or apartments.

Benefits: Many employee benefits, including liberal free transportation for yourself and family each year.

Salary: Commensurate with experience.

If you are an engineer with qualifications in any of these fields explore *your* opportunity with TWA today. Write:

Mr. R. Paul Day, Employment Manager
TRANS WORLD AIRLINES
Kansas City 5, Missouri

Needed Now...

Engineering Talent
in
- Electronics
- Physics
- Mechanics

IRL

Here's a Career with a Future!

Here is a *career* opportunity for you to associate yourself with a rapidly growing organization. Industrial Research Laboratories is located in suburban Baltimore and is housed in buildings that were designed to be research laboratories. The organization is large enough to handle complex systems problems, yet small enough to insure individual recognition. Personnel are associated with all phases of projects to which they are assigned and have the advantage of participating in the entire project, not just a segment of it.

Industrial Research Laboratories has a liberal approach to vacations, sick leaves and incentive plans, and offers many additional benefits.

Our production and earning curves have been constantly on the upswing since our inception, and we have never discharged or furloughed an employee for lack of work.

If you are interested in a *career* with future, *write:*

INDUSTRIAL RESEARCH LABORATORIES IRL
Div. of Aeronca Manufacturing Corp.
Dept. B-4, Hilltop & Frederick Rds.
Baltimore 28, Maryland

SENIOR ENGINEERS
write to W. L. Webb
Bendix Guided Missiles

SYSTEMS ANALYSIS

A fundamental problem in the development of guided missiles is analytical dynamics. For this work, we need Senior Engineers who have extensive backgrounds in the over-all dynamic behavior of missiles and weapons systems, as well as airframe systems of a missile. They will work with analogue computers, digital differential analyzers, breadboards, prototypes of missiles and missile equipment, and special mechanical and electronic simulators.

MISSILE GUIDANCE

Senior Engineers, here is your opportunity to design and develop sub-systems, plan packaging components and supervise tests of prototype models for an extremely complex system of missile guidance, wherein experience in microwave, electronics, mechanics, and servo systems is essential. Particular emphasis is placed in solving vital problems relative to the performance of a missile under a variety of conditions and environments.

TEST EQUIP. SR. ENG.

Test equipment is important to us in that it measures our product. If you feel that you have better than average engineering imagination, if you have 8-10 years of experience backed by a solid grounding in fundamentals, and if you can effectively put this to work in directing the design of new improved test equipment — such as automatically programmed testers to go-no-go comparators suitable for factory use—contact us.

Also— Job Opportunities for Assistant Engineers Junior Engineers Technicians

A thirty-six-page book, "Your Future in Guided Missiles", describing in detail every phase of guided missile operation, will be sent to you on request. Write for your copy today.

YOUR FUTURE IN GUIDED MISSILES WITH
Bendix

At Bendix Products Division—Missiles Section, qualified engineers have the advantages of a compact, hard-hitting organization backed by all the resources of the nation-wide Bendix Aviation Corporation. If you can accept a challenge, want an opportunity to grow with a rapidly expanding technical business, and can accept the responsibilities that go with opportunity, I would like to hear from you personally—W. L. Webb, General Manager, BENDIX PRODUCTS DIVISION—MISSILES, 402A, Bendix Drive, South Bend, Indiana.

television and radio
RECEIVER ENGINEERS
are needed for

COLOR & MONOCHROME receiver development and design in both electronic and mechanical areas.

DEFLECTION and HV SYSTEM development and design of new circuits, components, and system concepts.

VHF-UHF TUNER design for improved performance, reliability and cost reduction.

RADIO DEVELOPMENT and design including transistorization and miniaturization.

ADVANCED DEVELOPMENT of transistor and other circuitry for ultimate use in receivers and special accessories.

Send resume to: **E. S. Winlund**
Television Receiver Dept.

GENERAL ELECTRIC
Electronics Park, Syracuse, New York

ENGINEERS
Electronic *Mechanical*

There's room to...

GROW
AT MELPAR

Currently we seek men with experience in one or more of the following:

- Network Theory
- Systems Evaluations
- Microwave Technique
- UHF, VHF, or SHF Receivers
- Analog Computers
- Magnetic Tape Handling
- Digital Computers
- Radar and Countermeasures
- Packaging Electronic Equipment
- Pulse Circuitry
- Microwave Filters
- Flight Simulators
- Servomechanisms
- Subminiaturization
- Electro-Mechanical Design
- Small Mechanisms
- Quality Control and Test Engineers

More and more these days you hear top engineers talk about the many growth opportunities at Melpar. With an increasing number of significant electronic projects, an enlarged staff and facilities, Melpar provides many opportunities for professional growth and advancement. Our new laboratory is an engineer's dream come true; a building conceived by and constructed for the ENGINEER — 265,000 sq. ft. of complete engineering facilities.

We are located in Fairfax County of northern Virginia where housing is reasonable and plentiful—whether you desire a private home or an apartment. Although we are in a truly suburban atmosphere, we are only 10 miles from the nation's capital with all its recreational and social advantages. Here you and your family can grow in an environment to match your professional growth.

Send resume to Technical Personnel Representative,

melpar, inc.
A subsidiary of the Westinghouse Air Brake Co.
3000 Arlington Blvd., Dept. IRE-28, Falls Church, Va.
11 Galen Street, Watertown, Mass. • 99 First St., Cambridge, Mass.

MECHANICAL & ELECTRICAL
ENGINEERS
All Levels

More Than A Career,
LEAR, Inc.
offers you
A Way Of Life

—a way to work

Since it was founded 25 years ago, LEAR, Inc. has maintained an uncompromising, standard of quality in high-precision electronic and mechanical accessories, devices and instruments for the aviation industry. Among these are: Servo Systems, Magnetic Modulators, Stable Gyro Platforms, Magnetic Sensing and Guiding Devices, Precision Actuators and Electronic Switches. Today, these standards have helped create a large and ever-growing demand for LEAR products. This is the LEAR "way to work"—its problems and achievements—which we offer to share with qualified engineers.

—a way to live

You create an entirely new way of life when you make your home in Grand Rapids, Michigan. In addition to the many cultural and educational facilities, you will find a thriving yet uncongested community . . . neighborly people . . . and the unlimited recreation and relaxation that the beautiful surrounding countryside offers.

We Now Have Openings

for men with varying degrees of experience in research, design and development.

To Arrange Interview,
send resume to:
Employment Manager,

LEAR, Inc.
110 Ionia Ave., N. W.
Grand Rapids 2, Mich.

NOW A Reliable, Stable, BATTERY OPERATED VTVM

ZERO ADJUST
PRECISION
OHMS ADJUST
Model 78
BATTERY OPERATED
VACUUM TUBE VOLT-OHMMETER

NEW PRECISION MODEL 78

Metal Cased • Modestly Priced

★ **6 True Zero-Center DC Voltage Ranges:** 13⅓ Megohms constant input resistance. 0 ±1.5 ±6 ±30 ±150 ±600 ±1500 volts.

★ **5 Wide-Spread Electronic Ohmmeter Ranges:** 0—1000—100,000 ohms. 0—1—100—1000 Megs.

★ **5 Extra-Hi Impedance RMS AC Voltage Ranges:** 0—3—12—60—300—1200 volts. 8 Megs. input resistance; 67 mmfd. input cap.

★ **High-Frequency Probe Facilities** available thru use of accessory crystal probe, Model RF-12.

★ **One Coaxial, 3-Way VTVM Probe** for all functions except High Frequency Probe RF-12.

★ **Complete, Self-Contained, Battery Operation** engineered for long-lived battery performance.

★ **Built-in Battery Compartment:** All batteries conveniently replaced via removable cover plate.

★ **Uses Standardly Available Commercial Batteries.**

★ **5¼″ Wide-Angle PACE Meter:** 100 microamperes sensitivity, ±2% accuracy.

★ **1% Wire and Deposited-Film Type Resistors.**

★ **Deep-Etched, Satin-Brushed Aluminum Panel.**

Model 78 Colon in rugged, blue-grey ripple-finished steel cabinet. Dimensions: 5⅞″ x 7¾″ x 3½″. Complete with tubes, one set of batteries and detailed instruction manual. Net price $62.50.

ACCESSORIES AVAILABLE FOR MODEL 78

Model RF-12: High Frequency Crystal Probe complete with low capacity x10 multiplier head. Frequency range to 250 Mc. ....**Net Price: $10.95**

Model TV-4: High Voltage Safety Test Probe for ranges to 60 KV. ....**Net Price: $14.75**

***PRECISION Test Equipment** is available and on display at leading Electronic Parts Distributors. Write directly to factory for new 1955 catalog.*

PRECISION Apparatus Company, Inc.
70-31 84th Street, Glendale 27, L. I., N. Y.
Export: 458 Broadway, New York 13, U. S. A.
Canada: Atlas Radio Corp., Ltd., 50 Wingold Ave., Toronto 10

INDEX AND DISPLAY ADVERTISERS

Meetings with Exhibits 6A
News-New Products 16A
IRE People 25A
Industrial Engineering Notes 82A
Professional Group Meetings 94A
Section Meetings 110A
Membership 120A
Positions Open 137A
Positions Wanted by Armed Forces Veterans 149A

DISPLAY ADVERTISERS

Abbott's Empl. Specialists 168A
Accredited Personnel Service 166A, 189A
Admiral Corp 113A, 152A
Advance Electronics Lab., Inc. 197A
Aerovox Corp. 126A, 127A
Air Associates, Inc. 184A
Aircraft Radio Corp. 56A
Airtron, Inc. 60A
Allen-Bradley Co. 18A
Allied Radio Corp. 36A
American Electronic Labs., Inc. 102A
American Lava Corp. 47A
American Phenolic Corp. 20A
American Television & Radio Co. 116A
Amperite Co., Inc. 110A
Antlab, Inc. 86A
Arma Div., American Bosch Arma Corp. 174A
Armed Forces Communications & Electr. Assoc. 129A
Armour Res. Foundation of Ill. Inst. of Technology 164A, 186A
Arnold Engineering Co. 135A
Avion Div. of ACF Industries, Inc. 182A
Axel Brothers Inc., Electronic Div. 196A

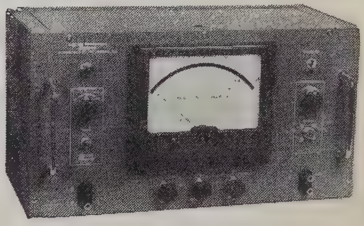
Baker, George W. 192A
Ballantine Labs., Inc. 30A
Barber, Alfred W. 192A
Beckman Instruments, Inc. 190A
Bell Aircraft Corp. 171A
Bell Telephone Labs. 4A
Bendix Aviation Corp., Guided Missile Sec. 187A
Bendix Aviation Corp., Pacific Div. 140A
Bendix Aviation Corp., Red Bank Div. 9A
Bendix Aviation Corp., York Div. 173A
Berkeley Div., Beckman Instruments Inc. 82A
Bodnar Industries 94A
Boeing Airplane Co. 147A
Bourns Laboratories 106A
Burroughs Corp. 167A
Bussmann Mfg. Co. 58A

CBS-Hytron Div. Columbia Broadcasting Syst. 73A
Caledonia Electronics & Transformer Corp. 124A
Calif. Inst. of Technology, Jet Prop. Lab. 175A
Cannon Electric Co. 95A
Capitol Radio Engineering Institute 33A
Carter Motor Co. 112A
Castriota, Rosenthal, Wind, Mariotti 192A
Chatham Electronics Div. of Gera Corp. 111A
Chicago Telephone Supply Corp. 91A
Clarostat Mfg. Co., Inc. 99A
Cleveland Container Co. 8A
Clevite Transistor Products 65A

-NEW-

PHASE MEASUREMENT
.00001 CPS to 500 MC
ACCURACY 0.1 DEGREE

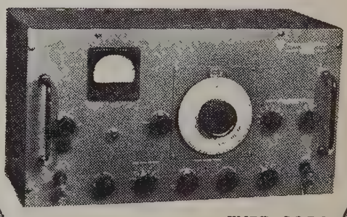
- 0.25° RELATIVE ACCURACY
- 0.3-70 V, 8 CPS-100 KC
- MEASURES A SMALL FRACTION OF 1°



TYPE 405

Type 405 Phase Meter has a frequency range of 8 cps to 100 kc, phase range 0-36, 0-90, and 0-180 degrees; a switch is provided for 180-216, 180-270, and 180-360 degrees. The accuracy is ¼ degree relative and 1 degree absolute in any range. The input impedance is 2.7 megohms shunted with 20 uuf on both chanels. The meter scale is 6½″ long, thus a fraction of ¼ degree can be read easily.
Price: $485.00

PRECISION
PHASE DETECTOR



TYPE 205A

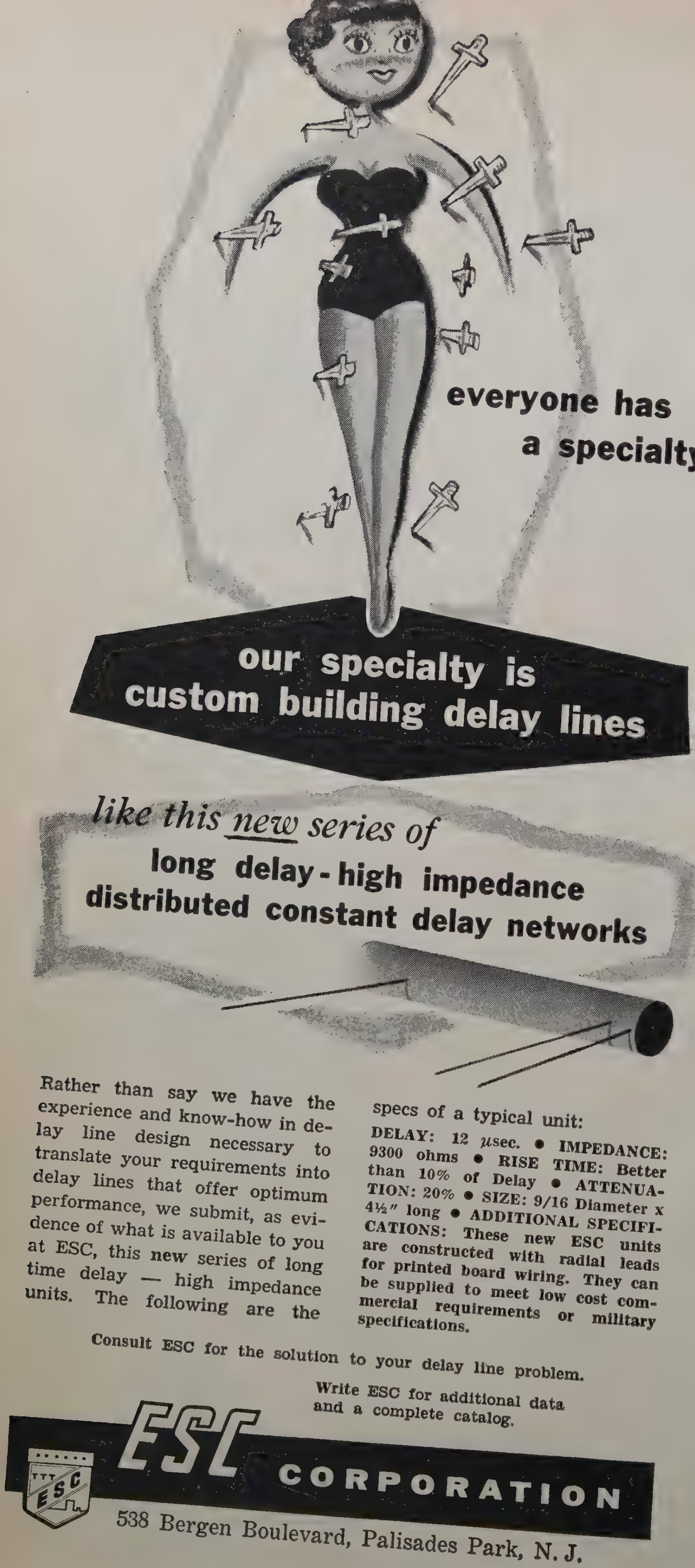
- MEASURES TIME DELAY WITH 1% ACCURACY
- MEASURES PHASE DELAY WITH 0.1° ACCURACY
- 10 KC TO 15 MEGACYCLES 0.01 VOLT SENSITIVITY

Type 205A Precision Phase detector measures time delay or phase angle with error less than 1% or 0.1 degree. Since constant time delay for all frequency components is important for faithful reproduction of video pictures or pulse waveforms, Type 205A becomes a vital instrument for measuring performance characteristics of television and pulse equipments.
Price: $585.00

TYPE 202-8 CPS to 500 MC; PHASE COUNTER .00001 CPS to 1 KC.

WRITE FOR DATA!

ADVANCE
ELECTRONICS LAB., INC.
451 HIGHLAND AVE. • PASSAIC, N.J.



our specialty is custom building delay lines

like this new series of
long delay-high impedance distributed constant delay networks

Rather than say we have the experience and know-how in delay line design necessary to translate your requirements into delay lines that offer optimum performance, we submit, as evidence of what is available to you at ESC, this new series of long time delay — high impedance units. The following are the specs of a typical unit:

DELAY: 12 μsec. ● **IMPEDANCE:** 9300 ohms ● **RISE TIME:** Better than 10% of Delay ● **ATTENUATION:** 20% ● **SIZE:** 9/16 Diameter x 4½″ long ● **ADDITIONAL SPECIFICATIONS:** These new ESC units are constructed with radial leads for printed board wiring. They can be supplied to meet low cost commercial requirements or military specifications.

Consult ESC for the solution to your delay line problem.

Write ESC for additional data and a complete catalog.

ESC CORPORATION
538 Bergen Boulevard, Palisades Park, N. J.

DISPLAY ADVERTISERS

Clippard Instrument Lab., Inc. 104A
Coast Coil Co. 64A
Cohn Corp., Sigmund 194A
Collins Radio Co. 117A
Collins Radio Co., Empl. 168A
Communication Accessories Co. 159A
Communication Products Co. 20A
Communications Equipment Co. 193A
Computer-Measurements Corp. 72A
Content, Edward J. 192A
Convair Div., Gen. Dynamics Corp. 144A, 179A
Cornell Aeronautical Lab., Inc. 152A
Cornell-Dubilier Electric Co. ....Cover 3
Cornish Wire Co., Inc. 114A
Crucible Steel Co. of America 77A
Cubic Corp. 66A
Cubic Corp. Empl. 160A

Dale Products, Inc. 128A
Daven Co. 85A
Decision, Inc. 154A
Delco Radio Div., General Motors Corp. 177A
DeMornay-Bonardi, Inc. 134A
Donner Scientific Co. 80A
Douglas Aircraft Co., Inc. 42A
Driver-Harris Co. 49A
DuMont Labs., Inc., A.B. (Empl.) 162A
DuMont Labs., Inc., A.B. 79A

EECO Production Co. 122A
E S C Corporation 198A
Eastern Industries, Inc. 29A
Eitel-McCullough, Inc. 87A
Empire Devices Products Corp. 74A
Engineering Associates 128A
Erie Resistor Corp. 93A

F-R Machine Works, Inc. 107A
Fansteel Metallurgical Corp. 53A
Farnsworth Electronics Co., Empl. 154A
Farnsworth Electronics Co. 90A
Federal Telecommunication Labs. 190A
Filtron Co., Inc. 35A
Franklin Institute 146A
Frederick & Assoc., Carl L. 56A
Freed Transformer Co., Inc. 8A

General Ceramics Corp. 81A
General Dry Batteries, Inc. 98A
General Electric Co., Apparatus Dept. 61A
General Electric Co., Capacitor Sales ..108A-109A
General Electric Co., Empl. 140A, 150A, 162A, 164A, 172A, 188A
General Electric Co., Semiconductor Prods. Div. 83A
General Electric Co., Tube Div. 12A-13A, 115A
General Motors Corp., AC Spark Plug Div. ..156A
General Precision Lab. 180A
General Radio Co. ....Cover 4
Goodrich Sponge Prods. Div., B. F. 89A
Grant Pulley & Hardware Co. 92A
Gudebrod Bros. Silk Co., Inc. 124A
Guilford Personnel Service 178A

Hadfield, Bertram M. 192A
Heath Co. 48A
Hewlett-Packard Co. 10A-11A
High Voltage Engineering Corp. 168A
Hudson Tool & Die Co., Inc. 51A
Hughes Aircraft Co. 27A, 69A
Hughes Res. & Dev. Labs. 26A, 68A

DISPLAY ADVERTISERS

Hughey & Phillips 72A
Hycon Eastern, Inc. 88A
Hycon Electronics, Inc. 120A, 144A
Hycor Div. Interntl. Resistance Co. 122A

Iliffe & Sons, Ltd. 34A
Illinois Condenser Co. 20A
Industrial Research Labs. 172A
Institute of Radio Engineers 1A, 25A, 62A, 184A, 195A, 196A
International Business Machines Corp. 163A
International Rectifier Corp. 46A
International Resistance Co. 132A-133A

Jansky, C. M. Jr., & Bailey, S. L. 192A
Jennings Radio Mfg. Corp. 44A
Johns Hopkins Univ., Applied Physics Lab. 160A
Johns Hopkins Univ., Operations Res. Office 176A
Jones Div., Howard B., Cinch Mfg. Corp. 64A

Kahn, Leonard R. 192A
Kay Electric Co. 7A
Kearfott Co., Inc. 199A
Kearfott Co., Inc., Empl. 186A
Kessler Co., Frank 134A
Kollsman Instrument Corp. 174A

Langevin Mfg. Corp. 71A
Lapp Insulator Co., Inc. 52A
Lear, Inc. 188A
Lee, Arnold S. J., & Morris, K. B. 192A
Librascope, Inc. 45A
Link Aviation, Inc. 149A
Litton Industries 166A
Lockheed Aircraft Corp. 183A
Los Alamos Scientific Lab. 158A
Lowell Mfg. Co. 38A
Lyons, Leonard J. 192A

Magnetic Metals Co. 101A
Mallory & Co., Inc. P. R. 14A, 105A
Marconi Instruments, Ltd. 76A
Marion Electrical Instr. Co. 94A
Martin Co., Glenn L. 145A, 176A
Mass. Inst. of Techn., Lincoln Labs. 141A
Mayberry, Len 192A
McColpin-Christie Corp. 52A
Measurements Corp. 200A
Melpar, Inc. 188A
Microdot, Inc. 60A
Midland Mfg. Co., Inc. 8A
Millen Mfg. Co., Inc., James 106A
Missile Test Project 178A
Model Eng. & Mfg. Co., Inc. 57A
Moskowitz, S., Grieg, D. D., Gottfried, N. J. 192A
Motorola, Inc. 146A

National Cash Register Corp., Empl. 148A, 191A
Ney Co., J. M. 118A
North American Aviation, Inc., Empl. 136A, 151A, 164A, 185A
North Electric Co. 6A
Northern Radio Co. Inc. 103A

Offner Electronics, Inc. 119A
Oster Mfg. Co., John 54A
Ostlund, Evert M. 192A

Pacific Semiconductors, Inc. 97A
Panoramic Radio Products, Inc. 36A
Paramount Paper Tube Corp. 102A
Parzen, B. & Bradburd, E. 192A
Polarad Electronics Corp. 75A
Poly-Scientific Corp. 100A

SYNCHRO RES
TYPE NO. RS93
SERIAL NO. 45
CONT. NO.
KEARFOTT COMP
LITTLE FALLS

KEARFOTT
R 900
SERIES
SYNCHROS

for immediate delivery

These SYNCHROS are mass produced in a plant devoted exclusively to their manufacture. This makes the following advantages possible:

HIGH ACCURACY
Probable error 7 mins.
Maximum error 10 mins.

HIGH AND LOW TEMPERATURE STABILITY
Rugged construction minimizes null shift with temperature variations.

CORROSION RESISTANCE
Stainless steel housings, shafts, bearings and laminations.

LOW PRICES:

TYPE	MODEL	PRICE*
Transmitter	RS911-1A	$29.50
Control Transformer	RS901-1A	29.50
Repeater	RS921-1A	31.50
Differential	RS941-1A	51.00
Resolver	RS931-1A	44.00

**Based on 1-25 unit price with leads and standard shaft. Quantity prices on request.*

LET US KNOW YOUR DELIVERY REQUIREMENTS — WRITE TODAY

Kearfott

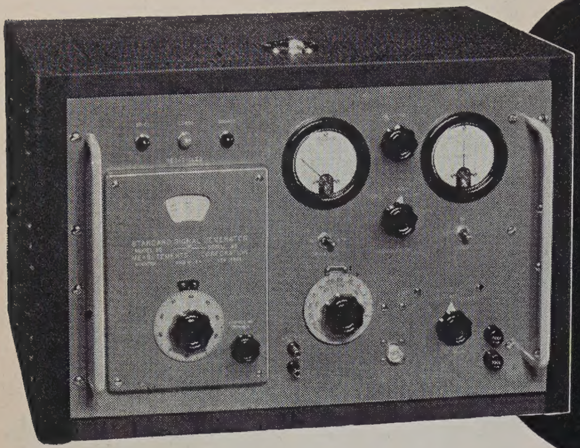
KEARFOTT COMPONENTS INCLUDE:
Gyros, Servo Motors, Synchros, Servo and Magnetic Amplifiers, Tachometer Generators, Hermetic Rotary Seals, Aircraft Navigational Systems and other high accuracy mechanical, electrical and electronic components.

Send for bulletin giving data of components of interest to you.

A SUBSIDIARY OF GENERAL PRECISION EQUIPMENT CORPORATION

KEARFOTT COMPANY, INC., LITTLE FALLS, N. J.
Sales and Engineering Offices: 1378 Main Avenue, Clifton, N. J.
Midwest Office: 188 W. Randolph Street, Chicago, Ill. South Central Office: 6115 Denton Drive, Dallas, Texas
West Coast Office: 253 N. Vinedo Avenue, Pasadena, Calif.

Announcing... **MEASUREMENTS'**



MODEL 95

STANDARD SIGNAL GENERATOR

Frequency Modulated

- ***Broad Frequency Coverage***
- ***Extended Modulation Range***
- ***Wide FM Deviation***
- ***Low Distortion***

MEASUREMENTS' Model 95 Standard Signal Generator is designed and engineered to meet the rigid test requirements imposed on modern high quality electronic instruments. It provides frequency coverage between 50 Mc and 400 Mc. Frequency modulation is continuously variable, and the degree of deviation is directly shown in kilocycles on a panel meter. The Model 95 with its extremely high stability and low distortion makes this instrument indispensable for critical measurements on FM receivers, multiplex and telemetering equipment.

The Model 95 with its low residual fm, less than 60 DB below full deviation, permits accurate evaluation of equipment characteristics in which low noise level is essential. An internal barretter bridge in conjunction with mutual inductance type attentuators provides a high degree of output voltage accuracy.

The Model 95 Standard Signal Generator is now available from production.

SPECIFICATIONS

CARRIER FREQUENCY RANGE: 50 to 400 Megacycles in 3 bands, 50-100 Mc. 100-200 Mc. 200-400 Mc.

FREQUENCY ACCURACY: ± 1% Direct reading dial.

FREQUENCY DRIFT: Less than .05% after warm-up.

OUTPUT VOLTAGE: Continuously variable from 0.1 to 100,000 microvolts.

OUTPUT VOLTAGE ACCURACY: At 100,000 microvolts the output voltage accuracy is ± 10%.

OUTPUT IMPEDANCE: 50 ohms, VSWR less than 1.4

LEAKAGE AND STRAY FIELDS: Attenuator leakage less than 0.1 microvolt. Power line leakage and stray fields negligible.

MODULATION: Frequency modulation continuously variable,
0-150 Kc on 50-100 Mc band,
0-300 Kc on 100-200 Mc band,
0-600 Kc on 200-400 Mc band.

MODULATION FREQUENCY: Internal 400~ and 1000~, ± 5% accuracy. External modulation flat within ± 1 db, 250~ to 70 Kc.

FM DISTORTION: Less than 0.5% for 75 Kc deviation on 50-100 Mc band, 150 Kc deviation on 100-200 Mc band, 300 Kc on 200-400 Mc band.

RESIDUAL FM: Better than 60 db below full deviation.

POWER SUPPLY: 117 volts 50-60 cycles, 140 watts.

DIMENSIONS: 17-1/4" wide x 11-3/16" high x 14-7/8" deep overall.

WEIGHT: Approximately 70 pounds.

Laboratory Standards

MEASUREMENTS CORPORATION
BOONTON · NEW JERSEY

DISPLAY ADVERTISERS

Polytechnic Res. & Dev. Co., Inc. 123A
Potter Instrument Co., Inc. 114A
Precision Apparatus Co., Inc. 197A

Radiation, Inc. 182A
Radio Corp. of America, Empl. 138A-139A
Radio Corp. of America, Tube Dept. 96A
Radio Engineering Products Ltd. 194A
Radio Materials Corp. 24A
Radio Receptor Co., Inc. 84A
Raytheon Mfg. Co., Empl. 137A, 161A
Raytheon Mfg. Co., Equipment Marketing Div. 63A
Raytheon Mfg. Co., Microwave & Power Tube ..17A
Raytheon Mfg. Co., Special Purpose Tube Div. 21A
Remington Rand Univac 142A-143A
Resistance Products Co. 70A
Rosenbaum, Jack 192A
Ryan Aeronautical Co. 180A

Sandia Corp. 169A
Sangamo Electric Co. 39A
Servo Corp. of America 67A
Shallcross Mfg. Co. 76A
Simpson Electric Co. 22A-23A
Sola Electric Co. 50A
Sorensen & Co., Inc. 130A
Southwestern Industrial Electr. Co. 78A
Spencer-Kennedy Labs., Inc. 48A
Sperry Gyroscope Co. Div. Sperry Rand 155A
Sperry Electronic Tube Div. Sperry Rand 141A
Spittal, William R. 192A
Sprague Electric Co. 3A, 5A
Stavid Engineering, Inc. 165A
Stoddart Aircraft Radio Co., Inc. 40A, 116A
Stromberg-Carlson Co. 19A, 101A
Stromberg-Carlson Co., Empl. 157A, 168A
Stupakoff Div. Carborundum Co. 59A
Sunstein, David E. 192A
Swift Industries, Inc. 118A
Sylvania Electric Products Inc. 28A, 125A
Sylvania Electric Products Inc., Empl. ...150A, 173A
Synthane Corp. 131A

Tektronix, Inc. 55A
Television Digest 121A
Texas Instruments Incorporated 15A
Times Facsimile Corp. 128A
Trans World Airlines, Empl. 172A
Transco Products Co. 100A
Transitron Electronic Corp. 41A, 43A
Transitron Electronic Corp., Empl. 170A
Transradio, Ltd. 134A
Triplett Electrical Instr. Co. 37A
Tru-Ohm Products Div. 57A

United Transformer Co. ....Cover 2
University of Florida 189A

Varian Associates 31A
Varian Associates, Empl. 140A

Walsco Electronics Corp. 112A
Waterman Products Co., Inc. 32A
Welwyn International, Inc. 94A
Western Gold & Platinum Co. 86A
Westinghouse Electric Corp. 2A
Westinghouse Electric Corp., Empl. ....Facing 148A-149A, 170A, 181A
Wheeler, Harold A. 192A

Zenith Radio Corp. 153A

ONLY THE LEADER
always
sets
the
course

FIRST–

dual wax-impregnated, paper tubular capacitors.

Charting the course of the future in the manufacture of capacitors has always been the practice at Cornell-Dubilier. Proof of this leadership is that capacitor developments originated at C-D invariably become the standards of comparison for the entire industry.

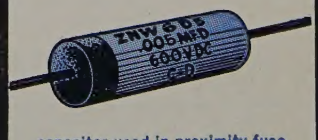
FIRST–

low voltage dry electrolytic capacitors.

C·D...45 YEARS OF FAMOUS FIRSTS

Typical of these "famous firsts" are the three examples shown here . . . proof that whatever your capacitor requirements may be, your needs can be filled by C-D. Write to Cornell-Dubilier Electric Corp., Dept. N-46, South Plainfield, N.J.

FIRST–



capacitor used in proximity fuse.

CONSISTENTLY DEPENDABLE
CORNELL-DUBILIER CAPACITORS

PLANTS IN SO. PLAINFIELD, N. J.; NEW BEDFORD, WORCESTER AND CAMBRIDGE, MASS.; PROVIDENCE AND HOPE VALLEY, R. I.; INDIANAPOLIS, IND.; SANFORD AND FUQUAY SPRINGS, N. C.; SUBSIDIARY, RADIART CORP., CLEVELAND, OHIO.

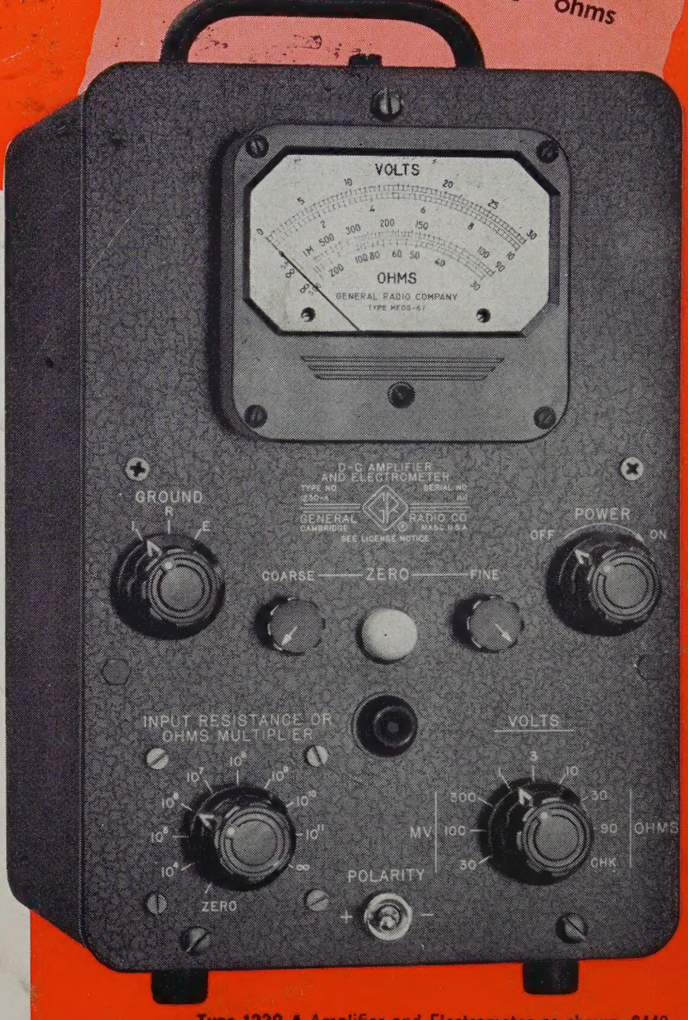
THERE ARE MORE C-D CAPACITORS IN USE TODAY THAN ANY OTHER MAKE

®

All in One Package!

Millivoltmeter
Micro-microammeter
Mega-megohmmeter

Ranges, Full Scale
Voltage: 30 mv to 10 volts
Current: 1 ma to 3 x 10^{-13} amp
Resistance: 300 kΩ to 10^{13} ohms



Type 1230-A Amplifier and Electrometer as shown, $440
Type 1230-AE Amplifier and Electrometer in Esterline Angus Cabinet, $502

The G-R Type 1230-A D-C Amplifier and Electrometer represents a new and important contribution to the field of electrical-measuring equipment.

A *low-cost* instrument of high performance for the measurement of extremely small d-c voltages, currents and charges has not been hitherto available. As if not enough, this device is also a completely self-contained megohmmeter with provision for measuring higher resistances than possible with many instruments specializing in this measurement. Output jacks, at the rear, permit use as a sensitive d-c amplifier to drive 1-ma or 5-ma recording equipment such as the Esterline Angus Recorders.

Superior performance is obtained through a carefully thought-out design. An electrometer tube is used in the first of three direct-coupled stages to keep grid current effects truly negligible. The stringent stability requirements necessary for an instrument such as this are met through use of excellent supply regulation, insulation of the highest quality, shock mounting, wire-wound resistors at all critical locations, and aging of both tubes and components . . . in short, through adherence to the high standards of engineering and manufacture which have come to be expected of the General Radio Company.

The Type 1230-A Amplifier and Electrometer has many applications in industrial-process control and in physical and chemical research, in addition to its obvious uses in the electronics laboratory. The instrument may be used: to operate from strain gauges; to indicate or record time-current curves of capacitors under charge or discharge; to record life tests on vacuum tubes and other components; to measure semi-conductor resistance, piezo-electric potentials, electrostatic fields, ph indications, contact potentials, grid currents in tubes, and insulation resistance of motors, generators and appliances; and, in general, to measure any physical or chemical reaction where a d-c voltage or current proportional to the change is available.

This instrument is a truly versatile device . . . one we're proud to present, and one every laboratory will want to own.

Six Voltage Ranges: ±30 mv, 100 mv, 300 mv, 1v, 3v, and 10v d-c, full scale — accuracy, 2% of full scale on all five higher ranges, 4% of full scale on lowest 30-mv range.

Twenty Current Ranges: from ±1 ma to ±3 x 10^{-13} amp d-c, full scale — accuracy, 3% of full scale from ±1 ma to ±3 x 10^{-9} amp and 10% to ±3 x 10^{-13} amp.

Sixteen Resistance Ranges: direct reading 300 kΩ to 10 MMΩ, full scale; 5 x 10^{14}Ω at smallest meter division — accuracy, 3% from 3 x 10^5Ω to 10^{10}Ω and 8% to 10^{13}Ω — with external 300v batteries in place of the internal 9v source, resistance range can be extended to read 6 x 10^{16}Ω at smallest meter division.

Since resistance is easily measured with different voltages applied to the unit under test, voltage coefficients are readily obtained.

Internal Resistance Standards: 10^4 and 10^5 ohm steps accurate to 0.25%; 10^6, 10^7 and 10^8 ohms accurate to 1%; 10^9, 10^{10}, 10^{11} ohms accurate to 5% and have been treated to prevent adverse humidity effects. 0 and ∞ steps also available.

Switch provided for checking higher resistance standards in terms of more precise 10^4 and 10^5 ohm wire-wound units (makes possible working back to high basic accuracy over the complete range).

High Input Resistance: determined by setting of resistance standards switch; 10^{14} ohms at "open" position; input insulation is entirely teflon and siliconized glass, insuring reliable operation under high humidity conditions.

Drift: less than 2 mv per hour after initial warm up.

Temperature, Humidity, Line-Voltage Effects: all negligible.

Output: panel meter indicates voltage, current and resistance; output jack provided for connecting recorder having resistance up to 1500Ω.

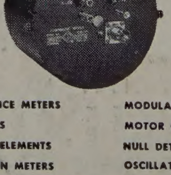
Guard Terminals: three terminals in addition to input and output provide versatility in ground and guard connections.

Input Switch Disconnects Unknown: without upsetting unknown or electrometer input circuit.

Power Supply: 105-125v (210-250v), 50-60 cycles.

Useful Accessories:
Esterline Angus 5-ma or 1-ma Graphic Recorder.

G-R Type 1230-P_1 Component Shield at $40 provides a fully shielded chamber for measurement of very high resistance components.



WE SELL DIRECT
Prices are net, FOB Cambridge
or West Concord, Mass.

GENERAL RADIO Company ®

275 Massachusetts Avenue, Cambridge 39, Massachusetts, U. S. A.

90 West Street **NEW YORK 6**
8055 13th St., Silver Spring, Md. **WASHINGTON, D. C.**
1150 York Road, Abington, Pa. **PHILADELPHIA**
920 S. Michigan Ave. **CHICAGO 5**
1000 N. Seward St. **LOS ANGELES 38**

ADMITTANCE METERS
AMPLIFIERS
COAXIAL ELEMENTS
DISTORTION METERS
FREQUENCY MEASURING APPARATUS
FREQUENCY STANDARDS
IMPEDANCE BRIDGES
LIGHT METERS
MEGOHMMETERS
MODULATION METERS
MOTOR CONTROLS
NULL DETECTORS
OSCILLATORS
PARTS & ACCESSORIES
POLARISCOPES
PRECISION CAPACITORS
PULSE GENERATORS
R-L-C DECADES
R-L-C STANDARDS
SIGNAL GENERATORS
SOUND & VIBRATION METERS
STROBSCOPES
TV & BROADCAST MONITORS
U-H-F MEASURING EQUIPMENT
UNIT INSTRUMENTS
VARIACS
V-T VOLTMETERS
WAVE ANALYZERS
WAVE FILTERS